PERSONAL COMPUTING JULY 1993 VOLUME 12 NUMBER 13 $2.95

EDITORIAL LIBRARY

Service and Support: Who Does It Right?

Our New Survey of Customer Satisfaction with PCs and Software

SERVICE & RELIABILITY • READERS' CHOICE • PC MAGAZINE

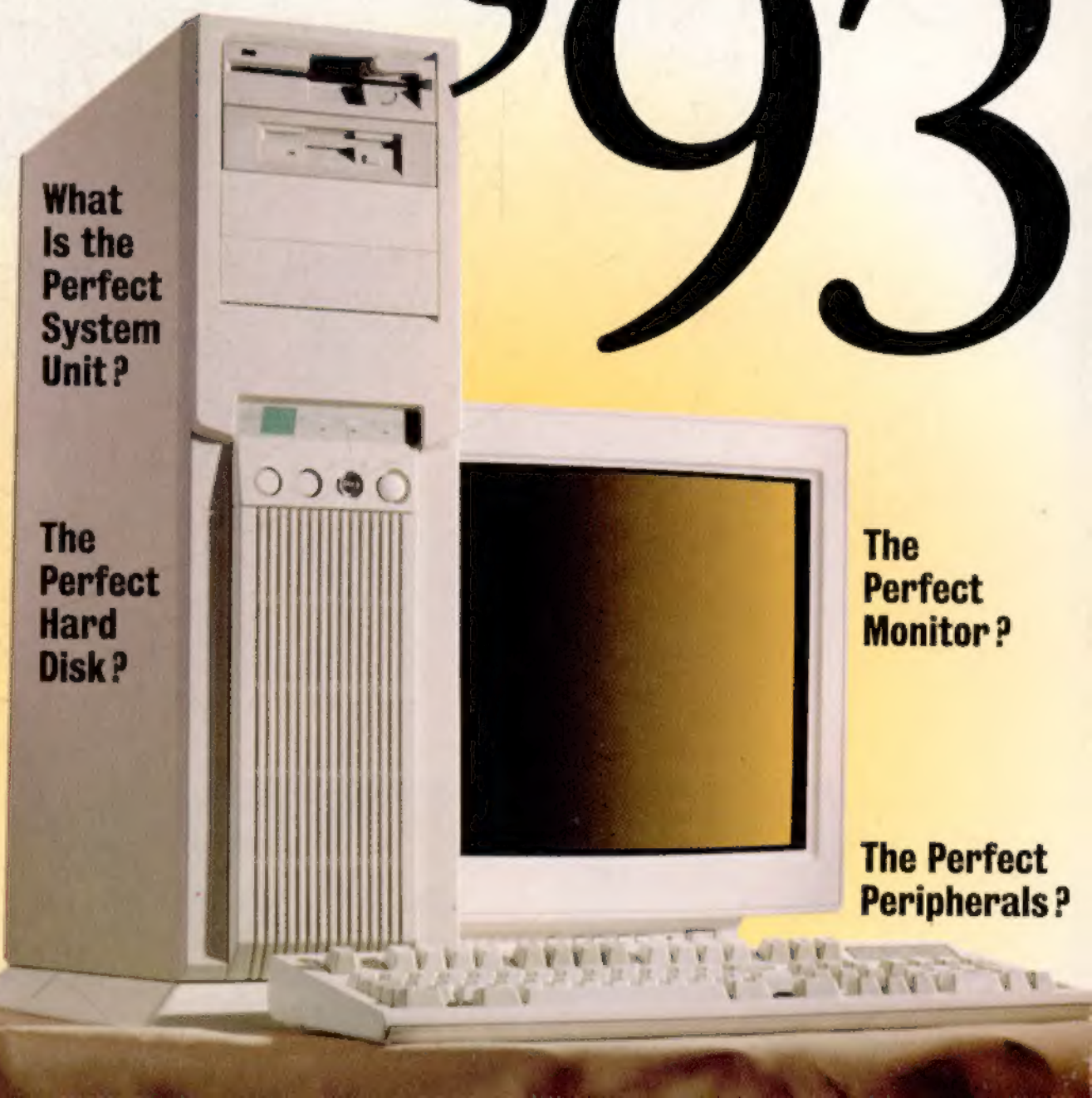
NETWORK EDITION

PC MAGAZINE

The Network Edition: Cheyenne's ARCserve 5.0, Routers, RISC-Based SCSI Controllers, and Much More...

The PERFECT PC '93

The Ultimate Guide to Choosing, Upgrading, and Maintaining Your PC



it'll BE in your face

All day every DAY

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURE, ALL SPREADSHEETS
ARE PRETTY MUCH THE SAME.
AND THIS IS JUST A STICK.
TRADE MARK
"Babe Ruth"
LOUISVILLE SLUGGER

In this my-feature-is-better-than-your-feature world of spreadsheets, one could be convinced there's not an appreciable difference among them.

But, as with any tool, there's always one that's best. One that emerges as the standard by which others are measured.

In the competitive world of spreadsheets, that one is Microsoft® Excel for Windows™.

How do we do it?

We study how people use their spreadsheets. What tasks they do every day. We track their every keystroke. And we ask questions.

Simply explained, we watch. We listen. And we think.

Through this painstaking process, we've been able to develop a spreadsheet that makes it easier to do the things people do most often.

For instance, we automated common processes, like adding totals on worksheets. Now all it takes is a click on the Autosum™ icon.

We invented new features like Autoformat and Autofill to greatly simplify the mundane things you have to do. Like filling in trend data and formatting spreadsheets.

And we developed a way to instantly make eye-popping charts and graphs, even if you've never made them before. We named it, appropriately, ChartWizard.

But we were just getting started.

We tested our improvements. In the field. And in the lab. With experts. As well as with inexperienced spreadsheet users.

To date, we've invested over 400 cumulative years of development and testing to create something truly remarkable: a spreadsheet that actually works the way you do.

Which brings us to our final point, for which we'll refer to that unassuming piece of wood on the other page.

Maybe the Babe could have hit a home run with a rolled-up newspaper. Still, he used the tool that was best for the job. At the risk of sounding presumptuous, don't you think you should too?

Microsoft Excel is available separately or as a part of The Microsoft Office.

Microsoft
Making it easier

© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. Printed in the USA. All rights reserved. In the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. KM5; customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows, Autosum and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. © 1993 Family of Babe Ruth and the Babe Ruth Baseball League, Inc. under license authorized by Curtis Management Group, Indianapolis, IN, USA.

Copyrighted material

A NEW WAY TO ACCESS CORPORATE DATA

Now PC users can get their hands on corporate data, without burdening the MIS department, or tying into the central database. Introducing Monarch™, a unique PC application that uses ***existing computer reports*** as a source for data. Monarch extracts data from report files downloaded from any mainframe, mini or PC. Instantly, the reports come alive on your screen, so you can look things up, boil things down, get totals and subtotals, all at electronic speed. You can even send formatted data to applications like dBASE and 1-2-3. Call for a free demo disk!

1-800-445-3311
personics
A DATAWATCH COMPANY
234 Ballardvale St., Wilmington, MA 01887
508-658-0040 FAX: 508-988-0105

CALL FOR FREE DEMO

CIRCLE 026 ON READER SERVICE CARD

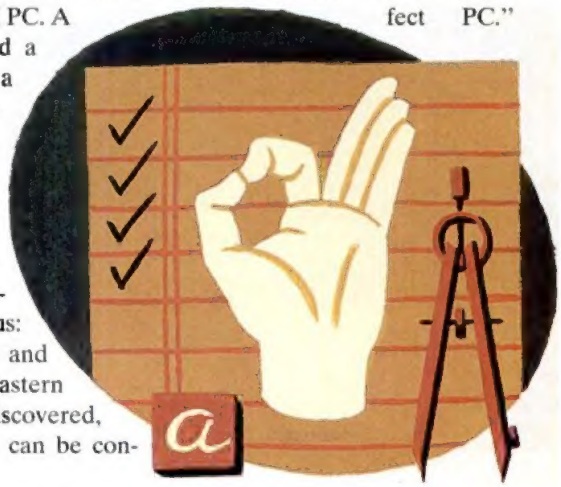
Inside

What is perfection? For the computer user, it's as elusive as sighting the yeti, attending a perfect ball game, or having a computer that doesn't crash. The serenity it brings has eluded those of us who spend a lot of time in front of a computer screen.

Selecting a PC in 1981 was a throwback from the days when Henry Ford would sell you any color Model T, as long as it was black. If you wanted MS-DOS, you bought an IBM PC. A year later, you had a second choice: a Compaq. In our time, the choices seem overwhelming, with hundreds of vendors vying for our attention. The broad benefits are obvious: freedom of choice and low prices. But as Eastern Europeans have discovered, too much freedom can be confounding.

To help you sort through these confusing options, we launched the "Perfect PC" issue last year. Instead of our usual focus on product reviews, we walked you through the decision process of selecting the most perfect PC for the task you had to perform. The issue was a huge success. Not only were your responses extremely positive, but the issue was the biggest newsstand seller in the history of *PC Magazine*. It reminded us that even readers with your technical sophistication can use a little help in hacking a path through the thicket of computer products and choices available today.

Our cover story in this issue is the 1993 version of "The Perfect PC."



The number of options is even greater than last year. Which flavor of CPU do you need? Should you have ISA, EISA or VL-Bus? What is the correct graphics card? How much memory should you have? What kind of hard disk? Should you upgrade instead of buying a new machine? Perfection may continue to elude us, but we think that this issue of *PC Magazine* brings us one small step closer to computer nirvana.

—Joel Dreyfuss

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507 is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to **PC Magazine,** P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093. GST Registration Number: R-123669673.

Illustration by James Steinberg

Come See Us At PC Expo, June 29 - July 1, Booth 3710.

Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money Is Simply Better Than Quicken. To Prove It, We're Giving Away 1,000,000 Copies For FREE.

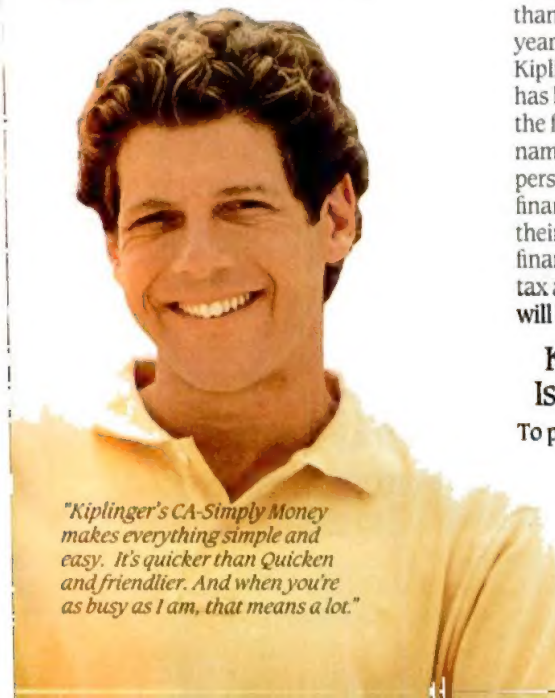
The First One Million Americans Who Respond To This Incredible Offer Will Receive New Kiplinger's™ CA-Simply Money™ For FREE.

Introducing The Easiest, Quickest And Smartest Personal Finance Software In The World.

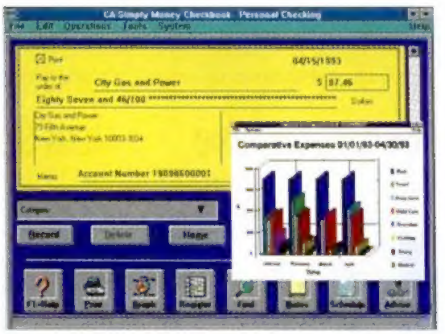
Is your spending out of control? With Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money, you can get off the financial rollercoaster and on the path to financial freedom. Write checks with a click of the mouse. Balance your checkbook. Create a monthly budget and control your expenses. What used to take hours now takes just minutes.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

It's that quick and easy. And it's just plain smart. Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money puts you in total control of all your finances so you can make smarter decisions.

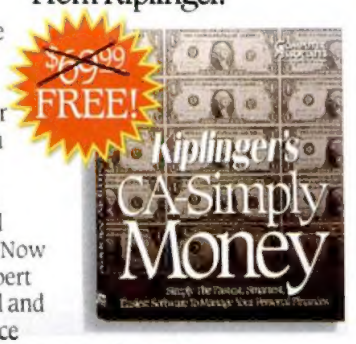


"Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money makes everything simple and easy. It's quicker than Quicken and friendlier. And when you're as busy as I am, that means a lot."



A Personal Financial Advisor Filled With Expert Advice From Kiplinger.

For more than 70 years, Kiplinger has been the first name in personal finance. Now their expert financial and tax advice will be right at your fingertips.



Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money Is Simply Better Than Quicken.

To prove how much easier, quicker and smarter Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money is, we're offering a FREE copy to the first one million Americans who ask.

Feature	Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money	Quicken
Personal financial advice from Kiplinger	Yes	No
Drag and drop buttons for fast, easy transactions	Yes	No
Modem stock price updates	Yes	No
Automatically tracks net value of home, including home improvements	Yes	No
Ten types of predefined accounts	Yes	No
Full small business support with business income and special payroll account	Yes	No
Automatic button arrangement for fast access to frequently used tools	Yes	No
Over 30 graphs and 50 report types	Yes	No
Group items for consolidated reporting, graphing, and bill paying	Yes	No

Comparison based on Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money 1.0 and Intuit Quicken 2.0 for Windows.

That's right. You can get this $69.99 product FREE.

But you have to act fast. Pick up the phone right now and order your FREE copy before we run out.

For A FREE Copy Of Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money Call: 1-800-FREE-MONEY Dept. B-1401

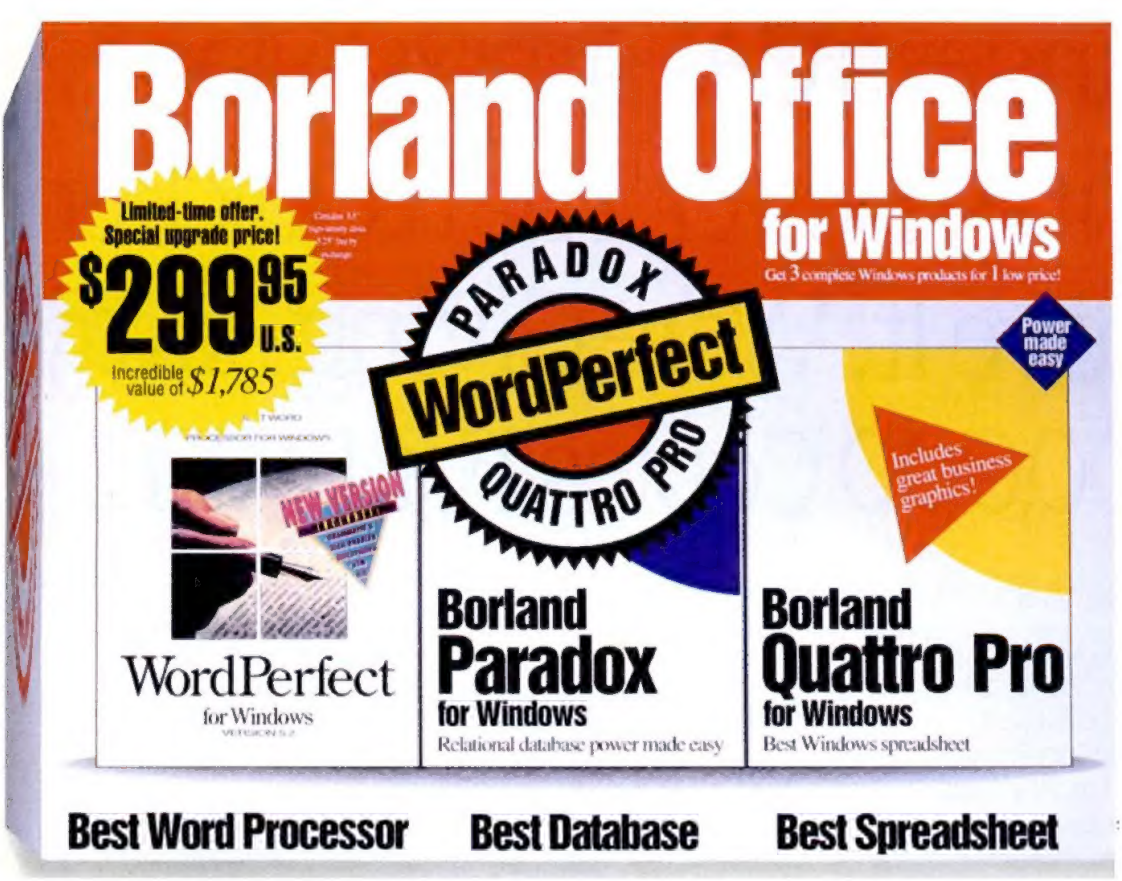
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money

There is a nonrefundable $6.95 shipping and handling charge. Have your credit card ready: Visa, Mastercard, AmEx accepted. One copy per household. Only available in the continental US. Windows 3.1 and minimum 2Mb RAM required. © Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. Kiplinger's is a trademark of The Kiplinger Washington Editors, Inc. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW FOR WINDOWS!



1993 BYTE READERS CHOICE AWARD
WordPerfect for Windows 5.2
June, 1992

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Paradox for Windows 1.0
May 11, 1993

INFOWORLD 1992 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR
Quattro Pro for Windows 1.0
April 26, 1993

The steal of the century!

An unbeatable value

Introducing the Borland® Office for Windows—an unbelievable deal on the three best Windows programs, *all in one package!* If you own any Windows or DOS word processor, spreadsheet, or database, Borland and WordPerfect are working together to bring you a deal you can't miss.

WordPerfect,® the world's most popular word processor and winner of *BYTE*'s Readers' Choice Award; Quattro® Pro for Windows, the spreadsheet that just won *InfoWorld*'s Product of the Year Award; and Paradox® for Windows, the easiest-to-use relational database, and winner of *PC Magazine*'s Editors' Choice Award. If you could put together your own office of Windows software products, this would be it.

The three top products for the price of one. This is more than a deal—this is the steal of the century!

Limited-time offer.
Special upgrade price $299.95

90-day, money-back guarantee!

See your dealer or call now,
1-800-336-6464, ext. 6636
In Canada call, 1-800-461-3327.

Borland
Power made easy

Special introductory price is $399.95 for first-time buyers. Copyright © 1993 Borland International Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. All prices in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. BI 5655.1

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE July 1993 Volume 12 Number 13

UP FRONT

Inside
Perfection....4

Letters
$99 software may not work for all....19

Trends
- Speech recognition
- MPC gets updated
- Windows NT notebooks
- Phone chat with images ...29

First Looks
- HP OmniBook 300
- IBM ThinkPad 720C
- Microsoft Visual Basic 3.0
- Smartcom for Windows ...37

New and Improved
BY BRAD GRIMES....59

Read Only
EDITED BY CAROL LEVIN 71

Toolkits
EDITED BY TRUDY NEUHAUS ...77

COLUMNISTS

Michael J. Miller
No Computer Is an Island ...81

Bill Machrone
The Pentium Panic....87

John C. Dvorak
Interface Addiction and War....93
Inside Track....95

Jim Seymour
Not *All* PC Prices Are Falling....99

Bill Howard
Don't Bank on It—Yet....105

Cover photograph by Christopher Gould

COVER STORY

Computers

The Perfect PC

BY MICHAEL MILLER

In this package of cover stories, we use *PC Magazine*'s hands-on technical and product knowledge to guide you to your perfect PC....106

Four Paths to Perfection

BY BRIAN NADEL To explore the possibilities of personal computing, *PC Magazine* defines four perfect PCs: the ultimate dream machine, Windows workstation, small office system, and server....108

The Perfect System

BY WINN L. ROSCH What does it take to buy the system best suited to your needs? Examine your needs, determine your budget, and cut corners....123

Highlights....124
PC Processors: The Current Lineup....128
Playing Cache-Up for Performance....136
Upgrading Your RAM and CPU....138
Little Substitutes: Pros and Cons of Portable PCs...142

The Perfect Display

BY ALFRED POOR The perfect PC's monitor and graphics adapter will give you a clear view of your data, fast graphics performance, and a rock-solid picture....147

Video Memory Table....147
Recent Editors' Choices....148
Highlights....151
Stretching the Screen: Monitor Size and Resolution....156
Performance Tests....165

The Perfect Hard Disk

BY JOHN R. QUAIN No PC is complete without the appropriate storage device....183

Highlights....184
CD-ROM: Gaining Momentum....185
Hard Disks: Vendor Offerings....197
Performance Tests....202

The Perfect Accessories

BY MITT JONES No matter how powerful your chosen PC, it wouldn't be perfect without the ideal accessories. We examine keyboards, pointing devices, and sound devices to help you find the perfect match....209

Choosing the Perfect Modem....218
Building the Perfect Network....220

PC MAGAZINE July 1993 Volume 12 Number 13

FEATURES

Hardware

Movin' On Up: Hard Disk Upgrades

BY MITT JONES AND GREG PASTRICK If storage space is becoming a precious commodity, try upgrading to a larger IDE drive for stable performance and easy installation at a reasonable price. We also evaluate 12 hard disk integrators on service and support.....225

The First Step: Choosing the Right Drive....225
Conner Peripherals Inc.....229
Maxtor Corp.....229
Quantum Corp.....230
Seagate Technology.....234
Western Digital Corp.....235

Highlights.....226
Editors' Choice.....228
Performance Tests.....230

The Second Step: Making the Buy.....240
Computer Discount Warehouse
Computer Products Corp.
Dirt Cheap Drives
Gateway 2000
Hard Drives International
Megahaus
PC Connection
PC Zone
Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.
Swan Technologies
Treasure Chest
USA Flex

Installing Your Second Hard Disk.....240
Dealers' Pick: 300MB, 500MB, and CD-ROM Drives.....243
Summary of Features.....246

Graphics Hardware

Video Adapters

BY BEN MYERS What video board should you buy? We examine how well the leading graphics accelerators perform under Microsoft Windows by running both Graphics Winmark tests and a Windows Applications test suite.....251

ATI Graphics Ultra Pro.....256
Cardinal VideoSpectrumXL.....256
Diamond Stealth Pro.....256
Hercules Graphite Card.....263
Metheus Premier 928.....263
NDI Volante Warp10 Plus.....263
Number Nine #9GXE.....263
Orchid Fahrenheit VA.....263

Highlights.....252
Editors' Choice.....253
Performance Tests.....254

Software

System Reporting Software: Taming Your IRQs

BY BARRY SIMON What do you do when you install your new fax modem and your video system stops working? Turn to one of the ten system reporting packages we review to find and resolve the conflict.....265

CheckIt PRO: SysInfo.....266
InfoSpotter.....267
Skylight.....267
QA Plus.....275
QAPlus/WIN.....275
µPC-Doctor.....276
Landmark SysInfo.....276
WinProbe.....276
WinSleuth Gold.....285
System Sleuth Professional.....285

Editors' Choice.....267
Reporting à la Carte.....270

Computers

Service & Reliability: Satisfaction Amid Change

BY ROBERT CALEM AND MICHAEL J. MILLER More than 8,700 *PC Magazine* readers rate 36 desktop and 20 laptop PC vendors on reliability and satisfaction with repair service and technical support.....287

Highlights.....288
Readers' Choice.....289
How We Surveyed.....290
How Readers Rated PC Vendors.....298
Reliability by CPU Type.....301
PC Vendors: Technical Support and Service Policies.....304

Software

Support & Satisfaction: How Happy Are You...Really?

BY PEGGY WATT We asked 17,000 of you which software you liked and why you liked it.....311

Operating Systems and Environments.....315
Word Processors.....315
Spreadsheets.....316
Databases.....323
Graphics.....330

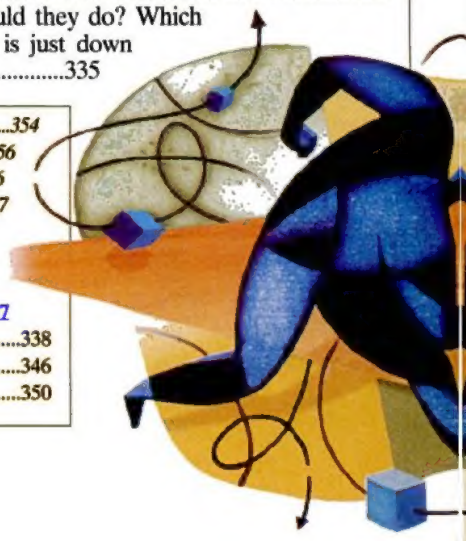
Networking

Troubleshooting Your LAN: Cable Detectives

BY BARRY NANCE Cable testers are a must for the LAN administrator's toolbox. What should they do? Which do it best? The answer is just down the line.....335

Fluke 650 LAN CableMeter.....354
Microtest MT310 Scanner.....356
Microtest MT350 Scanner..356
WireScope 16.....357
LANTech 10.....359

Highlights.....336
Editors' Choice.....337
Cabling Terms.....338
Suitability to Task.....346
Summary of Features.....350



NETWORK EDITION

Follows page 360

Across the Network Management Gap

BY BARRY NANCE Will a new specification really simplify network management? *PC Magazine* examines the Desktop Management Interface (DMI) standard and what it will mean to you.....NE1

Mapping the Cable Mess

BY FRANK DERFLER, JR. Sure, cabling is ugly, but you can't build your network without it. Here's an inside look at the cabling standards.....NE13

First Looks

NetHopper NE27
FlashServer.....NE27
Synconference.....NE28
VisiNet NE30
Novix for NetWare.....NE32
Netware Access Server NE34
Bindview NCS.....NE36

New & Improved

ARCserve 5.0.....NE39
Microsoft Mail NE39
NetWorth Series 3000 TriSegment Stackable Hub.....NE40
Access/Stax Unmanaged Hub NE40

Derfler & Greenfield

Peer-to-Peer LANs: Friend or Foe? The merits of peer-to-peer versus server-centric networking.....NE51

TECHNICAL COLUMNS

User-to-User

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING A batch file that uses the COPY command to wipe out any traces of the files you've deleted; patch DOS 5.0's editor so that it's easier to open files with extensions other than .TXT 361

Tutor

BY JEFF PROSISE Why You Should Defragment Your Disk.....365

Lab Notes

BY BARRY SIMON How Lossy Compression Shrinks Image Files 371

Utilities

BY DOUGLAS BOLING FIND: A Text-Search Utility for Windows 3.1.....387

Environments

BY CHARLES PETZOLD Windows and Multitasking: A Long Time Coming ..399

Power Programming

BY RAY DUNCAN How to Implement Context-Sensitive Help ...409

Many dangers threaten your network cables. Cable testers uncover the villains (page 335).

Solutions

PCs
The simple way to print out CMOS information; taking care of your PC 426

Peripherals
What is the video port on a LaserJet printer, and how can you make use of it? 427

Operating Environments
How to change the screen location of Windows' Task Manager dialog box; how to save RAM disk files when exiting Windows 430

Word Processing
Using WordPerfect's timed backup feature; setting documents to different colors in WordPerfect and Microsoft Word...435

Spreadsheets
Creating error bars on Excel graphs 445

Databases
A Clipper function that produces an eye-catching text message that scrolls horizontally 451

Graphics
Changing the flatness setting in an exported CorelDRAW EPS Image.....451

Networking
Connecting systems in two buildings half a mile apart; fitting more LAN adapters in the file server 458

Languages
A Pascal program that detects changes in the status of any of the Shift keys 459

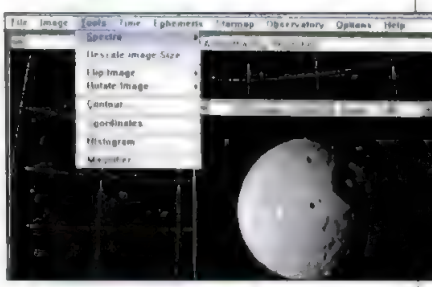
Communications
Call waiting doesn't have to prevent you from using a modem.....464

AFTER WORDS

After Hours

Stargazers' Delight: Six Programs for Astronomy Hobbyists and Pros
- Dance of the Planets
- Distant Suns
- Epoch 2000
- Expert Astronomer
- PC-Sky: The Sky Simulator
- The Sky 546

Look Up in the sky! Astronomy programs help you sort out the stars (page 546).



Abort, Retry, Fail?

BY DON WILLMOTT 550

ALSO IN THIS ISSUE

Direct Marketing Connection 419
Marketplace 503
Premier.....503
Classified.....517
Business Card 526
Reader Service Card 533
Index to Advertisers.....537
Advertisers' Product Index 538
Coming Up.....540
Editorial Product Index 541
Semiannual Index.....543

Backup people

If you wanted to create an important new version of the world's best-selling backup software, who would you ask for advice?

How about people who'll use it?

That's what we did.

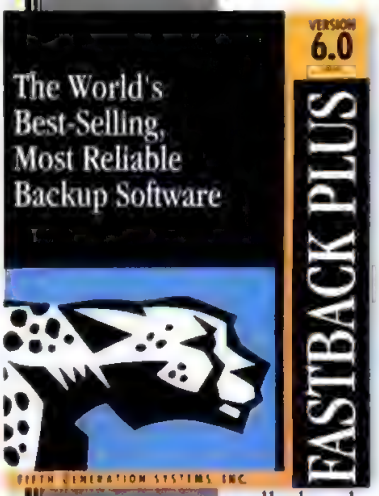
We surveyed over 2,000 people and based the prototype of Fastback Plus Version 6.0 on their input.

Then we invited 40 users – novices, propellerheads, people who swear by Fastback, people who swear at it, and people who swear they've never seen it – to visit our offices and work with us personally.

During 30 days of interface design and usability testing, we ran up some hefty hotel bills. And learned some valuable lessons.

We learned, for example, that our installed base is nostalgic for the simple, straightforward, everything-available-at-a-glance

DOS
Windows
UNIX
Macintosh



Only Fastback Plus 6.0

Concerned about reliability? Then you'll be relieved to know that our Advanced Error Correction™ ensures the safest backups possible. You can destroy up to 11% of the data on a backup diskette (up to 50% on a tape) and Fastback Plus will recover every last byte, error-free.

Truly efficient backup is a combination of speed *and* compression. Since you don't want to spend a second more than you have to on backup, you'll be glad to know that only Fastback Plus 6.0 achieves *both* an average compression rate of 66-68% *and* speeds as high as 13MB per minute.

Fastback Plus 6.0 supports more drives than anyone – from QIC 40 and QIC 80 to large capacity SCSI devices, whether they use controller cards with ASPI interfaces like Adaptec, a Microchannel bus, or even a Future Domain card. And yes, Fastback Plus is certified compatible with Colorado Memory Systems.

If you'd love to back up from your laptop directly to your desktop's tape drive (or any other device, for that matter), you'll have to get Fastback Plus 6.0. Then you can enjoy our full range of convenient features, including scheduling and unattended backups.

If you've got better things to keep on your desk than a bulky tape drive, get Fastback Plus 6.0. If there's a tape drive anywhere on your network, you can back up to it with Fastback Plus – and only with Fastback Plus.

Fastback Plus 6.0 isn't the only backup software that scans for viruses. But it's the only one that does it *while your backup is in progress.* No waiting.

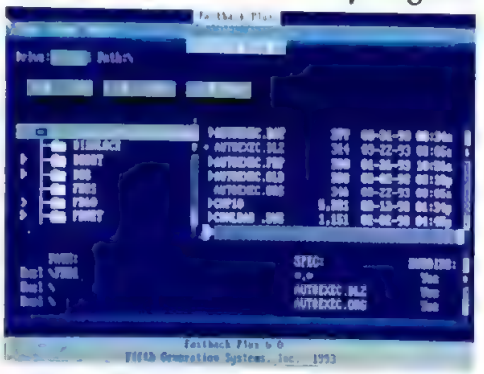
Outside U.S. & Canada
call (440) 498-44224

of the people, by the and for the people.

interface we used all the way back in Version 2.0.

We learned that while some prefer to select files by typing in specs and others prefer to point and click, everyone wanted a choice.

What's more, they wanted immediate access to every option upon loading—the way it's done in Direct Access,™ our best-selling menuing software.



Choosing files for backup couldn't be more flexible. From a single screen, you can type in specs for the files you want and back them all up at a keystroke, or simply point and click.

As you can see, Version 6.0 combines enhanced functionality with refreshing usability. Options are logically grouped and everything, including your settings summary, is in plain English.

They wanted an Express menu with improved screens, simplified file selection and a Compare function. With separate menus for Backup and Restore.

And while they were on the subject, our subjects insisted that restoring should be as simple and as effortless as possible.

They weren't kidding, either.

After they'd selected the file they wanted, they figured Fastback ought to tell them when it was backed up, what type of media it was backed up to and what type of backup it was.

"Anything else?" we asked.

"Sure," they said, and asked if Version 6.0 could do dishes and take out the trash.

We said it couldn't, but when we told them it could do all the things listed in the box on the left, they were delighted.

Call us today at 800-677-1848 and you will be, too.

If you own Norton Utilities, Norton Backup, Norton Desktop, Central Point Backup, PC Tools or

$69•SWITCH•$69

MS DOS 6.0, simply show proof of ownership and you can switch to the real thing for just $69. See your dealer or call us now.

Offer Expires Sept. 30

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

Editor-in-Chief Michael J. Miller
Editor Joel Dreyfuss
Executive Editors Bill Howard, Robin Raskin

Director, PC Labs C. James Galley III **Art Director** David Herbick

Senior Networking Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editors Christopher Barr (West Coast), David Greenfield (Networking and Communications), Trudy Neuhaus (Technical Columns), Don Willmott (First Looks)

Managing Editor Paul B. Ross
Assistant Managing Editor Dianne H. McDonald

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Julie Cohen (After Hours), Gayle C. Ehrenman (Graphics), Mary Kathleen Flynn (Trends), Brian Nadel (PCs), Michael Neubarth (Graphics Hardware), Gail Shaffer (Networking and Communications), Ted Stevenson (Software), Sharon Terdeman (Technical Columns), Jennifer Zaino (Hardware) **Technical Editor** Neil J. Rubenking **Production Editors** Shari L. Grouard, Kim Schueler **Copy Chief** Glen Boisseau Becker **Staff Editors** Jamie M. Bsales, Angela Gunn, Vicki B. Jacobson, Andrew C. Kantor, Catherine Kunkemueller, Carol Levin, John Moore, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, Michael Ryan, Craig L. Stark, Emerson A. Torgan, Lance N. Ulanoff, Carol A. Venezia **Senior Writer** Robert S. Anthony **Staff Writer** Oliver Rist **Assistant Editors** Brad Grimes, Ellyn McCasland **Copy Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Robin B. Bornstein, Elisabeth H. Holzer, Jill Léger, N. Jeanne Smith **Assistant Copy Editor** Asa Somers **Layout Manager** Linda Harms **Assistant Layout Manager** Shelly Fierston **Senior Layout Editors** Thomas DeVito, Lillian Gaffney **Layout Editor** Michael L. Graham **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Library Assistant** Dolores Williams **Senior Editorial Researcher** Tin Albano **Editorial Researchers** Daniel A. Begun, Angela Hickman, Adam A. Hicks, Brendon M. Macaraeg, Brad Stilwell, Anush Yegyazarian **Editorial Assistant** Melissa J. Perenson **Business Manager** Justine Casey Gaeta **System Support Manager** Craig Ellison **PC Support Analyst** Melvin Acevedo **Production System Support Manager** Patricia Perkowski **Communications Manager** Allison Playford **Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief** Tara Hoffinger **Assistant to the Editor** Rita Aprahamian **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistant** Christina Okang **Support Associate, PC MagNet** Louise Laberge **Sysop, PC MagNet** Ken Hipple

Contributing Editors Bill Machrone (Publishing Director), Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Sal Ricciardi, Winn L. Rosch, Joe Salemi, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer

Associate Art Directors Charles Conover, Donna Panagakos, Lisa A. Sergi **Assistant Art Director** Robin L. Malik **Assistant Graphics Director** David Foster **Graphic Artist** Josef Pusedu **Assistant to the Art Director** Frieda T. Smallwood

Technical Directors Rick Ayre (Software), Nick Stam (Hardware) **Testing Coordinator** Steve Buehler **Project Leaders** Richard Brady (Networking and Communications), Ben Z. Gottesman (Software), Jonathan Hill (Graphics Hardware), Robert P. Lipschutz (Network First Looks), Jeff Mace (Graphics), Jay Munro (Applications Development), Michael J. Zulich (Hardware) **Programmers** Richard V. Dragan, Suchate Prakobchati **Product Testing Manager** Charles Rodriguez **Technical Analysts** Jeffrey D. Baher, Richard Fisco, William P. Flanagan, Margaret A. Piemonte, Amarendra Singh **Support Technicians** Thomas M. Amoroso, Laura Cox, Marino Delzoto, Constantine Fotopoulos, Dan Smith **Operations Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Rob Graydon, John Jones **Administrative Assistant** Angela M. Collins

Publisher Jeff Ballowe

Associate Publishers Anna Zornosa (West Coast), Daniel Rosensweig, Michael Perkowski (Marketing) **Advertising Director, East Coast** Lon Otremba **Promotion Manager** Stacy O'Connell **Publishing Services Manager** Bill Stephen **Client Services Managers** Mark Malloy (Direct Marketing), Michael Wiener (Networking), Steve Robinson (Systems) **Creative Services Manager** John Wisdom **Research Director** Michael Van Engen **Research Associate** Theresa McKenty **Special Projects Director** Karla Spormann **Assistant Events Manager** Dawn Gudelis

Senior Advertising Production Manager Lori Iaccino **Advertising Production Manager** Pamela Berkowitz **Assistant Advertising Production Managers** Susan Conrad, Robert Joy **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802; 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau
President J. Scott Briggs
President, Ziff-Davis Domestic Publications Group Ronni Sonnenberg
President, Ziff Desktop Information Michael Kolowich
Executive Vice President, Centralized Operations Group Mike Edelhart
Executive Vice President, International J.B. Holston III
Group Vice President, Controlled Circulation Publications Claude P. Sheer
Group Vice President, Direct Publications Jim Stafford
Group Vice President J. Samuel Huey
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Senior Vice President Rachel Greenfield
Vice President & General Manager Louis B. Dotti, Jr.

Vice Presidents Baird Davis (Operations), Howard D. Sckolnik (Controller), Herbert Stern (Creative Services), Rolf Wulfsberg (Research), James F. Ramaley (Circulation Services), Ann Pollak Adelman (Marketing Services), Roger Herrmann (Production), Frank Kelcz (Europe), William B. Machrone (Technology), Paul Stafford (Central Advertising Sales), Marian O. White (ZD Magazine Networks), Rayna Brown (Human Resources) **Vice President/Managing Director Magazine Networks** Joseph Gillespie **Assistant to the Chairman** Tom McGrade **Executive Director, Information Systems** Owen Weekly **Directors** Jean Lamensdorf (Licensing), Gary A. Gustafson (Planning), Walter J. Terlecki (Production), Dan Leonetti (Sales Training), Susan Delman (Corporate Marketing), Lewis D'Vorkin (Editorial), Bill Catchings (Co-Director ZD Benchmark Operation), Mark L. Van Name (Co-Director ZD Benchmark Operation), Alicia Marie Ivans (Direct Marketing Programs), Gregory M. Jarboe (Public Relations)

Ziff Communications Company
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
President Philip B. Korsant
Vice President & Special Assistant to the Chairman Bruce Barnes
Senior Vice President Steven C. Feinman
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Chief Information Officer Thor Olson

Subscription Inquiries, Address Changes

Subscription Services: For subscription service questions, address changes, or ordering information, call toll-free 800-289-0429 in the U.S. and Canada; all other countries, please contact Ireland: 353-61411466 or fax 353-61419457. Or write to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322-4093.
Subscription Rate: The subscription rate is $44.97 for a one-year subscription (22 issues). Canada and all other countries, please add an additional $36.00 for postage.
Back Issues: For back issues (subject to availability), $8 per issue ($9 outside the U.S.), send check or money order to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.
Computer Select: *PC Magazine* is available on Computer Select, a CD-ROM published by Computer Library. For subscription information, call Computer Library at 1-800-827-7889, ext. 708.

How to Contact the Editors

We welcome letters. However, we cannot look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. Send your written questions, complaints, and compliments to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5802. Please include a daytime telephone number. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301, CompuServe address 72241,104 or to PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is 212-503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is 415-378-5500.

If you are dissatisfied with a product advertised in *PC Magazine* and cannot resolve the problem with the vendor, write (do not call) Jennifer Roth, Advertising Department, at the above address. Include copies of your correspondence with the vendor.

PC Magazine does not accept unsolicited manuscripts. We will pay $50 for Solutions and Programming user tips and for Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. If you submit artwork or newspaper clippings with Abort, Retry, Fail?, mark up the photocopy, not the original.

PC MagNet

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, an on-line service of ZiffNet, hosted by CompuServe. To join, set your communications software for 300, 1,200, 2,400, or 9,600 bits per second (bps), 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial 800-346-3247. (In Canada, dial 800-635-6225, voice only.) When the modem connects, press Enter. At the Host Name prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus, note the number closest to you, then hang up and dial the number you have just found.

To obtain the utility without ZiffNet connect charges, at the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 60116,1. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PCMAGUTIL. To join ZiffNet, at the Host Name prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z11D9200 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members may join by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS prompt. For Customer Service, call 800-848-8990. ZiffNet membership is $2.50 a month, which includes access to *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Awards, Product Reviews Index, weekly news from PC Week, Buyers' Market, and ZiffNet Highlights and Information. Hourly connect charges are $6.30 for 300 bps, $12.80 for 1,200 or 2,400 bps, or $22.80 for 9,600 bps.

Permissions, Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editors' Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Carol Peters.

PC Magazine Reviews

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Benchmark and performance tests are run on Compaq Deskpro 386/25s and 25e's.

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Editorial: 212-503-5255; Advertising: 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1993 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Company: PC, *PC Magazine*, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved, Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Trends; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

The Audit Bureau

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

COREL DRAW!

The Best in Graphics ...and more!

Get animated with CorelDRAW 4!

4

PAGE LAYOUT
CHARTING
ILLUSTRATION
PHOTO-PAINT
TRACING/OCR
PRESENTATIONS
FILE MANAGEMENT
ANIMATION

Create Dazzling Illustrations

CorelDRAW is renowned for its powerful graphics capabilities. CorelDRAW 4 now leaps even further ahead by adding page layouts, animation and OCR, as well as hundreds of other feature enhancements. It's the best value in software today–and it's still the easiest to use!

CorelDRAW 4 is the ideal desktop publishing tool! It includes illustration, charting, photo-editing, tracing/OCR and presentation capabilities...and so much more! There are advanced word processing features, multi-page layouts and dozens of artistic and special effects. It's packed with more fonts, more clipart images and symbols, more graphic tools and business applications. And now CorelDRAW 4 also includes CorelMOVE, a brand new animation module.

- **Comprehensive DTP Features**
- **Flexible Multi-Page Layouts**
- **Enhanced Word Processing**
- **Advanced Direct Scanning**
- **Powerful OCR (Optical Character Recognition)**
- **Single-Step Business Forms Tracing**
- **Thousands of Fractal Textures and Fills**
- **Dazzling Artistic Tools and Special Effects**
- **Convenient Spreadsheet and over 80 Chart Styles**
- **Object Data Management**
- **Over 5,000 "Drag and Drop" Symbols and Shapes for faster, easier selection and placement**
- **Over 18,000 Clipart Images and Symbols**
- **Over 750 Fonts (650 Bitstream and ITC)**
- **Complete Color Separations**
- **On-line Help**
- **20 Photo-Paint Filters and 14 Image Correction Filters**
- **37 Import/Export Filters**
- **21 Transition Effects**
- **125 CorelMOVE Animations and 420 Cartoons**

18,000 CLIPART images and symbols

750 FONTS

ALSO INCLUDES TWO BONUS CD-ROMs –featuring a complete CD version of CorelDRAW 4 plus libraries of clipart images and symbols, fonts, animation and sound, and a Video for Windows enhanced QuickTour.

ONLY $469.99

CUE MEMBERS $446.49

To receive a free CorelDRAW 4 demo disk, call for the location of the Egghead software store nearest you. To order directly from our Eggspress Ordering Service, please call 1 800 EGGHEAD

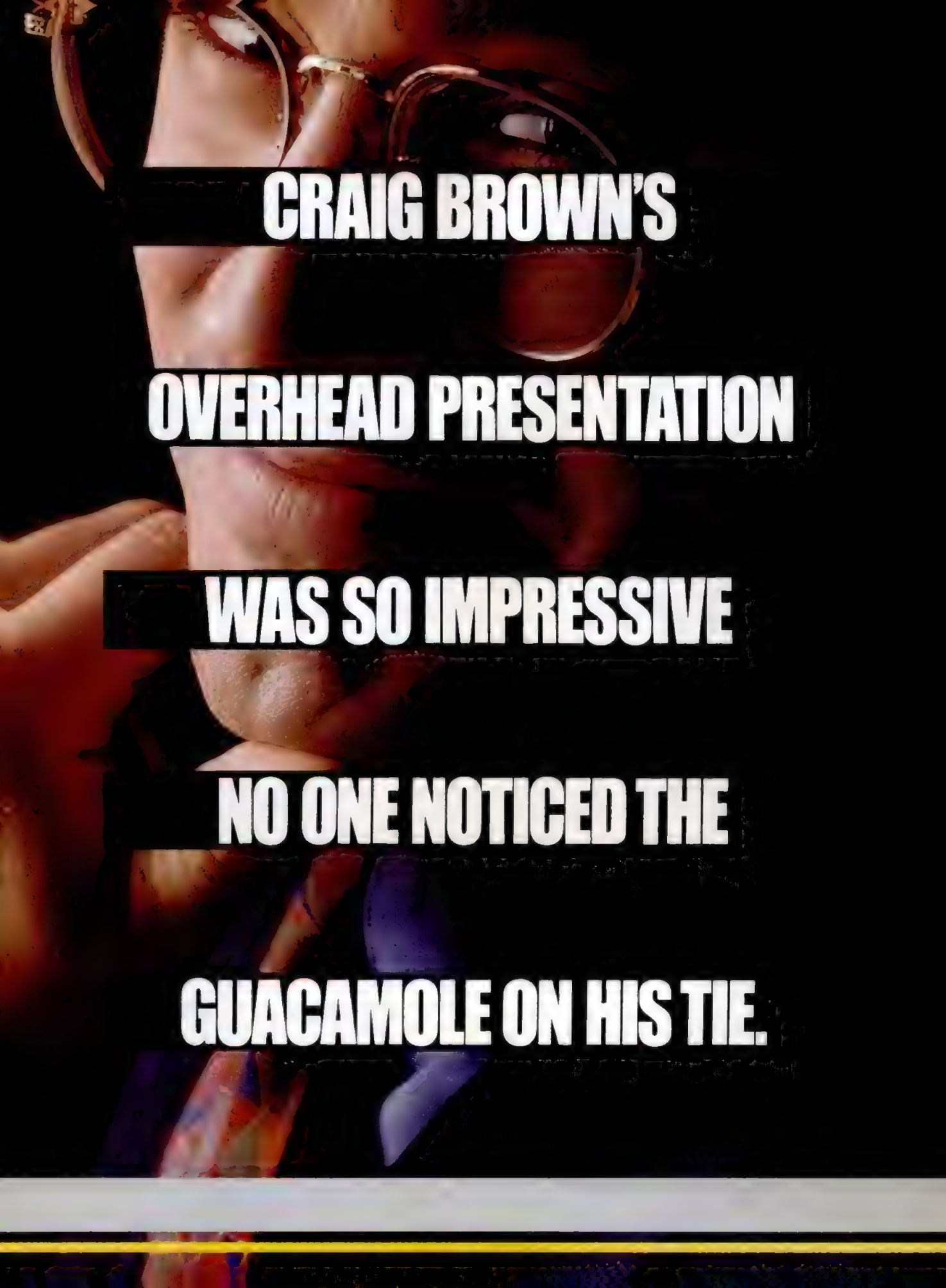
EGGHEAD SOFTWARE
North America's Software Eggperts.

Hearing and Speech Impaired customers can reach us by calling 1 800 9-...

Eggspress Ordering 1-800-EGGHEAD Call Direct

COREL TEL:1-800-77-COREL ext.20

CIRCLE 011 ON READER SERVICE CARD


CRAIG BROWN'S
OVERHEAD PRESENTATION
WAS SO IMPRESSIVE
NO ONE NOTICED THE
GUACAMOLE ON HIS TIE.

Incredible overheads and prints that rivet your audience's attention. Made easily and affordably. Right at your desktop.

The KODAK COLOR*EASE* PS Printer. Continuous-tone transparencies and prints. Superb resolution. Plus *UltraColor* Software from Kodak that gives you great color the first time, and every time. True Adobe PostScript® Level 2. Fully compatible with your MACINTOSH Computer or WINDOWS Software. With simultaneous printing and processing to maximize your productivity. No other printer can do so much, so fast.

What you eat for lunch is your business. Helping you look your best in your presentation is ours. Give yourself a competitive edge with the KODAK COLOR*EASE* PS Printer. Because nobody knows color like Kodak.

Call 1-800-344-0006 in U.S. or 1-800-465-6325 in Canada for a sample transparency and dealer information.

Kodak and ColorEase are trademarks. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
© Eastman Kodak Company, 1993

KODAK
ColorEase
PS Printer

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO DO.

No, it's not magic. It's Dell ReadyWare.℠

Just buy any Dell® system, and we'll install your software at our factory. So the time you now spend installing applications for all your users can be spent doing more important things. Like your job. Or heck, maybe even eating your lunch.

And with over 80 competitively priced popular applications available, you can spend your time selecting all that software instead of installing it. No matter how many applications you choose, we'll pre-load your system with all of them for just 15 bucks. Not $15 per application. Or $60 per system like some dealers can charge. One $15 installation fee gets your system ready to run. And with ReadyWare

SYSTEM	MICROPROCESSOR	MEMORY	HARD DRIVE	MONITOR	PRICE
425s/L	i486™ SX, 25MHz	4MB	170MB	UltraScan® 14C	$1,599
433/L	i486 DX, 33MHz	4MB	230MB	UltraScan 14C	$1,999
466/M*	i486 DX2, 66MHz	8MB	320MB	UltraScan 15FS	$2,999

*Also includes 128KB External Cache and CD ROM Drive.
All systems include 2 diskette drives (3.5" and 5.25"), MS-DOS® 6.0, Microsoft® Windows 3.1, and Mouse.

Just a sampling of the many Dell systems available with ReadyWare.

intel inside

FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc Magazine Company. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a

TA DA.

you can save the time and expense of multiple P.O.s by ordering your system and software with just one purchase order to Dell.

That's right. You'll get all of this from Dell. The $2 billion Dell. The FORTUNE 500® Dell. The third largest PC manufacturer in the entire world Dell. And now the we'll-load-all-the-applications-that-you-want-for-just-$15 Dell.

So when you order your Dell systems, just order MS-DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 (for Windows applications), and your ReadyWare choices.

And get prepared for pre-installed systems that blow away the competition. And that pile of "to do" notes on your desk.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-433-8093

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT #118FY

registered trademark and i486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Protection From Things You Can't Even See.

In Mr. Magoo's case, what he can't see covers lots of territory. For the rest of us, it includes things like invisible electronic emissions.

The more electronic equipment you work with, the greater the concern. That's why some monitor manufacturers offer models with VLMF (Very Low Magnetic Field) features. And charge extra for them.

But not Samtron. We were among the first to offer VLMF on our monitors. And now we build it into every advanced monitor.

For this, Samtron's extra charge is zero.

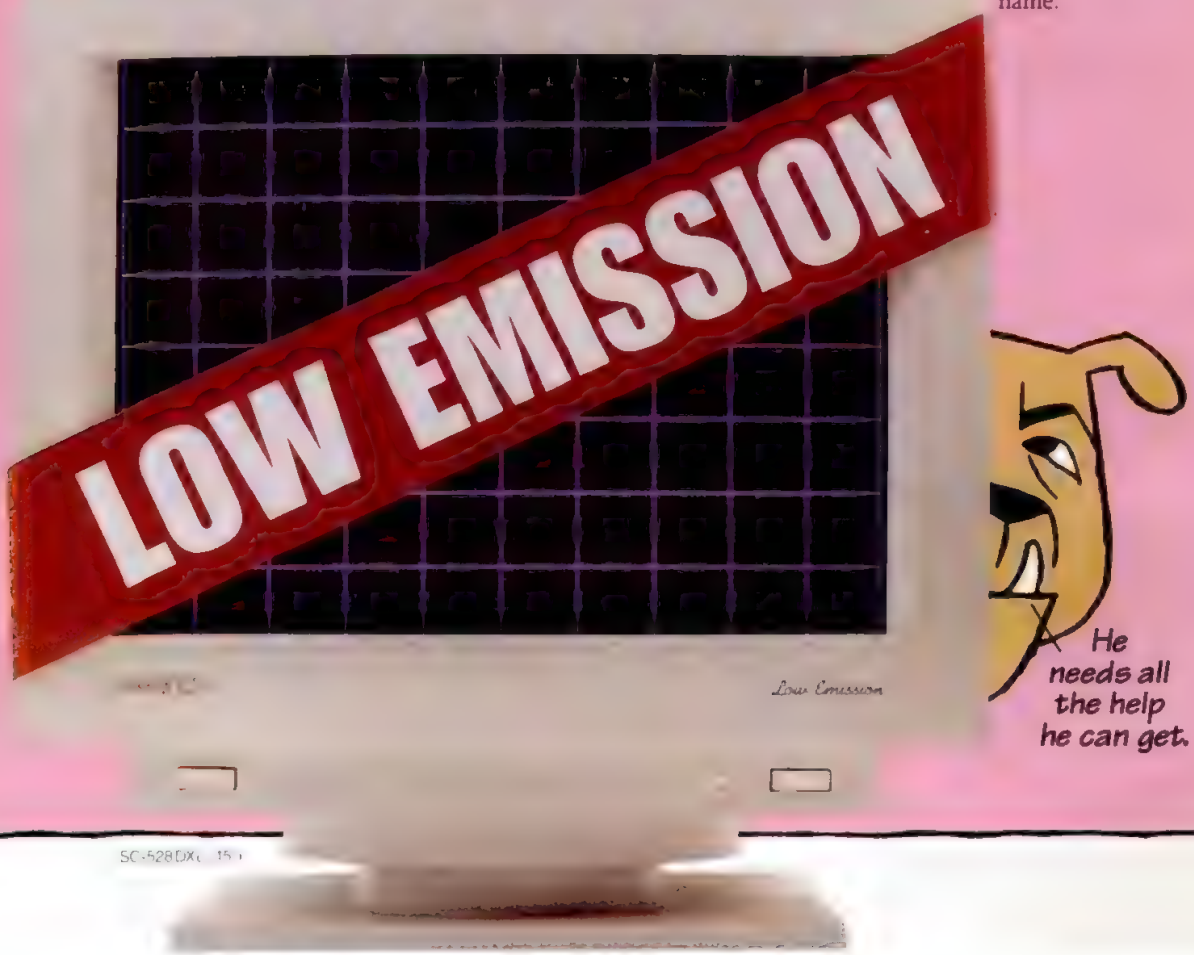
Another thing you won't see on these monitors is flicker. That's because they're built with non-interlaced technology.

It's a difference even Magoo can appreciate. Take our new flat-screen 15" color monitor (SC-528DXL), for example. Together with a fine-grained 0.28 dot pitch and 1,024 x 768 high resolution, it gives you a picture that is not only steady, but crisp and clean.

The same can be said of our economical 14" color monitor (SC-428TXL). Both are VGA and VESA compatible.

As we said, they all come with VLMF. Plus something else worth looking for.

The reliability of the Samtron name.



Advantages Anyone Can See

SAMTRON®

Samtron, 14251 E. Firestone Blvd., #101
La Mirada, CA 90638. (310) 802-8425.
Canada (416) 858-3000
Mexico 011-525-325-0993.
Mr. Magoo ©1993 UPA Productions of America

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

WE'RE HERE FOR YOU

Speaking for every Zenith Data Systems employee, I think it's fair to say that we were disappointed and concerned by your readers' below-average rating of the company in the Service and Reliability survey ("How Good Is Your PC?" February 9, 1993).

We are determined to improve ZDS's rating in future surveys and would like your readers to know some of the steps we have already taken to increase their level of satisfaction.

We have instituted a toll-free ZDS Customer Assistance Center (800-CARE-360) with highly trained technical specialists. In March we expanded the staff by 50 percent to reduce waiting times.

We've introduced a heightened emphasis on product quality in the design process, while significantly extending our product testing. We're confident that our product quality is now equal to—and in many cases, better than—industry norms.

As a signal of our commitment to customer satisfaction, we would like any reader who responded to your surveys and had a less-than-positive experience with a ZDS PC or authorized service center to contact us at a special toll-free number (800-532-8115). That way we can address any outstanding issues while determining if there are additional actions we need to take.

Rich Davison
Vice President,
North American Customer Service
Zenith Data Systems
Buffalo Grove, Illinois

CAN WE SURVIVE THE SOFTWARE PRICE WAR?

In response to Michael J. Miller's column, "$99: Why Pay More?" (May 11, 1993), there are many these days who advocate "$99" software, and the argument that there are 80 million potential users is an interesting one. But let's look at lifecycle costs to develop, market, maintain, and provide quality service to customers. If you work through the numbers, you'll see—as many of us on this side of the fence do—that you simply cannot provide decent service to customers, regardless of the numbers, for the kind of street prices you advocate. Don't assume that everyone is on the buying end of the equation. Some of us are on the other end, and an extension of the price war of the last few years into our area will simply kill many of us.

Michael J. Miller

$99: Why Pay More?

You've seen the ads: Microsoft Access for $99. Borland's Paradox for Windows for $139. Quattro Pro for Windows for $99. Lotus Improv for $99. Looks like the $495 software package may be going the way of the dinosaur. That may not be such a bad thing.

"You can't provide decent service for the street prices you advocate."

Donald E. Killen
Dallas, Texas

IT'S ALL IN THE CARDS

Once again you outdid yourself with your excellent review of almost all the sound cards on the market ("Sound Boards: Coming of Age," April 27, 1993). No other magazine I have seen (including multimedia magazines) has the guts to cover so many cards in so much painstaking detail. For the first time I feel I have a grasp on the abilities and precise audio performance of the many choices.

Alex Randolph
Rochester, Minnesota

GOING ALL THE WAY...

I appreciated Bill Machrone's column, "A Little Help from Our Friends?" (April 27, 1993), because it showed me the lengths PC Magazine Labs and ZD Labs go to in order to provide the most accurate and informative product reviews possible. However, one point bothered me greatly. In Mr. Machrone's discussion of how some vendors "cheat" the benchmark tests, he deliberately avoided naming one vendor that had hard-coded the benchmark test string into its device. Whether this was by personal choice or by mandate, it was clearly an error in judgment. This is *exactly* the type of information that your readers need to know to make an informed purchase. I know that I personally would not buy a product from a company that had tried to deceive me in order to make a sale.

Gordon K. Daily
Herrin, Illinois

ON THE CONTRARY

Your "BBS Software Update" (April 27, 1993) incorrectly reported that there was no significant upgrade to RBBS-PC in 1992, and that the current release is 17.3C On June 20, 1992, RBBS-PC 17.4 was released with over 40 enhancements. The most significant enhancements include full support for carbon copy and distribution lists for messages, personal uploading of files to individuals and distribution lists, the ability to execute message commands globally over all selected conferences, support for banking time from one session for later use, tagging for both messages and files, automatic detection of ANSI support before log-on, and the ability to give subscriptions by total amount of time used rather than just by date.

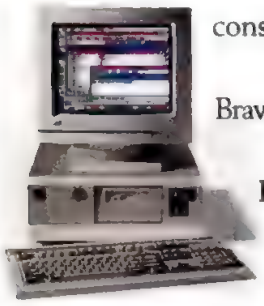
Ken Goosens
Co-author, RBBS-PC
Fairfax, Virginia

PENTIUM POLICE

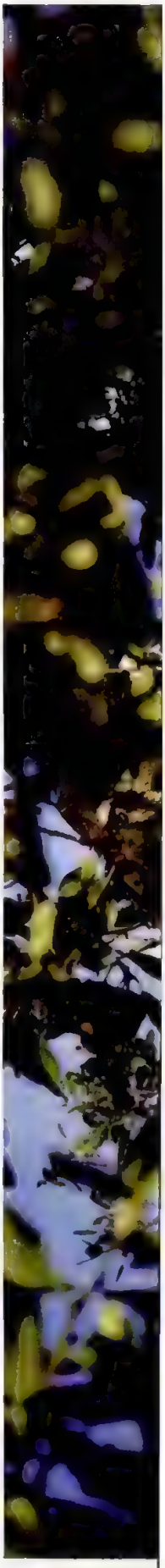
I was very disappointed in your article, "Pentium Power," in the April 27, 1993, issue. I have a Pentium chip and its performance is *far* short of what you found. It executes my applications in the same time as an ordinary 486-DX2/50 (about 8 to 12 hours per run) and is significantly slower than a 486-DX2/66. I also have a 50-MHz 486DX2-based TI Travelmate 4000 WinDX2, which operates my appli-

EVEN as his model aircraft *screamed* into the oak, our AST designer remained PREOCCUPIED with *thoughts of PCs.*

Even in their free time, our engineers are obsessed with PCs. A condition that can turn an afternoon with a model plane into an adventure. But it's a small price to pay when you



consider the results: the third-generation AST Bravo desktop PCs. With Bravo, our engineers addressed the issue of PC price/performance head-on. First, they enhanced Windows™ performance. Then, they improved reliability while reducing costs by creating an upgradable, four-layer systemboard that's half its previous size. It's just one more example of how AST has been setting PC standards for over 13 years. In fact, our latest Bravo series has already won the praise of *BYTE, PC World* and *InfoWorld.* While our flying has won the praise of, well...



AST. COMPUTER

The Product Of Our Obsession.

©1993 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved. AST, AST logo are registered trademarks of AST Research, Inc. The Intel Inside logo

BRAVO

POWER

Intel 486SX/25, 486SX/33, 486DX/33, 486DX2/50 or 486DX2/66 microprocessor. Optional 256KB second-level cache.

GRAPHICS

Video RAM upgradable to 1MB. Super VGA video controller supports 1024 x 768 color resolution.

FLEXIBLE

Four drive bays, four 16-bit ISA slots. Up to 64MB memory.

BUNDLED

120MB hard drive, 4MB RAM, 1MB Video RAM, high-res video monitor, mouse, pre-installed MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1.

RELIABLE

All models tested and compatible with the leading networking environments. All bundles are pre-configured and tested prior to shipping. Three-year warranty with standard one-year on-site service.

HONORS

BYTE *"1992 Award of Merit" (Bravo family).* PC World *"Best Buy" (4/66D).* InfoWorld *"Buyers Assurance Seal" (4/66D).*

RESPONSIVE

To learn more about our Bravo desktop PCs, just call 800-876-4AST.

AERODYNAMIC

A radio-controlled Gee Bee Super Sportster. With an 80cc gas-powered engine, it has a top speed of 160 mph. All optional, of course.

intel inside

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

LETTERS

cations at the same speed as the Pentium. In fact, for one app, the TI laptop is twice as fast—and with many more disk reads.

Stanley E. Turner
Palm Harbor, Florida

When I read your April 27, 1993, issue regarding the new Pentium CPU, I had to laugh. It's not even out yet, and some folks can't wait for the 686.

Come on, already! No sooner does the average PC owner buy a new machine, thinking it's state of the art, than he or she reads that the computer is a hopelessly underpowered lightweight that will be obsolete by sundown.

The fact is, most users need that kind of power about as much as they need a car with a 6,000-horsepower engine. For the average user who works in Windows and does spreadsheets, word processing, and other general chores, a 486 *more* than does the trick, regardless of what those who are never satisfied say. And who *really* needs Unix, OS/2, and Windows NT in the average office?

Jeff Conn
Denver, Colorado

WHAT PLANET ARE WE ON HERE?

I am writing in response to John C. Dvorak's column, "Dvorak's 1993 Minimum Machine," (April 27, 1993). I don't know what world Dvorak is living in, but it certainly isn't the real one. Where he gets the idea that businesses today—much less individuals—can afford to spend $4,100 on a computer system is beyond me. I love your magazine, and generally read it from cover to cover, but the one thing that always bothers me is that you, living in whatever world Dvorak lives in, seem to constantly forget that normal people have to pay for what they buy and that most can barely afford the $999 that they do spend.

Christopher Miller
Louisville, Kentucky

I was very encouraged when I read "Dvorak's 1993 Minimum Machine" because it was pretty close to the computer I am planning on purchasing (from Gateway, no less). However, just a few pages further on I read Bill Howard's column, "EISA + VESA: A Powerful Pair," and I began to have my doubts, especially since he singled out the ATI video card that comes with Dvorak's machine. Question is: Will the Gateway 2000 computer in Dvorak's article experience the video degradation that is threatened in Howard's article?

Steven Jukovic
Wheaton, Illinois

RETURNING TO EARTH

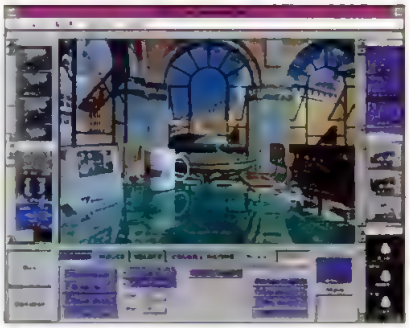
Bravo to executive editor Robin Raskin! In her Pipeline column in the April 27 issue, she has spoken for the average user. She has cut through all the hype, exposing some truths about CD-ROM, audio, and multimedia in general. The topics she discussed are often swept under the carpet while meager virtues are extolled.

P.F. McKittrick
Westford, Massachusetts

CORRECTIONS AND AMPLIFICATIONS

In our May 11, 1993, First Looks piece about the NEC Versa 25C ("NEC Versa 25C: Lasting Color) we printed an incorrect toll-free number for NEC Technologies. The correct number is 800-388-8888.

The screen image that accompanied our First Looks evaluation of Visual Software's Renderize program (May 11, 1993), failed to depict the photorealistic quality of the images that the Renderize program creates. An accurate, photorealistic image of Visual Software's Renderize is printed below.



Since NeXTStep for Intel Processors appeared as a Hot Prospect in the New & Improved section of the May 11, 1993 issue, the operating system's list price has dropped to $795. The NeXTStep development tools are available separately for $1,995.

In the May 11 Read Only section, we listed an incorrect toll-free number for obtaining the *PC Magazine Guide to Windows for Workgroups*. The correct phone number is 800-688-0448; the correct ISBN number is 1-56276-120-X.

The Summary of Features table for our May 11 review of relational databases ("Relational Databases: New Blood, New Power") incorrectly listed the number of records per file for Microsoft FoxPro for DOS and for Windows as 1 million. The correct number of records per file is 1 billion.

In our May 11 story, "Desktop Video: A Window On the Future," we printed incorrect information for CEI under the heading, "Where to Reach the Vendors." CEI is located at 3 Lagoon Dr., #350, Redwood City, CA 94065. The company's phone number is 415-591-6617; its fax number is 415-591-8310.

In After Hours (May 11) we printed an incorrect toll-free number for Io International Consulting, makers of Staying Healthy in the '90s: What Everyone Should Know About AIDS. The correct number is 800-367-6288.

The legend for our benchmark test results in the May 11 review of file servers ("To Serve and Protect") had the Dell and DEC graphs transposed. Dell's results were in fact better than initially represented.

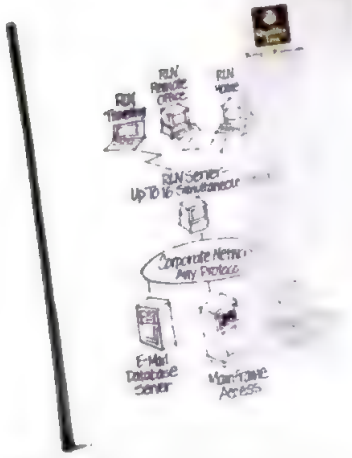
HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

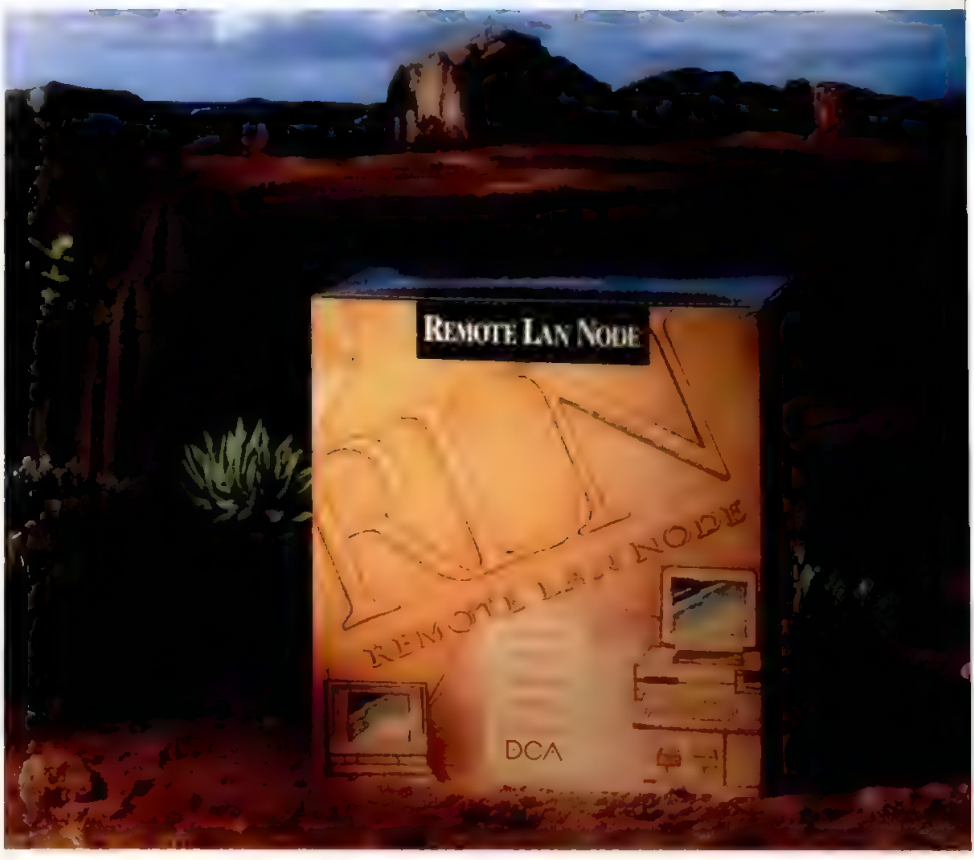
We welcome your comments and suggestions. Please send correspondence to Letters, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 12 for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

WHEN REMOTE ACCESS PRODUCTS WERE TESTED IN THE ARIZONA DESERT, GUESS WHO HAD THE HOTTEST SOLUTION?

The test was part of a comprehensive analysis of remote network access solutions done by *Corporate Computing*. They packed up nine dial-in server products and sent a technician out to do some real field testing—in the town of Sedona, Arizona, pop. 7940.

He dialed in to the ZD Labs LAN in Foster City, California. And when he logged off, he had a winner: Remote LAN Node® (RLN™) from DCA®—a unique software solution that lets up to 16 remote users dial in at once and function just like locally connected PCs.





RLN PROVED IT COULD TAKE THE HEAT.

We'll let the article do the talking. "The best product was Remote LAN Node—a software solution that acts like a multiprotocol router when installed on a PC on a LAN."

The magazine went on to say, "Our winner, DCA's RLN, stood out for its capability to handle multiple communications protocols," commenting that "it won hands-down on flexibility, allowing our remote users to connect to both IPX and IP servers in the same call."

All in all, the article concluded, if you're looking for versatility, "None of the other units we tested came close."

THE BEST SOLUTION UNDER THE SUN.

Remote LAN Node extends the full capability of the network to remote users, allowing them to function as true remote nodes. RLN is both protocol- and application-transparent. So you can access any network protocol, such as IPX/SPX (Novell®), SPP/IPC (Banyan®), NetBEUI (Microsoft®) and TCP/IP—or any interconnected combination. And, as *Corporate Computing* pointed out, you can access them simultaneously.

You only dedicate one PC as a comm server for 16 concurrent users. And RLN offers three levels of configurable security, including the industry's first Remote Security Adapter.

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET IT WHILE IT'S HOT.

We've quoted *Corporate Computing* a lot. But we'd like you to see more than a few isolated sentences. So call and we'll send you a reprint of the article. We'll also send an informative booklet, "Just Like Being There—A Guide To Remote Network Access."

And finally, we'll send a free copy of RLN client software, so you can dial in to our LAN Lab server and judge for yourself.

You won't have to go to the desert. Or even leave your office. But you'll find yourself in a whole new world.

1-800-348-3221, ext. 46A*

THE FREEDOM TO COMMUNICATE.

DCA

*Call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. and Canada. ©1993 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Remote LAN Node are registered trademarks and RLN is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their owners.

SEE US AT PC EXPO BOOTH #3360.

Toto, I Don't Think We're In Kansas Anymore.

INTRODUCING THE NEW ZEOS® COLORNOTE 486. FOR COLOR THAT'S BEYOND ANY RAINBOW.

Sometimes, the dreams that you dare to dream really *do* come true...Like owning a 486SX-33 color notebook that has all the right features. At a price that won't make you have to sell the family farm.

486SX-33 POWER.

ZEOS's new ColorNote 486 starts with a powerful, reliable Intel 486SX processor operating at 33MHz—not just 25MHz, like many other color notebooks. We've packed in enough power and memory to easily run Windows: 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB), an 80, 120

or 180MB hard drive, and an 8K built-in cache—standard.

COLOR THAT'S COMPARABLE TO YOUR DESKTOP MONITOR.

For a crisp, vibrant color VGA display, the ZEOS ColorNote 486 employs a new technological breakthrough—*dual scan technology*—for color that's comparable to that of a great desktop color monitor. You get up to 256 colors with 512K of video RAM! What's more, your screen is backlit, 9.4 inches on the diagonal, and gives you up to 640x480 resolution.

Color technology can drain a notebook's power. So that you can get up to three hours—and beyond—of battery life, the ColorNote uses a Nickel-Metal Hydride battery. It also comes equipped with an *internal 1.44MB floppy drive,* plus a handy *PCMCIA slot*—the new industry standard interface that lets you plug in such devices as an internal fax modem, extra hard disk or a local-area network adapter.

We made sure the keyboard feels just like your desktop's, too—with 82 keys for fast touch typing, dedicated function keys and an imbedded numeric pad. And so you don't have to tangle with a mouse when you travel, the ColorNote features a comfortable, built-in trackball.

All this—at a mere 5.6 pounds, including the battery!

EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

The ZEOS ColorNote 486 has earned the EPA Energy Star logo for its energy-saving capabilities. Which not only reduces the pollution generated from electricity, it saves you money.

SUPPORT THAT'S THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS.

Remember, your ColorNote 486 comes with customer support that's the best in the business. All ZEOS products are backed by 24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 days a year. You can always call us with your questions, any time of the day or night.

What's more, we give you a 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and a One Year Limited Warranty. So you can buy from ZEOS with confidence.

Get the ZEOS ColorNote 486. There's nothing like a 486 color notebook. And for quality notebooks that are not only reliable but affordable, there's no place like ZEOS.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-554-7172

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449,
TDD Orders: 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card,SM COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. The Intel Inside Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). 4CNB-PCM-9307

CIRCLE 063 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS COLORNOTE 486

PACKAGE 1
$2695

- Intel 486SX processor operating at 33MHz
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive
- 8K internal cache
- Dual scan LCD technology for bright, vibrant colors
- 512K video RAM
- Backlit, 9.4" screen, 640x480 resolution, up to 256 colors
- Supports co-display with external SVGA monitor
- Internal 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- PCMCIA slot (one type II or type III device)
- NiMH battery for increased battery life
- 82-key keyboard with dedicated function keys, numeric keypad
- Built-in trackball
- 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support
- 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee
- One Year Limited Warranty

PACKAGE 2
$2995
All of package 1, including:

- 4MB RAM
- 120MB hard drive
- DOS 6.0 with Enhanced Tools
- Windows 3.1
- Lotus Organizer

PACKAGE 3
$3395
Go up to

- 8MB RAM
- 180MB hard drive

Plus...

- Custom-fitted carrying case
- DOS 6.0 with Enhanced Tools
- Windows 3.1
- Lotus Organizer

Custom configurations and other accessories available. Call for details!

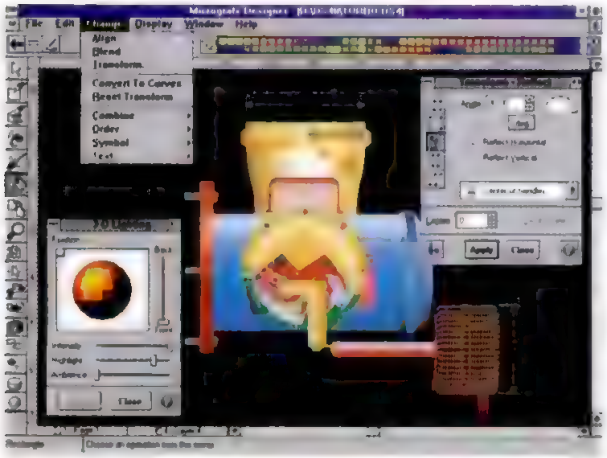
Copyrighted material

Ever met a designer that was quick, very precise, brilliant, and could handle any assignment, yet wasn't a complete pain in the butt to work with?

Now you have. Introducing Designer 4.0.

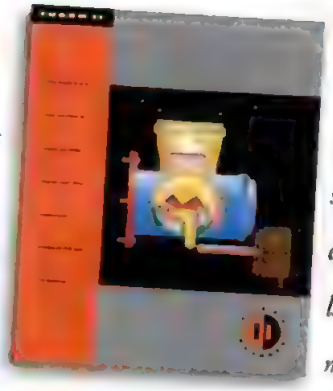
Say hello to Windows®-based software that delivers everything from hair-splitting accuracy in technical illustrations, to fast and powerful graphic design capabilities. It's all new Micrografx Designer™ 4.0, the illustrating package that's so advanced it'd be scary if it weren't so simple to use.

When you start talking precision, new Designer 4.0 is close to perfect, with symbol creation and placement to one micron. You get no less than 29 precision drawing tools. A wide array of advanced features includes direct entry of coordinates and dimensions, wireframe mode, and 32,767 layers, all of which keep you in control while creating, editing and manipulating symbols and text.



Designer 4.0's new intuitive interface is easy to learn and use with hint lines and context-sensitive help.

Designer 4.0 is just as powerful for graphics and design. Precise color creation starts with 4-color TRUMATCH® and PANTONE® color matching systems, continuing through to advanced color separation. Image group editing features include contrast, brightness, and color correction. Reshape objects quickly, even edit grouped objects without ungrouping. Text management is stress-free with 250 Type 1 and TrueType fonts, as well as single-step stretching, warping, and extrusion. Plus, linked text containers let your words of wisdom flow from one box to the next ever so smoothly.*



Complete graphic design capabilities range from powerful text management to advanced color creation and separation.

Now, while Designer 4.0 is filled with sophisticated features, you'll have it up and running in no time. A new streamlined interface means you can find everything fast. Hint lines, customizable tool bar, and more make this one quick and easy-to-use package. Call us today to find out more. After all it just may be the simplest way yet to put so much creative power to work for you.

Contact your software supplier or call

1-800-326-3594.

MICROGRAFX®

DESIGNER 4.0

The Professionals' Choice For Graphics Illustration.

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Available on CD-ROM Micrografx Inc 1303 Arapaho Richardson TX 75081 (214) 234 1769 Micrografx has offices in Toronto Paris London Munich Milan Sydney Madrid Copenhagen and Tokyo Copyright © 1993 Micrografx, Inc All rights reserved Micrografx is a registered trademark and Designer is a trademark of Micrografx Inc All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners

"DISK COMPRESSION IS INHERENTLY MORE FRAGILE... ...USERS OF COMPRESSION SHOULD HAVE A COPY OF NORTON UTILITIES 7.0."

PC Week - May 10, 1993

Peter Norton, the leader in data recovery software.

The new compression technology can put you in a squeeze. You wanted the efficiency, but now you're worried about losing data.

Here's some news that might help you relax. No other single product gives you the complete compressed data protection of Norton Utilities® 7.0.

It's the only utility specifically designed to recover data from DOS 6.0 DoubleSpace, Stacker and SuperStor compressed drives. Only with our Speed Disk® feature can you truly defragment the drives, making your recovery a fast, painless process.

You also get the Norton Disk Doctor,® with its nine automated repair functions specific to compressed drives. Plus the new Norton Diagnostics, which analyzes and tests all vital system components, including memory, video, CPU, system boards, communication ports, keyboard, mouse and more.

You can't put a price on peace of mind. But we'll try. Take advantage of the offer below and discover the ultimate security of Norton Utilities 7.0. It just might get you out of a tight spot.

THE NORTON UTILITIES™
SYMANTEC.

Purchase DOS 6.0 and receive Norton Utilities 7.0 for only $99.00. Look for specially marked packages at your local dealer, or order direct by calling 1-800-453-1062 ext. AP95. Users of any previous version of Norton Utilities can **upgrade to 7.0 for only $49.00** by calling the toll-free number above.***

*Offer good with proof of purchase for new and existing DOS 6.0 owners. Suggested retail price in U.S. dollars plus shipping and applicable taxes. Actual price may vary. Offer good while supplies last. Valid in the U.S. and Canada only. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 61-2-879-6577. In Canada, call 1-800-465-2266. Everywhere else outside U.S., call 408-252-3570. The Norton Utilities, Norton Disk Doctor and Speed Disk are registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Quote reprinted from PC Week May 10, 1993. ©1993 Ziff Communications Company. Other names are trademarks of their respective holders. Compatible with Windows 3.0 and 3.1, DOS 3.3 and higher. ©1993 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Take a Letter, Computer

Speech recognition is coming of age.

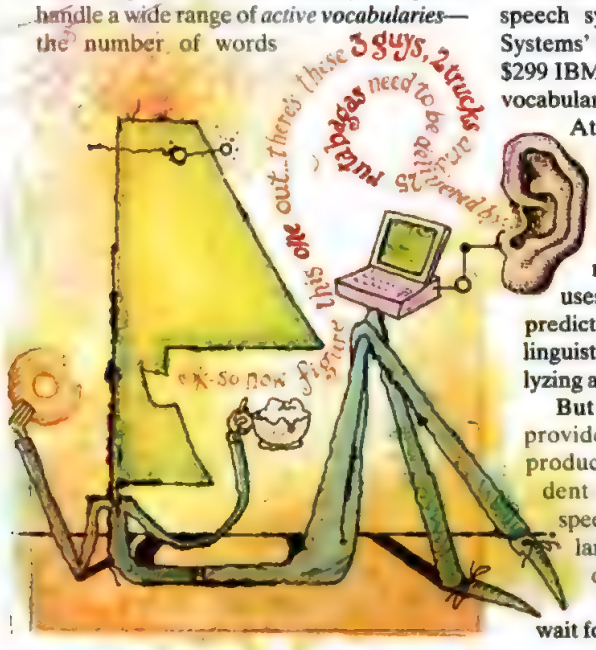
For more than two decades, researchers have been trying to teach computers to recognize spoken words. Their efforts have finally started to pay off in products that let you navigate through Microsoft Windows or that let you dictate documents—if you speak in a stilted fashion or if you use a limited vocabulary. But there's much more to come. By the end of the decade, speech recognition systems will let you speak naturally with a virtually limitless vocabulary.

Today's recognition systems make a number of trade-offs. Some can handle *continuous speech*—the way you speak naturally—but they're expensive and processor-intensive. Most recognize only *discrete speech*—you have to pause after each word (which makes it easier to tell where one word stops and another starts). They can handle a wide range of *active vocabularies*—the number of words they can recognize (anywhere from 30 to 30,000). Some systems use a *grammar*—a set of tables that predefine the words allowed in a given context. Some systems are *speaker dependent* (they adjust to your pronunciations), while others are *speaker independent* (lots of pronunciations).

At the low end, "navigational" products such as Dragon Systems' Voice Pilot in Microsoft's $289 Windows Sound System and IBM's $129 Voice Type Control for Windows have active vocabularies under 100 words. In the middle are continuous-speech systems, such as Verbex Voice Systems' $695 Listen for Windows and the $299 IBM Continuous Speech Series, with vocabularies of 1,000 words or less.

At the high end, the IBM Speech Server Series, a discrete-speech system that requires a RISC System/6000 and is priced between $4,395 and $9,545, can recognize up to 32,000 words. It uses the last two words you spoke to predict the next one. The statistics-based linguistic model was developed after analyzing a text of 550 million words.

But the most useful system would provide the best features from all these products. It would be speaker-independent and could handle continuous speech with a very large active vocabulary. Researchers agree that this type of system is achievable in the next five to seven years. We intend to wait for it.—*Mary Kathleen Flynn*



Illustrations by David Povilaitis

Feelin' Groovy

A NEW INEXPENSIVE MANUFACturing technology developed by Sony Corp. should increase the capacity of magnetic hard disks. Called Pre-embossed Rigid Magnetic technology, or PERM, the process manufactures grooves in the surface of the disk to allow more tracks per inch (tpi), more tightly spaced together.

Today's 2.5-inch hard disk platters typically contain 3,000 tpi and hold 80MB. Hard disks based on PERM should hold approximately 5,000 tpi and 200MB of data. The grooves, which are used in the mastering of CD-ROM disks, make more precise servo-marks and therefore more precise reading and writing to the disk. The grooves also produce less noise by the magnetic heads, meaning an even narrower track width.

Sony expects to produce 200MB platters within a couple of years. And in the not-too-distant future, the Japanese company hopes PERM will make possible a 2.5-inch disk with a capacity of 1.5 gigabytes—enough capacity to hold Windows NT, Unix, and OS/2 all on the same hard disk.
—*Christopher Barr*

Wired to Wireless

THESE DAYS, MOTOROLA MAY BE best known for its ambitious Iridium plan—the billion-dollar satellite system that will one day connect the whole planet—but the communications giant has now launched another, more down-to-earth strategy for universal data transfer: Mobile Networks Integration technology.

The set of application programming interfaces (APIs) enables easy data transfer between wireless and wireline connections. The goal is to make transfers across different kinds of networks as transparent as phone calls that cross local and long-distance carriers' networks.

A dozen companies have already endorsed Motorola's strategy, including ARDIS, General Magic, and RAM Mobile Data. Products that use the APIs are expected this fall.—*Mary Kathleen Flynn*

Pipeline *By Robin Raskin*

Packaging May Be Everything

It's early in the season for year-end predictions, but indulge me for a moment. I expect this to be the season of Designer PCs. What's under the PC's hood will become less important than its packaging. The packaging will be a bundling of sensible components geared toward getting a specific job done.

The early harbingers are everywhere. Dell Computer recently announced a packaging agreement with Adobe Systems and SuperMac Technology. Called the Power Publishing Workstation ($6,699), the Dell machine is a 433ME (486 EISA at 33 MHz) with 16MB of RAM and a 230MB hard disk. A higher-end PowerStation is based on a 466ME ($8,899). Along with Microsoft Windows 3.1, Adobe supplies Photoshop 2.5 and Illustrator 4.0, 200 Adobe fonts, Adobe Streamline, Type Manager, and TypeAlign. Users get to choose between including Aldus PageMaker or QuarkXpress. SuperMac (a case of poor PC namesmanship if ever there was one) bundles the Spectrum/24 true-color graphics board. The Spectrum/24 provides full 24-bit graphics, resolutions of up to 1,152 by 910 pixels, and support for Kodak's Photo CD. The high-end PowerStation uses SuperMac's Thunder/24 board, which adds on-board color calibration and an external color calibrator.

It's a marriage of marketing. There's nothing groundbreaking or even integrated about the design. Still, the packaging is alluring. Graphics illustrators who buy Adobe Photoshop want a 24-bit board, whether they know it or not. They can take comfort in knowing that a machine was pieced together with their needs in mind.

There are others. TriStar, with fast machines, high-end monitors and graphics boards, and good support, earns its reputation as the CAD designer's machine. Tandy offers attractive multimedia PC bundles with sound, CD-ROM, and a user-friendly shell. IBM eyes the multimedia creator with the integrated DVI in its Ultimedia Machine. Josten's Learning Corporation, one of the largest suppliers of educational software, has been innovative in offering low-cost, networked multimedia solutions. The company uses off-the-shelf PCs (Apple, Dell, IBM, and Tandy) for both client and server configurations. The clients include a custom multipurpose card that integrates DVI, audio, VGA, and an Ethernet connection. The system comes with a collection of educational software from Josten. A school can become state-of-the-art with a single phone call. It's rumored that other big mail-order PC companies will include home and educational PCs in their fall lineups.

Imagine the possibilites as the trend takes hold. There'll be the CPA PC—replete with a spreadsheet, a financial on-line service, low-cost accounting, and tax software. There'll be the Medical Worker's PC—a good database linked to a forms package and a CD-ROM full of desk references. The Legal version would definitely include Nexus and Lexis, WordPerfect Office, and a slew of macros to automate form letters.

And for journalists like me, we expect a really good word processor, a few writers' tools, seven e-mail packages, and five PIMs, please.

Robin Raskin is an executive editor of PC Magazine.

Multimedia PC Gets Updated

FROM THE MOMENT THE MULTIMEDIA PC Marketing Council announced its minimum requirements for the Multimedia PC, critics condemned the base-level machine as not powerful enough for meaningful multimedia, and onlookers hoped the Council would smarten up and release a Level 2 spec. Two years later, the Council has dramatically beefed up the requirements for a Level 2 enhanced Multimedia PC.

In the Level 2 MPC specification, the basic machine has been upgraded from a 16-MHz 386SX to a 25-MHz 486SX. The biggest boost is in hard disk space: The initial spec called for a paltry 30MB; Level 2 calls for a healthy 160MB. Memory is also up, from 2MB to 4MB, although the Council is recommending 8MB.

Other dramatic changes come in the CD-ROM drive specification. The original basic MPC required a drive capable of a 150-kilobyte-per-second data-transfer rate. But in keeping with today's CD-ROM drives, the Level 2 spec demands double-speed capability for a 300-KBps data-transfer rate. The CD-ROM drive must also be able to read multisession recordings. And it must be CD-ROM XA (eXtended Architecture)–ready—meaning it has to be able to read XA files, such as those produced by Kodak's Photo CD. The Council also recommends support for XA sound (expected shortly in Photo CD) but doesn't require it, because inexpensive software upgrades for XA sound are due soon, according to Glenn Ochsenreiter, managing director of the MPC Marketing Council.

Other enhancements include 16-bit sound (instead of 8-bit) and support for 65,536 colors in 640- by 480-pixel (standard VGA) mode (up from 16 colors). And for motion video, the Council recommends the ability to paint the screen at 1.2 megapixels per second with 40 percent CPU utilization, in order to display video clips at 320 by 240 pixels with 256 colors at 15 frames per second. According to Ochsenreiter, this is not a requirement because it is difficult to measure.

Level 2 does not replace the original spec; it will have its own logo. But the Council is changing both the MPC and MPC Level 2 logos from trademarks to certifications. It is distributing a suite of tests for licensees to qualify their products, subject to the Council's verification of test results. Ochsenreiter expects products bearing the logo to show up by summer's end. Finally, IBM, which was loudly critical of the original MPC spec, is becoming a licensee.

—Mary Kathleen Flynn

MPC Specs

	Level 1	Level 2
Minimum CPU	386SX-16	486SX-25
RAM	2MB	4MB (8MB recommended)
Hard disk	30MB	160MB
CD-ROM drive	150 K/second transfer rate	300 K/second transfer rate, double-speed support, CD-ROM XA–ready, multisession-capable
Sound	8-bit	16-bit

NT Notebooks

IT LOOKS LIKE WINDOWS NT WILL be pretty popular with the RISC crowd. Microsoft's new 32-bit operating system will be ported to run on a number of RISC processor technologies in addition to Intel's *x*86 architecture.

The reason RISC chip makers are jumping on the NT bandwagon is twofold: they think NT just may gain a significant share of the market, and they feel that NT running on a RISC chip will loosen Intel's stranglehold on Windows machines. Besides, with all the RISC-based Unix operating systems being ported to the Intel *x*86 architecture, turnabout is fair play. Already Solaris and NeXTStep have been announced for Intel, and others are in the works.

NT will be ported to the MIPS R4000 architecture and to Digital Equipment Corp.'s 150-MHz screamer, called the Alpha. Digital, MIPS, and Intel have all launched campaigns to get NT machines based on the new chips to the market as quickly as possible. Their strategies for supporting system vendors include support chips, design blueprints, and design centers. In addition to these announced hardware platforms, NT is also expected to be on Hewlett-Packard's PA-RISC chip and even on Apple/IBM/Motorola's PowerPC chip.

While DEC eventually hopes to sell its Alpha chips to other systems vendors, several PC makers have already committed to using the MIPS R4000 or R4400. And now there's even a MIPS chip designated to run NT on a notebook. Called the R4200, it's a RISC chip that will run at 40/80 MHz (externally and internally). It has power management features that allow it to save battery juice, and will come in a 3.3-volt version.

RISC-powered notebooks aren't new, but they are rare. Notebooks based on the Sun Sparc microprocessor and clones have been around for years, but haven't sold well due to their limited graphics, large size, and hernia-inducing weight. Notebooks based on the MIPS R4200 should be priced comparably with today's high-end color notebooks, with the first units available early next year.

—Christopher Barr

Top Retail Software

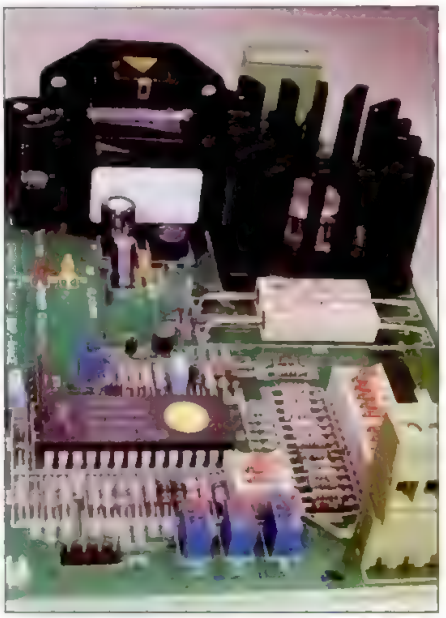
Current ranking	Last issue	Product company
1	1	**MS-DOS 6.0 Upgrade Kit** *Microsoft Corp.*
2	3	**Microsoft Windows 3.1** *Microsoft Corp.*
3	10	**QEMM-386 6.0** *Quarterdeck Office Systems*
4	—	**ClarisWorks for Windows** *Claris Corp.*
5	—	**Filemaker Pro for Windows 2.0** *Claris Corp.*
6	—	**Money for Windows 2.0** *Microsoft Corp.*
7	7	**Quicken 2.0 for Windows** *Intuit*
8	—	**LapLink V** *Traveling Software*
9	11	**Quicken 6.0** *Intuit*
10	6	**Microsoft Office for Windows 3.0** *Quarterdeck Office Systems*
11	12	**Excel for Windows 4.0 Upgrade 3.0** *Microsoft Corp.*
12	—	**WordPerfect 5.1** *WordPerfect Corp.*
13	—	**Access for Windows 1.0** *Microsoft Corp.*
14	—	**Paradox for Windows 1.0** *Borland International*
15	—	**Quattro Pro for Windows 1.0** *Borland International*

This list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to stores and resellers in the week ending May 9, 1993. The list is based on shipments to more than 12,000 retail locations. It does not include sales made directly by software publishers and can not be interpreted as a picture of the entire software market. Sales information compiled by Ingram-Micro.

15-Minute Recharge

THANKS TO FAST-CHARGE TECHnologies from system makers such as Compaq Computer Corp., today's portable PC owners can recharge their batteries in almost an hour. Now, a new chip set developed by Enstore Energy, a research and development firm based in Graz, Austria, promises to let you recharge an empty battery in as little as a quarter of an hour. Though charging times will vary with the battery used, Enstore says its technology extends to nickel cadmium and nickel hydride batteries, as well as lead/acid power cells.

According to Enstore project manager Herwig Lisec, the ECS-II-IC chip constantly reads the electrochemical level of the battery. It then acts as a communications conduit between the power cell and the charging mechanism, enabling the battery, not the charger, to determine electric current levels. Not only will this technology increase charging times, Enstore claims it will also decrease *dis*charging to as little as 15 to 30 minutes, increase battery capacity (up to 110 percent), extend overall battery life, and even stop battery "memory" (a disputed phenomenon in which a nickel cadmium battery refuses to recharge to full capacity after repeated use).



Enstore Energy's chip set will let you recharge an empty battery in 15 mintues.

Enstore has done most of its testing with nickel cadmium, but the company says preliminary results show that lithium batteries can be charged in as little as 3 minutes—compared with 48 hours normally—and last twice as long. Lead/acid also double their useful life, while Zinc batteries last three times as long, says Enstore.

The company plans to market the product both as an end-user package (for laboratory or other industrial uses) and as a micro chip set for use in portable computer AC adapters and systems, as well as other consumer electronics products such as video camcorders. Enstore's chips are presently being used inside Austrian police radios and have also been bought by Mitsubishi.

You can purchase an evaluation board for $350 now, and the product sells for anywhere from $25 in low quantities down to $6.50 in higher quantities. Enstor, which will also negotiate custom implementations, is distributed in the U.S. by EnChip of E. Hanover, New Jersey (201-328-2049).

—Oliver Rist

Photography by Thom O'Connor

Briefs

QMS EXPECTS TO BE THE FIRST TO DELIVER a desktop color laser printer. Shipping this summer, the $12,499 QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 Print System will also be the first to use an organic photoconductor belt that processes each color plane while transferring it to a drum, which then transfers the four-color image to paper in a single pass.

TO IMPROVE SUPPORT AND SERVICE IN THE PC industry, a group called abcd: The Microcomputer Industry Association has initiated the A+ Certification Program, the first independent testing and certification program for service technicians.

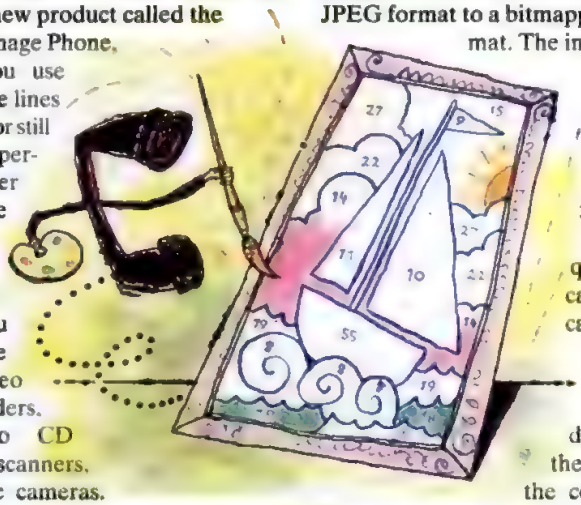
CD-ROM DISKS ARE CHANGING SOFTWARE distribution dramatically. To make sure the retail channel doesn't get left out, Ingram Micro, the world's largest wholesale distributor of PC products, will distribute CD-Access, a free disk with 100 to 200 demonstrations and encrypted applications on it, to resellers. Other companies using CD-ROM disks to distribute apps include Apple and TestDrive Corp.

WITH SUPPORT FROM APPLE, AT&T, DIGITAL Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard, IBM, and Xerox, the American Plastics Council's Computers & Business Equipment Group has launched a program to investigate the reclamation of plastics from computers and other equipment. The group will develop a design guide for manufacturers based on its research.

AMID GROWING CONCERNS THAT ELECTRONIC devices may interfere with in-flight navigation and communications systems, American Airlines recently banned the use of laptops on takeoff and landing.
—Mary Kathleen Flynn

Talking Pictures

YOU WON'T HAVE TO WAIT FOR Integrated Services Digital Network (IDSN) to come to your neighborhood before you can get some of its promised voice- and data-merging capabilities. AT&T, which sells the VideoPhone, has introduced a new product called the Picasso Still-Image Phone, which lets you use standard phone lines to send full-color still images to the person at the other end of the same line while you talk.



The $3,300 Picasso lets you capture the images on video cassette recorders, Kodak Photo CD players, PCs, scanners, and electronic cameras. You can display them on computer monitors and televisions. Except for a brief initialization period, you can talk the whole time you're sending or receiving the images. You can even annotate them using a mouse. And the calls won't cost you any more than a regular telephone call.

Up to 32 images can be stored on the Picasso telephone. Using the optional Windows-based interface software, which had not been named or priced at press time, you can store an unlimited number of images on your PC's hard disk or floppy disk. Picasso comes with a standard serial port for exchanging files with personal computers. Images are converted from a compressed JPEG format to a bitmapped graphics format. The interface software is expected to be available this fall; Apple Macintosh support is planned for next year.

Despite the quite impressive capabilities of Picasso, AT&T is not marketing the device as a "horizontal" product to be sold to the masses. Instead, the company expects Picasso to appeal to vertical markets—such as retail stores, insurance firms, convention centers, and hotels—where there is a need for people at disparate sites to share and collaborate on images.
—Mary Kathleen Flynn

Infra-Red Communications

ONE OF THE WIRELESS TECHNOLOgies overlooked by the megababble over spread-spectrum radio frequency (RF) has been infra-red (IR). Using a range of light that is not visible to the human eye to transmit data, IR has been around for decades. It's used in mice and can probably be found in your home TV's remote-control unit.

IR may soon make the jump to your PC, as Hewlett-Packard is migrating IR technology from its calculators to its portables and desktops. Already you can squirt data from one 95LX and 100LX palmtop to another using IR, and soon you'll be able to send it to the new OmniBook and Vectra 486XM desktop series.

This is different from the diffuse IR network technology being developed by Photonics to allow you to walk around and keep a wireless network connection. HP's IR technology is line-of-sight, to let you do wireless file transfers to another computer, as well as to printers and other peripherals such as modems.

The data stream is serialized, so it looks to your application as it would coming through a comm port via a communications program or serial printer. Like a communications program, the first versions will use XMODEM or Kermit as the error-correction protocol and work at speeds up to 115 kilobits per second. Future versions are expected to get the data rate up to 1 megabit per second.

Traveling Software has adapted its Universal Communications Object, which is used in LapLink, to operate under IR, and Hewlett Packard is using Connexus of Warm Springs, California, to organize an IR standard and to license the HP-IR technology. According to HP, more than 30 companies are evaluating HP's IR technology. Both Tandy and Apple will have IR in their (respective) Zoomer and Newton handheld devices, but do not currently plan to use the HP standard protocol.
—Christopher Barr

TRENDS PLUS

You can go on-line to discuss Trends articles and story ideas with *PC Magazine* editors Christopher Barr, Mary Kathleen Flynn, and Robin Raskin in the Trends section of PC MagNet's Editorial Forum. Type GO ZNT:EDITOR from any CompuServe prompt.

YOUR NAME HERE

COMPUTER GENIUS

Be it known to all that the above named, possessing uncommon wisdom and having demonstrated profound knowledge in the field of Personal Computers and matters related thereto, including the exercise of wise computer purchase decisions based on the studied evaluation of features and value –plus other virtues too numerous to mention – is hereby granted the honored title of Computer Genius with all rights, privileges and honors accordingly due.

American Academy of Computer Geniuses

Are You Really? Take The Test!

processor no matter which CPU you choose to begin with.

And your video will be fast too. Actually, not just fast, but *real fast.* When you go right to the top, Dell and Gateway don't even come close. There's lots of other extras they don't have either—like our inexpensive on-board SCSI option for only $49.

Of course your new ZEOS system comes with a *great reputation* for being about the fastest system ever built. And the best quality-wise too. Because *we include it all*, high-speed VESA standard local bus video, true 36-bit memory expandable to 64 megabytes. And caches up to 256K.

And ZEOS systems are among the very most reliable. It's not coincidence. It's built-in. Like built-in surge suppression, two whisper-quiet cooling fans and UL® approval on the entire system. The facts back it up.

Because you're buying a lot of computer and a lot of company

od Buys from ZEOS!

h Microsoft's new ergonomic Mouse — version 2.0!

, EVERY ZEOS SYSTEM O INCLUDES:

- adability to Pentium Drive *no matter what* you start with
- BIOS for easy adability
- expansion slots, ding two VL standard A local bus slots
- cooling fans for increased ility and product life
- *200W* power supply with built-in surge suppression
- Rugged six-bay SpaceSaver case
- Socket for inexpensive optional on-board SCSI
- Two serial & one parallel port
- Shadow RAM & EMS support
- ZEOS tactile/click 101-key keyboard, as solid as they come!

BEST SUPPORT IN THE BUSINESS

- d-Winning 24-Hour-A- Toll-Free Technical ort
- ax, Automated Fax Service
- y Money-Back Guarantee
- One Full Year Limited Warranty
- Express Parts Replacement Policy
- Full Color ZEOS BBS access

FAVORITE OPTIONS

15-inch monitor upgrade
SVGA non-interlaced, 1024x768, flat screen **$95**

Vertical case upgrade
Includes ten bays **$95**

Diamond Viper video card
Get the speed that PC Magazine said "blew all competitors away"!
Includes 1MB VRAM **$149**
with 2MB VRAM **$249**

Internal CD-ROM drive **$199**

Adaptec SCSI controller chip **$49**

Archive 51250A internal tape backup
80 to 250MB (with compression), includes EZTape for DOS **$249**

Hundreds of other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!

PICK YOUR PAYMENT METHOD:

VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS · DISCOVER · Z-Card

Business Lease, COD, Purchase Order

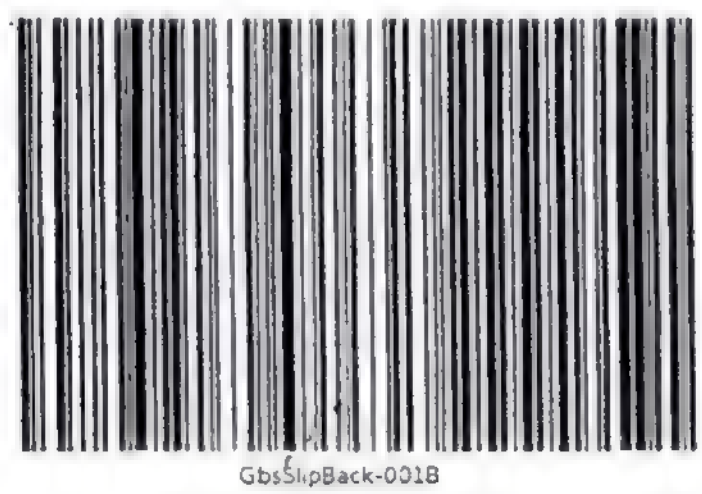
TYPICAL Z-CARD & LEASE MONTHLY PAYMENTS

SYSTEM PRICE	Z-CARD	LEASE
$1495	$42	$63
$1595	$44	$58
$1795	$50	$65
$1895	$53	$69
$1995	$55	$72
$2095	$58	$76
$2195	$61	$79
$2295	$64	$83
$2395	$67	$87
$2495	$69	$90
$2595	$72	$94
$2695	$75	$98
$2795	$78	$101
$2895	$80	$105
$2995	$83	$108

Z-Card payments based on 1/36 of system price, minimum payment $30. Monthly interest excluded. Lease payments based on a 36-month lease, 10% purchase option.

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

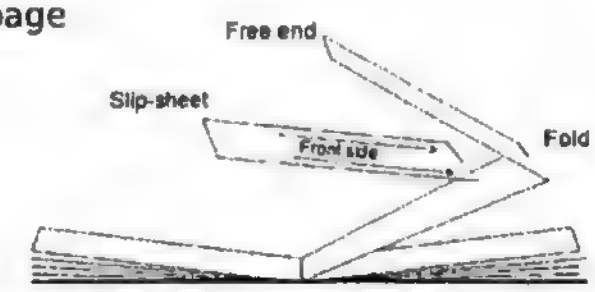
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

GbsSlipSheet-001

Folded edge of the page

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Congratulations! If you answered *Yes* to at least half the questions you're a bona fide *Computer Genius.* You know that there are *real and meaningful* differences between ZEOS systems and those offered by the others.

ZEOS really does give you more for your money. That's why every day more and more people call ZEOS for their computer purchases. And they're often ex-Gateway customers or Dell customers or IBM or Compaq customers. People who call ZEOS want *real value* for the money they spend. And that's what you'll get.

Real Value from ZEOS. You get all the extras, at no extra charge. Extras like 24-hour-a-day toll-free technical support, and *Flash* BIOS and ZIF socket upgradability—right up to the Pentium OverDrive

Smart Moves & Go

Packages 2, 3 & 4 come wit

SYSTEM HIGHLIGHTS	PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2	PACKAGE 3	PACKAGE 4	AND ALSO
	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 2MB high-speed RAM ■ 107MB local bus IDE hard drive with 32K cache ■ Windows accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ Crisp 14" ZEOS color SVGA .28 NI monitor ■ Your choice of floppy drives ■ MS DOS 6.0 plus Enhanced Tools	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 4MB high-speed RAM ■ 214MB local bus IDE hard drive with 128K cache ■ Windows accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ Crisp 14" ZEOS color SVGA .28 NI monitor ■ Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives ■ MS DOS 6.0, Tools, plus Windows & Mouse, plus Lotus Organizer *and* your choice of Lotus Windows applications	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 8MB high-speed RAM ■ 340MB, 13ms local bus IDE hard drive with 128K cache ■ Windows accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ Crisp 14" ZEOS color SVGA .28 NI monitor ■ Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives ■ MS DOS 6.0, Tools, plus Windows & Mouse, plus Lotus Organizer *and* your choice of Lotus Windows applications	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 16MB high-speed RAM ■ 452MB, 12ms local bus IDE hard drive with 256K cache ■ Windows accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ Crisp 14" ZEOS color SVGA .28 NI monitor ■ Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives ■ MS DOS 6.0, Tools, plus Windows & Mouse, plus Lotus Organizer *and* your choice of Lotus Windows applications	■ Upgr Over CPU ■ *Flas.* upgr ■ *Eigh* inclu VES. ■ Two relial
486SX-25	**$1495**	**$1795**	**$2095**	**$2495**	**THE** ■ Awar Day Supp ■ Factl Back ■ 30-D.
486SX-33	**$1595**	**$1895**	**$2195**	**$2595**	
486DX-33	**$1795**	**$2095**	**$2395**	**$2795**	
486DX2-50	**$1895**	**$2195**	**$2495**	**$2895**	
486DX2-66	**$1995**	**$2295**	**$2595**	**$2995**	

☑ Yes ☐ No

Are You a Computer Genius?

Of course you are, when you make computer purchase decisions based on real differences between competing brands. If you're already a ZEOS® customer, you're already a Computer Genius. If you're not, take this brief test and see if you qualify!

Please answer YES or NO to each of these Questions:

☐ Yes ☐ No Do you want a system that runs Windows *so fast* it "blows all competitors away—in some cases performing more than ten times as fast as competitors" *(PC Magazine)*...?

☐ Yes ☐ No Would you like to have incredible VL-Local Bus performance—not only in video, but also in a hard drive interface that moves your data up to *125% faster* than regular IDE interfaces?

☐ Yes ☐ No Would you like a system that's *easily upgradable to any Intel CPU*—including the future OverDrive Processor based on Pentium architecture . . . no matter what CPU you start with?

☐ Yes ☐ No Do you want *even more* upgradability . . . such as *Flash* BIOS for easy BIOS upgradability . . . a low cost built-in SCSI option . . . and *room* to expand as well, like eight expansion slots and plenty of drive bays?

☐ Yes ☐ No Should your computer have built-in reliability like *two cooling fans*—which are increasingly important given the higher-performance CPUs of today and tomorrow?

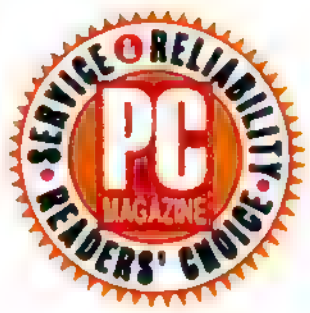
SCORE BIG

☐ Yes ☐ No Is surge suppression important to you, and shouldn't it be built right in so you don't have to worry about it?

☐ Yes ☐ No Do these reviewer comments sound good to you? *"A fast, beautifully designed PC with an upgrade path that just won't quit" (PC World) "An array of features to make a user's mouth water" (PC Magazine) "[this system] grabs Windows by the throat and flings it across the screen" (PC Sources) . . . ?*

Prove it to Yourself.

☐ Yes ☐ No Would you like to buy from a company that recently received *PC Magazine's* Readers' Choice award for outstanding Service and Reliability—for both desktop and laptop systems?



☐ Yes ☐ No Even though most vendors offer only part-time technical support, do you deserve to get toll-free help *whenever* you need it 24 hours a day, 365 days a year?

☐ Yes ☐ No How about safety? Is it important that your *entire* system (not just the power supply) passes the rigorous tests necessary to obtain the UL® Listing?

☐ Yes ☐ No Would you also like to receive, *absolutely free of charge* with the purchase of your new computer, your choice of some great Lotus Windows applications packages, including Lotus Improv, called the most "revolutionary and accessible" spreadsheet ever?

☐ Yes ☐ No *Finally*, are you ready to make the switch to the best PC systems in the industry, based on *price, performance, quality* and *support?*

INSIDE!

when you call ZEOS. *Nine* PC Magazine Editor's Choice Awards plus "Readers Choice" for Service and Reliability. PC World's "Best Buy," PC/Computing's "Best Value," the Windows "Recommended" award and more. It's all yours.

You really don't have to be a genius to buy the best computer. ***All you have to do is call ZEOS.*** So go ahead and give us a call now at 800-554-7172. Your satisfaction is absolutely *guaranteed!*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-554-7172

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

GET YOUR OWN PARCHMENT CERTIFICATE

We'll put it on parchment! When you call ZEOS to buy your new computer we'll send you your very own personalized *Certificate of Computer Genius.* You clearly deserve it. Call 800-554-7172.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

So my boss comes in and says to me we need to order some computers some desktops for the new division and a coupla new notebooks for the three new hires in sales and we need them yesterday which is generally the way things function in my job so I say no problem like I usually do and meanwhile I'm thinking about how the *hell* heck I'm gonna pull this one off perhaps I'm better off in a career scooping ice cream at least it'd be less stressful so I start by calling one big computer company but they say it'd be about a five week lead time and I say I don't even get a five hour lead time so for good measure I try another computer company and after seven tries I'm still getting a busy signal so on to yet another computer company knowing full well my boss'd never go for them because they don't have 24 hour tech support they quote me a 3 week lead time which is a little better but it's still not enough to save me and then I remember reading about ZEOS's Computers Now℠ program that offers same-day shipping on many popular configurations and I also remember my boss has a ZEOS Notebook that he covets so I think what the hey let's give it a shot and lo and behold ZEOS can do it their new local bus upgradables are ready to go their hot new Contenda is ready to go and because I called them before 1 p.m. Central and my credit is approved they are going to ship it out to me today today today so I load up on a coupla desktops and three new notebooks for the folks in sales and zing bam they're on their way and I think this job isn't quite so bad after all so I kick back and wait for the next crisis to hit and while I'm sitting there I make a special note in my rolodex to call ZEOS at **800-554-7172** for

Same-Day Shipping On Our Most Popular Configurations.

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5839, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

QZUPGR-PCM-9307

THE ZEOS EISA UPGRADABLE FILE SERVER. THE POWER YOU NEED. THE QUALITY YOU WANT. STARTING AT ONLY $3495!

Last year *PC Magazine* called it "Outstanding." "...best on our tests." "...both surprisingly useable and affordable." Now industry experts are saying it's "destined to become your LAN workhorse." So what's new and different about our Editors' Choice EISA?

For starters, we've added more features than ever before: a standard 256K cache, a monster 452MB SCSI hard drive, incredible upgradability, and an EISA SCSI caching controller for the fastest access to info on your hard drive...just to name a few.

Even better, we've kept the same great ZEOS award-winning quality and support. It's all the power you need—and

"This ZEOS® has the right stuff to become your LAN workhorse"

- *Computer Shopper*, May 1993

the quality you demand. Plus, your ZEOS system is 100% compatible with every major networking OS known!

GET YOUR SYSTEM NETWORK-READY!

We'll install the blazing options you need. Call for details!

ADDING MORE POWER—AND USERS—IS EASY.

When it comes time to upgrade your system, our Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) upgrade socket makes it easy. Go all the way to Intel's Pentium OverDrive architecture—in just seconds. Plus, the 32-bit EISA expansion slots will also accept your 8-bit and 16-bit cards and run them without a hitch.

Sometimes other servers can bog down dramatically when you hook up additional users. But with the ZEOS EISA, adding more users is a breeze. You integrate seamlessly. Your site users will be able to access and share information faster than ever before!

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE.

As with all quality ZEOS systems, details make the difference. Like *ten* drive bays—twice the number of many vertical units. An easy-on-the-eyes non-interlaced SVGA color monitor. A Diamond Speed- Star 24X video card that offers over 16 million colors! A Microsoft Mouse, Windows, and DOS 6.0 with Enhanced Tools. And that's not all.

WE'RE HERE IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS. 24 HOURS A DAY.

Our commitment to you isn't over once we've shipped your server. We support you with Toll-Free Technical Support, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

What's more, we ***guarantee*** your satisfaction. That's why all our systems are backed by a 30-Day No Questions Asked Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

ORDER YOUR ZEOS EISA TODAY!

Incredible speed. Flexibility. Fabulous support. Not to mention an affordable price! Choose from a pre-configured package or work with a ZEOS Sales Consultant to tailor your new EISA just the way you want it. Whatever you do, call ZEOS now. And get your hands on the file server that's going to become your LAN workhorse!

486DX-33	$3495
486DX2-50	$3595
486DX2-66	$3695

- **CPU:** Upgradable all the way to the OverDrive® CPU based on Intel's Pentium™ architecture. Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket.
- **CACHE:** 256K standard.
- **EXPANSION SLOTS:** Six 32-bit EISA expansion slots also accept 8-bit and 16-bit cards.
- **RAM:** 8MB, expandable to 128MB on the motherboard.
- **CACHING CONTROLLER:** EISA SCSI, with 2MB cache expandable to 8MB.
- **HARD DRIVE:** 452MB SCSI.
- **FLOPPIES:** Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac.
- **VIDEO:** Diamond SpeedStar 24X VGA accelerator with 1MB RAM. Over 16 million colors.
- **MONITOR:** ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced super VGA color; tilt/swivel base, .28 dot pitch.
- **PORTS:** Two serial and one parallel, integrated on the motherboard.
- **POWER SUPPLY:** High-capacity 200 watt with built-in surge suppression.
- **CASE:** Rugged vertical case with ten drive bays and two cooling fans for increased component life.
- **KEYBOARD:** 101-key SpaceSaver.
- **INCLUDES:** DOS, Windows, Microsoft Mouse.
- **Toll-Free Technical Support, 24 hours a day.**
- **30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and complete Customer Satisfaction Package.**

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-244
TDD Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card,℠ COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). ES2VL PCM-9307

CIRCLE 036 ON READER SERVICE CARD

And Here Are Your Network Nodes!

THE ZEOS LITELINE. PERFECT ON YOUR NETWORK...OR ON ITS OWN.

Whether it's plugged into your network or plugging away in your home office, the new ZEOS LiteLine Ambra™ series is the low-cost 486SX system you've been waiting for.

Because not only does it give you the power and quality you need, it has something else you want. It's unbelievably *affordable.*

PERFECTLY SUITED TO YOUR NEEDS.

As much as our customers enjoy hot new technology, sometimes what they need is a 486 workstation — a reliable worker bee to add right to the network. A basic system that does word processing and spreadsheet tasks. Bottom line: It has to be a solid, high-quality system — at a very, very low price.

Two 3½" and two 5¼" bays. Add a CD-ROM when you're ready. Because your ZEOS LiteLine will be ready for you.

That's where the ZEOS LiteLine comes in. Not only have we stayed with great quality ZEOS components, keyboards and monitors, but we've added some choice extras: a fast and furious 64K cache, enough bays to add a CD-ROM or tape backup, the option to upgrade to an OverDrive processor, plus a space-saving slim case that won't cramp your style. All at a price that won't put a crimp in your wallet.

High-performance features like a fast and furious 64K cache. Seldom found in other comparable systems.

You also get ZEOS's award-winning 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 days a year. It's what our customers know and love us for — and what made them recently award us *PC Magazine*'s Readers' Choice for Service and Reliability. For both our desktops and notebook systems!

Buy with confidence. ZEOS recently won PC Magazine's Readers' Choice award for Service and Reliability for both our desktop and laptop systems!

What's more, your new ZEOS LiteLine Ambra is covered by our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty, and complete

We'll install a network card or modem at your request — or make your workstation diskless. Call us for details!

486SX-25 $1395
Lease: $59.15/month

486SX-33 $1495
Lease: $63.39/month

- *i486SX system with OverDrive upgrade socket*
- *64K cache*
- *4MB RAM*
- *107MB hard drive*
- *Dual floppy drives (3.5" and 5¼")*
- *2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 mouse port*
- *200 watt power supply*
- *Onboard SVGA color video (512K video RAM)*
- *14" 1024x768 SVGA non-interlaced color monitor, .28mm dot pitch*
- *101-key keyboard*
- *MS-DOS 6.0/Windows 3.1/Microsoft Mouse*
- *24-Hour Technical Support*
- *30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee*
- *Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package*

486SX-25 $1695
Lease: $61.87/month

486SX-33 $1795
Lease: $65.52/month

- *i486SX system with OverDrive upgrade socket*
- *64K cache*
- *8MB RAM*
- *214MB hard drive*
- *Dual floppy drives (3.5" and 5¼")*
- *2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 mouse port*
- *200 watt power supply*
- *Onboard SVGA color video (1MB video RAM)*
- *14" 1024x768 SVGA non-interlaced color monitor, .28mm dot pitch*
- *101-key keyboard*
- *MS-DOS 6.0/Windows 3.1/Microsoft Mouse*
- *24-Hour Technical Support*
- *30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee*
- *Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package*

Customer Satisfaction Package. You're going to be very satisfied. *We guarantee it!*

ORDER YOUR ZEOS LITELINE NOW.

Affordable. Reliable. Perfectly suited for your network or as a stand-alone system. What's better, it's a ZEOS. A friendly, helpful ZEOS Systems Consultant will answer any questions you may have about the ZEOS LiteLine. So why not give us a call right now?

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-554-7172

Fax: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
TDD (for the hearing impaired): 800-228-5389
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, AmEx, Z-Card,℠ COD and affordable leasing programs.
Open 24-Hours A Day, 365 Days A Year!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing specifications and warranty details. Ambra and ZEOS are trademarks of ZEOS International. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). ©1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA EILL-PCM-9307

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

CIRCLE 038 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Backup so Simple, It's Advanced.

NEW LOW PRICE $348 TRAKKER 120

Introducing Jumbo Trakker™ Printer Port Tape Backup.

Now, backing up your computer is easier than ever. Simply unpack Trakker and connect it to your computer's parallel printer port. That's it. No installation, no switches, no floppy disk shuffle. This is tape backup that's ready to go. And it *goes* anywhere. Trakker is light and compact, the ideal solution for backing up notebooks and laptops. And it *goes* fast. Trakker 250 boasts a data transfer rate of up to 8 Megabytes per minute, *easily* the fastest in its class. At $348, Trakker 120 is the price leader as well.

Choose either Trakker 120 (120 MB with data compression) or Trakker 250 (250 MB with data compression). Both offer QIC Industry Standard Recording Format, as well as Novell® NetWare® and LANtastic® certification.

Please call **1-800-451-0897,** ext. 212 today for a FREE 76-page catalog.

Trakker™

Printer Port Tape Backup

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Mini data cartridge sold separately. © 1992 Colorado Memory Systems Inc. All rights reserved. Jumbo, Trakker and Colorado are trademarks of Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies. JTA-PCM043093

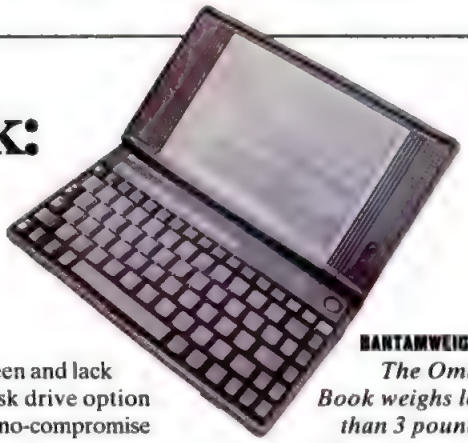
CIRCLE 073 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

HANDS-ON EVALUATIONS OF THE NEWEST SHIPPING PRODUCTS

■ Notebook PCs

HP's OmniBook: The Ultimate Subnotebook?



BANTAMWEIGHT: *The OmniBook weighs less than 3 pounds.*

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

Subnotebook PCs usually involve tradeoffs. You get a small, light, portable machine, but the keyboard is usually cramped, the pointing device awkward, and the numerous accessories onerous. And then the battery dies.

Hewlett-Packard Co.'s innovative OmniBook 300, a sturdily constructed subnotebook with a full-size keyboard, an adroit built-in mouse, and the ability to run on four AA batteries, solves many of these problems, though its reflective screen and lack of any floppy disk drive option take it out of the no-compromise category.

Weighing just 2.9 pounds and measuring a mere 1.4 by 11.1 by 6.4 inches (HWD), the $1,950 OmniBook includes a 20-MHz AMD 386SXLV CPU; a 40MB PCMCIA 2.0 Type III hard disk; 2MB of RAM; one parallel and two serial ports; a rechargeable battery; an AC power adapter; parallel cable; and a full suite of ROM-based Windows, Version 3.1, software. The OmniBook can also accommodate more expensive flash memory cards, and the preliminary model we examined came equipped with a 10MB PCMCIA 2.0 Type II flash memory card option (there was no hard disk) for $2,375. Additional expansion and storage are handled by two more PCMCIA Type II slots, but there is no 3.5-inch floppy disk option.

One of the OmniBook's many impressive features is that it can run on four standard AA batteries.

No more searching for free wall sockets in airports or toting around heavy rechargeable batteries. Just pick up additional batteries at the local convenience store when the old set dies.

If you do use the rechargeable nickel hydride batteries, you'll be able to work through almost an entire day without fearing "low power" beeps. Also included is a sleep-and-resume feature. With its 3.3-volt AMD 386SXLV CPU, the system is rated for up to 9 hours using the

Continues on page 38

IN FIRST LOOKS

IBM ThinkPad 720C 40
NetRoom 3.0 40
Microsoft Visual Basic 3.0 for Windows 42
FaxPak 44
MCI Mail Express for PCs 46
KingCOM for Windows 1.0 46
Quicture 1.0 48
HyperAccess for Windows 1.0 48
Lightning CD 1.0 49
Portrait/15 Plus 49
Maple V, Release 2, for Windows 50
Q&A Write 3.0 for Windows 52
Vide Director 52
Smartcom for Windows 1.0 54
Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-3500A 56

■ Laser Printers

New Lexmark Lasers Look For a Place on the LAN

UP ON THE LAN: *The verticality of the 4039 16L is a hallmark of Lexmark design.*

BY ALFRED POOR

Just 18 months after the introduction of its family of LaserPrinter 4029 600-dot-per-inch printers, Lexmark is back with a whole new series of printers: the 4039 LaserPrinters. Continuing Lexmark's tradition for small footprint, high-performance printers, the 4039 line includes five models, from the $1,599 10-page-per-minute 4039 10R all the way up to the model we tested, the 4039 16L network printer.

The three printers in between those two extremes each take aim at a different price/performance target. The 10-page-per-minute Model 10R Duplex bundles in a snap-on duplexer for two-sided printing. Its $2,199 price tag makes it a relatively inexpensive solution for two-sided printing.

The Model 12R has a 12-page-per-minute print engine and includes 4MB of memory on-board at a total price of $1,999.

Lexmark's lowest-cost LAN-specific printer is the Model 12L, which has a 50,000-page-per-month duty cycle and 500-sheet input and output trays. It's priced at $2,899.

THE 4039 16L

Designed to compete with similar offerings from Hewlett-Packard, QMS, and Compaq, the 4039 16L is driven by a print engine rated at 16 pages per minute at 300 dpi, but only 8 ppm at 600 dpi. The unit carries a list price of $3,399, which is less than the Hewlett-Packard HP LaserJet 4Si's $3,749 base price, and includes PostScript compatibility along with PCL 5 support (the 4Si base model supports only PCL 5). Lexmark has clearly made an effort to put together

Continues on page 39

OmniBook

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

flash memory card or up to 5 hours in systems with hard disks. Under continuous use with the flash memory option, the OmniBook 300 lasted a remarkable 7 hours 12 minutes on PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test.

The OmniBook 300 doesn't include complicated power-saving controls, but battery life can be extended by setting the system to power down after 1 to 60 minutes of inactivity. To restart, simply push the on/off button and the OmniBook returns you to where you left off.

Interestingly, HP has put Windows 3.1 and DOS, Version 5.0, on a ROM card—a first for a subnotebook maker. The standard OmniBook 300 ROM software also includes Microsoft Word for Windows, Version 2.0; Microsoft Excel, Version 4.0; and the same HP PIM (personal information manager) utilities featured with the HP 100LX palmtop: Appointment Book, Phone Book, and Financial Calculator. Traveling Software's LapLink Remote Access is also included so that you can more easily connect the OmniBook to a desktop, network, or other portable computer.

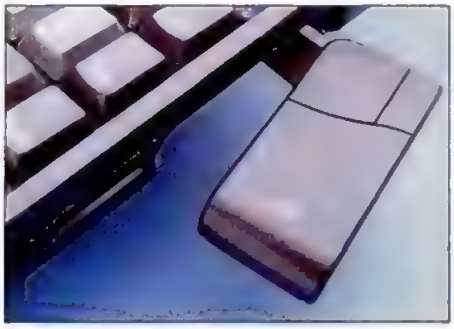
In general, the software packages installed on the system are the full-service versions. DOS fans, however, will notice that some elements, including DOS Shell, Editor, and Q-Basic, are missing. You can download them, free, from HP's HPOmni forum on CompuServe. On the other hand, this version of DOS 5.0 features some enhancements; specifically, DOS 6.0's DoubleSpace data-compression utility. It's preinstalled and nearly doubles the capacity of the unit's flash memory and hard disk to 20MB and 80MB, respectively. Since most of the storage-hungry software resides in ROM, this should be ample room for most users.

FIRST LOOKS PLUS

From July 5 to July 9, you can go online on PC MagNet to discuss the HP OmniBook with First Looks editor Don Willmott, HP OmniBook product manager Roy Breslawski, and HP technical support manager David Horn. Type GO ZNT:EXEC from any CompuServe prompt.

MIGHTY MINIMOUSE

To make the ROM-based Windows software easy to navigate, the OmniBook includes a responsive, full-size keyboard and a unique, built-in mouse. At the touch of a button, the miniature mouse slides out of an opening on the top right side of the unit. Shaped like a cigarette lighter and tethered to the PC by a flexible plastic strip, the two-button mouse behaves pretty much like the standard desktop animal, except that it has no ball underneath. The flying mouse controls the cursor via the connecting cable's position, and the plastic umbilical cord is rigid enough to let you maneuver the mouse even when no tabletop is available. It's the best pointing device solution that we've seen in a portable PC.



FLYING MOUSE: *The OmniBook's minimouse requires no desktop contact.*

The penalty that you pay for ease of use is a decrease in flexibility, and the OmniBook 300 still has some shortcomings.

Foremost among them is its LCD (liquid crystal display) screen. Though the OmniBook's screen is a full-size monochrome VGA display, its use of reflective passive-matrix technology is a disappointment. In well-lit offices, the screen is clear enough, but you may need to squint under dim office or airplane lights. Unfortunately, there is no contrast control; only two brightness-adjustment buttons are available.

Furthermore, we couldn't conduct our standard suite of processor and memory tests on this product because of its potentially problematic conventional-memory restrictions. Due to Double Space's cache and an execute-in-place file, only 474K of memory below the 640K mark is free, which wasn't enough to run our Hardware Benchmark Tests, Release 7.01. Although few users will run into these types of memory difficulties—particularly since key programs are preloaded on the OmniBook—the reduced amount of available conventional memory may prove a hindrance for some tasks, such as loading network drivers with DOS programs such as Lotus 1-2-3.

NO COMPROMISE: *The keyboard is the largest of any subnotebook.*

The lack of any floppy disk drive option will also annoy some users, but at least HP included LapLink and a parallel cable to ease the problem. There's also a built-in infrared (IR) serial port. Operating like a VCR's remote control (and the IR ports on the 95LX and 100LX palmtops), this feature lets the OmniBook communicate with HP's new line of desktop Vectra 486XM machines, which are equipped with IR serial ports. No cables, no hassles. Currently, HP is the only PC vendor with such desktop machines, but it's working on an IR standard with several other companies.

To complete the package, a user-installable 2,400-bps modem with 9,600-bps faxing is available for $379. The modem comes with Microsoft Mail Remote, Version 3.2, to access e-mail systems; Delrina Technology's WinFax Lite for fax delivery; and FutureSoft Engine-ering's DynaComm for Windows for standard terminal emulations.

The hard disk model of the OmniBook is expected to have a street price of about $1,700. Even though faster Intel 486SLC subnotebooks exist in this price range, the competitors typically weigh a full pound more and offer half the battery life of HP's model. Some of the OmniBook's features appear in other notebook PCs, but no other portable combines it all in such a lightweight package. □

FACT FILE

HP OmniBook 300

Hewlett-Packard Co., 1000 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330; 800-443-1254; 503-757-2004.

List price: With 40MB hard disk, $1,950; with 10MB flash memory (no hard disk) $2,375.

Options: 2MB RAM, $179; 5MB flash memory card, $499; 10MB flash memory card, $879.

In short: This 2.9-pound subnotebook can run on four AA batteries and lasts more than 7 hours in battery rundown tests. Computing travelers also will be impressed by the OmniBook 300's built-in flying mouse and full-sized keyboard.

421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lexmark

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

an aggressive combination of performance, features, and price.

From the outside, the 4039 16L looks like a Lexmark printer; the vertical stacking of paper tray, print engine, and output bin gives the printer its familiar small footprint of about 15 by 21 inches. The paper tray and the face-down output bin each hold a full ream (500 sheets) of paper. The front panel has easy to use controls and a four-line, 20-character-per-line LCD message window.

ONE-PIECE CARTRIDGE

The 4039 16L uses one-piece cartridges for drum, developer, and toner, but you won't have to change them often. The special high-capacity cartridges are rated at 12,800 pages (with 5 percent coverage). Lexmark has a recycling program for used cartridges.

The printer is designed for the heavier loads of shared use, with a duty cycle rating of 75,000 pages per month. The engine can print at 600 dpi and includes Lexmark's version of resolution enhancement, Print Quality Enhancement Technology (PQET.) It also has a new PictureGrade feature designed to improve halftone images, with the ability to create up to 100 levels of gray-scale tones.

UPGRADABLE

The printer's "personality" comes on a SIMM, which can be easily changed by the end user. This feature will make it possible for owners to upgrade their machines quickly—and presumably at reasonable cost—whenever Lexmark makes improvements to the machines. The controller is powered by an AMD RISC processor running at 20 MHz, and advanced memory management techniques make it possible for the printer to work well with its standard 4MB of memory. RAM is expandable up to 16MB if you need it. Lexmark also offers 1MB or 2MB of nonvolatile flash memory, which can be installed to retain downloaded fonts, forms, or other macros.

OUTPUT: *The 4039 16L includes PostScript and PCL 5 compatibility. Print quality is excellent, but speed drops to 7.0 ppm at 600 dpi.*

ched species is so mac
he well-trodden path alwa
vho are showing a new roa
Bold *Italic* Compre

NETWORK INTERFACE ACCEPTED

The 4039 16L comes with parallel and serial connectors, which are neatly concealed behind a swinging hatch in the back of the printer. The printer also accepts network interface cards, and you can choose from Ethernet, LocalTalk, and Token-Ring options.

Other options include additional paper-handling features, such as a second paper bin, an envelope feeder, and a duplex printing option to print on both sides of a piece of paper. We tested the duplex option (list price $699) and found it to be easy to install and operate, making it an attractive choice to reduce paper consumption.

SPEED TESTS

In our tests, we found that the printer performed well for its intended missions. It passed the PCL compatibility tests, though it doesn't support the highest levels of image compression offered by the HP LaserJet 4 series. It managed 13.6 ppm on the PCL text speed test, and 4.4 graphics pages per minute on the PCL graphics test. The printer is compatible with PostScript Level 1 and can automatically switch language modes based on the incoming print job. It managed 0.62 graphics pages per minute for the 600-dpi PostScript image, which is a little slow for a product in this class. The print resolution setting showed a major impact on PostScript print speed, as predicted by the machine's rated speed; the 300-dpi result was 13.2 ppm, but it dropped to 7.0 ppm at 600 dpi.

With the duplexing option installed and tested under PCL, the printer managed 12.1 ppm, just a page and a half slower per minute than in single-sided printing.

POSTSCRIPT AND PCL

Print quality was excellent with both PostScript and PCL, and with PQET enabled showed significant improvement in smoothing curves and near-vertical or -horizontal lines. Solid-black areas showed even toner coverage and crisp edges.

The 4039 16L comes with far more than the typical owner's manual. A large binder contains sections on setup, installation of all available options, and a comprehensive operations manual. In addition, there are three large, spiral bound books: Software Application/Driver Information, Technical Reference, and Service Manual. Combined, these three references provide a wealth of detailed information about the printer and the languages that it supports. The printer also comes with a variety of software drivers, including PCL and PostScript drivers for Windows 3.*x*. Lexmark also backs the printer with a one year on-site warranty.

All this adds up to an impressive printer, but there are some flaws in the total picture. For example, the performance drop for 600-dpi PostScript makes the printer less appealing in a shared scenario and puts it among the horde of 8-ppm desktop lasers. And even at this slower speed, it is only "half" of a 600-dpi printer, supporting PCL 5 only at 300 dpi (unless you use the special Windows driver provided). As a result, it is perhaps best compared with a LaserJet III or IIIsi, rather than a LaserJet 4Si.

If you want a PostScript- and PCL 5–compatible printer with a small footprint and support for network connections, and want to get it at an attractive price, the Lexmark IBM LaserPrinter 4039 16L is a reasonable choice, though it does present some compromises in terms of resolution and print speed when compared with other, more expensive shared printers. □

FACT FILE

IBM LaserPrinter 4039 16L

Lexmark International Inc., 740 New Circle Rd. NW, Lexington, KY 40511; 800-358-5835, 606-232-2000; fax, 606-232-2380

List price: $3,339; duplex option, $699; Ethernet network option, $439.

In short: The small-footprint IBM LaserPrinter 4039 16L makes some performance trade-offs in high-resolution printing, but it's an able competitor in the shared-laser category.

421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Notebook PCs

IBM Turns Up the Power on The ThinkPad 720C

BY JULIE COHEN

When the notebook PC market first exploded, IBM was conspicuously absent from the scene. The first IBM notebooks were late, heavy, and underpowered. But last year, when the ThinkPad 700 series made its debut, IBM came back into the spotlight with one of the best notebooks available. Now, with the ThinkPad 720C, IBM has improved on an already superb product. A big active-matrix color display, ample hard disk space, and a clock-doubled 486SLC2 processor make this $4,695 unit IBM's most powerful.

DAZZLER: *The 10.4-inch color screen shines.*

IBM made several improvements over the 25-MHz 486SLC-based 700C. Besides the faster CPU, the 7.4-pound unit ships with a removable 160MB hard disk, and can hold one Type III PCMCIA card or two Type II PCMCIA cards. The earlier model had a 120MB hard disk and space for a built-in modem, but no PCMCIA slot. To make this unit easier to use as a desktop replacement, IBM has introduced a port replicator ($75), with serial, parallel, mouse, keyboard, and VGA ports.

With the 486SLC2—IBM's Intel-compatible 16-bit CPU with a 16K cache—IBM boosted the ThinkPad 720C's CPU performance by 50 percent compared with that of the 700C. The system's Graphics Winmark score of 5.29 megapixels per second is 57 percent higher, and the nickel hydride battery lasted about a half hour longer than the earlier model: 4 hours 3 minutes on our ZDigit Rundown test. In general, the ThinkPad 720C's benchmark test scores fall in a range comparable to Intel 25-MHz 486SX-based notebooks tested by *PC Magazine.*

Two features IBM wisely left alone: the breathtaking, 10.4-inch active-matrix Toshiba screen and the Trackpoint II pointing device, which resembles a pink pencil eraser tucked among the G, H, and B keys. Two buttons placed directly below the Spacebar make this device equally convenient for left- and right-handed mousers. It may take some time to acclimate yourself to moving the cursor this way, but it's control and accuracy are very good.

With its stunning color display, the ThinkPad 720C notebook comes as close to being a desktop replacement as you can get today.

• List price: *IBM ThinkPad 720C with 4MB RAM, 160MB hard disk, $4,695. IBM Personal Computer Co., Rte. 100, Box 100, Somers, NY 10589; 800-772-2227, 914-766-1900.*

Circle 423 on reader service card

Memory Management

NetRoom 3.0: More Room at the Top

BY AMARENDRA SINGH

NetRoom, Version 3.0, from Helix Software has evolved into a memory manager that can do far more than move your network drivers out of conventional memory. By significantly improving your PC's memory configuration without customized tweaking, the $99 NetRoom has broken new ground in memory management.

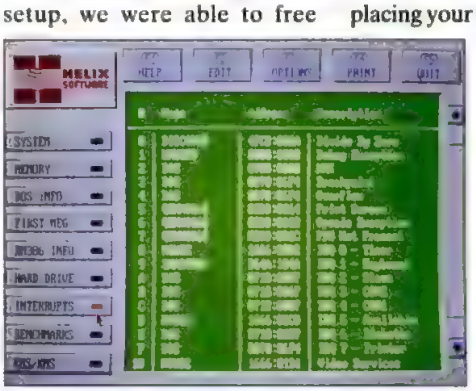
It's no surprise that this upgrade comes on the heels of MS-DOS 6.0. After all, Helix Software codeveloped Memmaker, Microsoft's own memory manager. Although the two programs have similar setup screens, they are very different.

NetRoom is not the first memory manager to load drivers and other memory resident programs into memory above 1MB, but it is the first to implement a new technology called "cloaking." Cloaking frees the upper memory blocks used by the system and video BIOS, replaces them with its own customized BIOS (written by Award Software) that executes in extended memory, and runs them in 32-bit mode. This also enables the system to pull additional drivers out of conventional memory and load them high. Since this doesn't require expanded memory (as QEMM's Stealth does), NetRoom further frees up the 64K block that an expanded memory manager would have used for paging.

The straightforward installation routine gives you three options—conservative, aggressive, and custom—but it does assume a certain amount of PC knowledge, which might be a problem for novice users.

NetRoom performed consistently well in several test setups. Where the configurations were not demanding we were able to free up significant quantities of conventional memory, but not more than we could with other memory managers. Where NetRoom edged out competitors was in complex setups where the memory requirements of various drivers and TSRs exceeded available upper memory.

By using the aggressive setup, we were able to free upper memory as well, allowing us to extract more drivers from conventional memory. When we tested a system compressed with DOS 6's DoubleSpace and loaded with Novell's NetWare Lite, MCI Mail Express, and a mouse driver, we increased available conventional memory from 400K to 616K, while still having 58K of high memory.



DISCOVER: *NetRoom 3.0's graphical look.*

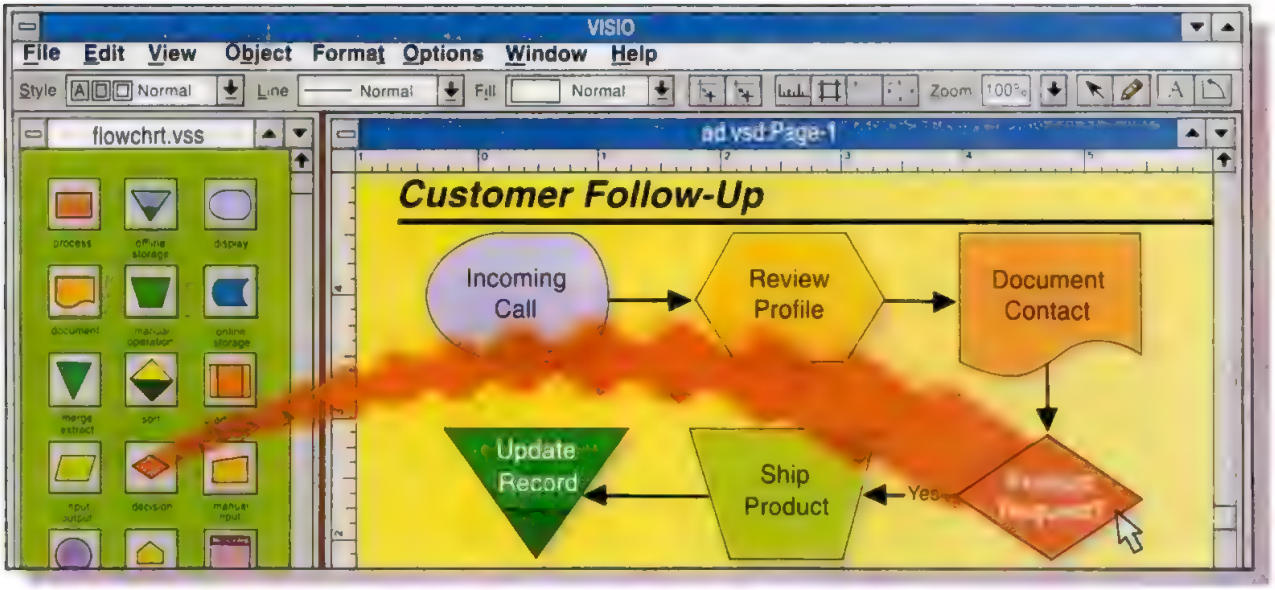
NetRoom also includes a utility called Discover, which displays the content of memory and suggests how resources can be rearranged.

If you're nervous about replacing your existing BIOS, you don't have to enable NetRoom's BIOS cloaking. Even without cloaking, NetRoom will improve your system's memory efficiency enough to justify the purchase.

• List price: *NetRoom, Version 3.0, $99.* Requires: *1MB RAM, 1.5MB hard disk space, DOS 3.3 or later. Helix Software Co., 47-09 30th. St., Long Island City, NY 11101; 800-451-0551, 718-392-3100; fax: 718-392-4212.*

Circle 420 on reader service card

VISIO—EVERYDAY DRAWING EVERYONE CAN DO.



DRAG. DROP. DONE!

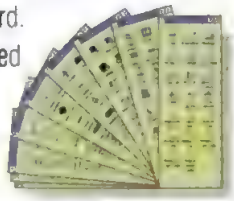
Now you don't have to be a graphic artist or draftsman to create impactful business and technical drawings. Because *if you can drag and drop, you can draw.* It's that easy with Visio™, Shapeware's™ breakthrough drawing program for Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 users.

With a simple click of your mouse, Visio lets you drag and drop shapes, change their size or color, connect them automatically and add text. Only Visio gives you more than 500 drag and drop SmartShapes to help you create:

- Flowcharts
- Organization Charts
- Network Diagrams
- Business Models
- Space Plans
- Engineering Schematics
- Gantt Charts
- Direction Maps
- And more!

Unlike clip art, SmartShapes are "intelligent;" they behave the way you expect they would. No matter what your drawing requirements or capabilities, SmartShapes guarantee professional, high impact results the first time, every time.

For easy access, SmartShapes appear right on your screen on job-related "stencils." Each stencil features all the shapes you could possibly need for your specific drawing.

Visio includes 17 stencils, standard. Additional stencils for more specialized drawing needs are also available.

Now, breakthrough Visio has a breakthrough price.

$199 ONLY FROM DUSTIN.

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

To order call:

Mon thru Fri 6am to 5pm, Sat 10am to 2pm (PST)

1-800-846-6453

FAX your order 24-hours

1-818-884-5310

FREE GROUND SHIPPING • CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

For technical information and other inquireis, call

1-800-446-3335 ext 33H

SHAPE WARE

Dustin Discount Software 20969 Ventura Blvd Suite 13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364. 818-710-9174. Prices subject to change without notice.

Shapeware Visio Drag and Drop Drawing for Everyday Graphics and SmartShape are trademarks of Shapeware Corporation Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Windows Programming

Visual Basic 3.0 Supports Wide Database Access, OLE 2.0

BY BARRY SIMON

Only six months after releasing Visual Basic 2.0, Microsoft is ready with a new version of its visual programming environment that's designed to catch the OLE 2.0 wave. By providing hooks to the automation programming part of the OLE 2.0 dynamic link library, Microsoft Visual Basic, Version 3.0 for Windows, now lets you write programs that incorporate other applications such as word processors and spreadsheets. Another big advance is in database access, which is now built into the core VB engine.

You'll also find an outline custom control, a setup wizard, a "most recently used" project list, and a PopUpMenu command that pops up a menu at the mouse position in response to a programmer-specified event.

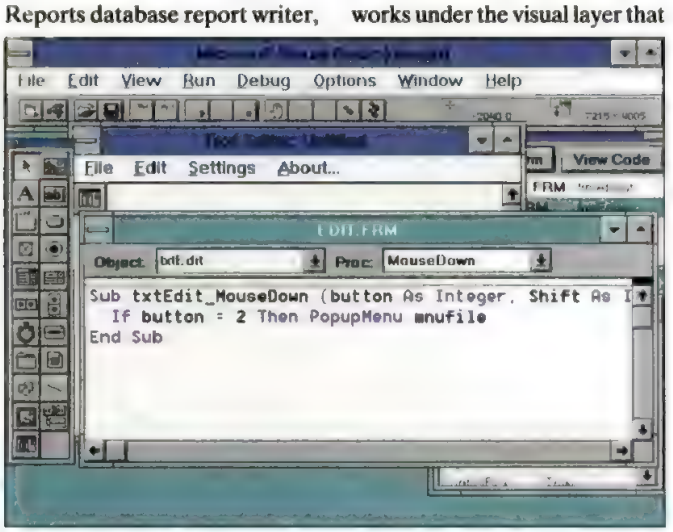
As with VB 2.0, the new version is available in two editions—the $199 Standard Edition for students and casual users, and the $495 Professional Edition, which comes with a special version of the Crystal Reports database report writer, as well as several other advanced tools for developers.

VISUAL DATA ENGINE

Until now, programmers who used VB to design front ends for databases—a common VB application—had to roll their own database access or rely on third-party database custom controls such as Apex Software Corp.'s Agility/VB and Pioneer Software's Q+E Database/VB for Windows. Version 3.0 changes all that.

VB now includes the Microsoft Access engine—the same DLL that's in Microsoft Access, Version 1.1—which you can distribute with your programs. The Access engine lets you create Access databases as well as read and modify Btrieve, dBASE, and Paradox databases. The Professional version offers support for any ODBC format as well, including drivers for Microsoft SQL Server, Oracle, and Sybase SQL Server.

There are two ways that your VB application can get to the Access DLL and then to the data you need. The first method works under the visual layer that relies on the text box, check box, label, picture, and image controls. The second works under a programmatic layer that supports a variety of new data types (such as Database Object, Table Object, and Field Object) and language functions.



POP-UP: *A single line of code adds a pop-up menu to apps.*

you set the data control to allow updates to be made, the user can edit the data from that text box.

OTHER DATA CONTROLS

You can also control database objects at a programmatic level. For example, you can add an index to a table or delete a record. One useful feature lets you set bookmarks in the database and return to them later.

The Professional Version includes language support for a Table Object. Programmers who are more versed in Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM) syntax than in SQL syntax will have an easier time using the associated methods than finding a data control.

SUMMARY OF NEW FEATURES

Visual Basic 3.0

STANDARD EDITION	PROFESSIONAL EDITION Same as Standard Edition, plus:
Database engine from Microsoft Access, Version 1.1	Programmatic object layer gives you control over data and structure so you can create your own databases
Data access to BTrieve, dBASE, Microsoft Access, Microsoft FoxPro, and Paradox	Full SQL support, including ODBC drivers for Microsoft SQL Server, Oracle, and Sybase SQL Server.
Data-aware controls provide a visual layer to the Access engine for building database front ends without writing code.	Outline custom control
Support for OLE 2.0 automation	Crystal Reports for Visual Basic
Most Recently Used (MRU) file list	Custom Control Development Kit
Automatic Save on Run preference	
Pop-up menus	

Arranging a form to access data is easy with a special data control and one or more custom controls that are "data aware." You just place a data control on the form. Then at runtime, the form has VCR-type controls to allow the user to move to the first, previous, next, or last record. You set the database name as a property of the control and use the Record Source property to order and filter the data with SQL queries.

Data-aware controls have two new properties: "data source" is the data control on your form to which the control is linked; "data field" refers to the data displayed for the record chosen by the data control.

Many of the basic controls that ship with VB, such as the text box, check box, and picture box, are data-aware. If you set a text box to a textual field, then that control will display the value of the field during runtime. And if

While VB doesn't allow you to place security rules on an external database, it will support security that already exists. For example, you can use VB to query the user for a password, which can then be sent to the database by using a suitable property on the data control.

VB's Access engine gives developers rich database control. It supports transaction processing so you can use a "begin transaction" command and later roll back to where you began. The program supports multiple or single user access, depending on how you set certain properties in the data control, and it can enforce referential integrity rules.

DATA LIMITATIONS

While VB 3.0 provides wonderful data access in this area, it

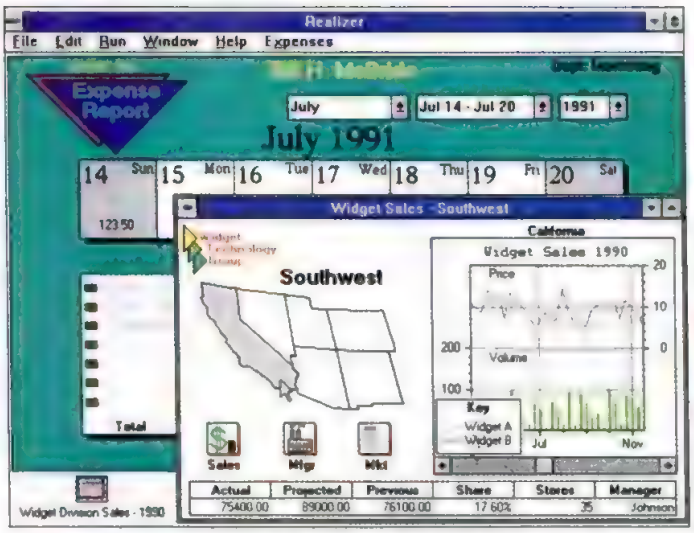
CA-REALIZER – Now For A Limited Time Only $99.

Above And Beyond Basic.

INTRODUCING THE EASIEST BASIC DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR WINDOWS.

Compared to Visual BASIC, CA-REALIZER® is half the cost and twice the product.

Develop applications using the familiar procedural language model and a large array of powerful tools. You don't need to learn all kinds of confusing new techniques. Just type in programs or design them visually with FormDev. It's an interactive WYSIWYG, point and click tool that generates code. With a single command you can add Programmable Application Tools like spreadsheets, charts, text editors, animation, graphics tablets and user-friendly forms. And CA-REALIZER offers many features other BASICs don't, like automatic array processing. Arrays are re-dimensioned and processed automatically. Algorithms can be written as formulae instead of complex looped expressions.



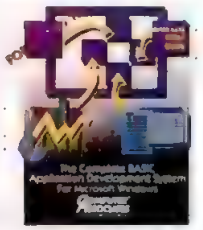
Once an application is complete, you can compile it into a stand-alone Windows application and distribute it royalty-free with the run-time module that's included. And you can generate an installation disk with the push of a button.

PC Computing said, "No other Windows BASIC can match it for power and breadth of features."

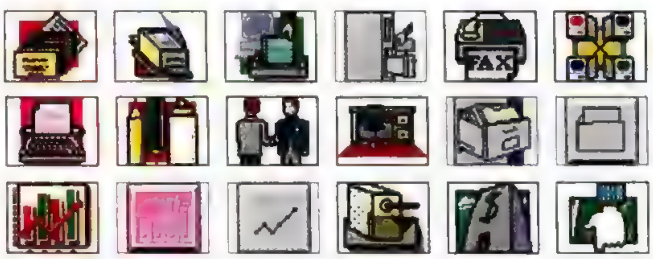
And at $99, they can't match the price either.

So call 1-800 CALL CAI today for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

CA-REALIZER®



	REALIZER	Visual BASIC
Interactive WYSIWYG Application & Form Designer	✔	✔
Generates User Accessible & Modifiable BASIC Code	✔	
Familiar Procedural Programming Model	✔	
Integrated Full-Featured Debugger	✔	
Single-Stepping, Call-Tree, Variable Display	✔	
Automatically Expandable Dynamic Arrays	✔	
Full Range Of Fast Array Operators & Functions	✔	
Mathematical, Statistical, Date-Time Functions	✔	
Dynamic Addition & Removal Of Form Objects	✔	
Fully-Integrated Programmable Application Tools:	✔	
Charts, Spreadsheets, Text Editors, Graphics, Animation, Scheduler	✔	
Ability To Run Multiple Applications Simultaneously	✔	
Full Support For DDE & DLLs	✔	✔
Direct MDI Support & Serial Communications Library	✔	
Import/Export Of 1-2-3, Excel, CA-SuperCalc Files	✔	
Extensive Context-Sensitive On-Line Help	✔	✔
Clip Art Library With Over 250 Bitmaps	✔	
QuickBASIC Version 7.0 Compatibility Libraries	✔	



Don't waste another day trying to figure out Visual BASIC. Leave that for your competition.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

CA-Realizer

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies
CA-REALIZER Release 1.0 and Visual BASIC Release 1.0 compared 10/92. Cost comparison based on Visual BASIC Release 1.0 Suggested Retail Price. *PC Computing* quote appeared 10/91, pg. 90.
CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

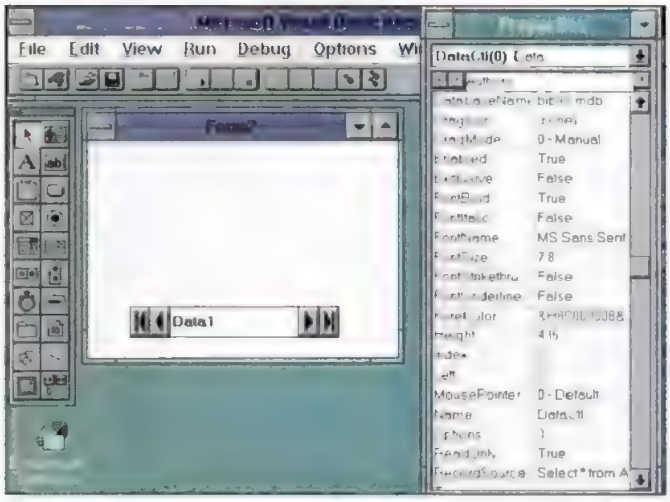
does have some limitations. The most serious is the lack of a custom control that gives you an immediate table view of your data. Both Agility/VB and Q+E/VB give you such controls. These third-party programs work with VB but use their own data engines.

Also, you may find that the use of raw SQL commands to sort, filter, and search databases is daunting. Controls that specialize in automatically formulating the SQL query for you would be useful.

Fortunately, it's easy for third-party vendors to make their own controls data-aware. You can expect to see third parties rush to enhance the scaffolding that is provided by Microsoft.

OLE 2.0: AN EXAMPLE

One of the few places that VB 3.0 is not backward-compatible with VB 2.0 is in its OLE control. You'll need to replace the OLE control in any VB 2.0 programs with the new control. Now, putting an OLE object on a form is as easy as drawing it and picking from the registration database.



OPEN DATABASE: *Add a data control to access external data.*

VB 3.0's OLE 2.0 control will shine once applications that support OLE automation are available. Although OLE 2.0 has gotten the most attention for its in-place editing, in the long run OLE 2.0 automation could be even more significant. At that point, programs will be able to "expose" commands to allow OLE 2.0 clients to use them.

For example, an OLE 2.0 version of Ami Pro might respond to an external string sent to it as a macro that you could then activate with the code

```
dim x as object
x = CreateObject
("amipro.macro")
x.command = MACRO where
MACRO is the macro string.
```

This aspect of OLE 2.0 replaces much of what dynamic data exchange (DDE) was used for. And it does this without the need for DDE conversations that are fraught with timeouts and other potential errors. Later this year when we have the first serious OLE 2.0 applications, we'll see if OLE 2.0 command links will be cleaner than DDE. The potential is exciting.

VB 3.0 has two tough acts to follow. VB 1.0 was revolutionary and VB 2.0 substantially improved every aspect of the product. While the 3.0 upgrade isn't as spectacular as either of these, anyone with interest in database access or OLE 2.0 will want it. Visual Basic is still the most pleasant way to develop Windows applications. □

FACT FILE

Visual Basic, Version 3.0 for Windows

Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080

List price: Standard Edition, $199; Professional Edition, $495 ($395 until 7/15/93). Upgrades: from Standard 1.0 or 2.0, $49; Professional 1.0 or 2.0 to Professional 3.0: $99; Standard 1.0 or 2.0 to Professional 3.0, $149.

Requires: 2MB RAM (4MB or more recommended), 3MB hard disk space (22MB for full installation), Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later.

In short: The friendliest programming environment for Windows has added database access and OLE 2.0 support. The extras in the Professional Edition make it a compelling choice for most VB programmers.

428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fax Hardware

FaxPak Adds New Wrinkle to Plain-Paper Faxing

BY BEN MYERS

If you're a laser printer owner who hates curled-up faxes, check out the $299 FaxPak from Teledisk Systems. It uses your phone line, printer cable, and PC to turn your laser printer into a plain-paper fax machine.

FaxPak is a self-powered 2.25- by 6- by 8-inch (HWD) beige box with pairs of status lights and connectors for phone lines and parallel and serial ports. FaxPak stands between your PC and printer, responds to incoming faxes, and prints them directly if the printer is unencumbered.

If your printer is printing, has run out of paper, or is powered down, FaxPak stores the incoming fax until the printer is ready. Likewise, if FaxPak is printing a fax, it signals your PC that the printer is unavailable.

We sent FaxPak a three-page test document and found that when the printer was shut off, the product took the same 2 minutes 30 seconds to receive the fax as a traditional Group III fax machine took. With the printer on, FaxPak took a little longer to receive the fax—2 minutes 57 seconds—but it printed the first page during this interval. Printing the last two pages took an additional 2 minutes 30 seconds. FaxPak varied between 1 minute 10 seconds and 1 minute 40 seconds to print a page of text depending on the amount of text.

In another test, FaxPak stored 17 pages of text before the 768K capacity of its internal memory was exceeded. FaxPak stores the fax data in a compressed format.

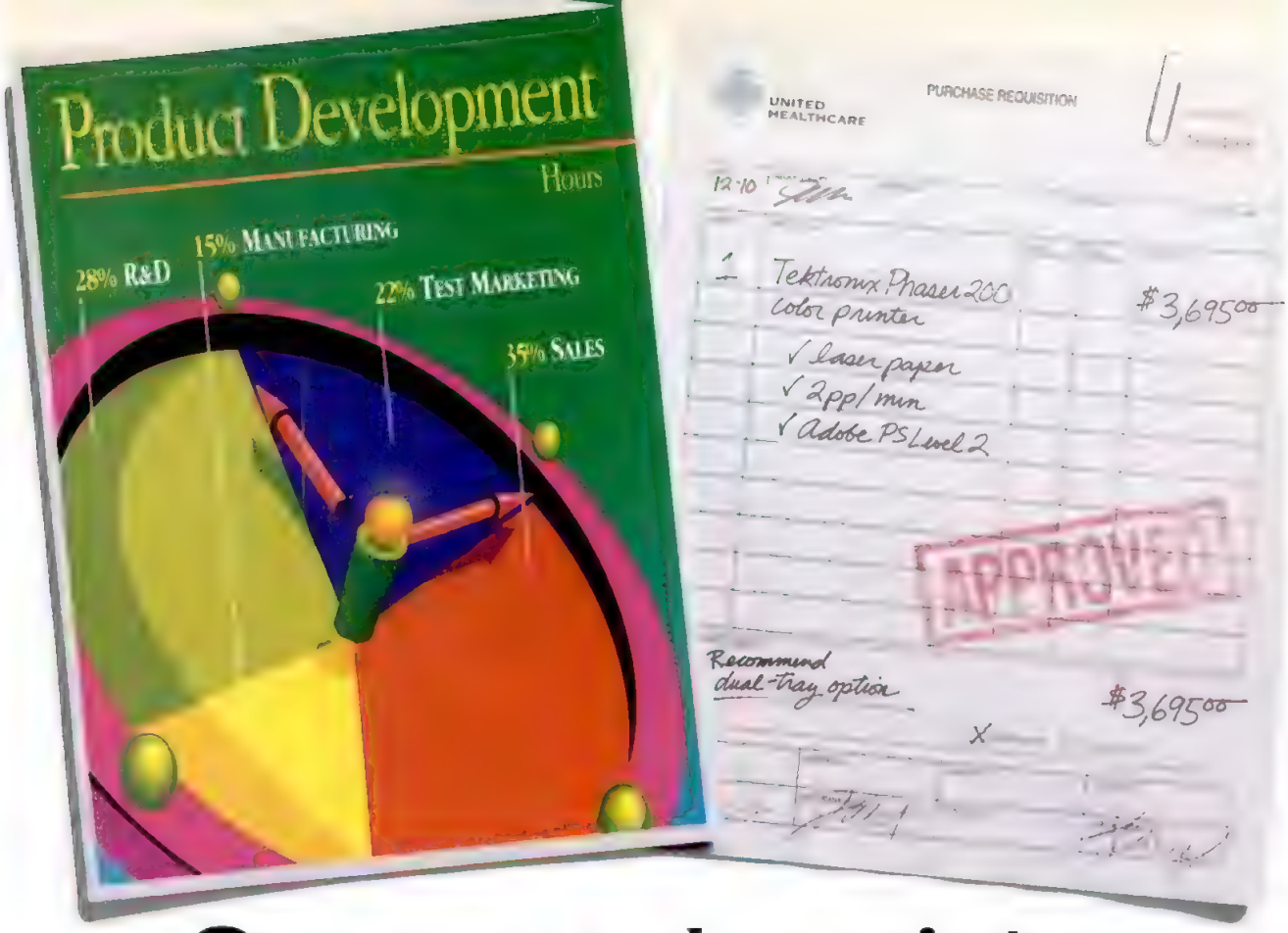
You can set up various FaxPak options—including the number of rings before answering, the printer resolution (150 or 300 dots per inch), the number of copies, and the paper size—via a touch-tone phone.

FaxPak consumes a modest 12 watts of power and operates independently of your laser printer, so you needn't worry about running up power bills by leaving it on overnight. Because it's a separate unit rather than a plug-in cartridge, it's compatible with any printer that interprets the PCL4 control language that drives the HP LaserJet printer (an updated version will also drive many dot matrix printers).

FaxPak is easy to set up, and you can forget about it once it's running except for on those rare occasions when you want to print and a fax is coming in.

- List price: *FaxPak, $299.* Requires: *HP LaserJet or PCL4-compatible printer, 1MB of printer memory for 300-dot-per-inch fax printing. Teledisk Systems Inc., 2401 Marinship Way, #200, Sausalito, CA 94965; 800-669-3700, 415-332-1122; fax, 415-332-0122.*

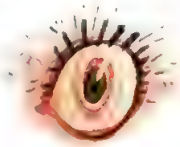
Circle 424 on reader service card



Our new color printer not only looks great on paper, it looks great on paper.

True, the brilliant color produced by the new Tektronix Phaser® 200 is captivating. But the price is equally attractive. And though we've become the award-winning leader in color printers by frequently outdoing the competition, this time we've even outdone ourselves. Introducing our newest business work group color printer.

The eye when it sees black and white.



The eye when it sees color.

The Phaser 200 is compatible with virtually any business software and can print two colorful pages per minute. No, not two minutes per page—two pages per minute. And even at a speed like that, it still manages to print eye-catching color on common laser paper or transparencies using a separate input tray for each. You select the medium you want at your computer keyboard. And it switches automatically from user to user just as easily, using its parallel, serial, AppleTalk,™ or optional EtherTalk™ and Ethernet™ ports.

It has all the advantages of a laser printer. True Adobe PostScript™ Level 2, networkability, Pantone® colors, speed and price. (Did you notice it's only $3695, slightly below unheard of?) And when you add to that extremely high materials capacity and sparkling TekColor™ output—not just any color, but the indisputably best color in the business—you've got something even better than our previous best. Which is quite a feat.

So stop by your nearest Tektronix dealer or call us at 800/835-6100, Dept. 28E for a free output sample. For faxed information call 503/682-7450, ask for document # 1223. You won't find another business investment that looks this good on paper.

Tektronix

Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 001 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications Software

MCI Express: Long-Awaited Savior Is Feature Rich but Ugly

BY RICK AYRE

People who live by e-mail need, above all, a communications program that's reliable. That explains why Lotus Express, as big and ugly as it is, has long been the program of choice for serious MCI Mail users.

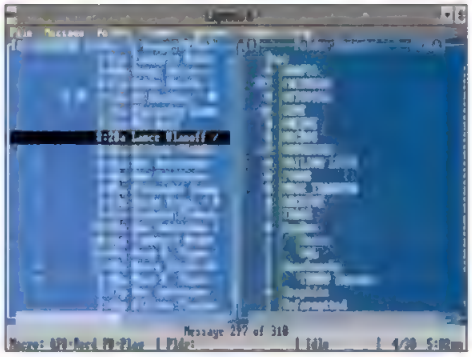
MCI bought the development rights to Lotus Express, remodeled it, and is now shipping MCI Mail Express for PCs for $35. While MCI Mail Express bears no resemblance to its namesake, the program is still reliable. It's also smaller and faster and adds some important new features, such as nested folders, a spell-checker, and improved search capabilities.

That's the good news. On the downside: The interface is new, but it's still downright lousy. On top of that, it adheres only loosely to any standard and is difficult to master.

Based on the new features, MCI Express sounds like it's the long-awaited savior for those saddled with the old Express. First, the formerly huge (about 220K) communications driver, which loads as a TSR, is now a manageable 36K. New features include pull-down menus, mouse support, 50-line display-mode support, improved folder management (long names, nested folders), the ability to view and edit two messages simultaneously, group message functions (such as group delete and move), enhanced address capabilities (address book, fax addressing templates), the ability to search on text across folders, and enhanced terminal features such as interactive downloading.

MCI has also significantly improved other features. The program now includes MNP error control, seamless support for 9,600-bps modems, better diagnostics, enhanced polling schemes, and better performance when running under Microsoft Windows.

Unfortunately, the interface does its best to hide the new functionality. For example, the Edit command is under the Message menu, while the Move and Copy functions are under the File menu. Once you do find the function you need, it's often confusing. For example, the first two choices under the Folder menu are "Switch" and "Open another." To a novice, that might sound like the same thing. The context-sensitive help offers little assistance.



MESSENGER: *MCI Mail Express lets you nest folders, a big improvement.*

The bottom line: If you use Lotus Express, you'll want to get the free upgrade to MCI Mail Express unless (and this is a big unless) you're so familiar with the old version that you don't want to bother learning new hotkeys. If you're a new MCI Mail user, you'll be amazed at the power even an unattractive e-mail program gives you.

• List price: *MCI Mail Express for PCs $35;* Requires: *500K RAM, 3MB hard disk space, DOS 3.0 or later. MCI, International Inc., 1133 19th St. NW, #700, Washington, DC 20036; 800-444-6245, 202-833-8484.*

Circle 422 on reader service card

Windows Communications Utilities

KingCOM Solves Shared Comm Port Conflicts

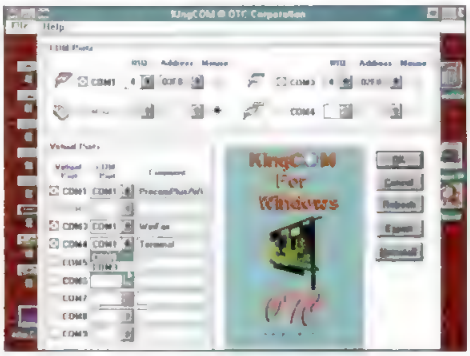
BY JOE SALEMI

Communications port support has always been one of Windows' weak points, especially for devices that need to share the same port for two different functions, such as a fax/modem. In many cases, your Windows fax software takes control of the comm port, preventing your software from working or giving you "COM port in use" errors. The $49.95 KingCOM for Windows, from OTC Corp., solves this problem and gives you more comm ports to use under Windows.

KingCOM addresses the problem by using Windows' multitasking capabilities to create virtual comm ports. Windows limits you to four hardware comm ports; with KingCOM, you can assign nine virtual comm ports to each of the hardware comm ports in your system.

During installation, KingCOM modifies your SYSTEM.INI file, replacing COMM.DRV with its own KINGCOM.DRV file. It also deactivates the lines in SYSTEM.INI that load Windows' virtual device support, since it replaces those functions.

The first time you run it, KingCOM scans your comm ports and automatically detects which ones have a modem attached. A Refresh option lets you rescan and reassign your system's comm ports, but if you add a specialized comm device, such as a serial connection to another system, you'll have to activate the comm port manually.



GOOD DRIVER: *KingCOM replaces the standard Windows comm port driver.*

KingCOM has a novice mode, but its expert mode gives you more flexibility in determining how the ports are virtualized. In expert mode, you can assign an alternate hardware comm port to a virtual port, which the device automatically switches to if the first port is busy.

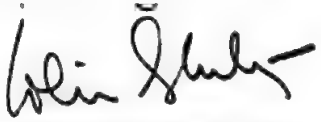
The only problems we found with KingCOM are its lack of advanced high-speed support for 16550AFN UARTS and its lack of support for virtualizing DOS comm programs running under Windows. Because KingCOM uses its own comm driver, you can't use an advanced Windows comm port driver such as TurboCom to get this support. OTC says these features will be included in the next release.

• List price: *KingCOM, Version 1.0, $49.95.* Requires: *2MB RAM, 1MB hard disk space, Windows 3.1. OTC Corp., 17300 17th St., Suite J-117, Tustin, CA 92680; 800-769-6344, 714-832-4833; fax, 714-832-4563.*

Circle 401 on reader service card

Name your fonts and select them from any font menu.

A technical document might need a range of fractions or special symbols; create them quickly and easily in a custom font
Time taken to create: 1 minute
Keystrokes required: 6



Autotrace your signature or any other scanned image—place it in a font and assign it to a keystroke.

Use the calligraphic or pressure-sensitive tool—as well as a full range of drawing tools to design your font from scratch.

Design and create a logo; then assign it to a keystroke.

Blend two fonts to create a third.
Time taken to create: 2 minutes
Keystrokes required: 5

abcdefghijklmnopqrst
uvwxyzABCDEFGHIJK
LMNOPQRSTUVWXY
Z1234567890!@#$%^&
*()+?

This font "TFHabitat" was created in Fontographer by Joe Treacy of Treacyfaces, Inc.

Fontographer always opens a copy of your existing font, keeping your original intact.

Now shipping, with over one billion fonts.*

Fonts are like money; the more you have, the more you're able to do. Just think what you could accomplish with an infinite number of fonts.

Fontographer® for Windows, the type manipulation and design program from Altsys, gives you that.

And more.

Fontographer actually lets you open copies of your current fonts and—without drawing a thing—automatically modify characters and add new ones, turning your existing typefaces into entirely new personalized PostScript® language and TrueType® fonts.

Logical one-step commands make font customization quick and easy. With the Windows version of Fontographer, anyone can blend two fonts to make a brand new one. Vary italic angles. Autotrace scanned images to create new characters. Or instantly increase and decrease type weight.

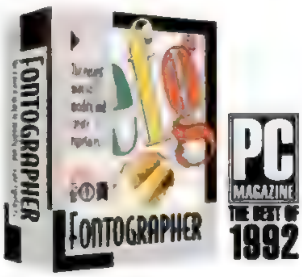
Fontographer also lets you incorporate graphics into your fonts. Imagine a company logo or your signature as a keystroke.

What's more, Fontographer's straightforward interface means you can be creative without being confused. In fact, the hardest part about using Fontographer may be dreaming up names for all your new creations.

But just in case you do need some help, we offer free, unlimited technical support.

According to Ed Mendelson of *PC Magazine*, "PC users... now have the most powerful and well-designed font-editing tool available on a desktop—and probably the easiest font-editing program available anywhere."

To purchase, contact your local dealer or call us at 1-800-477-2131.



FONTOGRAPHER

The easiest way to modify and create fonts

1-800-477-2131

ALTSYS

From Altsys, the people who write Aldus FreeHand®

Altsys Corporation • 269 W. Renner Parkway, Richardson, Texas 75080 • (214) 680-2060

All product names are the property of their respective owners.

*How can you get over one billion fonts? It's easy—multiply your current font collection by your imagination.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Processing Utilities

Quicture Squeezes, Speeds Graphics in WinWord Files

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Quicture takes away your excuse for making a cup of coffee while Microsoft Word for Windows is displaying the graphics in your files. WexTech Systems' $59 add-in takes the graphics out of your Word for Windows files, stores them as compressed files on-disk, and replaces them with generic-looking frames that can display a brief description of the image instead of the image itself. Your document loads, scrolls, prints, and saves at top speed. A few keystrokes can temporarily display one or more images for viewing or printing, or can restore the images from their compressed files back into the document.

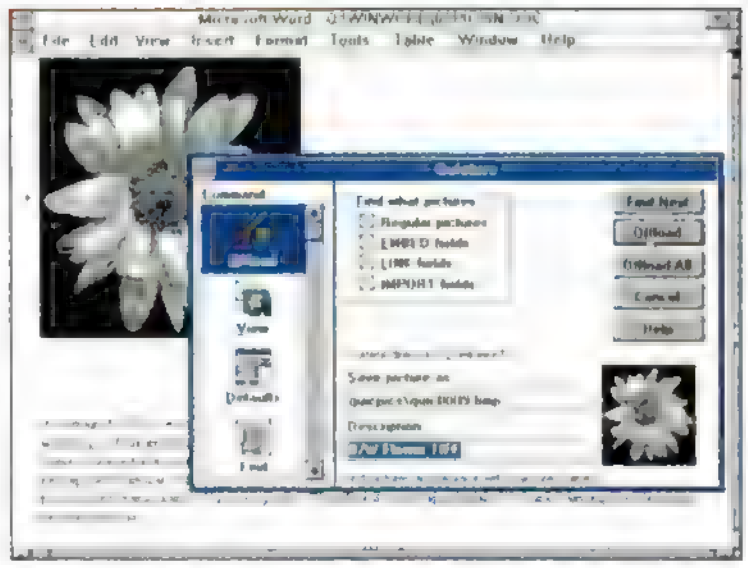
A Word for Windows file with a half dozen large bitmaps can easily exceed 1MB and can take a full minute to appear on screen. The same file with Quicture frames shrinks to less than 100K and takes seconds to appear. If you restore the graphics to your document, you have the option to delete the compressed files the program created.

The program looks and acts like an integral part of Word for Windows, with a menu that looks like Word for Windows' Options menu. You open the Quicture menu from WinWord's View menu or from a hotkey.

The menu lets you offload one or more graphics from a file, specify storage paths, fill in optional descriptions for each graphic, and select whether or not to compress graphics or leave them as they are. The compression technique is Windows' own RLL (run length limited) method that works only on 16- or 256-color graphics.

The first version of Quicture has a few bumps in it that the next version will smooth out. The most serious is a problem with large metafiles, which sometimes get restored to your document in sizes different from those you originally wanted.

If you send a document containing Quicture frames to a colleague who doesn't have Quicture installed, and your colleague double-clicks on a frame while modifying the file, the link to the offloaded graphic will be lost, and you'll have to restore it manually when you bring the document back to your system. But Quicture makes it easy to recover from errors. And nothing does more to speed viewing and editing of WinWord files with graphics in them.



OFFLOADING: *Quicture stores Word for Windows graphics in separate files.*

• List price: *Quicture, Version 1.0, $59.* Requires: *2MB of RAM (4MB recommended), Microsoft Word for Windows, Version 2.x; Microsoft Windows, Version 3.0 or later. WexTech Systems Inc., 310 Madison Ave., #905, New York, NY 10017; 212-949-9595; fax, 212-949-4007.*

Circle 429 on reader service card

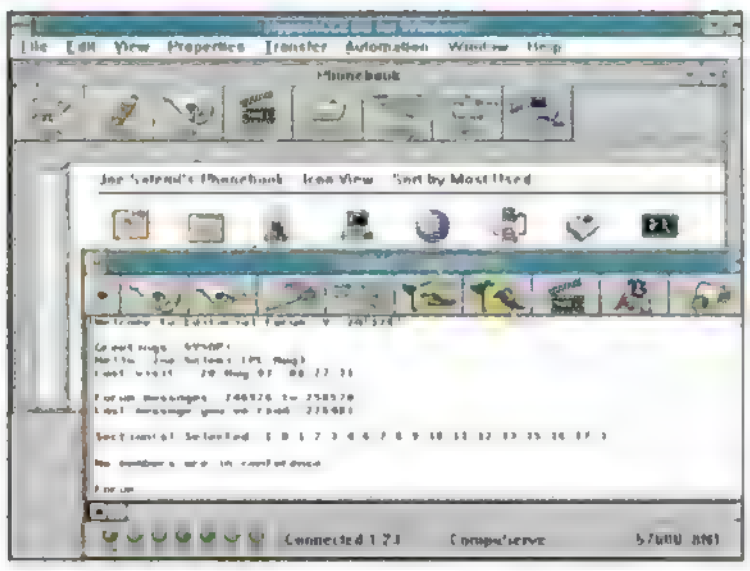
Windows Communication Software

HyperAccess for Windows Gets You On-line in Minutes

BY JOE SALEMI

Hilgraeve, maker of the DOS and OS/2 communications program HyperAccess/5, has finally brought its flagship product to Windows. HyperAccess for Windows ($199) has all the features you'd expect from a top-of-the-line comm package.

The newest HyperAccess also has some features that are unique among Windows comm packages. It includes a real-time virus scanner that can automatically scan files as they're being downloaded (though the scanner does not yet handle compressed files), and it has a unique, modular design with multithreading-like capabilities. And instead of using a proprietary scripting language, HyperAccess for Windows has a built-in C interpreter so C programmers can use their favorite language to create complex comm applications.



WINDOWS COMM: *HyperAccess for Windows is speedy, powerful, and easy to use.*

HyperAccess for Windows uses a technology Hilgraeve calls the Modular Communications Engine (MCE). MCE divides the program into three modules—low-level I/O, file transfer and terminal emulation, and user interface—that talk directly to the communications driver. MCE uses Windows' DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) to link the modules together, providing virtual multithreading, and speeds file transfers by letting each module talk directly to the comm port.

Our informal testing showed that Hyper Access for Windows' file transfer rates, using both the Zmodem and CompuServe B+ protocols, were 10 to 15 percent faster than those of Procomm Plus for Windows.

Yet for all its power, HyperAccess for Windows remains one of the easiest comm programs to use. Phonebook entries default to icons, though you can change them to informative text by clicking on a toolbar icon. There are scripts for a number of on-line services and a dialog box for defining new ones. You can establish default settings for new sessions and make global changes to all existing sessions through a menu option.

HyperAccess for Windows also provides full drag-and-drop support under Windows 3.1. You can upload files by dragging their icons from the File Manager screen onto the upload dialog box.

HyperAccess for Windows has enough power to satisfy the most demanding user, yet it is so simple to use that a complete novice can be on-line in minutes.

• List price: *HyperAccess for Windows, Version 1.0, $199; upgrade, $69.95.* Requires: *2MB of RAM (4MB recommended), 1.7MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows, Version 3.0 or later. Hilgraeve Inc., Genesis Centre, 111 Conant Ave., Suite A, Monroe, MI 48161; 800-826-2760, 313-243-0576.*

Circle 427 on reader service card

Gateway's 486 Fest!

machine for an unbeatable price. Now that's cause for celebration!

Party Reason — *You'll be wallowing in ecstasy if you buy a local bus system.*

Go ahead and splurge on our 4DX2-50V or 4DX2-66V models. We put ATI's™ Graphics Ultra Pro video card with 1MB VRAM on our VESA® local bus for results that will be the hit of your party.

Gateway 2000™ 486 Fest

Plus, these systems have a hefty 8 or 16MB RAM with cache, and party-hearty hard drives running on the local bus. You get an extra VESA local bus expansion slot, a 15-inch flat, square CrystalScan color monitor, and more free choices of application software than you'll find anywhere else.

Party Reason — *You'll get the CD-ROM drive you always wanted.*

It's included with our 4DX2-66 systems! Or you can upgrade any other standard configuration with a CD-ROM. We supply a free system CD when you purchase a PC with a CD-ROM drive. The CD includes Microsoft's® Multimedia Pack,™ designed to let you explore the value of multimedia technology. You get an interactive user's guide to Windows, a multimedia tour, and a collection of sound, animation and video clips to use in presentations and documents.

Party Reason— *You can have it your way at Gateway.*

We custom build each Gateway 2000 computer to your order. We'll gladly provide you with a quote on a special configuration. Call our sales department!

Party Reason — *You'll save money!*

Check the configurations and prices on the back page of this ad. We've gone hog-wild for 486 Fest!

Party Reason — *The wrappings!*

Your Gateway system comes in a black-and-white cow-spotted box. Some people use our boxes for end tables and playroom furniture. It will certainly be a conversation-starter at your party.

Party Reason — *Get our 486 Fest Best Buy!*

Check the back page of this ad for an unbelievably good buy on a smart 4DX2-66 local bus system configuration including 8MB RAM, 340MB hard drive and CD-ROM for only **$2495!**

The Gateway 2000 4DX2-50V at $2295 is a favorite with our three little pigs.

GATEWAY2000

800-846-2063

Party On With Value-Priced Portables

Keep counting the reasons to celebrate during Gateway's 486 Fest! You'll find plenty when you look at our Nomad notebook PCs and computer peripherals!

Nomad Notebooks

Party Reason — *You'll get 486 desktop performance in a lightweight portable when you buy a Nomad.*

Why settle for a 386 notebook when you can get a powerful 486 Nomad in the same price range? All three Gateway 2000 Nomad models are 486 systems with snappy performance that's still rare in notebooks. Plus, they're smaller than many notebooks, weighing just 5.6 pounds and measuring 8.5" x 11" x 1.8". No other notebook this size can beat the Nomad 450DXL's combination of performance and battery life! In *PC Magazine's* Battery Rundown Test, Nomad systems operated up to six hours on a single battery with power management enabled.

Party Reason — *No more squinting at a dim and fuzzy display!*

Nomad screens are big and brilliant — a full 10" VGA backlit display with 64 gray scale. You can use your Nomad in all lighting conditions.

Party Reason — *Three cheers for a great keyboard and mouse!*

Nice feel! The 79-key touch-type keyboard is comfortable, quiet and fast. Nomad 450DXL models now also include Microsoft's® Ballpoint™ portable mouse with Quickport,™ standard.

We have lots of options for our Nomads, too. Call for details!

Peripherals

Party Reason — *You'll save money on connectivity tools!*

TelePath™ Fax/Modem. It's everything you ever wanted in an internal fax/modem, including a great price! The Gateway 2000 TelePath is a 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600bps fax capability. It's compatible with the standard AT command set and is downwardly compatible with lower modem speeds. Package includes software — WinFax Pro,® Crosstalk™ for Windows and Qmodem — plus a free CompuServe® trial membership. **$195**

Network Cards. Call for a selection of Ethernet cards and Token Ring adapters, installed and configured.

Microsoft Windows™ for WorkGroups. Networking made easy! Share files and printers, send electronic mail, schedule group meetings with the click of your mouse — and get everything you need in one inexpensive package. That's the beauty of Windows for Workgroups. Even a beginner can set up and configure a network with this fantastic product. Price includes an Ethernet adapter and software. Hardware and software are factory-installed. **$159**

Party Reason — *You'll save money on multimedia software and peripherals!*

CD-ROM Kit. You'll enter a whole new world of possibilities with your PC when you add a CD-ROM drive, giving you access to exciting new applications, databases and entertainment programs. With applications continually getting bigger, wouldn't it be convenient to get software on a single CD rather than piles of floppy disks?

Get galloping portability on your road trips with Gateway's top-of-the-line Nomad 450DXL.

And Peripherals!

Comparable CD-ROM drives usually retail for over $400. Manufactured specially for Gateway 2000, this kit includes CD-ROM, interface card and everything you need to add MPC-compliant CD-ROM to your PC. **$225**

Microsoft Windows Sound System.™ Here's the sound system designed for business, complete with a headset for private office use. You can "speak" commands to your PC for hands-free operation. Let your PC read numbers back to you for proofing spreadsheets. Embed audio messages in Windows OLE applications. Add audio to screen savers. Play your Ad Lib® and Sound Blaster™ games — and more! Our special Gateway price includes soundboard, microphone, headset and software. **$149**

Party Reason — *You'll save money on all kinds of extras from Gateway!*

Colorado Memory Systems™ TBU. 250MB internal automatic tape backup unit copies up to 9.5MB per minute with high-speed data compression. Reads previously formatted Archive™ tapes, too. Comes with easy-to-use DOS software, one tape and cable. 486 Fest price: **$195**!

CrystalScan™ 15-Inch Monitor. Non-interlaced color monitor with flat, square screen. If the system you want is advertised with a 14-inch monitor, you can upgrade at the time of purchase to a 15-inch monitor for only **$100**.

Panasonic® KXP2123 Color-Capable Printer. Add color to your documents with this 24-pin dot matrix printer. Includes Adobe Type Manager.® Call for 486 Fest price!

Texas Instruments® MicroLaser™ Plus Laser Printer. Never before has such a small, Postscript® laser printer offered so much speed and economy. The MicroLaser Plus is only 13.4" x 14.2", yet it prints 9 pages per minute at 300dpi. Call for 486 Fest price!

Gateway 2000™

486 Fest

We offer many other system options and upgrades, including 17- and 20-inch monitors, tape backup units, bigger hard drives, other software and more!

Call today!

The software and peripherals listed here are sold only with the purchase of a system. For details on our complete line of extras for Gateway customers, ask for our special add-on components division when you call.

GATEWAY2000

800-846-2063

Celebrate! We Give You More Software

That's right! We have even more reasons to party during Gateway's 486 Fest! We offer more free choices of application software with our systems than any other manufacturer. Plus, all software is pre-installed and ready to run the moment your system arrives. Hooray! No installation hassles!

With Nomad, mini desktop and our 4DX2-66 Best Buy systems, you get Works, one of the best integrated software packages on the market.

Party Reason — *Microsoft Works for Windows.*™

Works for Windows is the single program that combines all the tools you need to run a business: word processor, spreadsheet, database and electronic communications. It's simple to use yet provides power and functionality for advanced users.

With desktop and tower systems that include "choice of application software," you can select one of the following software packages. All applications are the latest versions.

Party Reason — *Microsoft Excel for Windows.*™

Microsoft Excel gives you unprecedented power and analytical functions, outstanding reporting and presentation tools, and easy charting. Includes faster ways to work. Reviewers consistently choose Excel as the best spreadsheet for Windows. It's an *InfoWorld* Product of the Year!

Gateway 2000™ 486 Fest

Party Reason — *Microsoft Word for Windows.*™

The original word-processing application for Windows is still the best selling! Drag and drop text and graphics around the page for easy creation of professional-looking documents. Existing WordPerfect® files (and other file formats) are usable in Word. You can even type a WordPerfect command and see Word's equivalent command automatically demonstrated on-screen!

Party Reason — *Microsoft Word and Bookshelf 92,® CD-ROM Edition.*

The most popular word processor for Windows now becomes the ultimate writing tool with an entire electronic reference library full of multimedia sights and sounds! Includes dictionary, encyclopedia, thesaurus, atlas, quotations, and more.

Party Reason — *Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows.*™

For easy, professional on-screen slide shows, overhead transparencies or 35mm slide presentations. Fast and flexible word processing, graphing, outlining and drawing tools give you more time to master your content instead of wrestling with your software.

Choices To Crow About!

Party Reason — *Microsoft Project for Windows.™*

Project management is easier and more flexible than ever! This program gives you the power and versatility to manage your schedules and resources more efficiently. That's why *PC Magazine*, *PC Week*, *PC World* and *Software Digest* call Project the best program in its category!

Party Reason — *The MS Entrepreneur Pack.*

Four great software packages in one! Microsoft Works,™ Publisher,™ Money™ and an Entertainment Pack.

Party Reason — *Borland Paradox® and Quattro® Pro for Windows.*

Paradox for Windows is the relational database that makes a powerful database easy to use. Now you have complete access to data, plus all the tools you need to create graphical applications in no time. You also get Quattro Pro, Borland's object-oriented spreadsheet, to complete your data management software package.

Party Reason — *The Windows Programmer Pack.*

Get everything you need to create programs for Windows: Microsoft QuickC for Windows,™ Visual Basic for Windows,™ Windows Control Development Kit,™ Windows Help Compiler™ and Windows Programmer's On-Line Reference.™

Party Reason — *Upgrade to the CD-ROM Edition of Microsoft Office.™*

You can upgrade from a choice of application software to Microsoft Office, CD-ROM version, for only $99! This single package has all the leading Windows applications: Word, Excel and PowerPoint.

The standard edition of MS Office is also available as an upgrade from a choice of application software for $175, or $499 as a second application.

Party Reason — *Upgrade from Works to choice of application.*

If the system you want comes with MS Works for Windows, you can upgrade to a choice of application software for only $100.

Software shown here is sold only with the purchase of a system. Software sold with systems includes the identical applications contained in retail packages but will not include the retail box. You get all master diskettes and manuals, shrink-wrapped and packaged in a Gateway 2000 box.

intel inside

Everyone's flocking to check out the life of the party, Gateway's 4DX2-66 Best Buy system shown with optional Labtec speakers.

GATEWAY2000

800-846-2063

The Whole Herd Is Dedicated To

Yes, this is the whole gang at Gateway 2000. We now number in excess of 2,000 people. We gathered everyone together for this 486 Fest kick-off photo so you could see all the friends you have in the business, and so we could renew our commitment to your complete satisfaction.

Despite some blustery weather, Ted, our president and founder, gave us an inspiring pep talk about customer satisfaction and value. He reminded us that we will be the best in this industry only as long as we remember the guiding principles of our company, best described in our mission statement:

We are Gateway 2000.
We care about and respect you, our customers.
We pledge to you that we will be honest, courteous and friendly.
If we make a mistake, we will admit it.
If you're unhappy about something, we'll do everything in our power to make it right.
We'll treat you as an individual and take special care to see that your individual situation is handled fairly.
We have fun working together, striving to be the most knowledgeable, productive and successful team in the world.
We blend our talents to continually offer higher quality, more innovative and useful products, at a value unmatched by competitors.
We will always be happy but we will never be satisfied.
And we will continually improve everything we do.
We will succeed, together as a team.
We are Gateway 2000.
We are the only logical choice!

Gateway 2000™

486 Fest

Providing The Best Service!

Party Reason — *You'll like doing business with people who care about you!*

Each and every person in this photo rededicated his or her efforts to achieving these goals. Like a married couple going through a second wedding ceremony after many years of marriage, our energies were refocused on what's important. And what's important to us is *you*!

Party Reason — *You get excellent after-the-sale support!*

Every Gateway 2000 system comes with a **30-day money-back guarantee**. If you don't like your system, send it back within 30 days for a refund. All systems come with a **one-year limited warranty** and telephone **technical support** for the life of the system from our award-winning tech department. You also get an **automated fax service** to supply you with detailed documentation on over 150 technical subjects, and a **lifetime BBS membership** for additional technical support and online forums.

We offer **on-site service** to most locations in the country (factory service only for notebooks). **Replacement parts** leave our factory as quickly as possible; we pay overnight shipping. Plus we now have **interactive documentation** on desktop systems with pictures and text right on your hard drive (in addition to comprehensive hardware and software manuals).

Party Reason — *It's so easy! Just give us a call!*

We make it easy for you to buy a Gateway PC, with convenient payment options including major credit cards and C.O.D. terms. Net 30-day terms and leasing options are also available to qualified commercial customers.

For a truly celebrated value, the choice is black-and-white: Gateway's 4DX-33.

intel inside

BYTE

PC WORLD

PC MAGAZINE

GATEWAY2000

800-846-2063

Gateway 2000's Party List

4SX-25

- 25MHz 486SX Intel® Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- **Intel Pentium™ Technology Ready**
- Windows Accelerated Video w/1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan® 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey® Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 6, Diags, Windows™ & Mouse
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0

$1295

4SX-33

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- **Intel Pentium Technology Ready**
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1495

4DX-33

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- **Intel Pentium Technology Ready**
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1895

4DX2-50V

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- **Intel Pentium Technology Ready**
- ATI™ Ultra Pro Video w/1MB VRAM on VL-Bus™
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- Choice of Application Software

$2395

4DX2-66 BEST BUY

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- CD-ROM Drive
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- **Intel Pentium Technology Ready**
- Windows Accelerator w/1MB DRAM on VL-Bus
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- MS Multimedia Works, CD-ROM Edition

$2495

4DX2-66V

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- CD-ROM Drive
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- **Intel Pentium Technology Ready**
- ATI Ultra Pro Video w/1MB VRAM on VL-Bus
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

4DX2-66E

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 500MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Tower Case
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- Choice of Application Software

$3495

NOMAD 425SXL

- 25MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Gray Scale
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8," 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel / 1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse™
- MS-DOS and Windows
- MS Works for Windows

$1995

NOMAD 450DXL

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Gray Scale
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8," 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel / 1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & MS Ballpoint
- MS-DOS, Windows & Works for Windows

$2495
(With 4MB RAM and 120MB Hard Drive)

$2795
(With 8MB RAM and 200MB Hard Drive)

Printed on recycled paper with soy inks

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."®

All hard drive sizes are manufacturer's specified capacities. Microsoft MS-DOS 6 can increase hard drive capacity through software compression.

intel inside

GLOBAL REALEAF

800-846-2063

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CT)

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, CrystalScan, black-and-white spot design, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks, and Gateway 2000 and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel, Pentium and OverDrive are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

Monitors

Full-Page Windows Monitor Bends Sideways

BY BRUCE BROWN

Microsoft Windows word processor users take note. Portrait Display Labs' $799 Portrait/15 Plus monitor lets you view a full page of text on-screen. This multifrequency 15-inch monitor swivels easily between the "normal" landscape mode used by other monitors and Portrait Display Labs' unique portrait mode.

You can only use the Portrait/15 Plus's portrait mode with Windows applications; DOS applications display only in landscape mode. When you're in Windows and are using either portrait or landscape mode, you just tap the correct key combination, the screen dims, and then it comes back on in the other display mode. Then you physically swivel the screen to portrait or landscape position. It then automatically degausses.

The Portrait/15 Plus uses a flat-square tube and has a 0.28-mm dot pitch with both antiglare and antistatic coatings. Built to meet the Swedish MPR II standards for electromagnetic emissions, the unit will run in resolutions from 640-by-480 to 1,024-by-768 with a maximum 72Hz vertical refresh rate in 1,024-by-768 mode.

You can't use the Portrait/15 Plus with just any Windows system. In addition to needing Windows 3.1, the monitor also requires a video card with one of several supported Windows video accelerator chip sets: ATI mach 8 and mach 32, Radius SVGA, S3, Tseng ET4000, Video Seven, or XGA-2. Portrait Display Labs doesn't sell video boards but has a deal bundling an S3 801-based Orchid Fahrenheit 1280° ISA or VLB board for $200 when you buy it with a Portrait/15 Plus monitor.

In testing the display with a Fahrenheit 1280° board, we discovered that the current drivers didn't work when the board was installed on a 386 system (there was no problem on a 486 system). Portrait Display Labs said the problem occurred only with S3 801 video chips; a fix is expected soon.

YOUR CHOICE: *The Portrait/15 Plus works as a landscape or portrait monitor.*

Windows users will like the Portrait/15 Plus's ability to provide maximum screen real estate either horizontally or vertically. Once installed, the monitor is a snap to use and a convenient tool for getting a better view of your Windows apps. For users of OS/2, Portrait Display Labs is preparing a set of drivers that will support IBM's 32-bit graphical operating system in portrait mode.

• List price: *Portrait/15 Plus, $799.* Requires: *1MB VRAM on a VESA-compatible Microsoft Windows video accelerator using ATI, Radius SVGA, S3, Tseng ET4000, Video Seven, or XGA-2 chip sets; Windows 3.1. Portrait Display Labs, 46712 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-858-7744, 510-249-0444; fax, 408-655-6099.*

Circle 431 on reader service card

CD-ROM Utilities

Lightning CD Makes CD-ROM Drives Seem Faster

BY MARK BROWNSTEIN

Even the fastest CD-ROM drives are slow when compared to most hard disks. And though newer drives feature improved data transfer rates and faster access times, they still need speeding up.

Lucid Corp.'s $99.95 Lightning CD, a CD-ROM cache utility, addresses the speed problem by doing what most cache programs do: watching the read requests you make from the drive and storing frequently accessed data in memory. The next time you look for the information, Lightning CD reads it from the cache, rather than from the much slower drive.

Lightning CD can remember the results of searches or disk reads, and it quickly recalls the data. For example, a search of the Front-Page News CD-ROM for articles on the Federal Republic of Germany took 10.61 seconds without Lightning CD, 8.5 seconds the first time the search was performed with Lightning CD, and only 5.65 seconds once the search results were in the cache. The time it took to access the first article dropped from 12 seconds the first time it was read to a barely measurable 0.6 seconds once it was in the cache.

For games and other CD-ROM applications, the benefit of having a cache like the one from Lucid Corp. is significant. In addition, Lightning CD's intelligent "read-ahead" component can anticipate the next area that will be read by the application and can load it into RAM while the application is using current data. This can help reduce the pauses that normally occur when a program has to read from disk.

If you want to use Lightning CD, you'll have to forgo any other caches because it replaces Windows' SMARTDRV. It acts as the only cache in the system and it does a good job. On one elaborate Windows-based test system, Lightning CD reduced the time required to launch Windows from 2 minutes down to 68 seconds.

The utility did require some memory tuning so that we could run large applications under Windows. Its behavior under Windows, however, yielded no unpleasant surprises. You can even set up different cache profiles to fine tune performance for each CD-ROM.

Utilities included with Lightning CD give it even more functionality. Disk Watch, a utility that flashes the drive letter on the screen whenever the system issues a read request to the hard disk lets you know that the cache is working; LKey speeds up keyboard performance; and LScreen speeds up screen refresh on systems that aren't using ANSI.SYS.

Lightning CD also includes a tree-deletion utility that deletes the contents of a directory and all subdirectories below it. The package also includes Best of the Bureau, a CD-ROM with samples of products published by the Bureau of Electronic Publishing.

• List price: *Lightning CD, $99.95. Lucid Corp., 101 W. Renner Rd., #450, Richardson, TX 75082; 800-925-8243, 214-994-8100.*

Circle 425 on reader service card

Mathematical Software

Maple V Looks Better with Improved Graphics

BY BARRY SIMON

Maple and Mathematica have long battled at the top of the mathematical software market, with Maple winning praise for its speed and smoother DOS interface and Mathematica gaining points for the considerably superior graphics of its Windows version and its notebook interface.

Now the next round begins. The $795 Maple V, Release 2.0, from Waterloo Maple Software has much more comprehensive graphics that now rival those of Mathematica. Contour and density plots, lighting models, animation, and implicit plots have all been added.

DOS and Windows versions of Maple V come in the same package and share large amounts of code. The Windows version has what Maple calls worksheets, which, like Mathematica's notebooks, let you produce compound documents with mathematics, formatted mathematical output, plots, and text.

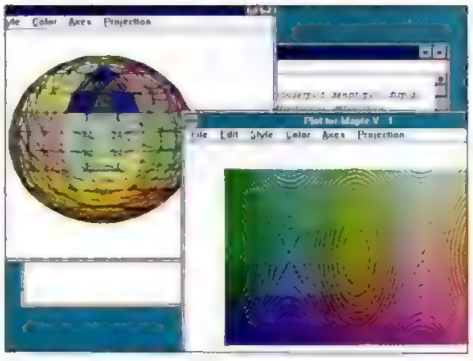
MORE MATH

Release 2.0 adds symbolic Fourier transforms, and symbolic integrals can now handle algebraic, elliptic, Heavyside, and Dirac functions. There is now a complex number data type that is understood by many built-in functions, and an "assume" facility that lets you tell Maple that it can suppose, for example, that some symbolic variable is positive.

New specialized functions include padic analysis, Gaussian integers, and combinatorial networks. An especially intriguing addition is an experimental new language called Gauss, which runs on top of Maple and is translated into Maple behind the scenes. Gauss is based on the idea of parameterized types, a notion introduced in IBM's internal Scratch Pad project and used in the Axiom product available on some minicomputer systems.

GRAPHICS INTERFACE

In the DOS version, typing in a plot command shifts the program into graphics mode and displays the desired plot. You can pop up a menu that lets you change perspective and coloring, or add axes and labels. But when you're finished looking at the plot in graphics mode, you must return to text mode.



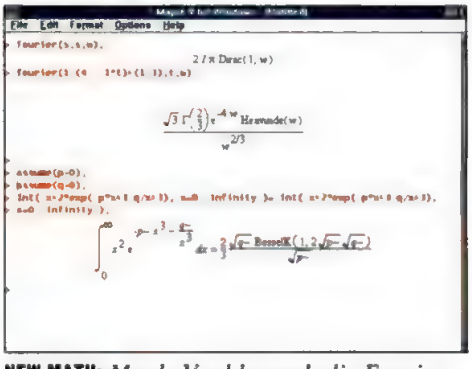
NEW PLOTS: *Maple V now includes implicit surfaces and contour plots.*

The Windows version is more convenient. The plot is placed in a window, but you can minimize it and recall it later. You can even paste a plot, complete with carefully chosen color and other parameters, into a worksheet and recall it from one session to the next without recalculating. Since recalculating a plot can take a while, this is a great convenience.

The two errors our tests found the last time we tested math software ("Symbolic Math Software: It's Not Just for Mainframes Anymore," August 1992) remain uncorrected. Maple still computes the integral defining the gravitational potential of a ball incorrectly, and it remains unable to simplify the square root of a quadratic surd. Mathematica had the same errors, but two other competitors, Derive and Macsyma, did not.

One interface glitch that needs correcting: You have to load packages explicitly. For example, before using the Plot3D feature, you have to type in the "with(plots)" command. That forces you to keep track of which routines (that go beyond the basic core) are found in which packages, and that's a real hassle.

On-line help is clearly written; it has a well organized hierarchy and, new to this version, lots of examples. But it has neither hyperlinks nor an index. To use common help for DOS and Windows, Maple V uses a homegrown help engine that is adequate but no match for the slick one that ships with Windows.



NEW MATH: *Maple V adds symbolic Fourier transforms and an assume facility.*

MAPLE OR MATHEMATICA?

If you have large symbolic calculations to do, you'll want Maple or Mathematica. The choice is not an easy one. If you have limited hardware, Maple wins. It's often slow on a 4MB system, but it runs. It's much faster on systems with 8MB RAM, where Mathematica for Windows just barely runs. While Maple will use a math coprocessor, having one is not essential, as it is for Mathematica.

If you need to produce lots of live mathematical documents, you'll choose Mathematica. While Maple was catching up to the notebook capability in Mathematica 2.1 for Windows, Wolfram Research released Mathematica 2.2, which caught up to the notebook capabilities of Mathematica on NeXT and Macintosh machines, including paragraph by paragraph font support. Maple forces all text input in a document to use a single font.

Other than that, there is no compelling reason for users of one program to switch to the other. For new users, the choice will depend on what your coworkers are using. But make no mistake: This is a significant upgrade of a powerful product. It won't disappoint new users, and any current user will want to upgrade to the new version.

- List price: *Maple V, Release 2.0 for DOS and Windows, $795; available for a limited time directly from Waterloo or from MathSoft (800-628-4223) for $395.* Requires: *3MB of RAM, 11MB to 16MB hard disk space; DOS 5.0 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.1; math coprocessor recommended. Waterloo Maple Software, 450 Phillips St., Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 5J2; 800-877-6583, 519-747-2373; fax, 519-747-5284.*

Circle 402 on reader service card

THE WORLDWIDE STANDARD

Upgrade to dBASE IV v2.0 or wrestle with FoxPro

	dBASE IV 2.0	FoxPro 2.5
Faster speed without rewriting dBASE applications	Yes	No
No retraining required to take advantage of new features	Yes	No
No time wasted learning nonstandard language extensions	Yes	No
No recoding required to use dBASE forms and reports	Yes	No
No risk of data corruption from incompatible file and record locking	Yes	No
No 79-page "migration guide" required to identify programming incompatibilities	Yes	?
Dramatically improved performance	Yes!	

SPECIAL UPGRADE PRICE!

$99.95

(Suggested list price $795.)

Offer good for LAN or standalone upgrades.

"The new speed demon"

—*PC Magazine*, May 11, 1993

It's no contest! dBASE® users are moving to new dBASE IV® 2.0 in record numbers. Its performance is up to ten times faster than previous versions. And when you take into account dBASE's vastly superior usability, there's no comparison. dBASE gets your work done faster.

100% dBASE, 100% compatible

Unlike FoxPro, only dBASE makes moving to the latest technology painless. Just install version 2.0 to get dramatic performance improvements immediately. No modifications required.

New dBASE Compiler*

Now you can compile and run existing dBASE III,® dBASE III PLUS,® and dBASE IV applications without modification, and distribute fully functional DOS .EXE files with no royalty fees or runtime modules.

Take the easy route to superior speed, usability, and 100% compatibility. Move up to dBASE IV 2.0 today!

90-day, money-back guarantee!

See your dealer or call now, 1-800-336-6464, ext. 6815

In Canada call, 1-800-461-3327.

Borland

Power made easy

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*dBASE Compiler for DOS is sold separately. dBASE RunTime owners qualify for special $199.95 upgrade price for the dBASE Compiler. Compiler upgrade free to all registered dBASE Developer's Edition owners. Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. All prices in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. BI 5525

Windows Word Processors

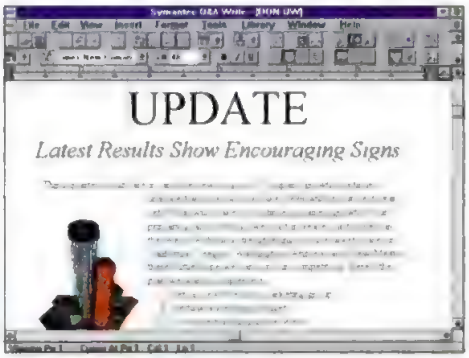
Low-Cal Q&A Write 3.0 Is Good for Notebooks

BY DON WILLMOTT

Why would anyone consider buying a Microsoft Windows word processor that's essentially a subset of an unsuccessful predecessor? A $69.95 price tag helps.

Symantec Corp. is hoping that Q&A Write, Version 3.0 for Windows, will be more successful than JustWrite, the underwhelming word processor from which it evolved. Positioned as a small, low-demand package best suited for use on notebooks, Q&A Write takes up only 4MB of hard disk space when fully installed.

What's in and what's out? While Q&A Write does have professional word processing tools like a spell-checker, a thesaurus, an outliner, a table generator, and OLE and DDE hooks, it doesn't include high-end features such as drawing tools, redlining, or an equation editor. These are features that you generally find in more expensive word processors like Microsoft Word for Windows or WordPerfect for Windows, but Symantec believes that most people don't use these kinds of features anyway.



MORE FOR LESS: *Low-cost word processing.*

The end result is a lean program that looks like most other Windows word processors, complete with a customizable toolbar along the top and drag-and-drop editing tools. Q&A Write has its own file format, but it automatically reads and writes Microsoft Word for Windows and WordPerfect for Windows documents.

Given the Symantec family connection to the Q&A database program, it's little surprise that there's a special focus on mail-merge; the program can handle dBASE, Paradox, and Q&A files. The mail-merge is traditionally implemented. However, the kind of attention to usability that both Ami Pro and Word for Windows flaunt in their mail-merge isn't as evident here.

FAX AND E-MAIL

In keeping with the portable word processor theme, Q&A Write includes fax and e-mail capabilities. The program can connect to any MAPI- or VIM-compliant e-mail package you use. Just click on the Send Mail tool, and the program transmits the current document as an attachment. Faxing works the same way. If you have Windows fax software running on your system, sending your current document off as a fax is a simple one-step process.

Q&A Write doesn't pretend to be a direct competitor to any $495 word processor, and it isn't. But at its rock-bottom price, it's a good way to get a start in Windows word processing and save a little disk space at the same time.

• List price: *Q&A Write, Version 3.0 for Windows, $69.95.* Requires: *2MB RAM, 1.7MB hard disk space, Windows 3.1. Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-441-7234, 408-252-3570; fax, 408-253-4092.*

Circle 432 on reader service card

Video Editing Software

Make Movies for Home and Business with VideoDirector

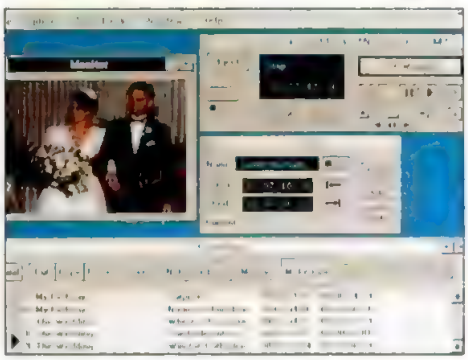
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

Videotape can be an effective business tool, but not in its raw, unedited form. To trim, cut, and resequence footage you need video editing software. Gold Disk's VideoDirector for Windows ($199.95), takes clips from a Hi-8 camcorder, assembles them into a polished home movie or business videotape, and transfers your masterpiece onto a VHS tape.

Most video editing systems rely on costly dedicated equipment or on PCs with high-end hardware that digitizes the video signal and stores it on a hard disk. VideoDirector, however, does the job in the least costly way by working directly with your camcorder's analog signals. It works with most Hi-8 camcorders that have a LANC (Control-L) connection and with any VHS deck that has an infrared remote control.

A serial "Smart Cable" connects to both a camcorder (the source) and a VCR (the destination), letting you control both from your computer. As you view the videotape on a TV or a TV-format monitor, you mark the start and end points of the clips you want and give them a descriptive name. You can then trim and sequence video clips into scenes and assemble them into a final production that's recorded onto your VHS deck.

With VideoDirector's tape library you can keep track of clips from muliple tapes. You can also merge a new tape into the database or remove clips on tapes you've recycled.



LETS GO TO THE VIDEOTAPE: *VideoDirector puts video editing on the desktop.*

If you have a video-in-a-window card that uses the Windows MCI control commands, VideoDirector can display video footage in an on-screen window. But you'll probably find the image too small for serious work. The program also works with VCRs that have computer interfaces, such as the Sony Vdeck or the Selectra-modified Panasonic AG-1960.

VideoDirector has no separate control for audio editing. Unless you use a source deck with built-in time code, you'll have to recalibrate the tape by hand. Even then, your edits are approximate, but that should be good enough for making informal training tapes or capturing the best moments of your vacation.

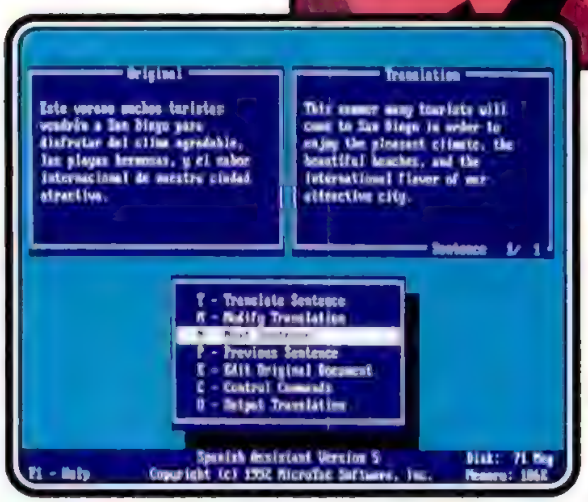
• List price: *VideoDirector for Windows, $199.95.* Requires: *Microsoft Windows 3.1, video overlay board or separate monitor, camcorder with LANC (Control-L) socket, VCR with infrared or computer control. Gold Disk Inc., 5155 Spectrum Way, #5, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada, L4W 5A1; 800-465-3375, 416-602-4000; fax, 416-602-4001.*

Circle 433 on reader service card

BI-DIRECTIONAL TRANSLATION

THE LANGUAGE ASSISTANT SERIES™ VERSION 5

- Spanish Assistant™
- German Assistant™
- Italian Assistant™
- French Assistant™



In today's global economy, the ability to read, write and understand other languages is invaluable. Whether you want to keep pace with an increasingly diverse marketplace or learn a new language, the Language Assistants make it easier.

The Language Assistants are the perfect translation tools for businesspeople, writers, or students... anyone who wants to communicate in a foreign language. Their rule-based, expert system technology helps you translate text from English to the foreign language or vice versa. It's great for deciphering faxes, letters and other foreign-language documents that you receive.

The Language Assistants are your complete translation tools. They include bilingual dictionaries for quick translations of over 100,000 terms. And you can easily add new words and phrases. They give you complete conjugations for over 2,000 foreign verbs, grammar help for a variety of topics, and a utility for easily adding foreign and accented characters.

CIRCLE 013 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

"The Language Assistant series is very impressive. It translates effectively, providing insights into the language you're studying along the way."

Reprinted from "PC Magazine", March 16, 1993
Copyright © 1993 ZD Communications Company

Only $99.95 Ea. Order Now!

For bi-directional translation power, nothing tops the Language Assistant Series!

See Your Software Dealer or Call: (800) 366-4170.

MICROTAC SOFTWARE

4655 Cass St., Suite 214 • San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170 • (619) 272-5700
Fax: (619) 272-9734

■ Windows Communications Software

Smartcom for Windows Installs Best on Hayes Modems

BY RICK AYRE

With a multitude of connectivity options (such as ISDN), strong foreign language support, and a robust script-development environment, Hayes's new $149 Smartcom for Windows is a strong contender in the crowded Windows communications category. Its install program, however, is inadequate for all but Hayes modem owners, and the program doesn't include log-on scripts for popular on-line services.

Smartcom for Windows supports all of the important file-transfer protocols, from XMODEM to ZMODEM, as well as the latest CIS-B for CompuServe users. It offers more than the usual connection options, from direct connect to ISDN (both circuit-switched V.120 and packet-switched X.25) and has important terminal emulation options, such as ANSI BBS and the VT family. There are even some options, such as Prestel and Teletel, that matter only to Europeans.

More important, Smartcom presents all these features in a clean Windows interface that makes finding what you need straightforward. The menus are logical and well organized. For help you turn to the excellent on-line help system or to the complete written documentation.

Like most Windows applications, Smartcom for Windows has a toolbar, here called the Button Palette. It's well situated, easily customizable, and features icons that clearly indicate where clicking on them will lead. Among the convenient tools you'll find is a .GIF viewer, for viewing graphics files in that popular format.

GOOD FOR DEVELOPERS

Power users are well served by Smartcom for Windows' robust development environment. The Simple Communications Programming Environment or SCOPE is a scripting language with a long and strong heritage. It draws from earlier Hayes communications programs, such as Smartcom III and Exec, to allow broad compatibility across packages, yet it gives you the ability to develop custom applications that take full advantage of the Windows interface.

FACT FILE

Smartcom for Windows, Version 1.0

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc., 5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, GA 30092; 800-964-2937, 404-441-1617; fax, 404-449-0087

List price: $149 ($49 until July 31, 1993)
Requires: 2MB RAM, 2.5MB hard disk space, Windows 3.0 or later
In short: Smartcom for Windows features stong scripting and has high-end tools, but watch out for an installation that favors Hayes modems

403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All good communications programs have a Learn feature as an extension of their scripting languages. Smartcom is no exception and will watch what you do, both with mouse clicks and typing from the keyboard, and generate scripts that mimic those actions.

One of the slickest features in Smartcom is the Smartcom Editor. You can use it to edit ASCII text files, but it will also edit binary files and edit and view ANSI graphics. If you use it to create SCOPE scripts, you can browse through a list of programming functions and insert the one you want into your script, as well as compile and debug from inside the editor.

THE WORLD OF HAYES

In the room-for-improvement category, Smartcom's use of fixed pitch fonts (and only a few sizes at that) is unnecessarily limiting in a way many Windows users will find disconcerting. Crosstalk for Windows, Version 2.0, does font handling in a much more elegant way, even auto-sizing fonts to the open window as you change its size (First Looks, January 26, 1993).

It's also surprising that, unlike most comm programs, Smartcom comes with no sample scripts that you can tailor to log on to the major on-line services such as CompuServe and MCI-Mail. The only log-on script supplied with Smartcom is for the Hayes support BBS.

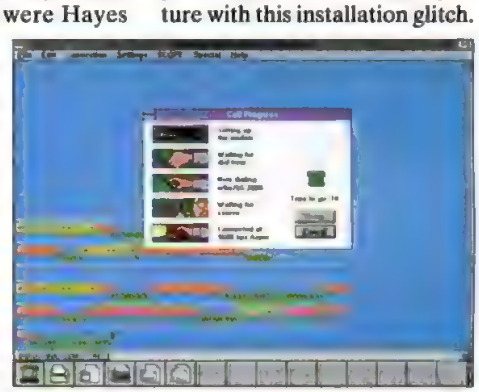
Most troubling, the only modems we could get Smartcom to work with following a complete installation were Hayes modems. Hayes has always sold software tailored to its own hardware; its documentation even states that explicitly. What that means, unfortunately, is that the Smartcom installation program doesn't ask you what kind of modem you're using, and by assuming that you've got a Hayes modem, it sets up the default settings to work well with Hayes modems.

We tested the wisdom of that decision by installing Smartcom on three computers and trying it with five modems. Its defaults worked with only two of the modems: the Hayes Ultra 96 and a PPI 14400FX, which is made by a Hayes subsidiary. It didn't work with an Intel SatisFAXtion 400, a UDS Motorola FasTalk FAX32, or the 9,600-bps modem that comes factory-installed in the Compaq LTE/Lite 25C. It was possible to change Smartcom to work with the other modems once we discovered that the trick was to check the box labeled "Use reduced command set."

INSTALLATION TIP

Once we checked the box, which you can find by dropping down the Settings menu and clicking on Modems, all three modems worked well with Smartcom. Until that point however, none of the three would connect to remote modems and there was no indication what the problem might be. Smartcom would seem to initialize the modem correctly, dial the number, and make the connection, but then Smartcom would suddenly and inexplicably hang up.

It's strange that Hayes, a communications company that pays attention to the details in both its hardware and software products, misses the bigger picture with this installation glitch. If you take the trouble to get by it, though, Smartcom has attractive tools for advanced communicators. □



GOOD CONNECTION: *Smartcom reports the progress of your call.*

PERFECT SKIN. $999.

SPECTRUM/24 FOR WINDOWS.
THE BEST 24-BIT PRICE/PERFORMANCE FOR LARGE-SCREEN DISPLAYS.

Only Spectrum/24™ gives you 16.8 million colors at resolutions up to 1152 x 910. That's two full pages in full color. And for only $999. It delivers a fast 75 Hz non-interlaced display for flicker-free graphics.

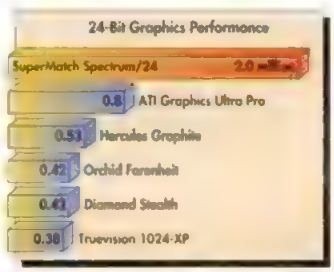
Now you can afford to see all your Windows™-based desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and imaging applications like never before. Big and brilliant. So, if you've been looking for the best price/performance for a perfect picture, stop looking. It's right in front of you.

For your nearest Authorized Reseller, call **800-334-3005**.

For information via fax, call SuperFacts℠ 800-541-7680.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FASTER IS BETTER



Note: Tests based on the PhotoShop 24-bit graphics benchmark performed by Jim Pedde. All tests run on a 33 MHz 80486-based EISA system. Iterations are in millions of pixels processed per second.

BIGGER IS BETTER

SUPERMATCH by SuperMac Technology

Available for ISA, EISA, and VL Bus card utilizes true-color graphics silicon, 5 custom ASICs, and 3 MB high-speed VRAM. Includes drivers for Windows version 3.1 or later. Display support for 14"-21" multimode displays provides 16.8 million colors at 1152 x 910, 1152 x 870, 1024 x 768, 800 x 600, 640 x 480, with easy to use resolution switching software. Display compatibility with SuperMatch 20•I True Color Display, NEC models 3D, 4D, 5D, 3FGX, 4FG, 5FG, and equivalent displays, and standard VGA, SVGA, and VESA compatible displays. FCC Class B approved. Five-year warranty.

©1993 SuperMac Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. SuperMac, SuperMac Technology, Spectrum/24, and SuperMatch are trademarks and SuperFacts is a service mark of SuperMac Technology, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

■ Laser Printers

New Kyocera Ecosys: Easy on The Earth, Easy on the Budget

BY ALFRED POOR

Kyocera Electronics likes to emphasize the environmental aspects of its newest laser printer, but many people will find the Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-3500A to be as friendly to the economy as it is to ecology.

Based on a new 18-page-per-minute print engine, the FS-3500A uses the same amorphous silicon technology for its photosensitive drum that the slower Ecosys FS-1500A uses. The drum is harder and more durable than the typical laser printer drum, and special ceramic particles are included in the toner to keep the surface polished and clean. The drum is designed to last for the life of the printer; the only consumable besides paper is the toner.

By cutting down on consumables, Kyocera has also slashed the operating costs. While most one-piece toner/drum cartridge printers have costs in the range of 2 to 3 cents per page (not including cost of the paper), Kyocera claims operating costs of less than a penny per page. If you are running the FS-3500A at its duty cycle of 50,000 pages per month, the cost savings could pay for the $3,895 printer in less than eight months.

Churning out 100 reams of paper is easy with the FS-3500A, given its RISC-powered engine. The basic model has only a single 250-sheet paper tray, but you can add one or two 500-sheet trays, as well as a duplexer, a stacking bin, and an envelope feeder. It comes with simultaneously active parallel and serial ports and an expansion slot which accepts optional AppleTalk, Ethernet, or Token-Ring network adapters. You can also set each port to use a different emulation mode, although there is no automatic switching.

The basic model comes with Diablo 630, Epson LQ-850, HP LaserJet III, HPGL, and IBM Proprinter X24E emulation modes. While this broad range of emulations is not nearly as important today as it was five years ago, it can still matter if you use old software. The FS-3500A also includes support for Kyocera's Prescribe II printer language, which can produce sophisticated text and graphics, as well as 42 different types of bar codes including Postnet. The FS-3500A also comes with a whopping 87 bitmapped and 59 scalable fonts, although the number available depends on the printer emulation.

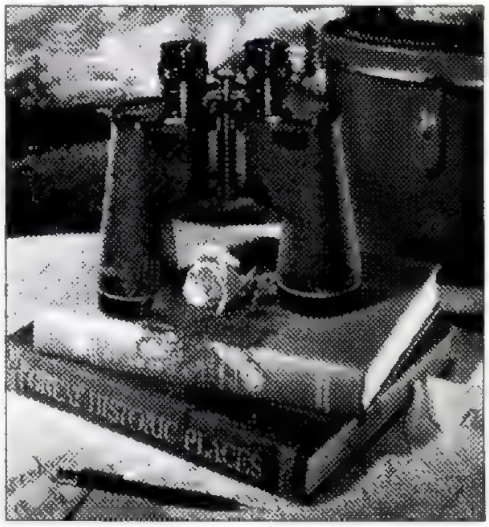
The FS-3500A comes with 2MB of memory, but you can take it up to 18MB using standard SIMMs. You can also add ROMs for Kyocera's KPDL, a PostScript Level 1 emulation language, which provides its own 47 font outlines as well.

17 PAGES PER MINUTE

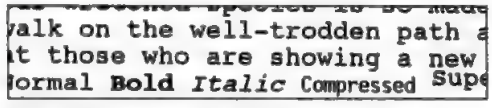
We tested both the LaserJet III and PostScript modes using PC Magazine Labs' printer benchmark tests. The FS-3500A's speed was obvious for both text and graphics. Under PCL, it managed 17.0 ppm for the text speed test, and 3.7 graphics pages per minute in the graphics test. This is more than 2 ppm faster on text (but 0.5 gppm slower for graphics) than the new HP LaserJet 4Si printer. Under PostScript, the results were 16.0 ppm for text and 0.6 gpmm for graphics, which is only about 1 ppm faster on text but nearly a third slower on graphics than the HP 4Si MX. The slower graphics speed under PostScript is all the more significant since the HP was printing a 600-dpi image, while the Kyocera was only printing a 300-dpi image.

The differences in resolution are not as important as you might expect, however. The Kyocera engine uses a 300-dpi LED imaging system but is able to modulate the signals so that you get an equivalent vertical resolution of 1,200 dpi through resolution enhancement. As you might expect, by following this approach, the printer smoothes jaggies more effectively for near-vertical lines than for near-horizontal ones, but the overall effect is equivalent to the average 600-dpi printer output. The print quality is excellent, with smooth coverage of solid black areas and sharp edges with no dropouts.

GREEN PRINTER: *The FS-3500A's drum lasts the life of the printer.*



GRAPHICS: *A 200-dpi example.*



TEXT: *87 bitmapped and 59 scalable fonts.*

Other features worth noting include the printer's remarkably small footprint and its relatively light weight of 35 pounds. The FS-3500A is easy to set up since the drum is already installed. You insert the developer unit, add toner, and power up. The front panel has an LCD message window with two 16-character lines, and the raised membrane buttons make it simple to select options. The FS-3500A also has slots for two PCMCIA cards which can be used to store fonts and macros, such as scanned images.

Though you'll probably want to take advantage of the paper handling options if you plan to make heavy use of this printer, the FS-3500A is a heavy-duty, high-speed printer that won't take up much of your office space or your budget.

- List price: *Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-3500A, $3,895. Kyocera Electronics Inc., 100 Randolph Rd., Somerset, NJ 08875; 800-323-0470, 908-560-8380.*

Circle 428 on reader service card

To Make It Any Easier, We Would Have Had To Put An Accountant In The Box.

So We Did.

First, we invented PC accounting software. Then we perfected it.

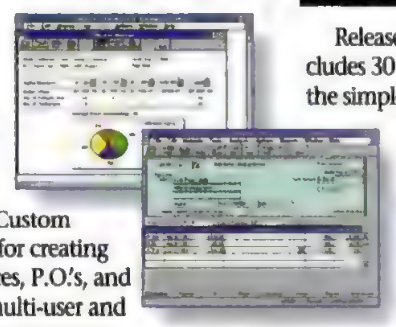
Now, we've made it remarkably easy to use, by adding a feature that nobody else has. The Friendly Accountant.

He's going to change the way you do your accounting, forever.

Introducing Peachtree Accounting For Windows, Release 2.0.

From the moment you start, our Smart Guides, starring the Friendly Accountant, help you set up your accounts and advise you of your options. You'll also find forms that look just like the ones you're used to, like checks, invoices, and deposit slips. Fill them out, and your accounting entries are done behind the scenes, automatically. And with our Navigation Aid, you'll be guided through the accounting process with easy-to-understand flowcharts.

Release 2.0 comes with everything you need: G/L, Budgeting, A/R, Invoicing, A/P, Payroll, Inventory, Job/Project Tracking, and Bank Reconciliation. Plus a Custom Forms Designer for creating your own invoices, P.O.'s, and more. And it's multi-user and networkable, at no extra cost.



Say Goodbye To The Accountant When You're Ready.

Now, here's the great part. Unlike other Windows accounting programs, you can turn the Accountant off after you've learned what you need to know. And that dramatically speeds up the process for experienced users.

An Unbeatable Guarantee.

Release 2.0 is only $169. And that includes 30 days of free support. If it isn't the simplest accounting software you've ever seen, just return it within 60 days for a full refund. No one backs their products better than Peachtree.

800-428-9973

PEACHLINE If you'd like to know more about new Peachtree Accounting For Windows 2.0 and how it can fill the needs of your small business, or you'd like to order, call (800) 428-9973.

©1993 Peachtree Software. All products are trademarks of their respective companies.

Peachtree®

The first name in small business accounting software.™

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The best reasons in the world to choose Primavera software.

Melbourne Cricket Ground, Australia

The new 47,000 seat Great Southern Stand replaces the smaller original built in 1937. Finest Hour® helped schedule and coordinate the project's extensive concrete work.

U.S. Embassy, Bolivia

Primavera software is being used to control the construction of the new $30 million U.S Embassy in La Paz

Remote Sensing Satellite, Canada

RADARSAT is a low orbit satellite that will take radar images of the earth. The engineering, design and manufacturing stages for this $300 million project are being scheduled using Primavera Project Planner® (P3®)

The Autobahn, Germany

P3 will be used to rebuild the Autobahn in what was formerly East Germany. Both contractors and subcontractors are standardizing on Primavera for this project

New Hong Kong Airport, Hong Kong

This $20 billion airport construction project also includes the construction of highways, an airport rail system, a suspension bridge and a cable stay bridge. Projected completion is June 1997

Kuala Lumpur Tower, Malaysia

This $100 million, 420-meter tower will be the third tallest communication tower in the world. Estimated completion date is 1996

The Georgia Dome, USA

The new $210 million structure features the world's largest cable-supported dome. P3 and Expedition® were used for scheduling and control

Think about project management, and one name comes to mind. Primavera.

It's the software that people who run projects have come to rely on.

Call 1-800-423-0245 for a Free Preview Disk that shows what Primavera Project Planner can do for your projects. Or ask for a personal demonstration of Primavera capabilities in scheduling, resource management, cost control, performance measurement, contract control, communication and risk analysis.

We've got all the software you need to put your project on the map.

PRIMAVERA

How the world says project management

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • USA
(215) 667-8600 • FAX. (215) 667-7894

International Business Park • Europe Building
F-74166 Archamps • France • 33-50.31.57.80
FAX 33-50 31.57 85

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

NEWS OF ANNOUNCED PRODUCTS AND UPGRADES

By Brad Grimes

NEW

At $149, TurboCAD Breaks New Ground in Windows

IMSI's TurboCAD for Windows 1.0, a $149 cousin of the $495 TurboCAD Professional for Windows, is designed to inspire TurboCAD for DOS users to make the Windows switch (crossing over costs $29.95). The program features high-end CAD tools, such as curve drawing and double lines, and has macro facilities and auto-dimensioning that surpass those of the DOS version. One nice interface touch: Words describing each icon on the toolbars appear under the cursor when it points at the icon.

• List price: *TurboCAD for Windows, Version 1.0, $149. IMSI, 1938 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901; 415-454-7101; fax, 415-454-8901.*

Circle 405 on reader service card

NEW

Nisca Introduces First Portable Full-Page Scanner

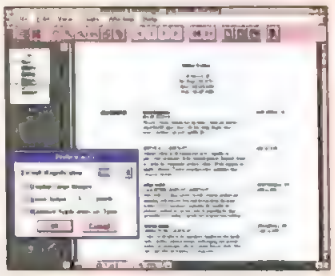
Now you can fit a full-page, gray-scale scanner in your briefcase alongside your notebook PC, thanks to **Nisca** and its Niscan Page scanner. The Niscan Page measures 2.5 by 12 by 2.75 inches (HWD) and weighs just under 3 pounds, with a maximum resolution of 400 dots per inch and 256 shades of gray. It's battery-operated (an A/C adapter is also included) and plugs directly into the parallel port to provide approximately 30 full-page scans per charge. If you snap off the base plate, you can use it as a hand scanner. It comes bundled with Ocron's Words & Pictures package, giving you optical character recognition, image editing, and fax-on-the-fly capabilities.

The Niscan Page scanner: Portable full-page scanning.

• List price: *Niscan Page, $799. Nisca Inc., 1919 Old Denton Rd., #104, Carrollton, TX 75006; 214-242-9696; fax, 214-245-0942.*

Circle 407 on reader service card

HOT PROSPECT



Adobe Acrobat: Cross-Platform File Viewer Is Ready to Go

Ever since it was first announced at Fall Comdex, potential users of **Adobe Systems**' cross-platform file viewer, Acrobat, have been imagining creative ways to implement this groundbreaking technology in corporate settings. Acrobat lets users of both Windows and Macintosh systems view files that have been converted into the proprietary .PDF format. (Other platforms will be available soon.) The Acrobat family consists of separate modules. PostScript files are converted to .PDF via the Acrobat Distiller, and all other .PDF files are created by the Acrobat Writer. Anyone who wants simply to view files gets the Acrobat Reader.

Fonts are not an issue. Adobe uses font substitution techniques that guarantee that the page you view on your PC will look just like it did when it was created elsewhere. And, amazingly, you can search the text of a .PDF file and create hyperlinks from one object to another within a file. Heavy-duty compression also makes Acrobat a great way to disseminate and archive graphical files on a LAN, eliminating the need for reams of paper copies.

• List price: *Acrobat, (pricing not available at press time); Adobe Systems Inc., 1585 Charleston Rd., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039; 800-833-6687, 415-961-4400; fax, 415-961-3769.*

Circle 404 on reader service card

NEW

Dell's New Server Design Keeps a Pentium Chip Cool

Dell Computer Corp.'s new 4000/XE Server Series includes the 60-MHz, Pentium-based 4560/XE with a list price of $5,550 for 8MB of RAM and a 320MB IDE hard disk (a VGA monitor is available separately for $199). The entire line of EISA-based tower servers feature Dell's new Thermal Management System (TMS), which keeps high-performance components (such as the Pentium processor) cool by using four thermostatically controlled fans to drive air through isolated chambers. Dell has announced that it will offer a Pentium upgrade board for the rest of the 4000/XE line as well as for the installed base of Dell PowerLine 486/SE server and 486/DE desktop systems.

• List price: *Dell 4033/XE Server, $4,150; 4050/XE, $4,350; 4066/XE, $4,550; 4560/XE, $5,550. Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759-7299; 800-289-3355, 512-338-4400; fax, 512-794-4238.*

Circle 406 on reader service card

NEW

New Vendor Unveils Windows Desktop and Workgroup Manager

How do you keep a new desktop manager from being just another face in the crowd? If you're upstart vendor **Computer Knacks,** you simultaneously release a workgroup manager to manage multivendor networks with device independence. Habitat for Windows is a stand-alone desktop manager for building a custom work environment that either replaces or augments Program Manager. It can launch multiple applications in a single operation; locate files using Alias names (up to 31 characters long), text strings, and wildcards; and automatically size, fit, and arrange on-screen objects.

Habitat for Workgroups lets administrators change desktop configurations, streamline application upgrades, move server volumes, and provide workgroup support from a central location without complicated drive mappings. It's compatible with all networks that support Windows and operates so that global changes to

Photography by Thom O'Connor

the network will not impact users.
• List price: *Habitat for Windows, $99.95; Habitat for Workgroups, $349 for 10 users. Computer Knacks Inc., 621 Shrewsbury Ave., Suite 12-B, Shrewsbury, NJ 07702; 800-551-1433, 908-530-0262; fax, 908-741-0972.*
Circle 408 on reader service card

NEW

Portfolio Hopes the Paperless Office Never Comes to Pass

In this electronic age, paper hasn't disappeared. Daily planners thrive alongside PCs, so **Portfolio Software** is shipping DynoPage for Windows, Version 1.0, which combines a printer driver with an application that lets you print any file on any size paper in order to generate small pages for appointment books, calendars, and personal organizers. You can set up DynoPage to work transparently within your Windows applications (it also includes a handy uninstall feature if you wish to remove the program), and it gives you over 200 layouts to choose from, including double-sided pages and thumbnail proofs.

DynoPage for Windows' printer driver lets you print the way you want to.

• List price: *DynoPage for Windows, Version 1.0, $89.95. Portfolio Software Inc., 10062 Miller Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014-3471; 408-252-0420; fax, 408-252-0440.*
Circle 411 on reader service card

NEW

IBM Ships Object-Oriented Tools for Programming C++

Building on the success of its C Set/2, **IBM Corp.** has announced IBM C Set++ for OS/2, a new suite of object-oriented tools to help C++ developers create 32-bit OS/2 applications. The Set comes with prepackaged objects that can be tailored to specific applications and an extensive collection of C++ class libraries, including IBM-unique classes such as the Presentation Manager User Interface library for developing PM applications without in-depth knowledge of PM. In addition, IBM C Set++ for OS/2 has precompiled headers, a visual trace analysis tool, a graphical C++ browser, a visual PM debugger, and a graphical user interface-based integrated development environment. Users of IBM's C Set/2 or Workset/2 can upgrade for $145.
• List price: *IBM C Set++ for OS/2, $175. IBM Corp., Programming Systems Business Unit, Bldg. 1, Rte. 100, Box 100, Somers, NY 10589; 800-342-6672.*
Circle 409 on reader service card

BRIEFS

CD-ROMs

Aris Entertainment has released three new CD-ROM titles devoted to nature. Tropical Rainforest ($39.95) features 100 color images, 100 audio clips of Andean pan flute music, and 25 live-action video clips. Deep Voyage ($39.95) has 100 underwater images, 100 audio clips, and 25 video clips. Full Bloom ($39.95) includes 100 classical piano clips and 25 video clips of flowers blooming in time-lapse photography and even morphing. 310-821-0234.

EduQuest, an IBM company, is distributing two CD-ROMs covering African–American history. Lessons From History: A Celebration of Blackness, and The African–American Experience: A History ($129 each) were produced by Computerized Educational Resources and use IBM's LinkWay and LinkWay Live!. 800-758-4663.

From **Moon Valley Software** comes ROMaterial ($29.95), a CD-ROM that combines some of the best icons for the vendors' software collections, Icon Do-It and Icon Hear-It, with an array of elaborate screen savers, wallpapers, animated icons, and sound bites, including personality voices and foreign-language words. 800-473-5509, 602-375-9502.

HARDWARE

The time is coming for **PCubid Computer Technology**'s new Pentium CPU Kooler ($39.95), a heat sink plus miniature fan that will come in handy when systems are upgraded to the Pentium chip in a ZIF or similar socket. The Kooler includes a temperature probe that lets you add Radio Shack's Digital Thermometer. 916-338-1338

Acculogic is shipping HomePort/CD ($799), a portable CD-ROM drive that plugs into the parallel port of any PC, using a standard printer cable. The drive's subsystem is built around SCSI bus technology to provide better multimedia performance in a plug-and-play design. 800-234-7811, 714-454-2441.

New to the multimedia market, **InMotion** is shipping Picture Perfect, a 24-bit RGB live-motion video and frame grabber card that's capable of displaying

IMPROVED

Logitech's MouseMan Cordless Feels Even Better than Before

You may not think your mouse is uncomfortable to use, but **Logitech** is improving ergonomics anyway. The new version of the MouseMan Cordless fits the shape of your palm and lets your fingers rest naturally, but since control is as important as comfort, the ball has been moved forward to improve pointing accuracy. Logitech's MouseWare software lets you program the other two mouse buttons with shortcut commands. The MouseMan Cordless uses radio wave rather than infrared technology, so the receiver picks up mouse signals from up to 6 feet away, even through obstacles.
• List price: *Logitech MouseMan Cordless, $149. Logitech Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; 800-231-7717, 510-795-8500; fax, 510-792-8901.*
Circle 410 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Out with Lauded Phaser IISD, In with Faster Phaser IISDX

Tektronix has decided that being a finalist for a 1992 *PC Magazine* Technical Excellence Award wasn't good enough for its Phaser IISD dye sublimation color printer, so it's replaced that model with the Phaser IISDX. The new printer delivers faster image processing while maintaining PostScript Level 2 and networking capabilities, and it boasts enhanced TekColor color-matching algorithms that make it suitable for pre-film color proofing.

The Phaser IISDX comes with a Phaser Print plug-in driver for accelerated printing with Adobe Photoshop. Registered Phaser IISD owners can receive an upgrade kit for $195; the kit is free for Phaser IISD printers

AMAX 486DX2/50 ISAmax Power Station

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

February 23, 1993

Amax 486DX2/50 ISAmax

"...Olympic-class performance scores on PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests, spacious expansion possibilities, and excellent components, the AMAX 486DX2/50 deserves a gold medal."

AMAX #1 Out of 61 Tested by PC Magazine

30%+ FASTER WINDOWS with LOCAL BUS

32 BIT VIDEO PERFORMANCE

Winmark speeds from 18.5 to over 28 million. Complete line of video cards installed; Diamond, ATI, Orchid, STB, Actix, Impression.

Local Bus Power Station Configuration

4MB RAM, Exp. to 32MB
Impression 786 Motherboard
128K External Cache
Windows Accelerater VLB VGA
Mini Station Case
UL/CSA Power Supply
2 Serial, 1 Parallel
VL-BUS IDE Interface
Conner 251MB Hard Drive
1.44 & 1.2 Teac Drive
15"-1280 x 1024 Monitor
Honeywell 101 Keyboard
Microsoft Windows & DOS

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPGRADABLE CPU PERFORMANCE

The Impression 786 Motherboard allows you to upgrade the system performance as simply as changing the CPU. Compatible with 386DX to 486DX2/66MHz processors.

486DX 33MHz VESA Local Bus

$1995

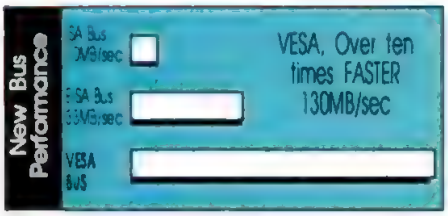
486DX2 50MHz VESA Local Bus

$2149

486DX2 66MHz VESA Local Bus

$2295

AMAX's VL-BUS PERFORMANCE



AMAX Engineering Corporation
3288 Laurelview Court
Fremont, CA 94538
FAX 510-651-3720

Call Today
800-800-6328
Ext. 68

intel inside

Corporate & Dealer/VAR Inquiries Welcome

VISA MasterCard

All other products are trademarks of their respective holders. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation

TO WIN THE PAPER CHASE

STOP CHASING PAPER

Okidata has brought the paper chase to a resounding and refreshing halt, with the invention of DOC•IT, the revolutionary desktop document processor that combines a multitude of talents.

With DOC•IT, Okidata has integrated faxing, printing, copying, scanning, cutting and pasting in one unit with a footprint so compact, it takes up just a corner of your desk. Incorporating graphics capability compatible with Windows™ and most major software, DOC•IT lets you create and communicate finished presentation-quality documents–complete with visuals–without having to get out of your chair.

No more office odysseys chasing after machines. No more standing in line. Everything sits on the corner of your desk: simple, handy, productive and private; and incredibly easy to use.

If DOC•IT looks good to you on paper, come see it in action at your nearby authorized Okidata DOC•IT dealer. Or give us a call at 1-800-OKI-TEAM, EXT. 266.

CIRCLE 056 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SMARTEST CORNER OF YOUR DESK.

DOC•IT™ BY OKIDATA®

a Division of Oki America, Inc.

DOC-IT T.M., Okidata Reg. T.M. M.D. OKI Electric Industry Company, Ltd. Windows T.M. Microsoft Corp.
"THE END OF THE PAPER CHASE" Reg. T.M. Micro Dynamics, Ltd., Silver Springs, MD

purchased after April 1, 1993. The Photoshop plug-in driver can be downloaded free from Tektronix's bulletin board.

• List price: *Tektronix Phaser IISDX, $9,995. Tektronix Inc., P.O. Box 1000, MS-63-583, Wilsonville, OR 97070; 800-835-6100, 503-682-7377; fax, 503-682-7450.*

Circle 412 on reader service card

NEW

Covox Delivers Voice Control to DOS, Windows Applications

Voice recognition is hot, and **Covox** has recently fortified its place in the market with a software program that gives you voice control over your applications. Covox's Voice Blaster runs under DOS and Windows with Sound Blaster–compatible sound boards, providing over 1,000 voice commands that you can use with popular business software and games. Additional utilities let you record, edit, and play back sound files and annotate documents with recorded messages. Voice Blaster comes with a headset that includes a microphone and speaker and attaches to the parallel port (though it will also work with most installed PC microphones).

• List price: *Voice Blaster, $119.95. Covox Inc., 675 Conger St., Eugene, OR 97402; 503-342-1271; fax, 503-342-1283.*

Circle 413 on reader service card

IMPROVED

ImageFast Enhances Features, Price of Document Management

Version 1.2 of **ImageFast Software Systems**' Windows-based document imaging and management software, ImageFast, is a full-featured product at a bargain price. The $195 standalone version has three modes of optical character recognition (OCR), including a mode that reads only the fields in a scanned document that you specify with the cursor. It also has full-text indexing and searching capabilities and a transfer function that lets you move data and objects to ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) databases. The product's Removable Media Mapper tracks the physical location of data on any type of removable media, and the Jukebox Platter Mapper organizes optical cartridge sides into one volume and eliminates fragmentation.

A multiuser version of ImageFast comes with WorkFast software, which uses a database metaphor rather than an e-mail metaphor for document routing and workflow management.

BRIEFS

HARDWARE

16.7 million colors in real time. It supports Super VGA, local-bus, and Windows accelerator cards and can simultaneously display two live-motion videos. 510-651-2626

Cardinal Technologies has announced two new 16-bit sound cards, the Digital Sound Pro 16 ($159) and the Digital Sound Pro 16 Plus ($229), based on a reprogrammable digital signal processor chip set so you can easily upgrade your PC sound system with new software features. Both cards come with a variety of Voyetra programs, including Annotator, AudioStation, and Windows Jukebox. 717-293-3000

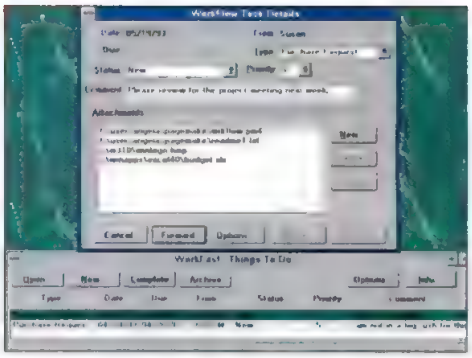
Hewlett-Packard Co.'s new Model C1716T 5.25-inch optical disk drive ($3,950) gives you 1.3GB of storage on a single disk. The drive can read and write to the 650MB media and is jukebox-ready. It will become a part of HP's line of jukeboxes later this year. 800-826-4111.

SOFTWARE

Traveling Software is shipping LapLink V for NetWare ($499.95 for five users) with all the features of NetWare V plus peer-to-peer file transfer capabilities. 206-483-8088

Help-desk software vendor **Clarify** has announced Version 2.0 of ClearSupport (about $6,000 per concurrent user), its technical support management system, and ClearQuality (about $4,000 per concurrent user), its defect tracking system. Enhancements to the two modules include new ways of tracking and reporting (Trends, December 22, 1992) 408-428-2000

Midisoft Corp., makers of 1992 *PC Magazine* Technical Excellence Award finalist Midisoft Studio for Windows, is shipping what it calls a music edutainment program for the family called Midisoft MusicMagic for Windows ($49.95) With MusicMagic you explore and experiment with music without any instruments through features like the Score View utility, which lets you play, arrange, and write your own or previously programmed MIDI song files. 206-881-7176.



The multiuser version of ImageFast has powerful workflow management features.

• List price: *ImageFast, Version 1.2, $195; $9,855 for 10 users. ImageFast Software Systems Inc., 7926 Jones Branch Dr., #260, McLean, VA 22102; 800-899-6665, 703-893-1934; fax, 703-893-7499.*

Circle 414 on reader service card

NEW

Data Race Hits Ground Running: New Modems, LAN Adapters

You may not know the name **Data Race,** but the modems that they've sold to PC manufacturers over the years may be in more than one of your systems. Now the modem supplier is entering the retail chain with its RediCard series of PCMCIA Type 2 modems and Ethernet LAN adapters, as well as its RediModem series of internal ISA modems for Compaq, IBM, and Toshiba portable computers. The RediCard series includes three data/fax modems: the RC-1496, with 14,400-bps data/9,600-bps fax capabilities; the RC-9696, with 9,600-bps data/9,600-bps fax capabilities; and the RC-2496, with 2,400-bps data/9,600-bps fax capabilities. (All have built-in error correction and data compression.) The two LAN adapters in the RediCard series are the RC-10B2, a 10Base2 adapter, and the RC-10BT, a 10BaseT adapter.

The RediModems fit in Compaq's Contura and Lite notebooks, the IBM ThinkPad 700 and 700C, and most Toshiba laptops and notebooks. They're available in 14,400-bps data/9,600-bps fax and 9,600-bps data/9,600-bps fax models.

• List price: *RediCard RC-1496, $595; RC-9696, $529; RC-2496, $399; RC-10B2, $399; RC-10BT, $399; RediModem, $595 (14,400/9,600 models); $529 (9,600/9,600 models). Data Race Inc., 11550 IH-10 West, #395, San Antonio, TX 78230; 800-749-7223, 210-558-1900; fax, 210-558-1929.*

Circle 415 on reader service card

FOR 286 & 386 SYSTEMS: UP TO 100 MB HARD DRIVES

Double Your Disk Capacity SAFELY & AFFORDABLY!

$34.95

XtraDrive Lite: The Safest & Most Cost-Effective Data Compression Product on the Market!

For only $34.95 you can safely double your 100 MB hard drive capacity and take advantage of space hungry applications! XtraDrive Lite is the affordable way to upgrade your existing PC or notebook system. XtraDrive Lite is a proven reliable compression product that is completely compatible with all your software.

Only XtraDrive Lite is completely compatible with Norton Utilities, PC Tools and all defragmentation programs on the market

XtraDrive Lite gives you affordable space & extra peace of mind!

- **The safest compression: BIOS level**
- **Stores files separately instead of in one large corruptible file**
- **Protects structures from disk utilities & viruses at BIOS level**
- **Installs in minutes and is fully deinstallable**
- **Compatible w/ Windows & DOS 6.0**

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call 1-800-223-8488

overnight delivery is available, or visit your local computer store today!

IIT INTEGRATED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

2445 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054 (In Europe 44 628 890 984)

©1993 Integrated Information Technology, Inc. XtraDrive Lite is a trademark of Integrated Information Technology, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

NEW

QMS Ships New 4-ppm, 600-dpi PostScript Printer

The new **QMS** 420 Print System performs at 4 pages per minute and 600 dots per inch in PostScript Level 1 and 2, PCL 4, and HPGL emulations. Since the parallel, serial, and LocalTalk interfaces are simultaneously active, the 420 will fit in mixed environments, and, using QMS's Emulation Sensing Processor, the printer can analyze incoming print data and switch to the appropriate language mode. The system comes standard with 39 resident, scalable Type 1 fonts and a 70-sheet input tray. An optional font card with 26 more typefaces costs $249, and an optional 250-sheet feeder costs $195.

• List price: *QMS 420 Print System, $1,995. QMS Inc., One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36689-1250; 800-523-2696, 205-633-4300; fax, 205-633-4866.*

Circle 416 on reader service card

NEW

WinInstall Sends Applications As E-Mail Attachments

Not only does **Aleph Takoma Systems**' WinInstall, Version 3.0, control installations and upgrades of Windows applications across any network, but it can do it using electronic mail. An administrator creates a mailable .DAT file, specifying an installation, upgrade, or even removal; it then sends the file as an attachment to an e-mail message so that, when the recipient double-clicks on the attachment, the process of installation, upgrade, or removal begins automatically.

• List price: *WinInstall, Version 3.0, $495 per server (unlimited users). Aleph Takoma Systems Inc., 7319 Willow Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912; 301-270-4458; fax, 301-270-6710.*

Circle 419 on reader service card

NEW

TimeWise Manages Everything: Contacts, Money, and Projects

David Berman Developments' new TimeWise for DOS (distributed by **Dynamic Software Solutions**) combines contact management, financial management, and project management with a graphical interface to give small- to medium-size businesses all the tools needed to manage daily operations. With TimeWise you can track clients, build estimates and schedules, design proposals, monitor jobs and their deadlines, perform order entry and billing, print shipping labels, and more. It's network-compatible with six levels of security, and it even has an electronic noticeboard for posting workgroup-wide meetings and news. There are even built-in routines for self-diagnosis and self-correction of data, plus archive, backup, and purge routines. If you need a full-featured accounting solution, TimeWise provides links to the SBT Accounting Library. A two-month trial license is available for $49, and licenses for concurrent users vary.

• List price: *TimeWise for DOS, $795. Dynamic Software Solutions Inc., 177 Telegraph Rd, #447, Bellingham, WA 98226; 800-795-9074, 206-671-7331; fax, 206-671-7689.*

Circle 417 on reader service card

BRIEFS

SOFTWARE

The new version of **Microsoft Corp.**'s Microsoft Office for Windows ($949) includes the company's relational database management system, Microsoft Access. The suite of programs also includes Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Mail, Microsoft PowerPoint, and Microsoft Word. The original Office for Windows, without Access, is still available for $750. 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080

Add-in publisher **Intex Solutions** is shipping Verbose ($95), an add-in thesaurus specifically for Lotus 1-2-3. Verbose has synonyms for over 90,000 words and currently supports all DOS and Windows versions of 1-2-3. Intex is also offering Verbose bundled with its add-in spellchecker, Spellin!, for $145. 617-449-6222.

RYBS Electronics is shipping Version 8.17 of its ATLast! upper memory optimizer ($79.95) with full support for MS-DOS 6.0. ATLast! enhances the performance of your current memory manager. 303-444-6073.

Digital Soup has announced a voice-recognition software program for Windows called Rover ($129). The Rover package comes with a 50-word command dictionary that can be customized with your own voice commands, which can be application-specific. A sound board and a microphone are required. 800-793-7356, 802-254-7356

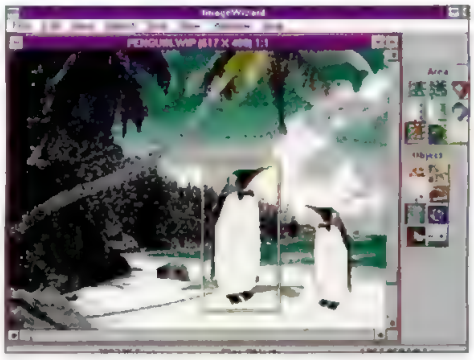
Clarion Software Corp. is shipping Version 3.0 of Clarion Database Developer ($995) with visual prototyping tools, mixed graphics and text support, and an automatic overlay system. Clarion's TopSpeed compiler technology removes the performance penalty of 4GLs. 800-354-5444, 305-785-4555.

Version 2.0 of **Jensen Jones**'s personal information manager, Commence ($395), features network support, drag-and-drop scheduling, four-level password security, enhanced dynamic data exchange (DDE) links, and more. 908-530-4666

NEW

With ImageWizard, Image Editing Means Image Building

ImageWare Software's new ImageWizard, Version 1.0 lets you create multiple objects in an image and then perform a variety of operations on them, such as distort, flip, posterize, recolor, resize, and rotate. The program's object-oriented approach to image editing means now you can *assemble* bitmapped images, clip art, photo CD images, and slides from a variety of editing sessions. You can even combine objects, backgrounds, and images of different resolutions. ImageWizard supports OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) and a wide array of file formats and comes with an on-line multimedia user guide with animation, audio, and video.



With ImageWizard 1.0 you define objects in your image files and edit them separately.

• List price: *ImageWizard, Version 1.0, $199. ImageWare Software Inc., 4330 La Jolla Village Dr. #270, San Diego, CA 92122; 619-457-8600; fax, 619-457-8290.*

Circle 418 on reader service card

MORE SIMULTANEOUS COLOR DISPLAY.

MORE VIDEO PERFORMANCE.

MORE SPEED.

WITHOUT PAYING MORE.

THIS MUST B

DELL DIMENSION™ 486/25S
i486™ SX 25MHz SYSTEM

$1,399

FEATURES:

- BUSINESS LEASE[2]: $52/MO.
- 4MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 64MB)
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 8KB INTERNAL CACHE
- ***LOCAL BUS VIDEO***
- SUPER VGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- 512KB VIDEO RAM
- 4 AVAILABLE 16-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, 1 MOUSE PORT
- 150-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MS-DOS® 6.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

DELL DIMENSION 486/33S
i486 SX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,749

FEATURES:

- BUSINESS LEASE: $65/MO.
- 4MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 64MB)
- 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 8KB INTERNAL CACHE
- ***LOCAL BUS VIDEO***
- ULTRA VGA 1024NI MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- 512KB VIDEO RAM
- 2 AVAILABLE EXTERNAL 5.25" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 6 AVAILABLE 16-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, 1 MOUSE PORT
- 200-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

DELL DIMENSION 486/33
i486 DX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,899

FEATURES:

- BUSINESS LEASE: $70/MO.
- 4MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 64MB)
- 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 8KB INTERNAL CACHE
- ***LOCAL BUS VIDEO***
- ULTRA VGA 1024NI MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- 512KB VIDEO RAM
- 2 AVAILABLE EXTERNAL 5.25" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 6 AVAILABLE 16-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, 1 MOUSE PORT
- 200-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

WHAT'S SO GREAT ABOUT OUR **NEW LOCAL BUS DESIGN**?
FOR STARTERS. HOW ABOUT UP TO TWICE[1] THE VIDEO PERFORMANCE? TALK ABOUT FASTER REDRAWS AND BETTER COLOR. WOW. AND IT'S STANDARD ON ALL SYSTEMS

More. More. More. That's all you ever want. So when it comes to more features, that's all we ever give you. Take our newest Dimension systems, for instance. They're packed with enhancements like an up to 67%[1] improvement in performance over our previous systems, achieved through advanced memory architecture for high-speed data transfer. They even have true color support with 16.7 million colors for better matching and real-life image display.

And our Dimension systems come with the

[1]Test results obtained by Dell Performance Measurement Lab by running BAPCO SYSmark92, and WINBENCH version 3.11 at 800 x 600, 256 colors. System tested: 486/50 configured with 4MB RAM, 170MB IDE HD, , promotions not available in Canada [2]Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc [3]On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. MS-DOS and Microsoft trademark of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

E A DELL AD.

DELL DIMENSION 486/50
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM

$2,399*

FEATURES:

- BUSINESS LEASE: $89/MO.
- 8MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 64MB)
- 340MB (16ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 128KB EXTERNAL CACHE
- ***INTERNAL CD ROM***
- ***ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO***
- ***1MB VIDEO RAM***
- ULTRA VGA 1024NI MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- 1 AVAILABLE EXTERNAL 5.25" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAY
- 5 AVAILABLE 16-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, 1 MOUSE PORT
- 200-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

*OFFER EXPIRES 8/8/93

DELL DIMENSION 486/66
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$2,799*

FEATURES:

- BUSINESS LEASE: $104/MO.
- 8MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 64MB)
- 450MB (12ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 128KB EXTERNAL CACHE
- ***INTERNAL CD ROM***
- ***ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO***
- ***1MB VIDEO RAM***
- ULTRASCAN™ 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- 1 AVAILABLE EXTERNAL 5.25" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAY
- 5 AVAILABLE 16-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, 1 MOUSE PORT
- 200-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

*OFFER EXPIRES 8/8/93

DELL DIMENSION 486/66
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$3,099*

FEATURES:

- BUSINESS LEASE: $115/MO.
- 16MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 64MB)
- 450MB (12ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 128KB EXTERNAL CACHE
- ***INTERNAL CD ROM***
- ***ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO***
- ***1MB VIDEO RAM***
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- 1 AVAILABLE EXTERNAL 5.25" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAY
- 5 AVAILABLE 16-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, 1 MOUSE PORT
- 200-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

*OFFER EXPIRES 8/8/93

THE 3 SYSTEMS ABOVE INCLUDE AN **INTERNAL CD ROM DRIVE**
NOW YOU CAN PLAY THE HOTTEST MULTIMEDIA TITLES, MUSIC CDs AND THE LATEST SOFTWARE VIDEOS
TECHNOLOGY. BUT NOT UNLESS YOU ACT NOW. BECAUSE THIS OFFER EXPIRES 8/8/93

kind of service and support that has won us tons of customer satisfaction awards. We even have lifetime toll-free technical support, TechFax,℠ and second-business-day, on-site service.Δ

Order your Dimension systems today. From the company that gives you more of everything.

Except, of course, price.

*Local Bus Video with 1MB Video RAM and 128KB Cache. *Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486 is a*

ASK ABOUT SAME-DAY SHIPPING ON OUR MOST POPULAR CONFIGURATIONS.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

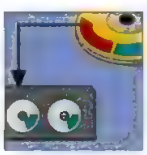
800-433-8089

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA* CALL 800-668-3021. **#11BFX**

You can buy a PC without SCSI, but you can forget about I/O performance like this.

Join today's world of powerful, exciting applications while extending the productive life of your PC. Just demand a PC with high-performance SCSI I/O and give your system the ability to grow as your business grows. SCSI ties your PC, peripherals and software together to make these crucial applications soar:

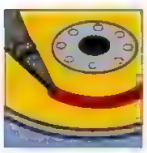


Backup

30Mb of data can cost $25,000 to replace. SCSI tape drives can back up this data in about 5 minutes, while floppy tape drives take almost an hour.

Optical Drives

SCSI allows you to easily expand into today's powerful and exciting CD-ROM applications while you continue to use your existing devices.



Hard Drives

Chances are your powerful 486 microprocessor sits around waiting for data from a single hard disk drive. Using multiple SCSI drives, you can deliver information to your CPU in half the time it takes similar IDE drives.

File Servers

With SCSI you get the high throughput, multitasking performance needed for Novell® and UNIX® based servers. No wonder 3 out of 4 servers today are SCSI-based.

RAIDs

To ensure data integrity for critical applications, disk arrays demand intelligent I/O. That's why over 80% of today's RAID solutions are SCSI-based.

Multimedia

Only SCSI links you to almost all multimedia devices–including emerging peripherals like photo CD, writable optical and the next generation of CD-ROMs.

So don't buy an obsolete PC. Demand SCSI and demand performance. For more information on SCSI, call 1-800-934-2766.

adaptec

These fine manufacturers offer computer systems with SCSI by Adaptec:

Acer, ALR, Apricot, AST, Digital Equipment Corporation, Dell, Hewlett-Packard, ICL, Leading Edge, NEC, Olivetti, Siemens Nixdorf, Tandon, Tulip, Unisys, Zenith Data Systems, Zeos International

Copyright © 1993 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec and the Adaptec logo are registered trademarks of Adaptec, Inc. All other trademarks used belong to their respective owners.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Read Only

REVIEWS OF THE LATEST BOOKS FOR THE PC USER

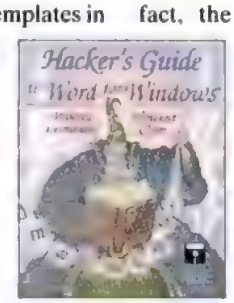
Edited by Carol Levin

Everything Microsoft Didn't Tell You About WordBasic

BY BRENT HESLOP AND DAVID ANGELL

Just below the surface of Word for Windows (WinWord) is a built-in programming language called WordBasic. WinWord commands are actually macros created using WordBasic. Anyone can dive into WordBasic to modify macros or create their own, but Microsoft's limited support of WordBasic, along with the stigma associated with programming, may have kept you from discovering this simple-to-use, powerful customization tool. Here are two guides that will help you take control of WinWord.

Guy Gallo, one of the authors of Microsoft's WordBasic user manual, takes a friendly approach to teaching WordBasic in *Take Word for Windows to the Edge*. His explanations of macros, styles, and templates in the context of WinWord's overall design are the best we've read. He teaches WordBasic programming fundamentals in plain English and supports them with a number of clearly written examples and solutions.



Most of the macro examples improve on WinWord's own commands. You'll learn how to write macros to arrange documents side by side, reformat ASCII files, create an icon for a document, and much more. The book comes with a disk that contains over 50 macros (most of which are used as examples in the text) and with ready-to-run templates for resumes, scripts, and plays.

Although not every WordBasic command is covered (WinWord's table commands, for example), *Take Word for Windows to the Edge* is, without a doubt, the best guide to learning how to program in WordBasic. Period.

In another WordBasic guide, authors Woody Leonhard and Vincent Chen are the offbeat denizens of the WinWord world. Their approach to WinWord is zany, unorthodox, and irreverent. Leonhard and Chen explain WinWord not the way the manual and most WinWord books say it should work, but the way it really works. In fact, the authors admit *The Hacker's Guide to Word for Windows* is really an "*Undocumented WinWord* in wolf's clothing."

The Hacker's Guide does assume some familiarity with programming and WordBasic. Because WinWord commands are made up of WordBasic macros, it makes sense that over 70 percent of the book covers WordBasic. The authors document bugs and anomalies that exist in WinWord and offer serious solutions. Especially entertaining are the anecdotes of their trials in finding solutions to WinWord's bugs. Some of the idiosyncrasies they uncover include "phont phunnies" (bugs in WinWord that, without warning, change your text to a different font); slow printing; deletions of text when using revision marks and hidden text; and problems with file conversions.

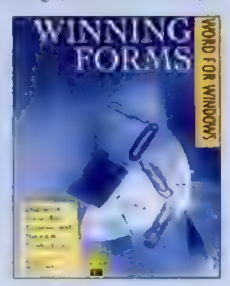
Bundled with *The Hacker's Guide* is the Word for Windows Office Power Pack (WOPR) program disk, which by itself sells for more than the book. WOPR includes a Toolbar editor; Enveloper, a program for printing envelopes and bar codes on any printer; 2x4 (a macro for printing two to four pages on a single page); and a wide assortment of WordBasic macros. *The Hacker's Guide* is the ultimate compilation of what Microsoft didn't tell us about Word for Windows. □

Take Word for Windows to the Edge, *by Guy Gallo, $29.95 Ziff-Davis Press; 800-688-0448. ISBN: 1-56276-079-3. Circle 462 on reader service card*

Hacker's Guide to Word for Windows, *by Woody Leonhard and Vincent Chen, $39.95. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.; 800-447-2226. ISBN: 0-201-63273-X. Circle 463 on reader service card*

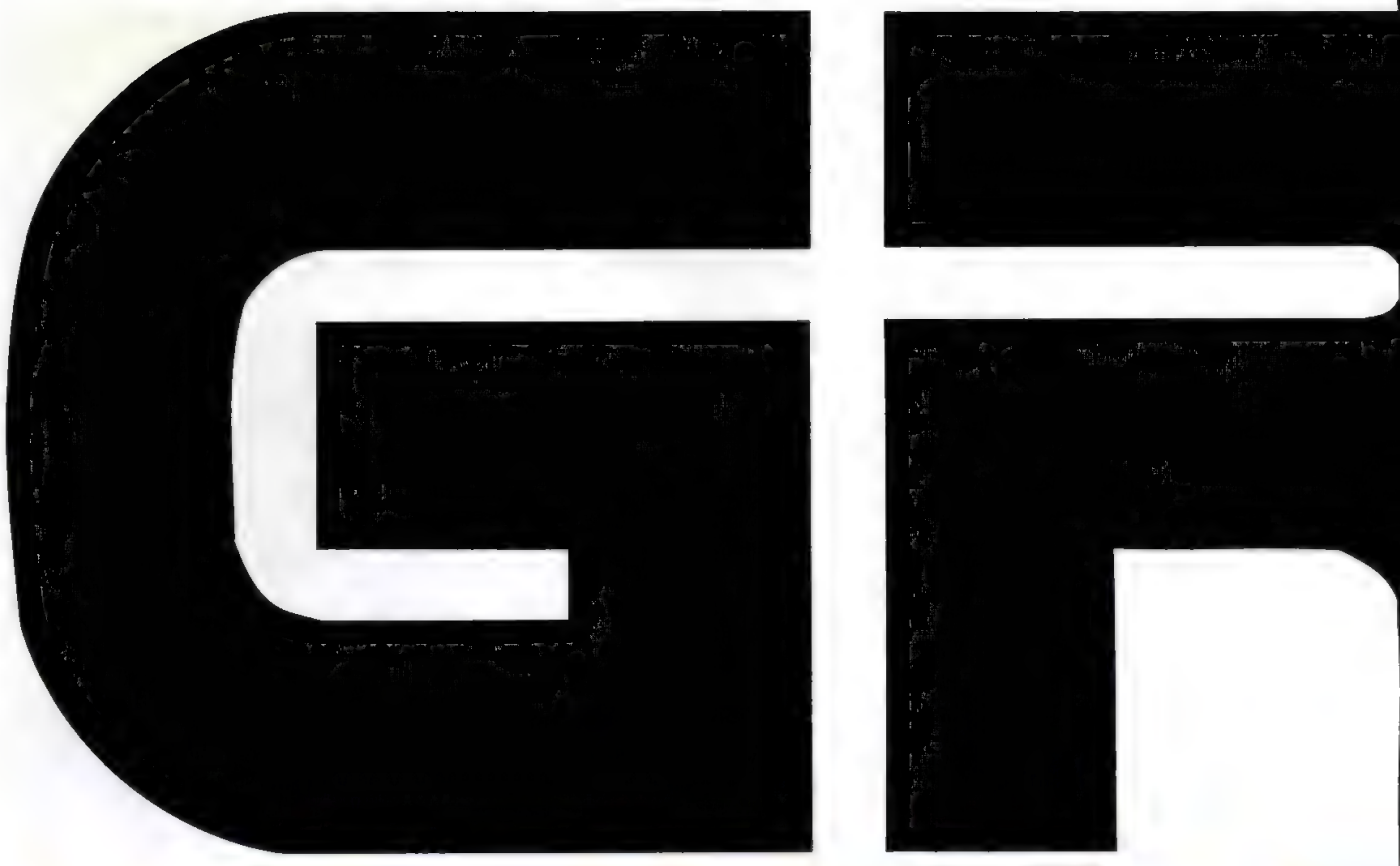
Ready-to-Run Resumes, Expense Reports, Newsletters, Flyers

If you use Word for Windows but don't want to take the WordBasic plunge, *Winning Forms* will help you design good-looking documents in a fraction of the time you'd spend creating them on your own. This book/disk package from Random House Electronic Publishing (800-733-3000) delivers a stylish collection of over 100 premade templates. Any type of form stocked at an office supply store is included as a Word for Windows document template file. You'll find templates for mailing labels, invoices, purchase orders, expense reports, and dozens of other business and personal documents such as business cards, resumes, press releases, and newsletters.



So you can easily preview each template, *Winning Forms* includes a sample of each design and offers more than one format for most forms. You'll learn how to customize any form template with your own logo by working with WinWord's field and table features.

The *Winning Forms* series also includes books for Lotus 1-2-3, Excel for Windows, Quattro Pro, WordPerfect for DOS, and WordPerfect for Windows. While the price is a little steep at $45 each, *Winning Forms* is sure to make your documents look professional and save you hours of design and template-building time.—*BH and DA*



SO WHAT'S THE BIG DEAL? *Every computer company has a direct sales division these days. So why buy from GRiD Direct?*

OUTSTANDING VALUE *GRiD offers highly reliable, well-built computers at extremely low prices. Check out our competitors' prices on comparable machines and you'll see what we mean.*

TEN YEARS OF EXPERIENCE *We've been selling computers since 1982 - and we'll be selling computers for years to come. This is the first time we have ever offered our products for direct sale from our factory.*

RUGGED, RELIABLE PRODUCTS *Our products are designed to be exceptionally durable; for example, we have notebooks encased in magnesium to give them an unprecedented combination of ruggedness and light weight. As a result, GRiD computers have gone with American troops into battle, and have flown with astronauts into space.*

LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGY *Here are just a few of our industry firsts: · First Laptop · First Pen-based Computer · First LCD Display · First DOS PC to Utilize SCSI · First Use of Bubble Memory · First to Put Video on Motherboard*

FINANCIAL STABILITY *We're part of a multibillion-dollar company, with the resources to stand behind what we sell.*

WORLD-CLASS MANUFACTURING FACILITIES *We don't just assemble computers, we manufacture them in one of the 25 state-of-the-art factories we have worldwide. And as a vertically integrated manufacturer, we make most of our own parts - there's no better way to manufacture. As a result, we are able to ensure that top quality parts go into all of our products, and that strict engineering and quality control is maintained every step of the way.*

TOP LINE QUA
SUPPORT. BOTT

GRiD MFP/425s-II

$1299 NOW FEATURING LOCAL BUS VIDEO

As a result of GRiD's outstanding manufacturing resources, the technology of your office computer is priced so you can afford it at home. The MFP-II provides the features you need at a value price. Like Local Bus Video Acceleration onboard for faster Windows when you're trying to meet a deadline. And managerial application power for word processing, spreadsheets, database and presentations. With three expansion bays and three expansion slots, there's plenty of room for expansion so you can add on as your needs grow. You can even double its speed with an Intel OverDrive Processor.

25MHz Intel 486™SX • 4MB RAM • 130MB Hard Disk • 1MB Video Memory • 3 Expansion Bays • 3 16-bit Expansion Slots • MS-DOS 6.0 • Windows 3.1 • Mouse and Pad • .28mm 1024 x 768 14 inch Color Monitor

GRiD MFP/433s+ L-Series

$1499 NOW FEATURING LOCAL BUS VIDEO

GRiD MFP/433+ L-Series

$1699 NOW FEATURING LOCAL BUS VIDEO

It's named the L-Series because of its ultra-high speed Local Bus Video. The speed of local bus is especially important in these value-priced systems, performing beyond traditional designs even with higher clock speeds. Choose the MFP/433s+ for general purpose applications. If you work with numbers, the math capabilities of the MFP/433+ is for you.

33MHz Intel 486™SX or DX • 4MB RAM • 170MB Hard Disk (433s+) or 213MB Hard Disk (433+) • 1MB Video Memory • 4 Expansion Bays • 5 Expansion Slots • MS-DOS 6.0 • Windows 3.1 • Mouse and Pad • Upgradable with future Intel OverDrive™ Processor based on Pentium™ technology • .28mm 1024 x 768 14 inch Color Monitor

GRiD MFP/450+ L-Series

$1999 NOW FEATURING LOCAL BUS VIDEO

50MHz performance just became more affordable with the new L-Series. And we didn't sacrifice features to bring you this value. Not only does it have Local Bus Video acceleration for high speed operation, it comes standard with a large 255MB hard disk for all of your applications and data. Great for large spreadsheets, big databases, document management and presentation graphics. Five expansion slots and four expansion bays make this affordable computer exceptionally easy to expand and upgrade.

50MHz Intel 486™DX2 • 4MB RAM • 255MB Hard Disk • 1MB Video Memory • 4 Expansion Bays • 5 Expansion Slots • MS-DOS 6.0 • Windows 3.1 • Mouse and Pad • Upgradable with future Intel OverDrive™ Processor based on Pentium™ technology • .28mm 1024 x 768 14 inch Color Monitor

GRiD MFP/466+ L-Series

$2599 NOW FEATURING LOCAL BUS VIDEO

The excuses are over. At this price everyone can afford their ultimate dream machine. Productivity? No problem. The MFP/466+ zooms through spreadsheets, word processing and databases. Advanced applications? Imaging, multimedia authoring, desktop publishing and program development are easy on this powerful system loaded with large hard drive, memory cache and local bus video. You can even extend your system in the future with memory, cache, storage and processor upgrades.

66MHz Intel 486™DX2 • 8MB RAM • 256K Memory Cache • 340MB Hard Disk • 1MB Video Memory • 4 Expansion Bays • 5 Expansion Slots • MS-DOS 6.0 • Windows 3.1 • Mouse and Pad • Upgradable with future Intel OverDrive™ Processor based on Pentium™ technology • .28mm 1024 x 768 14 inch Color Monitor

Maximize your processor efficiency by adding optional Memory Cache to any L-Series unit. 64K - $70.00; 256K - $120.00; 1MB - $399.99.

LITY. FULL LINE
OM LINE PRICES.

intel inside

GRiD 4025N

$2099

If you're looking for modularity, security and high performance in an i486SL notebook, look no further. This versatile computer features your choice of 3 removable hard drives, 2 PCMCIA expansion slots, a two-level password protection system, and a removable, cableless trackball for maximum productivity. And with an optional docking station, the 4025 can serve as your desktop when you return to the office. The 4025 allows you to grow as it does and offers a new dimension to portable computing.

25MHz Intel i486™SL • 4 MB RAM (up to 32 MB RAM) • 80 MB Hard Drive (upgrades available up to 200 MB) • 2 PCMCIA Slots • NiMH Battery (up to 6 hours of life) • MS-DOS 6.0 • Microsoft Windows 3.1

With 160 MB Hard Drive	$2,299
With 200 MB and SafeRite™ Shock Protection	$2,399

GRiD i486SL CONVERTIBLE™

$2699

THE ULTIMATE NOTEBOOK, FEATURING RUGGED MAGNESIUM DURASHELL™, 486SL POWER, AND PEN TECHNOLOGY.

The award winning notebook that sets the standard for rugged dependability and mobile versatility. Unlike plastic cases, our exclusive Magnesium DuraShell has a lifetime guarantee. Plus, its lightweight styling and extended-life battery make the Convertible perfect to use anyplace, anytime – going easily from a mobile pen tablet to keyboard notebook, and back again. With such features as an outstanding 9.5" display and PCMCIA expandability, the Convertible is truly today's ultimate notebook.

25MHz Intel i486™SL • 4MB RAM • 125 MB Hard Drive • External 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Drive • PCMCIA 2.0 Slot • Electronic Pen for input, replacing the mouse or trackball • MS-DOS 6.0 • Windows for Pen Computing 3.1 • Magnesium DuraShell Case • Extended Life Battery

With 200 MB Hard Drive	$2,999

25MHz 386SL CONVERTIBLE™

$2299

4 MB RAM • Includes 2 NiCad Batteries

TO ORDER BY FAX: 1-817-347-7679

FedEx Economy Two-Day™ Service

800-934-GRiD

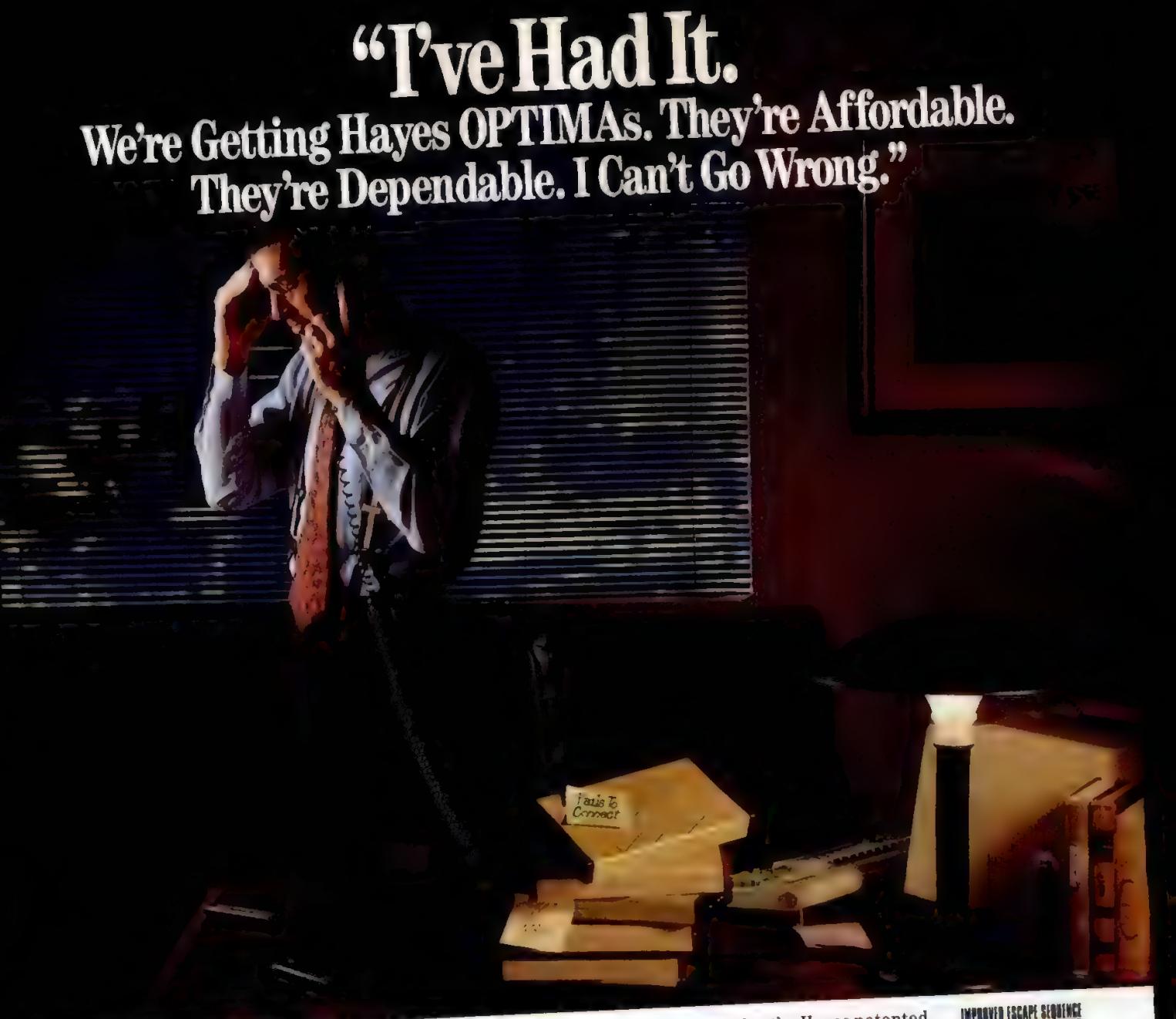
(8 0 0 - 9 3 4 - 4 7 4 3)

GRiD®

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRiD products are available through GSA schedule #GS00K92AGS6124 and through many state contracts. Other configurations available. Warranty: Desktops--one-year on-site. Notebooks--one-year carry-in or mail-in to any authorized service center. 30-day money back guarantee. Extended warranties available on all models. Lifetime toll- free technical support. Hours: Monday - Friday, from 8 am - 6 pm CST. Prices and special offers valid for a limited time only. We accept Visa, Mastercard, American Express, Discover Card, and signed purchase orders. All orders shipped FedEx Economy Two-Day™ Service. Built in the USA. All products subject to availability. Prices do not include applicable sales tax, shipping and handling. All prices and product descriptions and specifications are subject to change without notice. GRiD is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. All trademarks are the property of their respective companies. The Convertible and DuraShell are trademarks of GRiD.

"I've Had It. We're Getting Hayes OPTIMAs. They're Affordable. They're Dependable. I Can't Go Wrong."



As modem prices continue to drop, it's important that reliability doesn't. With the OPTIMA™ family, you can count on the quality of Hayes at very affordable prices. Data modems. Data plus FAX modems. Board versions. Even portables. With speeds from 2400 to 14,400 bps, OPTIMA is Hayes quality at a surprisingly low price.

SPECIAL FEATURES. OPTIMA's Automatic Feature Negotiation selects the best combination of data speed, error-control, and data compression for throughputs of up to 57,600 bps to save big bucks on phone charges. Hayes' AutoSync eliminates the need for buying special adapter cards to communicate with PCs and mainframes. And to help avoid problems like data interruption and compatibility, OPTIMA includes the Hayes patented Improved Escape Sequence with Guard Time and Hayes Standard AT Command Set. Just some of the features that helped Hayes win the Computerworld 1992 I/S Brand Preference Award in 8 categories.

NEW LOWER PRICES

EXTRA BENEFITS FOR YOU. All this low-priced reliability is packed with our famous Smartcom™ software to help you communicate easily in minutes. And it's all backed by a fast, efficient Hayes Technical Support team. Call **1-800-96-HAYES** for your nearest dealer or product literature. In Canada, call **1-800-665-1259**.

Hayes quality, low prices, *and* peace-of-mind. Think OPTIMA...from Hayes.

Hayes®

Why settle for anything less? Hayes products have the computer world talking. More than ever.

Go *Online with Hayes* BBS; call 800-874-2937 or 404-446-6336.

© 1993 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. Hayes, the Hayes logo, OPTIMA, Smartcom, and the Hayes "302 Escape Sequence Patent icon are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toolkits

REVIEWS OF THE LATEST TOOLS FOR THE PC PROGRAMMER

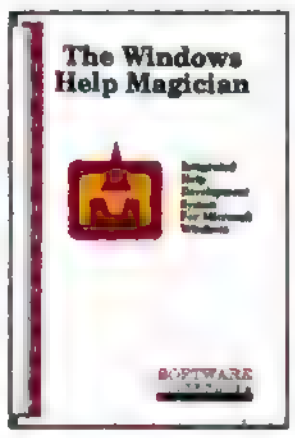
Edited by Trudy Neuhaus

Create Help Files Quickly With The Help Magician

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

The job isn't finished until the paperwork is done—or, if you're a Windows programmer, until the help system is done. After working hard to develop an application, most programmers dread creating the associated help file. The Windows Help Magician, Version 1.35, from Software Interphase, is a speedy integrated help development system that brings ease and order to this arduous task.

The standard method for building a Windows help file begins with the creation of a Rich Text Format (RTF) document. However, only a few word processors can produce RTF files correctly formatted for the Microsoft help compiler. In addition, you have to use a peculiar system of footnotes and codes to identify keywords, context strings, jumps, pop-ups, and so on. If you make a mistake, you won't know it until you feed the RTF document to the DOS-based help compiler.



By contrast, The Help Magician handles every step of the process *and* lets you test your help system as you go. It's based on a simple text editor with added abilities specific to creating help files. The Help Magician depends heavily on special paired *markers* that affect the text between them. Markers identify bitmap filenames, jumps, and pop-ups, as well as font changes, indentation, and bulleted lists. In the editor, they're displayed as open rectangles or vertical lines, depending on the font you've chosen to work in.

Because these markers are so important, the editor protects them and keeps them balanced. It prevents you from accidentally deleting a lone marker—you have to choose the Marker | Delete function. When you cut and paste text, markers are stripped out, and you can't cut or delete an area containing just *one* of a pair of markers. The status line indicates the active marker for the text at the cursor, along with the font name, size, and color. After typing the text for each topic, you simply fill in the title and any keywords. If you don't specify a context number or context string, Help Magician will automatically assign unique values. Press a button to create and reorder browse lists with ease.

The Help Magician's editor is *not* WYSIWYG. For example, bitmaps appear as marked filenames, and font changes aren't visible on the screen. However, a test mode lets you simulate the action of the compiled help system. In test mode, when the cursor is on a bitmap, you can view that bitmap by pressing a button; when it's on a jump or pop-up, you can jump to the destination by pressing another button. Browse buttons are activated if the current topic is part of a browse list, and the standard Windows help buttons, Contents, Search, Back, and History are fully functional. You can completely test the functionality of your help system, which is more important than seeing its final appearance.

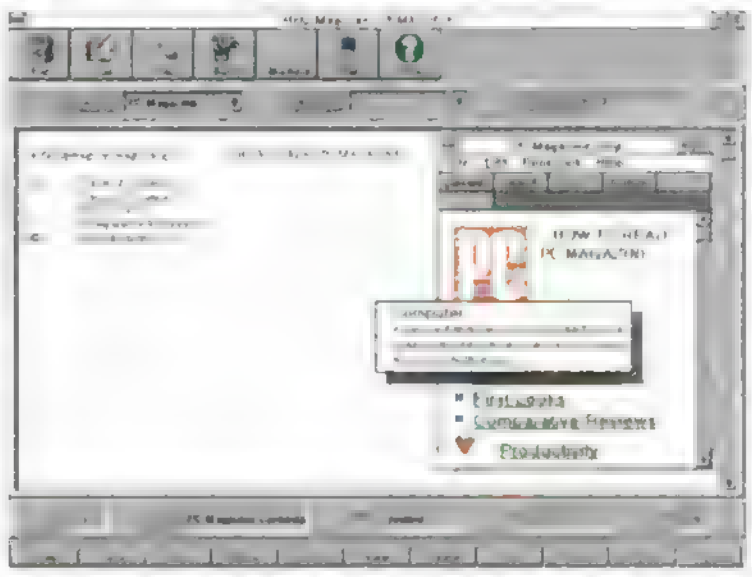


Figure 1: **In this help system created with The Windows Help Magician, the C in the *PC Magazine* logo is assigned to a pop-up definition of "computer."**

When the help system is complete, select Build All from the Build menu and The Help Magician will double-check the system's syntax, save the RTF file, and then invoke the help compiler. The Help Magician captures messages from the help compiler and displays them for your perusal, but error messages are rare because of the built-in syntax checking. After the .HLP file is built, another menu choice loads it into the Windows help system, and you get your first look at the finished product.

You can save the help system as a text file, complete with header information that identifies topics, keywords, and other information. This text file could form the first draft of the product's manual, with the keywords serving as index topics. You can also print the help text, the browse lists, and a list of all jumps and pop-ups. The Help Magician will import ASCII and RTF files too, though it's necessary to format ASCII text to indicate page breaks.

The Help Magician is compatible with the Windows 3.0 or 3.1 help compiler. However, the only new 3.1 help feature supported is segmented hypergraphics (hotspots) in bitmaps. You have to use the Windows SDK's SHED.EXE hotspot editor to create hotspots, and you must manually maintain consistency between the context strings in The Help Magician and SHED. Version 2.0, expected by this July, should include full support for Windows 3.1 help features such as help macros and secondary windows.

The Help Magician has a few limits such as 60 pop-ups per page and 15 keywords per page. The only limit that might cramp your style is the maximum of 512 topics and 1MB of text. The next version will support 32,767 topics (the help compiler's limit) and unlimited text.

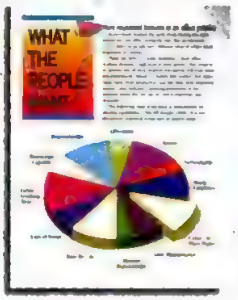
Designing help systems with The Help Magician is so easy that you might even want to use it as a hypertext authoring tool, independent of providing help for a product. Certainly for Windows programmers it's indispensable. □

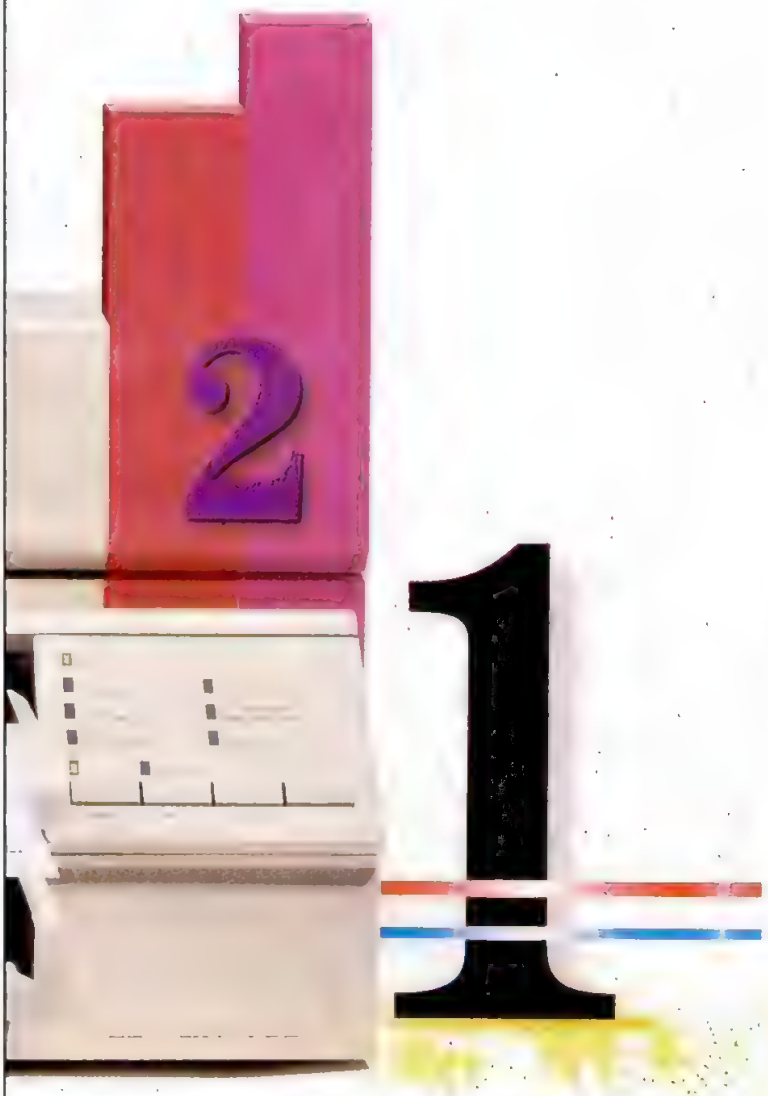
• The Windows Help Magician, Version 1.35
List price: *$199 (site license available).* Requires: *1MB RAM, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or 3.1, Windows help compiler.*
Software Interphase Inc., 82 Cucumber Hill Rd., # 113, Foster, RI 02825; 800-542-2742,401-397-2340.
Circle 451 on reader service card

Wake up and smell

*Suggested U.S. list price. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc., which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867. © 1993 Hewlett-Packard Company 5091-8208

the future.





The new HP DeskJet 1200C.
$1,699.*

Welcome to the dawning of a new era in office printing. Hewlett-Packard presents the HP DeskJet 1200C. The world's first affordable, networkable, plain-paper, 300-dpi black and color printer.

The HP DeskJet 1200C printer has everything your users could want. HP's next generation of inkjet technology, for sharp 600 x 300-dpi black and stunning 300-dpi color on plain paper. LaserJet PCL 5 compatibility, so it runs any existing LaserJet printer file or font. And network upgradability, giving everyone equal access to high-quality color.

Besides offering compatibility and great print quality, the DeskJet 1200C is fast. Six pages per minute for black & white. And only one to two minutes per page for color graphics. It comes with 45 scalable fonts, same as the new HP LaserJet 4, and lets you easily add PostScript.™

The future of office printing is here. To see for yourself, call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7398 for the name of the HP dealer nearest you.†

DeskJet Printers
Make it happen.

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection

Now just $139!* *suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and repeaters.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. Call for your free power protection handbook.

The **Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

NEW!

Guaranteed ABSOLUTE™ Protection

- ABSOLUTE™ Protection guarantees repair or replacement of equipment (up to $25,000) if damaged by a surge while protected by a properly installed Back-UPS (See warranty for details).
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Most models include LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, and others
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell compatible UPS monitoring boards
- 230V models available

LAN TIMES READER'S CHOICE 1992

Reseller News Editors' Choice

1991, 1990

	Model	Application	List	New List
	Back-UPS 250	LAN nodes, 386SX, 286, internet hardware, POS	~~$169~~	$139
	Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	~~$249~~	$229
	Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	~~$329~~	$279
	Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	~~$449~~	$399
NEW!	**Back-UPS 900**	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications		$599
NEW!	**Back-UPS 1250**	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment		$799

The Back-UPS™

by American Power Conversion

(800)800-4APC, Dpt. E4

APC 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI (401)789-5735
APC Europe TEL: (+33)1.64.62.59.00 FAX: (+33)1.60.17.80.29

©92 Back-UPS, PowerChute, Guaranteed ABSOLUTE Protection are trademarks of APC

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Michael J. Miller

No Computer Is an Island

Groupware is one of those trendy buzzwords that the computer industry loves to use, though no one seems to know what it means. Everyone agrees that it has something to do with working together over a network, yet few people would call multiuser databases and electronic mail programs (the most typical networked applications) by themselves groupware. So what is groupware? In my opinion, groupware combines—and extends—the concept of a shared group of information (a database) with a method for moving data between users (e-mail).

So does that make Lotus Notes groupware? Lotus Notes probably fits the term's broad definition because it does combine database and mail-transport functions. How about Windows for Workgroups? Probably not, because while it includes a mail engine, the operating environment itself doesn't provide much in the way of a shared store of information that users can access.

In either case, however, the individual product isn't all that important. What can really change the way we work are applications that take advantage of the groupware concept and enable us to truly work together. Yes, databases of information count, but I'm more interested in extending the kind of applications we all run constantly—specifically, word processing and spreadsheets—in ways that will allow *collaboration.*

We're beginning to see this happen now in spreadsheets applications. Take, for instance, the new Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Release 4, which can use features in Notes to allow a level of collaboration that spreadsheets didn't have in the past. The new Lotus 1-2-3 includes Version Manager, which builds on the Chronicle technology that Lotus has been showing for the past couple of years. Chronicle took a long time to come to market, but it's certainly a big step forward.

Version Manager lets you define a range that has multiple, different sets of values. Each set of values is then called a version. For instance, you might have a named range called "Estimated Sales" and you might name three different versions "High Sales," "Medium Sales," and "Low Sales." Another range could have estimates for expenses or costs of goods. You can then combine multiple versions (such as a series of estimates) to create a scenario, a named group of versions. It's an easy way to keep track of different estimates or different information within the same spreadsheet. It's much more convenient than having multiple spreadsheets with names such as 93a.wk3, 93b.wk3, 93c.wk3, and so on. Lots of people have such spreadsheets, and versions can help eliminate them.

By itself, this is not new. Though Lotus showed this idea first, Microsoft implemented it first in the scenario manager that shipped in Excel, Version 4.0. But Excel limits you to working with one range at a time and is nowhere near as complete as the implementation in 1-2-3. For instance, the Lotus product lets you store style information (such as different colors) and use formulas in the cells that change. It also lets you store notes about each scenario, making it easier for others to understand why you created each version.

Potentially, the more important change comes when you use Version Manager in conjunction with Notes. Then several users can make comments, or enter or edit versions or scenarios at the same time. The program notifies the user of any changes and flags new and unread versions. In short, Version Manager lets groups of people work together on a spreadsheet at the same time.

When it comes to providing features that really foster collaboration, today's apps only scratch the surface.

You can expect Microsoft and Borland to compete on this ground as well. Still, version management is just one way in which spreadsheet designers are beginning to deal with the fact that spread-

Illustration by Harvey Chan

sheets involve input from many different people.

For instance, we're seeing approaches that take the same basic information and look at it in different ways, which is often necessary when creating reports for different people. This is perhaps most visible in programs such as Lotus Improv, which lets you rearrange rows and columns easily. While Lotus offers this in a program separate from its flagship spreadsheet, other vendors are thinking of ways in which to combine the two. Computer Associates' Compete offers another way of moving or pivoting the rows and columns as part of a more traditional spreadsheet, though it hasn't been so easy to use. Sinper's TM/1 Perspectives extends an existing spreadsheet to pull information in multiple views out of a database in different views, working as an add-in for Excel and earlier versions of 1-2-3 for Windows. Others plan to integrate Improv-like pivoting in their more traditional spreadsheets.

We're also seeing better ways of consolidation and new ways of dealing with multiple-sheet spreadsheets (such as the introduction of tabs to name each sheet in Quattro Pro for Windows, a concept Lotus has also adopted in 1-2-3, Release 4). We're seeing spreadsheets extended to become OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) clients and servers, allowing them to work better with other applications. Additionally, spreadsheets are being better connected to mail applications, though this is still more limited than one would like. (For instance, Lotus's spreadsheets currently work fine with Lotus's e-mail packages, but not with others.)

All this is a big step forward for spreadsheet users who work on their spreadsheets with other people—in other words, most spreadsheet users. So far, though, we've just begun moving toward collaboration.

Still, we've come a lot farther in spreadsheets than we have in categories such as word processing and desktop publishing. We have seen a few glimmers of recognition concerning the way documents can be created by more than one user in these programs, but not many. Most word processors have a simple redlining or document-comparing feature, but these have yet to be well integrated with e-mail systems. There's rarely a way of controlling versions, of seeing who made what changes, or of easily allowing more than one person to make annotations.

Desktop publishing is even more maddening. Publications are nearly always put together by groups of people, and those working on them would like to be able to know who has what story or piece of art, who made what changes and when, and so on. We have seen a few commercial applications that start down this path (mainly on the Macintosh), and a lot of companies have worked on custom solutions. But the general-purpose group-publishing features still haven't lived up to the potential of today's networks.

From spreadsheets to word processing to desktop publishing, the potential for using computers to help people work together is enormous. So far, we've barely scratched the surface. The time has come for us to begin asking software developers for more features designed to help people work together. After all, the fact remains that in today's networked world, no computer is an island. □

High-speed even at distances up to 1200'

Printer Sharing that's so Smart, it's Simple.

It's smart to share printers. Now, it's also simple. The SmartPrint Printer Sharing Network comes with everything you need. Simply plug the computer and printer modules into your parallel printer ports and snap in the wires. That's it!

SmartPrint takes it from there. It's all automatic. You don't need to think about SmartPrint again—until you decide to add another printer or user. Then just pick up another SmartPrint module and plug it in.

It's that simple because SmartPrint is that smart.

Call 1-800-368-7737 for the SmartPrint dealer nearest you.

BONUS · BONUS · BONUS
File transfer software FREE

SmartPrint™ Printer Sharing Network

SmartPrint is made in the USA and carries a full three-year warranty. SmartPrint is distributed to dealers through Ingram Micro and can be found or ordered at most computer stores.

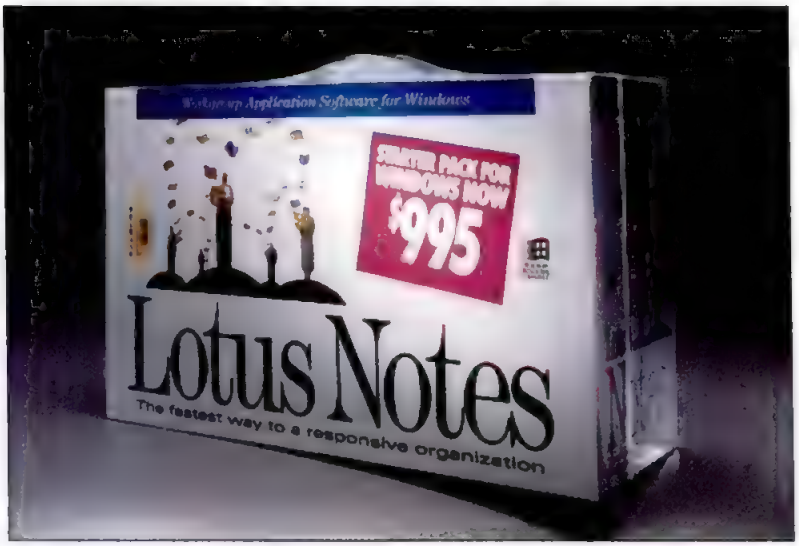
Manufactured by:
Dresselhaus COMPUTER PRODUCTS
10241B Trademark Street
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
Tel: (909) 945-5600
Fax: (909) 989-2436
Call 1-800-373-3600 (24hr) for Instant Info by Fax.

SmartPrint Starter Kit
2 computer modules, 1 printer module, wire, AC adapter $199
Add-on Computer Module $59
Add-on Printer Module $69

CIRCLE 892 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now there's only one thing standing between you and the power of Lotus Notes.

Shrinkwrap.



Introducing the Lotus Notes Release 3 Starter Pack for just $995.

Lotus Notes® is hailed as a dramatic breakthrough in competitiveness. It improves essential business processes by allowing people to access, track, share and organize information in ways never before possible.

And with Release 3, Lotus Notes is available in a Windows® server version. A development which prompted us to offer the new Starter Pack for Windows® at just $995. It comes complete with one Lotus Notes Server for Windows® and two Notes Clients for Windows.® Plus there are 25 ready-to-go applications that allow you to improve business processes like account management, customer service and product development. All of which will help you stay competitive.

To realize the full potential of Notes all you need is Windows,® a LAN, and about $1000. So stop by your nearest Lotus Authorized Reseller. Or call us at **1-800-828-7086, ext. 8889,** for more information. But do it soon, because this offer is available to everyone. Including your competition.

Lotus Notes

In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.** ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus and Lotus Notes are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

NEC. The cost of mo come down cons

Award-winning technology is within your reach when you order direct from NEC Select.

Now you can move up to the system you've always wanted—for a price you never thought you'd get—by calling NEC Select.

Choose from a wide selection of world-class NEC products. From the best-selling monitors in their class, the MultiSync® FG™ Series, to PowerMate® and Image™ desktop systems, MultiSpin™ CD-ROM readers, Silentwriter® laser printers —and the year's most talked-about notebook—the UltraLite® Versa™.

NEC Select has everything you'll need for a finely tuned, highly integrated system—everything except the high price, that is.

NEC MultiSync 3FGe Monitor
NEC PowerMate 425 PC

MultiSync FG Series monitors have won over 25 industry awards, including *PC World's* "World Class Award." *i486™SX/25MHz processor, 4MB RAM, 120MB hard drive, 1.44MB floppy drive, 1MB video RAM, integrated fax/modem, 3 8/16-bit ISA slots, MultiSync 3FGe, 24-bit True Color support, NEC mouse, 101-key keyboard, Windows 3.1, MS-DOS® 6.0*

And for that price, you'll get plenty of expert, toll-free, technical support. We'll even preinstall Windows™ in your NEC Select system before it reaches you.

©1993 NEC Technologies, Inc

UltraLite is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. MultiSync, PowerMate, and Silentwriter are registered trademarks and FG, MultiSpin, UltraLite Versa, and DoubleTime are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. All other trademarks, registered marks, and service marks are property of their respective owners.

ving up ↑ has iderably.

NEC SVGA Monitor
NEC Image 425 PC

"The defining word for the Image Systems is fast. So say goodbye to waiting in Windows." *PC World, Apr. 1993.*
i486SX/25MHz processor, 4MB RAM, 170MB hard drive, 1.44MB floppy drive, 32-bit local bus, 1MB video RAM, 4 8/16-bit ISA slots, NEC SVGA monitor, NEC mouse, 101-key keyboard, Windows 3.1, MS-DOS 6.0

Valuable gift when you order by June 30, 1993

Moving up has other advantages, too. This MultiSync Monitor Lens ($79

value) is ***free*** with every FG/FGe Series monitor. It increases contrast to give you improved readability and more vivid colors. And its anti-reflective coating reduces eye strain. This offer is only available until June 30, 1993.

Order right off this page!

Everything you need to know to order these NEC Select systems now is here. Just make your decision. Then call us toll-free 8:30 am to 8 pm EST, Monday through Friday. Upon confirmation of your order, your system will be shipped within 72 hours via ***free*** FedEx® Economy Two-Day℠ Service.

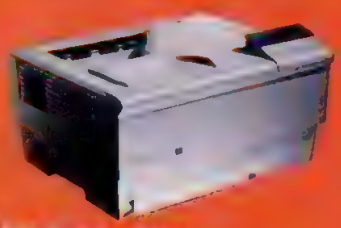
We'll also give you a variety of payment options, a 30-day money-back guarantee, an entire year of free on-site service and a 3-year limited warranty.*

NEC Select. Don't make a move up without us.

NEC
1-800-374-8000
SELECT

*On Image and PowerMate systems and Versa notebooks only. Other warranties may apply on peripheral products.

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NEC

PCM002

Not just a new Sound Blaster. A new 16-bit audio standard.

Introducing the Sound Blaster™ 16 Digital Audio Platform. A new concept in sound cards. And a new standard for 16-bit PC audio.

The new 16-bit PC audio standard: Includes programmable mixer, microphone, VoiceAssist speech recognition software, plus more than $1000 in software applications.

YOU WON'T BELIEVE YOUR EARS.

PC audio never sounded so good—genuine CD-quality audio with fully 12% more dynamic response and 15% better signal-to-noise ratio than any competing 16-bit sound board. Plus software data compression that delivers 16-bit fidelity while maximizing disk storage capacity.

Hands-free voice control.

But there's more. Included in the Sound Blaster 16 package is the biggest advancement in PC control since the invention of the mouse: our exclusive VoiceAssist™ software. It's a sophisticated speech recognition interface that uses a 32,000-command library to control Windows applications *hands-free!*

THE ONLY SOUND CARD THAT GROWS WITH YOU.

Unlike other 16-bit cards, Sound Blaster 16 comes with built-in interfaces for CD-ROM, MPU-401 MIDI and joystick control. And the unique modular, scalable architecture lets you add more advanced features and technologies *as you need them.*

FEATURES

State-of-the-Art PC Sound *with 16-bit Codec digital audio chip.*

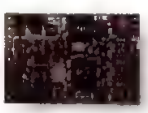
16-bit Data Compression *saves disk space without loss of signal quality.*

Upgradable, Modular Platform *makes it easy to add new technologies like Advanced Signal Processing and Wave Blaster.*

100% Compatibility *with all Sound Blaster applications, plus cross platform support for Windows 3.1, DOS or OS/2.*

Upgrade to Advanced Signal Processing with one chip.

Like our Advanced Signal Processing chip that delivers 4:1 real-time hardware data compression while reducing CPU time up to 65%. Or professional-quality sampled wave synthesis with our plug-in Wave Blaster™ daughter board.



Upgrading is as simple as plugging in a daughter board.

And—unlike other cards—the Sound Blaster 16 is 100% *compatible with every game and application ever written for the Sound Blaster*...which is to say virtually every game and application available for sound.

NOBODY PACKS IN MORE VALUE THAN THE INDUSTRY LEADER.

And as if that weren't enough, we've completed the package with more than $1000 worth of leading software—not too shabby considering the entire package retails for just $249.*

So let's face it. When it comes to audio quality, features, and bottom-line value, we've got it all right here. With the Sound Blaster 16—the new 16-bit PC audio standard.

For more information about Creative Labs products and the name of your nearest Sound Blaster Dealer, call 1-800-998-5227.

Sound BLASTER™ CREATIVE™
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

*Base SRP.

© Copyright 1993 Creative Technology Ltd. Sound Blaster, VoiceAssist, Wave Blaster and the Sound Blaster and Creative Labs logos are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd. All other trademarks are owned by their respective companies. Creative Labs 1-408-428-6600
International inquiries: Creative Technology Ltd., Singapore. TEL 65-773-0233 FAX 65-773-0353.

CIRCLE 086 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

The Pentium Panic

I swore to myself that I wouldn't write this column. Then I saw the opinions being voiced by some of my fellow columnists and I had no choice. From the reception they're giving the Pentium, you'd think it was the silicon equivalent of cod liver oil.

The Selective Thinking troops are out in force, and I think I understand why. After all, we've been reaping the benefits of cutthroat competition among system builders. A thousand bucks for a 486 system? Who'd have thought it a year ago? Nobody wants these low prices to go away, and the Pentium can only drive up prices of top-of-the-line machines. Also, nobody wants their new 486 desktop gem to be eclipsed, much less outclassed. The Pentium blows away the 486 in performance and makes it look like what it is: last year's CPU.

So the pundits of paralysis have come up with a few ostensibly convincing arguments as to why you should ignore the Pentium:

1. The Pentium doesn't replace the 486. This argument is my favorite. It avers that them durned computers are already so fast that most users would hardly know if there were a Pentium inside the box. I, for one, am not "most users," and neither are you. A Pentium in your system is as obvious as a tarantula on your keyboard. The corollary to this one is that the benefits of a Pentium processor are more likely to be realized in a server, not in a desktop. Yeah, sure. My only question is, who'll be first to introduce a Pentium-based notebook?

Sure, Pentium-based servers will be faster, but the real bottleneck is I/O, not the processor. The desktop is where the action is: number of units, applications, graphics, and real demand for CPU performance.

2. It just doesn't matter. Like Bill Murray and his hapless charges in *Meatballs*, some folks think that if they go in with a defeatist attitude, they won't be disappointed. They realize that Pentiums will be in short supply for most of this year. Since they're expensive and you can't get them anyway, why get yourself all stirred up? This attitude ignores the unfortunate reality that developers, as always, will get the newest technology first, they'll build their software on it, and it'll rapidly become the standard against which all performance is measured.

3. The Intel Conspiracy. This is the one where Intel cynically holds back Pentium production as long as possible in order to milk 486 profits for all they're worth. I could almost see this one if Intel had really thought that it would be able to maintain a monopoly on 486 production. It kept AMD out of the game for a while, but it couldn't keep Cyrix out because of the cross-licensing arrangements with chip foundries. Besides, second sources are good for the industry. The lead company sets the pace of technology at the high end, and the licensees set the price on the low end. Second sources also typically produce variants that are too small a market for the lead company to address.

It's inarguably true that Intel delayed the introduction of the Pentium chip and that delivery has been slow. Intel clearly needed the time to improve yields. What's wrong with that? After sinking hundreds of millions of dollars into designing the thing, Intel is certainly entitled to maximize profit. By the same token, hardware manufacturers needed the time to deal with the Pentium's speed. The 66-MHz bus speeds present a whole new set of challenges to the motherboard designers, while the Pentium's superscalar speeds have elevated cache design from a job to an adventure. Every additional day that the manufacturers didn't get chips from Intel was another day they had to debug and perfect their machines.

The 486 isn't dead, but the handwriting is on the wall. Here we go again.

Illustration by Harvey Chan

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing For Your Local Area Network

Let JetLAN turn your printer into a stand-alone print server – in just minutes!

Simply plug ***JetLAN*** into your printer and you'll be up and running in less than five minutes. There's no need to shut down the network for installation and your Novell software is all you need.

Easiest Installation

JetLAN sets up fast because there are no mandatory file-server assignments. (In fact, ***JetLAN***'s peer-to-peer capabilities let you print even when the file server is down.) ***JetLAN*** supports up to 40 print queues on up to 16 file servers.

Increase Printing Speed Up To Five Times

Data is transferred at up to 150 K-byte/sec.

Plug ***JetLAN*** into an HP LaserJet printer and print a typical graphic file in less than 4 seconds. ***JetLAN*** outpaces ordinary network printing, receiving whole blocks of data at network speeds and feeding them directly to the print controller.

Network-aware Printing Power

Configure ***JetLAN*** from any supervisor workstation. Freely choose between NetWare's Pserver or RPrinter. ***JetLAN***'s diagnostic LEDs and detailed on-screen status displays always give you a commanding view of your printing operations.

Any Office Any Budget Any Printer Anywhere

Whether you're on a EtherNet, Token Ring, or NetWare ARCnet LAN – ASP has the print server solution for you. Get more productivity out of small office workgroups and big departmental LANs, dot-matrix and laser printers. Locate the printer where the people use it.

Since 1987, people have relied on ASP for reliable, *hassle-free* printer-sharing. We stand behind our products.

The call is free. The trial is free.

Experience JetLAN for 30 days. No risk. No obligation. Call today for the reseller near you or to order directly.

US and Canada

800-445-6190

Dept. YJDBA

ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

160 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA
Phone: 408-746-2965 • Fax: 408-746-2803

European Headquarters
La Boursidière, RN 186-BP109
92357 LE PLESSIS ROBINSON CEDEX, France
Phone: 33-1-41-07-91-70 • Fax: 33-1-41-07-91-79

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

JetLAN is a trademark of ASP Computer Products, Inc. / HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co. / Novell is a registered trademark of Novell Corp.

CIRCLE 008 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

Believe me, they needed it.

4. Software portability will make the Pentium immaterial. Windows NT, Taligent, OS/2, and Unix are all multiplatform or headed that way. This portability scenario could happen in our lifetimes, but not in this century. You'll be able to buy a portable OS soon, only to wait for the little details such as performance, portable development tools, and backward-compatibility to be worked out. Or, as with every other innovation in this business, the developers can leave the installed base twisting in the wind.

DIMINISHING RETURNS

I've also seen some claims in the press that future OverDrive-like technologies will give us inexpensive upgrades that will match the Pentium in performance. Baloney. Clock doubling was a good idea because it filled up unused bus cycles. Some I/O-intensive tasks, however, are faster on a 486/50 than a DX2/66 because the 50-MHz motherboard handles off-chip functions more quickly than the 33-MHz motherboard that supports the DX2/66. IBM already has a clock tripler, and you can expect to see one from Intel soon. A 100-MHz 486 will be nothing to sneeze at, but it'll be waiting on that 33-MHz motherboard a lot more often than a Pentium with a 66-MHz motherboard.

Desktop demand for CPU utilization is "bursty." This means you can be out of your office the better part of the day, while the CPU blows off a hundred billion instructions per hour, waiting for you to do something. Then you return to the office and run a Video for Windows clip. Suddenly, your power-to-burn 486/33 is reduced to gibbering idiocy as it tries to cope with the onslaught of bits from your hard disk and a torturous decompression algorithm, all while blasting pixels to your screen. There's no way to level the resource, to save up those CPU cycles for a rainy day. To run state-of-the-art applications you need state-of-the-art hardware. It's got to be there for you when you need it.

So is it worth it? You can buy that 486/33 today for a thousand bucks, or you can kick in another couple of grand and get a Pentium system that goes twice as fast. One of them is about as high as a building oughta go and the other one is the stairway to heaven.

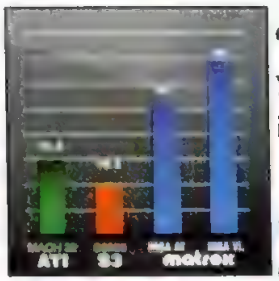
See you at those pearly gates. □

MGA and DynaView making AutoCAD designs come to life

SEE 03 XT
WINDOWS WORLD
BOOTH W7214

Introducing Matrox MGA, the new series of 64-bit graphics accelerators for the PC Power User.

MGA's 64-bit graphics engine surpasses regular 32-bit technology to deliver workstation graphics performance for CAD and Windows professionals. MGA gives you up to 12 times more hardware performance and up to 60 million WinMarks.



In real-life applications, MGA delivers speed with the highest display resolutions, true color, real-time 3D and the best productivity enhancing features.

For Windows users, MGA's Control Panel, lets you easily access features like hardware pan and zoom, virtual desktop, and on-the-fly resolution switching without having to leave your application or restart Windows. MGA displays 1024 x 768 in full 24-bit color and up to 1600 x 1200 in near true color with QCDP, Matrox's exclusive color quality dithering process.

Just a few of the 16.7 million colors to choose from.

Attention CAD users. MGA comes bundled with DynaView, the most powerful interface to AutoCAD and Microstation. In a viewport, you can interactively render 3D models with high-quality Gouraud shading. DynaView gives you the smoothest real-time pan and zoom in the industry.

MGA is the one-card graphics solution for Windows, CAD and Multimedia. MGA's Upgrade Options let you capture broadcast quality video, output graphics to standard video devices or increase your printing speed up to 600%.

MATROX MGA POWER GRAPHICS

For the PC Power User on a budget, MGA starts as low as $599. Call us for more information **1-800-361-1408.**

Experience the performance of MGA, graphics designed for the Power User.

matrox

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1993 All rights reserved. Matrox is a registered trademark of Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd.; MGA and ClearTYPE are trademarks of Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd.; Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation;
*Ziff-Davis WinMark 3.1, 486 DX 2/66, 4Mb memory, 1024 x 768 in 256 colors, 72Hz.

TO DESIGN OUR NEW MOUSE, WE STARTED BY READING PALMS.

In relentless detail, we studied hands of all dimensions.

We consulted professors of kinesiology, engineers, ergonomists and computer users. We used digital fiber optics to analyze the human hand. We followed it in motion.

The result is a new Microsoft® Mouse that is, well, anatomically correct. Uncommonly comfortable.

The palm is perfectly supported. Left or right handed, the grip is comfortable. Fingertips fall naturally into place. A click feels just right.

This mouse even looks good. Intriguingly asymmetrical. Yet it somehow reminds you of the gentle curves of a human form.

Did we mention that it also has some innovative new software features? They allow you to customize the mouse, so it works the way you like to work.

Try the new Microsoft Mouse. If you're not comfortable, we'll refund your money. Guaranteed. Details are on the box, which you can quickly get your hands on at a computer store near you.

Microsoft
Making it easier

© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Quotes In 60 Seconds

Fast quotes. Fast computers. Fast delivery.

ZEOS has it all. If you're shopping for computers call ZEOS now. We'll give you everything you want. Award-winning systems. Award-winning service. Award-winning reliability. Call us and see. 800-554-7172.

Computers Soon After

800-554-7172

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

MIS-PCM-9307

John C. Dvorak

Interface Addiction and War

It's officially known as Acquired Pattern Addiction (APA), but you may know it as Interface Addiction, an incredible cult-like fanaticism that afflicts Windows, OS/2, and Unix hacks. We should have been tipped off to the mental health dangers of interfaces back when the addiction craze started with the Mac and Amiga hysteria. Once habituated, people go beyond rationality if forced even to consider withdrawal. Like a pathetic drunk, the user of one of these machines wants everyone else to use them too. Anyone who doesn't is considered a fool. But this is not rational behavior. Why should I care if you use Unix, Windows, or OS/2?

Vendors are just beginning to understand the phenomenon. It's no coincidence that Louis Gerstner was installed at IBM. Remember, he used to run a tobacco company. The key to success is finding ways to get users to cross over from one addictive interface to another—a marketing challenge that's poorly understood.

As all these operating systems adopt each other's features, what difference does it make which one you choose? And why do people fight so vehemently over which is best? Interface Addiction.

The phenomenon is clearly observable and something of an epidemic. Many of you recall the craziness that surrounded the WordStar diamond and the Lotus backslash. Once you learn to use these keys, you're addicted. I believe that if you derive enough gratification from constant use of a command set, then a true addiction occurs. It's not unusual for people to get angry, indeed traumatized, without these keys. I, for example, have strong feelings toward both the WordStar diamond and the PC-Talk command set.

This simple theory of Interface Addiction can even explain why Mac users have been fanatics about their computers all along. They received positive feedback from habitual use and enough gratification to develop an addiction. Seventy-five percent of all Macs sold today are sold to previous owners. Now we're starting to see the same zeal with Windows and OS/2 users.

With a command-line interface, the likelihood of this occurring was negligible, since the interface functionality didn't come at the operating system level. Acquired behavior occurs within the application and is varied enough to minimize the addictive effect.

I also feel strongly that addictive features should not be protected by patents or copyrights. At the point where a command set becomes addictive, it should become public domain. Protecting it is like allowing only one tobacco company to use nicotine in its cigarettes.

With a GUI operating system, the interface is so rigid that a broad addiction is bound to occur. Look at the enormous number of messages on CompuServe over this issue. You'd think a war was going on, with each side defending its addiction as the *best* addiction.

So while people argue functionality, performance, and application availability, they're all missing the point. The idea is to get you addicted and keep you in the fold. It won't matter whether NT is a dog or not, as long as it works and adheres to the Windows interface. For OS/2 to succeed, it must dump the Windows interface model (Win-OS/2) and install a PM-type interface that runs Windows programs.

When vendors figure out what's going on, you can expect interfaces to be ported from OS to OS, not from chip to chip: PM running over Windows, Windows over Unix and the Mac, Motif over DOS. It's a battle we can expect in the future—kind of like a turf war among drug dealers.

Do you fit the profile of the classic interface addict? Better check yourself for symptoms before it's too late.

Illustration by Harvey Chan

Improve your memory.

From diskettes to data cartridges, CD-ROM to 4 mm DAT or 8 mm tapes, or even the new MO format, professionals around the world count on Kao.

Whether it's a last name you need to remember or an entire corporate business plan you need to store, Kao offers a great selection of quality memory storage media.

Our diskettes are made right here in the United States, and are available in every choice of density, from Double, to High, to Extra-Density. They also come in colors or formatted for IBM® and Apple.®

So, if your memory needs improving, try Kao. We can help. Call **1-800-759-2590**

KAO

KAO is a registered trademark of Kao Corporation © 1993 Kao Infosystems Company. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. registered in the U.S.A. and other countries.

Made in the U.S.A.

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

Inside Track

Chip Wars, the Next Generation. So now that AMD retrieved its **legal right** to sell its 486 using Intel microcode, we can expect all hell to break loose in the chip business. Of course, AMD will continue work on the "clean room" version of the chip in case it loses its rights again. The "clean room" version is coded by people who, for legal reasons, have no connection to Intel and have not seen the original microcode. **Rumor** has it that the microcode is being developed by **Chips and Technologies** and may be available to other cloners.

It's now clear that Louis Gerstner, the new CEO of IBM, won't bust up the company. You have to wonder if IBM may even recapture some spin-offs. I've been baffled by IBM's choices of what to get rid of.

The Plot Thickens at IBM Dept.: It's now clear that Louis Gerstner, the new CEO at IBM, will not bust up the company as former CEO John Akers wanted to do. So you have to wonder if IBM will actually do the opposite and recapture some spin-offs. Lexmark comes to mind. I've been baffled by IBM's choices of what to keep and what to get rid of. The tendency was to get rid of the future.

My befuddlement goes back to the IBM Product Centers that were sold to Nynex. The original theory, which was to control the channels and offer a complete solution, was good thinking. But because of the bureaucratic bumbling, empire building, **butt-covering and petty bickering** throughout IBM, costs of operations soared.

Apparently—at least until now—the only way IBM was going to maintain a lifetime employment policy and a men's club atmosphere was to sell off the future. How is it that the printer company could only survive *outside* the bureaucracy? **Pretty pathetic.**

Other Frightening Considerations Dept.: Remember that Akers was at IBM for 33 years. The skill he learned best was how to get to the top in 33 years. Let's face it. To do it that way there had to be a lot of strange alliances and favors exchanged. The bad news is that he's not the only guy with decades of IBM tenure. What are they thinking? **Many of the old-timers know they can't get a job on the outside.** They've been promoted into positions that **do not exist** outside of IBM. They'll be asking "Do you want fries with that?" and **wearing a beanie** if they try and get a job in the real world. This is the problem with working for decades at one large firm that does things its own way (an old-fashioned way, it seems).

The few who knew they could survive outside IBM **quit** when the retirement **incentives** were strong. The rest stayed. But what do they do now that a new CEO is **grinding up** the place? They find ways to move competent people from unassailable jobs and place themselves in these positions. So instead of having a **well-paying do-nothing job**, they put themselves in a position where they have to actually work. When the job survey people come along they eliminate the do-nothing job and keep the real job. Unfortunately the do-nothing guy is in the real job. I have been told by insiders at IBM that this process is now underway and **job switching** and musical chairs is in full swing.

The result is that some of the dead wood will actually perform well and flourish, **but most won't** and they will actually make Gerstner's job harder than it should be. What's Gerstner supposed to do? Analyze 300,000 employees individually? We can expect it to **take longer to turn IBM around** than one might expect from Gerstner. Don't expect miracles.

Meanwhile, IBM is serious about making microprocessors a profit center. Look for its own version of the 486. There are two clock-tripled versions due out. One willl run at 75 MHz and the other, **dubbed Blue Thunder**, at 99 MHz. IBM will produce both chips and VESA/ISA motherboards containing them for sale to OEMs. None of this sits too well with Intel, so IBM is allegedly going to **loan Intel a fabrication plant** to give it the breathing room it needs to make some Pentium chips at its newest facilities.

While on the subject of Intel Dept.: Boy was I wrong when I said there were **one million 486 chips a month** being manufactured. Intel says it will ship **30 million** this year! Who is buying all these computers! Add to that 486s from Cyrix and AMD. That means someone is buying **one 486-based PC every second**, 24 hours a day every day of the year. We have to find this person and stop him!

Genuinely Interesting Fonts Dept.: I see a lot of fonts and until now only Adobe has impressed me with its kerning and hinting. So I was **stunned** by the fonts in infiniType Plus. Softmaker Inc. has gone to the extra expense of licensing the great fonts and hinting them **better** than any non-Adobe fonts I've seen running on the PC platform, period. **These are the fonts I use** on my PC. The selection is outstanding. Included in the $99.95 Infinitype Plus box are 124 TrueType fonts, 124 PostScript fonts, a scaling engine and 80 special effects! Zowie! Call 619-929-6030, 619-929-6034 (fax) and get them. You won't regret it. □

GOOD NEWS FOR THE POWER HUNGRY.

YOU HAVEN'T SEEN ANYTHING THIS SMALL AND THIS POWERFUL SINCE that FRENCH GUY.

Some two hundred years after a little guy with a big attitude conquered most of the civilized world, Compudyne offers computing power no one can beat in the lightest notebook package on the market. Without charging a king's ransom.

And we're backed by the biggest army in computer retailing, CompUSA™, the Computer SuperStore. That means big-brand security, from the company that started a revolution by offering the latest technology with the best service at the lowest prices.

THE MOST POWER EVER IN A PACKAGE this SMALL

The tiny and powerful Compudyne Subnote is based on the Intel 486SL/25, which takes Intel's 486 DX technology and adds advanced SL power management in a 3.3 volt implementation. Full DX power in a space-saving, power-saving design. Perfect for a trip into exile!

- Only 3.6 pounds in a 7.1"x10"x 1.56" package!
- Genuine 32 bit Intel 486SL/25MHz processor with built-in 8K cache and math co-processor.

	Cache	Math
i486SX		
i486DX	✔	
i486SL	✔	✔

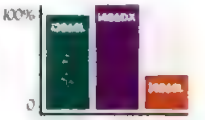
UNPRECEDENTED POWER IN THE PALM OF YOUR HAND: COMPUDYNE'S SUBNOTE HAS THE FASTEST PROCESSOR AVAILABLE IN A SUBNOTEBOOK, AND A PCMCIA SLOT TO EXPAND YOUR COMPUTING POWER.

EMPEROR NAPOLEON I OF FRANCE (1769-1821): SMALL AND LIGHTWEIGHT, BUT DIDN'T COME WITH WINDOWS.™

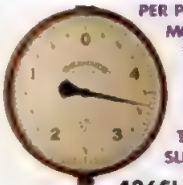
- 80 MB removable hard drive, for upgradability, portability, and security.
- PCMCIA Type II slot to add memory, software, and peripherals such as a LAN adapter or a high-speed fax modem.
- Built-in 640 x 480 VGA backlit LCD screen with 64 shades of gray and an ultrabright 18 to 1 contrast ratio.

FEATURES	COMPUDYNE Subnote	DELL 320SLi	ZEOS Contender	ZDS E-Lite	GATEWAY Handbook
CPU	i486SL	i386SL	i386SL	i386SL	C&T286
Weight (lbs)	3.6	3.5	4	3.9	3.25
Removable Hard Drive	Yes	No	No	No	No
RAM standard and maximum	4/20	4/10	4/10	2/4	2/5
PCMCIA Type II Slot	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Built-in VGA Display	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No (CGA)
Battery Life	4	3	3	3.5	4
Integrated Trackball	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Full-size, Full-Travel Keyboard	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
DOS/Windows/ Organizer	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Price	$1999	$1799	$1795	$1899	$1295

- Internal expansion compartment for optional memory upgrades or FAX/data modem saves the PCMCIA slot for other uses.
- External 3.5", 1.44 MB floppy drive.
- Standard serial, parallel, and VGA ports for external device support.
- Full-size, full-travel 79 key keyboard with inverted-T cursor control, editing and function keys, a numeric keypad, and a large 16mm trackball with easy-to-use side panel buttons.
- PS/2™ port for an external PS/2 keyboard, mouse or numeric keypad.
- Optional 2400 bps data modem with 9600 bps send/receive FAX.
- Nickel metal hydride battery pack, and optional AA alkaline battery pack adapter for on-the-road emergency power.
- Preloaded with Microsoft® DOS 6.0 and Windows™ 3.1, plus Lotus Organizer® Personal Information Manager.



CPU Power Consumption (Lower power consumption for longer battery life)



MORE POWER PER PENNY, MORE PUNCH PER POUND: IT'S TINY (EVEN COMPARED TO OUR SUBNOTE)!

486SL/25
$1,999
$74/mo.

THE MOST COLORFUL, POWERFUL, and the LIGHTEST IN ITS CLASS.

COMPUDYNE'S 486DX2/66 ACTIVE TFT COLOR SLIMNOTE.

Compudyne's 486DX2/66 Color Slimnote gives you power even most desktops can't match. And its Sharp 8½" TFT active matrix 256-color screen gives you amazing clarity and vibrant color that rivals even the best workstation monitors.

FASTER THAN A SPEEDING CANNONBALL, AND A HECK OF A LOT LIGHTER!

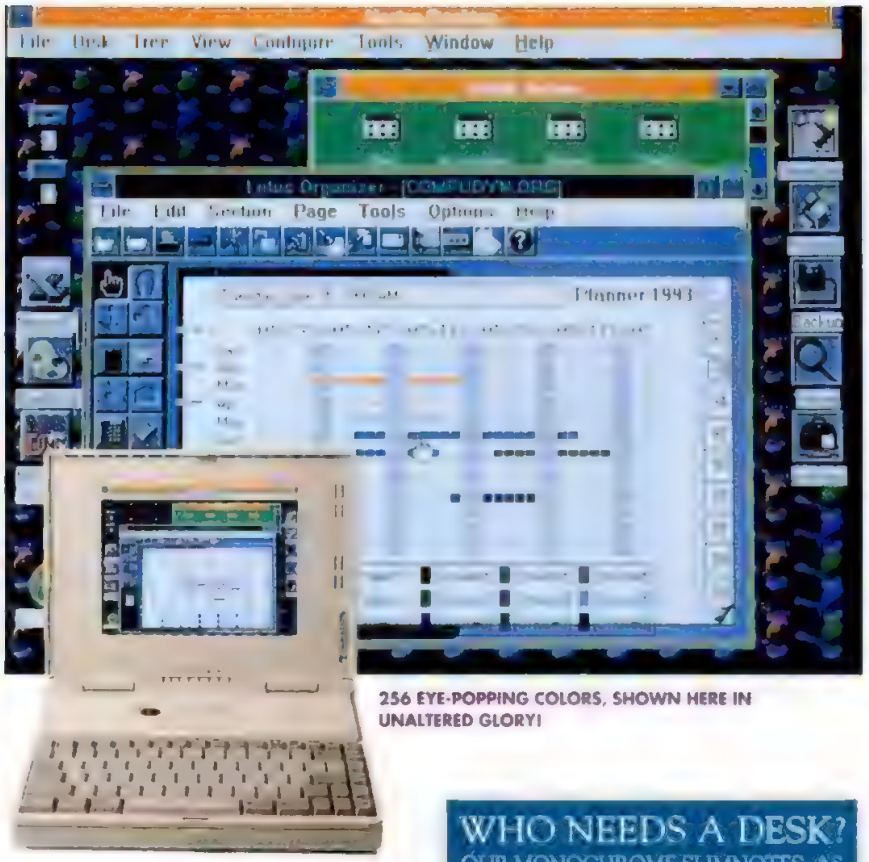
- Powered by the Intel 486DX2/66, the most powerful processor available in any notebook.
- Only 5.8 pounds in an 8.5"x 11"x 1.6" package.
- Full-size 84 key keyboard with 36 function keys, including dedicated 'Page Up/Down', 'Home' and 'End' keys, for moving around a spreadsheet with military precision.
- 2.5 hour Nickel metal hydride battery.
- Integrated trackball.
- Internal 3.5", 1.44 MB floppy drive.
- Expansion station connector.
- Combination external keyboard–PS/2 mouse connector.
- Parallel port (doubles as a port for an external 5¼" floppy drive).
- 2 Serial ports (2nd serial port inside unit).
- External video support to 1024 x 768.
- Preloaded with Microsoft DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1, plus Lotus Organizer.

INTERNAL OPTIONS
(USER INSTALLABLE)

- Memory upgrades to 8 and 20 MBs.
- 2400 bps data modem with MNP-5 & 9600 bps send/receive FAX.

NOW ON • GSA • SCHEDULE

1-800-862-3088
FAX: 1-214-888-5783
GSA#: GS00K93AGS-6319



256 EYE-POPPING COLORS, SHOWN HERE IN UNALTERED GLORY!

EXTERNAL OPTIONS

- External 5.25" 1.2 MB floppy drive.
- Expansion station for tape drive, CD-ROM and more.
- External numeric keypad.
- Auto adapter.
- Standard or leather carrying bag.
- Spare NiMH battery.

intel inside

SUB NOTEBOOK		
486SL/25	80 MB HD 4 MB RAM	**$1,999** $74/mo.
MONOCHROME NOTEBOOKS		
486DX/33	120 MB HD 4 MB RAM	**$2,299** $85/mo.
486DX2/66	210 MB HD 4 MB RAM	**$2,999** $111/mo.
COLOR NOTEBOOK		
486DX2/66	210 MB HD 4 MB RAM	**$4,499** $166/mo.

COMPUDYNE

WHO NEEDS A DESK?
OUR MONOCHROME SLIMNOTES: AS POWERFUL AS ANY DESKTOP, AND only 5.5 POUNDS.

Our award-winning monochrome notebooks are the speediest and lightest on the market - with a full 10" VGA screen (640 x 480 res., 64 grayscale, brilliant LCD) and all the great features and options of our Color Slimnote. The 486DX/33 Slimnote supports 800 x 600 external video and has NiCad batteries, while the 486DX2/66 supports 1024 x 768 external video on Nickel metal hydride batteries.

YOU CAN ALSO BUY COMPUSA THESE PRODUCTS

TO order CALL
1-800-862-3099
CANADA: 1-214-702-0055
24 HR FAX: 1-214-888-3743

SUPPORT
Toll-free telephone technical support.
Training classes available.

WARRANTIES
*30-day, no questions asked, return policy.***
1 year limited warranty.
Extended warranty available.

HOURS OF OPERATION
7am-10pm (CDT) Mon.-Fri.
9am-5pm (CDT) Sat.

PCM0732

*Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc.; payments based on 36 month open-end rate. **Must be returned 'as new' in original packaging. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Intel® 486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of the Intel Corp. ™/® Trademarks belong to their registered owners. On-site service for notebooks optional. Each system will be shipped from the nearest CompUSA SuperStore. Compudyne Direct. 15167 Business Avenue, Dallas, TX 75244

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE ACCEPT THE HONOR...

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

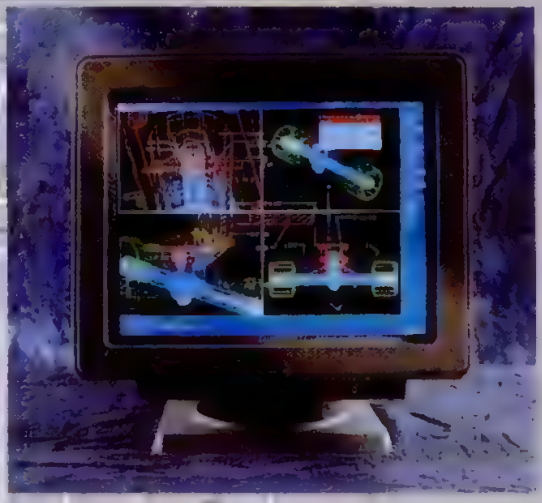
March 16, 1993
ADI MicroScan 3E+

"Their smooth digital controls include all the basics and more... adjust for advanced features such as pincushioning and trapezoidal distortion. Another plus is that saving up to 10 settings is easy ... In Short: The ADI MicroScan 3E+ offers digital controls, digital memory, and a maximum noninterlaced resolution of 1,024-by-768 at 72 Hz, which adds a little style to a 14-inch monitor"

MicroScan Model Name	2E	3E	3E+	3G	4G	5A
CRT Size	14	14	14	14	15/17	17
Dot Pitch (mm)	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.26
Active Display Size (mm) *	267x200	267x200	267x200	267x200	306x230	326x245
H Frequency (KHz)	30-38	30-58	30-58	30-64	30-64	30-71
Vertical Scanning (Hz)	50-100	50-100	50-100	50-100	50-100	50-100
VESA 640x480@72Hz	●	●	●	●	●	●
VESA 800x600@56, 60, 72Hz		●	●	●	●	●
VESA 1024x768@60Hz		●	●	●	●	●
VESA 1024x768@70, 72Hz			●	●	●	●
1280x1024@60Hz				●	●	●
WYSIWYG Color				●	●	●
Manual Degauss						●
Universal (90-264 VAC)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Two Year Limited Warranty	●	●	●	●	●	●

* Depends on Video Card Used

THE TROPHY IS YOURS...



...more than 1,000,000 units sold since 1992...

ADI MicroScan monitors

For more information call (800)228-0530 or Fax (408)944-0300

ADI

USA Head Office: ADI Systems, Inc.
2115 Ringwood Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: 408/944-0100 • Fax: 408/944-0300

ADI Houston
1424 W. Sam Houston Pkwy North, Suite#110
Houston, TX 77043
Tel: 713/827-7393 • Fax: 713/827-0119

ADI New Jersey
1259 Route 46 East, Bldg#4
Parsippany, NJ 07054
Tel: 201/334-0019 • Fax: 201/334-0076

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

Not *All* PC Prices Are Falling

If any business defies the traditional laws of economics, it must be the PC business. Or maybe it's just that there's a special Subsection J, Part 21M, Paragraph 724(c)/7 that applies to PC hardware and software, and they didn't pass out that part of the code back when I was in college.

The last year and a half has been free-fall time. Hardware prices fell by more than half while demand was rising, new features and technology were being added, and distribution channels were expanding. At the same time, there was a significant shortage of product, mainly due to component shortages. (Just ask Compaq or Gateway about component-availability problems.)

That's not how it's supposed to work. When demand is high, products are being substantially improved, and supply can't keep up with demand, prices are supposed to remain stable or rise.

Or so they said in Econ 301.

The fall from grace in software was less visible but no less profound as the competitive-upgrade and software-suite revolutions cut real prices by two-thirds. While demand for Windows applications was going through the roof, actual street prices fell sharply. Ditto on how things are supposed to work.

In both cases, the incredible hypercompetitiveness of the PC marketplace drove prices down. Being priced out of the market was a greater danger, suppliers decided, than cutting prices deeply and watching margins collapse. This may not be traditional economics, but you and I sure benefited from the suspension of How It's Supposed To Work.

Now, though, we're seeing some PC vendors playing risky games with prices: pushing their prices up at a time when serious competition is upon them. Two examples of flying in the face of the New Laws of PC Economics come from Intel and Novell.

Intel seems to think the Pentium chip has the advanced-PCs market just about sewn up. Granted, the chip is good; and granted, Intel did a superb job of building public relations hysteria about the chip before the first Pentium PCs shipped on May 17. But it's not *that* good, and it's not without serious challengers.

In a hypercompetitive PC market, Novell and Intel have chosen dangerous pricing strategies.

TWICE THE POWER OR HALF THE PRICE

Competing chips such as Digital Equipment Corp.'s Alpha, Silicon Graphics' R4000 and R4400, and maybe the IBM/Motorola/Apple PowerPC chip, too, offer you a choice of about twice the performance for the same price Intel's charging for the Pentium, or Pentium-level performance for half Intel's price.

Intel can't be unaware of this, but the company isn't eager to talk about it, either. That's because the answer is a bit unseemly: Intel's using value pricing in the "we'll charge whatever we can get away with" sense, since it has decided that Pentium's compatibility with the hundred million *x*86 chips out there means we'll pay what they demand to dance to their tune.

That was a safe bet when the operating system everyone cared about, DOS, didn't run on anything other than *x*86 designs. We don't buy PCs for their chips (or for their operating systems, for that matter), but for access to the applications we want. The *x*86 architecture, DOS, and, later, Windows gave us that access, so *x*86 was the way to go.

But with Microsoft Windows NT running on the Alpha and R4000/R4400 processors and on the Power PC platform in the near future, it's no longer an Intel-controlled world. Intel-dominated, yes; Intel-controlled, no.

Intel certainly isn't going to price itself out of the market in an absolute sense—Pentium chips are already in huge demand—

Illustration by Harvey Chan

The world's best printer sharing value. PrintDirector.

PC Magazine has called PrintDirector a "device we can unreservedly recommend to direct the printer sharing needs of almost any user."

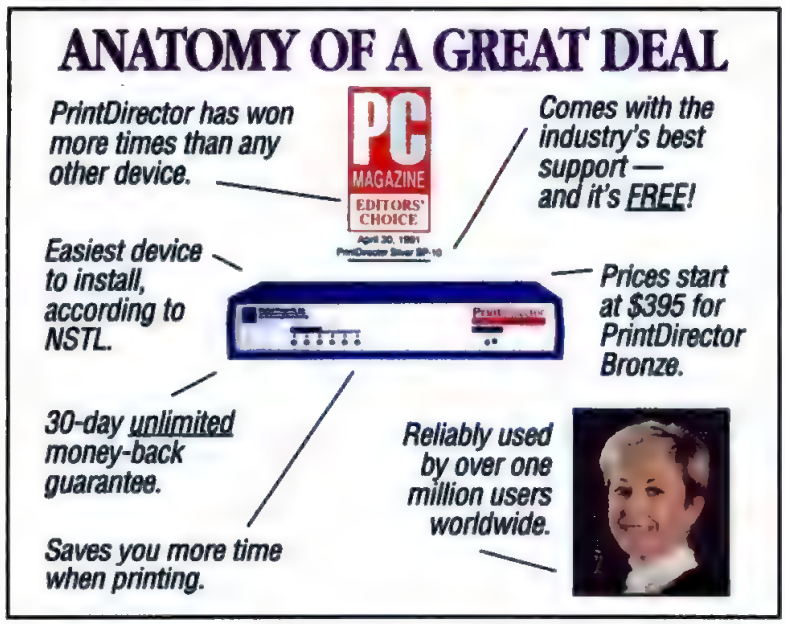
And for good reason. PrintDirector offers world-class peripheral sharing products for every budget and work group. Including PrintDirector Bronze, the most affordable printer sharing device. And PrintDirector Gold Turbo, the world's fastest. (Plus PrintDirector Silver, the world's next fastest.) Test results prove it.

NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES' SPEED TEST RESULTS*

Harvard Graphics Output File (Seconds to Print)	PrintDirector Gold Turbo	PrintDirector Silver	Novell Lite	ASP	ESI	Buffalo	Lantastic
	42.8	59.6	203.9	103.1	84.9	84.6	71.1

*PrintDirector Gold Turbo printed nearly five times faster than Novell Lite, almost 2 1/2 times faster than ASP Port Authority, about twice as fast as ESI Share Spool and Buffalo SLmkII, and 40% faster than Lantastic. *Based on printing an output file created with Harvard Graphics. Total time for three PCs to print concurrently to two printers.*

ANATOMY OF A GREAT DEAL



To find out more about the world's best printer sharing value, call and we'll send you a free NSTL report and our catalog.

1-800-243-2333
or 617-647-1234

DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.
the leader in networked printing and peripheral sharing
411 Waverley Oaks Road, Waltham, MA 02154

PrintDirector is a registered trademark of Digital Products, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned are property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 002 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

but the company could lose a critical chunk of business with this kind of pirate-ship pricing.

Novell is working the same side of the street with its prices for NetWare 4.0. Sure, NetWare 4.0 delivers what customers have been asking for, especially the ability to access and manage disparate, far-flung LANs as if they were in the same room. NetWare 4.0 unarguably delivers greater value than any previous version.

But bringing up 4.0 is going to be a struggle: Forget most of what you know about NetWare 2.*x* and 3.*x* when you start, please. And with many companies just taming NetWare 3.*x*, moving to 4.0 is hardly a no-brainer.

So what does Novell do? Jack up the price of NetWare 4.0 to 25 percent more than NetWare 3.*x*. Nice going. Nothing like putting a needless impediment in the way of an already-difficult buying decision, Novell.

Even worse, just as Intel has come under siege from other foundries with hot chips and an operating-system route to success, Novell is also facing a serious threat: the Windows NT onslaught. No one thinks NetWare is going to disappear, but a great many network managers I know think Windows NT is going to grab a big share of the market over the next few years.

If NT delivers on its promises—and the last betas make that a good bet—it's a serious long-term threat to Novell's dominance of PC networking, including Novell's newfound interest in the Unix market.

And Microsoft is bringing Windows NT to market with licenses priced far lower than Novell's.

The last year and a half have taught us many lessons about the pricing dynamics of the PC marketplace. Ultimately, the same forces affect microprocessors and network operating systems that affect PCs and their applications.

Yet Intel's and Novell's pricing strategies for their new products are right out of Detroit, not Silicon Valley: Every new model-year, the prices go up.

Maybe both can succeed here; their huge installed bases and substantial momentum count for a lot, even when the rest of the PC world seems to be going in the opposite direction.

But both are playing risky games at an awfully risky time. □

ThinkPad. Start saving even before you turn it on.

"Thank You's from ThinkPad" include savings on these valuable mobile products and services:

Access Software, Inc.
American Airlines, Inc.
Automap, Inc.
Axxis Software, Inc.
Business Week
Cadkey, Inc.
Claris Corporation
Computer Briefcases By PORT
Forbes
Fuji Photo Film U.S.A., Inc.
The Hertz Corporation
Home Box Office
IBM Mobile Options
Intuit
Jiffy Lube
Lexmark International, Inc.
Lotus Development Corporation
The Marriott Corporation
Montblanc USA
Mystic Color Lab
Parker Pen USA Limited
PC World
Pearle Vision
Psygnosis
Relay Technology, Inc.
Scherrer Resources, Inc.
The Sharper Image
SofNet, Inc.
Software Marketing Corporation
The Software Toolworks, Inc.
Stac Electronics
Symantec Corporation
Traveling Software, Inc.
Waldenbooks

It saves time. It saves space. And, of course, the IBM ThinkPad® saves your important ideas when you're on the go.

But starting now, it saves you even more: Your new ThinkPad computer comes with "Thank You's from ThinkPad," a booklet packed with nearly $4,000 in discounts on a host of valuable mobile products and services.*

From airlines to hotels, software to car rentals, printers and more, our Thank You's add even greater value to what is already a very popular line of notebook computers.

To learn how you can acquire a ThinkPad plus your $4,000 in Thank You's—call our Personal Systems HelpCenter® at 1 800 772-2227. Better call soon. Because ThinkPads, like their owners, are going fast.

IBM®

*"Thank You's from ThinkPad" booklets available in U.S. only. "Thank You's from ThinkPad" are valid from 5/4/93 through 4/30/94. IBM, ThinkPad and HelpCenter are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.

PRESENTING WORDPERFECT 5.2 FOR OS/2

Now when you switch to the system of the future, you can get the one word processor that helps bring everyone along. Namely, the new WordPerfect® that's native for OS/2. Right from the start, it runs just like other graphical versions of WordPerfect, so more people already know it than any other. And besides saving you from training all your users, it can also save you from losing all your files. Because not only does every WordPerfect

WITHOUT CHANGING THE WAY YOU OPERATE.

ALL OTHER BRAND AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. ©WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1992

DOS, Windows, RS/6000 and VAX file you have remain fully compatible, you can exchange every WordPerfect AS/400, VMS and IBM 370 file as well. All this ease, however, should not be confused with ability. WordPerfect 5.2 comes filled with best-of-breed features and advanced Workplace Shell integration. So if you're stepping forward to OS/2, don't make everyone take two steps back. Get WordPerfect 5.2. For a free brochure or demonstration disk call (800) 526-5173 today.

WordPerfect

WHY SETTLE FOR A DOT MATRIX PRINTER WHEN YOU CAN HAVE ALL THIS?

For about the same price as a dot matrix printer, the new TI microMarc gives you the same 300 dpi print resolution as most laser printers. And with its advanced inkjet technology, print quality stays constant for the life of the print cartridge, instead of fading like a dot matrix ribbon. The microMarc is so quiet, reliable, inexpensive to run and easy to use, it can help you do more with your printer than you ever thought possible. At a price you never thought possible. For more information and the dealer nearest you, call *1-800-527-3500*.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

*Estimated U.S. dealer selling price. Dealer prices will vary. "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" and microMarc are trademarks of Texas Instruments. © 1993 TI.

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Howard

Don't Bank On It—Yet

If ever there were tasks crying out for computerization, tipping the scales in favor of buying a PC for a home or small business, they are checkbook-balancing and bill-paying. What a great idea. What a half-fast implementation. You see, the more the technology improves, the more necessary an infinite series of improvements seem. Both Intuit and MECA Software may appear to be running out of ways to improve their programs Quicken and Managing Your Money. But this is hardly the case. In fact, it's all getting so complex that the more you use their electronic bill-paying links, the more you wonder if you shouldn't take another look at paper.

With electronic bill paying, you send payment information by modem from your personal finance program to a service (CheckFree is the largest). The service makes an electronic funds transfer (EFT) to some merchants and prints and mails paper checks to others. It's $9.95 a month for 20 transactions. But while bank-to-bank transactions are superfast, individual transfers are slow. Charles Keating, for example, could probably zap $8.54 million from Eldorado Thrift to Credit Suisse du Caribe. But if I sit down to pay my bills electronically on the first of the month, my $854 Visa payment still won't arrive until the eighth. If it arrives at all.

Department stores and banks sometimes change your account number if, say, you lose your card. They also move their mailing addresses in their search for favorable tax laws. So you must scan each statement to watch for changes and update the electronic payee list. If your payment goes to your old account number, it probably won't be forwarded to the new one. You'll be charged a failure-to-pay fee, and your card may be rejected the next time it's used. A call to the card issuer might straighten things out, but electronic personal finance should provide fewer hassles—not different ones.

The idea that you can pay bills once a month is a reach, too. Often, your credit card bills fall due within two weeks of arrival, and if you include the five-to seven-day lead times needed for electronic payments, you may have to pay your bills three times a month.

Hassles notwithstanding, I've been happy enough with PC-based finance to use it for seven years, and happy enough to use electronic payments for more than two years. And I see three current and future trends that make me more optimistic:

The IntelliCharge Visa card linked to Quicken includes a monthly summary, mailed by disk or downloaded, that automatically categorizes all your expenditures—usually correctly. Once, it categorized my store purchases as "Legal and Professional Fees." The good news is that I only had to correct it once.

This summer, MasterCard and CheckFree will jointly offer a PC-based bill-paying service, MasterBanking, that promises to cut the lead time for the electronic check payments to one or two days. Also, you can authorize vendors to apply directly to MasterBanking for automatic payment of their bills. That means you could go away on a long vacation and not worry. Intuit is working on a similar deal with Visa. You can fine-tune payments with a Touch-tone phone.

Managing personal finances on the PC is a great idea, but will it save you time and hassles?

For writing checks in public, Panasonic's new check printing accountant, KX-RC100, provides a handy electronic organizer, a check register, *and* a check printer—all in a 1-pound package. With an optional cable, it can update the Quicken account on your PC. But like other personal digital assistants, it carries sticker shock, listing for $350 and selling for $250—twice as much as it should be. Just like the $1,000 Apple Newton PDA. □

Illustration by Harvey Chan

Cover Story

The PERFECT PC

By Michael J. Miller

WHAT IS THE PERFECT PC? IT ALL DEPENDS ON WHOM YOU ASK AND HOW YOU LOOK AT THE QUESTION. THE SIMPLE ANSWER IS THAT WHILE THERE ARE a multitude of PCs that will perform many different tasks satisfactorily, there is no PC that is perfect for everyone. In this special issue, we walk you through the decision-making process in order to help you choose the computing system that is perfect for you.

To do this, we look at the components that make up a personal computer: the main system unit, the video display subsystem, the hard disk and other storage devices, and the accessories, such as keyboards and mice. Because these devices are meaningless on their own, we put together four prototype Perfect PCs, each suited for a different pace and style of computing.

These include an ideal but rather expensive dream machine, a typical Microsoft Windows workstation, a good starter system for small offices, and a network server. These systems serve as examples of the kinds of components you should be looking at in choosing a new system.

Your Perfect PC may be the one that is already on your desk. Maybe it just needs a little updating: The hard disk might be getting a bit crowded, or your video display may

seem to drag, or perhaps the original CPU is not as swift as you'd like. To help you remedy these shortcomings, we look at how to upgrade portions of your system, and we review the best upgrades available for graphics adapters and hard disks.

Of course, even the Perfect PC will someday fail. So we examine diagnostic software designed to keep your system up and running at full speed, and we give you hints on how to keep your network working smoothly as well.

In addition, you will find a rundown of the service policies of the major hardware and software makers, followed by the results of our most recent poll of PC Service and Reliability, in which we report our readers' experiences with the reliability, repair service, and technical support of the leading makers of desktop and laptop computers. And we add our annual look at Software Support and Satisfaction, so you'll know how other readers rate the software that they run on their Perfect PCs.

Above all, we hope that the features, reports, and other elements we have included in this issue will serve as guides for selecting, maintaining, and upgrading your PC. We know that real perfection is embodied in a system that meets your specific needs. The Perfect PC is simply the one that is right for you.

IN THIS STORY

FOUR PATHS TO PERFECTION 108
THE PERFECT SYSTEM 123
THE PERFECT DISPLAY 147
THE PERFECT HARD DISK 183
THE PERFECT ACCESSORIES 209

Photograph by Christopher Gould

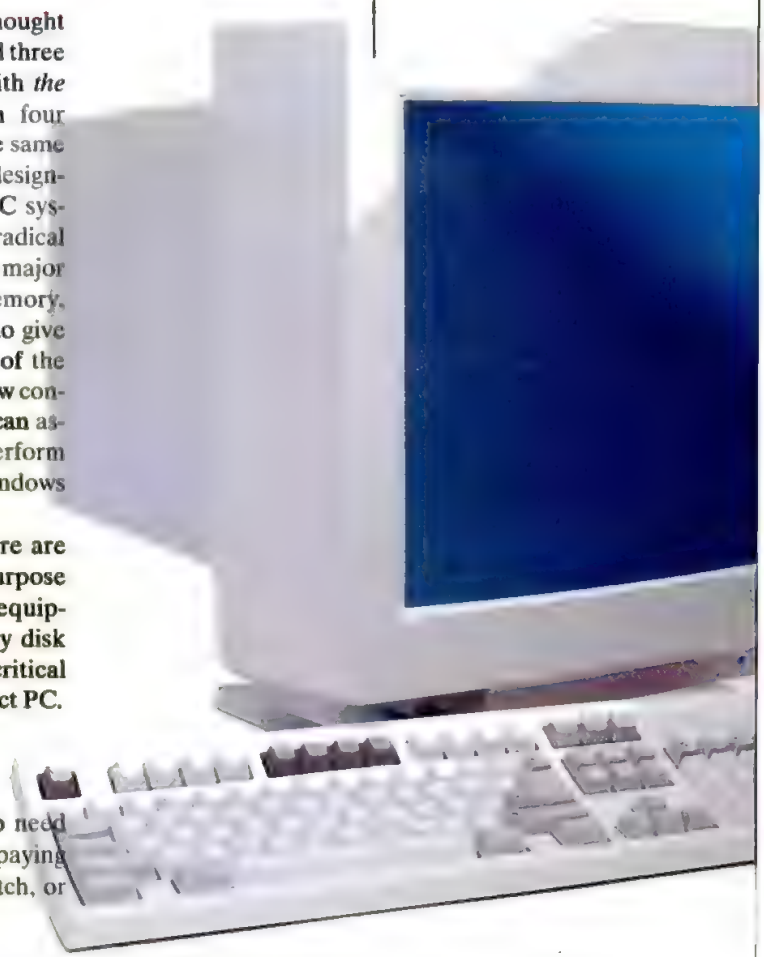
FOUR PATHS *to* PERFECT

MORE THAN A CASUAL MIX OF COMPONENTS IN A GRAY BOX, THE PC IS A TOOL SUITED TO A PARTICULAR FUNCTION. CHOOSING THE RIGHT PARTS MAKES ALL THE DIFFERENCE.

BY BRIAN NADEL

There's a saying that such a divergence of thought exists among economists that if you locked three in a room and told them to come up with *the* perfect theory, you'd come away with four theories. Chances are that if you tried the same exercise with three personal computer designers, you'd come away with four ideal PC systems—each. There aren't any new and radical ideas about how to combine a system's major components—microprocessor, system memory, disk drive, video adapter and monitor—to give breakthrough performance. The beauty of the PC platform lies in its flexibility. With a few configuration changes, the personal computer format can assume a range of personalities: The same box can perform equally well as a high-powered dream machine, Windows workstation, office system, or network server.

As a result there is no single perfect PC. There are several, each optimized and tuned for a specific purpose and aimed at a target audience. Beyond the basic equipment—a mouse, a keyboard, and a pair of floppy disk drives—the choice of individual components is a critical element to getting the computer that is *your* perfect PC.



Display
20-inch multiscanning monitor

THE ULTIMATE DREAM MACHINE: NO-HOLDS-BARRED COMPUTING

Our dream machine is aimed at a select few who need the ultimate level of power available and can justify paying for it. Like a red Porsche, Patek Philippe wristwatch, or

ION

Case
Full tower

Processor
Pentium

External cache
512K

Video adapter
1,280-by-1,024 resolution, 2MB of VRAM, 24-bit color capability

Mass storage
1GB SCSI-2 hard disk with 4MB hardware disk cache

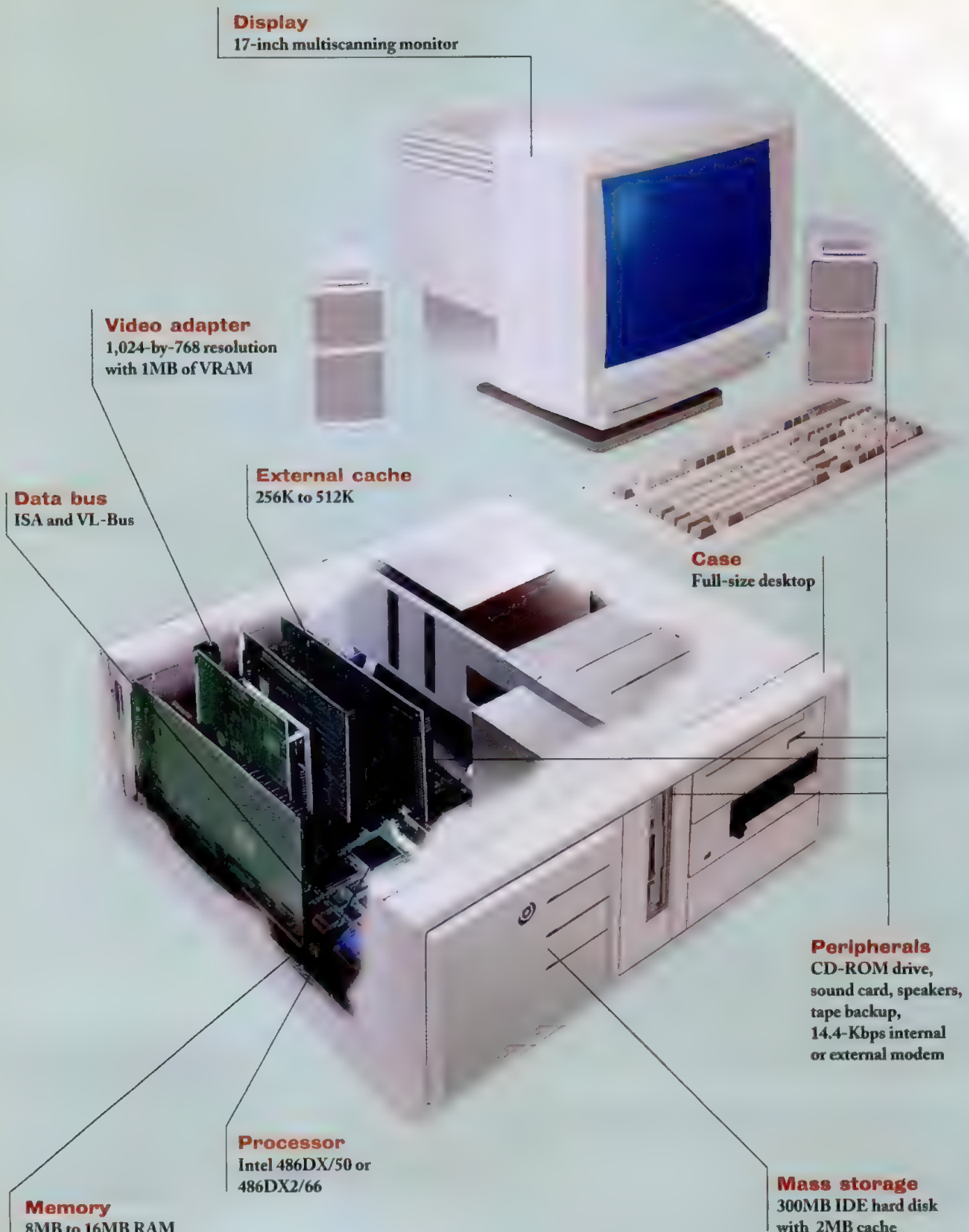
Data bus
EISA with VL-Bus or MCA

Memory
32MB RAM

Peripherals
Rewritable magneto-optical drive, CD-ROM drive, sound card, high-quality speakers, 14.4-Kbps external or internal modem

1. The Dream Machine

Price:


Display
17-inch multiscanning monitor
Video adapter
1,024-by-768 resolution
with 1MB of VRAM
External cache
256K to 512K
Data bus
ISA and VL-Bus
Case
Full-size desktop
Peripherals
CD-ROM drive,
sound card, speakers,
tape backup,
14.4-Kbps internal
or external modem
Processor
Intel 486DX/50 or
486DX2/66
Memory
8MB to 16MB RAM
Mass storage
300MB IDE hard disk
with 2MB cache

original Picasso, the dream PC is an item that we lust after but rarely buy. More than being the best that today's technology has to offer, the dream machine provides a standard for judging more mundane PCs. The dream machine's audience will be CAD artists, software developers, financial analysts, and power users who require the best computer available. These power-hungry PC users live in a graphics- and computing-intensive world dominated by advanced operating systems like Windows NT and OS/2.

It should come as no surprise that the dream machine starts with the fastest and most capable microprocessor on the market: the Pentium. The choice is whether to spend the extra cash on getting Intel's full-bore 66-MHz version or to use the more sedate though potent 60-MHz CPU. In an attempt to bolster the chip's 16K of internal cache and to keep this data-hungry CPU operating smoothly, the system will be equipped with 512K of external cache and 32MB of system RAM. To satisfy the demands of today's disk-intensive applications, mass storage will be handled by a 1GB SCSI-2 hard disk with 4MB of hardware disk cache. In lab tests, we've found that a properly tuned software caching program and hardware cache can boost throughput significantly.

A rewritable magneto-optical drive will provide quick and seamless data backup. While we'd like to use one that is combined with a CD-ROM reader, such dual-purpose optical systems are available today only in a 3.5-inch format. With most of the popular CD-ROM software titles available only in a 5.25-inch format, for the time being we'd have to use separate units in order to load popular CD-ROM software and write to an optical disk. Not only will the inclusion of a CD-ROM allow easy and quick loading of software, but with the addition of a 16-bit stereo record/play sound board and high-quality speakers, the dream machine turns into the dream multimedia machine. A word of warning: Treat this part of the PC as if you're shopping for a stereo; choose components that have the most natural sound. Rounding out the peripherals package will be the fastest modem available, operating at 14.4 kilobits per second, with suitable error-control and compression capabilities and send/receive fax operation.

With a Pentium CPU—the highest member of the PC food chain—an advanced bus structure will be used to reduce potential bottlenecks in data flow. While IBM's Micro Channel architecture is a possibility, the practical decision leans toward the EISA bus. In order to handle high-powered graphical environments and applications, the dream machine's display technology will be achieved through a local bus. We recommend steering clear of a proprietary system and, for now, sticking with the VESA VL-Bus specification, which can produce performance in the range of 15 to 40 megapixels per second. When it becomes available later this year, we might consider Intel's PCI bus, the operation of which meshes quite well with that of the Pentium. With a 24-bit true-color video adapter, a graphics accelerator, and 2MB of video memory, the system can display 1,280-by-1,024 resolution and 16.7 million simultaneous colors. After spending so much on the system, don't skimp on the monitor: We suggest buying at least a 20-inch flat-screen monitor with a 0.25-mm dot pitch.

So that all these add-on boards don't cramp your style, the dream machine will be housed in a tower case with at least seven EISA expansion slots. The addition of an uninterruptible power supply would be a good idea for a system of this level; we consider it a highly recommended option. While this PC is designed for the computing upper crust with no price ceiling, the bill will likely top $10,000. But this machine will not only give you the pinnacle of personal computing power, it will quite likely make you the object of PC envy.

2. The Windows Workstation

Price: Around $4,500.

THE WINDOWS WORKSTATION: GRAPHICS-INTENSIVE POWER PC

The practical meaning of the trickle-down theory of computing is that yesterday's high-flier quickly becomes today's midrange PC, at middle-of-the-pack prices. For the Windows workstation, this means choosing between the top-shelf 486 CPUs: a 50-MHz DX or 66-MHz DX2. Either processor will give the devoted Windows user the power and speed needed to juggle among several applications. This chip family includes 8K of internal cache to keep frequently used data at the ready, but you should plan on adding 256K of external cache for the 486DX/50 processor or 512K if the 486DX2/66 chip is used. If you are particularly future-minded, insist on the inclusion of a Pentium OverDrive socket that will accept Intel's P24T processor when it becomes available next year. For even the most die-hard Windows warrior, 8MB to 16MB of RAM should suffice, along with 2MB of hardware cache and a hard disk of at least 300MB.

For standard applications, the ISA bus will do fine, particularly if video is handled by a local bus. The Windows workstation should perform well with an accelerated adapter capable of at least 1,024-by-768 resolution along with a 17-inch monitor. To add sound to the sight, count on having a CD-ROM, 16-bit sound board, and properly shielded speakers. And, so that you're not swapping floppy disks in order to back up data, an internal digital tape unit is a necessity. As a workstation, this system will be tied into a network, and this connection should not be the weak link. Choose the network card carefully, aiming for one that maximizes throughput. The system wouldn't be

If *(wait)* this *(wait)* is *(wait)* how

(wait) your *(wait)* computer *(wait)*

does *(wait)* Windows, *(wait)*

have *(wait)* we *(wait)* got *(wait)* a

(wait) PC *(wait)* for *(wait)* you.

Don't wait. Put one of our Image™ Series 486 PCs on your desk immediately. You'll get Windows performance that really screams.

And we're not the only ones who feel that way. In a recent review of the Image Series, *PC World* wrote, "Say goodbye to waiting in Windows."

NEC pioneered local bus video technology to speed up graphics-based applications like Windows. Today, as other makers develop first-generation local bus video, we offer advanced, second-generation technology

Making it fast. Our ingenious Image Video™ technology combines second-generation local bus video with a powerful graphics accelerator, so even the most complex, most demanding graphics applications run full blast. And with our True Color support for over 16.8 million colors and photo-realistic images, those applications will have the impact of a speeding freight train. The bottom line: Your productivity takes a fast turn skyward. Our new Image PCs are built for easy, 238-pin ZIF-socket upgrades to the next generation of Pentium-based Intel OverDrive™ processors. We've also given them an on-board SCSI II interface, for quick connections to a wide range of peripherals.

But wait: it gets even better. In addition, NEC's OptiBus™ technology can make those peripherals perform up to 30% faster than ordinary systems. While our ImageSync™ feature delivers flawless, flicker-free images with no adjusting when used with one of our award-winning MultiSync® FG™ monitors.

The NEC Image Series. Just part of a whole family of great personal computers, from our affordable PowerMate® PCs, to our expandable Express™ servers. So (why wait?), call 1-800-NEC-INFO or NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document 46243.

intel inside

PC WORLD BEST BUY

NEC Image 466
May 1993

IMAGE VIDEO

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

NEC

Windows and PowerMate are registered trademarks and Image Video, ImageSync, Express, PC, OptiBus and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

NEC GSA#GS00K1AG55241

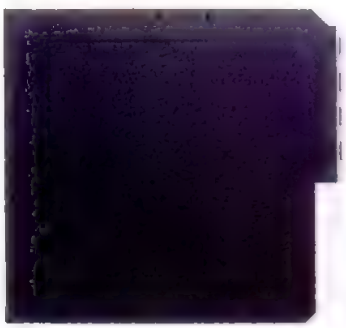
What will people make of Anything they want.

Versa's screen detaches easily, so you can quickly upgrade it, reverse the display or convert to pen.

For the ultimate in expansion and connectivity, Versa offers the latest PCMCIA Type III standard: plug in up to two cards—modems, LAN, storage or, in the future, wireless networking. What's more, our QuickSwap™ feature lets you change cards without powering down.

Choose Versa with 256 brilliant colors and the latest active-matrix screen technology, or with 64 crisp shades of gray. Either way, Versa is the first notebook to use local bus video architecture, for dramatically faster graphics performance

The LCD status panel gives a quick overview of what's going on inside your Versa—power management status, battery life and more



Versa comes standard with a Nickel Metal Hydride (NiMH) battery, for longer life and quick recharging.

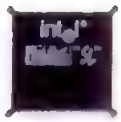
intel inside

*3-year limited warranty is standard. UltraCare enhanced warranty program is included in first year upon completion of UltraCare Versa registration card. For more details, call 1-800-NEC INFO. **Monochrome. 6.0 lbs. color 11lbs models/upgrades available 3rd quarter 1993. RAM expandable to 12MB today, 20MB over 3rd qtr '93. 33MHz over 3rd qtr '93. †This feature has not yet been approved by the Federal Communications Commission, and models with this feature will not be sold or leased until approval from the FCC has been obtained. UltraLite is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. UltraLite Versa, FastFacts, QuickSwap and DoubleTime are trademarks and UltraCare a service mark of NEC Technologies, Inc. Docking Station is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC GSA#GS00K91AGS5241

our new UltraLite® Versa™?

Versa's RAM can be easily upgraded from 4MB to as much as 20MB† simply by sliding in a memory card.

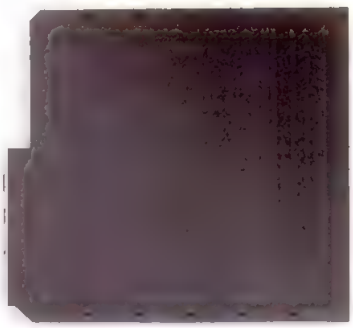
As with our award-winning monitors, printers, desktop PCs and CD-ROM readers, the new UltraLite Versa is a prime example of what NEC does best: integrating many new technologies into one seamless, highly functional package.



Versa offers powerful, energy-efficient 3.3V i486SL™ processing. Start with your choice of 20, 25 or 33MHz†‡ processor; upgrade as your computing needs increase.

Versa offers innovative active-matrix color pen computing,‡ as well as a monochrome pen model. Versa also converts to a tablet in seconds, for capturing signatures, taking notes or annotating presentations.

To increase Versa's storage capacity, just choose from 80MB, 120MB or 180MB removable hard drives. And Versa comes preloaded with Windows™ 3.1 and DOS® 6.0.



With our new DoubleTime™ technology, Versa's battery life can be doubled, instantly, by exchanging the floppy drive for a second battery. Result: an astounding 8-12 hours for monochrome, 5-10 hours for color, depending on usage.

The new UltraLite Versa is perhaps the one notebook computer you should want right now.

That's because Versa's exceptional upgradability and flexibility give you the power to choose the system you need today, and then enhance its features as your needs change.

Making it a notebook you'll *still* want years from now.

With Versa, you're protected from wasting money on a notebook you might soon outgrow. Protected, too, by a 3-year limited warranty and UltraCare℠ enhanced service plan.*

The 6-lb.** Versa is a light, powerful i486SL™ notebook that's perfect for heavy computing, faxing and communicating while on the road.

Giving you a real alternative to the mouse, Versa's optional pen models and pen upgrades† make it easy to take notes or enter data in the field.

Slipped into its optional Docking Station™ unit, Versa offers all the capabilities of a desktop computer. So what do you make of a notebook PC that does all that? Anything you want.

For details on the amazing UltraLite Versa, call 1-800-NEC-INFO or NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document 8583772.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

NEC

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Light Bulb 1879

Aspirin 1899

The best inventions make you won

MultiSpin™ from NEC.

Thanks to pioneers like Thomas Edison, you don't remember what it was like to read by candlelight. And thanks to NEC's MultiSpin™ CD-ROM readers, you won't be able to remember a time when you couldn't transfer data at a rate of 300 KB/second.

We revolutionized CD-ROM.

NEC was the first company to successfully bring dual-speed technology to market, and now has a complete family of readers designed to fit your needs. From our external MultiSpin 74 and internal MultiSpin 84, to our lightweight, portable MultiSpin 38.

MultiSync is a registered trademark and MultiSpin and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. NEC CSAMCS00KB1AG95241 © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

der how you ever lived without them.

Built for the future.

All of our readers support Kodak's Multisession Photo CD™ technology, so you can view photographs on CD and work with those images on your computer. All are SCSI 2 compatible, which increases compatibility across multiple platforms. And both the MultiSpin 74 and 84 have a 256 KB continuous flow cache that allows them to transfer encyclopedias of data at high speeds and play back video without any pauses in motion. And the MultiSpin 38 gives you the power of portability. Best of all, they all come with a two-year warranty.

In 1985 NEC redefined monitors with the invention of MultiSync® technology. Now there is MultiSpin. The technology that has redefined CD-ROM readers.

Multimedia's never been so easy.

What's more, all of them are QuickTime™ compatible and meet the Multimedia PC (MPC) standards for Multimedia computing. Once you check out the high-performance CD-ROM readers from the pioneers of MultiSpin technology, you'll find everything else about as primitive as traveling by horse and buggy. To find out more, call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada 1-800-343-4418). Or, via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request #23766.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

NEC

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

complete without a fast and capable modem. Count on getting at least a 14.4-Kbps modem with fax capability.

This system might be seen as the result of the collision between the dream of a perfect PC and the reality of a tight budget. Plan on spending about $3,750 for this system, housed in either a desktop or a small tower.

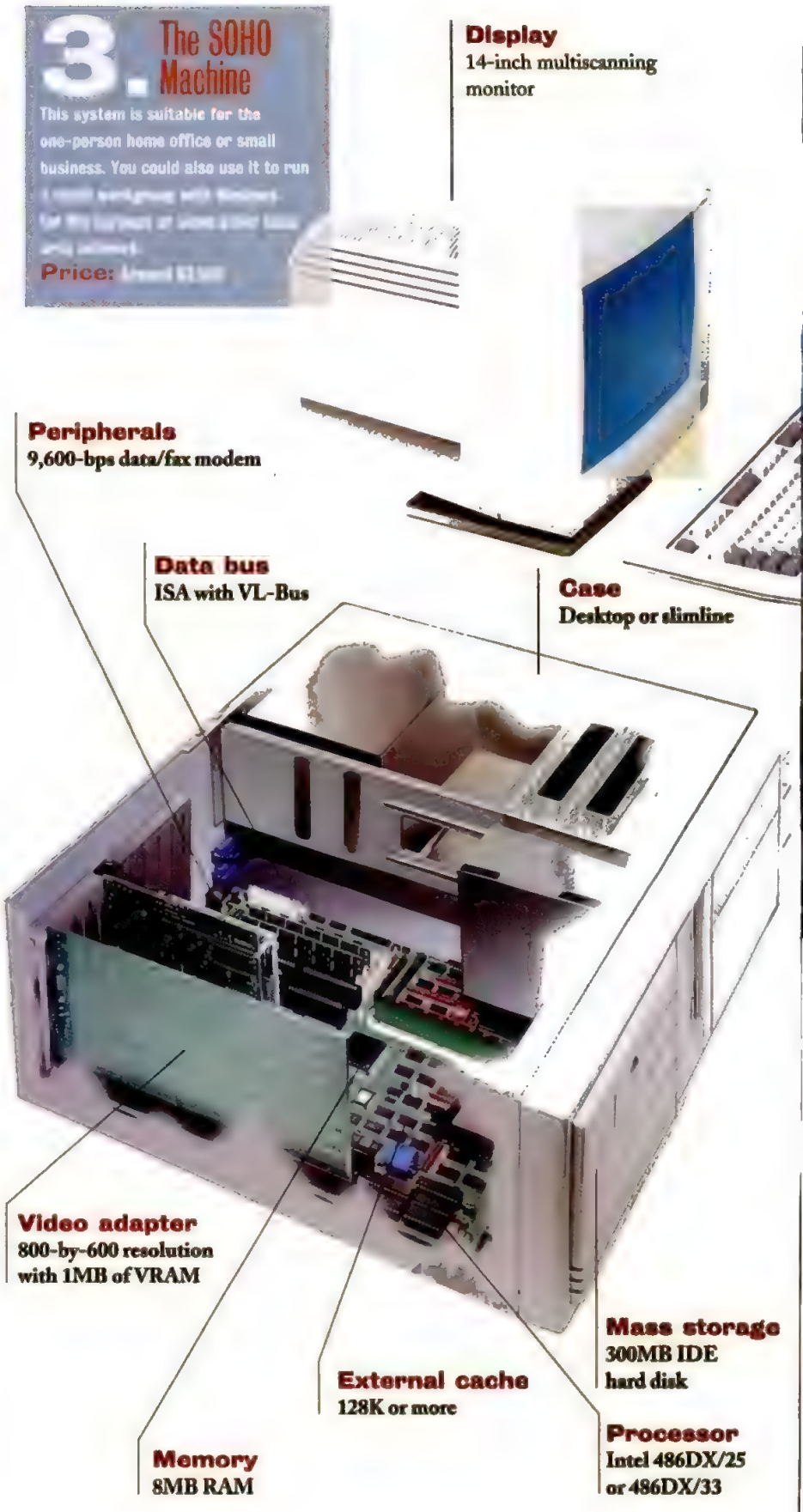
SOHO: COMPUTING GETS DOWN TO BUSINESS

Because of the array of tasks it needs to perform and the limited budget under which most businesses operate, the prototype small office, home office (SOHO) PC system must do the most for the least. Whether it is set up as a standalone PC or as part of a network, the most cost-effective SOHO system will be driven by either a 486DX/25 or the slightly more expensive 486DX/33 processor. Make sure the system contains an OverDrive socket so that it can be upgraded with a clock-doubled DX2/50 or DX2/66 to give the PC an inexpensive midlife performance kick. Just as in the flashier systems described above, external cache is needed, but 128K should be enough. A minimum of 8MB of system memory and a 300MB IDE hard disk will prove satisfactory. If data-storage needs rise, consider a data-compression program, such as the one included in DOS 6.0.

Because most small-business users rely on both DOS and Windows programs, the ISA bus plus a local-bus video system should be more than capable enough to handle 800-by-600 resolution with 1MB VRAM. Because of a tight budget, we chose a 14-inch monitor. With the inclusion of a 9,600-bps fax modem, this system should cost no more than $2,500, a price that should help with any small business's bottom line.

THE SERVER: NETWORK SUPPORT FOR A MIDSIZE LAN

Acting as the nervous system of a company, the local area network's server requires some extra planning and consideration. Based on a network of about one hundred clients using NetWare 3.11, plan on the server costing $15,000. The range of CPUs is a bit wider than other prototype PCs, and includes the 486DX/50, DX2/66, Pentium/60, and Pentium/66.

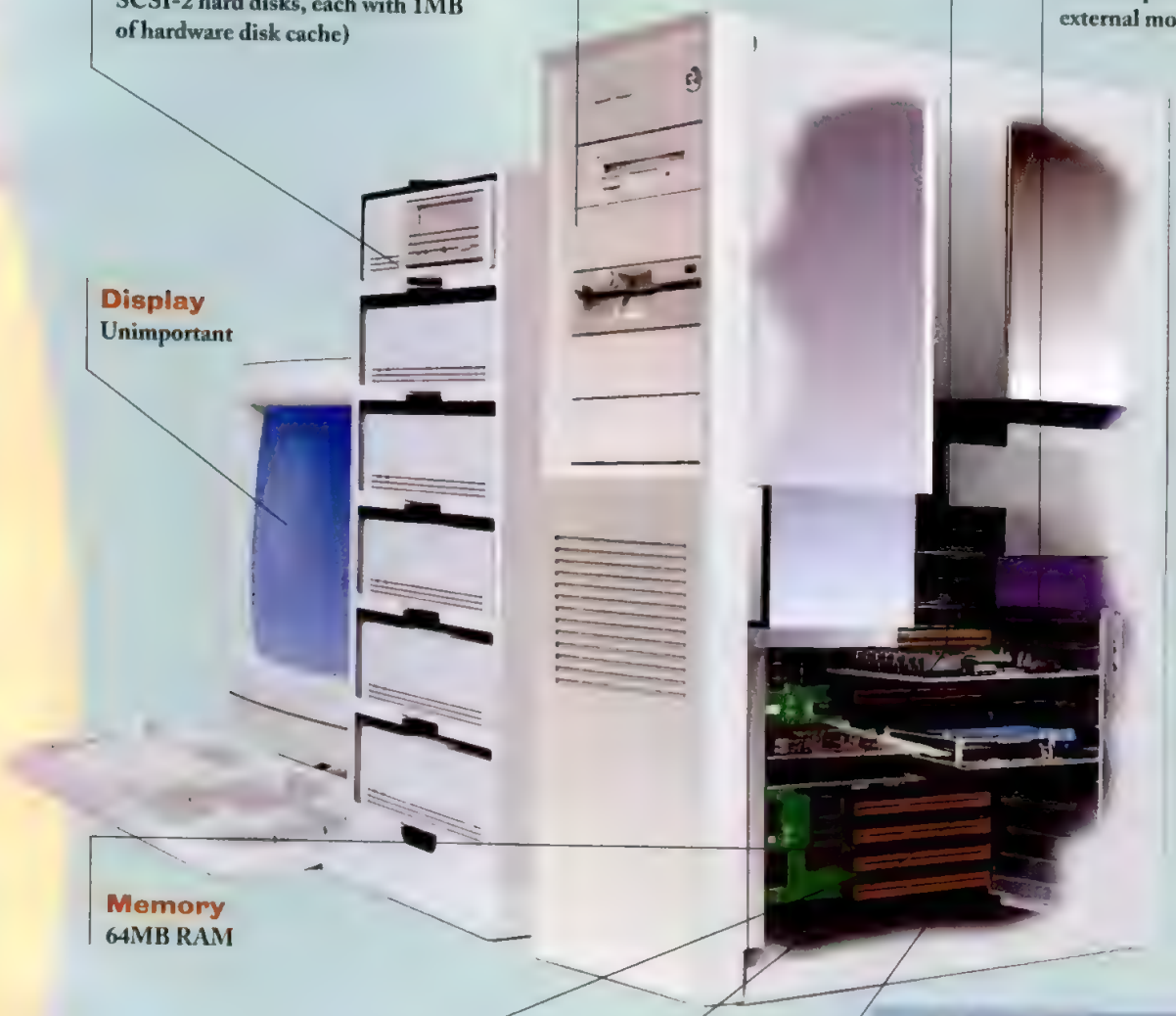


Case
A large tower with front and rear mechanical case security, side-panel doors, 16-character LCD, and rolling casters

Processor
Intel 486DX/50, 486DX2/66, or Pentium, with the ability to upgrade to multiple processors (2 to 4)

Mass storage
2GB mass storage (configured as four or five RAID 5–compliant SCSI-2 hard disks, each with 1MB of hardware disk cache)

Peripherals
19.6-Kbps internal or external modem



Display
Unimportant

Memory
64MB RAM

External cache
512K

Video adapter
Unimportant

Data bus

4. The Server

Price:

Based on our tests of high-end file servers in this year's May 11 issue of *PC Magazine* ("To Protect and Serve"), either of the fast 486 chips should do just fine for a network of up to 120 simultaneous users. Plan on giving the network some headroom by making sure the system can handle multiprocessing. This may end up costing an extra thousand dollars at the time of purchase, but it will be money well invested when you need to add 50 workstations quickly and inexpensively to your network.

For this class of system, external cache is extremely important: Specify 512K. System memory should be 64MB but could rise further depending on the number of clients connected at the start; most file servers can take up to 128MB of RAM or more, and this is an inexpensive way to boost performance. Producing the system's 2GB of network mass storage entails some opportunities and challenges. The choices are two large drives that are mirrored for data safety, or five 400MB hard disks set up in a redundant array—or RAID. You might find that the better performance of a RAID system is well worth paying extra.

Not only would it be silly to house the server in anything but a tower case, its bus must be either EISA, MCA, or a proprietary system like Acer's FrameBus. Unlike the case with the other systems presented here, display technology is unimportant because its role will be to monitor network functions. Other items that require attention include the system's network interface cards, which must be chosen to optimize data throughput, a UPS, remote failure notification, and 4-hour on-site service.

It is possible—indeed, likely—that your ideal personal computer may not be described here. Rather than an indication of deviant behavior or unreasonable expectations on your part, it's a matter of your computing needs not exactly matching ours. The PC that will satisfy you may actually be an amalgam of several of those that are described in this story, because there are as many perfect PCs as there are users and patterns of PC activity. □

What's in a Value Line

by Oliver Rist

On the surface, the difference between big-name value PCs and their midrange siblings seems to be size: The values are in slimline cases while, the midrange machines occupy full-size desktops. But be careful, there is more at stake here than just room for future expansion.

The case size does, however, give you valuable insight into how manufacturers are classifying value customers. You can't expand a slimline system all that much, and doing so becomes an unnecessarily cramped procedure. Taking that at face value, it would seem that manufacturers are targeting value products mainly at those users who won't want to upgrade. For instance, if you're a power user on a budget, a Compaq ProLinea probably isn't for you. Another approach is to start with a stripped down Compaq Deskpro I or Deskpro M and work up from there.

CHECK OUT THE PACKAGE

Things to watch out for in the value-line arena depend on what kind of customer you are. If you're one of the target market—those who don't think they'll need to upgrade—check out the overall package. Many of the non-upgrading customers are corporate types buying in quantity; a change of hardware en masse for the word processing department, for instance. If you're one of these, make sure you're buying from a manufacturer who can support you when the machines break down.

Look at the hardware. You'll want the usual, like a large hard disk—but not so large that it'll drive the price up substantially. You'll need at least 4MB of RAM for GUI word processors, a color monitor, and a cheap but speedy video adapter.

Once you've covered the basics, look closer. What kind of bundling options are there? Do you get a mouse? Is the included software preinstalled on your system, and if so, do you get the original disks? (You'll want these if you ever need cheap upgrades to your applications; without them you're stuck repurchasing the applications at full price.) Is the warranty for the value product the same as for the higher-priced PC? Are you interested in user ergonomics—tilt/swivel monitors, low radiation emissions, low power consumption, and high video refresh rates? You should bombard your vendor with these questions *before* you buy a value product.

Those of you falling into the "upgrade" crowd will have to tackle even more complex issues. First, stay away from slimline cases—not just because they offer fewer drive bays and frequently have smaller power supplies, but because full-size desktops give you easier access to your motherboard.

UPGRADE CONCERNS

Along those lines, find out which motherboard you're getting and confirm that you *can* upgrade the microprocessor and other elements. SIMM chips for RAM and external cache memory allow you to perform upgrades yourself. Straight DRAM soldered onto the board means a trip to the technician. Make sure that your BIOS can handle a change of oscillator and processing power, and that your CPU and clock crystal aren't soldered to the board, either.

If you decide to forgo an established brand in favor of a lesser-known but juicier system, try to ensure that it is composed of name-brand components. If the vendor goes out of business, at least you could get your warranty filled on these parts—like Micronics or Orchid motherboards; Conner, Maxtor, or Seagate hard disks; Adaptec or Ultrastor disk controllers; Sony or TEAC floppy disk drives; MAG, Nanao, NEC, or Sony monitors; and ATI, Genoa, or Orchid video cards, to name but a few. □

A Solid Case for Real Power.

POWER SUPPLIES

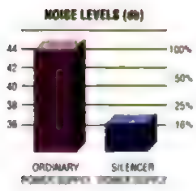
"The premier power-supply maker"
John Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, March 30, 1993
"The only company to go to for a power supply"
Jerry Pournelle, *Byte*, April 1993

STANDARD UNITS

These UL/CSA approved, fully tested power supplies are the best basic units available.

STANDARD 205 SLIM $89
STANDARD 220 AT/TOWER $89

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS

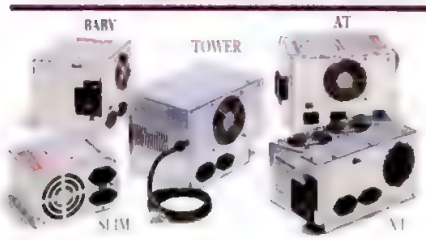


Unrattle your nerves with a **Silencer** power supply, recognized since 1986 as the industry's quietest. They're cooled by custom, high-efficiency fans that are virtually inaudible!

A must for home office or *multimedia* applications.

SILENCER 205 SLIM $119
SILENCER 220 AT/TOWER $129
SILENCER 270 AT/TOWER $179

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS



Upgrade your computer with one of our premium **Turbo-Cool** power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50% - 100% more power, built-in line conditioning, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean output, a high-capacity **ThermaSense** variable-speed fan (300W models), UL/CSA/TUV approvals, and a no-hassle 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM/BABY $169
TURBO-COOL 300 AT/TOWER. $189
TURBO-COOL 450 AT/TOWER. $349

SOLID-STEEL CASES

Give your computer a professional, high-tech look with one of our premium-quality, **American-made** all-steel cases. They're rigid—unlike light-weight imports—so motherboards, cards, and drives are always properly aligned and grounded. And, with **up to 18 drive bays,** they offer real expandability! Ideal for commercial and industrial applications.

CASE SPECIFICATIONS

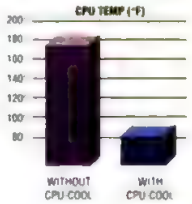
	Desktop	Tower	Monster
Motherboard Capacity:	1	1	2
Power Supply Capacity:	1	1	2
Exposed Drive Bays:	3	6	13
Total Drive Bays:	5	8	18
Cooling Fans:	2	3	6
Filtered Air Inlet:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Lockable Front Door:	Yes	No	Yes
Professional Controls	Yes	Yes	Yes
All-Steel Construction:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Beige or Black Finish:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Meets FCC-B Specs:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Made in USA:	Yes	Yes	Yes

SOLID-STEEL DESKTOP CASE..... $295
SOLID-STEEL TOWER CASE $395
SOLID-STEEL MONSTER CASE..... $895

CPU COOLER

It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can cool your 486 to a safe 85° - 95°F with our popular **CPU-Cool.** It prevents random system errors and other heat-related problems. Consists of a mini-fan embedded in a sculptured heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!

- cools CPU 70° - 100°F
- prevents system errors
- adds years to CPU life
- thinner, quieter, and better-built than cheap imported imitations.
- safe, simple installation

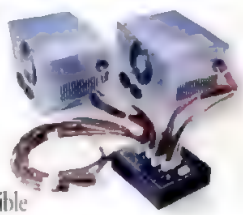


CPU-COOL $39

REDUNDANT POWER

Eliminate the risk of network downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the **TwinPower 900** redundant power system. It delivers high-capacity, fault-tolerant power to your entire network server. Consists of two **Turbo-Cool 450** power supplies in parallel, utilizing a special power-management interface module. A must for mission critical LANs.

- 900 watts peak power
- 100 X more reliable than a single-unit
- load-sharing design
- hot-swap capability
- allows dual UPSs
- monster-case compatible



TWIN-POWER 900 ..... $995

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Turbo-Cool, TwinPower and CPU-Cool models guaranteed for 2 years. All other products guaranteed for 1 year. Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, ThermaSense, TwinPower, and CPU-Cool are trademarks or registered trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. ©1993 PC Power & Cooling, Inc.

CIRCLE 080 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Before you leave your home or office, how many times have you stopped and wondered if you should take your notebook? Most people using standard-size notebooks weigh this decision carefully! Who wants to lug a bulky, cumbersome notebook if it's not absolutely necessary? With the HandBook, you won't think twice. At just 2.75 pounds, 6 x 10 inches, the HandBook is small enough to go anywhere you think.

But don't let its size fool you. The HandBook has plenty of power for most portable PC users' needs. Plus, this award-winning design has a 40MB hard drive, a bright, 7.6-inch backlit screen, a comfortable, 78-key touch-type keyboard, and excellent battery life — over four hours with power management.

Best of all, the HandBook is sporting a new, lower price. It's just $995, a savings of $300. In addition, you now get your choice of Miscrosoft Works for DOS 2.0 or WordPerfect for DOS 5.1.

Better call us today. When it comes to portables, it doesn't get any better than this!

Now Only **$995**

BYTE BYTE Popular Science MVP

GATEWAY2000

You've got a friend in the business.

800-846-2063

The PERFECT SYSTEM

WHAT MAJOR DECISIONS MUST YOU MAKE WHEN SELECTING A SYSTEM TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS? WE LOOK AT WHAT GOES INTO SHOPPING FOR YOUR PERFECT PC.

BY WINN L. ROSCH

Beauty may lie in the beholder's eye, but perfection goes deeper. It's all in your head. A perfect 10 in anything—from a relationship to your next PC—starts with meeting or exceeding expectations, fulfilling desires, and matching reality to your preconceived notions of need. But just as you can change your mind, the notion of faultlessness changes, too.

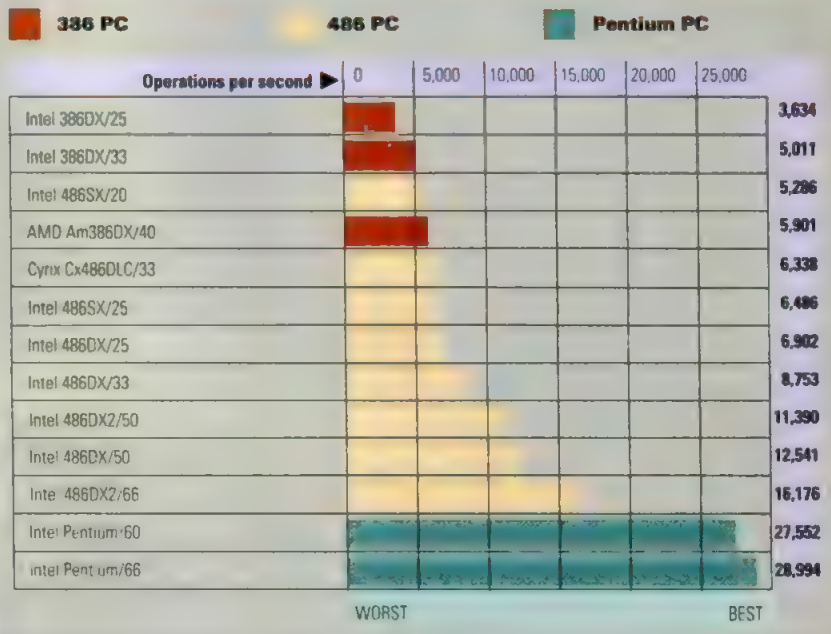
Nowhere is the mutability of perfection as obvious as among personal computers. Yesterday's flawless choice is no more than today's historical footnote; what once was blindingly fast now seems to crawl. Since July 1992, when *PC Magazine* last examined what constitutes the perfect PC, the entire industry dramatically reshuffled itself as technology raced into the fast lane. PC prices plummeted, and once-exotic technologies like the local bus, graphics acceleration, and SCSI devices are now commonplace. The result: The PC that's perfect for you today is a far cry from the dream machine you pined for only a year ago, particularly if your budget was (and is still) tight.

Despite the changes in technology and the industry, however, one aspect of the search for the perfect PC remains the same. The one machine that's exactly

CPU Throughput

This chart shows the throughput of today's most popular CPUs. Use it to compare the potential performance of value-line systems against that of midrange machines.

PCs: Average Processor Scores by Chip Type



HIGHLIGHTS

The Perfect PC

THE SEARCH FOR the perfect PC is a very personal affair and should reflect how you plan to use the system. Start by examining your needs, requirements, and budget. Aim high by shooting for the fastest, most-up-to-date personal computer you can afford, and then cut corners by eliminating some of the luxuries.

YOUR SIX PRIMARY CONCERNS when putting together the perfect PC are selecting the correct CPU, system memory, expansion bus, case size and dynamics, mass data storage, and display technology.

FOUR PROTOTYPE personal computers—a dream machine, a Microsoft Windows workstation, a small business system, and a LAN sever—show the diversity of performance available from the general PC platform. Small configuration changes lead to vastly differing personalities.

THE 286 IS DEAD; the 386 is dying. Long live the 486. The minimum-level CPU you should consider today for general PC applications is a 486SX.

INTEL'S PENTIUM CHIP is currently the fastest and most powerful. Available in 60-MHz and 66-MHz versions, it can churn through software about 75 percent faster than a 486DX2/66 CPU can. Expect to pay at least twice the price of a same-speed 486 chip.

THE CHIP WAR heats up as Intel introduces a variety of new processors, and AMD and Cyrix follow suit. Expect a 100-MHz processor from Intel, as well as more powerful 486 clones from AMD and Cyrix, in a variety of speeds.

A MEMORY CACHE coordinates today's fast microprocessors with slower memory subsystems. The 8K internal cache for data and instructions on Intel's 486 line and Pentium's 16K are not enough for today's applications, however. Plan on adding an amount of external cache that is sufficient for your software tasks. For a server, 512K will be adequate, but as little as 128K is more than enough for a general business system.

THE BUS ROUTE YOU CHOOSE will affect the system's capabilities. ISA will be fine for general computing, but you will need an extended bus, like EISA or MCA, for data-intensive jobs such as those a file server deals with. You should plan on adding a local-bus video connection to speed up your display.

PORTABLE PCs present a double-edged sword: Powerful and capable, they can substitute for a desktop in certain situations but disappoint the general business user in terms of security, expansion, and display technology.

right for you is a personal choice that's as dependent on your exact needs as on what the industry has to offer. The strategy for finding it is also unchanged: Determine the highest price you can afford, determine the must-have hardware features, and compare the two. Finally, choose the corners you can cut without losing any main elements of your PC.

When selecting a new system, you have six primary concerns: the microprocessor, memory, expansion bus, packaging, mass storage, and display technology. We discuss the first four here, in this story. Because the last two are so important and include so many issues of their own, we've devoted separate articles to them.

Constructing a PC within a rigid price ceiling is a game of trade-offs. Should you get that ultrafast CPU you've been hankering for and compensate by sticking with the motherboard's built-in video circuitry? Settle for a slower CPU and spend the rest on a faster modem? Forgo a sound board and get a larger monitor? The choices and possible combinations seem endless.

You will first need to choose the minimum power level you'll need—that is, the most appropriate microprocessor. In the last year, the range of choices has broadened considerably as Intel and other companies have rolled out a slew of new designs and speed ratings. Because the market is so tumultuous, the only thing you can be sure of is that the 286 CPU family is and will remain dead.

THE PC DIVIDING LINE

The 386SX remains the dividing line between microprocessors. Lesser chips simply cannot run memory management utilities or the latest 32-bit software. At the 386 level and beyond, you'll find no significant difference in terms of software compatibility; the difference lies in speed. Just as the 286's days are in the past, the 386 is passé today, with the 486SX defining the entry level in terms of both price and performance.

While the 386DX and 486SX are priced within a few dollars of one another, the latter provides about twice the power of a 386DX running at the same clock speed. For instance, a 40-MHz 386DX and 20-MHz 486SX are about on a par with each other. Many 386 machines remain on the market, but today's 486SX prices leave but one market for desktop 386s: the PC industry's bottom feeders, which suck up buyers in search of bargains.

Among laptop computers, 386 technology lingers on because of low performance expectations and the need to conserve battery power. The 386SL—a 386SX off-shoot that includes power-management and speed-reduction facilities to prolong battery life—remains a popular alternative for portables, particularly since several systems have street prices nearing $1,000. The evolution has

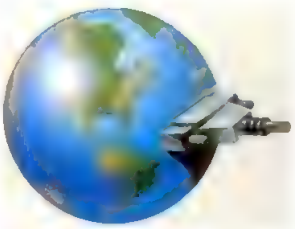
Our Contributors: MICHAEL J. MILLER is editor-in-chief, ROBERT S. ANTHONY is a senior writer, and OLIVER RIST is a staff writer of *PC Magazine.* WINN L. ROSCH is a contributing editor to *PC Magazine.* AMARENDRA SINGH is a technical analyst. BRIAN NADEL was the associate editor in charge of this story.

Smartcom For Windows.

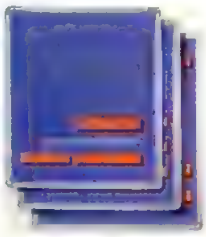
We Worked Longer And Smarter To Make It Easier and Faster!

$49 Limited Time Offer

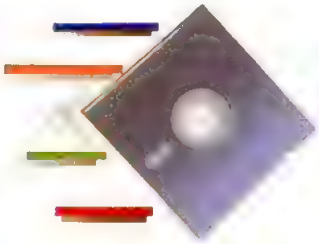
Regular Price



Connect to PCs, Macintoshes®, DEC Vax, Minitel, DataView, or almost anything else



The Editor creates documents with color, ANSI graphics and more



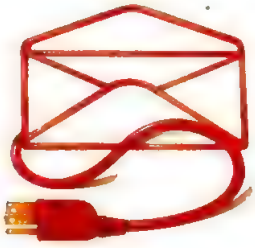
Send and receive files with speed and confidence

Assign edit and program actions, macros, scripts to keys for easy access

Connect to your favorite online service with a keystroke or a click

Available in five languages, Smartcom can be your international standard

Easy enough for novices, sophisticated enough for experts

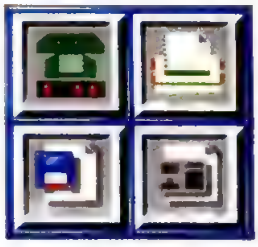


Accessing E-Mail and editing messages is easy

Automate communications and create custom programs with SCOPE scripting language

Download and view .GIF images, even create slide shows

Supports Hayes ESP accelerator for faster Windows communications



User-defined Smart Buttons do your work for you – just click!

Finally, communications software that lets you run Windows™ the way you had hoped - easily and quickly. Turn it on and this powerhouse automatically configures the modem, sets the speed, and gets you communicating right out of the box. With Smartcom™ for Windows, you're always getting constant, easy to understand visual feedback on call status and file transfers. *Computer User* says Smartcom ***"fills a gaping hole in the Windows world."***

Since Smartcom for Windows is easier to use, you'll be a speed demon on the job. Our powerful SCOPE scripting automates repetitive tasks to save you time and money with on-line services and mainframe connections. It even has a Learn option that records your keystrokes to automatically create button driven scripts for accessing E-mail, printing, customizing - just about anything. According to *Windows User*, ***"performance will never be a worry."***

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

With Smartcom for Windows 5 language options, you can finally set the standard for global communications too. It can be used with high-speed modems, ISDN, LANs, Hayes® ESP™ Communications Accelerator, and NetBIOS or TCP/IP internetworking.

For more information on the communications software that *Windows User* called ***"absolutely brilliant,"*** phone **1-800-93-HAYES.** In Canada, call **1-800-665-1259.** Make it easy. Make it fast. Make it Smartcom for Windows.

Hayes®

Why settle for anything less? Hayes products have the computer world talking. More than ever.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Go *Online with Hayes* BBS; call 800-874-2937 or 404-446-6336.

©Copyright 1993 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. Hayes, the Hayes logo and ESP are registered trademarks and Smartcom is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

continued, with the 386SL replaced by the 486SL/25, which runs at 3.3 volts and also has power management.

The downside is that the SL line will end with the 33-MHz 486SL. Intel is migrating the functionality of the SL design to the company's desktop-chip families, foretelling the advent of power-managed desktop PCs. This could be the first step toward fulfilling the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star effort at power-managed PCs (for more information, see "The Green Machine," May 25, 1993).

For the time being, the 486DX2/66 microprocessor will remain the value choice for power users.

For desktop machines, Intel's 486 isn't a single species but a menagerie, with each chip aimed at a specific pattern of use and audience. A dividing line separates the SX from the DX and DX2.

DX and DX2 chips each include an integral floating-point unit—that is, a built-in math coprocessor. The SX does not. Apart from that, there is much similarity. All 486 chips are built around 32-bit internal and external architectures and include an internal 8K RAM cache.

Megahertz for megahertz, the SX and DX variants of the 486 line will deliver identical performance on general business and home applications, which don't use many floating-point operations. Today's 486SX microprocessors are available in 16-, 20-, 25-, and 33-MHz versions; 486DX chips come in 25-, 33-, 40-, and 50-MHz flavors, and 486DX2 chips in 50- and 66-MHz varieties. The extra $100 you will pay for a 486DX over the same-speed 486SX is worth it if your applications make heavy use of floating-point circuitry.

As we went to press, Advanced Micro Devices joined the 486 crowd with 33-MHz and 40-MHz DX variations. Initial reports show no compatibility problems, and performance that's right in line with Intel's same-speed product. Later this summer AMD will follow this CPU with a clock-doubled 486DX2/50. A wildcard remains: an uncertain legal position and the inevitability of future courtroom wranglings between Intel and AMD.

START AT THE TOP

The current speed demon of the PC world is Intel's Pentium, which comes in 60-MHz and 66-MHz versions. With a 64-bit internal architecture and a superscalar design, the Pentium zips through general PC software about 75 percent faster than a 486DX2/66 (see "Pentium Power," April 27, 1993, for more information). The real performance benefits of the Pentium are based on its enhanced floating-point unit, which is at least five times more capable than its 486 predecessors. The chip will also be ahead of the software curve until the appearance of the next generation of 64-bit application software, which will use operating systems like the long-promised Microsoft Windows NT.

Because the Pentium is new, fast, and in short supply, it carries a price premium inconsistent with the additional performance it provides (for more information, see "Pentium PCs: The New Standard,"

A Case-by-Case Study

Desktop

A desktop PC offers excellent expandability for home power users willing to sacrifice some desktop space. A roomy interior makes it easy to access the expansion slots and drive bays.

Typical dimensions (HWD): 6 by 21 by 16.5 inches.
Motherboard alignment: Horizontal
Number of expansion slots: Five or six
Number of drive bays: Three to five.
Typical drive bay setup: One or more 5.25-inch, two 3.5-inch

Small-footprint

A smaller footprint saves space but limits expansion capabilities. This type of PC is acceptable for home users who need to expand their systems only occasionally.

Typical dimensions (HWD): 6 by 16 by 16 inches.
Motherboard alignment: Horizontal
Number of expansion slots: Five.
Number of drive bays: Three.
Typical drive bay setup: One 5.25-inch, two 3.5-inch

Slimline

Slimlines generally have a more attractive case that appeals to home users who are not concerned with expanding their systems. They make excellent office workstations. The cramped interior makes access to drive bays and expansion slots difficult.

Typical dimensions (HWD): 4 by 16 by 16 inches.
Motherboard alignment: Horizontal.
Number of expansion slots: Three.
Number of drive bays: Two or three.
Typical drive bay setup: One 5.25-inch, one 3.5-inch.

June 29, 1993). Expect the CPU to cost at least twice the price of the closest-speed 486 CPU. For the time being, the 486DX2/66 will remain the value choice for power users.

The DX2 line from Intel is distinguished from the DX line by an internal clock-doubling circuit that lets the CPU's core work twice as fast as the rest of the chip. That is, the DX2 connects with a system board that operates at half the chip's internal computing speed, which allows for less expensive components. For example, the 486DX2/66 uses a 33-MHz motherboard.

Depending on the applications you use, a DX2 will deliver from 70 to 90 percent of the performance of a DX with the same internal speed rating. That makes a 486DX/50 MHz faster than a corresponding 486DX2/50. In the hierarchy of computing, comparing a 50-MHz DX to a 66-MHz DX2 is problematic. The DX2 is better at processor-intensive tasks (calculation- and graphic-intensive programs); the plain DX is faster at memory-intensive applications.

Because 50-MHz motherboards are difficult to design and manufacture, many PC makers have focused their attention on the 486DX2/66 and orphaned the 486DX/50. Beyond the DX2, expect to see 486 microprocessors capable of clock-tripling; we anticipate CPUs with 100-MHz speed ratings entering the market this year. Both Intel and IBM have plans for such chips.

Last year Cyrix released two 486-type chips, which are also sold under the Texas Instruments logo. Cyrix did the design, TI does the manufacturing. The 486SLC/e incorporates the full 486 command set, but its design relies on 32-bit internal registers and 16-bit input/output connections; this is as much a 386SX design as a 486 one. The 486DLC resembles the 386DX, using the same pin layout with full 32-bit connections. Neither chip, however, is a plug-in replacement for its 386 equivalent, since BIOS modifications are required for full compatibility.

Except for bus-control circuitry, the two Cyrix chips are internally identical. Instead of Intel's 8K internal memory cache, each has 1K. Neither has an integrated floating-point unit. Cyrix does compensate in two ways: An on-chip hardware multiplier lets the Cyrix chips chew through simple integer math about four times as fast as Intel chips with the same speed rating, which rely on microcode for integer math functions. In addition, Cyrix offers a combination CPU and external Cyrix 80387 math coprocessor for as little as $30 extra in quantities of 1,000.

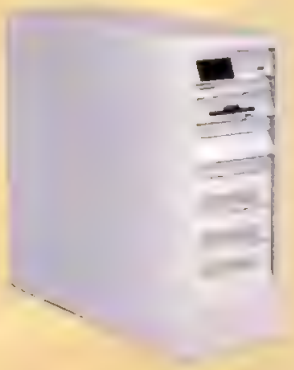
Because the 486 CPU is socket-compatible with 386 microprocessors, PC makers have converted 386 motherboards to handle 486s—in name if not performance—at minimal costs. Such PCs will keep defining the low end of the desktop computing spectrum for price and performance.

IBM also offers its own 486 CPUs, which are a licensed design offshoot of Intel's chips. Going by the same name, the 486SLC family from IBM is an interesting mix of old and new: a 386SX-like architecture (32-bit internally, 16-bit externally); but a large 16K internal cache; clock-doubling technology; and a more efficient design that makes it faster, megahertz for megahertz, than Intel's own designs. IBM cannot sell the SLC chips to other vendors, but through its Austin, Texas, assembly plant IBM sells complete motherboards to other vendors.

When you put it all together, a 486SX CPU or better is all you will need to churn

Mini-tower

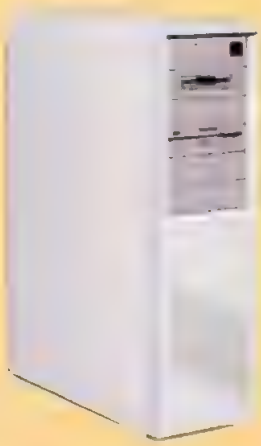
A mini-tower is an excellent alternative for home power users who have limited desk space and want quick, unobstructed access to expansion slots and drive bays. Mini-towers can also be mini-servers.



Typical dimensions (HWD): 17 by 6 by 17 inches.
Motherboard alignment: Vertical
Number of expansion slots: Six to eight
Number of drive bays: Four or five
Typical drive bay setup: Two or three 5.25-inch, two 3.5-inch

Tower

Built for expansion, tower units are generally used as servers. Because of their size, they are not practical for home use or as office workstations.



Typical dimensions (HWD): 24 by 6 by 17 inches
Motherboard alignment: Vertical
Number of expansion slots: Eight or more
Number of drive bays: Six or more
Typical drive bay setup: Three or four 5.25-inch, two or three 3.5-inch

through general word processing and communications applications. If your work pattern leans toward graphics and spreadsheets, the addition of a separate coprocessor or an upgrade to a DX makes sense. And if your work takes you into large databases or software development, it's likely that only a DX2/66 or Pentium will satisfy you.

MEMORY MATTERS

After the microprocessor, the next consideration in building your perfect PC is memory, which comes in three types: ROM, RAM, and cache.

- *ROM*, or read-only memory, is set at the factory and generally can't be changed during normal operation. ROM is primarily used to store the PC's Basic Input/Output System (BIOS), which endows the machine with its personality and compatibility with peripherals. The trend today is to store the BIOS in flash memory so you can easily update it.
- *RAM*, or random access memory, is used by your system's CPU to run programs. The minimum you'll find in a modern PC is 1MB—clearly inadequate for today's megabyte-hungry programs. Microsoft Windows 3.1 requires 4MB; OS/2 2.0 needs 8MB. Double these numbers and the programs will perform the way they are designed to (see the sidebar "RAM: Is More Always Better?").

The current method of choice for packaging RAM is single in-line memory modules (SIMMs). SIMMs come in 1MB, 4MB, 8MB, and soon 16MB increments. The 1MB modules are the most common but are yielding in popularity to 4MB SIMMs. The 4MB module lets the owner of a system with eight RAM sockets pack a PC with 32MB, four times as much as the maximum provided by 1MB units. Note, however, that some PCs may have problems addressing more than 16MB of RAM. If you have plans to go higher, check this out before you buy.

Another potential memory problem is that the direct-aperture addressing of some display adapters (for example, IBM's XGA and the ATI Graphics Ultra) can conflict with RAM in ISA systems with close to 16MB of memory.

- A *memory cache* helps to match fast CPUs to slower memory. As mentioned earlier, the 486 has an 8K internal cache

PC Processors: The Current Lineup

Chip	Speed	Internal cache	Math coprocessor
Intel 386SX	16 MHz	None	External
Intel 386SX	20 MHz	None	External
Intel 386SX	25 MHz	None	External
Intel 386SX	33 MHz	None	External
Intel 386SL *	16 MHz	None	External
Intel 386SL *	20 MHz	None	External
Intel 386SL	25 MHz	None	External
Intel 386DX	16 MHz	None	External
Intel 386DX	20 MHz	None	External
Intel 386DX	25 MHz	None	External
Intel 386DX	33 MHz	None	External
Intel 486SX *	16 MHz	8K write-through	External
Intel 486SX *	20 MHz	8K write-through	External
Intel 486SX *	25 MHz	8K write-through	External
Intel 486SX	33 MHz	8K write-through	External
Intel 486SL	25 MHz	8K write-through	Internal
Intel 486DX	25 MHz	8K write-through	Internal
Intel 486DX	33 MHz	8K write-through	Internal
Intel 486DX	40 MHz	8K write-through	Internal
Intel 486DX	50 MHz	8K write-through	Internal
Intel 486DX2	25 or 50 MHz	8K write-through	Internal
Intel Pentium	33 or 66 MHz	8K write-through	Internal
Intel Pentium	60 MHz	16K write-back	Internal
Intel Pentium	66 MHz	16K write-back	Internal
AMD Am386SX *	25 MHz	None	External
AMD Am386SX	33 MHz	None	External
AMD Am386SX	40 MHz	None	External
AMD Am386DX *	25 MHz	None	External
AMD Am386DX	33 MHz	None	External
AMD Am386DX	40 MHz	None	External
AMD Am486DX *	33 MHz	8K write-through	Internal
AMD Am486DX	40 MHz	8K write-through	Internal
AMD Am486DX2-50	25 or 50 MHz	8K write-through	Internal
Cyrix Cx486SLC/e *	25 MHz	1K	External
Cyrix Cx486SLC/e *	33 MHz	1K	External
Cyrix Cx486DLC *	33 MHz	1K	External
Cyrix Cx486DLC *	40 MHz	1K	External
Cyrix Cx486S *	33 MHz	2K write-back	External
Cyrix Cx486S *	40 MHz	2K write-back	External
Cyrix Cx486S *	50 MHz	2K write-back	External
Cyrix Cx486S2 *	20 or 40 MHz	2K write-back	External
Cyrix Cx486S2 *	25 or 50 MHz	2K write-back	External
Cyrix M7 (code name) *	33 MHz	8K write-back	Internal
Cyrix M7 (code name) *	40 MHz	8K write-back	Internal
Cyrix M7 (code name) *	50 MHz	8K write-back	Internal
Cyrix M7 (doubled) *	20 or 40 MHz	8K write-back	Internal
Cyrix M7 (doubled) *	25 or 50 MHz	8K write-back	Internal
Cyrix M7 (doubled) *	33 or 66 MHz	8K write-back	Internal
IBM 386SLC	25 MHz	None	Info not available
IBM 486SLC *	25 MHz	16K	Info not available
IBM 486SLC2 *	25 or 50 MHz	16K	Info not available
IBM 486SLC2 *	33 or 66 MHz	16K	Info not available
IBM Blue Lightning *	25 or 75 MHz	16K	Info not available
IBM Blue Lightning *	33 or 100 MHz	16K	Info not available

* A low-voltage, 3.3-volt version of this chip is also available.

MICRON MEANS... TECHNOLOGY

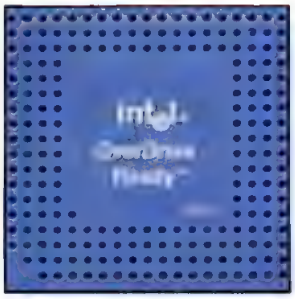
From Semiconductors to Systems

Over the last fourteen years, Micron has gained worldwide recognition as a leading memory manufacturer. With facilities spanning over 1 million square feet and more than 4,500 dedicated employees, Micron has grown to become one of the largest companies in Idaho. Not what you would call "small potatoes". Quality Micron DRAMs, SRAMs and VRAMs are found in millions of computers and other electronic devices. Micron engineers continue the legacy by designing award winning high-performance systems using an internal supply of "MADE IN USA" memory components. These Micron systems are built with the same attention to detail and quality, and come loaded with enough memory to satisfy even the most demanding software.

means the MICRON difference

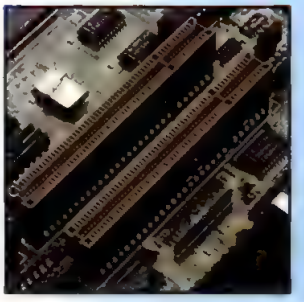
MICRON MEANS... PERFORMANCE

Pentium™ OverDrive™ Ready



At the heart of every Micron 486VL system is a Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket designed for processor upgrades from the 33MHz 486SX to the 66MHz 486DX2 all the way to Intel's future Pentium based Overdrive processors. Just lift the lever and change the processor.

VESA Local Bus • Block Mode IDE



With 2 VESA local bus slots and an integrated 32-bit local bus IDE interface, you can have up to 3 local bus devices including bus mastering cards. The integrated local bus IDE interface features Block Mode Transfer (BMT) providing a 20 - 30% performance increase.

Micron Means More Memory

With 16MB of RAM standard on most systems, you'll be equipped for the most demanding software. Since Micron is one of the world's largest memory manufacturers, 32MB and 64MB memory upgrades are available at rock bottom prices. Call and compare!

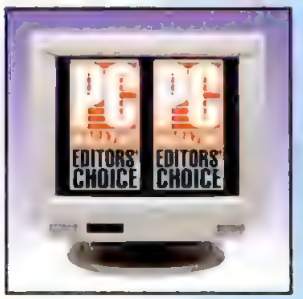
Diamond Viper VLB Accelerator

Powered by the Weitek™ P9000 the Viper VLB is up to 300% faster than the ATI Ultra Pro VLB. 2MB of VRAM provides 256 colors at 1280 x 1024 @ 74Hz and 16.7 million colors at 800 x 600. Turbo Windows and Panacea AutoCAD drivers included.

256K 15ns Cache • Flash BIOS

With 256K of ultra-fast Micron 15ns SRAM cache, your systems memory architecture will be fully exploited. A large fast cache is essential for OverDrive processors. Upgradeable Flash BIOS allows you to update your firmware from a floppy drive or modem.

Award Winning Monitors by MAG

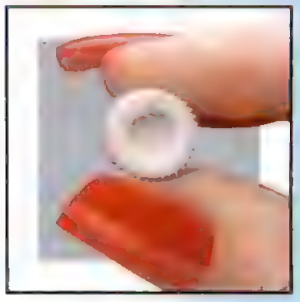


Award Winning MAG InnoVision monitors have received four PC Magazine Editors' Choice awards in consecutive years, providing unsurpassed clarity and features. Why settle for an average monitor when you can have the very best.

Rock Solid Quality Drives

Maxtor hard drives provide rock solid reliability with an average Mean-Time-Between-Failure (MTBF) of over 300,000 hours. Think of it as data insurance. Teac dual media floppy drives provide both 3.5" and 5.25" drives in a single drive bay freeing space for CD-ROM and tape drives.

Superior Systems by Design

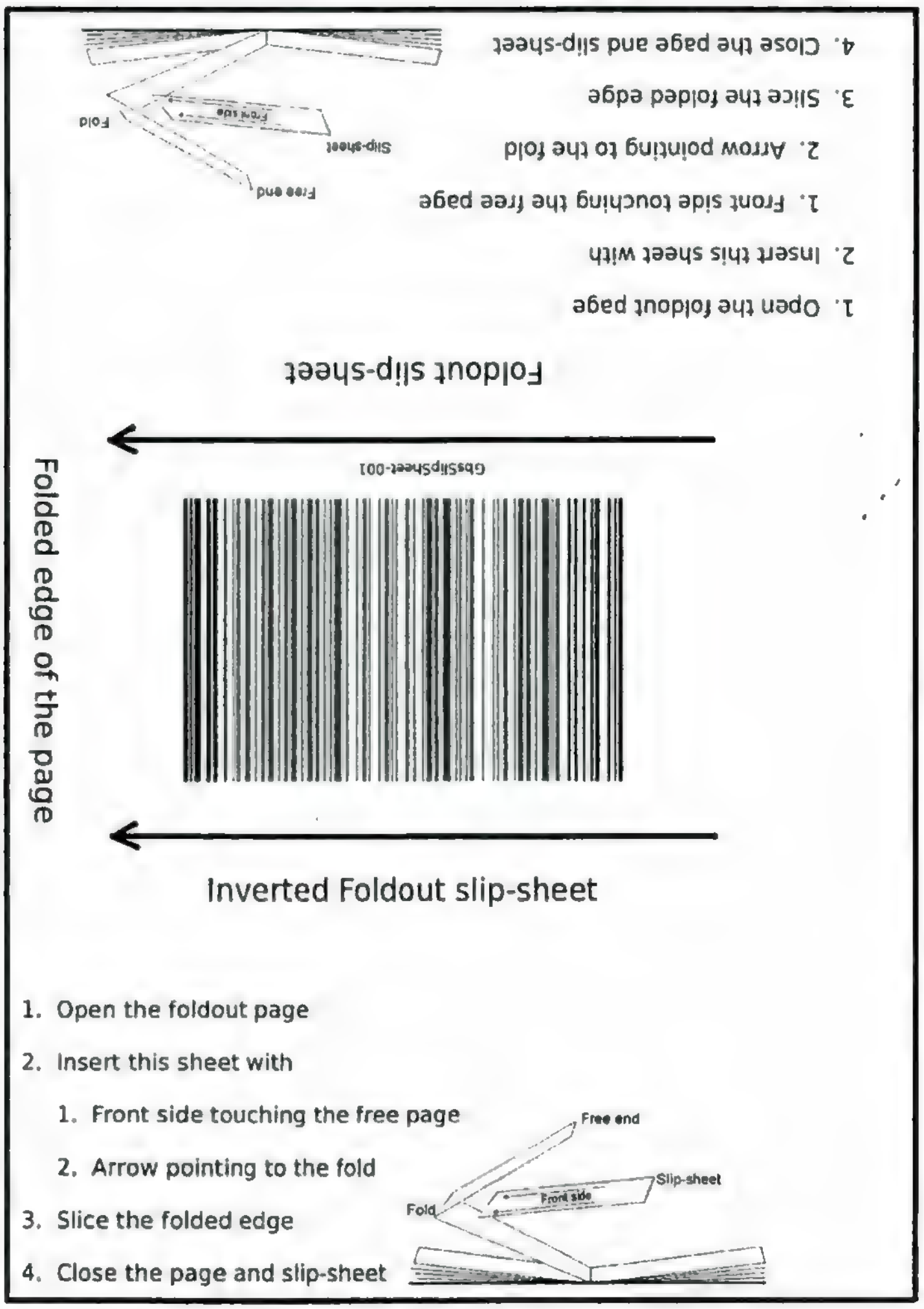


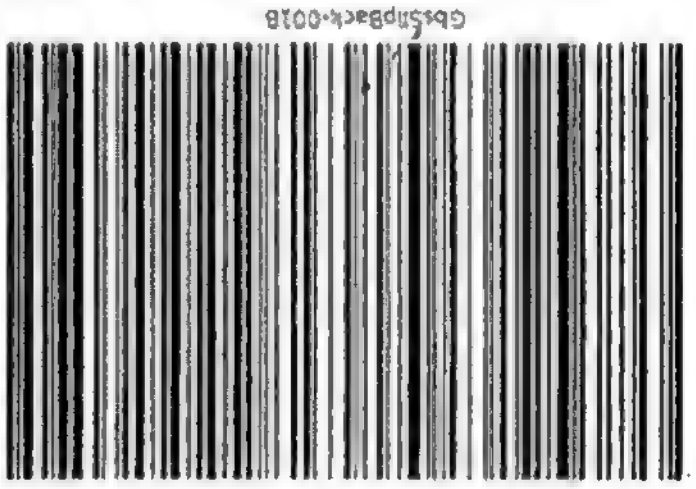
Upgrades are a snap with the "Tool Free" single thumbscrew design of the desktop chassis. A low profile heat sink comes standard on 66MHz systems for added cooling. 2.88MB floppy drive support assures you'll be ready when standards change.

MICRON COMPUTER, INC.

means the MICRON difference

800-438-3343


Folded edge of the page
GbsSlipSheet-001
Foldout slip-sheet
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet
Free end
Slip-sheet
Front side
Fold
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet
Free end
Slip-sheet
Front side
Fold



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

MICRON MEANS... QUALITY

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

January 26, 1993
466 Magnum

New With Every System

- Microsoft® Mouse 2.0
- Microsoft Windows™ 3.1
- Microsoft DOS 6
- Your choice of:
  - *WordPerfect for Windows*
  - *WordPerfect Presentations*
  - *Quattro Pro for Windows*
  - *Paradox for Windows*

Choice of Quality Software from WordPerfect or Borland

WordPerfect for Windows

Now with Grammatik 5, as well as Adobe Type Manager and 12 new fonts. It also includes the new QuickFinder file indexer, QuickMenu support for OLE, and is mail-enabled.

WordPerfect Presentations

WordPerfect Presentations is presentation graphics, designed for those who want to put together powerful, persuasive, and elegant presentations with a minimum of fuss.

Paradox for Windows

The new relational database from Borland that delivers ease of use, power and the tools you need to create graphical applications fast.

Quattro Pro for Windows

The revolutionary spreadsheet created expressly for Windows. Hot new features like spreadsheet Notebooks, and Object Inspector menus make it the most advanced spreadsheet technology ever created for Windows.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

MICRON MEANS... BUSINESS

486VL Magnum
8MB, 245MB, 14"

- Intel™486 processor with 8K cache
- 238 pin ZIF socket for Pentium™ based OverDrive™processors
- 256K ultra-fast 15ns SRAM cache
- 8MB 70ns 36-bit RAM (up to 64MB)
- 7 Slots: 2 VESA (1 open), 7 ISA (6 open)
- Upgradeable Flash BIOS (Phoenix)
- Teac®dual drive 1.44MB 3.5", 1.2MB 5.25"
- Integrated 32-bit VESA local bus IDE interface with block mode transfer
- Maxtor®245MB 15ms IDE hard drive with block mode (300,000 hrs MTBF)
- Diamond SpeedStar Pro VLB accelerator 1MB RAM, Cirrus Logic 5426, 1280 x 1024
- 14" MAG LX1450 SVGA color monitor non-interlaced at 1024 x 768, .28dp
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports (16550 compatible)
- Desktop chassis with "Tool Free" design
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft®Mouse 2.0 with Mouse Manager
- MS DOS 6, Enhanced Tools, Windows™3.1
- **Choice of one application software**

433•DX $1,999 Lease: $73/mo.
466•DX2 $2,299 Lease: $83/mo.

486VL WinStation
16MB, 345MB, 15"

- Intel 486 processor with 8K cache
- 238 pin ZIF socket for Pentium based OverDrive processors
- 256K ultra-fast 15ns SRAM cache
- 16MB 70ns 36-bit RAM (up to 64MB)
- 7 Slots: 2 VESA (1 open), 7 ISA (6 open)
- Upgradeable Flash BIOS (Phoenix)
- Teac dual drive 1.44MB 3.5", 1.2MB 5.25"
- Integrated 32-bit VESA local bus IDE interface with block mode transfer
- Maxtor 345MB 14ms IDE hard drive with block mode (300,000 hrs MTBF)
- Diamond Viper VLB graphics accelerator 2MB VRAM, Weitek™ P9000, 1280 x 1024
- 15" MAG LX1564 SVGA color monitor non-interlaced at 1280 x 1024, .28dp
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports (16550 compatible)
- Desktop chassis with "Tool Free" design
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse 2.0 with Mouse Manager
- MS DOS 6, Enhanced Tools, Windows 3.1
- **Choice of one application software**

433•DX $2,699 Lease: $98/mo.
466•DX2 $2,999 Lease: $109/mo.

486VL PowerStation
16MB, 345MB, 17"

- Intel 486 processor with 8K cache
- 238 pin ZIF socket for Pentium based OverDrive processors
- 256K ultra-fast 15ns SRAM cache
- 16MB 70ns 36-bit RAM (up to 64MB)
- 7 Slots: 2 VESA, 7 ISA (5 open)
- Upgradeable Flash BIOS (Phoenix)
- Teac dual drive 1.44MB 3.5", 1.2MB 5.25"
- **VL-bus 32-bit IDE caching controller with 4MB cache, .3ms, (up to 16MB)**
- Maxtor 345MB 14ms IDE hard drive with block mode (300,000 hrs MTBF)
- Diamond Viper VLB graphics accelerator 2MB VRAM, Weitek P9000, 1280 x 1024
- 17" MAG MX17F SVGA color monitor non-interlaced at 1280 x 1024, .26dp
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports (16550 compatible)
- Desktop chassis with "Tool Free" design
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse 2.0 with Mouse Manager
- MS DOS 6, Enhanced Tools, Windows 3.1
- **Choice of one application software**

433•DX $3,599 Lease: $125/mo.
466•DX2 $3,899 Lease: $135/mo.

HIGH-PERFORMANCE
SCSI-2 CD-ROM DRIVE
$349

Chinon CDS-535 Internal Drive
- Dual Speed 300 KB/sec. Transfer
- 280ms Access Time, 256K Buffer
- MPC and High Sierra Compatible
- Multisession Photo CD Compatible
- Standard Audio-CD Compatible

(IDE systems require SCSI Interface $79)

486VL MagServer
EISA-VESA, SCSI-2

- Intel 486 processor with 8K cache
- 238 pin ZIF socket for Pentium based OverDrive processors
- 256K ultra-fast 15ns SRAM cache
- **16MB 70ns 36-bit RAM (up to 64MB)**
- 8 Slots: 2 VESA, 8 EISA (6 open)
- Upgradeable Flash BIOS (Phoenix)
- Teac dual drive 1.44MB 3.5", 1.2MB 5.25"
- VL-bus 32-bit bus mastering Fast SCSI-2 controller (up to seven devices)
- **Maxtor 1.2GB 9ms SCSI-2 hard drive up to 44MBits/sec (300,000 hrs MTBF)**
- Diamond SpeedStar Pro VLB accelerator 1MB RAM, Cirrus Logic 5426, 1280 x 1024
- 14" MAG LX1450 SVGA color monitor non-interlaced at 1024 x 768, .28dp
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports (16550 compatible)
- Tower chassis with 7 drive bays (5 open)
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse 2.0 with Mouse Manager
- MS DOS 6, Enhanced Tools, Windows 3.1
- **Choice of one application software**

433•DX $3,899 Lease: $135/mo.
466•DX2 $4,199 Lease: $146/mo.

486VL WinServer
EISA-VESA, SCSI-2

- Intel 486 processor with 8K cache
- 238 pin ZIF socket for Pentium based OverDrive processors
- 256K ultra-fast 15ns SRAM cache
- **16MB 70ns 36-bit RAM (up to 64MB)**
- 8 Slots: 2 VESA, 8 EISA (6 open)
- Upgradeable Flash BIOS (Phoenix)
- Teac dual drive 1.44MB 3.5", 1.2MB 5.25"
- VL-bus 32-bit bus mastering Fast SCSI-2 controller (up to seven devices)
- **Maxtor 540MB 9ms SCSI-2 hard drive up to 44MBits/sec (300,000 hrs MTBF)**
- Diamond Viper VLB graphics accelerator 2MB VRAM, Weitek P9000, 1280 x 1024
- 15" MAG LX1564 SVGA color monitor non-interlaced at 1280 x 1024, .28dp
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports (16550 compatible)
- Tower chassis with 7 drive bays (5 open)
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse 2.0 with Mouse Manager
- MS DOS 6, Enhanced Tools, Windows 3.1
- **Choice of one application software**

433•DX $3,699 Lease: $128/mo.
466•DX2 $3,999 Lease: $139/mo.

486VL ValueLine
4MB, 130MB, 14"

- Intel 486 processor with 8K cache
- 238 pin ZIF socket for Pentium based OverDrive processors
- 4MB 70ns RAM (up to 32MB)
- 6 Slots: 2 VESA (1 open), 6 ISA (5 open)
- Teac 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Integrated 16-bit IDE interface
- Maxtor 130MB 14ms IDE hard drive with block mode (300,000 hrs MTBF)
- Diamond SpeedStar Pro VLB accelerator 1MB RAM, Cirrus Logic 5426, 1280 x 1024
- 14" MAG LX1450 SVGA color monitor non-interlaced at 1024 x 768, .28dp
- 1 parallel, 1 game, 2 serial ports
- Desktop chassis with "Tool Free" design
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse 2.0 with Mouse Manager
- MS DOS 6, Enhanced Tools, Windows 3.1
- **Choice of one application software**

433•SX $1,499 Lease: $54/mo.
433•DX $1,599 Lease: $58/mo.

means the MICRON difference

- NEXT DAY SHIPPING ON MOST SYSTEMS
- 30 DAY RISK-FREE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS PARTS REPLACEMENT
- LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ONE YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE OR SYSTEM REPLACEMENT

MICRON COMPUTER, INC.

800-438-3343

intel inside

MON-FRI 7AM - 8PM, SAT 8AM - 5PM(MST) • 915 E. Karcher Road • Nampa, Idaho 83687 • (208) 465-3434 • FAX (208) 465-3424

©1993 Micron Computer Inc. All rights reserved. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Micron Computer Inc. cannot be responsible for omissions, errors in typography or photography. Intel, Intel Inside, Pentium and OverDrive are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows™3.1 is a registered trademark of Microsoft and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other company trademarks are trade names of each respective company. Prices do not include shipping or handling. Micron Computer Inc. reserves the right at its sole discretion to either dispatch on-site service or replace systems. On-site service provided by third party servicers and may not be available in some remote locations. 30 day risk-free money back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling charges and applies only to Micron brand products. All returns require RMA numbers and must be shipped in the original condition, prepaid and insured.

for data and instructions, but it has to be buttressed with a secondary external cache using very fast SRAM chips. Generally, the larger the secondary memory cache, the better the match between memory and the CPU, and the faster the PC. (This relationship is not linear.)

According to Intel, the 8K primary cache of a 486DX is usually sufficient for single-user systems. But because of the mismatch between the internal and external speeds of the 486DX2, taking full advantage of clock-doubling chips requires a substantial secondary cache (as does a multitasking PC running on any level of CPU). Intel recommends at least a 256K external cache for optimal performance.

BUS ROUTES

Much of what a PC does depends on moving data to and from the microprocessor and memory—exchanging files across the network, loading data from disk, and blasting pictures to the monitor. The primary speed limiter on these transfers is the input/output bus. Most PCs sold today still rely on the ISA bus that was used in the IBM AT, introduced nearly a decade ago. Much has happened to PCs since then, including a fortyfold increase in CPU performance. When operating at 8 MHz and using 16-bit connections, a PC's peak throughput is limited to 8 megabits per second. Today there are several alternatives when choosing a bus.

IBM's Micro Channel architecture (MCA), introduced in 1987, is now little more than a marketing footnote. By boosting the top speed to 10 MHz and

RAM: Is More Always Better?

by Amarendra Singh and Robert S. Anthony

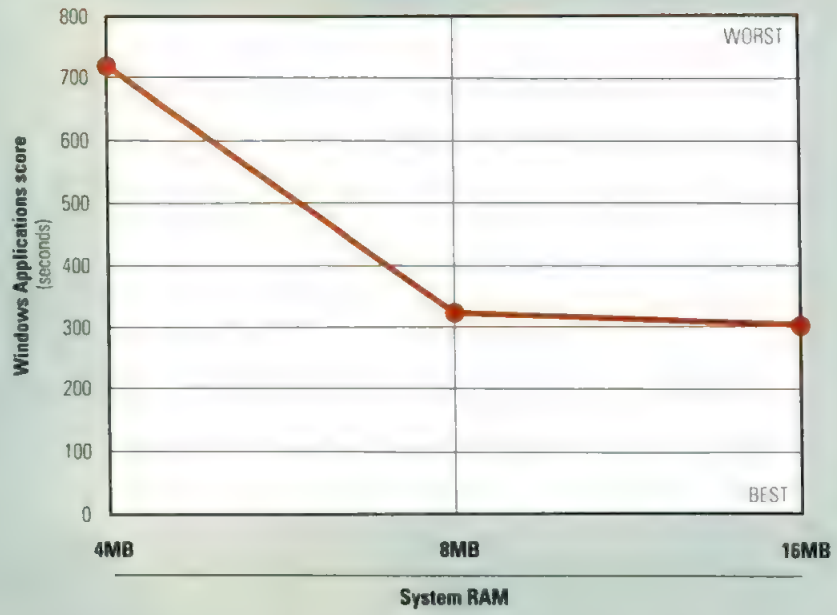
Ever since the debut of the IBM PC, when the 640K DOS memory limit seemed laughably distant, PC users have been adding RAM to their systems to boost performance. More memory is better, but there is a point of diminishing returns. To find this point, we varied the amount of RAM in our test-bed PC each time it ran our Windows Applications test suite, which simulates a multitasking workload.

One of Microsoft Windows' greatest strengths is its ability to use hard disk space as virtual memory, but such disk-based memory is far slower than chip RAM. Also note that in the 4MB RAM configuration, the SmartDrive disk cache defaults to 1MB; this increases to 2MB with 8MB or RAM, thus further reducing disk accesses.

The greatest performance gain occurred when we increased system memory from 4MB to 8MB, which cut the processing time by more than half. The reason is that more application code could now fit into memory, reducing the need for slow, virtual memory. Increasing RAM from 8MB to 16MB only provided minor gains.

Which program benefits most? The Ami Pro section of our test suite accesses data on the disk frequently, and the jump from 4MB to 8MB of RAM cut processing time by more than 80 percent. □

Multitasking with 4MB, 8MB, and 16MB of RAM (no external cache)



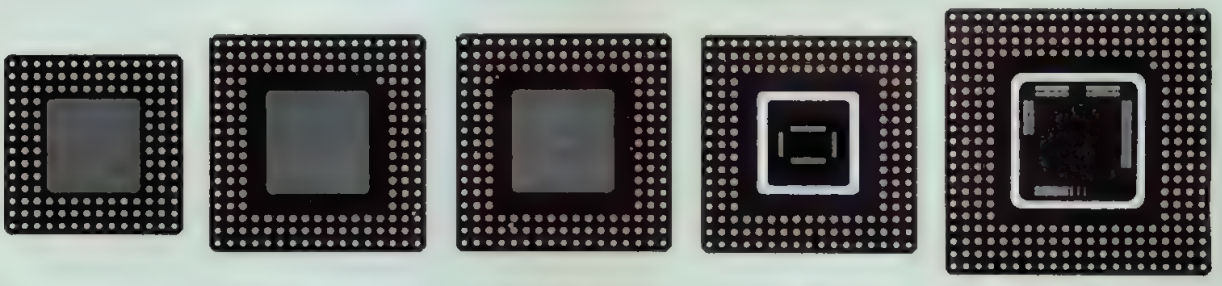
Our test-bed PC's performance on our Windows Applications suite improved sharply when we increased the RAM from 4MB to 8MB. The score did not improve much when we increased it to 16MB; the first 8MB of RAM was the most essential.

HOW WE TESTED

To simulate a multitasking world, we used the four components of our Windows Applications suite: Microsoft Excel 4.0, Ami Pro 3.0, CorelDRAW 3.0, and Superbase for Windows 2.0 in an automated sequence. We loaded the first three into memory, and then we launched Superbase and sent it into the background to perform substantial disk-intensive processing. With Superbase running in the background, we sequentially launched and individually timed the Ami Pro, CorelDRAW, and Excel macros. The Windows Applications score provides a good indication of multitasking performance. We used an ISA-based 486DX2/66 AMI Enterprise III PC with a 120MB Maxtor LXT1234 hard disk and ATI Graphics Ultra Plus video accelerator card with 2MB of video DRAM.

A Pin-by-Pin Approach

Each successive generation of CPU has more pins than the last. The pins provide the only means of communication between the CPU and the motherboard's components, each fulfilling a specific and often unique role. For example, 16 of the additional pins on a 486 chip create the 32-bit data path that the 386 chip did not have. The extra pin on the 486SX CPU disables the chip's built-in math coprocessor, giving the 486 line more flexibility and giving users the speed without the additional cost of a math coprocessor if it really isn't needed. The hundred-plus additional pins on the Pentium processor give it a 64-bit data path, account for the expanded address register, make the dual pipeline possible, and perform dozens of other minute functions that give the new chip its kick.



132-pin 386DX CPU | 169-pin 486SX CPU | 168-pin 486DX CPU | 168-pin 486DX2 CPU | 273-pin Pentium CPU

using 32-bit transfers, MCA could move data at 40 Mbps. Also introduced in 1987 was the Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) bus, which stayed with the 8-MHz speed but boosted throughput with 32-bit transfers. Both Micro Channel and EISA also support bus-mastering, which lets an expansion device take control of the bus to unburden the CPU.

Local-bus designs push potential speeds up to 132 Mbps by linking more directly with the microprocessor's I/O circuitry than do older bus designs. This high speed comes at a penalty, though. The high frequencies that are involved can be compromised by the capacitance of the system's expansion sockets and connecting circuitry, limiting the number

Easy Does It.
Formatting Avery Laser Supplies Has Never Been Easier.
Now WordPerfect®, Microsoft® Word, FileMaker® Pro, Avery LabelPro® and other popular software programs contain easy to use preset layouts for Avery Laser Labels, Index Dividers, Rotary Cards, Name Tags and more. Simply input and format your text and graphics, print and you're ready to go!
*Consult your software manual to access your program's preset layouts.
Order an Avery Laser Sample Pack for Just $4.95! (A $20.00 Value)
Call 1-800-642-8379 Today.
(Limit one per customer. Offer good while supplies last.)
AVERY DENNISON
CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mission critical code starts here.

IBM Programming Systems introduces C Set ++,™ the most complete application development package you can buy for OS/2.® Its 32-bit C/C ++ compiler lets you unleash all the power of OS/2—so you can create the most advanced, high-performance applications.

It has an extraordinary code optimizer with a full set of options. Even a switch to optimize for the new Pentium™ processor. Plus a full set of class libraries, including application frameworks for PM, container classes and classes for multitasking, streams and more.

There's also a full complement of other helpful features. Such as an interactive source level debugger.

And the unique Execution Trace Analyzer traces the execution of a program, then graphically displays diagrams of the analysis. Plus a class library browser that shows class library relationships.

C Set ++

What's more, you get Workframe/2,™ a language-independent tool that lets you customize your own environment. It's adaptable and flexible—you can use any 16 and 32-bit DOS, Windows™ and OS/2 tools.

C Set ++ Technical Features

Standards	ANSI C X3.159-1989
	NIST validated
	ANSI C++ X3J16 (Full ARM)
	ISO 9899-1990
Optimization	Global
	Inter-module
	Function inlining
	Instruction scheduling

You can upgrade from any C/C++ DOS, Windows or OS/2 compiler for only $175,* until August 30, 1993.

To order C Set ++ at the low price of only $595, or to get an information kit, call **1 800 342-6672, ext. 460** (USA) or **1 800 465-7999, ext. 460** (Canada).

Clearly, there's only one place to start. C Set ++.

IBM®

*WorkSet/2 upgrade only $149. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and C Set ++ and Workframe/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. © 1993 IBM Corp.

Playing Cache Up for Performance

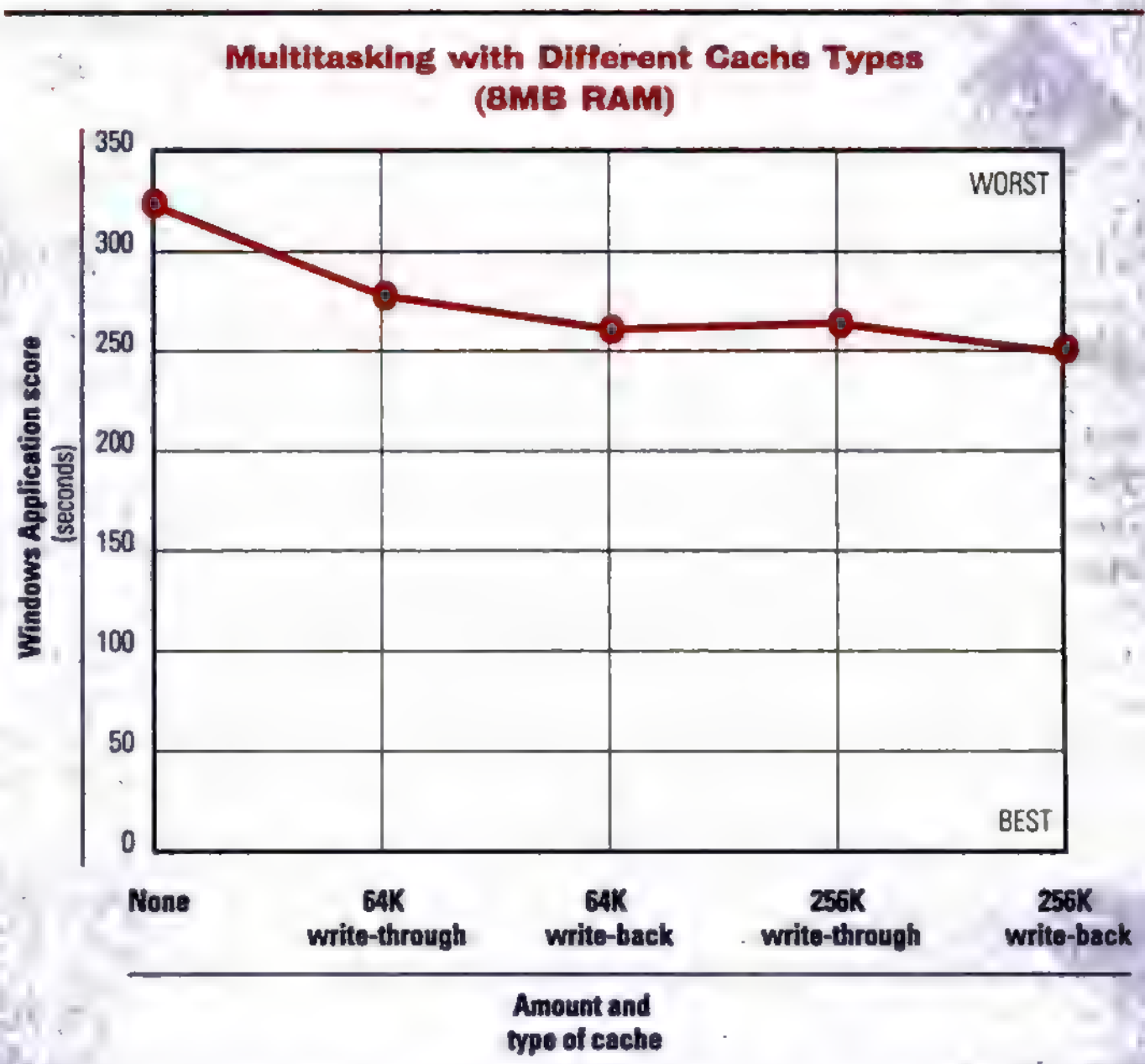
by Amarendra Singh and Robert S. Anthony

When dealing with an external cache, there is a clear advantage to combining the right amount of cache memory and the best design with sufficient system RAM. By using our Windows Applications test suite while trying various combinations of cache size and design, we found that changing cache types or increasing cache memory by themselves reaped relatively small rewards. Both employed together, however, did create a noticeable improvement.

We ran all cache size and write-policy variations with 4MB, 8MB, and 16MB of RAM, and show results for 8MB. While a *write-through* design only caches reads from memory, a *write-back* design caches both data read from and written to memory. The cache size or design had less of a performance impact at smaller RAM levels, because system memory itself was the major performance constraint. As RAM increased and more program code and data could fit into memory, performance improved noticeably.

With 4MB of RAM, the performance gain provided by the external cache configurations, compared with a no-cache situation, ranged from 12 percent with a 64K write-through cache to 17 percent for a 256K write-back cache. At 8MB of RAM, however, the performance gains for the same scenario ranged from 14 percent to 23 percent. With 16MB of RAM, performance increased only slightly.

In essence, while a small external cache is better than none, the differences between the various cache configurations with the same amount of system RAM were minor. The write-back cache performed better than the write-through cache in all cases, and in most instances a 64K write-back cache was equal to if not better than a 256K write-through cache. □



While a small external RAM cache is better than no cache, we found only small performance differences among the four 64K and 256K write-through and write-back designs we tested with our Windows Applications suite. For test-bed information, see the previous chart in this series.

of usable connectors.

Following a multitude of proprietary systems, the first standardized local bus was brought out by the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) and termed the VL-Bus. It allows for the connection of three local-bus devices—either on-board circuits (such as video adapters or hard disk IDE host adapters) or expansion slots. Expected this fall, Intel's Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) enforces a stricter mechanical design, which potentially allows for a greater number of slots. PCI also makes possible some advanced features, like the support of multiple microprocessors and a multitiered approach to a bus.

Although it is too soon to pick a winner, it is important to note that both the VL-Bus and PCI are designed to work in conjunction with another expansion bus, so a local-bus PC uses both local-bus and more conventional expansion boards. Since VL-Bus provides a higher speed connection than EISA does, imposes no price penalty, and yields sufficient slots for necessary high-speed peripherals, the VL-Bus/ISA combination is adequate for most single-user PCs.

An EISA system (with or without a local bus) is most appropriate for servers requiring multiple network adapters. Some motherboard manufacturers are now avoiding some of EISA's added cost by limiting the number of EISA slots in a product to two or three. Technically there is no reason for the limit—an EISA slot will accommodate all ISA boards that can physically fit—but putting in

Your choice $1999!

Northgate Announces Sweeping Price Cuts Of Up To $250!

Now you can get the high-end power, performance and reliability of a genuine Northgate system for less than you ever imagined.

Here are just four of the 486 systems that are now available at some of our lowest prices ever. Take a look, then place your order today.

SlimLine™ ZXP 486DX2/66
- Intel® 486DX2/66 processor
- 1MB local bus video
- 4MB RAM; expands to 128MB
- 100MB hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- Space-saving SlimLine case
- 14" VGA monochrome monitor
- Northgate 101-S keyboard

Elegance™ ZXP 486DX/33 EISA
- Intel 486DX/33 processor
- Supports OverDrive™ based on Pentium architecture
- 128K cache
- 4MB RAM; expands to 128MB
- 100MB hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- Tower case
- 14" VGA monochrome monitor
- Northgate 101-S keyboard

Northgate 486DX2/66-VL
- Intel 486DX2/66 processor
- Two bus-master VESA local bus slots
- 128K cache
- 4MB RAM
- 100MB hard drive
- Space-saving case
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" VGA monochrome monitor
- Northgate 101-S keyboard

Elegance ZXP 486DX2/66
- Intel 486DX2/66 processor
- 64K cache
- 4MB RAM
- 100MB hard drive
- Space-saving case
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" VGA monochrome monitor
- Northgate 101-S keyboard

Every system includes:
- Toll-free technical support 24 hours a day/ 7 days a week
- One-year warranty on system parts and labor
- 30-day money back guarantee

Your Choice $1999
(Lease As Low As $73.96/month)*

Call for more information!
800-453-0108

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

intel inside

NORTHGATE
Solutions For Workgroups™
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1993. All rights reserved. Northgate, Elegance and SlimLine trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 486, Intel, OverDrive and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown are U. S. dollars and do not include shipping and handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability and offer is valid in the U. S. and Canada only. *Monthly leasing payments are based on a 36-month fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

Upgrading Your RAM and CPU

by Oliver Rist

Want a quick and easy speed boost for Microsoft Windows or any other high-octane operating system? The experts will tell you to upgrade your processor and increase your RAM. Fortunately, with the wide use of SIMM chips and Intel's OverDrive upgradable processor line, neither procedure has to be a nightmare.

DROP-IN PROCESSOR POWER

The OverDrive line of CPU chips is designed to fit into the new ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket as well as into the older Vacancy sockets (originally meant for a math coprocessor).

Replacing or adding an OverDrive chip to either of these sockets—or even just adding a DX2-type clock-doubling chip to a standard 486 socket—is fairly simple, although the ZIF socket approach is easier because you don't need to handle the CPU as much.

Some PCs, including the Compaq DeskPro M, take an even easier approach by placing the processor on an upgradable plug-in module. These modules look a lot like typical system-expansion cards but usually carry the CPU, the clock crystal, the system BIOS (optional), and the external processor cache (if there is one). The cards plug into a proprietary slot on your motherboard, and the computer will automatically recognize them. Plug in the cards and you're done.

If you don't have an OverDrive socket and your processor is not on a plug-in card, be careful. Unless you're highly confident in your technical abilities, think twice before pulling your CPU. First, it's not that difficult to damage one. Scratching the silicon, bending the connector pins, or subjecting it to an accidental static charge can permanently kill your CPU. Also, before touching your CPU, make sure that you can upgrade both your BIOS and your clock crystal. If you've got a proprietary BIOS from a manufacturer that went out of business, you're out of luck. Similarly, if your clock crystal is soldered onto the motherboard, you're also going nowhere.

As an alternative, you might look into third-party CPU accelerator boards such as those made by SuperComputers (206-881-7500). They are specifically designed for certain systems (Super-

Oh sure, they tell you they've got an accounting system that operates under Windows and has promising new functionality. But before you take the bait, take a closer look.

need retraining and new hardware? When will their product be available? A year from now? Two? Can you wait that long? Furthermore, have their systems been thoroughly tested?

Some accounting tempt you with can be very

Find out if they truly offer a full Windows solution today. Or are they baiting you with a promise? Will it integrate with their DOS product? Is there an easy path to Windows? How much does it cost? Will you

Chances are, you'll discover the technology they're trying to lure you with has more holes than a hunk of Swiss cheese.

Truth is, only Macola Software brings you tomorrow's

Computers boards, for example, are designed solely for AST machines) and install fairly easily, with clear instructions and included drivers.

RAMIFICATIONS

Like your CPU, memory chips are delicate, so take the proper precautions. Be careful to buy the right SIMM chips to work with your system. Their physical characteristics are easy enough to distinguish. Just look at the other SIMMs or the sockets, which can be vertical, low-profile, or right-angle sockets. SIMM chip type and capacity are harder concepts to master.

Basically, you've got three types: 8-bit (Macintosh), 9-bit, and 36-bit. These, in turn come in a variety of different capacities: 256K, 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB, and 64MB (the final two are rare or not in production). If you work with a 386SX or lower processor, you're probably running 9-bit SIMMs. Check your documentation or call your vendor to get your memory's complete specifications before purchasing additional RAM. As a rule, 32-bit memory chips must all be of the same type, although you can mix and match some of the 9-bit silicon. But hassle-free upgrading mixing 9-bit chips is not recommended.

The surest way of getting the chips you need is to buy them from your system vendor. Their prices, however, are generally higher than those you'd find from third-party memory vendors. On the other hand, few discount vendors will support you, should anything fail—two that do offer support are are SmartMicro Technologies Inc. (800-266-1576) and Kingston Technology Corp. (800-835-6675).

Once you have your chips, be very careful when you handle them. Try not to touch the silicon, do not bend or break off edges of the plastic, and never attempt to force a chip into a socket. If you are mixing chip types, insert the chip that has the slowest access time into the first bank and the rest of the chips will then run at the speed of the first—configure the chips any other way and your system will crash.

HOW TO . . .

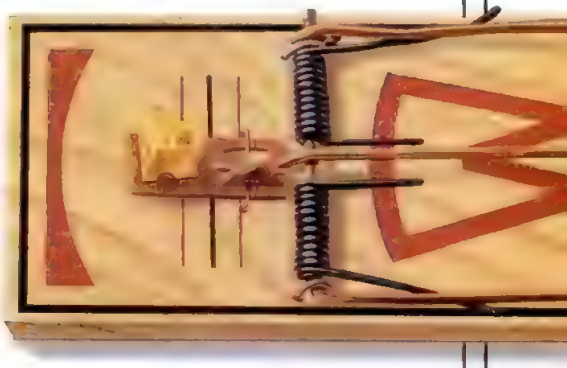
If your SIMMs can fit into its socket in more than one way, match up Pin 1 (usually marked) with the socket's Pin 1 location (also marked). A nifty tool for ensuring the safety of your SIMMs is the SIMM Remover made by Stratos Innovations. This $12.99 ABS-plastic tool will not accumulate a static charge, and it is designed to slide safely over the ends of any SIMM chip. It comes with handy instructions, and can be purchased through a number of selected industry catalogs (like *PC Zone, Mac's Place, Mac Warehouse,* and *Mac Zone*) and retail outlets. □

accounting technology today. It's called the *Progression Series*. And it's the *only* software that offers you a safe, budget-conscious path to the emerging technology of Windows. Even more remarkable, Macola's *Progression Series* lets you run DOS, Windows and OS/2 platforms at the same time. That's true interoperability. Risk-free!

If you'd like more information to nibble on, give us a call. We'll send you a *FREE* White Paper entitled, *"The Past, Present and Future of Multi-User Accounting Software."*

Call Macola today, 1-800-468-0834. We'll show you how to avoid the traps and progress to the future.

software vendors technology that misleading.



1-800-468-0834

MACOLA® SOFTWARE

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

CIRCLE 896 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY THE WRONG RISK LOSING MORE

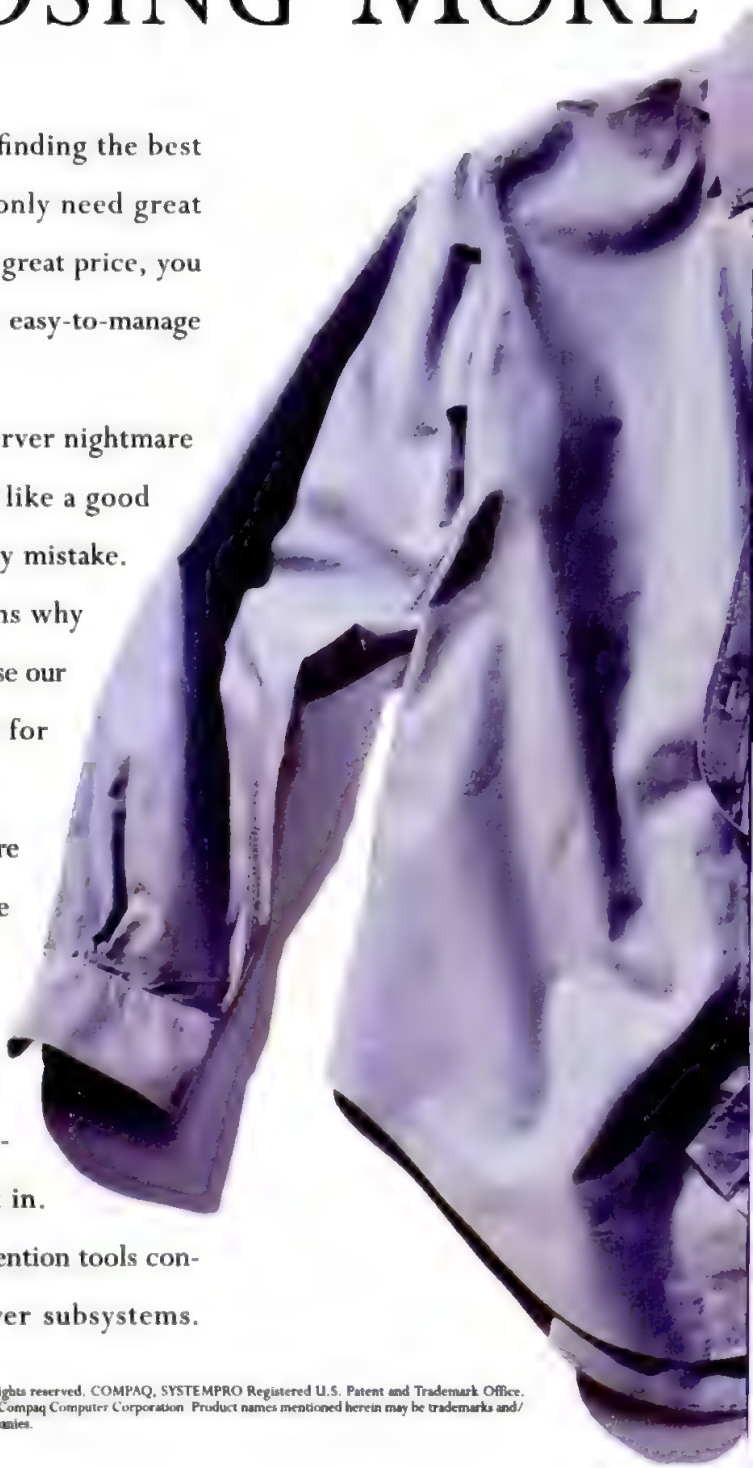
When it comes to finding the best server, you not only need great performance at a great price, you need the most reliable, easy-to-manage system you can find.

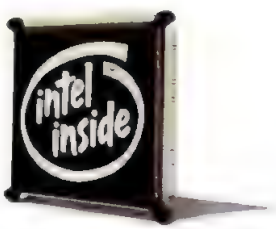
After all, a single server nightmare can turn what looked like a good investment into a costly mistake.

All of which explains why LAN Times readers chose our servers over all others for the third year in a row.

Because not merely are our servers leading the industry in price and performance, they're also the only servers with complete management capabilities built in.

Integrated fault prevention tools continually monitor server subsystems.

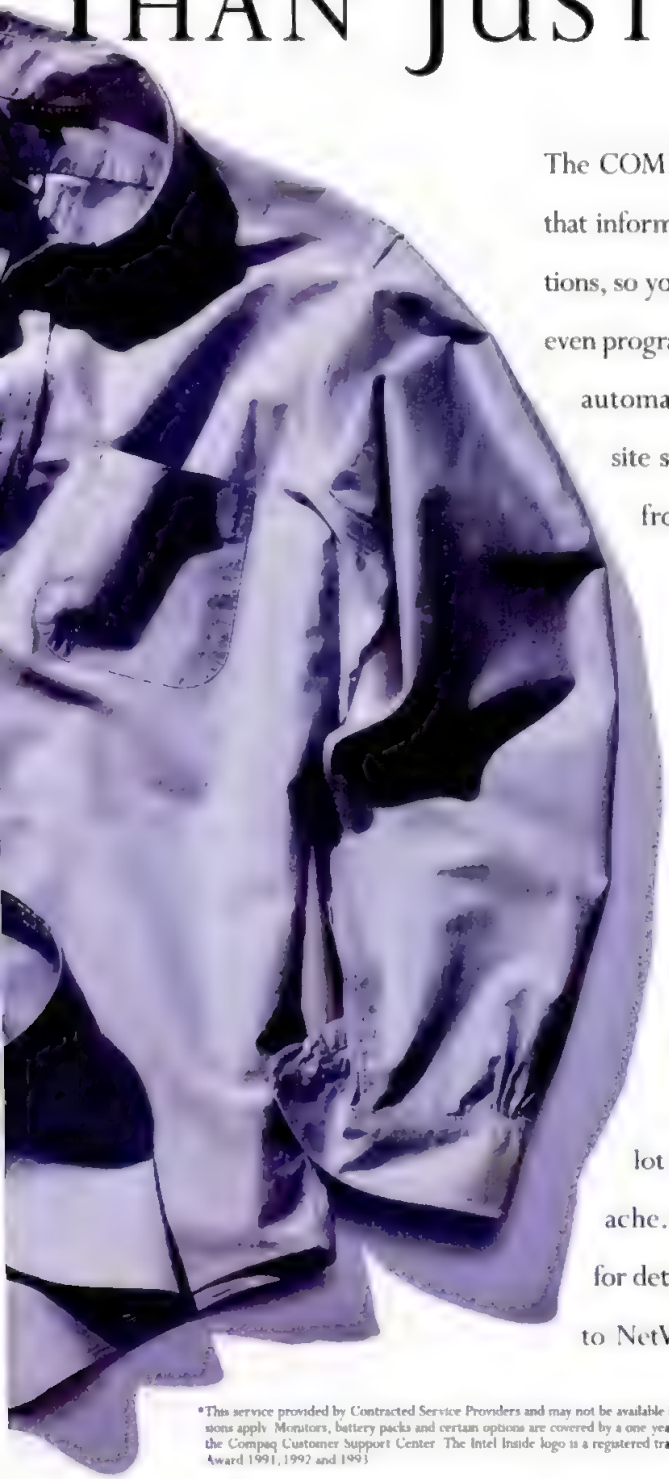




Using the latest processors, COMPAQ ProSignia and SYSTEMPRO/XL deliver industry-leading performance based on industry-standard benchmarks.

© 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. COMPAQ, SYSTEMPRO Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ProSignia and Insight Manager are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

SERVER AND YOU THAN JUST YOUR DATA.



The COMPAQ INSIGHT Manager takes that information and alerts you to fluctuations, so you can avoid downtime. You can even program COMPAQ Servers to reboot automatically, or to contact you off-site so you can diagnose and reboot from your location.

So while others may suggest they offer close to COMPAQ performance based on their own fabricated benchmarks, you'll never hear them claim to have a more reliable, easier to manage system.

Because they don't. Not IBM. Not Dell. Not anybody.

And that's going to save you a lot more than an occasional headache. Call 1-800-638-8258 ext. 45 for details, and your free Novell Guide to NetWare 4.0. COMPAQ

COMPAQ Servers—and only COMPAQ Servers—alert you to hardware problems before they become problems, allowing you to troubleshoot and avoid network downtime.

When you build more reliable products, you can offer a more extensive guarantee. Every COMPAQ Server includes our free 3-year, on-site warranty.*

*This service provided by Contracted Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one year warranty. For further details on our limited warranty, contact the Compaq Customer Support Center. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation. LAN Times Readers Choice Award 1991, 1992 and 1993.

CIRCLE 863 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Little Substitutes:
Pros and Cons of Portable PCs

by Winn L. Rosch

Clever PC makers have crammed nearly every desktop feature—from fax modems to mice—into today's portables. With the sole exception of the new Pentium chip, every Intel microprocessor design has found its way into laptop machines. Laptop technology has progressed to the point at which you can seriously consider taking all of your computing into your own hands and forgoing a desktop PC entirely. The good news is that just about everything you can do on your desktop PC you can now do on your lap. The bad news is that it can be awkward. Portables are machines of compromise, with both advantages and disadvantages.

ADVANTAGES

Size. More compact than most system units, the laptop needs neither an external monitor nor cables. Because everything you need comes in one neat package, there is no longer a need to mix and match peripherals. And you can work anywhere with a laptop machine—from the comfort of a first-class airline seat to the rigorous conditions of a battlefield.

Cost. Although laptops are more costly than desktop machines of equivalent power, a single laptop can do the job of two stationary systems (one at home and one in the office).

Ruggedness. Laptop computers are designed to withstand most of the rigors of travel. Bumps and minor office mishaps, but not an unscheduled trip from the desktop to the floor, don't phase them.

Display. Active-matrix color screens show sharper, clearer images, which helps prevent eyestrain. Fuzzy desktop CRT pixels may cause fatigue, since your eyes constantly refocus in an effort to sharpen the undefined edges of the on-screen image.

Power. A laptop's batteries serve as a built-in uninterruptible power supply. If the AC power in your office fails, your laptop won't go dark. You have hours rather than minutes to finish your work. A desktop machine may consume ten times as much power as a laptop.

DISADVANTAGES

Performance. Many laptops have slower clock speeds to conserve power. They also generally have a smaller memory capacity. High-speed technologies, like the local bus and graphics acceleration, have yet to find their way into mainstream laptops.

Expandability. Laptop PCs limit your expansion options. Only big, luggable machines have ISA expansion slots. While the growing acceptance of PCMCIA may provide standardization, even laptops with PCMCIA slots are generally limited to two of them.

Connectivity. Laptops have few ports and no growth potential. While parallel port–based LAN adapters work, they impose a severe speed penalty (10 megabits per second for bus-connected LAN adapters versus about 300 Kbps for parallel-port adapters). While many laptop makers offer docking stations, these units are clumsy additions.

Ergonomics. Laptop keyboards are taller than desktop designs and usually don't support wrists. Your hands are tilted at possibly painful angles.

Display. Laptop screens are limited to VGA resolution. Passive-matrix screens lack contrast. Although some laptops have outputs for external monitors, few support Super VGA.

Security. Laptop PCs are easier to steal; they can disappear into an attaché case in the blink of an eye.

fewer EISA slots does save about $10 by reducing the number of connectors. You're unlikely to need more than three EISA devices connected in any standalone PC, but with servers, where expansion slots are the coin of the realm, this is another story.

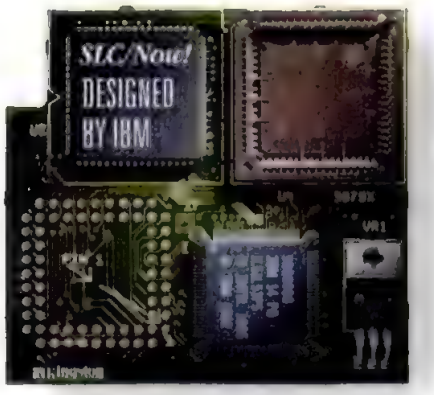
The local bus's effect on the PC landscape so far has been limited to speeding up video performance. Less than a year ago, PC Magazine Labs measured top Graphics Winmark scores of 2 or 3 megapixels per second. Today, the number is at least ten times as high, and the VL-Bus Zeos 486DX2/66 with its Weitek Power 9000 chip set is blasting ahead of the pack, with a Graphics Winmark score of 42 megapixels per second.

The proposed universal expansion standard of laptop PCs, PCMCIA (Personal Computer Memory Card International Association) 2.0, has yet to prove itself. Machines with PCMCIA-compatible slots is increasing faster than the number of peripherals available to plug into them. One reason is the malleability of the PCMCIA standard itself; designed to be usable for any system or operating system, true plug-and-play PCMCIA compatibility has proven elusive.

However, almost every PCMCIA card requires one or more software drivers, which confuses you and your system. The bottom line is that PCMCIA has enormous potential, but its value is more theoretical than practical. Nothing prevents desktop PCs from incorporating PCMCIA slots, and by late summer, a major vendor says it will offer a PCMCIA adapter for existing desktop PCs.

POWERFUL CHOICES

Power is important but no longer an issue with today's PCs. In fact, you could stuff a system with all the features necessary for a network server and not strain the once-inadequate reserves of the first PC's 63.5-watt power supply. Today's 1GB hard disks draw only about 15 watts, and the fastest microprocessors about 5 to 10 watts. The largest expansion boards rarely draw more than 5 watts. The smallest power supply you're likely to encounter in today's PCs is 75 to 100 watts, so you won't have to worry about a power shortage. Twice this number is a good starting point for a file server.



$425

$3,280

KINGSTON PROCESSOR UPGRADES. SAVE YOUR SYSTEM AND A BUNDLE.

Significant Savings, Equivalent Performance.
Kingston's IBM designed SLC/Now! plus SX/Now!, 486/Now! and MCMaster processor upgrades make existing systems perform like new 386SX, 486SX or 486DX models. They provide the power needed for today's software, perform comparably to new systems and cost at least 70% less.

Upgrade	Before	After	New System	System Supported
SX/Now!	IBM-AT	With SX/Now!	PS/2 Model	SX/Now!
Landmark Speed 2.0: Recount: Retail Price:	8 MHz 5:44 Min.	35 MHz 1:51 Min. $215	22 MHz 1:54 Min. $1,545	286-based systems from AST, Compaq, Epson, Everex, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NEC, Toshiba and Zenith
SLC/Now!	PS/2 Model 50	With SLC/Now!	PS/2 Model	SLC/Now!
Landmark Speed 2.0: Recount: Retail Price:	13 MHz 3:34 Min.	114 MHz :29 Sec. $425	84 MHz :38 Sec. $3,280	IBM PS/2 Models 50, 50Z and 60
486/Now!	PS/2 Model 70 (25MHz)	With 486/Now! SX 25	PS/2 Model	486/Now!
Landmark Speed 2.0: Recount: Retail Price:	39 MHz :55 Sec.	84 MHz :39 Sec. $495	84 MHz :38 Sec. $3,280	IBM PS/2 Models 70 and 80, Compaq Deskpro Models 386/16, 386/20, 386/20e, 386/25, 386/25e, 486/33
MCMaster	PS/2 Model	With MCMaster SX 25	PS/2 Model	MCMaster
Landmark Speed 2.0: Recount: Retail Price:	16 MHz 2:47 Min.	84 MHz :36 Sec. $795	84 MHz :38 Sec. $3,280	IBM PS/2 Models 55, 56, 57, 65, 70, 80 and 90

All systems tested with 16MB installed except MCMaster tested with 8MB on-board and 8MB on mother board. All system prices are MSRP at standard configuration as of 6/1/93. Processor upgrade prices are MSRP as of 6/1/93. Recount conducted on 3MB Excel for Windows spreadsheet generated by Kingston Technology

Easy Installation Combined with Peripheral and Software Compatibility.
When upgrading with Kingston, installation is a ten minute process, existing peripherals remain fully compatible with host systems, and software reinstallation is eliminated.

Quality and Compatibility is Assured.
Bench testing of every product with original system diagnostics and certification by the National Software Testing Laboratory assures individual product quality and compatibility.

Both SX/Now! and 486/Now! are currently certified by The National Software Testing Laboratory. Certification for recent introductions, MCMaster and SLC/Now! is pending.

More Information.
Contact your nearby Kingston dealer or give us a call at (800) 835-6575 to find out which processor upgrade is best for you.

[800]

Kingston Reliability.
Like our memory products, every processor upgrade is individually tested prior to shipping, supported by free comprehensive technical assistance and backed by a five-year warranty.

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699

All Trademarks, Registered Trademarks and Logos are of their respective holders. Kingston and Kingston Technology are Registered Trademarks of Kingston Technology Corporation. MCMaster is a Trademark of Aox, Inc.

PC EXPO BOOTH #2770

CIRCLE 088 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More Bang Per Battery.

More documents. More spreadsheets. More presentations. Essentially, you get more work done per battery when your portable contains a 3-Volt Am386® microprocessor.

In fact, you can expect the longest battery life available, because they use far less power than other 386 CPUs.

What's more, you won't sacrifice performance for battery life. At 25MHz, you'll get all the speed you need to run Windows™ and thousands of your favorite applications.

That's why leading portable manufacturers have put 3-Volt Am386 CPUs at the heart of their next-generation portable designs.

And it's no wonder PC Magazine awarded the 3-Volt Am386 CPUs their 1992 Technical Excellence Award for paving the way in low-voltage design.

To make sure your portable makes the most of its batteries, make sure it's designed around a 3-Volt Am386 CPU.

800-222-9323

Ask for Literature Pack 15F

Advanced Micro Devices

Microprocessors For The Masses.℠

CIRCLE 047 ON READER SERVICE CARD

901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. © 1993 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Microprocessors For The Masses is a service mark, and Am386 is a registered trademark of Advanced Micro Devices. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Icons reprinted with permission from Microsoft Corporation, Borland International, Inc., Software Publishing Corporation, Aldus Corporation, Intuit, Inc., Lotus Development Corporation, DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC., Corel Systems Corporation, Berkeley Systems, Inc., WordPerfect Corporation and Symantec Corporation

As mundane as a metal box might seem, your choice of chassis and cabinet for your PC dramatically affects where your PC fits into your life—both physically and in terms of what applications it can run. The wrong box limits your expansion choices or may overwhelm your workspace. The case for getting the right case is compelling. Among desktop PCs, you have a multitude of choices: full-size and compact towers, full-size and small-footprint desktops.

Tower-style cases align the plane of the motherboard and hence the vertical axis of the machine. The machine stands on end, like a skyscraper occupying a small parcel of floor space. Freed from the constraint of desktop real estate, towers are often designed with prodigious expansion accommodations. Most have at least eight slots and at least six drive bays. Everything you might want to install in a PC will fit somewhere. Desktop units are typically the basis for pricing, and a tower can cost about $100 more.

A compromise is the compact tower. While often attractively styled, most compact towers offer modest expansion room—typically two half-height 5.25-inch drive bays and two 3.5-inch bays. That's on a par with a small-footprint desktop PC, although the compact tower is likely to hold eight expansion slots. As compelling as they may be for their modernity and modest desktop impact, all compact cases suffer several drawbacks. Typically, they have fewer expansion slots (only three for many small-footprint machines), fewer and smaller drive bays, and proprietary motherboard sizes.

The last issue is important if you ever want to upgrade your PC's motherboard (to add a local-bus subsystem, for example). You can readily find inexpensive AT- and XT-size replacement motherboards. Fitting one into a small-footprint case requires ingenuity and a metal shop.

Most manufacturers of compact PCs minimize the number of slots they believe you need by incorporating functions on the motherboards, but the location limits your future choices. For instance, if you bought a PC last year with SCSI and video on the motherboard, your PC will be forever blocked from high-speed local-bus connections.

Before buying a compact PC, be sure you'll get enough 5.25-inch drive bays for all your future expansion needs. Several peripherals will never fit into 3.5-inch bays, because of the size of the media they use. These include 5.25-inch floppy disks, CD-ROM drives, WORM drives, 5.25-inch magneto-optical drives, most removable-cartridge magnetic drives (including Iomega's Bernoulli Boxes and most SyQuest cartridges), and most network-size tape backup systems such as DC-6000 and 8-mm units.

As with any major purchase you will have to live with for many years, the most important considerations are to plan ahead, assess your needs, and plan for the future. Most dreams rarely last for more than a night, but with adequate planning your perfect PC could fulfill your dreams for years to come. □

A KLEE IT'S NOT. BUT WHO NEEDS BIG DOTS.

In CAD/CAM work, or even desktop publishing, resolution is critical. But it's not even half of the story.

So when we made our 17" screen flat, we went to considerable expense to virtually eliminate geometric distortion. Our super-fast refresh rate makes the image sharper. And our Invar Shadow Mask makes colors brighter and crisper.

Ergonomically, its anti-glare coating and flicker-free design reduce eye-strain and fatigue. The onboard microprocessor stores up to twelve modes. And you can switch between two active video cards. All from the front panel.

Reliability is ensured by meeting the rigid new ISO 9001 standards. Something you'd expect from the world's largest monitor manufacturer.

So there's little wonder that we've won just about every major award in the industry. Like CRN's Benchmark and VAR Business awards. What is a wonder is that it sells for about forty percent less than the high price alternative. Ever price a Klee?

Call 800 933-4110 for more information and the dealer nearest you.

SyncMaster 5c	CRT 17" Flat Square Invar Shadow Mask	Dot Pitch .20mm	Resolution 1280x1024	Compatibility VGA SVGA EVGA SVGA Mac VGA Mac II

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE 046 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PERFECT DISPLAY

NO PC IS PERFECT WITHOUT THE RIGHT MONITOR AND GRAPHICS BOARD. THIS OVERVIEW WILL HELP YOU CHOOSE THE IDEAL VIDEO COMPONENTS.

BY ALFRED POOR

The video display adapter and monitor are two pieces of the perfect PC you should want to get as perfect as possible. Because the video display is the main portal through which you interact with your computer, choosing the right components will enhance your productivity as well as your pleasure.

Slight performance differences in other components may be imperceptible—such as milliseconds of access speed for a hard disk, or a few ticks' difference between two inconceivably fast chip clocks. But get a display that drags instead of quickly popping clear new images in front of you and you will rapidly become a frustrated user suffering from impatience and eyestrain.

VIDEO ADAPTERS

The video adapter in your computer has one purpose: to take data and convert it from digital bits into a signal that can be transmitted across wires to the monitor (which then interprets the signals to create an image on its screen). Although this task is simple to describe, its execution is complex.

Part of the problem is the immense amount of data involved in computer dis-

Video Memory: How Much Do You Need?

Resolution	Color depth (bits)	Number of colors	Minimum RAM (megabytes)
640 x 480	4	16	0.25
640 x 480	8	256	0.50
640 x 480	16	65,536	1.00
640 x 480	24	16,777,216	1.00
800 x 600	4	16	0.25
800 x 600	8	256	0.50
800 x 600	16	65,536	1.00
800 x 600	24	16,777,216	1.50
1,024 x 768	4	16	0.50
1,024 x 768	8	256	1.00
1,024 x 768	16	65,536	1.50
1,024 x 768	24	16,777,216	2.50
1,280 x 1,024	4	16	1.00
1,280 x 1,024	8	256	1.50
1,280 x 1,024	16	65,536	2.50
1,280 x 1,024	24	16,777,216	4.00
1,600 x 1,200	4	16	1.00
1,600 x 1,200	8	256	2.00
1,600 x 1,200	16	65,536	4.00
1,600 x 1,200	24	16,777,216	6.00

play technology. Computer images are made up of rows of illuminated dots called *pixels* (picture elements). The original Color Graphics Array (CGA) display could show either 320- by 200-pixel screens in four colors, or 640- by 200-pixel screens in black and white. The screens comprised only 128,000 bits, or 15.6 kilobits, of data. A 1,024- by 768-pixel display capable of showing 256 colors (in 8-bit color) requires 786Kb of data, or nearly 50 times as much data as a CGA image. Increase the display load to 24-bit full color and the amount of data triples to 2.3MB per screen.

That's a lot of data to move around in a hurry, especially when you consider that the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) recommends a refresh rate of at least 70 complete frames per second (70 Hz) to reduce monitor flicker.

RECENT EDITORS' CHOICES

Video Adapters

"Video Cards Revisited" (current issue)
- *Diamond Stealth Pro*
- *Hercules Graphite Card*

"Graphics Accelerators: Waking Up Windows" (April 13, 1993)
- *Actix GraphicsEngine Ultra*
- *ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, EISA Version*
- *Orchid Fahrenheit VA*

"Video Technology: Making a Choice in an Era of Change" (January 12, 1993)
- *ATI Graphics Ultra Plus*
- *Metheus Premier 1280NI*
- *NDI Volante AT600 Plus*

Monitors

"14- and 15-Inch Monitors: Mainstream Choices" (March 16, 1993)
- *ADI MicroScan 3E+*
- *MAG MX15F*
- *Nanao Flexscan F340iW*
- *NEC MultiSync 4FG*
- *Optiquest 1500D*

"17-Inch Displays: A Better View of Windows" (June 30, 1992)
- *MAG MX17F*
- *Nanao Flexscan F550i*

PLAYING THE CHIPS

One of the most important factors in video adapter design is the type of processor used to manage all the data. In general, video cards use one of three types of chips: frame buffer, fixed-function accelerator, or programmable coprocessor. For most PC users' needs, accelerator cards are the appropriate choice.

A *frame buffer*, which is the oldest and simplest chip design, requires the computer's CPU to calculate the data for each pixel on the screen and to send that data to the video card. The frame buffer holds the data as it is converted into analog signals that are sent to the monitor. Although current frame buffers have some features that improve performance—such as pipeline cache for instructions—they are generally slower than accelerators and coprocessors.

Accelerator chips take a different approach. Their designers recognized that many display processes make heavy use of specific operations, such as drawing line segments or filling areas of the screen with a pattern. Accelerators are nonprogrammable processors that take control of video processing from a computer's CPU. Because they are dedicated to handling video functions, accelerator chips can process data as fast as a CPU can or faster. This enables the CPU to handle less information—short commands rather than the complete screen data—and reduces the data transfer time from the CPU to the video card.

A software program called a *driver* is used to orchestrate this process, and manufacturers include drivers with their boards. (Drivers typically are updated throughout a board's life; see "Sources for Up-to-Date Windows 3.1 Drivers" for vendor support information.)

Coprocessors offer a more flexible approach. Because these chips are programmable, a software driver can control how the video board performs calculations—which allows drivers to be tuned for specific applications. A coprocessor accepts a stream of commands from the computer's CPU and assumes a large portion of the processing load.

Video boards are based on one of these three chip types. In general, frame buffer cards are least expensive, coprocessors are most expensive, and accelerators occupy the middle tier—but there are exceptions. One factor that affects video board prices is whether the board uses DRAM or VRAM. Most cards use DRAM, which is less expensive but has only a single pipeline through which it receives and sends data. VRAM, which is more expensive, can receive and send data simultaneously via dual pipelines, thus improving performance.

THE BUS QUESTION

The price of a video system is also affected by the type of bus used on the video card—ISA, EISA, Micro Channel, or local bus. The growing popularity of the VESA local-bus (VL-Bus) standard means that you can find ISA and EISA motherboards that offer one or more VL-Bus slots.

An ISA bus is only 16 bits wide and typically runs at 8.33 MHz. EISA and Micro Channel buses are 32 bits wide and also run in the 8- to 10-MHz range. The VL-Bus specification is 32 bits wide but has the added advantage of running at the system's bus speed, up to a maximum of 40 MHz.

So what is the perfect video adapter for your perfect PC? To help answer this question, we ran benchmark tests on a representative sample of video boards, including frame buffer, accelerator, and video coprocessor models. We examined ISA, EISA, and VL-Bus performance, and tested cards that used DRAM and VRAM. We even tested cards on slow (486SX/25) and fast (486DX2/66) PCs to determine whether CPU speed made a difference.

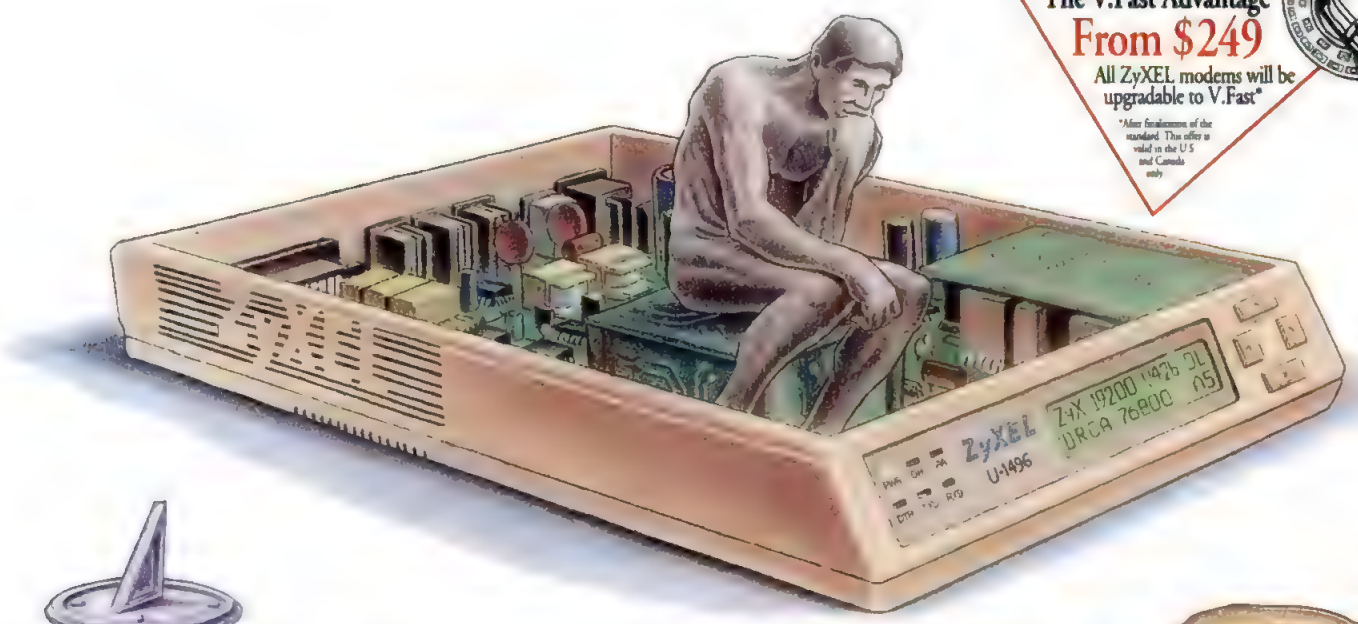
Although the sample of cards tested was small, the tests provided enough evidence to make useful assumptions. For

Our Contributors: ALFRED POOR is a contributing editor to *PC Magazine*. MICHAEL NEUBARTH was the associate editor in charge of this story, and JONATHAN HILL was the project leader.

COME SEE US AT PC EXPO '93 JACOB K. JAVITS CENTER BOOTH 4079

WHY OUR INTELLIGENT MODEMS ARE A WISE INVESTMENT.

The V.Fast Advantage
From $249
All ZyXEL modems will be upgradable to V.Fast*
*After finalization of the standard. This offer is valid in the U.S. and Canada only.



With the ZyXEL U-Series modems, you're sure to save.

Time. Effort. Money.

The savings begin with the U-Series' ultra-high speed—16.8Kbps data, 14.4Kbps fax (send and receive). And our new **PLUS** Series runs at 19.2Kbps.

But what keeps you saving are the U-Series' intelligent features—features that save you effort and ensure reliable communications.

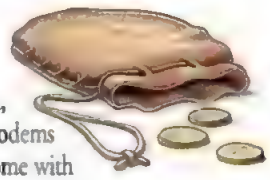
Like *Fast Retrain* with *Auto Fall-Forward/Fall-Back.* And multi-level security features *Call-Back Security* and *Password Protection.* You can even answer calls selectively with *Caller ID.*

Want to save by having one phone line do the work of three? Get the U-Series. It adds *Digitized Voice Capability with Speech Compression* to its fax and data capability. And, *Distinctive Ring* and *Auto Data/Fax/Voice Detection** for intelligent access to all three.

And now there's a *Cellular Option* for our **PLUS** Series.

Everyone can save with the U-Series modems. Because they're smart enough to work in all environments including DOS™, Windows®, OS/2®, Macintosh®, NeXT®, UNIX®, and Amiga™—and with async/sync systems. The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

But in case you believe all this intelligence is expensive… relax.



The U-Series are the lowest-priced, high-performance modems around. And they come with Voice/FAX software and a 5-year warranty.

Which means now is the perfect time for smart people to save—by getting the ZyXEL U-Series modems.

To start your wise investment, just call today for the name of your nearest ZyXEL dealer.

(800) 255-4101

ZyXEL

The Intelligent Modem

4920 E. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807. (714) 693-0808
BBS. (714) 693-0762 FAX: (714) 693-8811

PC Computing HARDWARE 200 TOP RATED

The All-In-One Small Business Solution
ZyXEL's intelligent modem integrates data, fax and voice/digital answering capability.
CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Auto Data/Fax/Voice detection available on DOS version. Windows/Mac version available with Auto Fax/Voice detection.
Specifications are subject to change without prior notice. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Brilliance™. Just What You'd Expect From A World Leader In Computer Monitors.

New Philips Brilliance 21", 17" & 15"

Only a world leader in performance and quality can offer you so many features for the money.

Philips Brilliance monitors give you a razor sharp picture with resolution up to 1600 x 1280 and exceptionally low image distortion. Brilliant colors are easily adjusted using microprocessor-based digital controls.

Our exclusive FastRefresh™ redraws your on-screen image up to 76 Hz at 1280 x 1024 and 100 Hz at 1024 x 768* to reduce eye strain.

Designed for professional users of PC, Macintosh and work stations, Brilliance excels in the most demanding applications including CAD, DTP and multi-media.

For information, please call toll-free 1-800-835-3506. In Canada, call 1-800-387-0564.

BRILLIANCE™
HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS

© 1993 Philips Consumer Electronics Company, A Division of North American Philips Corporation.

**Actual refresh rates may vary by video controller and/or software.*

Philips Monitor Distributors

Tech Data 800-237-8931 • Ingram Micro 800-456-8000
Merisel 800-645-7778 • Gates/FA 800-332-2222
Data Storage 800-654-6311 • Micro United 800-755-8800
Promark 800-929-7761 • ICG 800-659-4244
Arrow 800-777-2776 • Great Lakes 800-831-0035
DSS 800-231-4279 • AMCAD 800-969-6223
Manchester 516-434-8700 • Blue Ash 800-762-5584
GTI 800-999-9382 • Law Cypress 800-344-3044
BSM 800-888-3475 • ALMO 800-321-2566
Robec 800-223-7081

Another First From Philips

PHILIPS

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGHLIGHTS

The Perfect Video Display

THE MONITOR and video adapter are among the most important components of your PC and should be chosen carefully. For the perfect PC dream machine, a 20-inch high-resolution monitor and a top-flight accelerator card are ideal. For a Windows workstation, an accelerator card and a 17-inch monitor are the perfect combo. Server video requirements can often be met by inexpensive monochrome displays.

VIDEO ADAPTERS come in three varieties based on the type of chip used: frame buffer, accelerator, or coprocessor. For most Microsoft Windows users, an accelerator card is the most appropriate choice because it provides all the needed performance at a reasonable price. Frame buffers generally are best suited for DOS PCs, while coprocessors are appropriate for high-end, true-color processing.

OUR VIDEO BOARD tests showed that CPU speed has a major impact on video performance, and that upgrading to a faster processor is one of the best ways in which to dramatically improve video performance. The bus type (ISA, EISA, or local bus) was not nearly as significant a factor.

VRAM proved slightly better than DRAM at enhancing video performance within a particular set of parameters (midrange resolution and color depth), and was better at providing fast refresh rates for high-resolution, true-color video processing. Video boards have a much harder time handling more colors than they do maintaining performance at higher resolutions.

IN CHOOSING a monitor, users should seek the largest, highest-resolution, multifrequency display possible, which should be driven by an accelerated video board that mates well with the monitor. For most Windows users, great video can be had at 1,024-by-768 resolution with 256 colors. Noninterlaced models with high refresh rates and a tiny dot pitch are preferable.

example, we found that cards that boosted Windows performance did not necessarily increase DOS performance. Our tests indicated that for most users' video requirements, VRAM boards offer little advantage over DRAM boards. We also found that increasing CPU speed dramatically improved Windows performance (as much as 300 percent).

We did not test the boards across a wide gamut of applications. Graphics-intensive applications like CAD programs have special video processing requirements that might be better served by other products (CAD packages often use display drivers that enable them to take advantage of the processing capabilities of particular chips).

STACKING THE CHIPS

The best results for DOS speed were posted by cards based on Tseng Laboratories' Tseng ET4000 frame buffer. The fastest time was garnered by the accelerated W32 version of the chip. We found that CPU speed affected the performance of VL-Bus cards more than that of ISA or EISA cards. So for optimum DOS speed, users should consider a quality frame buffer like that in the Tseng ET4000 cards.

The results were different for Windows. The top performer was the VL-Bus board incorporating a Weitek Power9000 accelerator chip. With a fast CPU, it was way ahead of the other cards in Graphics Winmark performance. Other board results were also greatly affected by CPU speed; VL-Bus cards with ATI mach 32, S3 928, TI34020, and Tseng ET4000/W32 chips all were faster when driven by a 66-MHz CPU.

We also found that color depth had a significant effect on Windows performance. For example, at the same resolution (640 by 480 pixels), the Weitek Power9000's Winmark score dropped rapidly as the color depth was increased from 256 to 64,000 and then to 16.7 million colors. The ATI mach 32 board was not as fast as the Weitek board at 256 colors, but it maintained more of its speed at the 64,000-color level. At 16.7 million colors, the Weitek board was the fastest performer overall.

One might also expect vertical refresh rate and resolution to affect video card performance significantly, but our tests showed otherwise. At 800-by-600 resolution, there were only small differences as the refresh rate was changed from 60 Hz to 72 Hz. A given board's Winmark score with 256 colors at 640-by-480 resolution changed little when the resolution was raised to 1,024-by-768. While one VL-Bus board's performance with an S3 928 accelerator dropped rapidly at 1,280-by-

VESA Monitor Timing Standards

Resolution	Refresh Rate	Adoption date of VESA standard
640 x 480	72 Hz	November 11, 1990
800 x 600	72 Hz	June 2, 1990
1,024 x 768	70 Hz	August 9, 1991

Above are the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) refresh standards, designed to eliminate flicker on multifrequency, high-resolution monitors. In addition to these standard refresh rates, VESA has published monitor timing guidelines to ensure that all VESA-compliant products will work together (56 Hz for 640-by-480, 60 Hz for 800-by-600 and 1,024-by-768). Because these are only minimum requirements, *PC Magazine* recommends adherence to the standards rather than the guidelines.

THE 486 LEADERBOOKS OFFER HIGH END POWER WITHOUT THE PRICE. NOW YOU CAN AFFORD TO GO TO WORK ANYWHERE.

THE LEADERBOOK PRO Only PC Brand offers a full line of 486 powerhouses that let you take your work with you. The unique ergonomically designed trackball of the LeaderBook Pro is centered below the keyboard, giving you total control over the cursor without taking your hands off the keyboard, making this THE perfect Windows machine. And the spacious "palm rest" let you work wherever you are without fatigue. Choose between the high contrast Monochrome, the super crisp *Dual Scan Color*, or the radiant Active Matrix Color and receive the best display in its category. All 486 LeaderBooks come with MS-DOS® and Windows™ 3.1 installed, plus our 30 day money back guarantee, 1-year, 100% Parts & Labor and toll-free technical support.

*The new **DUAL SCAN COLOR** screen gives near Active color at Passive price. A PC Brand first!*

Specifications

486SX/25 or 486DX/33 processors · 4 MB RAM · 80 or 120 MB HDD · 1.44MB, 3.5" floppy · Choice of Monochrome (13:1 contrast ratio, 10" screen), Dual Scan Color (10" screen), or the Active Color (8.5" screen) · All models support external monitor resolutions up to 1024 x 768 x 16, 800 x 600 x 256 · 1 parallel port & 1 serial port · Locking dual Ni-Cad batteries and power adapter · Full size keyboard with separate "PgUp" and "PgDn" keys, a total of 84 keys · Ergonomic palm-rest and trackball, keyboard tilt feature · 12 function keys · External keyboard port DOS 6 & Windows 3.1 pre-loaded · 9.2" x 11.3" x 1.9", only 6.6 pounds · carrying case

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

FAX/MODEM · 200MB HDD · Auto adapter · Extra Ni-Cad batteries · Memory expansion cards

THE LEADERBOOK LITE Presenting true portable power. New from PC Brand. A full-featured 486 notebook at only 3.7 lbs! And it fits in your briefcase. With more features than any other sub-notebook on the market such as a built-in 2-button trackball, PCMCIA slot, removable hard drive, user upgradable RAM, and more. The back-lit, super bright VGA display and nearly full size keyboard make work easy. The long battery life gives you plenty of time without interruptions. But the best part is the price. Only PC Brand can offer a 486 deal like this! Order direct & save.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

$1495

LeaderBook Lite

486SLC processor • *4 MB RAM* • *80MB Removable Hard Drive* • *Fast response high contrast (18:1) backlit 7.4" VGA display* • *9.7" x 7" x 1.5"* • ***Only 3.7 pounds*** • *Removable battery provides up to 4 hours operating time* • *Comfortable 81-key keyboard with inverted "T" cursor control keys* • *One* ***PCMCIA*** *(Type II) slot* • *1 serial and 1 parallel port* • *External keyboard port* • *External monitor port, supports external resolution of 1024 x 768 and simultaneous LCD and CRT display* • *Built-in Trackball* • *DOS 6 & Windows 3.1 pre-loaded* • *carrying case*

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

Memory expansion cards • *120MB HDD* • *Extra batteries* • *PCMCIA LAN adapter* • *PCMCIA Fax/Modem* • *External 3.5" floppy drive*

LeaderBook Pro

CONFIGURATION	MONOCHROME	DUAL SCAN COLOR	ACTIVE COLOR
486/SX-25 *4 MB RAM 80 MB HDD*	**$1695**	**$2395**	**$3295**
486/DX-33 *4 MB RAM 80MB HDD*	**$1995**	**$2695**	**$3595**
SPECIAL! *8MB RAM 120MB HDD FAX/MODEM*	ADD ONLY **$499** FOR THE POWER BUNDLE!		

Call now and order direct from PC Brand.

PC BRAND™

The People's Choice.

1-800-PC BRAND

To Expedite Your Call, Please Reference Ad Code #213N

Or 1-800-722-7263 FAX 1-805-378-7801 OUTSIDE US 805-378-7848 IN MEXICO 207-9847

Sales Hours M-F 7am-9pm Sat 9am-5pm Central Time

Or FAX us anytime at the number listed for our latest quotes

CIRCLE 029 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE INTERFACE BETWEEN YOU AND THE FUTURE STARTS AT UNDER $1000. THE NEW LEADER VLB SERIES

THE LEADER VLB SERIES New from PC Brand, the *Leader VLB* series. Get ready for the future with perfectly matched systems designed to "plug and play" at their optimum right from the start. There's only one way to describe them, THE BEST. Top components for high-quality *FAST* video, *FAST* disks and *FAST* memory. The all-new design features 2 VLB (VESA Local Bus) slots with a high-speed VLB video card. Even an

Specifications

Processor Upgradable			•	•	•
Memory/Cache	2MB	4MB/128k	4MB/128k	4MB/128k	4MB/128k
Hard Drive	105MB	105MB	170MB	170MB	215MB
Windows Accelerator		Yes/1MB	Yes/1MB	Yes/1MB	Yes/1MB
1.44MB FDD	•	•	•	•	•
1.2MB FDD			•	•	•
32 Bit VESA Local Bus Slots		Yes/2	Yes/2	Yes/2	Yes/2
14" 1024x768 Monitor	•	•	•	•	•
Mini Desktop Case	•	•	•	•	•
RAM Expandable to 32MB	•	•	•	•	•
Write through RAM cache expands to 256K	•	•	•	•	•
101 Key Keyboard	•	•	•	•	•
Serial Mouse	•	•	•	•	•
MS-DOS 6 & Windows	•	•	•	•	•
CompuServe	•	•	•	•	•
Toll Free Technical Support	•	•	•	•	•
One Year Limited Warranty	•	•	•	•	•
30-Day Money Back Guarantee	•	•	•	•	•
PRICE	**$999**	**$1295** With Local BUS **$1499**	**$1795**	**$1895**	**$2095**

optional high-speed IDE VLB disk controller that boosts disk performance over 100%! Also 6 ISA, 16 bit slots, RAM expandable to 32MB and the ability to easily upgrade processors all the way to the super-fast Pentium™ OverDrive™. These systems are intelligently designed to deliver all the features and power you want at prices that simply cannot be beat. Each comes pre-loaded with MS-DOS® 6 and Windows™ 3.1 and backed by a solid reputation with some of the best service and support in the industry. Such as our 30-day, no-questions-asked money-back guarantee, 100%, 1-year parts and labor warranty and unlimited FAX and phone toll-free technical support. Own the system our competition wished they had. Call now!

In the competitive PCC200 The PC Brand Leader was the ONLY desktop to recieve a PERFECT 10 in CPU & memory performance! Plus it was rated in the TOP 5 systems tested. It's the ideal Windows machine for the power user.

PC BRAND™

The People's Choice.

1-800-PC BRAND

To Expedite Your Call, Please Reference Ad Code #213V

Or 1-800-722-7263 FAX 1-805-378-7801 OUTSIDE US 805-378-7848 IN MEXICO 207-9847

Sales Hours M-F 7am-9pm Sat 9am-5pm Central Time

Or FAX us anytime at the number listed for our latest quotes

• Major credit cards, checks, money orders, direct wire and approved purchase orders accepted • Free one-year on-site service on desktop systems is available to most locations in the U.S. • PC Brand reserves the right to amend specifications & prices without notifications • All non-PC Brand products and services are identified by trademarks or other service marks of their respective companies • Computer screens simulated • The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation • © PC Brand 1993

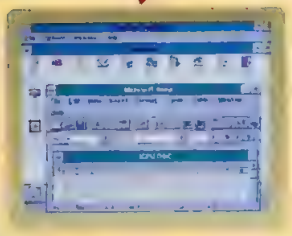
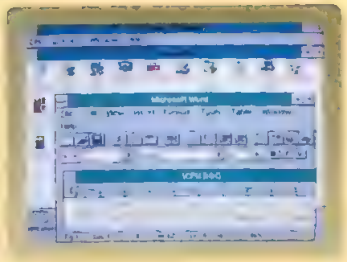
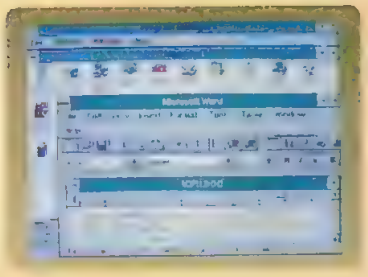
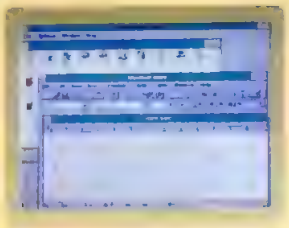
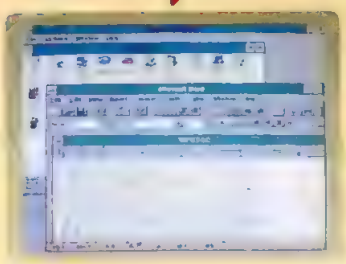
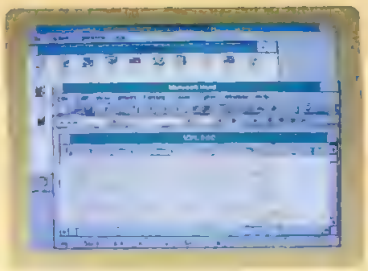
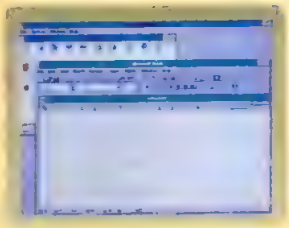
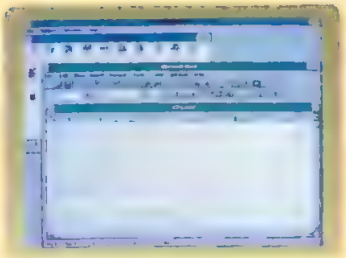
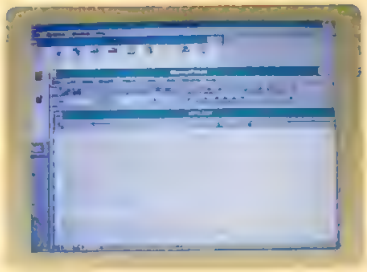
CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stretching the Screen:

Monitor Size and Resolution

These photos illustrate how increasing the on-screen resolution in Microsoft Windows affects the image on monitors of different sizes (14, 17, and 21 inches). As resolution rises, more information can be displayed in greater detail (more pixels per inch), but the information shrinks in size. Some shrinkage (of icon titles, text, and so on) can be offset by changing Windows settings and installing special fonts, but Windows icon and menu sizes cannot be easily altered. Some applications and graphics display adapter drivers offer zoom features that can enlarge information while retaining resolution.

Monitor size

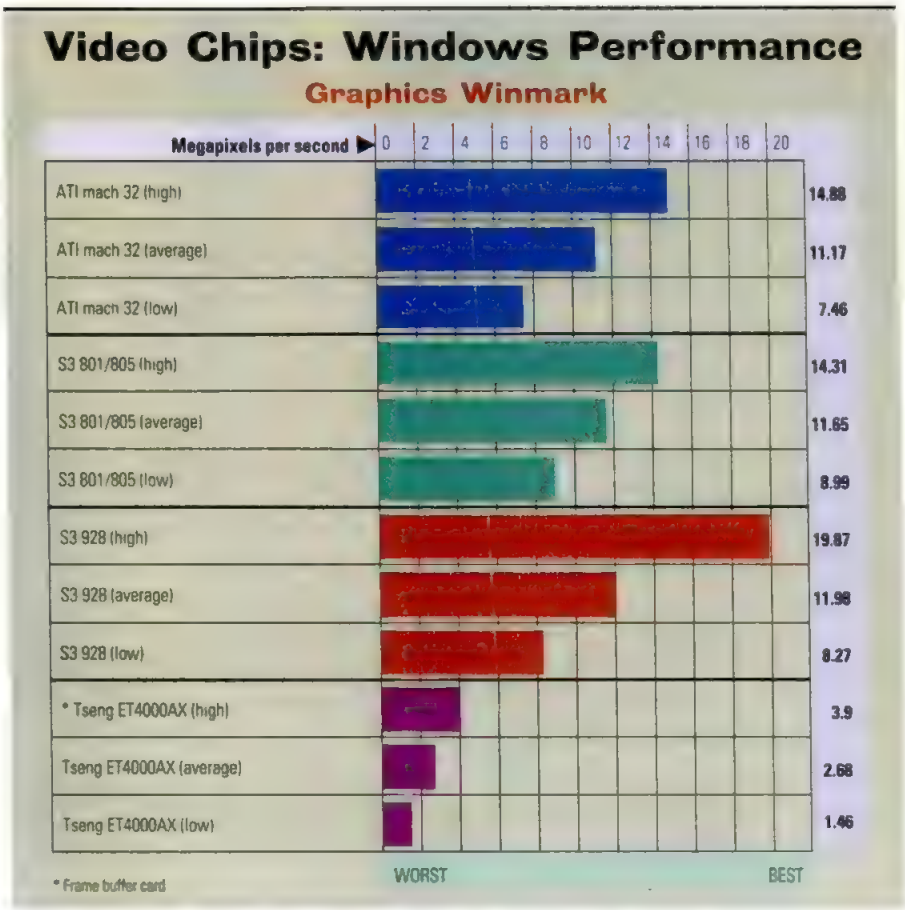
	14"	17"	21"
640 X 480	✔ 		
800 X 600		✔ 	
			✔ 

✔ = Good match

1,024 resolution, this was the exception even at this high resolution. But our tests measured pure horsepower (pixel processing speed), and increasing the pixel load a card must handle can yield slower visual results on the monitor.

In evaluating the effect of VRAM versus DRAM on Windows performance, we found that within "midrange" user parameters (800-by-600 resolution with 256 colors), VRAM boards were slightly (about 5 percent) better able to maintain higher refresh rates. Our results indicate that VRAM generally can provide better support for more demanding video loads (true color, high resolution).

We found that the VL-Bus cards on the average were faster than the ISA or EISA cards (at 1,024-by-768 resolution with 16 or 256 colors, and at 640-by-480 resolution with 64,000 or 16.7 million colors). But ISA and EISA cards can achieve exceptional performance levels because of the power of their accelerator and coprocessor chips. The data path between the CPU and the graphics adapter can be a limiting factor (or *bottleneck*) in graphics operations. This is particularly true for "dumb" frame buffers, which require a greater interchange of data with the CPU than more intelligent accelerators and coprocessors do. High-speed coprocessors show less dramatic performance gains in VL-Bus implementations because they perform more operations themselves and rely less on the bus for exchanging data with the CPU.



THE PERFECT VIDEO ADAPTER

If the dream machine version of your perfect PC will be used mostly for Windows applications, a VL-Bus board with an accelerator chip looks like the best choice. Judging from our results, a board using a Weitek Power9000 chip makes an excellent candidate. But vendors' products are continually leapfrogging each other in performance, so keep an eye out for several hot new chips on the verge of release (from Appian Technology, Matrox Electronic Systems, and Tseng Laboratories, to name a few). You also should couple a fast video board with as fast a system CPU as possible for maximum performance.

For a Windows workstation, the same advice holds: Use a VL-Bus accelerator board in tandem with a fast CPU. If you cannot afford a system with a fast CPU, consider boards based on the ATI mach 32, S3 928, or Tseng ET4000/W32 chips.

The SOHO (small office, home office) machine should be expected to run either DOS or Windows applications, and again the VL-Bus boards posted the best results. The board with the best combined DOS and Windows performance was based on the Tseng ET4000/W32 accelerator, which ran DOS faster with a slow CPU than the other boards did with a fast CPU. The Tseng frame-buffer design in the ET4000 series was a close second in running DOS apps, especially when paired with a fast processor.

For a LAN server, video is relatively unimportant. Most server display requirements are text-only, for which a monochrome adapter will suffice. You can pair a monochrome adapter with an inexpensive monochrome monitor and spend less than the cost of most SVGA video cards. If you are setting up a nondedicated server, or if your server software needs a more sophisticated display, the SOHO machine's recommendations will most probably fit the bill.

THE PERFECT MONITOR

Besides printer output or the occasional beep from your PC's speaker, the only way you gain access to what's going on inside your computer is through the monitor. In fact, the device's name is derived from its function: It enables you to monitor what is going on inside your system.

Although there are many display technologies, PCs typically use cathode ray tube (CRT) displays, which, even with drawbacks is the most cost-effective design for producing bright, stable images.

So what is the perfect monitor for the perfect PC? While there is no clear-cut answer, there are a few guiding principles that can make the choice easier. The first specifications to consider in selecting a monitor are the horizontal and vertical scan frequencies and the bandwidth.

RESOLUTION AND FLICKER

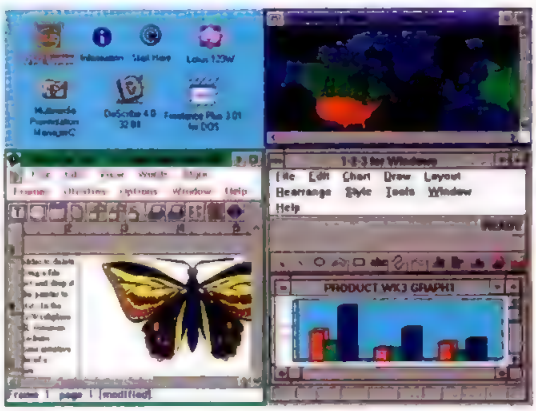
One of the most important features of a monitor is its resolution, which is the

Now's your

You wanted the power to choose from a world of different applications. DOS applications. Windows™ applications. OS/2® applications. OS/2 2.0 gave you the power. And the response was impressive, to say the least. Over two million copies shipped in less than one year. More than 1,200 OS/2 applications already available.* But now you want more. More features. More functions. More applications to choose from. That's why we're introducing OS/2 2.1.

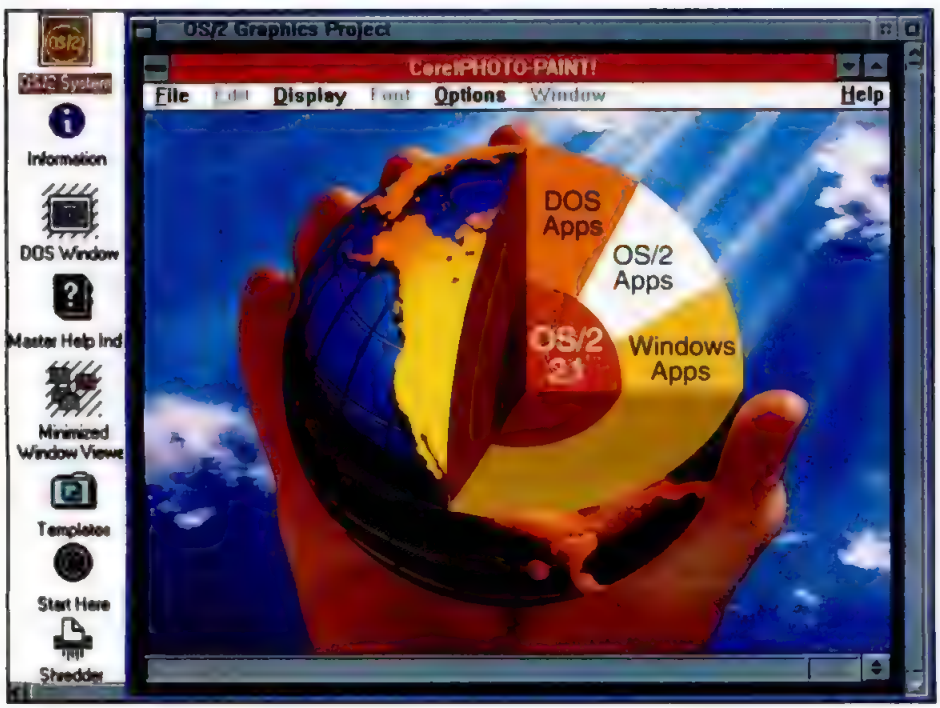
The new OS/2 2.1 lets you run the latest Windows 3.1 applications, in addition to the DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications you can already run. We've also added TrueType fonts, select Windows applets, File Manager and support for Windows 3.1 printer and display drivers, including 32-bit seamless SVGA support. And now you can start DOS and OS/2 applications from a WIN-OS/2 session, too.

Portable users will be glad to know that OS/2 2.1 provides industry-standard Advanced Power Management (APM) support, to help extend battery life. We've made the cursor larger so it's easier to find your place on the screen. And OS/2 2.1 continues to exploit the very latest in technology. You'll find improved support for multi-media applications and pen-based capabilities, along with built-in CD-ROM support and AS/400® terminal emulation.



There's no need to buy DOS and Windows to run DOS and Windows applications.

With OS/2 2.1 at the heart of your PC, you can run a world of DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications.



Of course, OS/2 2.1 still gives you true pre-emptive multitasking, superior OS/2 Crash Protection™ and the easy-to-use object-oriented Workplace Shell™ interface. All the features that made Version 2.0 an award-winner. But now, you also get a whole new world of possibilities.

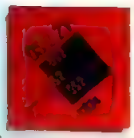
Introducing Version 2.1

chance to run the world.

OS/2 2.1 is now also available on CD-ROM. It comes with exciting multimedia samplers, full-motion video demos and more.

Demand OS/2 2.1 preloaded on your next PC.

With our free demo diskette, you can find out even more about all the powerful features OS/2 2.1 has to offer. For your copy, to find out more about OS/2 2.1, or to order, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.



Call for your free demo diskette.

Operate at a higher level.™

OS/2 2.1 Advantages

Improves productivity
- Now runs OS/2, DOS and new Windows 3.1 applications.
- New TrueType fonts, Windows applets, File Manager.
- Advanced Power Management (APM) support extends battery life for portables.
- OS/2 Crash Protection and pre-emptive multitasking.

Easy to use
- Now also available on CD-ROM.
- Object-oriented Workplace Shell interface.

Advanced 32-bit architecture
- Seamless SVGA support.
- Fully exploits latest multimedia applications.
- Supports CD-ROM, PCMCIA and pen technologies.

"To order CD-ROM with list of OS/2 applications, call Walnut Creek at 1 800 786-9907 IBM, AS/400, OS/2 are registered trademarks, OS/2 Crash Protection and Workplace Shell are trademarks, and "Operate at a higher level" is a service mark of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TrueType is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1993 IBM Corp.

IBM®

Exercise Your Options. Pick One Free.

☐ 120MB internal tape backup

☐ Diamond Viper VLB accelerator card

☐ CD ROM internal drive

☐ 420MB hard drive upgrade

Now when you pick an Express 466DX2 VESA you can pick one of four hardware options, absolutely free.

That's a deal the competition simply can't touch. They'll have trouble keeping up with our Express 466DX2 VESA system, too. Because it moves twice as fast as most VESA systems and over four times faster than typical non-VESA systems.

CompuAdd Express also gives you the best selection and price. So you will find a complete line of fast, full profile systems featuring VESA local bus slots and accelerator cards for both video and IDE hard drive. At unbeatable prices.

Our free hardware options are unbeatable, too. In fact, CompuAdd Express is the only company to make this offer. So, if you are looking for a powerful 486 VESA system, exercise your options and call CompuAdd Express at **1-800-925-8077** today.

Express 466DX2 VESA

$2,995

Lease for only $111/mo.

Express 466DX2 VESA

- Intel 486DX2 processor rated at 66MHz
- 340MB IDE hard drive
- 8MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 15" non-interlaced 72Hz flicker-free HRVGA monitor (1MB memory for 1024x768 with 256 colors)
- VESA slot with local bus video accelerator card
- VESA slot with IDE controller card
- Dual floppy drive
- 256K cache
- Three 5.25" and three 3.5" drive bays
- Six I/O slots
- Full profile chassis
- FREE Windows 3.1, MS DOS 6.0, Lotus software option, Close-Up 4.0, serial mouse

Free Lotus software
Choose one:
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Home
- Lotus Organizer
- LotusWorks
- Lotus Write

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY TO RUN

Now Shipping with MS DOS 6.0

Call to order, for other configurations or to request a free catalog.

CompuAdd Express

1-800-925-8077 Code: 370

12301 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727 Hours: 8am-8pm (CST) M-F 512-219-1800 Fax 512-219-2890

We accept MasterCard, VISA, CompuAdd Express Charge, money orders, certified checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs (minimum order $50), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $250, thereafter $50 with approved credit) and wire transfers. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Texas residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. CompuAdd Express will replace or repair defective hardware, software and consumable items. A 15 percent restocking fee may be charged. All returned items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. CompuAdd Express sells and services equipment within the United States only and will pay no customs, duties or tariffs on returned merchandise. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd Express is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. A copy of our limited warranty is available prior to sale from your sales representative. MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Lotus software and Close-Up 4.0 are OEM versions. Onsite service provided by Hewlett Packard in mainland U.S.A., Hawaii, Alaska and Puerto Rico.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Although our tests showed that a VRAM-based board with a local bus could boost PC video performance, we found that the most dramatic way to improve Windows graphics performance is to upgrade your CPU. And the best way to bring your system to its knees is to increase the number of colors it has to handle.

What the Numbers Mean

RESOLUTION

The Graphics Winmark scores were almost unaffected when we increased the video resolution at 256 colors. Note that our Winmark scores are reported in megapixels per second (a megapixel is 1,048,576 pixels). The number of pixels on-screen increases substantially as the resolution increases: 640 x 480 = 307,200 pixels, while 1,024 x 768 = 786,432 pixels. Thus, any perceived drop in performance as you increase the resolution is caused by the heavier pixel load the chip must process.

COLOR DEPTH

Almost all the boards we tested could handle 256 colors (8 bits/pixel) at or near the same rate as 16 colors (4 bits/pixel). When we switched to 64,000 colors (16 bits/pixel), performance degradation averaged 50 percent. At 16.7 million colors (24 bits/pixel), performance dropped another 80 percent.

BUS

Local-bus video has been touted as the panacea for graphics performance problems. The VESA VL-Bus (local bus) is a 32-bit bus at system clock speeds up to 40 MHz, but this technology helps to alleviate performance bottlenecks only at the bus itself. There is considerable performance overlap among buses.

The performance advantage of EISA and local buses is only apparent with 64,000 colors or more. At all other resolution/color combinations, the best ISA cards outperform the worst VL-Bus cards. And the EISA cards we tested showed little or no performance advantage over their ISA counterparts. Although the VL-Bus has inherent architectural advantages for moving data, when we were able to make direct comparisons between ISA and VL-Bus implementations of the same graphics chip, we typically saw only small improvements (about 2 to 3 megapixels per second). Newer board designs, like the Weitek Power9000–based cards, can use the faster, wider bus to achieve superior performance. In working beyond 64,000 colors, you will want every possible performance boost.

FAST OR SLOW CPU

While upgrading to a faster CPU yielded dramatic performance improvements for Windows graphics, DOS video performance showed less substantial increases using a faster CPU. In general, local-bus cards scored significantly better than ISA or EISA cards did on our DOS video tests. VL-Bus cards also yielded relatively large gains (12 to 60 percent) when the CPU speed was increased.

The exception was the Weitek Power9000–based Cardinal Warpspeed, which requires a separate chip to process VGA video. This VL-Bus card's DOS video scores were indistinguishable from those of most ISA and EISA cards.

In Windows, the only boards relatively unaffected by CPU speed, such as Texas Instruments' TI 34020, used coprocessor technology; all others improved notably. In short, upgrading the CPU is generally the most significant enhancement users can make to improve Windows performance.

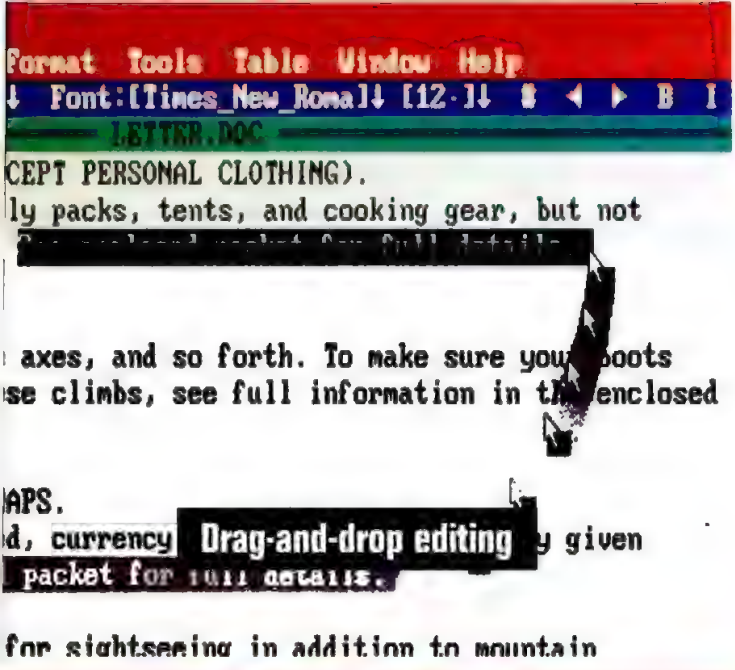
DRAM/VRAM REFRESH RATES

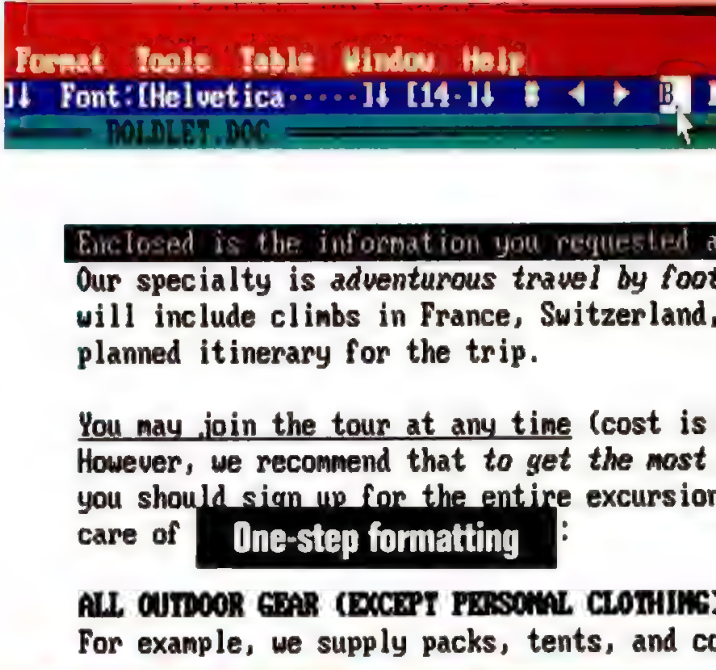
"VRAM is better than DRAM" has become a mantra in the industry. DRAM is certainly cheaper than VRAM, but VRAM's dual-port design makes it easier for board manufacturers to maintain refresh rates and performance at high resolutions and color depths. We looked at the changes in performance for DRAM and VRAM boards as we increased the refresh rate from 60 to 72 Hz, always using 800-by-600 resolution with 256 colors. The results (not shown in our charts) indicated that the VRAM boards maintained their performance when the refresh rate was increased, while DRAM boards' scores decreased by 3 to 5 percent. This was not a dramatic result, so we tried increasing the color depth. With 64,000 colors, the DRAM boards would not refresh at 72 Hz, and instead stepped down to 60 Hz, apparently recognizing that the DRAM was not able to update the screen fast enough to display at the higher refresh rate recommended by VESA (we found nothing in the boards' documentation that addressed this).

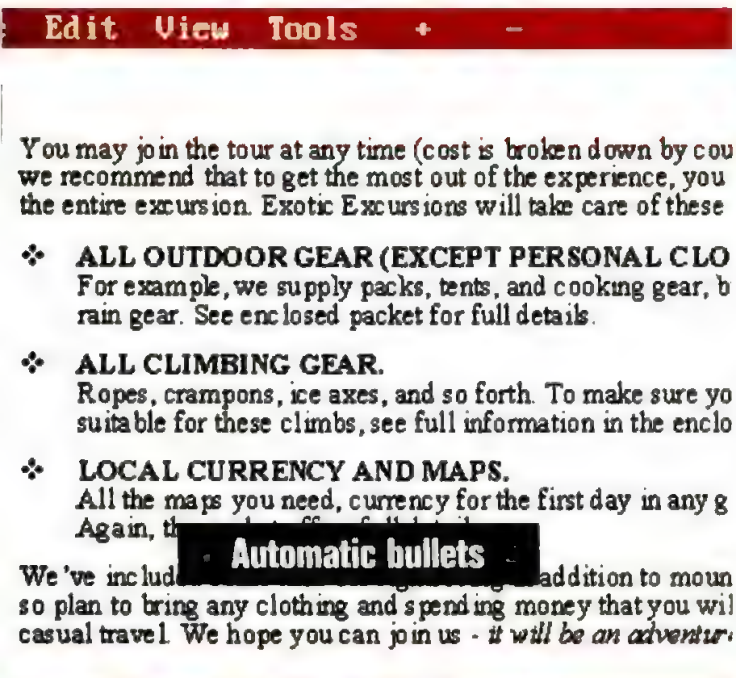
When raised to the higher color depth and refresh rate, the VRAM-based S3 928 boards maintained the 72-Hz rate, but the lower parts of the screen developed noticeable flicker. If you do a lot of work at true color depths, you may have to work at lower refresh rates.

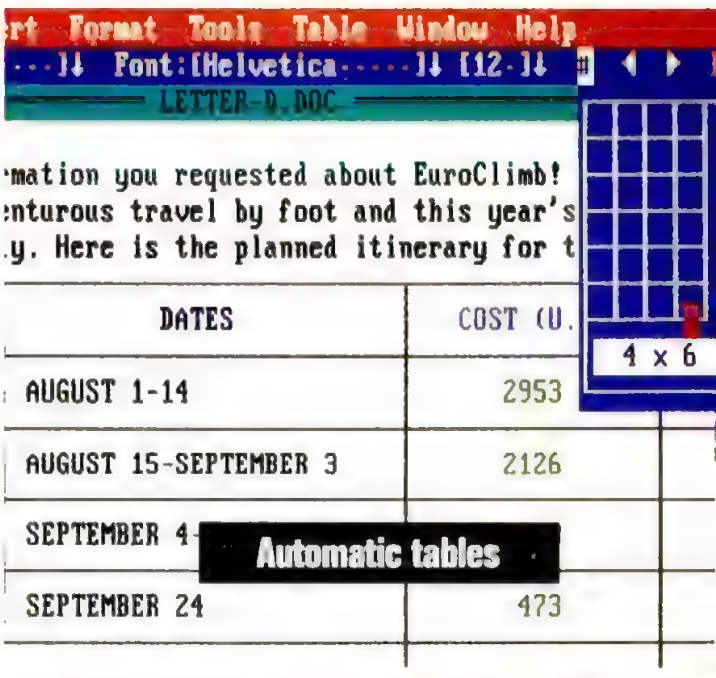
How We Tested

Our test-bed for video boards consisted of OEM units from AMI based on its new upgradable EISA/VL-Bus motherboard—one of the first with an EISA/VL-Bus slot—which allowed us to test ISA, EISA, and VL-Bus graphics boards in the same machine while varying the processor type. The units came with 8MB RAM, 40MB hard disks (more than enough for our testing purposes), and 256K of Level 2 processor cache. Our "fast" CPU was an Intel 486DX2/66, while our "slow" one was an Intel 486SX/25. We used PC Labs' DOS video and Graphics Winmark tests to gauge the effects of increasing resolution and color depth, varying bus type (ISA, EISA, or VL-Bus), varying CPU, and using DRAM versus VRAM. Except as noted, we ran all tests at a 60-Hz refresh rate.

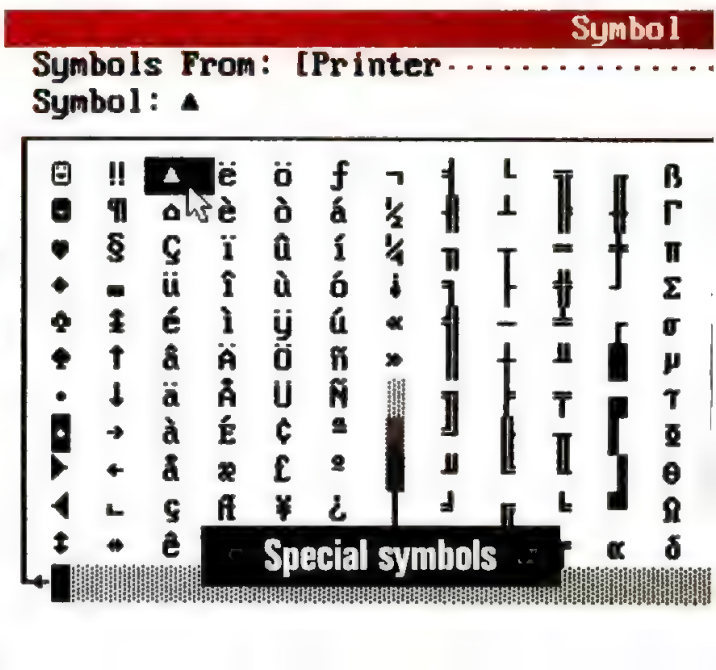

Format Tools Table Window Help
Font:[Times New Roma] [12] B I
LETTER.DOC
CEPT PERSONAL CLOTHING).
ly packs, tents, and cooking gear, but not
axes, and so forth. To make sure you boots
se climbs, see full information in th enclosed
APS.
d, currency
Drag-and-drop editing
y given
packet for full details.
for sightseeing in addition to mountain


Format Tools Table Window Help
Font:[Helvetica] [14] B
BOLDLET.DOC
Enclosed is the information you requested
Our specialty is adventurous travel by foot
will include climbs in France, Switzerland,
planned itinerary for the trip.
You may join the tour at any time (cost is
However, we recommend that to get the most
you should sign up for the entire excursion
care of
One-step formatting
ALL OUTDOOR GEAR (EXCEPT PERSONAL CLOTHING)
For example, we supply packs, tents, and co


Edit View Tools + -
You may join the tour at any time (cost is broken down by cou
we recommend that to get the most out of the experience, you
the entire excursion. Exotic Excursions will take care of these
❖ ALL OUTDOOR GEAR (EXCEPT PERSONAL CLO
For example, we supply packs, tents, and cooking gear, b
rain gear. See enclosed packet for full details.
❖ ALL CLIMBING GEAR.
Ropes, crampons, ice axes, and so forth. To make sure yo
suitable for these climbs, see full information in the enclo
❖ LOCAL CURRENCY AND MAPS.
All the maps you need, currency for the first day in any g
Again, th
Automatic bullets
We've includ addition to moun
so plan to bring any clothing and spending money that you wil
casual travel. We hope you can join us - it will be an adventur


rt Format Tools Table Window Help
Font:[Helvetica] [12]
LETTER-B.DOC
mation you requested about EuroClimb!
nturous travel by foot and this year's
y. Here is the planned itinerary for t
DATES
COST (U.
AUGUST 1-14
2953
AUGUST 15-SEPTEMBER 3
2126
SEPTEMBER 4
Automatic tables
SEPTEMBER 24
473
4 x 6

Edit View Tools + -
AUGUST
SUNDAY
MONDAY
TUESDAY
WEDNESDA
1
Leave New York for Paris
2
Rest one da at L'Hotel di Roi
6
Preparation
Lines and borders
9
Climb


Symbol
Symbols From: [Printer
Symbol: ▲
Special symbols

UPGRADE TO NEW MICROSOFT WORD 6.0 FOR MS-DOS FOR $99. AND BECOME A MASTER OF MANIPULATION.

Take a few shortcuts and make your everyday tasks a whole lot easier. Just upgrade to new Microsoft® Word 6.0.

To start with, you can automatically add bullets to highlight key points. Or create a table with a single click on the new ribbon. Editing is a snap: use drag-and-drop editing to move text anywhere on the page. Then go back to the ribbon for one-step bold, italic, or underline formatting.

You can just as easily insert commonly used symbols like ©, ™, §, and ®. A few simple clicks and it's done. And with TrueType® fonts, the crisp text you see on your screen is the same text you'll get in your documents – on just about any printer.

Need more impact? Add lines, borders, and shading in one quick step. When all is said and done, run your work through the grammar checker to make sure it's all buttoned up.

With Word 6.0, you'll create polished and professional documents every time.

Right now you can upgrade to Microsoft Word 6.0 for MS-DOS® for $99* and get a 90-day money-back guarantee.** Upgrade today. And see how Word 6.0 can help you become a master manipulator. So make the call.

Make your word processing easier with new drag-and-drop text editing, one-step formatting ribbon, automatic bullets, automatic tables, lines and borders, and special symbols.

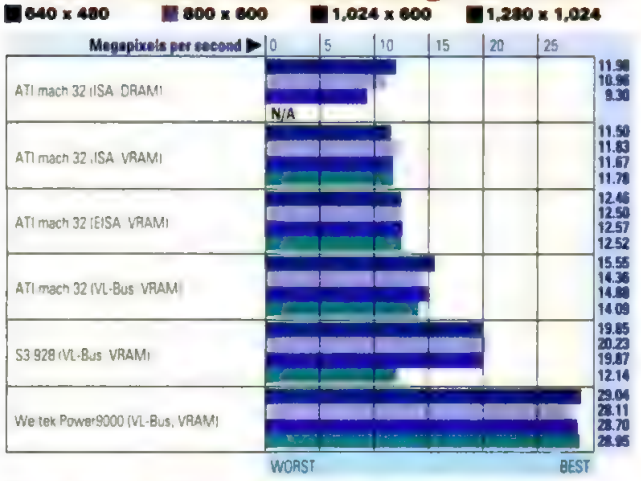
To get a copy, see your local reseller.
For the name of a reseller near you,
or to order by phone, call
(800) 468-8899 and ask for Dept. JB9.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. TrueType is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*Plus 7.50 freight and applicable sales tax if ordered directly from Microsoft. **Freight charges are not refundable. Reseller prices may vary. You must currently be a licensed user of any version of Microsoft Word to qualify for this special upgrade offer. To qualify for this offer at your reseller, you must bring proof of purchase with you: 1) the original disk from your program, 2) the title page of the manual, or 3) a copy of the sales receipt. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer good until 9/30/93. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 468-8899, Dept JB9. For information only: in Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661

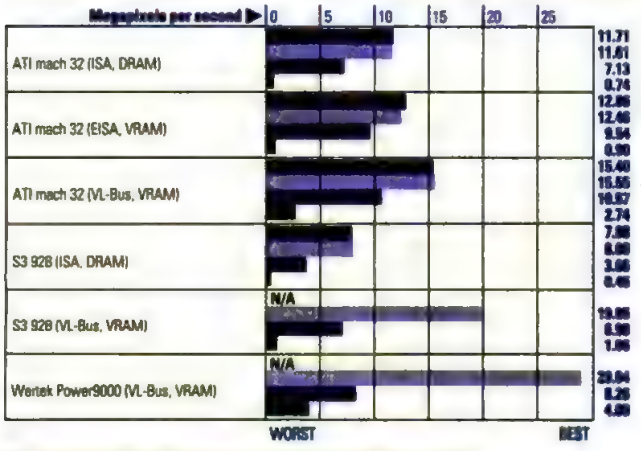
GRAPHICS WINMARK

256 Colors, with Increasing Resolution



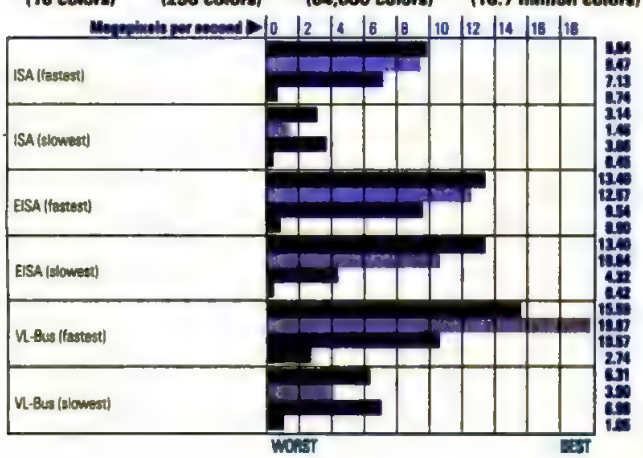
N/A— Not applicable. The board does not support this resolution and color depth

640 x 480, with Increasing Color Depth

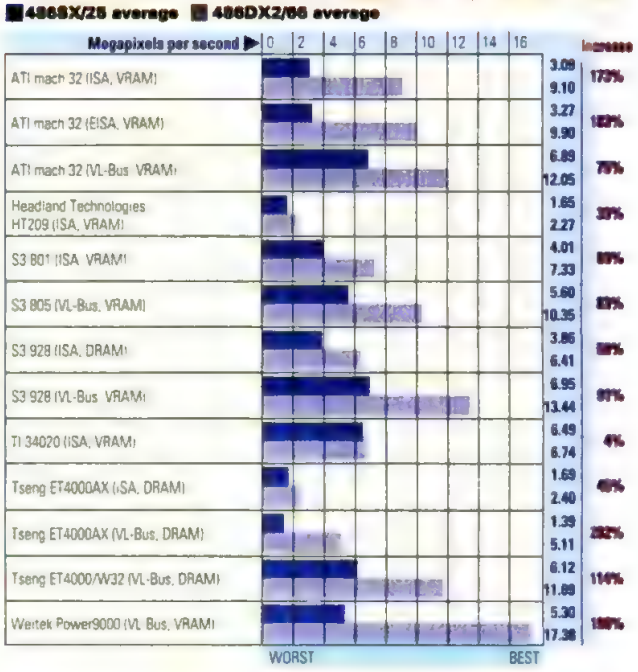


N/A— Not applicable: The board does not support this resolution and color depth.

Video Card Performance by Bus Type

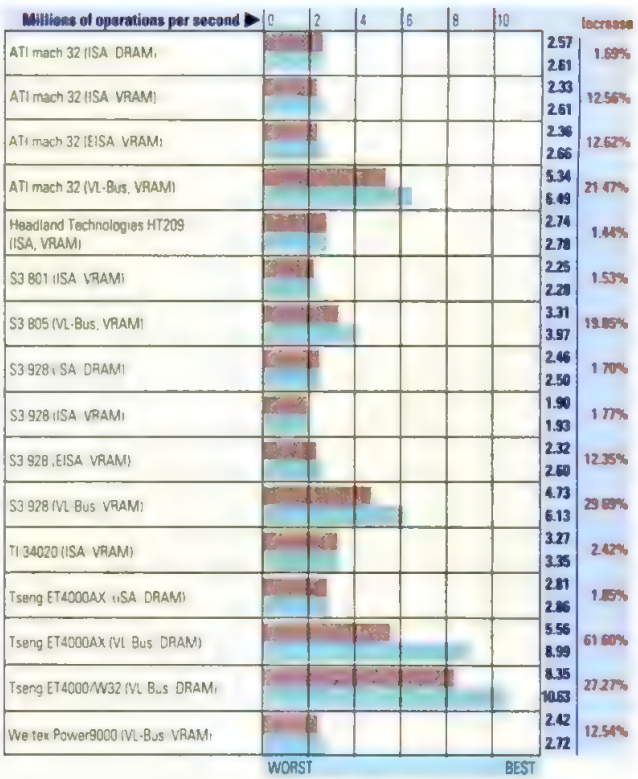


The Effect of a CPU Upgrade (Windows)



VIDEO

The Effect of a CPU Upgrade (DOS)



imagine a PC that turns your idea of value on its ear.

The feeling is like the day the Gulf Stream and the Jet Stream got together to give you and your board the ultimate ride. All of a suaden, this ordinary patch of ocean was breaking like the Great Barrier Reef, just for you. At no extra charge.

You were in way over your head. Then you were flying. You lost your sunglasses. But you gained a completely different point of view.

"These dual-bus systems make technical and economic sense ... buy them for video performance."
— PC Magazine, April 27

2 processor choices
33 MHz i486DX
66 MHz i486DX2

Plenty of memory capacity
System RAM upgradable to 128 MB.

VESA video slot
Upgrade your video or use for other VESA options.

Six available EISA slots
Ideal for SCSI, networking, or other high performance options.

intel inside

The ultimate in value and performance. It's

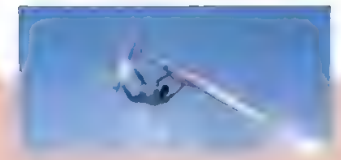
Plenty of drive capacity
Five drive bays, including three available front-accessible 5.25" bays. Ideal for CD-ROM, tape backups, SCSI disks, and more.

Sleek ergonomic packaging
Everything fits into a 17" x 7" x 17" micro-tower enclosure.

"Holds more in less space." (PC Magazine, April 13, 1993.)

Intel OverDrive™ ready.
Easily upgradable using Pentium™ technology. Two quiet variable-speed fans keep it cool.

Cache to spare
128 KB external, expandable to 256 KB for faster program execution.



If your concept of value includes doing without, look into the new DECpc MTE systems for a radical paradigm shift. Digital is the first to build the speed of the VESA local bus into a 486 based EISA desktop system. You get the power to run killer apps. Anchor a LAN. Be a multimedia maven. Yet we priced it like an *ISA* PC.

The affordable 486 EISA/VESA PC.

And you can get the MTEs from the world's fastest-growing direct PC source: Digital. With all the world-class services you'd expect — and more: a one year on-site warranty direct from Digital, with 35,000 service professionals worldwide. Support for your PC, your software, your network, everything — whether or not you bought it from us. Support so good, in fact, that it won *PC Magazine*'s Reader's Choice Award.

The DECpc MTE is an awesome ride. Buy it for the speed. Buy it for the expansion. Buy it for Digital's great support. Or buy it because it's an ultimate blast to use.

Each DECpc MTE gives you:
- **6 EISA slots (1 VESA-VL slot) • 5 drive bays**
- **245 MB hard drive • 8 MB RAM**
- **GUI accelerator • Local bus video**
- **MS-DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1**

DECpc 433dx MTE	DECpc 466dx MTE
$2,949	**$3,399**

CALL 1-800-332-4409
8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri. ET Please reference BHH when you call

all in the DECpc MTE. digital™

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

THE DECpc FAMILY. ONE BREATHTAKING VALUE AFTER ANOTHER.

LP SYSTEMS

Basic Features

- i486 processors
- 4 MB RAM, expandable to 64 MB
- 128 KB external cache memory, expandable to 256 KB
- Local bus video and built-in GUI accelerator
- 512 KB VRAM, expandable to 1 MB
- 127 MB IDE hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy disk drive
- 3 available full ISA slots
- 14" SVGA low emission non-interlaced color monitor
- MS-DOS® 6.0 and Microsoft Windows™ 3.1 installed
- 2-button mouse
- 101-key keyboard
- Low-profile enclosure (3.5" x 16.1" x 15.6")

DECpc 425sx LP

- 25 MHz i486SX

$1,649

DECpc 433sx LP

- 33 MHz i486SX

$1,849

DECpc 433dx LP

- 33 MHz i486DX

$2,099

DECpc 450d2 LP

- 50 MHz i486DX2

$2,249

DECpc 466d2 LP

- 66 MHz i486DX2

$2,549

Lease for as low as $74 a month.

MT SYSTEMS

Basic Features

- i486 processors
- 4 MB RAM, expandable to 64 MB
- 128 KB external cache memory, expandable to 256 KB
- Local bus video and built-in GUI accelerator
- 512 KB VRAM, expandable to 1 MB
- 127 MB IDE hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy disk drive
- 3 available front accessible 5.25" drive bays
- 6 available full ISA slots
- 14" SVGA low emission non-interlaced color monitor
- MS-DOS 6.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 installed
- 3-button mouse
- 101-key keyboard
- Compact micro-tower enclosure (17" x 7" x 17")

DECpc 433dx MT

- 33 MHz i486DX

$2,349

DECpc 450d2 MT

- 50 MHz i486DX2

$2,499

DECpc 466d2 MT

- 66 MHz i486DX2

$2,799

Lease for as low as $82 a month.

intel inside

SL NOTEBOOKS

Basic Features

- i386SL and i486SL processors
- Processor upgradable
- 120 MB removable hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy disk drive
- Upgradable LCD screens
- Snap-on trackball
- 2 Type II PCMCIA slots
- MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows, BitFax™/BitCom™ fax/modem software installed
- 6.5 hr. NiMH battery and autosensing AC adapter
- Optional Docking Port and Docking Station
- 80-key keyboard

DECpc 325SL

- 25 MHz i386SL
- 64 KB external cache
- 4 MB RAM expandable to 20 MB
- 9.5" 64-gray supertwist screen
- Size 8.5" x 11.5" x 1.8", 5.9 lb

$2,299

DECpc 325SLC

- 25 MHz i386SL
- 64 KB external cache
- 4 MB RAM expandable to 20 MB
- 9.5" 256-color passive matrix screen
- Size 8.5" x 11.5" x 2.1", 6.9 lb

$2,899

DECpc 425SLC

- 25 MHz i486SL
- 8 KB internal cache
- 4 MB RAM expandable to 32 MB
- 9.5" 64-gray supertwist screen
- Size 8.5" x 11.5" x 1.8", 6.2 lb

$2,499

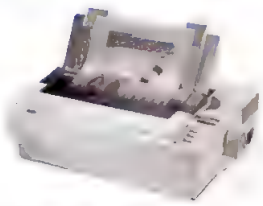
DECpc 425SLC Premium

- 25 MHz i486SL
- 8 KB internal cache
- 4 MB RAM expandable to 32 MB
- 9.5" 256-color active matrix screen
- Size 8.5" x 11.5" x 2.1", 6.9 lb

$3,999

Lease for as low as $74 a month.

PRINTERS



DECwriter 95

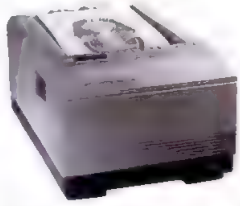
- 24-wire dot matrix
- High resolution at low cost (360 x 360 dpi)
- 13 resident fonts
- Upgrades to 7-color printing

$319

DECmultiJET 2000

- Bubble ink jet technology
- HP™ DeskJet Plus Emulation
- High resolution (300 dpi)
- Sheet feeder built-in

$449



DEClaser 1152

- PostScript Level 2 and HP PCL4
- 17 Adobe PostScript® fonts
- Multiple simultaneous active I/O ports
- 4 pages/minute

$1,199

France 1-69 87 69 87	U.K. 0800-393200	Germany 0130-7778
Holland 030-832883	Italy 1678-02075	Canada 800-267-6215
Australia 008-021246	New Zealand 0800-800332	Asia 852-311-8321
Brazil 55-11-492-4195	Mexico 52-5-669-0422	Puerto Rico 809-781-0505 xt 8357
Venezuela 58-2-952-4011	Caribbean 305-360-6500	Japan 0120-116004

1-800-332-4409

8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri. ET
Please reference BHH when you call.

digital™

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1993. Digital, DECpc, DECloser, DECmultiJET, DECwriter, PATHWORKS and the DIGITAL Logo are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. i386, i486 and the intel inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Windows is a trademark and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Novell and NetWare are trademarks of Novell, Inc. BitFax and BitCom are trademarks of Bit Software. Digital believes that the information in this advertisement is accurate as of its publication date, such information is subject to change without notice. Digital is not responsible for any errors. Actual monitor may differ from those shown. Not all products available worldwide.

Sources for Up-to-Date Windows 3.1 Drivers

CONTINUES

Although video boards typically ship with the latest version of the drivers for Microsoft Windows 3.1, the drivers are updated throughout the life of each board. To obtain the latest drivers, customers can either download the drivers from a bulletin board or call vendors' technical support numbers and ask for disks. Some video board manufacturers update their drivers as frequently as once a month. Most vendors, however, release new drivers every 6 to 12 months. Users should check for driver updates at regular intervals. Here are technical support numbers and on-line addresses for information on 128 video boards that were introduced by major vendors since the beginning of 1992.

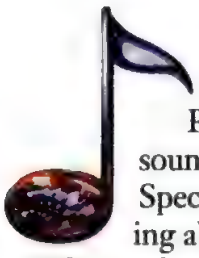
Company	Graphics board series	Technical support number	Bulletin board number	CIS location
Aamazing Technologies Corp.	Aamazing VGA 880, Aamazing VGA 1000, Aamazing VGA 1080, Aamazing VGA 1280	714-255-1688	None	None
Actix Systems Inc.	Actix GraphicsEngine, Actix GraphicsEngine MCA, Actix GraphicsEngine 32 Plus	408-986-1625	408-970-3719	None
Advanced Integration Research Inc.	Optima, STAR2000	408-428-0800	408-428-1735	None
Advanced Micro Technology	Sigma-24, Sigma-32	909-598-6120	909-594-5770	None
AITech International	ProColor Plus, Pro VGA/TV Plus, VideoSurge, WaveWatcher, WaveWatcher TV	800-882-8184	408-946-2227	None
Alpha Systems Lab Inc.	Lightning SVGA	800-576-4275	None	None
Artist Graphics Co.	WinSprint 900, WinSprint 1000i	800-627-8478	612-631-7664	None
ATI Technologies Inc.	Graphics Ultra, Graphics Ultra Plus, Graphics Ultra Pro, Graphics Vantage, 8514-Ultra	416-756-0711	416-756-4591	GO ATITECH
Atlaz International Ltd.	Cirrus Logic, Trident 89CL, Trident 9000, VESA	516-239-1854	None	None
Boca Research Inc.	SVGA25, SVGAX2, SVGAX3, SXVGA1, SXVGA5	407-241-1606	407-241-8088	GO BOCA
Cache Computers Inc.	Lynx VGA Model 336	510-226-9922	510-226-7486	#71053,416 (inquiries only)
Cardinal Technologies Inc.	VideoSpectrum, VideoSpectrumXL, WarpSpeed	717-293-3124	717-293-3074	None
Celerite Graphics Inc.	Galaxy 2000	510-226-6390	510-226-7851	None
Colorgraphic Communications Corp.	Super MVGA, Twin Turbo Accelerator	404-455-3921	404-452-8238	None
Compaq Computer Corp.	QVision	800-345-1518	713-378-1418	GO CPQFOR
Cornerstone Technology Inc.	ImageAccel 1280, ImageAccel 1600	800-562-2552, ext. 306	408-435-8943	None
CSS Laboratories Inc.	MaxGraphics/32	800-966-2771	714-852-9231	None
Diamond Computer Systems Inc.	SpeedStar Pro, Stealth Pro (ISA or VLB), Stealth 24 (ISA or VLB), Viper VLB	408-736-2000	408-773-1100 (up to 2,400 bps), 408-524-9301 (above 2,400 bps)	Graphics Vendor B Forum
Edge Technology Inc.	Edge D24 BitBlaster Plus, Edge VL24 BitBlaster	800-438-3343	Pending	None
ELSA America Inc.	ELSA Gemini 200, ELSA Winner 1280	800-272-3572	415-588-6286	Forum pending

The Perfect Display

ENDS

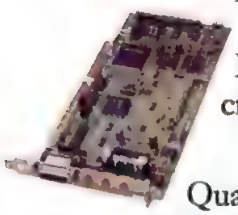
Company	Graphics board series	Technical support number	Bulletin board number	CIS location
Focus Information Systems Inc.	2 the Max Cheetah, 2 the Max Cheetah XL, 2 the Max TrueSpeed	510-657-4586	510-657-9451	None
Genoa Systems Corp.	Multimedia VGA, Windows VGA, Windows VGA 24, Windows VGA 24 +	408-432-8324	408-943-1231	#76124,532 (inquiries only; drivers pending)
Hercules Computer Technology Inc.	Hercules Chrome, Hercules Graphite Card, Hercules SuperStation XP	510-623-6050	510-623-7034 (V.32); 510-623-7142, 510-623-7449 (V.32bis)	GO HERCULES
Identity Systems Technology	IDSVGA16-5, IDWINXL-A3	800-723-8324	214-705-7213	None
IOcomm International Technology Corp.	HC, TC Michaelangelo VRAM, Michaelangelo VRAM Pro,	800-998-8919	None	None
Liberty Electronics USA Inc.	VGS-20, VGS-30	800-497-8324	None	None
Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd.	MGA Impression, MGA Ultima	800-462-8769	514-685-6008	None
Metheus Corp.	Premier 801, Premier 928-1M, Premier 928-2M, Premier 928-4M, Premier 928-VL2, Premier 928-VL4	503-690-1550	503-690-1559	None
MicroStep Inc.	MicroStep AGC-2075e, MicroStep AGC-2075 Plus	818-336-8991	818-961-9992	None
Mirage Computer Systems	Mirage 2, Mirage 2-4000 VL, Mirage 2-4000 W32 VL, Mirage Storm 1280-16, Mirage Storm 1280-256	310-440-1460	Pending	None
National Design Inc.	AT2000, Volante Warp10LB, Volante Warp10Plus	512-329-5055	512-329-6327	None
Nth Graphics	Nth Edge 1280, Nth S3 Advantage	800-624-7552	512-832-1964	None
Orchid Technology Inc.	Fahrenheit 1280, Fahrenheit 1280 Plus, Fahrenheit VA, ProDesigner IIs	510-683-0323	510-683-0327	None
Sigma Designs	Sigma Legend GX, Sigma Legend 24LX, Sigma WinStorm	510-770-0100	510-770-0111	GO DTPVEN
SixGraph Computing Ltd.	Wizard 924, Wizard 9000VL	800-561-2892	514-336-4169	None
STB Systems Inc.	A1-VGA, Evolution, Horizon VGA, Horizon VL, Mach 512, Pegasus VL24+, PowerGraph VL-24, PowerGraph X-24, Wind/X Pro	214-234-8750	214-437-9615	GO STBSYS
SuperMac Technology Inc.	Thunder/24 for Windows	408-245-0646	408-773-4500	GO SUPERMAC
Swan Technologies Inc.	Swan VeLocity Card	800-468-7926	814-237-6143	GO SWAN
VideoLogic Inc.	Rapier 8-24, Rapier 24	617-494-0530	617-494-4960	GO VIDEOLOGIC
Video Seven	Win.PRO, Win.Swift, Win.VGA	800-248-1850	510-656-0503	None
VidTech Microsystems Inc.	FastMax, FastMax LB, GraphMax, GraphMax LB	800-752-8033	612-780-3564	None
Western Digital Corp.	SVGA1MB, SVGA512, VLBUS3156, XLR831, XLR83160	800-832-4778	714-753-1234 (1,200/2,400 bps), 714-753-1068 (9,600 bps)	None
Wyse Technology Inc.	WY-451, WY-470	800-800-9973	408-922-4400	None

SOUND.



People are talking about PC sound cards. And Pro AudioSpectrum™ 16 is the one they're talking about. It's the top-selling 16-bit PC sound card, for a lot of good reasons:

- The Industry Choice — You'll be in great company. Pro AudioSpectrum 16 is selected by more original equipment manufacturers, such as Sony, NEC, Philips, Compaq and IBM, than anyone else. And the critics love it, too.



- 16-bit, 44.1kHz, Audio CD-Quality Sound — The industry standard in high-fidelity digital audio. Pioneered by Media Vision for your PC.
- SCSI — Compatible with more industry standard CD-ROM drives than any other card.
- Stereo Music Synthesizer — Built with the industry standard Yamaha stereo synthesizer with 20 voices.

- 100% Compatibility — Sound Blaster™, Adlib™, Windows 3.1™, MPC™. We could go on, but you get the picture.
- It's a Great Value — You get all this and more for a price that makes all other sound cards a blast from the past.

ADVICE.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE April 27 1993 Pro AudioSpectrum 16

"It's the best all-around sound board you can add to your system, and it creates a standard to which both software and rival boards will aspire."
Most Valuable Peripheral Award,
PC/Computing, Dec. '92

"This is the best PC sound board..."
T. Yager, *Byte*, Dec. '92

"...one of the best all-around, affordable multimedia sound boards."
T. Carlton, *PC Games*, Mar. '93

"For my money, the PAS16 is the best deal going."
R. Lauriston,
PC World, Nov. '92

"The PAS 16 is currently the best deal available in a 16-bit card."
D. English, *Compute*, Jan. '93

COMPUTE CHOICE AWARDS Best Peripheral 1992 Pro AudioSpectrum 16

"...Media Vision has done well with its Pro AudioSpectrum line, which is compatible with Sound Blaster, but I think is even better."
W. S. Mossberg,
Wall Street Journal, Oct. '92

"Those looking to add high-fidelity sound to their multimedia presentations should be pleased with this board's capabilities."
J. Quain, *PC Magazine*,
Sept. '92

MVP FINALIST · FINALIST · PC Multimedia PC · MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

MEDIA VISION

CIRCLE 093 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call 1-800-845-5870 for information or a dealer near you. © 1993 Media Vision, 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 770-8600. Fax: (510) 770-9592. Pro AudioSpectrum 16 is a trademark of Media Vision, Inc. Any other trademarks or registered trademarks are owned by their respective holders. Product specifications, price and software bundle subject to change without notice.

One in a series of observations on health in the workplace:

10 million computer users suffer from job-related vision problems annually.

Just how healthy is our corporate environment?

Funny thing about computers. They've made a healthy contribution to the way we do business. Yet they've created a serious health problem that affects 10 million Americans — a problem so widespread that it dwarfs Carpal Tunnel Syndrome in its presence throughout the American workplace.

The malady is Computer Vision Syndrome. CVS for short. And it could have a very *un*healthy effect on your personnel — and your company — for a variety of reasons.

Startling research by a university optometrist.

In the early 1980s, Dr. James Sheedy, founder of the VDT Clinic at the University of California at Berkeley, noted that most of his patients complained of eyestrain, double vision, nearsightedness, and other vision problems directly related to their use of video display terminals.

Wondering if this were only a localized problem, Dr. Sheedy recently conducted a nationwide survey of over 1,300 optometrists. Results? 14% of their patients suffered from similar VDT-related problems, translating to more than 10,000,000 patients nationally.

A prescription for reducing your risk.

Research has not yet indicated how many CVS sufferers endure permanent symptomatic problems. Certainly, however, CVS poses potential long-term risks to corporate productivity. Yet simple action can significantly reduce these risks.

Doctors across the nation recommend a three-step prevention program. First, all computer users should undergo a thorough eye examination by an eyecare professional. Vision must be corrected precisely since computer tasks are visually demanding. Next comes a survey of users' physical environment to determine proper computer placement and lighting. Finally, the doctors prescribe Glare/Guard® glass computer screen filters to greatly increase contrast and reduce glare — primary causes of CVS.

One might think that any screen filter (there are several on the market) would serve this purpose. Alas, not so. Only *one* screen filter has met the strict standards for Acceptance by the American Optometric Association and is prescribed by optometrists. Glare/Guard.®

ACCEPTED
American Optometric Association
Meets AOA specifications for VDT glare reduction

To get your Free CVS Risk Analysis Kit call 1-800-949-5053.

This free kit takes you step-by-step as you examine your own computer environment. After all, the risks to you, your personnel, and your company could be great.

That's why the more you look into CVS and Glare/Guard® protection, the more clearly you'll see why preventing CVS is a healthy approach to take.

Glare/Guard®

OCLI Optical Coating Laboratory, Inc. Santa Rosa, CA

PC07

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

number of horizontal and vertical pixels it can display. The most commonly used resolutions are 640-by-480 (VGA), 800-by-600, and 1,024-by-768. Monitor makers continue to push the pixel envelope, and an increasing number of displays support 1,280-by-1,024 resolution (1.3 million pixels per screen). But putting more information on the screen affects a monitor's construction and performance. Constraints are defined by horizontal and vertical scan rates and bandwidth, which are measured in Hz, kHz, and MHz.

Putting more information on the screen affects a monitor's construction and performance.

CRTs create images by guiding an electron beam across the inside surface of a glass tube lined with chemical phosphors. The phosphors glow when hit by the electrons. By turning the beam on and off rapidly, the CRT creates patterns of illuminated and dark spots along the path of the beam. The electron gun begins at the upper-left corner of the monitor and scans across a horizontal line. At the end of the line, the beam is turned off and aimed at the beginning of the next line. Scanning continues line by line down the length of the monitor. After the last line, the beam returns to the upper-left corner and begins again.

The *vertical scan rate*—or *vertical refresh rate*—describes how many times per second the beam begins from the upper-left corner. If the refresh rate is too slow, the glow of the phosphors will fade before the beam lights them up again on the next pass. This creates a flashing effect, or *flicker*.

One way to reduce flicker is to use phosphors with a slower decay rate. The original PC and XT monochrome monitors used this approach, and although it worked well for text displays on slow computers, the results are not very good for high-speed graphics displays. Because the phosphors lose their glow more slowly, ghosts or streaks appear on the screen. Monitor specifications generally list phosphor type as *medium-short* or *short*.

Another way to reduce flicker is to increase the vertical scan rate; repainting the image more times per second leaves less time for the phosphors' glow to decay. When higher-resolution video cards first appeared, there were no scan rate standards. Many cards with 800-by-600 resolution managed only a 56-Hz vertical scan rate, which yielded a noticeable flicker. VESA, which was formed to bring standardization to the market, provides refresh rate guidelines for various resolutions (for more information, see "VESA Monitor Timing Standards").

The refresh rate is determined by the signal produced by the video card, but your monitor must be able to handle the signal correctly. Most monitor specification sheets show a range of supported frequencies, which makes matching monitors with video cards difficult. A monitor that supports a 72-Hz vertical refresh rate might not do so at all resolutions.

Vertical refresh comes in two flavors: interlaced and noninterlaced. Interlaced scanning covers a complete screen in two passes (by scanning every other line), while noninterlaced scanning covers the entire screen in a single pass. Most users find that interlaced displays produce an inordinate amount of flicker, and in general you should seek noninterlaced displays. Interlacing is commonly used in less expensive monitors at 1,024-by-768 resolution. Also, be sure to watch out for interlaced monitors that claim a maximum 86- to 90-Hz refresh rate. With only one-half the scanning occurring 86 to 90 times per second, the complete screen is repainted only about 45 times per second.

The horizontal scan rate can be roughly calculated by multiplying the number of lines per screen by the number of vertical scans per second (resolution × vertical refresh rate). Thus, a 640-by-480 screen with a 60-Hz refresh would require 28,800 scans per second. You also need to factor in the time lost in bringing the beam back to the start of the line, and from the bottom to the top of the screen. Factor in about a 10 percent penalty for

SOUND

PERFORMANCE.

Check out the new Pro AudioStudio™ 16. The award-winning CD-quality, Sound Blaster™ compatible sound card that plays games and a whole lot more.

Enjoy advanced features like voice recognition. An industry standard SCSI CD-ROM interface. Professional sound editing. A state-of-the-art compact microphone. And, QuickStart,™ an automated installation program that makes set-up easy.

Sound Impression™ Editor

Hear your documents read back to you. Drop audio files into presentations like a pro. Experience super-realistic live action game sounds.

What more could you want out of a sound card? Audition Pro AudioStudio™ 16 today.

MEDIA VISION

PC MAGAZINE Editors' Choice · Multimedia PC · Microsoft Windows Compatible

Call 1-800-845-5870 for information or a dealer near you. © 1993 Media Vision, Inc., 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 770-8600. Fax (510) 770-9592.
Pro AudioStudio is a trademark of Media Vision, Inc. Any other trademarks or registered trademarks are owned by their respective holders.

CIRCLE 093 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING NEW COOLSCAN.™

TO BE A GIANT AMONG SCANNERS, YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE BIG. OR EXPENSIVE.

Don't let Coolscan's small size (or price tag) fool you. This new slide scanner from Nikon delivers detail so sharp and color so vivid, others seem pale by comparison.

Coolscan is a cinch to operate, too. Simply insert a 35mm slide or negative into the scanner slot. Select a desired resolution up to 2700 dpi. And the scanner does the rest. Coolscan's optical definition, color sensitivity and reliability make it the new standard of quality and value in desktop film scanners.

Thanks to our patented, solid-state illumination technology, Coolscan is also exceptionally quiet and compact. In fact, it mounts right into any available half-height disk drive bay in your desktop computer. At $2195* Coolscan fits nicely into any budget, too. A lightweight, portable, external model, compatible with PCs, Macs or any computer with a SCSI interface, is also available for just $2495*.

So if you didn't think you could afford the quality of a Nikon, think again. And take your scans to a higher level for less. With new Coolscan. For the location of your nearest Nikon Coolscan dealer, or for a brochure, call 1-800-52-NIKON or (516) 547-4355.

Shown actual size.

©1993 Nikon, Inc.
*suggested retail price.

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nikon
ELECTRONIC IMAGING

Recommended Dot Pitch for Each Resolution

Monitor size (diagonal, in inches)	Image width (mm)	Resolution (horizontal x vertical)			
		640 x 480	800 x 600	1,024 x 768	1,280 x 1,024
		Dot pitch (mm)			
14	265	0.35	0.28	0.22	0.18
15	284	0.38	0.30	0.24	0.19
17	322	0.43	0.34	0.27	0.22
20	379	0.50	0.40	0.31	0.25

(Image width/horizontal resolution) x 0.85 = maximum recommended dot pitch

these factors and you get 31,700 horizontal scans per second, or 31.7 kHz.

At 800-by-600 resolution with a 72-Hz vertical refresh, you need a monitor capable of providing a 47.5-kHz horizontal scan rate. And at 1,024-by-768 resolution with a 70-Hz vertical refresh, you need roughly a 59-kHz horizontal refresh rate.

Another factor that must be considered is *bandwidth*, which generally is not reported. Bandwidth is a measure of how fast the electron beam can be turned on and off. If the electronics of a monitor cannot turn the electron beam on and off rapidly and accurately enough, the pixels will be blurred. Bandwidth requirements can be estimated by multiplying 1.5 by the total number of pixels by the vertical refresh rate.

For a VGA screen at 640-by-480 resolution with a 60-Hz refresh rate requires a bandwidth of 27.6 MHz (millions of cycles per second) to create a screen accurately. For 800-by-600 resolution at 72-Hz, the bandwidth requirement is 51.8 MHz, and for 1,024-by-768 at 70 Hz, the bandwidth jumps to 97 MHz. A monitor that can handle a bandwidth higher than the image's requirement will look significantly better.

Curved screens are more susceptible to glare than flat screens are, but curved screens are easier to engineer.

DOT PITCH AND SCREEN SIZE

Dot pitch and viewable screen size must also be considered in selecting a monitor. The spacing between the triads of red, green, and blue phosphors in a color monitor is known as *dot pitch*, and is typically measured in hundredths of a millimeter. Higher resolution means the pixels will be smaller on the monitor. To create a white dot on a color screen, the electron beams need to hit at least one phosphor dot of each color: red, green, and blue.

A typical 14-inch-diagonal monitor has a viewable screen area that is about 265 mm wide. VGA resolution requires 640 dots per line. If the monitor's beams hit only one phosphor triad per pixel, a dot pitch of 0.41 mm is required. For an 800-by-600 SVGA image on the same screen, a 0.33-mm dot pitch is needed. And at 1,024-by-768 resolution, a 0.26-mm dot pitch would be required.

If the dot spacing were larger than these measurements, the monitor could not create a single "white" pixel. Even these measurements yield a noticeably coarse image. To calculate a workable figure for a minimum dot pitch, see "Recommended Dot Pitch for Each Resolution."

The type of tube that is used in the display can also have an affect on image quality. Curved screens are more susceptible to glare than flat screens are, but they are easier to engineer (to make the electron beam more accurate). The only truly flat screens are made by Zenith Electronics Corp. Sony Trinitron tubes, which are used in many top-of-the-line monitors, are flat only in the vertical plane and curved in the horizontal plane. Other tubes have surfaces that are basi-

SOUND JUDGMENT.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

April 27, 1993

Pro AudioSpectrum 16

The experts agree. Based on the most comprehensive review of sound cards, Pro AudioSpectrum™ 16 emerged as the sound choice. And, the new Pro AudioStudio™ 16, an enhanced version of the *same* card, promises the same award-winning audio...plus professional sound editing, voice recognition and more.

Demo the PC sound cards getting all the applause.

MEDIA VISION

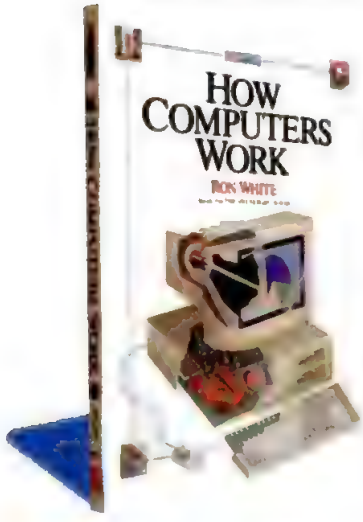
Call 1-800-845-5870 for information or a dealer near you. © 1993 Media Vision, Inc., 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 770-8600. Fax (510) 770-9592. Pro AudioSpectrum and Pro AudioStudio are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. Any other trademarks or registered trademarks are owned by their respective holders.

CIRCLE 093 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See the Disk Spin.

See the Mouse Point.
See the CPU Process.
See How Computers Work.

Discover what really makes your PC tick in this exciting new book, *PC/Computing How Computers Work*. This skillfully illustrated, completely original guide graphically dismantles the PC and shows in brilliant full-color detail what really happens when you boot up the computer, input text from the keyboard, click the mouse, store data on the disk, send output to the printer, and more. Written by *PC/Computing* executive editor Ron White and based on the magazine's popular "How It Works" column, *PC/Computing How Computers Work* is the perfect companion for the computer enthusiast!



ISBN: 1-56276-094-7
Price: $22.95

Available at fine bookstores, or call

1-800-688-0448
ext. 8312

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

cally a section of a sphere, although the newer flat-square designs are much flatter than older monitors.

HOW BIG A SCREEN?

All this leads to the question of how much monitor you should buy. A 17-inch monitor makes an affordable step up from a typical 14-inch desktop screen, but for the really big picture, go for a 20-inch model. Remember that most monitors are as deep as their diagonal display measurements, so make sure you have enough room on your desk to hold the monitor you buy.

A larger monitor enables you to put more data on the screen. For a word processor, this can mean showing more of a page or showing two full pages side by side. For a spreadsheet, it can mean showing more cells at one time. For Windows applications, it can mean having more than one application window open and visible at once.

Although you gain more information on your screen when you increase a monitor's resolution (because there are more pixels), Windows characters and icons shrink (for more information, see the "Stretching the Screen: Monitor Size and Resolution"). Once you have determined the screen size, resolution, and refresh rates, you can look at monitor controls and features to narrow your selection. Of course, the size of your budget will also play a large role in your choice. The best monitors have digital controls that can store the image size and placement settings for many different image signals. At the very least, you will want controls for image size and placement in both vertical and horizontal directions.

You may also want to consider the electromagnetic emissions produced by the monitor. This topic has received a great deal of coverage in recent years, but the issues remain unresolved. At present, there is no widely held agreement on what health risk these emissions pose, if any, and what a "safe" level of exposure might be. The leading standards for emissions have been established by the Swedish National Board for Measurement and Testing (MPR). The initial MPR standard defined limits for VLF (very low frequency) emissions, and the newer,

more stringent MRP II standard also limits its ELF (extremely low frequency) emissions. Not all monitor manufacturers tout the fact that their monitors conform to one or both of these standards. If you decide that you want a low-emissions monitor, don't reject one simply because the advertisements don't mention MRP compliance.

THE FOUR PERFECT PCs

So which monitor should you choose for your perfect PC? We have reviewed a host of monitors over the last year, and our Editors' Choice winners are listed in an accompanying box.

If you have an unbridled budget and are building a personal dream machine, purchase a large, high-quality, high-resolution monitor (one that is matched in ability by the video adapter you choose). A good choice would be a 20- or 21-inch top-brand monitor with a 0.25-mm dot pitch at most, running at 1,280-by-1,024 resolution.

For the basic business Windows workstation, a 17-inch monitor running at 800-by-600 or at 1,024-by-768 resolution can provide an edge in information handling and comfort over 14- and 15-inch models. Image quality will be better than with VGA resolution, and reasonably priced models are available.

If you are looking for the perfect SOHO machine, the choice largely depends on whether you intend to run Windows. If you do, we recommend that you buy at least a 14-inch screen with 800-by-600 resolution. If your budget will allow, you should get a 15-inch model. If you are working with text only, you should consider a monochrome display, which can save you a significant amount of money. If you are running only DOS applications that do not support resolutions higher than VGA (or you do not intend to use the higher-resolution modes), buy a 14-inch VGA monitor with a 0.30- to 0.35-mm dot pitch.

For a file server, your best bet is a simple monochrome monitor, which will save you enough money to buy a large hard disk. Although there are some server applications that can take advantage of higher-end displays, you might do better spending the money on other components. □

Save Disk Space

PKZIP

PKZIP version 2.0

PC WORLD

WORLD CLASS AWARD

"PKZIP is the undisputed champion of data compression" - BYTE Magazine

"It [PKZIP] combines blazing decompression times and excellent compression speed" - PC Magazine

PKWARE introduces the next generation of its award winning compression utility, giving even greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software. PKZIP compresses and archives files, saving disk space and reducing file transfer time.

Software developers, you can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License information.

Put Your Executables on a Diet

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!

Software Developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional also gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded, hindering reverse engineering of your programs.

PKWARE INC.

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

PKZIP $47.00 PKLITE $46.00 PKLITE Professional $146.00
Please add $3.50 S&H per package in the US & Canada, $5.00 overseas.
Wisconsin residents add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax.
Visa and Mastercard accepted, no COD orders.

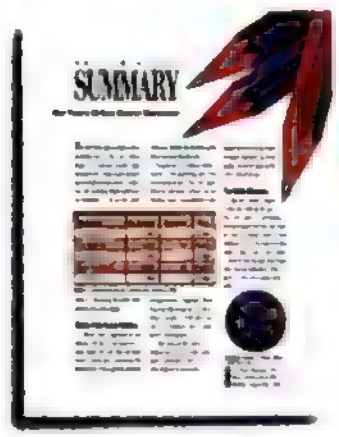
PC-7/93

CIRCLE 089 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Way All Other Works Software Forces You To Work.

Introducing ClarisWorks for Windows.

All works software claims to be integrated. But just try working with one. You'll find yourself switching back and forth from module to module. Cutting and pasting as you go. Back and forth. Back and forth. Endlessly.



"Instead of opening separate applications to create a worksheet and write a letter, ClarisWorks puts a single document on the screen."
PC Computing–*March 1993*

It feels anything but integrated.

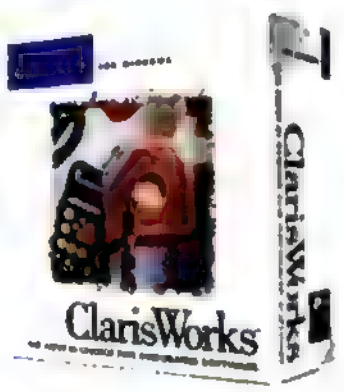
That's why we designed ClarisWorks™ for Windows to perform like a single application. With word processing, database spreadsheet and graphics tools all easily at hand. So you can move effortlessly from one set of tools to another. Without jumping from one screen to another.

Stewart Alsop's *P.C. Letter* said "If you want a glimpse of what the future holds look no further than ClarisWorks for Windows...the seamlessness with which a user can move from task to task suggests a new class of 'multifunctional' software."

PC Computing advised "If you're considering an integrated Windows program this is it...all the features of other integrated packages such as Microsoft Works for Windows...built around the best and most advanced user interface we've seen in this class of program." High praise indeed.

ClarisWorks requires a mere 2MB of RAM and 5MB of hard disk. Call today for a demo disk. Or take advantage of our $99 introductory offer. And put the best integrated works software for Windows to work for you.

CLARIS
Simply powerful software.™



$99* Introductory Price. See Your Claris Dealer.
Call Us At 1-800-356-6657, ext. 174. Or Ask For A Free Demo Disk.

*In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948 ext 48. Available in Canada for $119 CDN. *Offer valid only until 8/15/93. May not be used with any other special offer.* *© 1993 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris is a registered trademark and ClarisWorks and ClarisWorks 1.0 design and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation. All other trademarks or brand names are the property of their respective holders.*

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PERFECT HARD DISK

CHOOSING THE PERFECT HARD DISK FOR YOUR SYSTEM DEPENDS ON HOW MUCH ROOM YOU NEED AND HOW YOU'RE GOING TO USE IT.

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

If CPUs are the hearts of PCs, then hard disk subsystems are their legs. Your applications can call up spreadsheets and documents only as fast as your hard disk can retrieve them. Small, slow drives won't carry your PC very far.

For most of us, making a hard disk buying decision is not hard: Budget PC and Windows business users need look no farther than a fast 200MB to 350MB IDE (integrated drive electronics) drive and a software caching program. When it comes to everyday computing tasks, this combination on an ISA (Industry Standard Architecture) PC works as well as any other—and sometimes better. IDE drives are today's best price/performance bargain.

Power users and network managers—for whom top performance means everything—need more storage and flexibility. For them, today's gigabyte-size SCSI-2 drives riding the EISA (Extended Industry Standard Architecture) bus present the best solution. But if you fall into one of these two groups, you'll have to pick your way through a thicket of thorny controller and caching issues to find the perfect hard disk.

A typical 340MB IDE kit (with the host adapter and cables) will set you back $500 to $700. The same drive in a SCSI (small computer system interface) configuration will cost another $130. But as you move up the storage-capacity ladder, the percentage difference in price shrinks: A 1GB IDE kit costs $1,100 to $1,700, while a comparable SCSI drive still costs only about $130 more. Basically, if you need only 200MB capacity, you only need an IDE drive. But if you need infinite storage space, SCSI drives make more sense.

What you're paying for is simple, mechanically. A motor spins one or more rigid, nickel-covered aluminum platters on a spindle at 3,400 to 5,400 revolutions per minute (rpm). (Expect drives that spin at rates of up to 7,200 rpm by the end of the year.) A tiny arm, or actuator, swings out over each side of the platter, suspending a read/write head 10 microns or less above the magnetic layer of the disk. The spinning platter creates a slight airfoil lift effect on the actuator, which prevents the heads from making contact

The Ultimate Hard Disk

HIGHLIGHTS

The Perfect Hard Disk

THE BEST HARD DISK solution for budget PC and Windows business users is a 200MB to 350MB IDE drive and a software caching program. IDE drives offer up to 4MB-per-second throughput and come in capacities that range from 40MB to 1GB.

POWER USERS and network administrators will want to investigate SCSI drives; chainable SCSI drives can hold up to 3GB each, and throughput rates for Fast-Wide SCSI-2 drives extend to 40MB per second. SCSI drives typically cost about $130 more than comparable-capacity IDE drives.

WITH IDE DRIVES, the VL-Bus configuration was the clear overall winner in terms of performance. During testing, we found that an unassisted SCSI-2 drive performed about the same on the ISA, EISA, and VL-Bus expansion buses.

A HARDWARE CACHE BOOSTS drive performance by reading ahead outgoing—or storing incoming—data requests and holding them in memory until the drive is free. A software cache stores information in extended memory. With a hardware cache, the information that is being cached still needs to cross the I/O bus; software caching, on the other hand, can pass the information directly to the CPU using the local memory bus but is limited by the amount of available system memory.

ADDING A SOFTWARE CACHE to an IDE drive results in almost the same performance gain as does adding a hardware cache—but at a fraction of the cost. Mixing software and hardware caches on IDE drives yields mixed results, but on SCSI drives, adding both types of caches provides the best performance.

with the disk. As the heads fly above the platter, reads and writes are performed by making magnetic changes on the disk.

Finding a fast hard disk, though, means more than finding the fastest drive mechanism. Hard disk controllers, hardware and software caching techniques, and expansion buses play important, interdependent roles in determining disk-subsystem performance.

PUT ON AN INTERFACE

Effectively, there are only two choices for a hard disk controller type today: IDE or SCSI. Previously, ESDI (enhanced small device interface) competed as a third option, but the ESDI interface proved unable to match the performance of SCSI drives or the value of IDE models. Thus, ESDI drives are all but extinct, with several major hard disk manufacturers no longer offering ESDI drives. Compared with the hundreds of IDE and SCSI models available, only a small number of ESDI drives remains on the market.

Today, the most popular hard disks for single-user PCs are IDE drives. Also known as AT drives, these models have most of their control circuitry built onto the drive. In many ways, this makes them simpler and less expensive. State-of-the-art IDE drives offer data transfer rates ranging from just over 1MB per second to more than 4MB per second, moving enough data to keep an ISA bus busy. IDE drive capacities range from 40MB to 1GB, and a standard IDE host adapter can usually handle two IDE drives—plenty of storage for most users.

If you need, however, more storage and more devices—without sacrificing performance—try a SCSI drive. You can daisy-chain up to seven SCSI devices (like hard disks and CD-ROM players) on one adapter, and a single SCSI drive can hold up to 3GB.

In addition, SCSI drives are smarter than your average IDE drive. While IDE drives need to wait for the CPU to read and write to the disk, for example, SCSI models are able to operate asynchronously, saving computing time and allowing bus-mastering and burst modes. Command queuing lets a SCSI drive reorder data requests to optimize performance. Instead of searching back and forth over the disk to fill requests, command queuing reorganizes the requests so that the drive retrieves the file closest to the current head position first and then gradually moves out to those files farther away.

A major drawback of SCSI drives can be the Cirque du Soleil–like maneuvers users must endure to get more than two SCSI devices to work together on one PC. The draft SCSI-2 standard, which should be ratified soon after you read this, marks an attempt to improve compatibility and performance. Today, most SCSI drives are draft SCSI-2 compatible.

The main advantage of draft SCSI-2 is that it tightens the requirements for SCSI-compatible peripherals. It also adds new command extensions that leave the door open to more specific support for new devices in the future. SCSI-2, however, requires different hardware and command-set support than the original SCSI to get full benefits.

To increase data transfer, for example, SCSI-2 includes protocols such as Fast SCSI, which is twice as fast as the original 5MB-per-second synchronous data transfer rate specification. Fast SCSI offers a maximum transfer rate of up to 10MB per second over an 8- or 16-bit data path. Wide SCSI extends the SCSI data path to either 16 or 32 bits and allows throughput of 20MB per second over a 16- or 32-bit path. Fast-Wide SCSI provides 20MB-per-second transfer over a 16-bit path, or a 40MBps asynchronous transfer rate over a 32-bit path. (For more information on SCSI technology, see "Fast and Flexible: SCSI Technology Grows Up" in our June 29, 1993, issue.)

Does that mean you just choose between an IDE or a SCSI-2 drive, and your worries are over? Not quite. A Gordian knot of issues is tied to hard disk performance, beginning with the expansion bus.

Our Contributors: JOHN R. QUAIN is a contributing editor to *PC Magazine.* JENNIFER ZAINO was the associate editor in charge of this story, and MICHAEL J. ZULICH was the project leader.

CD-ROM: *Gaining Momentum*

by John R. Quain

CD-ROM drives are gaining in popularity nearly as quickly as audio CDs supplanted vinyl records a few years back. The disadvantages of CD-ROM players (they are read-only and are 20 times slower than hard disks) are far outweighed by their benefits. Players cost as little as $280, and a single 4.72-inch disk stores as much as 680MB of data. And the CD-ROM software market is finally beginning to mature, offering everything from home medical reference works to entire encyclopedias on a single disk.

If you plan to build a library of CD-ROM disks, check your hard disk space. Installing a single CD-ROM title can take up to 8MB of space for graphics and search files. If you have an IDE drive, make sure you have an extra expansion slot. Most CD-ROM drives require a SCSI host adapter.

According to the MPC (Multimedia PC) Marketing Council, a multimedia-compatible CD-ROM player must have a minimum sustained data transfer rate of 150K per second, have an average seek time of one second or less, and require no more than 40 percent CPU utilization.

Today, most CD-ROM players claim to be up to the MPC throughput specification. Standard single-speed CD-ROM drives typically have average access ratings of 350 ms (which compares with hard disks' less-than-20-ms access times) and can maintain a 150K-per-second average data transfer rate. *Double-speed drives*, pioneered by NEC Technologies more than a year ago, offer average access times of 280 ms or faster and throughput of 300K per second or better. To achieve this, double-speed players spin and decode disks containing text, graphics, and video at twice the standard rate.

But a double-speed drive will cost you twice as much as a standard single-speed drive. Current double-speed models include the NEC MultiSpin 84 Internal CD-ROM Reader (about $550; 708-860-9500); Toshiba America Information Systems, Disk Products Division's TXM-3401E ($895, and about $600 on the direct market; 714-583-3111); and Sony Computer Peripheral Products Co.'s CDU-561 ($648; 800-352-7669).

The CD-ROM software market offers everything from medical reference works to entire encyclopedias.

Despite the baffling array of CD-ROM formats, there are only two you need to pay attention to for a PC-compatible CD-ROM drive. The first is *CD-ROM XA* (Extended Architecture). Originally intended as a standardized way to play back CD-ROM video clips synchronized with compressed audio, XA has fallen into disuse of late. To play back an XA disk, the information read by the drive needs to be decoded differently. Until recently, few XA-compatible players existed, and so few software developers spent the money to develop titles for the format. But that may change. NEC's and Toshiba's double-speed drives, for example, are now fully XA compatible. As more of these drives enter the market, more software developers may adopt XA.

The other format is Eastman Kodak Co.'s *Photo CD*. Until recently, only single-session recordings made under the Photo CD format could be read by Photo CD–compatible CD-ROM players. Now, Photo CD Access software ($39.95; 800-242-2424, ext. 52) lets you display photos under DOS even if they were recorded in several different sessions. Several CD-ROM players are now compatible with multisession Photo CD, including the double-speed NEC and Toshiba drives.

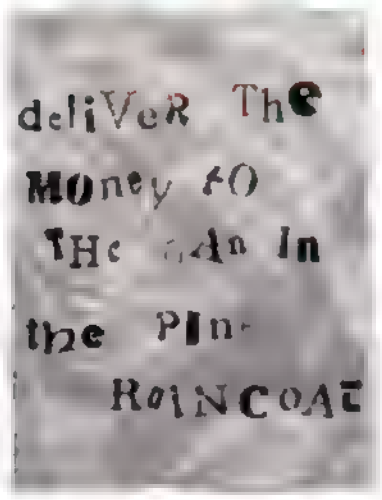
Suppose the idea of CD-ROM appeals to you, but you also want to be able to write to the disks. For recording ISO 9660 standard CD-ROM disks, there are a few suitable CD recorders, including Philips Consumer Electronics Co.'s CDD521 Compact Disc Recorder system ($7,995 to $8,995; 800-835-3506) and Kodak's PCD LAN writer 200 ($13,995). If these prices are too exorbitant and you don't need to publish CD-ROM titles, investigate magneto-optical (MO) drives. Using cartridges containing prestamped optical disks, MO drives offer removable storage that is faster than tape drives and, in some cases, nearly as fast as today's hard disks.

Pinnacle Micro's PMO-650 5.25-inch external MO drive ($3,195; 714-727-3300), for example, can store up to 595MB per $160 cartridge (298MB per side). Using XCOPY to transfer 123MB from an ESDI (enhanced small device interface) drive to the PMO-650 takes a mere 10 minutes and 58 seconds. Copying the same data from one hard disk partition to the other on the same ESDI drive takes nearly as long.

To attain the improved performance, the Pinnacle drive boosts the disk rotation from the standard 2,400 rpm to 3,600 rpm and employs *split optics*. Split optics reduces the mass of the head by putting most of the heavy laser optics onto a fixed part of the drive.

Pinnacle was the first to use split optics in a 5.25-inch drive. Now Fujitsu Computer Products of America has introduced a 3,600 rpm, 3.5-inch MO drive ($1,300; 408-432-6333) that uses split optics. The 3.5-inch MO drive kit has a 38.3-ms average access time and can store 128MB on a 3.5-inch disk. □

This is your document with cheapo fonts



This is your document with infiniType fonts

Please have the lottery check sent to my summer house in Tahiti. The butler will help.

Any questions?

Why tarnish your image with cheap knock-offs when you can have the finest typefaces from Europe's great foundries for the same price? *InfiniType*—superior type at an affordable price. Order today!

COMPETITIVE infiniType UPGRADE

100 TrueType and 100 PostScript fonts for $49.95 SRP

SoftMaker
2195 Faraday Avenue Suite A
Carlsbad, California 92008
800-346-5764

All copyrights are property of their respective owners.
CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EISA, ISA, AND VESA

A 16-bit wide 8-MHz ISA expansion bus has a theoretical throughput limit of 8MB per second. In practice, the limit is more like 1.5MB per second. This was plenty for earlier hard disks, but even today's swifter IDE models can deliver more data than the ISA bus can carry. And 32-bit EISA expansion buses with double the data-throughput capacity will still keep a fast SCSI drive waiting.

Enter the youngest combatant in the expansion-bus wars: the VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association) VL-Bus. With its additional connectors, the VL-Bus provides access to a 486 system's local 32-bit full clock-speed bus.

On the surface, this looks like an attractive way to increase data throughput to and from the hard disk. And, indeed, IDE drives properly configured with an appropriate host adapter reap significant benefits for a mere $30 to $40 more than a standard ISA IDE drive kit. But not all hard disks derive the same benefit, and several SCSI-2 controller manufacturers are passing by the VL-Bus in favor of more mature EISA systems.

CACHING IN ON CONTROLLERS

No matter what bus you're on, you can always try to get a better seat. That's the reasoning behind adding memory to disk controller cards. Referred to as hardware caches, these high-end adapters can cost as much or more than the hard disk itself. Hardware caches work with the drive to read ahead outgoing—or store incoming—data requests and hold them in memory until the drive is free.

For individual users, the drawback of most hardware caching controllers is that the cached information still has to cross the I/O bus. Software caches, which store the information in extended memory, have the advantage of being able to pass the information directly to the CPU via the local memory bus. So no matter what expansion bus standard your PC conforms to, a software cache will help.

SOFTWARE SAVES CACHE

Software caches enhance hard disk performance by intercepting disk read and writes in system memory. In the former case, the caching algorithm anticipates what file will be requested next and reads ahead so that the information can be stored in memory. During writes, the cache stores the requests in memory until it's full or until the cache detects a spare (or empty) clock cycle. When that happens, the program hands the information off to the drive's device driver, which then writes it to disk.

The only catch with software caching is that you're limited by the amount of system memory. Suppose you like to keep a half dozen or more Windows applications active at any given time. Enabling a software disk cache can cramp your style if you only have, say, 4MB or 8MB of system RAM.

BENCHMARK TEST RESULTS

In order to examine the performance differences among different expansion buses, disk controllers, and disk caches, PC Magazine Labs tested 36 different hard disk subsystem configurations. Using AMI motherboards—each with a 33-MHz 486DX CPU, a 256K system cache, and 8MB of RAM—the test machines were loaded with DOS, Version 5.0, and tested using PC Labs' Hardware Benchmark Tests, Release 7.01, DOS Disk test.

To compare IDE, SCSI, and SCSI-2 drives, we tested three 3.5-inch 500MB hard disks from Seagate Technology (408-438-6550): an ST3600A IDE (540MB, formatted), an ST3550N Fast SCSI-2 (457MB, formatted), and an ST3600N Fast SCSI-2 (525MB, formatted). The ST3550N and the ST3600N were tested as both SCSI-1 and SCSI-2 devices. Each of the drives uses the same 4,500-rpm four-platter mechanism, with a 17.1-millisecond rated average access time (10.5-ms average seek and 6.6-ms latency) and a 256K multisegmented adaptive cache on-board.

To test the IDE drives, we used an AMI ISA noncaching adapter and two adapters from Promise Technology (408-452-0948): a SuperIDE DC-200 with 2MB of RAM (under $200 through dealers), and an IDE DC-4030VL VL-Bus adapter with 2MB of RAM (less than $300 through dealers). For SCSI-1 testing, we used an Alpha Research Corp. ISA S425S ($449; 512-836-0709); a Distributed Processing Technology (DPT) ISA SmartCache Plus SK2011/95 ($595; 407-830-5522), and an EISA DPT Smart-

Double Your Disk Capacity SAFELY!

XtraDrive: The Safest Product on the Market!

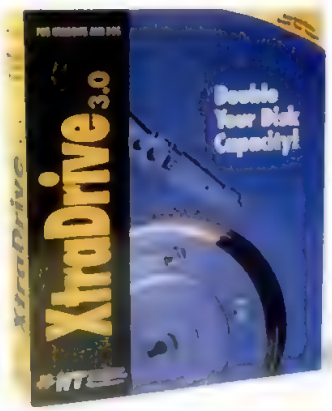
You can feel safe when you type "Install" with XtraDrive! Unlike other compression products, XtraDrive stores all files separately and not in one large corruptible file. With XtraDrive you'll never worry about data loss from system crashes or power failures.

XtraDrive is DOS 6.0 Compatible & Works Transparently!

XtraDrive is the only BIOS level data compression product available. Only XtraDrive is compatible with *ALL* versions of Norton Utilities, PC Tools and every defragmentation program on the market. *And, only XtraDrive can compress the Windows swapfile safely!*

Compresses Floppies & other Removable Media!

XtraDrive doubles removable media such as floppy disks, Bernoulli, Syquest, optical disks, Flopticals and more. And, unlike DOS 6.0 - DoubleSpace, XtraDrive allows you to read and write your compressed floppy disk on computers where XtraDrive has not been installed!



Only XtraDrive gives you quick installation and deinstallation. See for yourself.

Testing performed on a 386DX-40 MHz, 116 MB IDE Quantum HD with 110 MB's of data, 8 MB RAM (70ns), AMI BIOS, Symphony Chipset

Call for Overnight Delivery!

Call **1-800-223-8488** now for overnight delivery or visit your local computer store today for your copy of XtraDrive. *XtraDrive not only gives you extra space, it gives you extra peace of mind!*

IIT INTEGRATED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

2445 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054 (In Europe 44 628 890 984)

©1993 Integrated Information Technology, Inc. XtraDrive is a trademark of Integrated Information Technology, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cache Plus SK2012B/95 ($695). For the SCSI-2 tests, we used an EISA AMI Series 48 and a VL-Bus BT-445S from BusLogic ($449; 408-492-9090). All hardware caching was set at 2MB.

We also tested software caching programs in each of the various configurations. Tests included PC-Kwik's Super PC-Kwik, Version 5.01 ($79.95, and about $35 direct; 503-644-5644); HyperWare's HyperDisk SpeedKit, Version 4.50, shareware ($49.95; 415-882-1740); and Microsoft Corp.'s SmartDrive, Version 4.0; which is included free with Windows, Version 3.1 (800-426-9400). On our tests, each software cache was configured for 2MB. As you might expect, a hardware cache does improve disk performance. On the ISA bus, an IDE drive outfitted with a 2MB hardware cache performs three times faster on our tests than the same drive without the hardware assist. In the same situation, however, a 2MB software disk cache will do nearly as well, delivering up to two and a half times the performance of the unassisted drive. With software caching utility prices as low as $35 (which compares with $200 for an equivalent hardware-cached IDE adapter), a software cache is the runaway price/performance leader.

Combining hardware and software caches yields mixed performance results, depending on how well a given combination works together. We found that Super PC-Kwik tended to improve the performance of an IDE adapter's hardware cache by a couple of percentage points, while SmartDrive often hampered hardware caching. IDE users are thus advised to go with only one type of cache.

During testing, IDE drives benefited

▪ Storage Necessities: *Floppy Disk Drives*

by John R. Quain

No storage device is more basic to your PC than a floppy disk drive. You can forego a CD-ROM player, ignore a tape backup drive, even skimp on a hard disk. But a floppy disk drive is a necessity.

Nearly all floppy disk drives today are high-density drives of either the 1.44MB, 3.5-inch or the 1.2MB, 5.25-inch variety. Both of these drives are backwards compatible with lower-density disks, and you should consider getting one of each. You will need the larger, 1.2MB drive to ensure compatibility with older machines, on which 5.25-inch drives continue to predominate. And the move to 3.5-inch drives, especially on notebook PCs, means you'll need the smaller, 1.44MB drive as well.

SPACE-SAVING DESIGN

The perfect PC also should save space wherever possible. So consider saving a drive bay in your machine by choosing a *dual-media,* or dual floppy disk drive. These combination units stuff a 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch drive into a single half-height drive bay. Canon USA's MD-5511-V6 (214-830-9600) and Teac America's FD505 Combo Drive (213-726-0303) are two such combination drives. Prices for dual floppy disk drives are only about 10 percent more than what it costs to buy individual floppy drives, and the dual floppy disk drives take up only one adapter connection, saving the other adapter connection for, say, a tape backup device.The one problem with floppy disk drives is that they can thwart your office's sneaker net if you have to transfer graphics files that are larger than 1.44MB (or other kinds of space-hogging files). Though there are a few 2.88MB, 3.5-inch floppy disk drives on the market (most notably the offerings from IBM), these units still don't give you enough room for today's 4MB, 24-bit color graphic files, for example.

Since the perfect PC should also save space, you might want to consider a dual floppy disk drive.

The best option for handling this type of large file is the 21MB Floptical drive. Brier Technology offered some of the first 21.4MB floppy disk drives over two years ago. These drives are not backward compatible with standard 3.5-inch floppy drives, however.

About two years ago, Insite Peripherals Corp. introduced a competing Floptical technology that is backward compatible. Drives based on Insite's I325VM 3.5-inch Floptical drive mechanism can store 20.88MB of data on a single disk. They can also read or write to standard 1.44MB, 3.5-inch and 720K, 3.5-inch floppy disks. Externally, the 21MB disks look identical to the 1.44MB, 3.5-inch disks but cost more; each can set you back about $12.

To get the additional data onto the 3.5-inch disks, Insite-based drives use two heads. The disks have optical servo positioning tracks, as well as standard magnetic recording tracks. An optical head uses the optical tracks in order to position the magnetic read/write head precisely; this way, more tracks can be squeezed onto a disk.

A consequence of this higher bit density and 720-rpm rotational speed is that 21MB Flopticals were three times faster than 1.44MB floppy disks on PC Magazine Labs' DOS disk access tests. Rated average access time for a typical Floptical drive was 122 ms. This compared with 240 ms for a standard 1.44MB drive.

Several manufacturers, including GrassRoots and Iomega Corp., are currently selling Insite-based drives. But these drives still cost about six times as much as a standard floppy disk drive. Floptical prices on the direct market are priced at about $350 for an internal drive.

About the only caveat to consider regarding this particular matter is that some Floptical drives will require a proprietary host adapter, which means you will have to relinquish an expansion slot. □

Hard Disks: Vendor Offerings

When equipping your perfect PC, it's helpful to know which hard disk manufacturers offer the perfect hard disk for your needs. Below, you'll find information on a range of hard disk options; we list their types, capacities, and sizes. Here we include only IDE and SCSI offerings in the 200MB-or-better class. For information on smaller-capacity hard disks or, say, ESDI (enhanced small device interface) hard disks, consult the table in its entirety online. The table is available on ZiffNet in PC Magazine's Editorial Forum. To download the table, type GO ZNT-EDITOR; select Library 2, Features Hardware; and download HDDISK.WK1. For instructions on how to join ZiffNet, see page 12.

Disk	Type	Capacity	Size (inches)
Conner Peripherals Inc.			
Cougar 210	IDE/SCSI	210MB	3.5
Filepro 250	IDE	251MB	3.5
Filepro 340	IDE/SCSI	343MB	3.5
Summit 360	IDE/SCSI	362MB	3.5
Summit 540	IDE/SCSI	544MB	3.5
Aegean	IDE/SCSI-2	545MB	3.5
Baja	IDE/SCSI-2	1.4GB	3.5
Fujitsu Computer Products of America Inc.			
M2622T	IDE	326MB	3.5
M2622FA	SCSI	330MB	3.5
M2623T	IDE	420MB	3.5
M2623FA	SCSI	425MB	3.5
M2624T	IDE	513MB	3.5
M2624FA	SCSI	521MB	3.5
M2266	SCSI	1.1GB	5.25
M2691/94	SCSI-2	1.1GB	3.5
M2651SA	SCSI-2	1.4GB	5.25
M2652SA	SCSI-2	1.8GB	5.25
M2654SA	SCSI-2	2.1GB	5.25
Hewlett-Packard Co.			
C2233	IDE	234MB	3.5
C2234	IDE	328MB	3.5
97544 series	SCSI/SCSI-2	397MB	5.25
C2235	IDE	422MB	3.5
9754B series	SCSI/SCSI-2	795MB	5.25
97556	SCSI-2	804MB	5.25
C2247	SCSI-2	1.1GB	3.5
97549T/P	SCSI-2	1.2GB	5.25
97558	SCSI-2	1.3GB	5.25
C2488A	SCSI-2	1.6GB	3.5
97560	SCSI-2	1.6GB	5.25
C3007	SCSI-2	1.7GB	5.25
C2490A	SCSI-2	2.1GB	3.5
C3009	SCSI-2	2.2GB	5.25
C3010	SCSI-2	2.5GB	5.25
Maxtor Corp.			
7213 series	IDE/SCSI	213MB	3.5
7245 series	IDE/SCSI	245MB	3.5
LXT-340S	SCSI	340MB	3.5
7345A	IDE	345MB	3.5
MXT-540 series	IDE/SCSI-2	540MB	3.5
Panther P0-12S	SCSI	1.0GB	5.25
MXT-1240S	SCSI-2	1.2GB	3.5
Panther P0 17S	SCSI	1.5GB	5.25

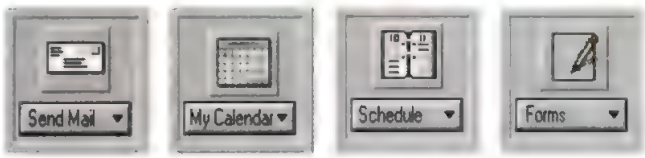
Disk	Type	Capacity	Size (inches)
Quantum Corp.			
ProDrive LPS 240	IDE/SCSI-2	245MB	3.5
ProDrive LPS 525	IDE/SCSI-2	525MB	3.5
ProDrive 700	SCSI-2	700MB	3.5
ProDrive 1050	SCSI-2	1.1GB	3.5
ProDrive 1225	SCSI-2	1.2GB	3.5
Seagate Technology			
ST3243A	IDE	214MB	3.5
ST2274A	IDE	241MB	5.25
ST3283A	IDE	245MB	3.5
ST3283N	SCSI-2	249MB	3.5
ST4385N	SCSI	330MB	5.25
ST1401N	IDE/SCSI-2	338MB	3.5
ST2383A	IDE/SCSI-2	338MB	5.25
ST1480 series	IDE/SCSI-2	426MB	3.5
ST2502N	SCSI-2	435MB	5.25
ST3550A	IDE	452MB	3.5
ST3550N	SCSI-2	457MB	3.5
ST1581N	SCSI-2	525MB	3.5
ST3600N	SCSI-2	525MB	3.5
ST36010N	SCSI-2	535MB	3.5
ST3600A	IDE	540MB	3.5
ST4702N	SCSI	601MB	5.25
ST4766N	SCSI	663MB	5.25
ST4767N	SCSI-2	665MB	5.25
ST1980N	SCSI-2	860MB	3.5
ST11200 series	SCSI-2	1.0GB	3.5
ST31200 series	SCSI-2	1.0GB	3.5
ST41200N	SCSI-2	1.0GB	5.25
ST11700 series	SCSI-2	1.4GB	3.5
ST41600 series	SCSI-2	1.4GB	5.25
ST41650 series	SCSI-2	1.4GB	5.25
ST42000N	SCSI-2	1.8GB	5.25
ST42100N	SCSI-2	1.9GB	5.25
ST12400 series	SCSI-2	2.1GB	3.5
ST12550 series	SCSI-2	2.1GB	3.5
ST42400N	SCSI-2	2.1GB	5.25
ST43400 series	SCSI-2	2.9GB	5.25
Western Digital Corp.			
Caviar WDAC2200	IDE	212MB	3.5
Caviar WDAC2250	IDE	256MB	3.5
Caviar WDAC2340	IDE	341MB	3.5
Caviar WDAC2420	IDE	425MB	3.5

Introducing WordPerfect® Office 4.0.

Large or small, local or global, companies operate on meetings. Memos. Deadlines. And paperwork, paperwork, paperwork.

If you've ever had to make ten calls to get four people in the same room, or wait three days for a purchase order from the eighth floor, you know how well the system usually works.

But now there's a new system — a single, cross-platform workgroup application that can handle all your internal business operations and communications electronically. It's WordPerfect® Office™ 4.0, the first "operating system" for companies.



E-mail isn't enough anymore.

Organizations still driven by the telephone and the mail cart may see e-mail as the next step.

But WordPerfect Office advances the technology of e-mail by "mail enabling" not just messages, but all the basic, relentless stuff of business like meetings, appointments, tasks and paperwork. In effect, it automates the flow of work and information through (and throughout) your company.

WordPerfect Office is the first comprehensive calendaring, scheduling and task management program to be integrated with a best-of-breed e-mail engine. There's nothing else like it available today, and perhaps surprisingly, it's available for the cost of e-mail alone.

You make the rules.

WordPerfect Office lets you control how information reaches you, where it's filed, where it's routed after it leaves your desk. You can accept, reject, or even delegate meeting requests. You or your proxy can check for conflicts on any number of personal calendars across any number of networks — even across dissimiliar computer operating systems — with a single keystroke.

Incoming mail can be automatically sorted and forwarded to others when you're out of town, or you can handle it yourself from your laptop. And with the industry's only electronic Out Box, you can check the status of any message or project at a glance (as well as retract and rethink any unopened messages).

Even forms can be routed electronically.

WordPerfect InForms,™ an electronic forms package included with WordPerfect Office, can take most of the work — and all of the paper — out of routine office paperwork. Now, you can sign off on timesheets, invoices and other forms electronically and instantly distribute them anywhere in your organization (including virtually any desktop or SQL database).

A new standard in electronic messaging.

By integrating e-mail, calendaring, scheduling, task management and workflow management into a single, powerful workgroup application, WordPerfect Office can greatly increase productivity with little additional training.

The first new idea in business communications since e-mail.

THE FIRST CORPORATE OPERATING SYSTEM.

Simplified administration across platforms.

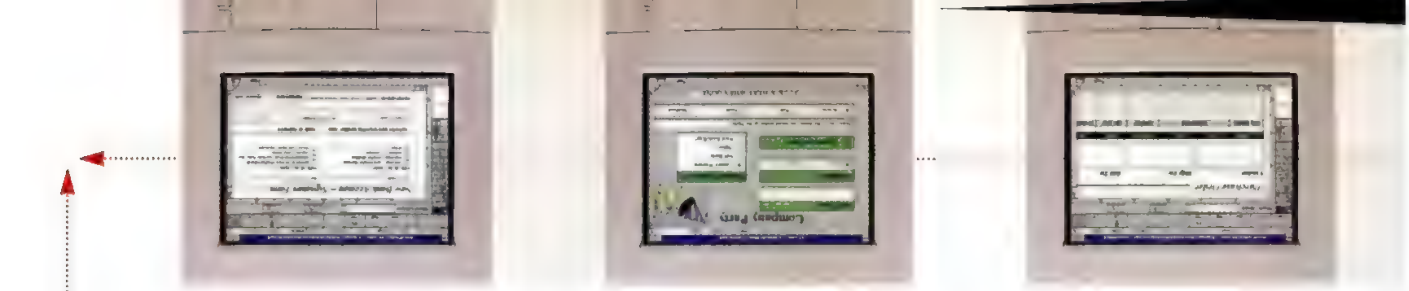
WordPerfect Office was developed for LANs of as few as five users and WANs of as many as 100,000. And as you'd expect from WordPerfect, it's a highly-capable cross-platform package, supporting communications on Windows, DOS, Macintosh, UNIX, OS/2 and VAX/VMS.

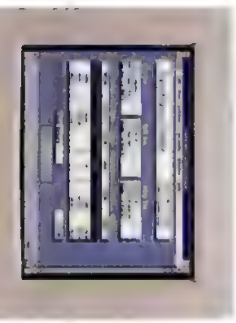
WordPerfect Office offers a long list of gateways. Diagnostic and management services to make configuring, monitoring and maintaining your system easier. And perhaps most importantly, support for full directory services to greatly simplify the sharing of names between systems.

See what the first corporate operating system can do. To arrange for a demonstration or free evaluation of WordPerfect Office 4.0, call us at (800) 526-5266.

WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK AND WORDPERFECT OFFICE IS A TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRAND AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED

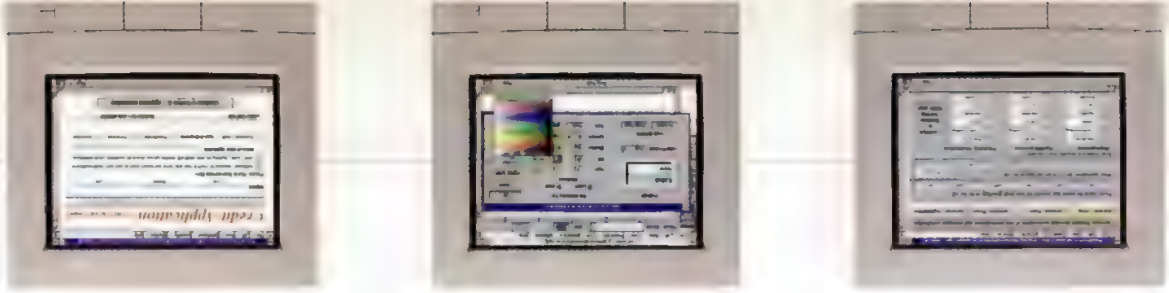
WordPerfect®





THESE FORMS HAVE BEEN DESIGNED, REVIS
THEY HAVE, HOWEVER,

INTRODUCING WORDPERFECT® INFORMS. Welcome to the first software package that can take most of the work — and all of the paper — out of routine office paperwork. With WordPerfect® InForms, any business form your company needs can be created, distributed and filled in electronically, and the information can be written directly to your database. So you'll never have to lay a finger on another invoice, timesheet, purchase order or employee record again. ☞ The WordPerfect InForms Designer program (available for Windows) lets you quickly create the electronic equivalent of any paper form you're using now (complete with logos, if you like) for distribution by e-mail



ED, MAILED, FILLED IN, SIGNED, AND FILED. NEVER BEEN TOUCHED.

to anyone in your organization. The Filler program (available now for Windows, and soon for other platforms) then makes short work of filling in the blanks — and even signing your documents — electronically. ☞ WordPerfect InForms supports desktop databases such as dBase, Paradox, FoxPro and DataPerfect® as well as SQL databases like Oracle and Sybase, and it can act as a powerful front-end to any of them. So WordPerfect InForms is not just the end of paperwork as you've known it. It's a better way of managing and sharing business information.

☞ For more information or a free demonstration disk, call WordPerfect at (800) 526-0490.

WordPerfect®

Benchmark Tests: The Perfect Hard Disk

When shopping for your perfect hard disk, choosing between IDE and SCSI is only the first part of the decision. Hard disk controllers, hardware and software caching techniques, and expansion buses all play important, interdependent roles in determining disk subsystem performance.

What the Numbers Mean

Our testing showed that a VL-Bus configuration is a clear winner for IDE drives, but an unassisted SCSI-2 drive performs about the same on the ISA, EISA, and VL-Bus expansion buses. SCSI drive performance depends primarily on the type and cache size of the adapter used—more than IDE drive performance does. On ISA systems, adding a SCSI adapter hardware cache of 2MB generally doubles performance, and adding a 2MB software cache boosts performance an additional 20 to 30 percent on our benchmark tests.

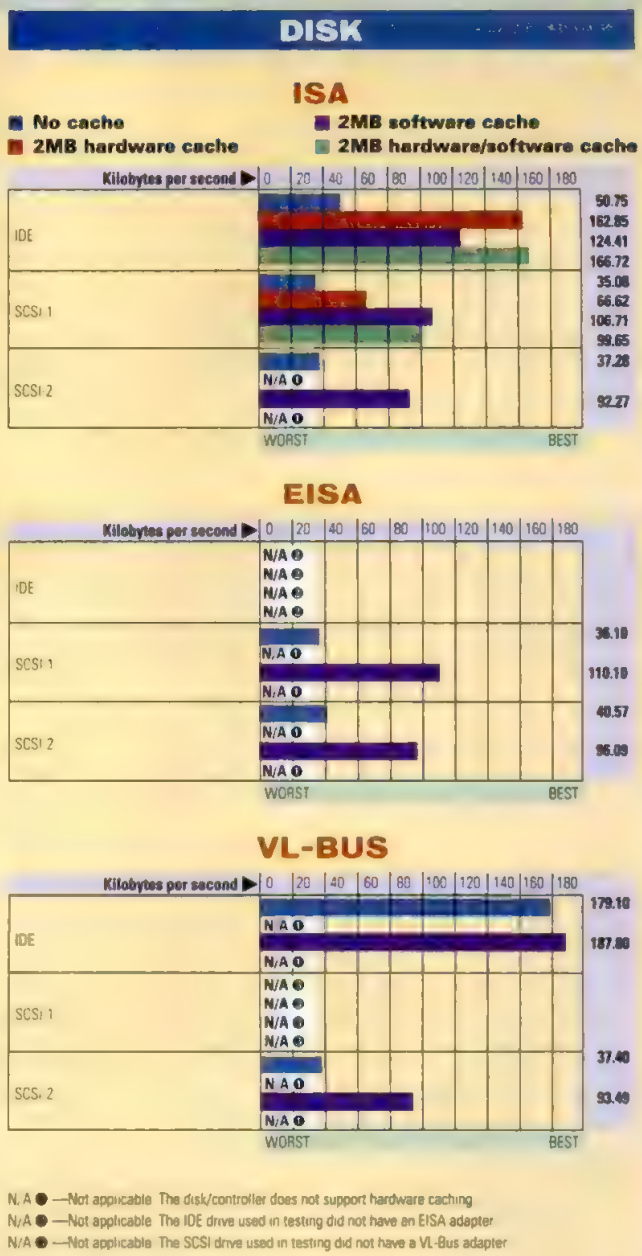
How We Tested

We tested each hard disk/controller combination in ISA, EISA, and VL-Bus configurations, initially testing each setup without cache for comparison. We used PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Benchmark Tests, Release 7.01, to measure disk throughput. Next we installed a 2MB hardware cache and reran our tests. Then we removed the cache, added a 2MB software cache to each of the disk/controller combinations that supported it, and ran our tests again. Last, we ran the tests with a 2MB hardware cache and a 2MB software cache on each of the disk/controller combinations that supported this.

For hard disk testing, we used systems provided by American Megatrends Inc. (AMI) and based on AMI's new upgradable EISA VL-Bus motherboards. These motherboards—among the first in the industry to provide an EISA VL slot—let us test ISA, EISA, and VL peripherals on the same test-bed. The units were each equipped with a 486DX/33 chip, 8MB of RAM, and a 256K Level 2 cache.

The hard disks used in this round of tests were a 540MB IDE Seagate ST3600A, a 457MB Fast SCSI-2 Seagate ST3550N, and a 525MB Fast SCSI-2 Seagate ST3600N. We tested the 457MB and 525MB Seagate disks as SCSI-1 and SCSI-2 devices, respectively. We coupled the IDE drive with a Promise Technology SuperIDE DC-200 ISA adapter, a Promise Technology DC-4030VL VL-Bus adapter, and an AMI ISA IDE adapter. Each of the SCSI-2 drives was coupled with a Distributed Processing Technology (DPT) SmartCache Plus SK2012B/95 EISA adapter, a DPT SmartCache Plus 2011/95 ISA adapter, an Alpha Research Corp. S425S ISA adapter, an AMI Series 48 Fast SCSI EISA adapter, a BusLogic BT-445S VL-bus adapter, and a BusLogic BT-545S ISA adapter. All hardware caches were set to 2MB.

For the software cache tests, we used HyperWare's HyperDisk SpeedKit 4.50, Microsoft's SmartDrive 4.0, and PC-Kwik's Super PC-Kwik 5.01. All software caches were set to 2MB.

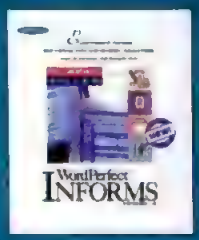


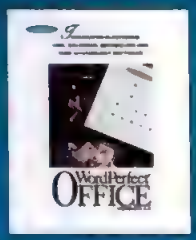
N/A ● —Not applicable The disk/controller does not support hardware caching
N/A ● —Not applicable The IDE drive used in testing did not have an EISA adapter
N/A ● —Not applicable The SCSI drive used in testing did not have a VL-Bus adapter

The DOS **disk** score measures throughput using standard DOS INT 21h file I/O calls. The score is derived from a series of tests that measure the speed of file reading and writing, both sequentially and randomly; file sizes range from 256K to 32MB.

most from the VL-Bus configuration. An IDE drive using a VL-Bus adapter was nearly 10 percent faster than a similarly configured ISA-bus model. Adding Super PC-Kwik's software cache to the VL-Bus/IDE combination resulted in the highest disk score, which represented a 5 percent improvement over the unassisted drive's score.

Test results on comparable SCSI and SCSI-2 drive configurations yielded a muddier performance picture. An unassisted SCSI-2 drive performed about the same on the ISA, EISA, and VL-Bus expansion buses. Compared with an unassisted SCSI-1 drive, however, a SCSI-2 drive delivered about 10 percent better performance.





IF YOU HAVE QUESTIONS ABOUT THESE PROGRAMS,

THIS PROGRAM CAN HELP.

INTRODUCING OUR CERTIFIED PERFECT PARTNER PROGRAM. Whether you're looking for evaluation software, technical service, system planning and design, or you're upgrading your system from WordPerfect® Office 3.1, our partners are ready to help. Both on the phone and on-site. In addition to having outstanding expertise and service history, each partner has been specially trained and certified to provide a new, more comprehensive level of WordPerfect support and service. So your office can run smoother, faster and better today. Call 1-800-526-5176 to find the partner—and help—nearest you.

WordPerfect®

CERTIFIED PERFECT PARTNERS	The Asset Group	CGI Group	EDS	LANSystems, Inc.
Allied Data Communication Group, Inc.	Automation Partners	Data Systems Network	Evernet Systems, Inc.	Syntrex Technologies, Inc.
Applied Computer Technology	Barrister Information Systems Corp.	DCT Systems	The Future Now	USConnect, Inc.

WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRAND AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES © WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1993

On an ISA system, adding a SCSI adapter hardware cache of 2MB nearly doubles performance. Further gains can be achieved by adding a 2MB software cache, boosting performance an additional 20 to 30 percent.

These test results demonstrate the fact that SCSI drive performance is primarily dependent on the type and cache size of the controller card used—more so than IDE drive performance. For example, a basic ISA IDE drive configuration is about 25 percent faster than an ISA-based SCSI-2 drive using a plain vanilla controller. On the other hand, increasing the cache size on the SCSI adapter will give you further performance gains, while IDE drives tend to peak at about 4MB.

Many advantages of SCSI—such as command queuing—are not realized on a standard DOS PC.

On our DOS Disk test, the IDE drive performed 25 to 30 percent better than comparably configured SCSI and SCSI-2 drives This somewhat surprising result can be attributed to several factors. Unlike IDE drives, SCSI drives require a microprocessor on the controller card to perform translations between DOS and the SCSI bus. The controller and accompanying SCSI software driver add overhead. Furthermore, IDE drives communicate with DOS using PIO (Program Input/Output) and Interrupt 13h, while SCSI drives rely primarily on DMA (direct memory access). In single-user systems, DMA proves to be slower (PIO can be 30 to 50 percent faster). In addition, many of the advantages of SCSI, such as command queuing, are not realized in a standard DOS PC. Only multitasking operating systems, such as those used on network servers or Unix-based high-end workstation environments, for example, can take advantage of command queuing. Finally, SCSI subsystems don't really begin to reveal their performance strengths outside of demanding environments with several devices running concurrently. So unless you plan on adding multiple SCSI devices, don't expect faster SCSI hard disk performance.

Two additional caveats: Controller and adapter cards may favor one drive over another, and adding more software caching may not result in a concomitant performance boost. For example, SmartDrive tends to perform optimally using a 2MB cache, while HyperDisk can boost performance further but needs about 8MB or more of system memory to hit its stride.

MOST OF US

For small-office and home PC users who already own ISA computers but need more storage, an IDE drive using a software cache is the best bet. Buying a state-of-the-art 200MB IDE drive will cost less than $400, and a $35 software cache will

THE PERFECT TOOL FOR PEOPLE WHO WANT ALL THE ANSWERS.

AND AT $199 IT'S ALSO THE PERFECT PRICE.

There aren't many PC problems that *QAPlus/FE*™ can't detect. Our relationships with major computer and chip manufacturers keep *QAPlus/FE* state-of-the-art in PC diagnostics and system reporting. That's why it's the diagnostic tool of choice by power users and leading service organizations worldwide, including Intel, NCR, BancTec Service Corp., DEC and Sears.

QAPlus/FE doesn't just provide the answers - it logs them for later analysis. You can even troubleshoot PCs remotely via a modem connection.

And now, for a limited time, the perfect diagnostic is also perfectly priced. So you can join the 4 million people who have all the answers for just $199.

Call 1-800-DIAGSOFT
to order *QAPlus/FE* for just $199.

DIAGSOFT™
Stay out of trouble.

QAPlus/FE and *DiagSoft* are trademarks of *DiagSoft, Inc.*

ACPM0793

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

yield nearly the same performance as a $200 hardware cached ISA controller.

If you're purchasing a whole system, get a 340MB drive. The GUI applications of the '90s fill disk space in no time, and the additional megabytes can cost as little as $100. If the vendor offers a VL-Bus-compliant system for the same price as the ISA version, go for that too. It will guarantee top disk speed for your money.

More demanding business and Windows users also should consider the VL-Bus/IDE combination. Adding a cached VL-Bus controller will deliver maximum speed for only a couple of hundred dollars more, and your system's graphics performance will be substantially enhanced with a VL-Bus video adapter.

Power users who are delving into multimedia applications won't want to settle for anything less than a SCSI-2 subsystem, however. With a SCSI-2 drive, you can have the $2,000 2GB drive of your dreams and connect up all your SCSI devices to the same controller. A software cache will offer a performance boost, but a hardware-cached controller is the way of all data throughput. Capturing sound and video files, in particular, can easily stress out the fastest 486.

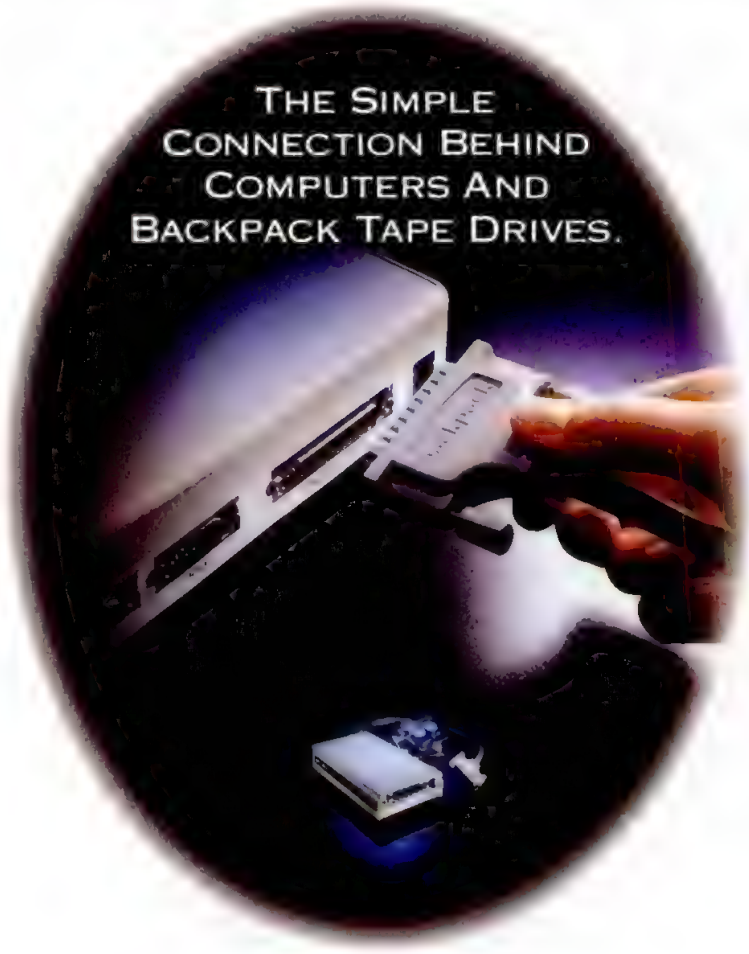
For network managers, here are three points to consider: First, you need lots of storage. Second, your software cache choices are limited. Third, because multiple users will be accessing the server's drives concurrently, you need a disk system that will keep the server's I/O bus full. All three concerns point directly at SCSI-2 drives.

In terms of network server caching, you're better off with a large hardware cache. The reason for this is that most software cache programs (and all the ones we tested) do not work with network operating systems such as Novell's NetWare. In addition, with several SCSI devices pumping data out at the same time, a larger hardware cache will help keep the data flowing. A hardware cache can conflict with NetWare's own cache, however.

Connecting all this SCSI hardware to a VL-Bus slot won't get you very much in terms of performance—yet. A VL-Bus adapter should theoretically be able to handle the 40MB per second burst modes boasted by some SCSI-2 controllers, but our tests showed that in practice, there are other factors to consider.

In the first place, because of the clock-timing cycles of a 486, I/O devices on the local bus won't show as much of a gain as devices like video adapters, which can access system memory directly. Second, the bus-mastering capabilities of today's VL-Bus machines are not as sophisticated or as mature as the bus-mastering capabilities of some EISA PCs. Depending on the memory architecture used by a VL-Bus motherboard maker, for example, additional wait states may actually be introduced in bus-mastering mode. So for LAN servers that don't require lighting-fast video, EISA still has the smarts.

Once you've decided which model to buy, make sure you maintain your investment. A well-used hard disk has to juggle



It's fast. It's small. It's reliable. It's incredibly compatible.

Backpack is the best selling parallel port tape drive on the market. We'd like to tell you why.

With Backpack, tape backup is quick and simple. Just plug it into your printer port and it's ready to use. No hardware conflicts, no slots required. One model fits all IBM PCs, compatibles and portables, regardless of CPU speed.

Backpack can store up to 250MB on a tape using data compression, is completely QIC80 compatible, and reads QIC40 tapes.

With its compact size and 1Mbps transfer rate, Backpack is the smallest and fastest parallel port tape drive you can buy.

Micro Solutions is dedicated to the perfection of backup technology.

CD-ROM, hard drive, and diskette Backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

Telephone 815.756.3411 FAX 815.756.2928

MicroSolutions
132 West Lincoln Highway DeKalb, IL 60115

See us at PC Expo Booth #3778
CIRCLE 855 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing a New Breed of Programming Book

ISBN: 1-56276-059-9
Price: $29.95

ISBN: 1-56276-063-7
Price: $29.95

Ziff-Davis Press proudly introduces the Lab Notes series by presenting two new titles: *PC Magazine Assembly Language Lab Notes* and *PC Magazine C Lab Notes.*

These specially designed book/disk packages give programmers a unique opportunity to learn the programming secrets of acknowledged masters. Bolster your skills and solve both common and uncommon problems as you join the authors in systematically creating a fully functional utility in every chapter.

What's more, because each sample program is included on the bound-in companion disk, you can concentrate on nuts-and-bolts programming instead of keying in lines of code.

Join the masters at work and achieve new heights of programming power and elegance with the Lab Notes series from Ziff-Davis Press.

In the future, look for books on BASIC and DOS Batch Files.

ZD PRESS

Available at fine bookstores, or call

1-800-688-0448

ext. 8410

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

The Perfect Hard Disk

a lot of data. Initially, all the parts of a large file will reside in a contiguous space on your hard disk. Once the file grows, though, the drive needs to find other places to put the additional data. Eventually, pieces of files end up scattered in clusters all over the drive's platter.

To clean up the mess and improve performance, defragmentation utilities—or *defraggers*—rewrite data in new contiguous files without forcing you to reformat your drive. Several inexpensive software packages are available to help you perform the chore, including Symantec Corp.'s Norton Utilities ($179; 408-253-9600), Central Point Software's PC Tools ($179; 503-690-8090), PC-Kwik's PC-Kwik Power Pak for DOS and WinMaster for Windows ($129.95 each). DOS 6.0 also includes Defrag, a subset of The Norton Utilities' SpeedDisk.

You may find you need more disk space than you can actually afford, however. If so, consider a data compression program. Today, the PC industry is pushing on-the-fly compression. Stac Electronics' Stacker ($149 list, and less than $100 through dealers; 619-431-7474) has been a perennial favorite, and now Microsoft has added a DoubleSpace compression utility to DOS 6.0. The potential benefits, reducing the size of word processing files by a ratio of 2 to 1 or database files by as much as 7 to 1, can save you the cost of another hard disk.

Meanwhile, hard disk makers continue to try to fit more bytes onto smaller drives. One such technology is magnetoresistive (MR) head design. Conventional servo voice-coil actuators and drive heads are primarily dumb amplifiers that simply pass along the signals. An MR head contains a chip that is sensitive to magnetic fluctuations, which gives it more precision in reading and writing data without making the head fly closer to the platter. This boosts disk capacities by as much as 50 percent. IBM already employs limited MR technology, and other vendors, such as Seagate, expect to release models utilizing the technology by the year's end.

Another approach is to change the type of material used for platters. Glass platters let hard disk makers increase the data capacity or bits per inch. But glass drives are still expensive. A 2.5-inch 260MB A260 IDE drive from Areal Technology (408-436-6800) is $525. Smaller still is Hewlett-Packard's $499 42.8MB glass-platter HP Kittyhawk II PSM (800-826-4111), which is only 1.3 inches in diameter and 10.5 mm thick.

Using a similar technology, Seagate is developing a drive using material created by Corning. The Canasite-based material, called MemCor, is a glass ceramic that gives drive platters a more uniform recording surface, allowing read/write heads to fly closer to the platters and cram in more information. Canasite is also more rigid than aluminum, enabling Seagate to reduce the drive size by using thinner disks.

Maxtor Corp. has a 1.8-inch drive, to be introduced later this year. Priced at around $495, the MXL-105-III will hold 105MB of data on a PCMCIA Type III card. Though PCMCIA cards were originally intended for notebook computers and hand-held personal digital assistants, Hewlett-Packard plans to introduce a desktop PC that can accommodate PCMCIA Type III cards this year.

A still more exotic design is Conner Peripherals' "wet" drives, a new technology that involves encasing the platters and head actuators in a viscous fluid to separate the drive's read/write head from the platter. Wet drives are sometimes referred to as *near contact drives* because the liquid allows the heads to fly (or, rather, swim) at less than a micron above the platter. Conner expects to introduce the first wet drives sometime next year.

The perfect hard disk of the future may not be a hard disk at all. Intel Corp. and Conner recently demonstrated a 42.5MB flash memory card prototype. Plugging such faster and nearly indestructible "drives" into your PC could be as easy as putting your bank card into an ATM. But don't expect to see 300MB storage cards on the desktop anytime soon; flash memory is expensive and difficult to manufacture.

Meanwhile, plenty of inexpensive hard disk options are available. Budget and small-office users should read the first part of this issue's roundup of IDE drives, "Movin' On Up: Hard Disk Upgrades." Those shopping for primary storage should check out part two of that story, "Making the Buy." □

Plain paper? Yes. Plain color? Hardly!

Now you can get rich, high quality color output on plain paper and durable transparencies from one printer—the new QMS® ColorScript 210. And it's so cost effective that every department can afford to produce top notch presentation materials in house. If several people in your department have tight deadlines, that's no problem either. The QMS ColorScript® 210 printer won't hold up your network while it gets the job done. It's so versatile that it can easily accommodate several systems at once—and we mean a variety of systems, using different languages, anywhere you need it. Let's face it. It's a very competitive business environment and your presentations say everything about your company's ability to deliver a quality product. No other color printer delivers such brilliant, durable color output on time, every time, on both plain paper and transparencies. And with 65 resident type faces, more than any other color printer, you can expand your ideas to their full potential. When you need results and you need them now, get the QMS ColorScript 210.
At only $4995*, it just makes plain good sense.

Featuring QMS Crown™ advanced document processing technology—setting the pace for all print systems of the future. • Advanced job spooling • Compile-ahead processing • Standard Simultaneous Interface Operation (SIO) and Emulation Sensing Processor (ESP) • Optional connectibility with major protocols for Ethernet® and Token-Ring networks • 25 MHz RISC processor • 8 MB of upgradable memory 65 resident type faces • PostScript™ Level 1 and 2 and HP-GL® compatibility.

Call 800 392-7559

for your nearest QMS dealer and the results of an independent study on the low cost of thermal-wax technology.

*Suggested retail price. US. QMS, the QMS logo, Crown and ColorScript are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
**Developer tested only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product.

QMS

yes** It runs with NetWare

CIRCLE 899 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dual scan color

Northgate® Brings You Fast, Brilliant Color For Only $2499!

Now there's a color notebook that bridges the gap between passive and active matrix color. Presenting the new Northgate ZXPortable 486 with dual scan color.

This revolutionary system features a fast color display that appears twice as bright as most passive color displays. And, best of all it's available at an incredibly-low price!

In the ZXPortable tradition, this performer is available with your choice of 486SX/25 or 486DX/25 power and comes with everything you need for on-the-go computing – even a trackball mouse and durable fabric carrying case.

Plus, order now and we'll also send you PackRat software. This critically-acclaimed PIM/contact management software has a value of $395...but it's yours, FREE. Call now!

ZXPortable Dual Scan Color

- Intel® 486SX/25MHz processor; 486DX/25 available
- 120MB hard drive; 200MB available
- 4MB RAM; expands to 16MB
- Dual Scan Color display with 640 x 480 resolution, 256 colors and 512K video memory
- 86-key full-travel keyboard with inverted "T" cursor control
- Nickel metal-hydride battery provides up to 2 hours of power with Power Management enabled
- True 8.5" x 11" size; 6.4 lbs.
- MS-DOS 6.0 and Windows™ 3.1
- Logitech TrackMan Portable mouse
- Fabric carrying case
- Free $395.00 value PackRat contact/personal information manager software

$2499
(Lease As Low As $85.46/month*)

System includes:

- Toll-free technical support 24 hours a day/7 days a week
- One-year warranty on system parts and labor
- 30-day money back guarantee

Call For More Information
800-453-0108

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

intel inside

NORTHGATE®

Solutions for Workgroups™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

© Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1993. All rights reserved. Northgate, ZXPortable and the Northgate logo are U. S. trademarks or registered U. S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 486SX and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown do not include shipping/handling charges and appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All terms subject to availability.

The PERFECT ACCESSORIES

SO YOU WANT TO OUTFIT YOUR DREAM PC WITH THE ULTIMATE PERIPHERALS? TRY THESE KEYBOARDS, SOUND BOARDS, AND MICE ON FOR SIZE.

BY MITT JONES

Those truly on the quest for the perfect PC will want to surface occasionally from the world of upgradable processors and local-bus video to agonize over other details. Most of us could eventually adapt to nearly any keyboard, while all but a few could tolerate any competent pointing device. And only a hopeless crank could fail to appreciate any respectable sound board or external sound device at least somewhat, given the PC's historic lack of musical ability.

But the Perfect PC isn't about adapting, tolerating, or even appreciating. It's about finding, building, or pulling together a system that ideally suits not just your needs but your tastes as well. And never will you find offerings that appeal to a greater range of needs and tastes than when considering the keyboard, pointing device, and sound board that will complete your own Perfect PC.

Here we devote a few pages to describing the available options across these three product categories, and to helping you choose which of these products will best meet your needs.

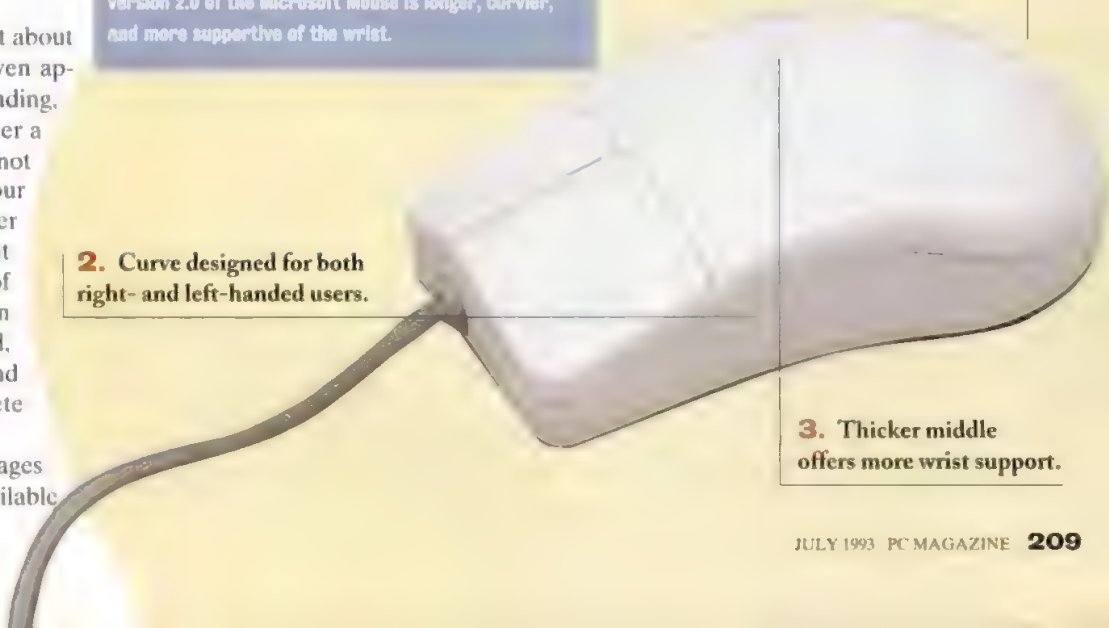
A CLICKISH BUSINESS

Nothing can spoil the feel of a sturdy, gigabyte-laden power PC quite like a nondescript, insubstantial keyboard. And by the same token, a first-rate keyboard can make even the flimsiest clone feel like a winner.

Keyboard connoisseurs have traditionally divided keyboards into two categories: those based on mechanical key switches and those based on key switches of the membrane variety. Today, however, we need categories that observe a distinction between two different components of every key switch: the portion that provides for the up-and-down motion of each key—the key-switch actuator—and

Building a Better Mouse

The PC's most familiar pointing device has a successor: Version 2.0 of the Microsoft Mouse is longer, curvier, and more supportive of the wrist.



the means by which the press of a given key causes an electrical connection to be made—the switch itself.

Most modern keyboards, including the IBM and Lexmark keyboards made by Lexmark International, use membrane-switch technology, in which a layer of insulating material with carefully positioned holes separates two layers of film, each silk-screened with conductive ink. When you press a key, no matter what type of actuator it uses, some part of the actuator compresses the membrane, causing the conductive ink of the two outer layers to make contact through a hole in the insulation layer.

Some keyboards, such as Northgate Computer Systems' offerings, still provide the necessary electrical contacts more directly, as a metal ring at the bottom of the key butts into two electrical contacts each time a key is pressed. But the key actuator itself proves the most important contributor to what sort of feel the keyboard will give the user.

Lexmark/IBM keyboards have remained leaders, at least where the feel of the keys is concerned, primarily through their patented use of buckling-spring actuators. With these actuators, each time a key is pressed, a tiny metal spring underneath the key buckles as it descends. This buckling provides both the snappy feel of the keystroke and the audible click, which is caused by the spring's snapping into the side of the plastic key actuator frame as it buckles. Those users who remember the original IBM XT and AT keyboards, when the company hadn't yet made the transition to membrane switching, may be somewhat disappointed with the current keyboard feel, but the same buckling-spring mechanism supplies at least most of the old snap and click feel of the more tradi-

Our Contributors: MITT JONES and M. DAVID STONE are contributing editors to *PC Magazine*. STEVE RIGNEY is a network consultant and frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*. GAYLE C. EHRENMAN was the associate editor in charge of this story, and JEFF MACE was the project leader.

HIGHLIGHTS

Buying the Perfect Accessories

MOST MODERN KEYBOARDS use membrane-switch technology, which provides a low noise level. But many users still prefer the snappy, mechanical feel of keyboards with spring-based actuators.

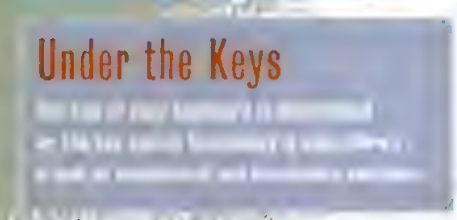
CARPAL TUNNEL SYNDROME has sparked some keyboard manufacturers to find innovative ways of placing the keys in a more healthful typing position, typically by separating or bending the keyboard into two halves.

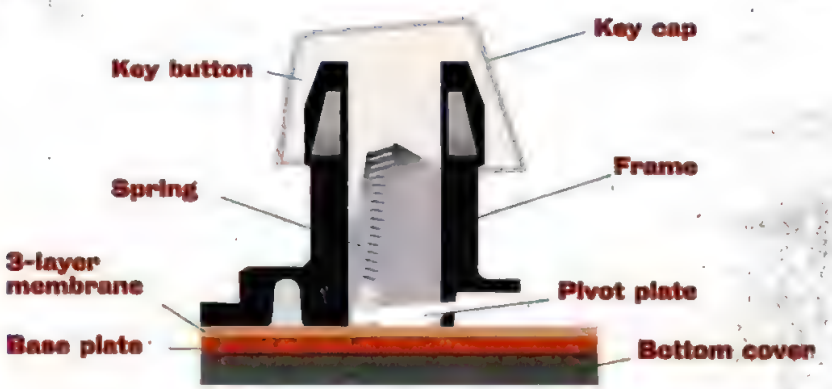
TRACKBALLS provide the perfect pointing solution for those who want the functions of a mouse without using as much desktop space.

DIGITIZER TABLETS are gaining popularity as alternate input devices because they make it easy to reproduce or edit drawings, and they give artists control similar to what they would have with pen and ink. Prices range from $275 to several thousand dollars for larger tablets with cordless transducers.

SOUND BOARD PRICES have dropped enough to make it possible for nearly everyone to add sound to a desktop PC. Whether you need one of the more sophisticated boards or a lower-priced option will depend on whether your primary goal is to compose music or simply to hear the sound effects of video games.

ALTERNATIVE SOUND DEVICES offer simple installation by plugging into the parallel port, making them ideal for users who need audio capability with their notebook computers.





"It's a quality desktop replacement... most powerful portable we've seen. One of the lightest units in the entire test group."
– PC Magazine, Mar. '93

"...in our battery tests, the TI 4000 WinDX2/50 achieved a magnificent 6 hours and 24 minutes."
– Portable Computing, Apr./May '93

"TI has done more to customize and optimize Windows than the other notebook vendors."
– Windows Magazine, Feb. '93

TI TravelMate 4000
WinDX2/50

Our Performance Is Getting Rave Reviews.

As well it should.

For starters, the TravelMate™ 4000 WinDX2™/50 notebook computer comes with a 486 DX2 50MHz processor for increased speed and performance.

It's specifically designed to power up into built-in Windows in 15 seconds.

And its amazingly long battery life is made possible by TI's superior power management system.

For more information about the incredible, lightweight, award-winning TravelMate 4000 notebooks, simply call *1-800-527-3500.*

TravelMate 4000	
486 WinDX2/50	***486 WinDX2/40 COLOR***
4 or 8MB RAM std. (20MB max.)	*8MB RAM std. (20MB max.)*
120 or 200MB HDD	*200MB HDD*
5.6 pounds	*6.8 pounds*

Battery life varies according to model and use

TravelMate, WinDX2 and "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1993 TI

EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tional mechanical-switch keyboards.

Once available only with the purchase of IBM machines, IBM keyboards have been available separately through its dealers for some time. Since April 1, 1992, however, Lexmark International (800-438-2468) has been selling the same keyboards via mail under its own label.

Lexmark and IBM certainly don't have a patent on the use of the springs in general, and some other companies market keyboards with spring-based actuators that provide something close to the same snap and click feel. The $89 OmniKey/101NI from Northgate (800-548-1993), and the $49.99 KB-5181 by Chicony America (714-630-6662), are notable examples. Both use ALPS mechanical switches, and both—particularly Northgate's offering—feel solid and substantial. Chicony adds a novel touch to its mechanical-switch model: a hard plastic keyboard dust cover that protects those precious keys from the elements. The $99.95 Tandy 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard also offers a mechanical touch that feels almost like the IBM's, and is packaged in a solid, well-made housing.

Membrane keyboards have historically offered a soft, rubbery feel that differs from the Lexmark/IBM feel.

SILENCE, PLEASE

Membrane keyboards—those that use rubber-dome actuators—have historically offered a soft, rubbery feel that differs quite a bit from the traditional Lexmark/IBM approach. Instead of placing a spring under each key, these keyboards use a rubber dome designed to give slowly at first and then to collapse abruptly when a key is pressed.

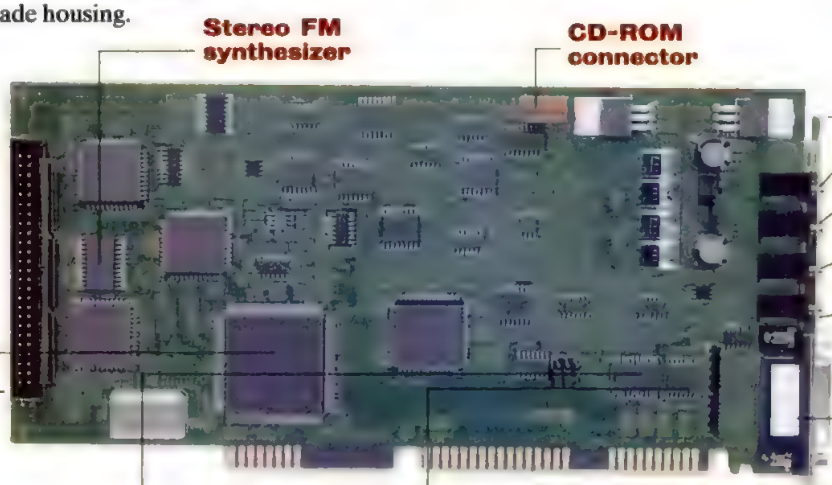
One advantage of this approach for some end users is its low noise level; others just like the soft touch. Users who appreciate the softer feel traditionally associated with membrane keyboards may find that the keyboard that ships with their clone will offer just what they want. If not, plenty of low-cost options are available, including the $31 NMB RT-101 + Membrane (Space Saver) by NMB Technologies (818-341-3355 ext. 589).

If you prefer a quiet keyboard but don't want to give up the snappy, mechanical feel associated with spring-based actuators, Lexmark has a product that may be just what you need. The $89 Quiet Touch Keyboard uses rubber-dome actuators, but simulates the feel of a spring-type actuator without the noise.

One note of caution: The Quiet Touch, which eliminates the numeric keypad, provides only 84 keys, and Lexmark further reduced space requirements by moving about some of the ancillary keys. This reduces the size of the keyboard to a mere 13 inches wide by 6.3 inches deep, which conserves desk space but also requires an adjustment from the user.

If a downsized keyboard appeals to you, but you don't want to pass up the traditional Lexmark/IBM keyboard feel, you're in luck: The $99 Lexmark Streamlined Keyboard offers the same buckling-spring actuator, the same layout and features as the standard 101-key model, but eliminates unused space above the function keys and along the other three edges of the keyboard, reducing its width from 19.4 to 17.75 inches and its depth from 8.3 to 6.2 inches.

Those of us who still prefer our function keys in two columns along the left edge of the keyboard—the arrangement used in the original IBM XT and AT—have at least one attractive option left: the $129 Northgate OmniKey/Ultra-T. The Ultra-T provides a full 101-key layout plus an additional set of 12 function keys in two columns on the left side. The keyboard, which uses the same ALPS mechanical switches as Northgate's other



Anatomy of a Sound Board

A Must-Have for Windows Users!

Microsoft MS-DOS 6 UPGRADE

Only $49.95

What will Microsoft's new MS-DOS 6 do for you? It will double the size of your hard disk drive, for starters. That alone will save you hundreds of dollars. But there's much more:

•**Integrated disk compression,** built right in to MS-DOS 6, safely, easily and effectively doubles your hard disk space. •**Memory management** frees up precious memory to run your DOS-based applications. •**Data protection features,** including AntiVirus, Backup and Undelete, help safeguard your data. •**Tight integration** with Windows means that you gain even more productivity power!

Item #		Suggested Retail Price	Price Per CPU	Total Price
OP0213/5	Single Pack	~~$77.95~~	$49.95	$49.95
BN1443/5	Dual Pack	~~$155.90~~	$44.95	$89.90
OP0224	Three Pack*	~~$187.95~~	$39.95	$119.85

*Three Pack includes one set of disks and manuals plus 2 licenses

FREE* **MS-DOS 6 Tutorial**

Unleash the power of MS-DOS 6 with this Personal Training Systems Tutorial. It's like having an expert sit beside you. It's yours FREE with any order from MicroWarehouse. Ask for item #**AA0020** when you place your order.
***You pay only $2.00 shipping and handling.**

WinFax PRO 3.0

WinFax PRO 3.0 makes it easy to send, receive, and manage faxes from within Windows. Since WinFax PRO installs just like a Windows printer, you can send faxes just as easily as you print documents – directly from Windows applications. Sophisticated document management tools let you categorize faxes using detailed descriptions, keywords, and archiving capabilities. Mark up faxes with powerful annotation tools. State-of-the-art OCR technology converts incoming faxes into editable files for your word processor or spreadsheet. This newest version – 3.0 – now includes Cover Your Fax, featuring 100 useful and attractive fax cover sheets. Or use the new Cover Page Designer and create your own. Maintain Multiple phone books and create groups for easy broadcast faxing. Supports most popular Class 1, Class 2, CAS and Sendfax modems.

Publisher: Delrina Technology FX0334

$79.95

★CorelDRAW! 4

CorelDRAW 4 has even more features that let you create dynamic illustrations and charts, edit photos, perform direct scanning and produce on-screen presentations. CorelDRAW 4 includes CorelMOVE, with complete object-oriented animation and sound support. Trace business forms in one simple step with powerful OCR. Generate fractal textures—or select unique "PowerLines" and draw with them on screen. Plus CorelDRAW 4 has over 750 fonts and more than 18,000 clipart images on two CD-ROM discs. New publishing features make it easy to create multipage layouts. Plus you'll get enhanced word-processing features, more special effects and tighter module integration for even greater ease of use and exceptional value! ***Also available: CorelDRAW 3*** **GR7013/5 $139.95. Publisher: Corel Systems GR7063/5**

$389.95

WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS Upgrade

New WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS will change the way you think about DOS word processing. Now you can choose the character-based interface you're used to, or switch to an intuitive graphical interface, all from the same DOS application. Features: built-in spreadsheet functions that let you perform basic calculations and cell formatting using WordPerfect's Tables feature; support for Type 1, Speedo, Intellifont, and TrueType scalable font technologies; Grammatik 5 grammar checker; a Coaches option on the Help menu that will guide you step-by-step through many WordPerfect 6.0 functions, and much more. Also available: ***Full version WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS*** **WP2033/5 $289.95, *WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS Competitive Upgrade*** **SI09+3/5 $119.95.**

Publisher: WordPerfect Corporation

WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS Upgrade UP1183/5

$99.95

FanCard II

Heat is your computer's enemy! "To prevent problems, a PC should maintain a constant flow of air across the 486 to cool it." *PC Sources, June 1992.* The FanCard will keep cool air swirling around your chips, hard disk and I/O cards, and will get needed cooling to those heat pockets that your custom-mounted fans just don't reach. No Glue. No Wires - just pop the card into a slot. The FanCard fits into any 8, 16 or 32 bit slot and is extremely easy to install. Manufacturer's 2-year replacement warranty.

Manufacturer: T. S. Microtech, Inc. EX3010

$49.95

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE®

1-800-367-7080

Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week
Inquiries: 908-370-0518 Fax: 908-905-5245

Free Micro Warehouse Catalog Subscription PM0793A
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014, Lakewood, N.J. 08701-3014
Fill out and mail this coupon to receive a free, one-year subscription to the MicroWarehouse catalog

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks)

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroWAREHOUSE

MicroWAREHOUSE is the leading source for all your Windows needs! For just $7, orders for "In-Stock" items placed up to 12:00 midnight (E) weekdays ship same day for overnight delivery!

★ Denotes Windows-compatible products

Call toll-free 1-800-367-7080

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $7.00

Item numbers ending in **3** and **5** denote products available in 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" formats respectively. Item numbers ending in **4** denote that both formats are included. Please refer to item numbers when ordering.

★ Windows-compatible products
◆ Call for available upgrades

Ace Software
BS7303 ★ AceFile 2.0 for Windows 99.95
Adobe
GR6513 ★ Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows 549.95
PR1594 ★ Adobe Type Manager 2.0 59.95
GR5683/5 ★ Adobe Typeset Value Pack 39.95
Ami
GR5664 ★ Desktop Styles 36.95
GR6344 ★ Discovery TrueType Pack 49.95
Aldus
GR6683/5 ★◆ Aldus PageMaker 5.0 589.95
GR5034 ★ Aldus PhotoStyler 529.95
Altsys
GR5543 ★ Fontographer for Windows 265.95
Approach Software
BS7374 ★◆ Approach 2.0 for Windows 249.95
Area Software
GR3074 ★ FontMonger for Windows 89.95
Arlon Software
HH0264 ★ MasterCook 2.0 for Windows 39.95
Artisoft
NT0110 Lantastic 2 MBPS Adapter Card 149.95
AutoDesk
CA0173/5 Autosketch 3.0 89.95
CA0074 Generic CADD 6.0 265.95
AutoMap, Inc.
BS5224 AUTOMAP 55.95
BS7593 ★◆ AUTOMAP for Windows 59.95
Banner Blue Software
BS3994 Org Plus Advanced 6.0 59.95
BS8134 ★◆ Org Plus 2.0 for Windows 124.95
Berkeley Systems
GR1994 ★ After Dark 2.0 for Windows 34.95
GR5883 ★ Star Trek the Screensaver 35.95
Borland International
LN0563 Borland C++ 3.1 329.95
BS7183/5 ◆ Paradox 4.0 539.95
BS7833 ★◆ Paradox for Windows full upgrade 129.95
BS7813 ★ Quattro Pro for Windows 95.95
LN1803 ★ Turbo C++ Visual 3.1 for Windows 79.95
Brown Wagh
EX2880 Sound Master Pro Deluxe 129.95
Caere
FX0314 ★ FaxMaster 79.95
IN2520 ★ OmniPage Direct 269.95
Calera
UT3154 ★ FAXGrabber 1.2 65.95
Canon
PR1500/10 Bubble Jet BJ-10ex (Gray/White) 259.95

★Pixar Typestry

Pixar Typestry is exciting software which creates dimensional text from Type1 and TrueType fonts. Typestry involves RenderMan magic to transform a simple word into an extra ordinary picture. Users can move, rotate, scale and extrude words or individual letters and decorate their fonts in any number of interesting appearances. Pixar Typestry offers simple animation and special effects such as motion blur, patterns, shadows, embossing and cut-outs. **Publisher: Pixar GR6264**

$185.95

Central Point Software
UT3623/5 ★◆ PC Tools Deluxe 8.0 A 119.95
UT3343/5 ★◆ PC Tools for Windows 119.95
Claris
BS7294 ★◆ FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows 119.95
BS7883 ★ Claris Works 1.0 for Windows 95.95
Computer Associates
GR1823 ★ CA Cricket Graph 1.3 f/Windows 79.95
FN0773 ★ ACCPAC Simply Acc. 2.0 f/Windows 119.95

★Commence 2.0

New Commence 2.0 provides all the features you'd expect in a first-class information manager: address book, calendar, autodialer, DDE support, free form notes, sorting and filtering. New features include: global search, flexible view printing, calendar view enhancements, support for Windows word processors and FAX programs, group calendars and scheduling, shared, distributed databases in a LAN environment, synchronization without a LAN connection and much more. **Publisher: Jensen-Jones, Inc. BS8683**

$269.95

Creative Labs
GR6354 ★ VideoSpigot for Windows 449.95
Cypress Software
FN0674 Mortgage Minder 32.95
Datasterm Tech.
CM0634 ★ PROCOMM PLUS for Windows 96.95
CM0424 PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 79.95
DCA, Inc.
CM0664 ★ Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows 119.95
Delrina Technology
BS7243/5 ★ Perform Pro Plus for Windows 248.95
Digital Vision
EX1610 ComputerEyes Color/RT 469.95
Disks (boxes of 10)
BASF, Sony, Maxell, KAO and bulk Fuji Call
Farallon
NT4094 ★ Timbuktu 1.0 for Windows 139.95
Fifth Generation
UT0724 Direct Access 5.1 65.95
Fractal Design Corp.
GR6534 ★ Painter 2.0 for Windows 275.95
Genesis Integrated Systems
CD0840 GenStar 300i int. MPC CD-ROM Kit 199.95
Gold Disk
GR5763/5 ★ ScreenCraze 2.0 for Windows 25.95
GR6194 ★ Video Director for Windows 119.95
Hayes
MM2640 ACCURA 144 + FAX144 External 249.95
MM2540 ACCURA 2400 External 69.95
MM2210 OPTIMA 96+ FAX 96 369.95
MM2190 OPTIMA 144 + FAX 144 399.95
Hewlett Packard
UT2894 ★ Dashboard for Windows 49.95
IBM
UP0233/5 ◆ OS/2 2.0 Upgrade DOS/Windows 99.95
Inset Systems
UT2414 ★ Hijaak 2.1 for Windows 129.95
Intuit
FN0164 Quicken 6.0 45.95
FN0564 ★ Quicken 2.0 for Windows 39.95
Iomega
DR2060 Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge One Pack 145.95
DR2240 Bernoulli PC Powered 499.95
DR2400 Iomega Tape 250 Insider 214.95
Kensington
AC0140 Masterpiece Plus 95.95
Leading Edge
CP0470 WinPRO 486 SLC-25 799.95
Logitech
IN1070 ScanMan 256 239.95
Lotus
BS6793/5 ◆ Lotus 1-2-3 2.4 335.95
BS7014 ★◆ Lotus Ami Pro 3.0 for Windows 239.95
BS6363/5 ★ Smart Pics for Windows 99.95
Media Vision
IN2550 ProAudio Spectrum 16 169.95
Memory
SIPPS, SIMMS, DRAM Call
MY0013 SIMM 1MB 100ns 59.95
MY0005 SIMM 1MB 70ns 65.95
MY0004 SIMM 1MB 80ns 62.95
Microcom
CM0734 ★◆ Carbon Copy 2.0 for Windows 139.95
Micrografx
GR2833/5 ★ Windows Draw! 69.95
BS7623/5 ★ ABC Flowcharter 2.0 for Windows 299.95
Microsoft
BS7553/5 ★◆ Access 99.95
IN2150 Ballpoint Mouse 119.95
LN0543/5 ◆ C/C++ Compiler 7.0 319.95
BS3253/5 ★◆ Excel 4.0 for Windows 299.95
BS7743/5 ★◆ FoxPro 2.5 for Windows 299.95
IN0890/80 Mouse (bus/ser) 89.95
LN1843 ★ Visual Basic 3.0 Standard Edition 129.95
LN1833 ★ Visual Basic 3.0 Professional Edition 255.95
WP0373/5 ★◆ Word 2.0 for Windows 299.95
BS5324 ★◆ Works for Windows 129.95
MicroSolutions
DR1240 Backpack 1.4 210.95
MicroTouch Systems
IN0810 The ...Mouse 159.95
MicroWarehouse
CP0380 386/SX 33 MHz computer 799.95
CP0370 486/SX 25 MHz computer [illegible]
Monitors
MT0500 Magnavox 17" Autoscan 849.95
MT0280 PanaSync C1381 14" VGA Color [illegible]
Norton-Lambert
CM0503/5 ★ Close-Up Dual Pack Remote 119.95
Pacific Microelectronics
UT2903 Mac-in-DOS 1.2 for DOS 59.95
UT2913 ★ Mac-In-DOS 2.0 for Windows 109.95
Panasonic
PR2200 KX-P1124i Printer 299.95

Publisher's Paradise

Publisher's Paradise contains 150 complete & scalable TrueType fonts, which include everything from fancy, creative faces to the traditional crisp, clear classics. You'll get 18 volumes of professional quality clip art, all in 300 dpi PCX format, making them compatible with practically every desktop publishing & word processing application. *Also available: Publisher's Paradise CD-ROM CD1550 $29.95. Publisher's Paradise LITE GR7045/5 $29.95.* Publisher: Media Graphics International GR7045/5

$62.95

Passport Designs
EN2794 ★ MusicTime for Windows 159.95
Peachtree Software
FN0654 Peachtree Basic Accounting 6.0 75.95
Persona Technologies
EX2060 PC Speakers 179.95

LapLink V

Transfer files the way you want—over cable, modem or even over your existing Novell network. Automate your file transfer tasks through SmartXchange functions including Synchronize, which makes files in two directories identical. You can even record and schedule file transfer routines so that they can occur completely unattended. LapLink V comes complete with software and cables. **Publisher: Traveling Software UT3414**

$109.95

Physiotronics Corp.
UT3583 ★ Sherlock Windows File Mgmt. 99.95
PinPoint Publishing
HH0214 ★ Micro Cookbook 4.0 for Windows 39.95
Plums
EN3663 ★ Captarist Pig for Windows 35.95
PostCraft International
GR6333 ★ Effects Specialist for Windows 109.95
Practical Peripherals
MM2100 Practical Mod. 14400FXSA V.32BIS Ext S&R 419.95
Prohance
IN2490 PowerMouse/100 149.95
Quadrangle Software Corp.
BS7433 ★ A Place for My Stuff 79.95
Qualitas
UT0684 386MAX 6 61.95
Quark
GR6383 ★ QuarkXPress for Windows 569.95
Quarterdeck Office Systems
EX1103/5 DESMM 386 6.0 61.95
BS1043/5 Desqview 386 2.4 with Manifest 129.95
Rupp Corp.
UT2644 ★◆ FastLynx 2.0 89.95
ServerTechnology
CM0590 Remote Power ON/OFF Switch 119.95
Shapeware
GR6203 ★ Visio 199.95
Softkey Software
GR5494 KeyCAD Complete 39.95
SWFTE
GR5433/5 ★ TypeCase 39.95
Symantec
UT3463/5 ★◆ Norton Desktop 2.2 for Windows 115.95
UT3433/5 The Norton Utilities 7.0 115.95
Targus
AC7060 The Targus NotePack 39.95
AC0570 Universal Notebook Case 69.95
Teac
DR0910 Teac 3.5 1.44 FD w/Mounting 89.95
Teleware
FN0413 ★◆ M.Y.O.B 3.0 for Windows 109.95
The Complete PC
FX0060 The Complete Communicator 3.0 299.95
The Software Toolworks
ED4593/5 ★ World Atlas 4.0 for Windows 49.95
Touchstone
UT0734 Checkit PLUS 85.95
U-Lead Systems
GR6463 ★ Imagepals 1.2 for Windows 89.95
Zoom Telephonics
MM2300 FCV V.42 Fax Modem Internal 109.95
MM2140 VFX V.32 BIS Ext. 14400 S/R Fax 239.95
MM2130 VFP V.32 Bis Int. 14400 S/R FAX Int. 199.95

Presentation Task Force CGM Clip Art 4.0

Now you can own the clip art *PC Magazine* recently called "The best CGM clip art package for overall quality and usability." Presentation Task Force 4.0 is the only clip art product to feature over 3,500 high quality, color illustrations in one value packed comprehensive volume! Use PTF clip art to enhance presentations, newsletters, and spreadsheets created with over 60 leading DOS and Windows applications, including CorelDRAW! Designer, Harvard Graphics, Microsoft Publisher, PageMaker, Persuasion, PowerPoint, Quattro Pro, Ventura Publisher, Word for Windows, WordPerfect and many more! PTF 4.0 contains people, animals, business symbols, medical illustrations, holidays, sports, military, and environment related images. **Publisher: New Vision Technologies, Inc. GR3174**

$129.95

MicroWAREHOUSE®
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014, Lakewood, NJ 08701-3014
©1993 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval
- All products covered by 120 day lid warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion
- Connecticut, New Jersey and Ohio residents add applicable sales tax
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 12:00 midnight (E) weekdays (barring system failure, etc.) ship overnight by Airborne Express (Some areas require an extra day)
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs. $1 per lb. above 7 lbs
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order. UPS orders placed by 3:00p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape backups, monitors, and printers
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice
- We reserve the right to limit quantities
- Some products not available outside U.S. Please call for more information
- Not responsible for errors or omissions

©Copyright 1993 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered servicemarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc.

offerings, also allows you to customize key assignments.

If you like function keys along the left, for example, chances are you also like the Ctrl, Shift, and Alt keys placed in a straight line, from top to bottom, along the left of the alphanumeric keypad. The Northgate keyboard allows you to make this change by assigning those functions to the extra keys along the left side of the keyboard.

Another notable entry—the $99 ProKey 124 by Maxi Switch, available from Ingram Micro (714-566-1000)—provides blank keys along the left that can be easily programmed as a second set of function keys. This keyboard lacks the hefty feel of Northgate's offerings but will give you customization options the Northgates don't. With the ProKey 124, any key can be programmed with keystroke macros totalling 1,800 characters.

ERGONOMIC ALTERNATIVES

Now that Carpal Tunnel Syndrome has become a serious concern, both for users of keyboards and for companies that must pay health-care costs, some companies are incorporating what is essentially the standard collection of keys into a design that places the hands in a healthier position for typing. These companies include Applied Learning Corp. (215-688-6866), Health Care Keyboard (414-253-4131), and Kinesis Corp. (206-455-9220).

Most of these companies use some method of separating or bending the keyboard into two ergonomic halves. An alternate approach, called chording, calls for keys to be manipulated in combinations—or chords—either with one hand or two to mimic the capabilities of standard keyboards. Companies selling such products include AccuCorp (703-961-3576), Handykey (800-638-2352), and Infogrip (800-397-0921).

Without a doubt, the best course of action when it comes to finding the keyboard that feels right to you is to try the product before you buy it. If this isn't possible, make sure that you buy your keyboard from a mail-order company or retailer that will allow you to return the keyboard, no questions asked, within a given period of time.

MOUSE ELIMINATORS

The final group of keyboard offerings, and one that is growing fairly rapidly, comprises products that take one of two approaches to building pointing capability into the keyboard: integrating a trackball into the keyboard design or, an even more novel approach, building the pointing capability into the mechanism of a key, often the "j" key. None of these products will likely prove ideal for those who need a mouse for more than navigation through a document, but they can be appealing options for those who don't want a space-consuming mouse.

Carpal Tunnel Syndrome has become a serious concern, resulting in new, more healthful keyboard designs.

The $149 Lexmark Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard with Integrated 25mm Trackball or 16mm Trackball places a medium-sized trackball and two sets of buttons along an incline in the upper right corner, above the indicator lights, of an otherwise standard keyboard. The design, which allows you to use the trackball by resting your arm along the right side of the keyboard, proves surprisingly convenient and comfortable during use. The trackball is Microsoft-compatible.

The idea behind a trackball—flipping a mouse over, in effect, to provide the same functions without requiring as much desktop space—has been an attractive one for some time. But despite their growing popularity (a trend no doubt attributable to the proliferation of both laptops and Microsoft Windows), trackballs still place a distant second in sales behind mice. For many users, the problem is simply a matter of feel: The trackball can be uncomfortable to use at first.

One product that stands a good chance of changing users' minds about trackballs deserves a closer look if you think you'd like to rid yourself of your desktop mouse. The $139 TrackMan by Logitech (800-231-7717), which measures a sizable 5.5 inches wide by 5.4 inches deep, sits firmly on the desktop and is designed to support the user's hand in a comfortable, relaxed position. Provided that your hands aren't unusually small or large, each of your three longer fingers should rest naturally on one of the three buttons, and your thumb should rest atop the relatively large ball itself. As with most other trackball offerings, the TrackMan is Microsoft Mouse–compatible, so software support won't be a problem.

You'll find numerous smaller trackball offerings designed to attach to the side of a laptop. The $175 Microsoft BallPoint Mouse and $169 Logitech TrackMan Portable rank among the best, although neither can match a standard mouse or full-size trackball for ease of use.

MICE

Although more people are finding trackballs to be an attractive option, the fact remains that most users simply find it easier to shift a mouse about a desktop with the wrist and hand than to roll a ball with the thumb, particularly when a wide range of movement or a great deal of precision is required. As with keyboards, one of the most important considerations with mice boils down to a matter of individual needs and tastes.

Most users prefer a mouse that feels substantial and moves smoothly; mice by Logitech and Microsoft (800-426-9400) have long dominated the market by doing both. Both companies have also concentrated a great deal on providing an ergonomic mouse design. The resulting shape of the ever-popular Microsoft Mouse ($125 for bus version, $109 for serial or PS/2 version) and of the $119 Logitech MouseMan has been referred to as the "Dove bar" design, named after the soap.

During this project, Microsoft submitted an early production unit of its next-generation mouse, which should be shipping in quantity by the time you read this. The Microsoft Mouse, Version 2.0, priced at $109 for the serial version, improves on the Dove bar shape with a significantly larger, more bulbous design that curves substantially to the left. The largeness and odd shape will feel a bit strange at first to those accustomed to less curvaceous mice, but the new design

Editors' Choice Recap

Keyboards: *February 25, 1992*

- **Lexmark Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard**
- **Northgate OmniKey/101NI**
- **Northgate OmniKey/Ultra-T**

Weighing in at 5 pounds, the Lexmark Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard won our Editors' Choice award in the February 25, 1992, keyboard roundup because it's built to last and is compatible with virtually all AT-class hardware. Despite having a slightly heavy touch, it was noted for having the most solid feel of the products reviewed, and for providing the most positive tactile feedback via its spring-actuated keys.

The Northgate OmniKey/Ultra-T was cited as "the best choice by far" of the keyboards reviewed. Providing a full 101-key layout, it's designed with an additional set of function keys in two columns to the left, which makes for easier typing of DOS pathnames. The OmniKey/Ultra-T also places the Ctrl, Shift, and Alt keys on the left side.

Like the OmniKey/Ultra-T, the Northgate OmniKey/101NI allows you to customize virtually every detail of its operation, and it uses ALPS mechanical switches to offer a snappy, clicky touch. Both keyboards have a metal base and plastic case, making them among the heaviest and most substantial-feeling keyboards on the market.

Sound Boards: *April 27, 1993*

- **CompuAdd Spectrum 16 Multimedia Sound Card**
- **Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16**
- **Turtle Beach MultiSound**

In our review of 25 sound boards, the Turtle Beach MultiSound earned an Editors' Choice "because it simply has no peer among its competitors." Using the synth chips of E-mu Systems' Proteus 1XR, MultiSound relies on actual sampled instrument sounds stored in 4MB of ROM, making it the only product reviewed that consistently provided CD-quality audio.

The CompuAdd Spectrum 16 Multimedia Sound Card ($250) and the Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16 ($299) were cited for their flexibility and moderate prices. (CompuAdd resells Media Vision's board, changing only the bundled software.) Both are 16-bit boards that support 44.1-kHz sampling and ADPCM compression and decompression. Both products offer up to 20 simultaneous multitimbral voices using the four-operator Yamaha OPL3 FM synthesizer. Both boards are also Ad-Lib– and Sound-Blaster-compatible. □

does more closely fit the hollow of a cupped hand, and because the back end of the mouse is higher, it supports the hand better.

Logitech was also preparing to announce its redesigned MouseMan Cordless Radio Mouse II as this project was nearing its end. Cordless mice are nothing new, but older models used infrared beams, which tended to be problematic, in part because the mouse would cease to work whenever any object broke the path of the beam. Like its predecessor, this new $149 offering uses radio signals to eliminate blockage problems. In addition, Logitech reports that it has redesigned the shape of its existing radio mouse to make it fit the shape of a cupped hand more closely.

Yet another ergonomic Logitech offering should be a top choice if your Perfect PC will be used by a pre-teen with small hands. The colorful, $59 Kidz Mouse is shaped, well, like a field mouse and was designed to fit small hands. It also comes bundled with mouse software that is specially designed to be used by children.

When it comes to their inner workings, most modern mice resemble each other more than they differ, at least in the methods they use to detect and indicate movement. Until Version 2.0 of the Microsoft Mouse came along, Microsoft remained among the few companies persisting with a mechanical mouse design. With this earlier, mechanical design, when the mouse moved, the rubber roller ball at the bottom of the mouse turned metal rollers inside the mouse, which in turn spun wheels fitted with electrical contacts. Metal brushes provided the other necessary contact.

Version 2.0 of the Microsoft Mouse joins the great bulk of its competition, including the Logitech offerings, in using a more reliable, optomechanical design. The mechanism is roughly the same as in the previous version, with a rolling rubber ball at the bottom, but here the spinning wheels feature slots rather than electrical contacts. A light source and sensor are positioned so that the light can pass through an appropriately positioned slot. As the wheels turn, the sensor detects pulses of light that indicate mouse movement.

A third category, optical mice, have virtually no moving parts, making them even less prone to wear. These mice gauge movement by bouncing light from LEDs (light-emitting diodes) on the bottom of the mouse off of a special pad imprinted with a finely laid grid. They also boast better accuracy than their mechanical and optomechanical competitors, though only the most exacting CAD user or graphics artist is likely to notice the difference. The problem with optical mice is that they require you to operate them on their pads and to keep the pads clean and uncluttered. Check out the $149 PC Mouse III from Mouse Systems Corp. (510-656-1117) if this sounds like the technology for you.

RESOLUTION

Both Logitech and Microsoft have settled on 400-cpi (counts per inch) as the optimal hardware resolution of their mice, and this is as high a resolution as the majority of us will need. If you happen to spot other companies touting resolutions of up to 1,800-cpi, don't be fooled: These manufacturers are advertising resolution as enhanced through software, a capability that every mouse offers.

The Perfect Accessories

When mouse vendors talk about hardware resolution—more accurately referred to as senstivity—they are talking about how many counts of movement per inch the mouse registers on your desktop. How those units are translated into movement of the pointer on-screen, however, is determined by the mouse driver. Any mouse worth the plastic in its housing will provide an easy way for users to adjust this relationship. At too low a level of sensitivity, you'll find yourself having to shift the mouse several times just to move the pointer across the screen. At too high a level, a slight movement throws the pointer farther than you intended.

Most mice also include some form of adjustable cursor acceleration: When you move the mouse quickly, the sensitivity increases; when you move the mouse slowly, the sensitivity decreases. This ability to adjust the apparent resolution of a mouse means that you could probably get by with a 200- or 300-cpi device, as long as your work doesn't involve a great deal of detailed graphics. For most of us, however, a 400-cpi mouse makes sense. The step up in price is minimal, and the higher resolution should help ensure that your mouse can perform with the mix of speed and precision that your applications demand.

THE GREAT BUTTON DEBATE

Just as the perfect PC must have the perfect mouse, the perfect mouse must have the ideal number of buttons. Microsoft has long held that two buttons is enough, particularly given that most software packages traditionally didn't make use of the second button, and that having three buttons significantly increases the likelihood that a person will accidentally click the wrong button.

Logitech, on the other hand, has noted with equal conviction that three-button mice give the user more flexibility when it comes to assigning functions or keystrokes to buttons through the mouse's own software, particularly at a time when a growing number of packages are making use of the right mouse button.

Logitech has noted that three-button mice give the user more flexibility when assigning functions to buttons.

Both companies are right. If you're the kind of person who likes to take things out of the box, plug them in, and tinker no more, a two-button mouse is probably the thing for you. If one of your favorite pastimes is customizing your applications to reduce keystrokes and to operate more effectively, then a three-button mouse may better suit your tastes.

If you really like the idea of assigning lots of keystrokes to the buttons on your mouse, you might want to consider one of the PowerMouse models from Prohance Technologies (415-967-5774). The $99 PowerMouse 50 comes with 12 but-

THE COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO/XL BEAT
ALL OTHER INDUSTRY-STANDARD SERVERS
IN THE TPC BENCHMARK™ TESTS.

Choosing the Perfect Modem

by M. David Stone

Choosing a modem has much in common with choosing a sound system for your car. Neither choice has any effect on how well the underlying machine functions, but either one can make a big difference in driving satisfaction. With modems, however, you may be surprised to find that the range of choices today is much greater than ever before. And given that you can mix and match features, you'll want to make sure you get the right combination for your needs.

Start by deciding which protocols you want. Modulation protocols define modulation scheme and speed, and are the foundation for every connection. Error control protocols—which let the receiving modem detect errors and request a repeat—are only slightly less important. At 9,600 bits per second (bps) and above, where even a short burst of noise can garble a great deal of data, error control is critical. At lower speeds, it's a useful luxury. Data compression protocols—which let the sending modem detect patterns in data, code them as short tokens, and send just the tokens along with a translation dictionary—can speed throughput at any modem speed.

As may seem obvious, you can't establish a link between two modems unless you match modulation protocols, and you can't use error control or data compression unless both modems follow the same rules. Choosing error control and data compression protocols is easy. There are only two widely used schemes for each—V.42 and MNP 4 for error control, and V.42bis and MNP 5 for data compression—and virtually all modems today either offer all four schemes, or none.

The list of modulation protocols is much longer, but the choices are straightforward. If your needs are minimal—limited to sending and receiving short e-mail messages for example—you'll be perfectly happy with a 2,400-bps V.22bis modem, even without error control or data compression. Given that you can stay below $100 even with these extras, however, and that both are becoming stock features for 9,600-bps or faster modems, it's hard to recommend going without them. Higher speed modems are now inexpensive enough that you might consider buying one even if you only need 2,400 bps.

Choosing error control and data compression protocols is easy—there are only two widely used schemes.

BUILT FOR SPEED

For heavy-duty communications—transferring large files or using a remote operations program for example—you'll want as much speed as you can get. That means 14,400 bps with V.32bis. You can still find 9,600-bps V.32 modems, but with street prices for V.32bis dipping below $200, there is little reason to go with the slower speed. And insist on V.42bis and MNP 5 data compression for any V.32 or V.32bis modem. (If you decide on V.32bis, or want specific product information, see the performance results in "Life in the Fast Lane" in the June 29, 1993, issue of *PC Magazine*.)

Be certain you don't overlook older, slower protocols. Any modem should offer V.22bis for 2,400 bps. And virtually any will offer Bell 103 for 0 to 300 bps and Bell 212 for 1,200 bps. You may need these protocols if you're trying to talk to older modems, or if you need to communicate reliably over poor phone lines, especially in foreign countries. If you communicate outside of the U.S. you should look for the equivalent worldwide CCITT (International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee) standards: V.22 for 1,200 bps and the somewhat less common V.21 for 300 bps.

You might also want to consider a fax modem. Virtually any modem with fax today offers Group 3 compatibility at 9,600 bps. If faxing is particularly important, look for V.17 protocol, for Group 3 faxing at up to 14,400 bps. And if you need to communicate with an older, Group 2 fax machine, you can find modems with Group 2 support as well. For maximum flexibility in choosing fax software, be sure the modem provides a standard language for fax control—Class 1, Class 2, or Class 2.0. (Class 2 isn't really a standard, but is rather various manufacturers' implementations of an earlier, proposed version of Class 2.0. It is widely supported in software, however.)

Consider convenience features, also. If you want one less item on your desk, or one less to carry with your portable computer, you may want an internal modem. But if you're more concerned with being able to spot and fix communications problems, you'll want an external modem that shows status information. For V.32 and V.32bis modems, an LCD will provide you with more of the information you need than a simple status light will. And if desktop space is at a premium, look for a modem that you can fit under your phone.

For maximum compatibility with software, finally, you should shy away from modems that have unusual command sets. Instead, look for a modem that closely follows one of the Hayes Smartmodem command sets for most of its commands, and follows either Hayes or Microcom commands for features related to error control and data compression. □

tons and accommodates as many as 72 programmable functions, while the $125 PowerMouse 70 sports 17 buttons and allows 102 functions, and the granddaddy of them all, the $175 PowerMouse 100, provides 40 buttons and 240 programmable functions. These units are slightly larger than the average mouse, and have what look like calculator buttons built into the top of the devices. They are designed to fit comfortably in the hand during use.

Try not to lose too much sleep over compatibility when choosing a mouse: The Microsoft Windows software contains mouse drivers for several major manufacturers, and the majority of mice on the market are compatible with the Microsoft Mouse, which should be supported by any piece of mouse-friendly software. If you want to play it really safe, just remember one very basic rule: If the product is not Microsoft Mouse–compatible, or Mouse Systems–compatible at the very least, do not buy it.

And as with keyboards, to ensure that the mouse you choose will suit your particular tastes, your best bet is to try it out at a local retailer or to buy it from a mail-order house that will accept returns.

PEN WINDOWS, ANYONE?

Graphics artists and CAD professionals have long enjoyed the benefits of digitizer tablets. Now, Microsoft Windows for Pen Computing and GO Corp.'s PenPoint and PenDOS (see *PC Magazine,* Nov 10, 1992) have finally given the rest of us at least a passable excuse to indulge. Hardware vendors have also helped out by bundling Microsoft Windows for Pen Computing with new, inexpensive, downsized digitizer tablets—such as the $275 NotePad, from CalComp Digitizer Division (800-932-1212) and the $349 PenMate, from Mouse Systems Corp.—for those of us who want to experience what pen computing is all about.

A digitizer tablet and its drawing tools—the tablet's standard selling price usually includes your choice of either a pen, or stylus, or a mouse-like "cursor"—are the electronic equivalents of pen and paper. You can sketch out a quick design on the digitizer tablet with the stylus, for instance, and watch your sketch appear on screen. Digitizer tablets are popular accessories because their pressure-sensitive drawing tools afford artists some semblance of the control they might have with traditional media. For example, pressing harder with the stylus increases the resulting line's thickness and gives the line a more hand-drawn appearance. The user can also lay the paper versions of blueprints or other drawings onto the tablet and trace over them.

These traditional functions of digitizer tablets require the use of absolute coordinates: Each position of the digitizer tablet maps to a logical position of the screen. For those times when the relative positioning of a mouse or trackball would seem more natural, however, most tablets now provide the ability to emulate the Microsoft mouse.

Digitizer tablets range in price from $275, for the aforementioned CalComp NotePad with Windows for Pen Computing, to a ceiling of several thousand dol-

INFOWORLD MAGAZINE NAMED
THE COMPAQ PROSIGNIA
SYSTEMS PRODUCT OF THE YEAR.

Building the Perfect Network

by Steve Rigney

The perfect PC is a networked PC. But with so many networking options, how do you choose the perfect network?

The first step is to plan the LAN. The only way to avoid the pitfalls of IRQ conflicts, limited memory, and hardware incompatibilities is to have a detailed picture of every PC on the network. You'll also want to make sure that all of the applications you currently own are networkable; if they're not, find out if a network version is available. Don't assume that your programs will automatically work on a network.

Once you know the number and configuration of the PCs you plan to link, you can choose a network architecture. The two most popular types are Ethernet, an inexpensive and effective solution for small-to-midsize networks, and Token-Ring, a somewhat more complex solution suitable for larger installations and especially important for networks connecting to IBM midframe and mainframe computers. Both are suitable for peer-to-peer networks, in which every PC shares data and applications with every other; and dedicated-server networks, in which a number of client PCs borrow files and applications from a central server.

You can purchase your network adapters once you've chosen your network architecture. Keep in mind that a network adapter must be compatible with the computer in which it's seated, with the network cabling, and with the network operating system. The perfect LAN adapter card has connectors for both unshielded twisted-pair wire and some other kind of cabling. It also shouldn't place a load on the PC's processor, so it should probably have a minimum of 32K of on-board memory. Since most users' PCs don't take advantage of 32-bit capabilities, you are probably safe buying adapter cards that use only 16-bit addressing. However, your server should be the fastest and most advanced PC in the office; it should support 32-bit addressing, as should its adapter card.

Your network server should be the fastest and most advanced PC in the office, and should support 32-bit addressing.

As you'll see when looking at the cards, each LAN architecture requires different cabling. Cabling types are specified by the committees that write the standards for the various architectures. Make sure that the cable you purchase meets EIA/TIA (Electronics Industry Association/Telecommunications Industry Association) testing standards. Have each leg tested, and keep the test results for future troubleshooting.

While planning your LAN's layout and architecture, consider the layout of the workspace. If you are networking three PCs in the same small room, you could probably get away with running cable behind the desks and along the wall, but if you have a large installation or one with significant architectural barriers, wiring your system could involve running cable through walls or even between floors.

Next, you'll need to choose your network operating system. Ideally, a network operating system should provide both peer-to-peer and dedicated server capabilities. You might have to mix and match products like Novell's NetWare and Webcorp's WEB for Windows and DOS, or Microsoft Windows for Workgroups and Performance Technology's POWERlan to achieve this, but you shouldn't be limited to only one architecture.

The software you are currently using, as well as the software system you wish to implement in the future, should play a major role when you are choosing your network operating system. For example, if you need the functionality of a client/server SQL database (for which the server takes on much of the load for processing and supplying files), you must use a server-based network operating system such as Novell's NetWare or Microsoft's LAN Manager. If you are only doing word processing or data entry, then a peer-to-peer LAN such as LANtastic may provide all the power you need.

MANAGING YOUR NETWORK

On the perfect network, you can manage not only individual PCs but important peripherals such as an uninterruptable power supplies and wiring hubs. A smart wiring hub used in conjunction with network management software can provide complete network management for every component of your network. Network management allows you to keep tabs on your network traffic, and offers early warning against problems that cause network downtime. Properly implemented management will prevent problems and save hours of troubleshooting time.

To make your network even more useful, you'll want to make sure that it has dial-in/dial-out capability. There are a number of products, such as the U.S. Robotics Communications Server 386, that will allow you to dial in to the network from a remote location, and allow you to dial out across the network.

The perfect network must be carefully designed around your existing hardware, software, and office environment. There are many equally useful options, but if you design your network thoughtfully you'll be able to handle years of changes and upgrades. □

lars. The two entry-level models previously noted—CalComp's NotePad and Mouse Systems' PenMate—offer such low prices in part because of their relatively small size. The NotePad provides an active working area of 7.5 by 7.5 inches, while the PenMate features a working area that measures 6 by 9 inches.

For a relatively small jump in price—up to $470 if you want Microsoft Windows for Pen Computing bundled with the product—you can buy CalComp's entry-level professional offering. The DrawingPad, which lists at $395 without Windows for Pen Computing, offers the same 7.5- by 7.5-inch working area as the NotePad, but unlike the less-expensive CalComp and Mouse Systems offerings, uses cordless pens and/or cursors. It also offers a pen that is pressure-sensitive, an important consideration if you'll be using your digitizer tablet to create drawings or illustrations.

CalComp's midrange offering, the DrawingBoard II, serves as a good indication of the kind of pricing you should expect for more expensive digitizer tablets. CalComp offers the DrawingBoard II in six sizes, which range from 12 by 12 inches to 44 by 60 inches. All of these instruments come in cordless versions as well, an option that costs an additional $150. This makes for a range in list prices that begins at $495 for a 12- by 12-inch tablet with corded transducer (pen or cursor) and extends to $3,145 for a 44- by 60-inch model with a cordless transducer. Buyers who need Microsoft Windows for Pen Computing will need to add $75 to the respective list prices of any of these models.

SOUND BOARDS

Those who suspect they may be missing an essential, if relatively new, part of the PC experience by lacking a sound peripheral should have no problem finding a card or an external solution that fits both their needs and their budgets. The list of offerings just keeps growing and the prices keep falling accordingly. *PC Magazine* reviewed 25 audio products in this year's April 27 issue, and several offerings—perhaps the most notable being the $179 Logitech AudioMan—have since surfaced. Suggested list prices range from a low of $129 for the ATI Stereo-F/X to the $599 Turtle Beach MultiSound, with street prices dipping below $100 at the low end.

Several offerings—including Logitech's AudioMan, the $199 Media Vision AudioPort, and the $198.95 Digispeech Port-Able Sound—install in a snap simply by plugging into the parallel port, a development that should prove particularly pleasing to those who need audio with their laptops on the road. All three models run off of AA batteries and integrate a speaker into their external units. The Logitech and Digispeech offerings also include a built-in microphone and provide a pass-through connector for the simultaneous connection of a printer.

The disparity in pricing among the sound products currently available underscores the obvious: Not all audio products are alike. More importantly, no one product does it all.

Sparked by the audio capabilities built into Windows 3.1 and the environment's

FOR THE THIRD YEAR IN A ROW,
LAN TIMES READERS CHOSE
COMPAQ SERVERS OVER EVERY
OTHER BRAND.

ability to attach sound to files through Object Linking and Embedding (OLE), the development of audio products geared for the mainstream business user has begun to produce some interesting results.

Logitech designed its AudioMan primarily for users who want to enhance their productivity or enliven presentations by attaching voice-quality audio to files within Windows 3.1. Common uses for this capability might include attaching a voice note to a spreadsheet cell or e-mail message, or sprucing up a presentation with a voice-over or a bit of simple music.

Remember one thing as you go about adding the final touches to your Perfect PC: Have fun.

The attractive, 0.7-pound external unit, which should find more than a few fans among laptop users for both its small size and its ability to connect to a PC via a standard parallel port, plays and records Windows waveforms (.WAV files) via its integrated microphone and speaker. An input jack allows recording from sources other than the microphone, while an output jack can be used to connect a set of headphones or to feed the output to speakers or another audio component. You won't get hi-fi audio from this product; hi-fi audio requires a true 16-bit, 44-kHz recording sampling rate, which gives you over 64,000 voices. Instead, the AudioMan provides an 8-bit, 11-kHz monaural recording sampling rate and only 256 voices, making it suitable primarily for voice recordings, and the unit doesn't offer stereo capability—but this may be enough for most business users.

A similar offering by Digispeech (415-494-8086), the $198.95 Digispeech Port-Able Sound Plus, offers many of the same capabilities and also connects to the host system via the parallel port. Where it differs from the AudioMan is in its recording capability: The Port-Able Plus has 16-bit recording and playback, and is compatible with Sound Blaster and Ad Lib.

The $289 Microsoft Windows Sound System, based on a 16-bit adapter, provides many of the same capabilities as the Digispeech offering, including Ad-Lib and SoundBlaster compatibility for use with games, 16-bit recording, and playback of .WAV files (see *PC Magazine*, April 27, 1993). In addition, it offers Adaptive Differential Pulse Code Modulation (ADPCM) compression and decompression of .WAV files, and the ability to play MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) files, though the board does not provide for connection of MIDI devices.

MIDI capability should be an important factor to anyone who needs to play or record more than an occasional snippet of music to be stored on disk. Unlike .WAV files, which contain the actual audio signals in megabyte-hungry, digitized form, MIDI files contain only code that tells a synthesizer what notes to reproduce and which instruments to use. An uncompressed, 16-bit, 44.1-kHz stereo waveform requires more than 10MB of disk storage for one minute of an audio program; compression might lower the required disk space to 2.5MB. The same one minute of audio might be stored in a MIDI file of about 15K. Many boards, though not the Windows Sound System, will accommodate a MIDI keyboard or other MIDI device through a built-in MIDI interface or have the ability to add one as an option.

Microsoft's business audio entry also offers a few nifty software utilities. Proof-Reader, for example, can read the contents of a spreadsheet to you, leaving your eyes free to check the numbers against printed copy. Voice Pilot provides limited voice-recognition capability, primarily as an aid in navigating the menus of Windows applications. As its name might suggest, the Microsoft Windows Sound System was designed for Windows 3.1 but can be run from DOS as well.

FUN AND GAMES

Of course, most PC audio products pursue a wider market and at least purport to offer the features that most people shopping for a sound board would care to have. The $250 CompuAdd Spectrum 16 Multimedia Sound Card, by CompuAdd Computer Corp. (800-627-1967), and its twin offering from Media Vision (800-845-5870), the $299 Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16, both earned *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice recognition for achieving this ambitious goal better than the majority of their peers.

Like the Microsoft Windows Sound System, these two offerings allow stereo waveform recording and playback at 16-bit sampling rates of as high as 44.1 kHz—the same rates used in audio CD recordings—and they both support ADPCM compression and decompression. Both packages also provide Ad-Lib and SoundBlaster compatibility and incorporate the capable Yamaha OPL3 chip for FM synthesis, as does the Windows Sound System.

The offerings from CompuAdd and MediaVision surpass the Microsoft Windows Sound System in several regards, including their substantially better sound quality, as measured by PC Magazine Labs; their accommodation of an external MIDI device through an optional $69 MIDI/joystick adapter; their internal SCSI interface for attachment of a CD-ROM drive; and their ability to accept and mix audio from several inputs, including a digital input from a CD-ROM drive. Unlike the Windows Sound System, these two products also come with utilities both for Windows and for DOS, including Voyetra Technologies' MIDI Sequencer Plus Jr.

Another PC Magazine Editors' Choice winner—the Turtle Beach MultiSound—stood alone during the *PC Magazine* sound board roundup of April 27, 1993, as the only product to consistently produce the quality of audio you'd expect from an audio CD player.

This offering from Turtle Beach Systems (717-843-6917) achieves its audiophile-pleasing performance in part by employing a different type of synthesizer than that used by most of its competitors. Instead of generating simulations of the sounds of each musical instrument through frequency modulation (FM), as do FM synthesizers, this different type of synthesizer calls upon recorded samples of actual musical instruments, which are

stored in ROM, when it needs to produce the sounds of a particular instrument. The results are far more convincing than those of FM synthesizers. While several other boards included in the recent *PC Magazine* roundup employed wavetable synthesis, the Turtle Beach offering was the only one based on the excellent E-mu Systems Proteus 1XR chip.

As with all other sound boards, however, the Turtle Beach MultiSound isn't for everybody, particularly with its $599 suggested list price. Other drawbacks for some users include its lack of SCSI interface and microphone input—both omitted to keep electrical noise to a minimum—although both of these problems can be circumvented easily enough by spending a little more money. MultiSound also omits both Ad-Lib and SoundBlaster compatibility. MultiSound will accept audio signals from a CD-ROM drive once you purchase a SCSI interface card, and the sound board's line-level input will accommodate a line microphone, although these are more expensive than standard microphones. Turtle Beach's board is for those who value sound quality above all else, including the ability to coax sound effects from action adventure games.

Sooner or later, those shopping for an audio board are bound to wonder how important MPC (Multimedia PC) compliance is. The answer? Not very, particularly since Microsoft—the initiator and propelling force behind the MPC movement—began selling an audio board that didn't meet the specification. The Microsoft Windows Sound System leaves out the necessary joystick and MIDI connections and the ability to accept audio input from a CD-ROM drive.

If your primary goal is to compose music, make sure you get a board with a MIDI interface or a connector for one, and a board supported by the software you plan to use. If your just need to hear the sound effects of games, make sure you buy a board that provides Ad-Lib and SoundBlaster compatibility. In other words, narrow the field of offerings first to the products that will best meet your primary needs. Once you've done that, you can feel free to pick and choose between the additional features that seem most attractive to you.

DECISIONS, DECISIONS

Whatever your tastes in keyboards, your preferences in alternate input devices, and your yearnings for sound, make sure to remember one thing as you go about adding the final touches to your perfect PC: Have fun. You will find real differences among the products in all three categories that are discussed here, and you will certainly find some products that you like more than others. When agonizing over the myriad of details that can be considered when buying a PC, an individual can get to the point of diminishing returns relatively quickly—about as quickly as technologies tend to change.

Once you've done your reading and have determined your needs, make the best choice you can—before the process gets frustrating—and then don't look back. After all, the Perfect PC might in the end only be a state of mind—if a somewhat elusive one. □

THEY CAN TRY TO COPY OUR PRODUCTS, BUT THEY'LL NEVER DUPLICATE OUR RESULTS.

When you build servers that lead the industry in price and performance, make your network easier to manage, and come with a free three-year, on-site* warranty, it's not surprising that other computer companies would try to duplicate them. It's also not surprising that they can't. For more information on Compaq products, just call us at 1-800-345-1518. COMPAQ

©1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. COMPAQ, SYSTEMPRO Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. LAN Times Readers Choice Award 1991, 1992, 1993. TPC Benchmark A and B, 1993. InfoWorld, 1992 Product of the Year in the Netware Hardware Category. *This service provided by Contracted Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. For further information on our limited warranty, contact the Compaq Customer Support Center.

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing Seagate's ST3550

Give us an inch

and we'll give you 450MB.

Seagate proves that good things really do come in small packages.

Our new 450 megabyte ST3550 is the cost- and space-effective solution for high-end PCs and entry-level workstations. At only 1" high, this 3.5" drive packs the capacity you need in a sleek, affordable design.

But just because it's small in size doesn't mean it skimps on performance. Available in either AT or Fast SCSI-2 interfaces, the ST3550 spins at 4500 rpm and has a quick 12 msec. average seek time. These performance features result in a 6 MB/second external transfer rate on the AT version, and 10 MB/second on the Fast SCSI-2.

In short, if you have big storage demands, the ST3550 really measures up. For complete product specifications call Seagate at 408-438-8111, or contact your Authorized Seagate Reseller.

Give us an inch. We'll make you smile.

Seagate

AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Seagate, the Seagate logo and the Storage by Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc. ©1993 Seagate Technology, Inc.

Movin' On Up: Hard Disk Upgrades

If you're feeling the storage squeeze, try adding an IDE hard disk for solid performance and easy installation at a price that won't break your bank.

THE FIRST STEP

Choosing the Right Drive

Modern computing being what it is, you're probably running out of storage space. If you're seeking an easy-to-install hard disk (as a replacement or additional unit) at the lowest price, the drive of choice is unquestionably an IDE (integrated drive electronics) drive.

According to International Data Corp., IDE drives accounted for around 60 percent of all 1992 hard disk shipments in the 100MB to 300MB capacity range, with SCSI (small computer system interface) drives making up most of the remaining sales.

The appeal of IDE drives comes, in part, from the fact that they integrate the controller functions into the disk assembly, though they require a simple interface card or an interface built into the system motherboard. In comparison, older ST-506 drives depend on a separate drive controller to process the data read from the disk and then pass it on through the bus. SCSI drives also use an integrated controller but must be connected to a SCSI host adapter, adding installation and compatibility problems. IDE drives avoid these drawbacks by conforming to the AT bus.

The integration of controller functions into IDE drives also lets manufacturers boost the capacity of storage per platter over ST-506 capabilities. The ST-506 controller forces a drive to store an identical number of sectors on each circular track of a platter,

by Mitt Jones

Photography by Mark Weiss

IN THIS REVIEW

Drives
Conner Filepro (251MB).....229
Maxtor 7213A (213MB).....229
Maxtor 7245A (246MB).....229
Quantum Hardcard 240 (245MB).....230
Quantum ProDrive 127AT (127MB).....230
Quantum ProDrive 170AT (170MB).....230
Quantum ProDrive 240AT (245MB).....230
Seagate ST3243A (214MB).....234
Seagate ST3283A (245MB).....234
Seagate ST3390A (340MB).....234
Western Digital WDAC1170 (171MB)....235
Western Digital WDAC2200 (213MB)....235
Western Digital WDAC2250 (256MB)....235
Western Digital WDAC2340 (341MB)....235

Vendors.....240
Computer Discount Warehouse
Computer Products Corp.
Dirt Cheap Drives
Gateway 2000
Hard Drives International
Megahaus
PC Connection
PC Zone
Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.
Swan Technologies
Treasure Chest
USA Flex

whether the track is a short one near the center of the platter or a long one near the outer edge; this leaves a substantial portion of each platter unused. The ST-506 controller also dictates the method of encoding data and, indirectly, the platters' spin rate.

The IDE interface liberates manufacturers from such constraints. Given the freedom to store data more efficiently on each platter, for instance, manufacturers have reduced the size and number of platters needed to hold a given amount of data. Today, one 3.5-inch platter holds up to 210MB of data, though most 200MB hard disks use two platters. This drop in the number of platters needed, which also reduces the number of read/write heads needed, has in turn lowered drive size, cost (another important appeal), and power requirements, and has contributed to the performance increase.

Today, IDE offerings come in capacities of up to 1GB (though the 3.5- by 1-inch design we tested tops out near 420MB) and boast maximum throughput rates ranging from 3MB per second to 4MB per second. (In comparison, ST-506 drives generally manage less than 1MB per second.) But if you're seeking capacities above 1GB or need throughput of 10MB per second or more, you'll want to investigate SCSI drives. For a more thorough debate of IDE versus SCSI, see "The Perfect Hard Disk" in this issue.

REVIEW CRITERIA

To arrive at the list of 14 drives we tested, we asked major hard disk manufacturers to provide an IDE drive in every capacity ranging from 100MB to, but not including, 400MB. In addition, we specified that the drives must be of the popular 3.5- by 1-inch design.

Each of five vendors—Conner Peripherals, Maxtor Corp., Quantum Corp., Seagate Technology, and Western Digital Corp.—sent at least one drive in the 200MB and 250MB classes, for a total of eight units. We also tested the 245MB Quantum Hardcard EZ 240, an add-in card that builds on the drive used in Quantum's standard IDE offerings. The three drives in the 100MB class came from Quantum and Western Digital. Seagate and Western Digital each provided one 340MB drive. Maxtor was unable to deliver its 340MB offering in time for testing. Fujitsu Computer Products of America2 and Zentek Storage of America also could not deliver drives in time.

All of the drives we tested should prove reliable and fast enough for all but the most demanding users. Keep a few points in mind when making your decision, however. First, the formatted capacities quoted by manufacturers depend on a definition of a megabyte as 1,000,000 bytes. As far as the CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) code of your system is concerned, however, a megabyte comprises 1,048,576 bytes. So don't be surprised when your CMOS setup utility reports the size of your new 250MB drive, say, as 238MB.

Second, drive makers now quote mechanical drive speed as *average seek time,*

HIGHLIGHTS

Hard Disk Upgrades

FOR THOSE SEEKING a quick boost in storage capacity, IDE (Integrated Drive Electronics) drives are attractive options, offering reliable performance and easy installation as well. For the first section of this story, we tested 14 IDE drives with capacities ranging from 127MB to 341MB. For the second section, we looked at 12 hard disk vendors and found that buying a second IDE drive is also fairly painless.

THE GREATEST THROUGHPUT on our DOS Disk tests came from drives using segmented look-ahead buffers. The 340MB Seagate ST3390A led the pack with 49.55K per second.

ADAPTIVE BUFFERING LETS a drive adjust the number and size of buffer segments when logic on the disk determines that doing so may increase the buffer hit rate.

WITH SPECIFICATIONS such as burst throughput and spin rate, higher is generally better. But in some cases, other factors compensate for the lower specification. Drives with relatively slow spin rates, for example, may also have electronics that enable data to be stored on-disk and/or retrieved more efficiently, as with the Western Digital models we looked at for this roundup.

THE BEST SOURCES FOR LOW prices are usually mail-order houses; you can find a 250MB hard disk for roughly $330 to more than $400 through this channel, though your system manufacturer may have a good deal as well. Most hard disk vendors don't sell direct in small quantities. If you're a novice, you should look for a vendor that provides solid technical support; otherwise, simply shop around for the best price.

250MB drives with a throughput score of 40.55K per second; the Seagate ST3283A came in a close second with an average score of 39.53K per second. When purchasing the Conner offering, make sure to get the version with the microcode that matches your system: The Conner Filepro 250 CP-30254-1 is designed for use in Compaq systems; the otherwise identical CP-30254 works with non-Compaq systems.

THE RIGHT SOURCE

Buying a hard disk as an upgrade or replacement unit involves more than just choosing a hard disk, however; you also have to find the source with the best service and support—and the right price. Of the 13 vendors we tested for service and support, Hard Drives International excels and is deserving of an Editors' Choice designation.

A constant source for low prices, HDI wins an Editors' Choice for its excellent service and technical support. Its kits were among the most complete we saw, and its detailed documentation will reassure even novices. But most importantly, our experience with HDI highlighted its technical support staff's extensive knowledge and technical competence. These qualities promise to make purchasing a drive from HDI painfree.

Conner Peripherals

Conner Filepro 250 CP-30254-1

The 251MB Conner Filepro 250 CP-30254-1 beat the throughput performance of all the 250MB-class, 3.5-inch IDE drives tested. The only question you may have when ordering this capable offering is precisely what version of the drive you should be getting.

Conner Peripherals initially submitted the 125MB Conner Filepro 125 CP-30124 and the Conner Filepro 250 CP-30254 for evaluation, but since neither contains the BIOS microcode needed to work with Compaq machines, neither would install properly on our Compaq Deskpro 486/33M test-bed. The Conner Filepro 250 CP-30254-1 that Conner subsequently provided matches the Conner Filepro 250 CP-30254 in basic design and specifications, but it contains the microcode that lets it work with the Compaq BIOS. Conner reports that the Conner Filepro 250 CP-30254 is compatible with the BIOS of all other major system manufacturers.

The generic version of the Filepro 250—the CP-30254—can vary in one detail: Conner specs the adaptive, segmented read/write look-ahead buffer at 32K but offers a boost to 64K as an option. Conner estimates that it ships about half of the drives with the larger buffer, which adds about $10 to the price.

FACT FILE

Conner Filepro 250 CP-30254-1

Conner Peripherals Inc., 3081 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95134; 800-426-6637, 408-456-4500; fax, 408-456-4501

In short: This capable drive leads the pack of 250MB offerings in performance and carries a two-year warranty. But make sure you ask for the right version: The CP-30254-1 is designed for Compaq systems; the otherwise identical CP-30254 works with other PCs

470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Equipped with an optional 64K buffer, the tested unit shared the lead in the 250MB category with the Seagate ST3283A. It managed an average throughput of 40.55K per second, with the Seagate following closely with a score of 39.53K per second. The Seagate packs a sizable buffer of 128K, but performance of both drives probably benefits less from buffer size and more from their exceptionally fast platter spin rates: 4,542 rpm for the Conner and 4,500 rpm for the Seagate.

Conner sells three other drives as part of the Filepro series, ranging from the 14-ms Conner Filepro 125 CP-30124 mentioned above to the 13-ms 343MB Conner Filepro 340 CP-30340. All Filepro drives carry two-year warranties.

The Conner Filepro 250 CP-30254-1 was the fastest in the 250MB class and comes from a company with a reputation for quality. If you opt for this drive, make sure you buy the version with the optional 64K cache.

Maxtor Corp.

Maxtor 7213A
Maxtor 7245A

If past hard disk offerings from Maxtor Corp. are any indication, the 213MB Maxtor 7213A and 246MB Maxtor 7245A will prove themselves reliable additions to many a storage-hungry PC. But users who demand the fastest performance will have to look elsewhere, at least for the time being.

Each drive carries an average seek time rating of 15 ms, spins its platters at a rate of 3,551 rpm, and uses a straightforward, 64K look-ahead buffer. Maxtor reports that a firmware change will add write-buffering capabilities to the Maxtor 7245A; they expect it to be ready by the time you read this.

Both of the Maxtor offerings we tested performed poorly compared with the fastest of their peers during our throughput tests. The Maxtor 7213A matched the performance of the 214MB Seagate ST3243A, but both the Maxtor 7213A and the 214MB Seagate managed only about 80 percent the tested throughput of the 213MB Western Digital Caviar WDAC2200.

FACT FILE

Maxtor 7213A

Maxtor 7245A

Maxtor Corp., 211 River Oaks Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134; 800-262-9867, 408-432-1700; fax, 408-432-4510

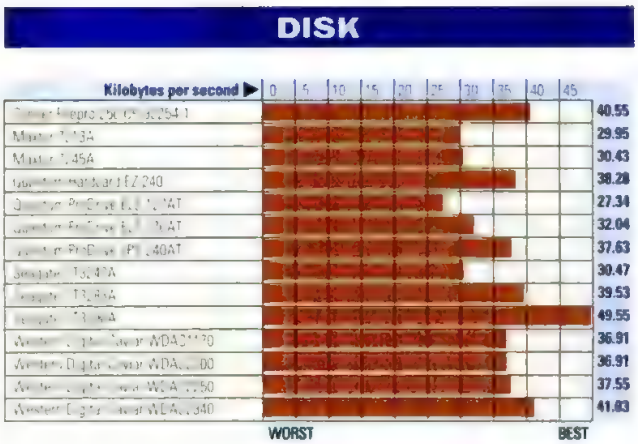
In short: The 213MB Maxtor 7213A and the 246MB Maxtor 7245A will get the job done, but they fail to distinguish themselves when it comes to features or performance

471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Maxtor 7245A fared worse relative to its like-size competition, perform-

Benchmark Tests: Hard Disk Upgrades

The differences in throughput among the 14 tested drives were fairly slim, with 6 of the 9 drives in the 200MB to 250MB range performing within 7 percent of each other. Expect to see these performance margins shrink if you use a software cache with your hard disk.



What the Numbers Mean

The leader of the pack in throughput was the 340MB Seagate ST3390A. Equipped with a segmented look-ahead buffer, it turned in a disk score of 49.55K per second on our tests.

Drives using straightforward look-ahead buffers delivered average performance of no more than 32K per second. In comparison, the slowest drives with segmented look-ahead buffers, the Western Digital Caviar WDAC1170 and the Western Digial Caviar WDAC2200, clocked in at nearly 37K per second. (Keep in mind that our disk tests are performed without software caches enabled.)

Look-ahead buffers and segmented look-ahead buffers both use the same general approach: They read additional data ahead of the data currently being requested and store it in fast buffer RAM. Segmented buffers divide the total amount of buffer RAM—typically 64K—into smaller buffers so that data from more than one read can be stored at a time.

A further twist—adaptive buffering—allows a drive to adjust the number and size of the buffer segments when logic on the disk determines that the buffer hit rate can be increased by doing so. Half of the drives we looked at use adaptive buffering.

A larger buffer does not always guarantee better performance; other factors also have an impact on speed. It is no coincidence, however, that the fastest drive reviewed here, the Seagate ST3390A, came with a 256K buffer.

How We Tested

We tested the hard disks using a Compaq Deskpro 486/33M EISA equipped with an integrated Compaq IDE drive interface and 8MB of RAM.

The DOS **disk** score measures throughput using standard DOS INT 21h file I/O calls. The score is derived from a series of tests that measure the speed of file reading and writing, both sequentially and randomly; file sizes range from 256K to 32MB. The tests are performed without software disk caches installed.

ing significantly slower than any of the its competitors in the 250MB class and at about 75 percent the rate of the fastest in the bunch (the 245MB Seagate ST3283A).

The 7213A and 7245A each come with a one-year, renewable warranty; if either drive fails within the warranty period, the warranty begins fresh with the replacement drive.

Maxtor announced two new additions to its 7000 series of 3.5-inch, IDE drives as this project was drawing to a close. The Maxtor 7345A offers a 345MB formatted capacity, and the Maxtor 7131A packs 131MB of storage onto a single platter. Both drives use 64K look-ahead buffers and carry an average seek time rating of 14 ms.

When it comes to performance, the Maxtor 7213A and 7245A seem a bit lacking, particularly when compared with some of their peers. If you find an exceptionally good price on one of these drives, however, either one will do the job adequately.

Quantum Corp.

Quantum Hardcard EZ 240
Quantum ProDrive ELS 127AT
Quantum ProDrive ELS 170AT
Quantum ProDrive LPS 240AT

These four Quantum offerings manage, for the most part, to hold their own performance wise; the Hardcard EZ 240 promises to avoid the compatibility problems that owners of older systems may have when trying to add an IDE drive.

Quantum rates the two drives in the ELS series—the 127MB ELS 127AT and the 170MB ELS 170AT—at an average seek time of 17 ms. Both spin their platters at 3,663 rpm and utilize a 32K look-ahead buffer for read operations.

The 245MB LPS 240AT carries an average seek time rating of 16 ms, spins its platters at 4,306 rpm, and comes with a segmented read/write look-ahead buffer of 256K. The 245MB Quantum Hardcard EZ 240 is based on the same drive design as the LPS 240AT and shares most of its specifications.

The ELS 127AT turned in the lowest throughput score of all drives reviewed here, clocking in at 27.34K per second, but it also stands alone at the low-price and low-capacity end of the represented spectrum. The ELS 170AT improved substantially on the throughput of its less capacious sibling, averaging 32.04K per second. This figure is below the 36.91K per second rating of the like-size Western Digital Caviar WDAC1170 but above the nearly 30K per second throughput

You're probably pretty comfortable with the spreadsheet or word processing program you're using now. So were the former Lotus® 1-2-3® and WordPerfect® users you'll see on our free videotape, "The Switch Is On."

Free Video.

But once they saw how much more they could do with Microsoft® Excel and Word for Windows™, they made the switch. So what changed their minds?

Possibly the fact that Microsoft Excel makes so many spreadsheet tasks automatic. Instant formatting. Summing up columns and rows of numbers automatically. With Microsoft Excel, it's practically automatic everything.

Or maybe it was the fact that Word for Windows works the same wonders with your most common word processing tasks. One quick step adds automatic bullets or format options such as underlining, bold, and italic text.

But don't take our word for it. Listen to people who have switched.

Ask for your free copy today and see why more and more people like you are switching to Microsoft Excel and Word for Windows.

**Call now for your FREE video:
(800) 999-5505, Dept. KM6.
Offer expires August 15, 1993.**

Microsoft®
Making it easier

©1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. Offer good only in the 50 United States. In the 50 United States, call (800) 999-5505, Dept KM6. For information only: in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Hard Disk Upgrades

Products listed in alphabetical order ■ = YES □ = NO	Conner Filepro 250 CP-30254-1	Maxtor 7213A	Maxtor 7245A	Quantum Hardcard EZ 240	Quantum ProDrive ELS 127AT	Quantum ProDrive ELS 170AT
Formatted capacity	251MB	213MB	246MB	245MB	127MB	170MB
Size (WxH, inches)	3.5 x 1	3.5 x 1	3.5 x 1	3.5 x 4.5	3.5 x 1	3.5 x 1
Average seek time (milliseconds)	14	15	15	16	17	17
Average access time (milliseconds)	21	23	23	23	25	25
Average rotational latency (milliseconds)	6.7	8.45	8.45	7	8.2	8.2
Revolutions per minute	4,542	3,551	3,551	4,306	3,663	3,663
Maximum data transfer rate (megabytes per second)	3	2.83	2.83	1.4	2.5	2.5
Burst throughput (megabytes per second)	9	9	9	5	4	4
Number of platters	2	2	2	2	2	2
Maximum power consumption at spin-up (watts)	14.4	10.2	9.8	12	12	12
Mean time between failures (hours)	250,000	150,000	150,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Cache						
Buffer type	Adaptive, segmented look-ahead; read/write	Look-ahead; read only	Look-ahead; read only	Segmented look-ahead; read/write	Look-ahead; read only	Look-ahead; read only
Size (kilobytes)	64	64	64	256	32	32
Customer Support						
Telephone numbers for technical support	800-426-6637, 408-456-4500	800-262-9867, 408-432-1700	800-262-9867, 408-432-1700	800-826-8022, 408-434-9262	800-826-8022	800-826-8022
Hours (eastern time)	10:00–8:00 M–F	8:00–8:00 M–F	8:00–8:00 M–F	10:00–8:00 M–F	10:00–8:00 M–F	10:00–8:00 M–F
BBS/fax-back document service	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ □	■ □	■ □
Warranty (parts and labor)	2 years	1 year	1 year	2 years	2 years	2 years
Renewable	□	■ (parts)	■ (parts)	■	■	■

* Recorded information is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. All of the data in this table is taken from manufacturers' specifications.

achieved by the higher-capacity Maxtor offerings. Both 245MB offerings—the LPS 240AT and the Hardcard EZ 240—kept pace with the 256MB Western Digital drive and fell only slightly behind the 250MB units from Conner and Seagate.

FACT FILE

Quantum Hardcard EZ 240

Quantum ProDrive ELS 127AT

Quantum ProDrive ELS 170AT

Quantum ProDrive LPS 240AT

Quantum Corp., 500 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; 800-624-5545, 408-894-4000

In short: Of these four solid offerings, the 245MB Hardcard EZ 240 and the 245MB ProDrive LPS 240AT deserve the most consideration. Though more expensive than standard drives, the Hardcard offers advantages in compatibility that some buyers will find compelling.

472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quantum acquired the patents to the Hardcard design when it merged with Plus Development in 1991. Along with the 245MB model tested, the Hardcard series includes products in 42MB, 85MB, and 127MB capacities. Each can be bought through direct retailers and via mail order, and each comes with a reassuring guarantee: If any of them don't prove compatible with your 286-or-later AT-compatible system and any existing drives installed in it, you can obtain a full refund. Standard IDE drives, by contrast, may prove incompatible with some older systems—those with a system BIOS dated earlier than April 1990—and may require a special interface card to coexist in a system with ST-506 drives.

On the downside, setup for a Hardcard may require changing IRQ settings. And to use the full capacity of a Hardcard, you'll need a software driver (though the DOS driver occupied only about 5K during testing). Also, Hardcards are expensive compared with their IDE counterparts; the Hardcard EZ 240 lists at $689 (about $520 via mail order). The other 250MB drives tested sell for about $400, with installation hardware.

Any of these Quantum drives are a good bet as a first or second drive. The ProDrive LPS 240AT and Hardcard EZ 240 rank among the top in speed among drives of their capacity, with the latter offering simple installation of an upgrade drive, albeit at a relatively steep price.

Seagate Technology

Seagate ST3243A
Seagate ST3283A
Seagate ST3390A

First things first: The Seagate ST3243A isn't a 243MB drive; it's a 214MB drive. The Seagate ST3283A isn't a 283MB drive; its a 245MB drive. And the Seagate ST3390A is, well, a 340MB drive. Unlike its four competitors reviewed here, Seagate Technology integrates unformatted capacities into its model numbers instead of formatted capacities. The good news

Hard Disk Upgrades

	Quantum ProDrive LPS 240AT	Seagate ST3243A	Seagate ST3283A	Seagate ST3390A	Western Digital Caviar WDAC1170	Western Digital Caviar WDAC2200	Western Digital Caviar WDAC2250	Western Digital Caviar WDAC2340
				EDITORS' CHOICE			EDITORS' CHOICE	
	245MB	214MB	245MB	340MB	171MB	213MB	256MB	341MB
	3.5 x 1	3.5 x 1	3.5 x 1	3.5 x 1	3.5 x 1	3.5 x 1	3.5 x 1	3.5 x 1
	16	16	12	12	13	14	13	13
	21	24	19	19	22	22	22	22
	5	7.87	6.67	6.67	9	8.21	9	9
	4,306	3,811	4,500	4,500	3,322	3,652	3,322	3,322
	3.8	2.8	3	4.5	3.75	1.95	3.75	3.75
	5	5	6	6	5.75	5	5.75	5.75
	2	2	3	2	1	2	2	2
	10.8	12	18	22.8	12	10.5	12	12
	250,000	150,000	200,000	250,000	250,000	100,000	250,000	250,000
	Segmented look-ahead; read/write	Look-ahead, read only	Adaptive, segmented look-ahead; read/write	Adaptive, segmented look-ahead; read/write	Adaptive, segmented look-ahead; read/write	Adaptive, segmented look-ahead; read only	Adaptive, segmented look-ahead; read/write	Adaptive, segmented look-ahead; read/write
	256	32	128	256	64	64	64	128
	800-826-8022	408-438-8222	408-438-8222	408-438-8222	800-832-4778, 714-932-4900	800-832-4778, 714-932-4900	800-832-4778, 714-932-4900	800-832-4778, 714-932-4900
	10:00–8:00 M–F	11:00–8:00 M–F *	11:00–8:00 M–F *	11:00–8:00 M–F *	11:00–8:00 M–F	11:00–8:00 M–F	11:00–8:00 M–F	11:00–8:00 M–F
	■ □	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ □	■ □	■ □	■ □
	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	3 years	3 years	3 years	3 years
	■	□	□	□	□	□	□	□

FACT FILE

Seagate ST3243A

Seagate ST3283A

Seagate ST3390A

Seagate Technology, 920 Disc Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066; 408-438-6550; fax, 408-429-6356

In short: The 340MB Seagate ST3390A gains notice by easily outperforming all of the other IDE drives we reviewed for this roundup. The slightly smaller and slightly slower 245MB ST3283A shares with the Conner drive top speed honors among drives in their capacity class

473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

is that the two higher-capacity versions of these drives rank among the fastest, most capable IDE drives available.

Seagate rates the average seek time of the ST3243A at an unspectacular 16 ms. The drive has a 3,811-rpm spin rate and uses a straightforward, 32K look-ahead buffer for read operations.

The faster, higher-capacity offerings—the ST3283A and ST3390A—each carry an impressive 12-ms average seek time rating and an equally impressive 4,500-rpm spin rate. Both make use of write caching and adaptive, segmented, look-ahead read buffering, but the ST3283A uses a 128K buffer and the ST3390A a 256K buffer.

The ST3243A turned in mediocre performance on our throughput tests. The ST3283A, however, came in a strong second in the 250MB class—following the Conner Peripherals drive—with an average throughput of 39.53K per second. The Seagate ST3390A left all other drives far behind, turning in a spectacular average throughput of 49.55K per second.

The Seagate ST3390A should easily win the hearts of those seeking top performance in a 340MB IDE drive. The Seagate ST3283A matches the performance of the fastest drives in the 250MB class, making it an attractive alternative.

Western Digital Corp.

Western Digital Caviar WDAC1170
Western Digital Caviar WDAC2200
Western Digital Caviar WDAC2250
Western Digital Caviar WDAC2340

All four Western Digital drives zip along at respectable rates and offer one thing their competition lacks: a three-year warranty.

Western Digital rates the Caviar WDAC2200 at an average seek time of 14 ms. This 213MB disk has a 3,652-rpm spin rate and a 64K adaptive, segmented look-ahead buffer (read only). The Caviar WDAC1170, WDAC2250, and WDAC2340 have average seek time ratings of 13 ms and spin rates of 3,322 rpm, and add write buffering to their adaptive, segmented look-ahead buffers. The 171MB WDAC1170 and 256MB WDAC2250 can hold a 32K or 64K

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION...

AND 3 DISKS – FREE!

Don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip — subscribe to PC Magazine today. You'll get 22 issues for only $29.97 — that's 54% off the $64.90 cover price! Better yet, sign up for two years and get 44 issues for just $49.97 — a savings of 62%!

Order now and you'll also get **PC Magazine's *"Utilities Disk Library"* on 3 disks — FREE** with your paid subscription. These 103 utilities, selected especially for new subscribers by PC Magazine's editors, let you up-grade your system, boost your PC power, and simplify tasks — all at the touch of a key. This exclusive software is available *only* to new subscribers!

ONE YEAR
(22 issues) for $29.97.
YOU SAVE 54%!

TWO YEARS
(44 issues) for $49.97.
YOU SAVE 62%!

Call toll-free today:
1-800-289-0429

Basic one-year subscription $44.97; on newsstands $64.90. Canada and foreign add $32.00 per year. U.S. funds only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for shipment of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment.

buffer, but most ship with 64K. The 341MB WDAC2340 can hold either 128K or 256K of buffer RAM.

Throughput performance ranged from 36.91K per second for the WDAC1170 and WDAC2200 to 41.03K per second for the WDAC2340. This showing earned the WDAC1170 and WDAC2200 the top-ranking speeds in their capacity classes but left the WDAC2340 looking sluggish compared with the speedy 340MB Seagate drive. The WDAC2250 clocked in at 37.55K per second, not quite as fast as the 250MB Conner and Seagate drives.

FACT FILE

Western Digital Caviar WDAC1170

Western Digital Caviar WDAC2200

Western Digital Caviar WDAC2250

Western Digital Caviar WDAC2340

Western Digital Corp., 8105 Irvine Center Dr., Irvine, CA 92718; 714-932-4900

In short: Three of these drives landed near the top of the speed range in their respective capacities. The exception, the 341MB WDAC2340, performed respectably but couldn't catch the 340MB Seagate ST3390A.

474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

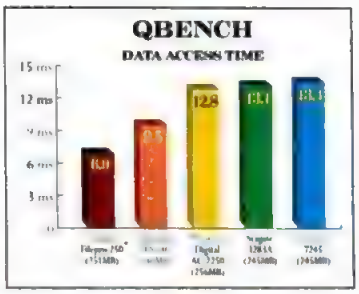
All four Western Digital drives reviewed here zip along at respectable rates.

Western Digital's three-year warranty only makes the top-ranked performance of the WDAC1170 and WDAC2200 drives all that much harder to resist. The 256MB Caviar WDAC2250 doesn't quite match the fastest of its 250MB competition, but the same three-year warranty adds strong appeal.

FILEPRO 250 UPSTAGES THE COMPETITION.

It's no act. The Filepro 250 is the fastest disk drive in its class. We took on the other disk drives in head-to-head performance tests, and came out as the star of the show.

For instance, the QBENCH benchmark revealed Filepro 250 outperformed other drives by 25 to 50 percent. PC Labs' benchmark showed Filepro 250 to be 30 to 60 percent faster in DOS file access time than any other 250MB class drive tested. And in the Windows™ environment, the Winbench v3.1 trials named Filepro 250 the overall performance leader by up to a 21 percent margin. Other benchmark programs tell the same, dramatic story.



Simply put, Filepro 250 is a faster, higher performance drive. With superior technology. Advanced buffering techniques. An average seek time of 14 msec. And a 4,542 RPM disk rotation speed. It's the kind of value that makes any other disk drive in this class an understudy.

So call **1-800-5-CONNER** for more information about the Filepro 250 and the other members in Conner's all star Filepro series— the Filepro 170 and the Filepro 340. We're creating a revolution in storage. And delivering the storage answers for the world's changing computer needs.

CONNER
The Storage Answer

Conner Peripherals conducted all performance tests reported in this ad using publicly available benchmark programs on high performance, 486-based systems.

Conner Peripherals World Headquarters, 3081 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134. ©1993 Conner Peripherals, Inc. All trademarks or registered trademarks are of their respective owners.

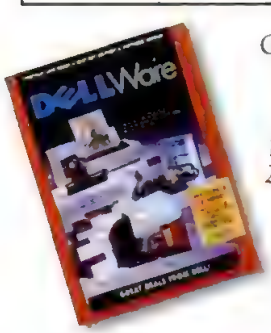
CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIND ALL THE BAR
GOING TO TH

06913-41 PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS PM14,1400 FXSA $349

ITEM #	PRODUCT	FORMAT	PRICE
EDUCATIONAL/ENTERTAINMENT:			
39914-01	AUTOMAP WINDOWS USA	3.5"	$59
03434-01	TDC GROUP DISCOVERY GAME PACK DOS	5.25" & 3.5"	$42
11041-15	NOVA LOGIC COMANCHE: MAX OVERKILL	3.5"	$45
06077-01	DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES MATH BLASTER PLUS DOS	5.25" & 3.5"	$29
73878-01	PERSONAL TRAINING SYS EXCEL 4.0 BEGINNING FOR WINDOWS	3.5"	$29
BUSINESS:			
55236-19	LOTUS AMI PRO 3.0 FOR WINDOWS	5.25" & 3.5"	$249
64932-19	MICROSOFT WORD 2.0 FOR WINDOWS	3.5"*	$299
12436-04	CONTACT ACT! FOR WINDOWS	5.25" & 3.5"	$245
96851-02	PEACHTREE ACCOUNTING 5.0 WIN	5.25" & 3.5"	$79
18887-16	LOTUS IMPROV	3.5"	$99
18838-13	LOTUS SMARTSUITE 1.2 UPGRADE	3.5"*	$339
79785-02	INTUIT QUICKEN 6.0 DOS	5.25" & 3.5"	$45
82527-02	TIMESLIPS 5 DOS	5.25" & 3.5"	$196
77411-04	LOTUS ORGANIZER WIN	5.25" & 3.5"	$99
DATABASE/PROGRAMMING TOOLS:			
13368-08	MICROSOFT ACCESS 1.0 FOR WINDOWS	3.5"*	$99
21915-14	BORLAND OBJECTVISION 2.1 WIN	3.5"	$109
GRAPHICS:			
36419-09	ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 4.0 WIN	3.5"*	$429
25802-09	COREL DRAW! 3.0 WIN	3.5" & CD*	$399
79818-09	ALDUS PAGEMAKER 4.0 FOR WINDOWS	3.5"*	$499
64813-10	COMPUTER SUPPORT ARTS & LETTERS APPRENTICE 1.1 DOS	3.5"*	$85
22720-10	ASYMETRIX COMPEL	3.5"	$89
38734-12	CAERE OMNIPAGE PROFESSIONAL 2.1 FOR WINDOWS	5.25" & 3.5"	$635
21310-10	FRACTAL DESIGN PAINTER	5.25" & 3.5"	$259
23452-09	FRAME TECHNOLOGY FRAMEMAKER 3.0 FOR WINDOWS	3.5"	$525
82137-10	MICROGRAFX WINDOWS DRAW!	3.5"*	$69
21283-12	ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 2.5 FOR WINDOWS	3.5"	$555
16732-10	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES CRICKET PRESENTS 1.4 WIN	3.5"	$89
OPERATING SYSTEMS/SYSTEM UTILITIES:			
28825-17	MICROSOFT DOS 6.0 UPGRADE	3.5"*	$39
16947-11	ZSOFT ULTRAFAX WIN	5.25" & 3.5"	$79
45010-17	QUARTERDECK QEMM 386 EXPANDED	3.5"*	$59
26705-11	SYMANTEC NORTON DESKTOP 2.2 FOR WINDOWS	3.5"*	$109
15066-05	WORDSTAR AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY WIN	5.25" & 3.5"	$59
13632-11	DELRINA WINFAX PRO 3.0	5.25" & 3.5"	$79
97009-11	NORTON-LAMBERT CLOSE-UP DUAL PACK	3.5"*	$119
22188-11	TRAVELING SOFTWARE LAPLINK V DOS & WIN	5.25" & 3.5"	$105
20221-11	BERKELEY SYSTEMS AFTER DARK 2.0 FOR WINDOWS	5.25" & 3.5"	$31
13166-17	MICROSOFT WINDOWS FOR WORKGROUPS	3.5"*	$155
24463-17	ARTISOFT LANTASTIC AE-2 WINDOWS STARTER KIT ISA 5.0	5.25" & 3.5"	$535

32629-16 LOTUS 1-2-3 V4.0 WIN 3.5"* $299



Call now to order your DellWare catalog. It's packed with over 2,400 items. Free. (The catalog. Not the items.)

No more combing through the backs of those magazines. No more dealing with companies that you've never heard of. And no more of that cauliflower ear from calling all over the country for great software deals.

In addition to computers, Dell now offers over 2,400 items for your system (including tons of software, peripherals and accessories), all at everyday low prices. We call it (and quite appropriately, too) DellWare.™

At DellWare, our highly trained representatives take extra time to get to know you and your computer system, so that you get exactly what products you need. And with our $5 next-day delivery, you can also have those products in your hands exactly when you need them.

†While supplies last ($295 thereafter). FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc Magazine Company. Product availability subject to change without notice. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and t

GAINS WITHOUT E BASEMENT.

29560-59	*MEDIAVISION FUSION CD W/DELLWARE BONUS*	*INTERNAL*	*$559*
13892-11	CENTRAL POINT PC TOOLS 8.0 WIN	3.5"*	$119
19354-11	FIFTH GENERATION SYS FASTBACK PLUS FOR WINDOWS	5.25" & 3.5"	$99
MONITORS:			
44495-23	MITSUBISHI DIAMOND SCAN MONITOR 16"		$869
90949-23	RADIUS PRECISIONCOLOR PIVOT 15"		$1,015
26231-23	NEC MULTISYNC 5FGE 17"		$1,199
PRINTERS/SCANNERS:			
27203-37	IBM 4039-10R LASERPRINTER W/ TONER		$1,499
12844-37	GENICOM 7170		$3,195
17573-50	CO-STAR LABELWRITER II PLUS		$239
07236-49	SEIKO SMARTLABEL PRINTER PRO		$229
05915-53	MICROTEK SCANMAKER II XE PC-KIT		$1,165
BOARDS/PROCESSORS:			
74722-51	INTEL OVERDRIVE PROCESSOR 486 SX-16/20 MHz		$349

18660-08 BORLAND PARADOX WINDOWS 1.0 3.5" $129

77919-19 WORDPERFECT 5.2 FOR WINDOWS 3.5" $265

32841-36	XIRCOM POCKET 3270 ADAPTER DOS		$499
89733-36	IBM TOKEN RING 4/16MBPS ISA ADAPTER		$515
10843-41	THE COMPLETE PC TURBOMODEM PLUS		$195
24316-41	U.S. ROBOTICS SPORTSTER 14.4 FAX/MODEM		$209
45996-41	AT&T DATAPORT 14.4 FAX/MODEM V.32		$359
06605-41	MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA MODEM 2400/9600		$289
05819-51	INTEGRATED INFO TECH ADVANCED MATH COPROCESSOR 3C87DX-33		$72
23477-36	SMC ETHERCARD PLUS ELITE 16 COMBO		$145

13399-37 TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TI MICROLASER PLUS BASIC $899

ACCESSORIES:			
13250-35	KEY TRONIC KB-101 PLUS (11433)		$105
06302-45	KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE PLUS		$108
88541-45	TRIPP LIGHT ISOBAR 4-OUTLET		$41
76068-45	AMERICAN POWER CONV SURGE ARREST S7P		$34
MULTIMEDIA:			
57067-54	CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER	INTERNAL	$79
94654-54	SIGMA DESIGNS WINSTORM MULTIMEDIA CD ROM KIT		$1,029
11152-33	LABTEC SS-700 COMPUTER SPEAKERS		$32
HARD DRIVES/STORAGE:			
07849-65	COLORADO MEMORY SYS TRAKKER 250MB PARALLEL BACKUP		$455
18605-34	IOMEGA BERNOULLI INSIDER 90 PRO		$598
13250-35	KEY TRONIC KB-101 PLUS (11433)		$105
97821-34	QUANTUM HARDCARD EZ 127MB IDE		$335
340-5043	WESTERN DIGITAL CAVIAR AC2170		$379

*All software items shown are for 3.5" media unless otherwise indicated. *5.25" media also available, just ask your DellWare representative.*

If you order software from us, we'll even enter your name on AppTrac℠ (DellWare's application tracking program) to let you know when new versions will be coming out, so you can upgrade your system accordingly.

By the way, we have well over 80 applications available through our new ReadyWare℠ service. For just one flat $15 fee, we'll pre-load your Dell system with all of the software you buy from us. (Not a fee of $60 per application like many dealers will end up charging you.)

Just one toll-free phone call and one purchase order is all it takes to order any of the products mentioned above. And then you'll get bargain basement prices. From a company that's going through the roof.

DELL

TO ORDER, CALL

800-433-8104

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11BGB

names of others ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved

THE SECOND STEP

Making the Buy

by Greg Pastrick

After you've narrowed your search for a storage-boosting IDE drive, you still need to buy the drive and install it. But don't worry; even if you've never seen the inside of your PC before, adding a second hard disk won't be nearly as difficult or time consuming as you might imagine. We know, because we've done it—13 times.

To find out exactly what it takes to find and install a second hard disk, we surveyed a sampling of the prime sources for hard disks: direct-market mail-order companies, drive manufacturers, and system manufacturers. Without identifying ourselves as *PC Magazine*, we called and asked each company to recommend an IDE drive in the 200MB range to be used as a second drive; in the event of multiple recommendations (a common occurrence), we chose the least expensive unit. We used a Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V as our installation test-bed. Later, we called back the 13 participating companies with questions to test their technical support.

The results of our experiment? Expect to spend about a day making phone calls and a fraction of that time putting the drive in your system. What follows is a description of our experience and some advice for your upgrade quest. If you're fairly at ease with installing hardware, focus your search on price; if you've never seen the inside of your system before, concentrate on looking for top technical support and installation aids.

If you're fairly at ease with installing hardware, focus your search on price.

KNOW BEFORE YOU CALL

Before you pick up the phone, you should have some idea of what you want and need. This means knowing your system, its expansion features, and the basic specifications of the installed hard disk. Check the documentation that came with your PC or pop open the case. First, look at the installed hard disk. You'll need to know how the drive is hooked up to your system, and it's a good idea to know the drive's make, model, and capacity. (Check the system documentation, the system CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) setup, or the drive's labeling.

Next, check the ribbon cable attached to the drive. Standard cabling has 40-pin connectors at either end of a wide flat ribbon running from the back of the drive to an interface on either the motherboard itself or an interface card plugged into an

Installing Your Second Hard Disk

by Greg Pastrick

Access to system setup menus normally involves a Ctrl-Alt key combination, an executable setup utility, or interruption of the boot-up (check your PC's documentation or call your vendor if in doubt). First, enable the Second Drive option. If your setup screen reads Not Installed (or a comparable phrase), the system won't recognize your new drive.

Then enter the correct parameters (found in the drive documentation or on the labeling of the disk). CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) setups have lists of common drive types, but you must use only those parameters—such as cylinders, heads, sectors, and size—that apply to your drive; otherwise, your disk won't be recognized and may suffer damage.

Most hard disks come with a 3-pin set of jumpers, two of which reference the master and slave pin sets, commonly labeled MA and SL (your second drive is the slave to the installed drive, which is the master).

Many vendors ship drives jumped as master drives, under the assumption that they are to be used as replacement or upgrade units. To use your drive as a second unit, you must designate it as the slave. To do this, fit the tiny black plastic jumper block over the appropriate pin set. (Check the drive documentation to determine the right pin set.)

If jumper blocks are not included with your new drive (a common occurrence), look on your installed drive and pull the jumper block off the installed drive and jump the second drive as slave. Unjumped, your installed IDE boot drive will continue to be recognized by your system as the master drive. (If you find that your installed drive is currently unjumped, you don't need to jump it as master before adding the second drive.)

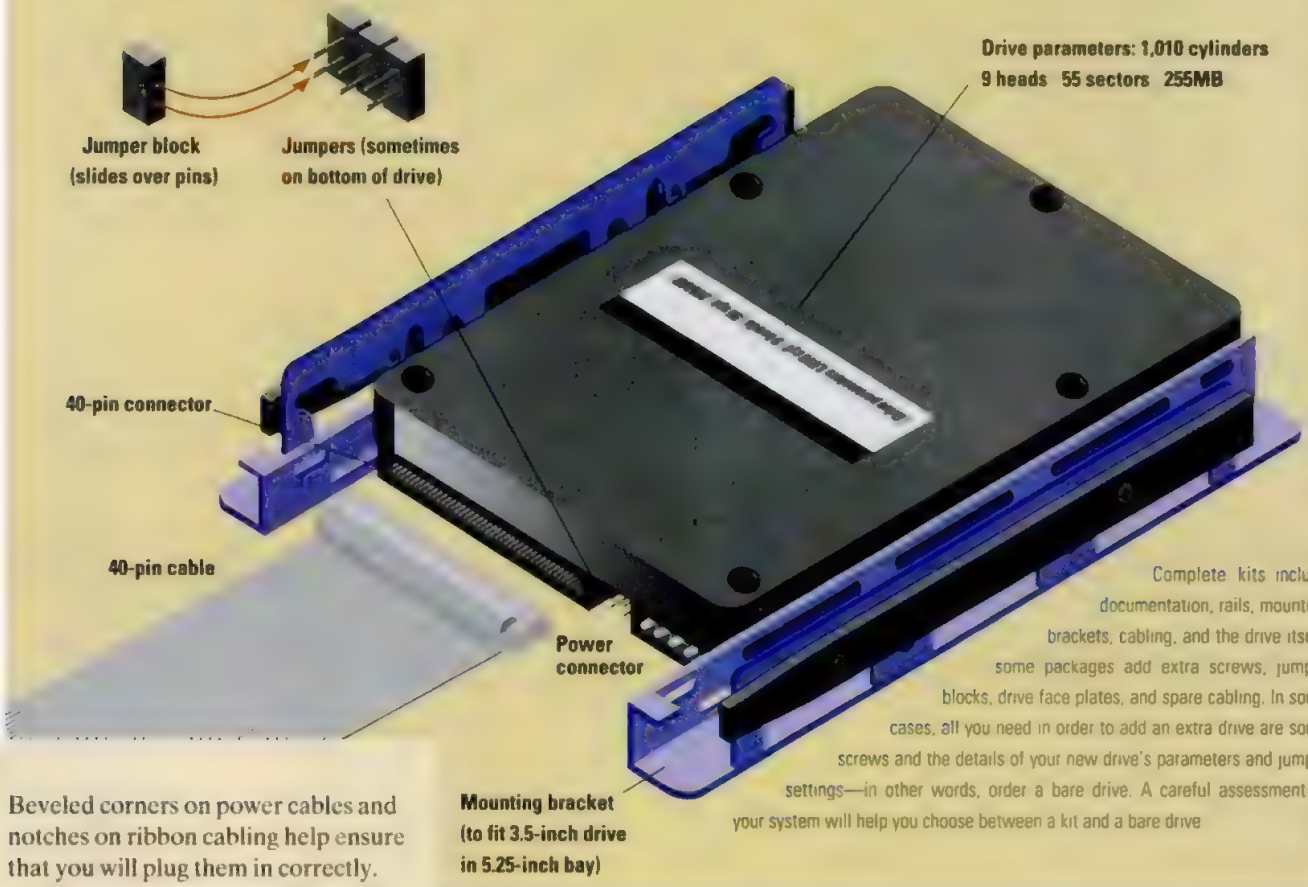
CABLING

If the standard 40-pin ribbon cable has an extra connector hanging off of it, use that for your second drive. (Check how your installed drive is connected before you unplug it.) Plug the same 40-pin connector and power cable back into the installed drive and use the extras for the second drive once it's in place in the drive bay.

If the existing cable doesn't have an extra connector and you've purchased a kit, use the cabling that accompanies the drive. Plug the top connector into the primary drive and the extra connector into the secondary drive. All modern ribbon cabling for IDE drives is straight through and doesn't require any twists. Whether the cable interface is on the motherboard or a paddle board, there's no need to disconnect the interface attachment at the other end to the ribbon cable, unless you're replacing the cable.

Installing Your Second Hard Disk

Whether you're installing a bare-bones drive or using a complete kit, adding a second IDE drive should be relatively easy, even if you're a novice. If disk installation fails, the problem is usually an incorrect CMOS setup entry, jumper setting, or cable connection.



Complete kits include documentation, rails, mounting brackets, cabling, and the drive itself; some packages add extra screws, jumper blocks, drive face plates, and spare cabling. In some cases, all you need in order to add an extra drive are some screws and the details of your new drive's parameters and jumper settings—in other words, order a bare drive. A careful assessment of your system will help you choose between a kit and a bare drive

Beveled corners on power cables and notches on ribbon cabling help ensure that you will plug them in correctly.

The last step is partitioning and formatting your drive. The low-level formatting on IDE drives is done in the factory. If your drive came with installation software, the program will handle system setup and disk preparation. If you're using DOS FDISK and FORMAT, make sure you use them on your new disk and not your installed drive.

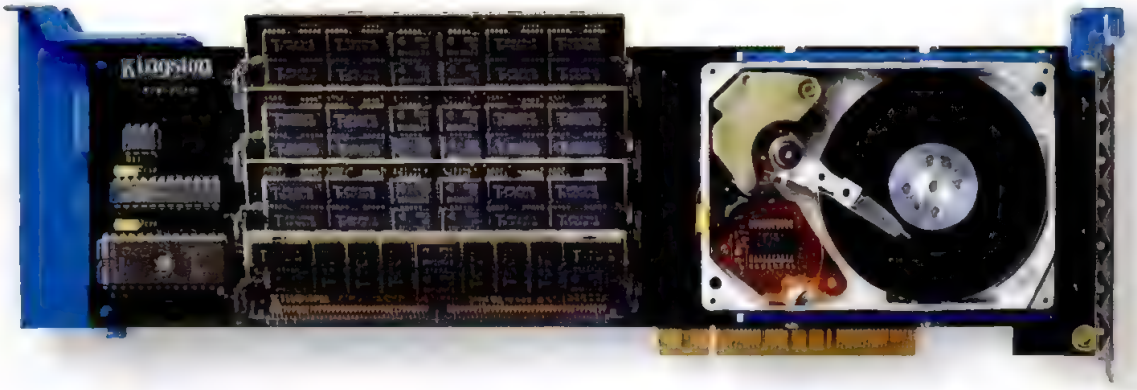
The FDISK main menu lets you select any fixed disks your system recognizes as being installed. Choose the Select Drive option from the menu, select the new drive (generally drive D: for a second drive) from the list, and follow the menu options to create a DOS partition for the entire drive. When finished, exit FDISK and format the drive by typing FORMAT D: (or whatever the appropriate letter might be).

expansion slot. You will typically find at least one extra connector hanging off the ribbon; our Gateway test-bed had two drive connectors on the motherboard. You should also see a 6-pin power connector plugged into the rear of your drive and at least three free power connectors running in a bundle off your system's power supply. Standard small-footprint AT and tower system designs provide power and interface connections for at least four to six internal devices, counting hard and floppy disks. Unless you're adding a third or fourth drive, chances are you won't need to buy an extra controller.

Next, size up the drive bay expansion space to determine what size drive you need. Most often, you will find both 3.5- and 5.25-inch horizontal bays. Some small-footprint systems come with vertical bays to save internal space; others have bays in which you can stack two drives in a single space. Some slimlines come with half-height bays.

Also note any mounting hardware already in place. This will tell you if you need a bare drive or a kit. Ordering a *bare drive* guarantees you only the drive, though our experience showed that you'll probably also get an instruction sheet and maybe a cable and rails. *Kits* often include instructions, cables, rails, mounting brackets, drive face plates, a package of screws, and sometimes installation soft-

Our Contributors: MITT JONES is a contributing editor to *PC Magazine*. GREG PASTRICK is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*. CATHERINE KUNKEMUELLER was the associate editor in charge of this story, and MICHAEL J. ZULICH was the project leader.



WITH BOTH STORAGE AND MEMORY, DATACARD IS THE SWISS ARMY KNIFE OF MICRO CHANNEL BOARDS.

DataCard Micro Channel **Storage and Memory Upgrade.** *DataCard is available with 85, 127 or 209MB of bootable 16 millisecond access storage plus four SIMM sockets that accommodate up to 64MB of system RAM. It's all the storage and memory needed for Windows or OS/2 for as little as $545 suggested retail.*

Multi-Function Expansion Slot Utilization. *DataCard features four IBM-standard SIMM sockets for up to 16MB in 16-bit systems or 64MB in 32-bit systems. Existing memory cards can be depopulated and replaced with DataCard.*

Kingston Reliability. *DataCard users enjoy the same reliability customers have come to expect from Kingston memory and processor upgrades. Every product is individually tested prior to shipping and supported by free comprehensive technical assistance. DataCard is backed by a five-year warranty; the on-board drive is warranted for two years.*

Turn Your PS/2 Into a Graphical Workstation. *Most PS/2 systems don't have nearly the storage or system RAM that graphical computing requires. DataCard is the complete solution to OS/2 and Windows hardware problems all on one Micro Channel card.*

More Information. *If DataCard sounds like the storage and memory solution for you, contact your nearby Kingston dealer or call us at (800) 835-6575. We'll be happy to answer your questions about DataCard or any of our other 625 upgrade products.*

[800]

Individual Product Testing. *Every product is bench tested in the system for which it was designed. Testing with original equipment manufacturer system diagnostics assures absolute compatibility. This rare commitment to quality control leads to many years of reliable service.*

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699

All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are of their respective holders. Kingston and Kingston Technology are Registered Trademarks of Kingston Technology Corporation

PC EXPO BOOTH #2770

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealers' Pick: 300MB, 500MB, and CD-ROM drives

In addition to requesting recommendations for 200MB hard disks, we asked the hard disk vendors to recommend 300MB and 500MB hard disks, and CD-ROM drives. Recommendations were based on adding a second drive to a Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V with an installed 60MB drive. Suggestions reflect items in stock, and prices are as of May 3, 1993.

Companies listed alphabetically	Recommended 300MB hard disk	Recommended 500MB hard disk	Recommended CD-ROM drive
Computer Discount Warehouse	340MB Maxtor IDE drive ($589)	535MB Maxtor IDE drive ($929); 512MB Conner IDE drive ($949)	Toshiba 3401 SCSI CD-ROM drive ($709), Texel DM-5024 SCSI CD-ROM drive ($769)
Computer Products Corp.	341MB Seagate IDE drive ($484); 340MB Maxtor SCSI drive ($586, SCSI interface, $239)	452MB Seagate IDE drive ($614); 540MB Conner SCSI drive ($870; SCSI interface, $239)	Mitsumi proprietary CD-ROM drive ($189), Toshiba XM-3401 SCSI CD-ROM drive ($479, SCSI interface, $239)
Dirt Cheap Drives	340MB Western Digital IDE drive ($545)	520MB Fujitsu IDE drive ($879)	Creative Labs multimedia kit (with Matsushita SCSI CD-ROM drive, $535)
Gateway 2000	340MB Western Digital IDE drive ($445)	500MB Seagate SCSI drive ($800, SCSI interface, $215)	Sony 31A CD-ROM drive ($225 with proprietary SCSI interface)
Hard Drives International	340MB Western Digital IDE drive ($449)	510MB Fujitsu IDE drive ($849)	Talon TA1000 multimedia kit with Philips proprietary CD-ROM drive ($449), Talon TA2000 multimedia kit ($669 with NEC or Texel SCSI CD-ROM drive)
Megahaus	340MB Western Digital IDE drive ($559)	513MB Fujitsu IDE drive ($879)	Texel DM-3024 SCSI CD-ROM drive ($489 with SCSI interface)
PC Connection	N/A	500MB Conner IDE drive ($969)	CD-Technology CD Porta-Drive SCSI CD-ROM drive ($610, SCSI interface, $155), NEC CDR-74 SCSI CD-ROM drive ($629, SCSI interface, $79)
PC Zone	340MB Maxtor IDE drive ($698)	N/A	NEC CDR-74-1 SCSI CD-ROM drive ($692 with SCSI interface, $878 as part of multimedia kit)
Radio Shack/ Tandy Corp	340MB Western Digital IDE drive ($599)	N/A	Tandy CDR-1100 proprietary CD-ROM drive ($299 with proprietary SCSI interface)
Swan Technologies	340MB Western Digital IDE drive ($790)	500MB Conner IDE drive ($1,100)	Texel DM-3024 SCSI CD-ROM drive ($489 with SCSI interface)
Treasure Chest	340MB Maxtor IDE drive ($625)	513MB Fujitsu IDE drive ($889)	Texel DM-3024 SCSI CD-ROM drive ($409, SCSI interface, $80)
USA Flex	425MB Seagate IDE drive ($629)	600MB Seagate SCSI drive ($999, SCSI interface, $199)	Sony Laser Library CD-ROM drive ($399), NEC CDR-74 SCSI CD-ROM drive ($679)

N/A—Not applicable. The vendor does not sell a drive with this capacity.

Introducing Sigma's WinStorm. The *Only* Multimedia Card That Actually Is.

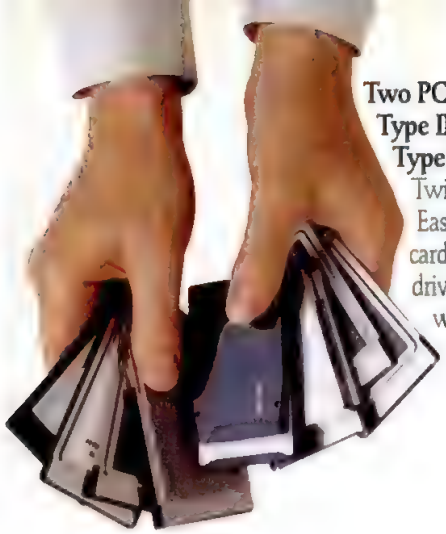
Introducing WinStorm,™ the only display adapter that can transform your PC into an exciting, high-performance, multimedia machine. It's a single-slot solution with a SCSI CD-ROM interface that lets you experience the full impact of 24-bit, photorealistic color and 16-bit, CD-quality sound. Other so-called "multimedia" cards don't even offer video capability. ■ WinStorm also has interfaces for a standard IBM® joystick, full duplex MIDI, and a 20-voice stereo synthesizer. ■ And it's fully compatible with all popular sound standards, including Sound Blaster, AdLib, Pro AudioSpectrum 16, Thunder Board and MPC. ■ For more information on WinStorm, call: 1-800-845-8086, x253

SIGMA DESIGNS®

TAKING MULTIMEDIA BY STORM™

© 1993 Sigma Designs, Inc. The Sigma Designs logo is a registered trademark and WinStorm is a trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc. All other brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Windows used by permission of Porsche Cars North America, Inc. PORSCHE and the crest of the Porsche Corporate Automobile of Dr. Ing. h.c. F. Porsche AG.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Two PCMCIA 2.0 Slots, Type II (5mm) and Type "IV" (16mm): Twice the expandability. Easily accepts multiple cards including hard disk drives, modems and network adaptors.

LCD Status Bar: Delivers an instant read of the battery life remaining, power-saving mode, and a host of other key notebook settings.

Blazing 33MHz i486™SL: With built-in coprocessor support, delivers the ultimate in notebook processing power.

Some say the T4600 is Because in life, there

T4600C

- 9.5" color active matrix TFT-LCD screen
- 120/200/340MB HDD
- 6.9 lbs.
- NiMH battery

T4600

- 9.5" high-contrast, black and white LCD screen
- 120/200MB HDD
- 6.4 lbs.
- NiCd battery

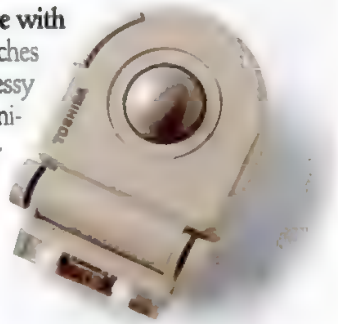
BOTH MODELS

- Intel 486SL/ 33MHz, 3.3 volt processor with 8K cache
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- Type II (5mm) and Type "IV" (16mm) PCMCIA slots
- BallPoint™ mouse w/QuickPort™
- Toshiba MaxTime™ Power Management system, and extensive 3.3v components provide industry-leading battery life.
- Pre-installed software: DOS 6.0, Windows® 3.1, and UltraFont.™

intel inside

Large 9.5" Color Active Matrix TFT-LCD Screen: This exceptional technology delivers spectacular color for vivid graphics and dazzling presentations.

BallPoint™ Mouse with QuickPort™: Attaches easily, without messy cords, for ergonomically ideal input—perfect for Windows® applications.

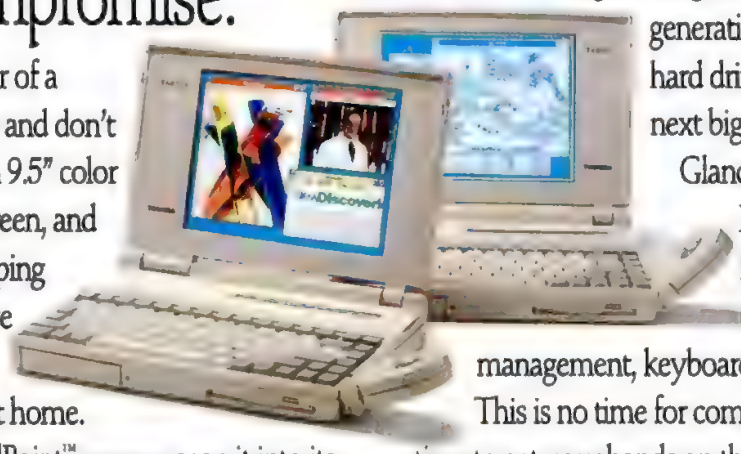


Replace Your Desktop: Just snap your notebook into the Desk Station IV, and you're instantly connected to your printer, VGA monitor, mouse, and full-size keyboard. Now you only need one computer.

better than life itself. is compromise.

Introducing the T4600 Series. Make no compromise.

Get the awesome power of a 33MHz i486™SL processor, and don't sacrifice battery life. Add a 9.5" color active matrix TFT-LCD screen, and access all 185,193 eye-popping VGA colors. Pack a massive 340MB hard drive and never have to leave a file at home. Get your hands on the BallPoint™ mouse, snap it into its QuickPort™, and never waste a moment or a motion.



Carry two slots for industry-standard PCMCIA cards—including one large enough for the new generation of removable hard drives—and take the next big step in peripherals. Glance at the QuickRead LCD status icon bar for an instant read of battery life, power management, keyboard settings, and more. This is no time for compromise. This is the time to get your hands on the T4600 Series.

For a dealer near you, call 1 (800) 457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

© 1993 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All product indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Hard Disk Upgrades

Companies listed in alphabetical order ■ = YES □ = NO	Computer Discount Warehouse	Computer Products Corp.	Dirt Cheap Drives	Gateway 2000	Hard Drives International	Megahaus
Address	2840 Maria Ave., Northbrook, IL 60062	1431 South Chemyvale Rd., Boulder, CO 80303	1110 NASA Rd. One, #304, Houston, TX 77058	610 Gateway Dr., North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000	1912 W. 4th. St., Tempe, AZ 85281	1110 NASA Rd. One, #306, Houston, TX 77058
Customer sales phone number	800-326-4239, 708-564-4900	800-338-4273	800-473-0923, 713-333-2099	800-846-2000, 605-232-2000	800-927-7848, 602-902-1176	800-786-1174
Customer sales fax number	708-291-1737	303-442-0501	713-333-3024	605-232-2023	602-350-1150	713-333-2033
Recommended 200MB drive	Maxtor 7213A	Maxtor 7245A	Maxtor 7213A	Western Digital Caviar WDAC2250	Western Digital Caviar WDAC2200	Conner CP-30204
Price (as of 5/3/93)	$289.95	$309.00	$315.00	$325.00	$289.00	$339.00
Shipping						
Overnight service available	■ (cost varies)	■ (cost varies)	■ ($28)	■ ($5)	■ (cost varies)	■ ($25)
Two-day delivery available	■ (cost varies)	■ (cost varies)	■ ($18)	■ (cost varies)	□	■ ($15)
Ground transportation available	■ (cost varies)	■ (cost varies)	■ ($8)	■ (cost varies)	□	■ ($9)
Dealer pays for return shipping	□	■	□	□	□	□
Replacement Service						
Customer returns to dealer	■ (within 15 days)	■	■	■	■	■
Customer returns to disk manufacturer	■	■	□	■	□	□
Average service turnaround	24 hours	24 hours	48 hours	24 hours	24 hours	48 hours
Technical Support						
Support hours (eastern time)	8:00–7:00 M–F, 9:00–5:00 Sat.	10:00–7:00 M–F	10:00–7:00 M–F	7:00 A.M.–1:00 A.M. M–F; 10:00–3:00 Sat.	24 hours, 7 days	10:00–7:00 M–F
Telephone support	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
800 number/toll number	□ ■	■ □	□ ■	■ ■	■ ■	□ ■
BBS/fax-back document service	■ ■	■ ■	□ □	■ ■	□ □	□ □
Warranty						
Duration	1 year	1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year
Extended warranty	None	None	None	None	1 year (9% of sales price)	None
Money-back guarantee	■	■	□	■	■	■
Return period	15 days	30 days	30 days	30 days	30 days	30 days
Restocking fee	15% of sales price	None	15% of sales price	None	None	None

ware. Most bays are bare, but if you already have rails to hold the new drive in place in the open bay, you won't need to buy more. Mounting brackets let you use a 3.5-inch drive in a 5.25-inch bay.

If you have a serious aversion to drive bays, consider one of Quantum Corp.'s Hardcards: a hard disk on a card that plugs into an open expansion slot on the motherboard. Quantum owns the patents to the Hardcard design and makes Hardcards in capacities ranging from 42MB to 245MB. For this issue, we looked at the 245MB Quantum Hardcard EZ 240. But easy installation comes at a price; the Hardcard EZ 240 usually costs $100 to $120 more than a regular 240MB IDE drive. (Quantum, 800-624-5545, is absent from our Summary of Features because the company does not sell directly to end users; the service and support policies will depend on your dealer.)

Finally, decide how big a drive you want. You will probably want to price drives that match or beat the capacity of your installed drive. In late April, the cost of drives with capacities of 170MB and above had generally fallen below $2 per megabyte; 250MB drives were available for less than $1.50 per megabyte.

To find the best buy on your second hard disk, you're going to have to make some calls. Try starting with the back pages of *PC Magazine* or one of the many publications devoted to direct-market sales. A direct-market supplier of hard disks is the obvious choice for the price-conscious consumer. Another option is buying from your system's vendor; this usually assures informed technical support and absolute warranty protection. Hard disk manufacturers generally don't sell direct for small quantities. Our survey is in no way comprehensive, but it does give you an idea of what to expect from these market channels.

During our preliminary calls (made the first week of March), we found com-

PC Connection	PC Zone	Radio Shack / Tandy Corp.	Swan Technologies	Treasure Chest	USA Flex
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456	17411 N.E. Union Hill Rd., Redmond, WA 98052	1500 One Tandy Center, Ft. Worth, TX 76102	3075 Research Dr., State College, PA 16801	1310 Carroll St. Kenner, LA 70062	471 Brighton Dr., Bloomingdale, IL 60108
800-800-0005, 603-446-0005	800-258-2088, 206-883-3088	817-390-3011	800-468-9044, 814-234-2236	800-723-8282, 504-468-2113	800-444-4900
603 446 7791	206 881-3421	None	814-237-4450	504-461 8095	708 351 7204
Conner CP-30204	Maxtor 7213A	Tandy 240MB AT SmartDrive	Quantum ProDrive LPS 240AT	Western Digital Caviar WDAC2200	Seagate ST3283A
$349.00	$408.00	$699.00	$599.00	$299.00	$339.00
■ ($5)	■ ($6)	□	■ ($40)	■ ($10)	■ (cost varies)
□	■ (cost varies)	□	■ ($30)	■ (cost varies)	■ (cost varies)
□	■ $3)	□	■ ($18)	□	■ (cost varies)
□	□	■	□	□	□
■	■	■	■ (within one year)	□	■
□	□	□	■ (within second year)	■	□
24 hours	48 hours	48 hours	24 hours	48 hours	72 hours
9.00–9.00 M–F 9.00–5.30 Sat	10.00–9.00 M–F	9:30–6.30 M–F	9.00–9.00 M–F; 9:00–5.00 Sat., Sun.	8:30–8:00 M–F; 10:00–4:00 Sat.	24 hours, 7 days
Free	Free	$49.95 quarterly	Free	Free	Free
■ ■	■ ■	□ ■	■ □	■ □	■ ■
□ □	■ □	□ ■	■ □	■ □	■ ■
1 year	4 months	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
None	None	3 years ($149)	None	None	None
□	■	■	■	■	■
None	30 days	30 days	30 days	30 days	30 days
None	None	None	None	None	None

panies' recommendations for 200MB hard disks centered on two names: Maxtor Corp. and Western Digital Corp. Of 19 calls to mail-order vendors, seven vendors recommended the 213MB Maxtor 7213A, with quoted prices ranging from $297 (Computer Discount Warehouse) to $480 (CompUSA). Four suggested a 212MB Western Digital, three a 212MB Conner, and one apiece a 245MB Maxtor, a 250MB Western Digital, a 245MB Seagate, a 212MB Procom, and a 240MB Quantum. Radio Shack/Tandy Corp. quoted the highest price: $756.57 for a 240MB Quantum ProDrive LPS 240AT, labeled the Tandy AT SmartDrive.

By early May, however, prices on these same drives had changed; the low range had dropped to $289 (from Hard Drives International) and $289.95 (Computer Discount Warehouse), and the high end—still Radio Shack/Tandy—was down to $699. Don't be surprised if the favored brand or the pricing changes again before you make your calls; pricing specials are often based on the quantity of each drive the company has in stock.

For most mail-order companies, you'll find that general information and technical expertise in sales is limited to the products on sale or to the resources on the salesperson's desk. But all the companies we called provided clear responses to questions on warranty and return policies, as well as installation help.

If you're using a system whose architecture requires a specific drive (as do systems by Compaq Corp. and IBM Corp., for instance), be sure to let the salesperson know, as this may affect drive compatibility. Just don't expect the salespeople to ask for the information: The only vendors that asked for our system's specs were Dell Computer Corp. and Gateway 2000.

THE WAITING GAME

Once you've found the right drive at the right price, you face only the wait for your drive to arrive—and its installation. In our experiment, after we tallied the companies' recommendations, we called back as *PC Magazine* and requested the drives for review. Megahaus was the only company to deliver a substitute for the drive it originally recommended: The Conner Peripherals 212MB replacement ($339) offered comparable performance at a better price than the 212MB Maxtor drive the company had originally recommended. Several companies declined to send drives in for testing: Aplus Computer, ComputerLand, CompUSA, Dell, Lyco Computer, PC Zone, Quick Electronics, Storage Devices International, Radio Shack/Tandy, and Upgrades International. In two cases—when dealing with PC Zone and Radio Shack/Tandy—we bought the drives to round out our end-user experience.

The participating companies were asked to send their drives using the fastest delivery methods available that would get the drive to us within one week. And in fact, each company delivered the drives within four days, including those using standard ground carriers. The local Radio Shack outlet we dealt with even hand delivered the drive, though such service should not be expected. Many companies ship ordered drives according to customer preference; all use Federal Express or United Parcel Service ground and air services. Most shipping-and-handling charges add $10 to $20; expect more for overnight delivery.

When the drive arrives, review the invoice and act immediately if you find damage or discrepancies with your order.

While 30-day refund periods are common, some companies have shorter refundable time periods. Only one company in this roundup—PC Connection—has no return period and no money-back guarantee. Gateway 2000 allows a 30-day return period, while Computer Discount Warehouse has a 15-day return period but charges a restocking fee of 15 percent of the sales price.

INSTALLATION

If you ordered a kit instead of a bare drive, chances are you'll have all the hardware pieces you need, including screws to secure the drive in the bay. One essential piece you will need is the tiny, black, plastic jumper block. Look for it either on the drive itself or in a package with the kit's screws. Since most vendors ship these drives as replacement drives, jumper blocks aren't often provided, but you will need one to install a drive as an additional unit. Gateway 2000 and Hard Drives International (HDI) were the only vendors to provide loose, spare jumper blocks in their kits.

Only 4 of the 13 companies in this roundup included installation software, which is ultimately more a matter of preference than necessity. (You can use your system's setup along with DOS FDISK and formatting utilities for DOS-level formatting; installation software simply automates these tasks.) Dirt Cheap Drives and Megahaus sent MicroHouse EZ-Drive IDE drive installation software; PC Connection included Ontrack Disk Manager software. Quantum's Hardcard also came with automated installation software.

Another piece of software to look for—either from the hard disk vendor or elsewhere—is disk-doubling software. The enhanced compression in commercial disk-doubling software and in disk doubling included with DOS 6.0 lets you turn a 212MB drive into a 424MB storage device. HDI added Stac Electronic's Stacker, Version 2.0.

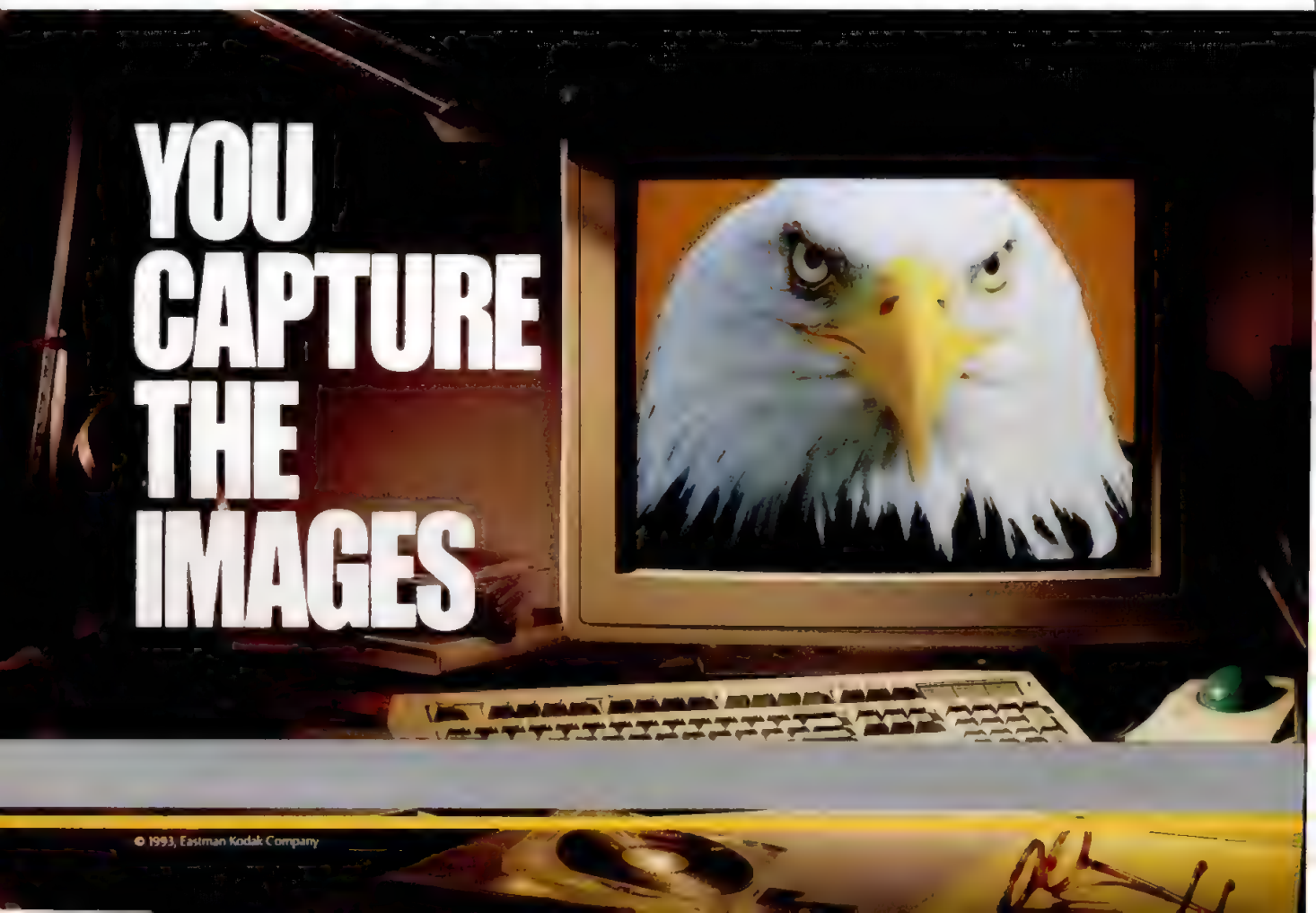
DOCUMENTATION

Documentation can be as little as a single sheet or as much as a full manual, but volume is less critical than quality. Minimally, you need the details of basic drive type parameters and jumper settings.

Gateway 2000 provides two full manuals: one devoted to hard disk–specific installation and the other to general device installations for their systems. HDI combines a detailed set of materials with good illustrations and information on a variety of drives and installations. Radio Shack/Tandy also includes a full manual. Treasure Chest supplied only two installation sheets for its $299 Western Digital Caviar WDAC2200—one on drive-rail attachment and one on drive installation. All the other vendors supplied adequate documentation, except Computer Discount Warehouse, which didn't send even the most basic instruction sheet.

You should also look for mounting-bracket installation instructions. Gateway 2000 took the trouble to send the drive premounted with the brackets.

Accessible and solid technical support can be more important than documentation, especially when you run into trouble. Although we had real installation



problems for only two of the tested drives, we called all of the vendors with questions that focused on correct system setup of drive type parameters, jumper settings for the slave drive, partitioning, and formatting; we did not identify ourselves as *PC Magazine*. In general, we found the technical support adequate enough to answer our basic questions.

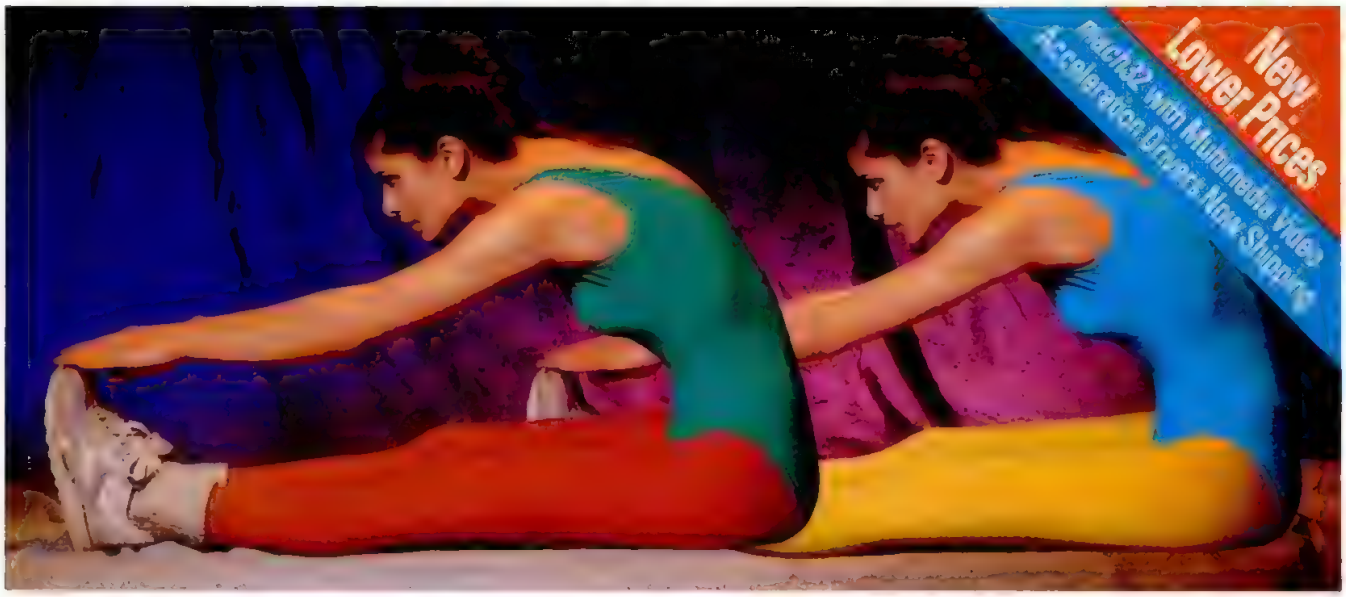
We did have some remarkable responses, however. PC Zone's technical support was unable to advise us on jumper settings; the USA Flex support line was unable to help us locate drive type information or partition and format the drive. Dirt Cheap Drives and PC Connection, however, were notable for their informed and effective responses. And for sheer determination, HDI and Quantum deserve special mention.

HDI's $289 Western Digital Caviar WDAC2200 arrived without physical signs of damage, but it eventually proved unusable. The support staff was knowledgeable and showed an uncommon level of technical competence. After guiding us through several attempts at configuring the drive as both a primary and secondary disk, their support person walked us through rewriting the partition information using DEBUG.EXE in a final effort to stop the drive from crashing DOS FDISK. When all failed, we were given a return authorization number; a working replacement arrived within a week.

If you have a serious aversion to drive bays, you might want to consider one of Quantum's Hardcards.

Quantum's value-added technical support service gave us equally determined and knowledgeable help when we ran into real installation trouble with the Hardcard EZ 240, trouble ultimately diagnosed as a BIOS I/O conflict with our Gateway 2000 test-bed. The Hardcard plugs into a free expansion slot on the motherboard, so that the only hardware to manipulate is a set of switches on the card; the switches fix the I/O address and IRQ for the card. Generally, the default settings work, but the automatic installation was unable to get our system to accurately recognize the Hardcard. After many attempts to help us install the Hardcard—some of which showed the device as having negative megabyte capacity—Quantum's support person isolated the correct switch settings and advised us on the appropriate address range exclusion to enter on the EMM386.EXE line in the CONFIG.SYS file.

For those who need the security of top technical support, documentation, and guided installations, most of these vendors will meet your requirements. (The fact that we experienced only 1 failed installation out of 13 should reassure users with any qualms.) With an IDE drive's reasonable price and easy installation, there is no reason not to go out and add megabytes to your system. □



Exercise Your Video... Stretch It!

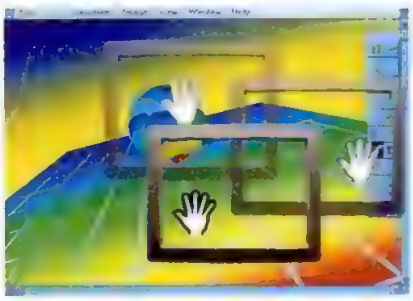
Why settle for an out-of-shape graphics board? Let ATI's new GRAPHICS ULTRA+ and GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO cards pump up your computer with graphics and multimedia video acceleration.

Only the GRAPHICS ULTRA+/PRO cards come ready to accelerate[1] multimedia applications under Windows. Stretch small video images to partial or full screen for better visibility ... and maintain smooth, realistic playback that others can't provide.

ATI's *mach32* Accelerator Chip adds the muscle to run Windows, NT, OS/2 and CAD fast ... even faster than other local bus solutions. With 2.0MB of video memory, ATI accelerates 1024x768 in 65,000 colors. Run resolutions up to 1280x1024, colors up to 24-bit, and sit-up to flicker-free graphics at 76Hz refresh rate. Plus, get the best software support of ANY accelerator products with ATI, VGA, VESA and 8514/A drivers.

accelerated by mach32
ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC

Exercise your options under Windows with the FlexDesk Control Panel or use DeskScan to pan and zoom across a virtual desktop. And our exclusive CRYSTAL FONTS smooths TrueType for laser-quality text right on-screen.

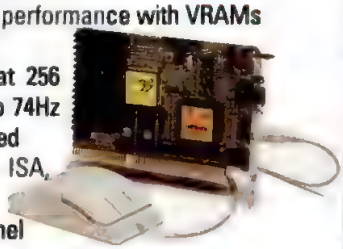


GRAPHICS ULTRA+

- Accelerated 1024x768 at 65,000 colors
- True color (16.7M) at 800x600
- Multimedia Video Acceleration
- Fast zero wait-state VGA
- Includes three button inport mouse[2]
- 2.0MB memory
- 5 year warranty
- New Lower Price of $299.00[3]

GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO adds

- Even faster performance with VRAMs
- Accelerated 1280x1024 at 256 colors up to 74Hz non-interlaced
- Available in ISA, EISA and Micro Channel versions
- New Lower Price of $499.00[3]



Avoid low impact graphics. Shape up with ATI Graphics and Multimedia Video Accelerators.

SEE US AT PC EXPO BOOTH #4046

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCELERATORS · GRAPHICS · MULTIMEDIA · COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE · PC EDITORS' CHOICE · MVP WINNER · indeo VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Perfecting the PC

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1993. GRAPHICS ULTRA+, GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO, *mach32*, FlexDesk, DeskScan, *mach8*, & CRYSTAL Fonts are registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. [1]Accelerates Indeo Video, RLE and Video 1 compressed files under Video for Windows. QuickTime for Windows support is planned. Performance varies depending on system configuration. [2]ISA versions only. [3]Suggested retail US prices, dealers may sell for less. Features and specifications are subject to change without notice.

HOW FAST IS FAST?

Video Cards Revisited

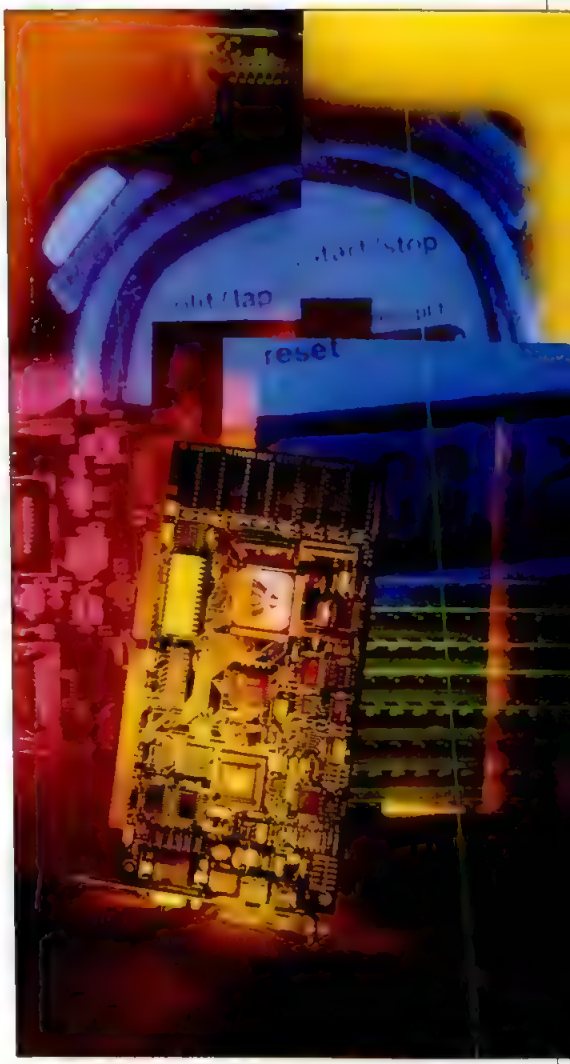
What video board should you buy? We look at how well the leading graphics accelerators perform under Windows.

by Ben Myers

During the last two years, graphics hardware has been one of the fastest changing areas of personal computing—and one of the most intensely competitive. The enormous popularity of Windows has created an unprecedented need for video cards that can handle the demands of graphical user interfaces (GUIs) and the programs that run in these environments. PC users are being confronted with graphical word processors, spreadsheets, databases, charting software, drawing programs, and image editors that demand higher resolutions and at least 256 colors. The traditional frame-buffer video cards that were just fine for text-based programs running under DOS are simply too slow for the new generation of software products.

If you want to pep up an existing machine to run Windows, one of the fastest and easiest ways to do it is to upgrade the graphics card. Choosing the right Windows accelerator card can mean a video speed boost to three to ten times the speed of a standard VGA card. It doesn't match the impact of a faster drive, a more powerful CPU or larger memory, but speedy video, especially in a graphical environment, can make it appear that your PC has had an injection of steroids.

Graphics vendors have fought fiercely for this new Windows market, where margins are slim and product life spans are short. The selling pitch of video card vendors has been higher resolution and higher speed with more colors. All the rapid improve-



IN THIS REVIEW

ATI Technologies Inc.
Cardinal Technologies Inc.
Diamond Computer Systems Inc.
Hercules Computer Technology Inc.
Metheus Corp.
National Design Inc.
Number Nine Computer Corp.
Orchid Technology Inc.

Photograph by Kathleen Fay

ments and innovations in technology are focused on making images on your monitor display faster, no matter how many more pixels and how many more colors are being manipulated. The promise is that Windows will snap, regardless of color depth and resolution.

Windows and Windows applications require software drivers matched specifically to the card that is controlling the monitor. To speed up the display, the graphics accelerator cards shift common graphics operations from the CPU to custom chips on the video card. (For a more detailed discussion of video card technology, see "The Perfect Display," part of our cover story in this issue.) Here too, the video driver becomes critical: How well will it shift graphics operations to the video card, and once they are there, how fast will they run? Some graphics card vendors have tried to differentiate themselves from their competitors by adding features such as zooming, panning, virtual desktops, or anti-aliased fonts. Some vendors tout the use of faster—and more expensive video RAM (VRAM)—chips for graphics memory instead of the usual dynamic RAM (DRAM). Inevitably, they come back to the one feature that consumers can easily understand: speed. And speed becomes quantifiable when performance under Windows is tested with *PC Magazine*'s Winbench benchmark test program.

There are two basic approaches to measuring a computer's performance: a synthetic benchmark, which uses repetitive operations to simulate work a computer would do, and an applications benchmark, which uses actual programs that users are likely to run. Winbench 3.11, a synthetic benchmark, isolates the major Windows graphics operations by running them repeatedly and measuring how much work each accomplishes in a given period of time. Based on an extensive analysis of graphics functions in market-leading Windows applications, Winbench weights the results of the most important graphics functions to produce a single-number rating of graphics card performance, the Graphics Winmark.

That single number has become a coveted marketing lever for the card vendors. Being able to proclaim that your card does 15, 30, or even 50 megapixels per second is a way of attracting attention in a crowded marketplace. In many cases, companies have focused their efforts on getting the highest Winmark scores they can. That's not necessarily bad. The problems begin when the optimization for the sake of Winmark scores doesn't benefit the applications you run.

How do vendors speed up video performance? Every graphics card has some memory that is *off-screen:* When pixels are placed in this off-screen memory, nothing happens on-screen. A graphics accelerator can copy a bitmap from off-screen memory to the visible on-screen memory far more quickly than the CPU can push pixels across the Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) bus. By caching to graphics memory, the driver can place objects most likely to be reused where they can be accessed most quickly: in the off-screen graphics memory.

To make the most effective use of caching, the drivers' designers have to answer a challenging set of questions. Which objects should they cache: icons, fonts, text characters, or other bitmaps? The wrong choices mean more overhead and more time managing the cache—and slower graphics performance.

Some companies realized they could crank up their scores in the Graphics Winmarks and other synthetic benchmarks. Several designed their graphics drivers to take advantage of the repetitive operations of the benchmarks by caching only one type of object. Others implemented elaborate bitmap caching and drawing schemes. In our last major review of video cards (April 13, 1993, "Graphics Accelerators: Waking Up Windows"), we reported that some products were running up scores in the Graphics Winmarks that did not reflect their performance in our application suite. Some strategies, such as text string caching, performed by Number Nine's #9GXE and the Hercules Graphite Card, seemed designed solely to increase

HIGHLIGHTS

Windows Accelerators

SPEEDING UP GRAPHICS applications in Windows is the main purpose of the eight graphics accelerator cards in this review. They work by shifting common graphical operations from the system's CPU to custom chips on the graphics card. The cards in this review use several different graphics chips, including those from S3 Corp., Integrated Information Technology Inc., and ATI Technologies Inc.

SOFTWARE DRIVERS are the key to an efficient graphics card. They determine which graphical operations to process, which objects to cache, and how compatible the card is with the myriad Windows programs on the market.

HYPED-UP BENCHMARK SCORES are great marketing tools, but they don't do much for the average user. In this second look at past Editors' Choice award winners and cards whose performance has been questioned, we asked vendors to provide drivers without engaging in false optimization practices, running up Winmark scores without providing extra benefit to the user.

GRAPHICS WINMARKS measure graphical operations. Our suite of Windows apps tests exercises the entire system, including CPU, hard disk, and memory, yielding a measure of real-world performance to weigh against Winmarks scores.

SPEED ISN'T EVERYTHING in a graphics accelerator. The ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, for example, blazed through our Winmarks test but stumbled on the applications suite because of a bug. You want a graphics card that offers stability and reliability as well as good performance. Consider the reliability of the vendor and the quality of tech support.

Our Contributors: BEN MYERS is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine.*

Winmark scores with no benefit to users.

The issue of so-called false optimization quickly became a computer industry controversy. Vendors complained that they had been unfairly maligned and pointed fingers at each other's practices. Industry experts took sides. Pundits threatened to "expose" companies that played tricks with their software drivers.

To clear the air, *PC Magazine* invited eight graphics vendors to submit ISA bus Windows accelerators for review with the latest shipping version of their Windows 3.1 driver. All eight companies were either recent recipients of *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards or vendors whose driver optimization we had called into question. We told the companies that we would test the cards with both Winbench and a suite of Windows applications. But we also warned vendors that we would be paying close attention to false optimization techniques in the software drivers.

The eight products retested in this review include the ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, the Cardinal VideoSpectrumXL, the Diamond Stealth Pro, the Hercules Graphite Card, the Metheus Premier 928, the Volante Warp10 Plus, the Number Nine #9GXE, and the Orchid Fahrenheit VA. Each was tested in a Compaq 486/33M. We used Winbench 3.11 and our applications test suite, which includes Microsoft Excel, CorelDRAW, Superbase, and Lotus Ami Pro. Each was tested at 800-by-600 resolution and 256 colors with the default settings.

Our test results show that while some optimization techniques can help crank up Graphics Winmark scores, they have a more ambiguous impact on everyday use. We are not surprised by the differences between Winmark and applications scores. The Graphics Winmark score is purely a measure of graphics operation; the applications test suite exercises the entire PC, including the hard drive, CPU, and main memory. While Winmarks' weighed average was based on a broad set of popular applications, we used just a subset of these applications for the tests presented here. What does alarm us is the effect that tweaking the driver can have on stability. For example, ATI's Graphics Ultra Pro card, which ran up the highest scores in the Graphics Winmarks section of our testing in its default mode, hung on the Excel portion of our applications test.

In their default configurations, the Hercules, Orchid, and Diamond cards turned in the highest scores in our applications test suite, and the scores were grouped fairly closely together. The Metheus, National Design Inc. (NDI), and Number Nine cards formed a second, slightly—but significantly—slower group. The ATI card, which couldn't complete the tests with its default switches on, fell between the first and second groups of cards once polygon support, an undocumented default option that speeds up the drawing and filling of irregularly shaped objects, was turned off. These broad groupings are more significant than individual scores because repeated applications tests in Windows can vary as much as 5 percent. When the ATI card was set so it could complete the Windows Applications test suite, the spread between the fastest and slowest graphics cards in this review was only 8 percent.

Because of the large number of software switch settings available on the ATI card, we decided to take a closer look at them to get a better understanding of the effect of current optimization techniques on applications. With all options off, ATI's card was slowest running Ami Pro and was in the middle of the pack on the other applications. With ATI's polygon option on, the card returned the fastest score on the CorelDRAW test. This is probably because the CorelDRAW test

EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Diamond Stealth Pro**
- **Hercules Graphite Card**

In analyzing the results of our retest of graphics accelerator cards for Windows, we looked at both the Graphics Winmark scores from Winbench 3.11 and the scores of a suite of Windows Applications tests to get a broad portrait of graphics performance.

Wary of unwarranted attempts by vendors to crank up their scores in Winmarks, we have concluded that you should look at scores for both tests.

We award two Editors' Choice awards. One goes to the Diamond Stealth Pro, a solid performer that scored well in both areas. Based on the S3 928 chip and making using of video RAM (VRAM) memory, the Diamond card will serve you well across a broad range of Windows applications.

Our second Editors' Choice award goes to the Hercules Graphite Card, which uses the IIT AGX014 as its graphics chip. While the Hercules did not fare as well on the Graphics Winmarks as did some of other cards in this review, it more than made up for that performance by blazing through our Windows Applications test suite. At $399, the Hercules Graphite is a solid buy that won't leave you counting pixels during a screen redraw.

The Orchid Fahrenheit VA deserves honorable mention. Using the 801 chip from S3 Corp. and cheaper and slower dynamic RAM (DRAM) memory, the Fahrenheit VA plodded through our Graphics Winmarks but still managed to come in second in our applications test suite. With a street price under $200, the budget-minded will find this card an excellent buy.

While the ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, a previous Editors' Choice winner, aced the Graphics Winmarks, it stumbled on our applications suite. Driver stability is an important issue, and too many driver revisions make us wary of recommending the ATI.

Benchmark Tests: Video Boards

The cards with the fastest applications scores—the Hercules Graphite Card and Orchid Fahrenheit VA—had fairly low Graphics Winmark scores. Some companies try to crank up their Winmark scores without giving real benefit to the user.

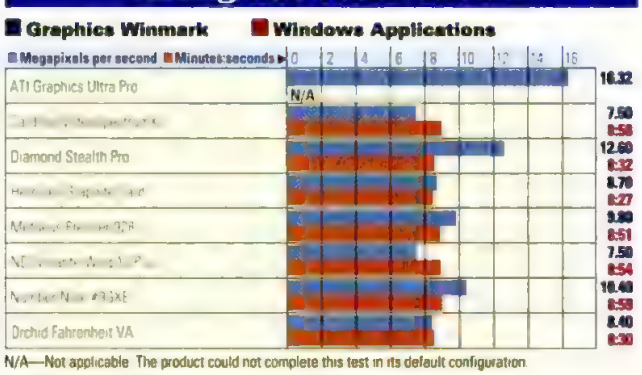
What the Numbers Mean

On a Compaq Deskpro 486/33M with 8MB of RAM, we tested the eight graphics cards with their default software configurations. This is how you would most likely use them, since most of the driver options are not documented in the products' manuals. To learn all about the options, you have to look at README files, download supplementary information from vendor bulletin boards or CompuServe, or snoop in the Windows SYSTEM.INI or WIN.INI files.

Three of the seven cards that ran our Windows Applications test suite clustered at the head of the pack with results within 5 seconds of each other, well within our margin of error. The performers with the fastest applications times—the Hercules Graphite Card and Orchid Fahrenheit VA—had fairly low Graphics Winmark scores. The Diamond Stealth Pro, third in applications testing, had the second-highest Winmark score.

The last four finishers were also clumped together, at least 24 seconds away from the fastest group in the applications suite, with mixed results in Graphics Winmark testing. ATI's Graphics Ultra Pro could not finish the applications suite—it hung the system during the Microsoft Excel test—but it turned in the highest Graphics Winmark score.

Rating the Video Cards



N/A—Not applicable The product could not complete this test in its default configuration
Graphics Winmark Higher scores represent better performance
Windows Applications Lower scores represent better performance

How We Tested

The **Graphics Winmark** score is based on 12 Windows graphics and text functions derived from extensive profiling of popular Windows applications. It is measured in megapixels per second (a megapixel is 1,048,576 pixels).

Our **Windows Applications** test suite measures a system's ability to perform four Windows applications. The Ami Pro and Microsoft Excel tests emphasize processor and video speed. The CorelDRAW test focuses on processor, video, and disk performance, and the Superbase test is mostly disk-oriented. Because the results are given in seconds, lower scores represent better performance.

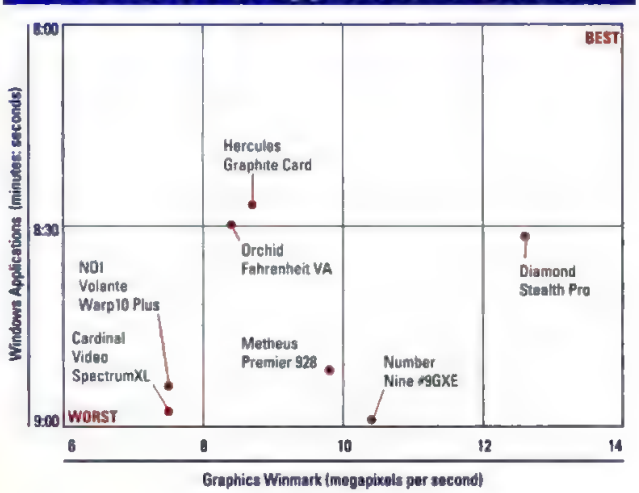
We've also plotted each card's Graphics Winmark score against its applications score . The "sweet spot" is the upper-right-hand corner of the chart.

Breaking Down the Apps Scores

Minutes:seconds	Ami Pro	CorelDRAW	Microsoft Excel	Superbase
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro	1:05	2:01	N/A	3:54
Cardinal VideoSpectrumXL	1:09	2:03	1:49	3:57
Diamond Stealth Pro	1:10	2:00	1:33	3:48
Hercules Graphite Card	1:08	1:56	1:39	3:44
Metheus Premier 928	1:09	2:07	1:42	3:53
NDI Volante Warp10 Plus	1:16	2:04	1:39	4:00
Number Nine #9GXE	1:11	2:23	1:34	3:51
Orchid Fahrenheit VA	1:07	2:00	1:41	3:43

N/A—Not applicable The product could not complete this test in its default configuration
Lower scores represent better performance

Winmark vs. Applications Scores



creates a number of irregular shapes that have to be filled. With both bitmap and polygon support off but font caching on, ATI turned in the best scores for Ami Pro. The Superbase test is not affected much by optimizations because the database program makes minimal use of graphics operations.

Optimization will remain a controversial issue. We expect the techniques to evolve as the technology advances. Based on our tests of these particular graphics cards, we conclude that font caching as implemented today has a greater overall impact on applications than other optimization techniques. We conclude that you are better off with a board that gives you a combination of good Winmarks scores and good scores in our applications test suite. (See chart.)

Later this year, *PC Magazine* and ZD Labs will release Winbench 4.0, which uses some innovative techniques to measure graphics performance and to ferret out false optimization. We will also be releasing the first version of Winstone, our first applications benchmark tests.

While the differences among the eight graphics cards in overall performance in applications were slight, we did see some

How To Manage The Future.

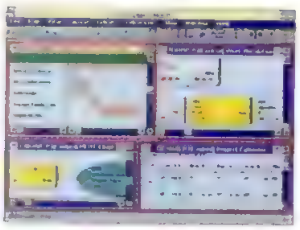
The Ultimate Combination Of Power And Ease-Of-Use. Now Available For Both Windows *And* OS/2.

Introducing the first project manager your entire company can use.

For power users, there are dozens of new features, functions and an internal development language that makes creating advanced macros quick and easy.

For beginners, the easiest, friendliest interface and shortest learning curve in the industry.

The new graphics and reporting options will make every user look like a genius. And since it runs under Windows and OS/2, you won't be burning any bridges.



MICROSOFT WINDOWS. COMPATIBLE

Buy one version, get the other FREE.

FOR A FREE DEMO DISK CALL 1-800 CALL CAI EXT. 240.

Call today to test-drive the award-wining project management software that can help you manage the future.

Today.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

New CA-SuperProject 3.0.

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies

small performance differences in specific applications that make heavy use of graphics functions, such as CorelDRAW. However, be concerned about the stability of the drivers that come with your graphics card and their compatibility with the most common Windows applications. Your buying decision should also consider the quality of technical support and the reliability of the vendor, the type of warranty, and, of course, price.

ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO

The $799 ATI Graphics Ultra Pro is powered by ATI's own mach 32 graphics chip. ATI supplied the latest version of its Windows driver, Release 2.0, Build 65 for this test. In the default mode, the Ultra Pro blazed through the Graphics Winmarks tests with a top score of 16.2 million. However, speed isn't everything. The Excel 4.0 section of our applications test hung repeatedly. The culprit was ATI's default polygon support, which draws and fills irregularly shaped objects and conflicts with Excel. When we turned polygon support off, the Ultra Pro completed the applications suite and ranked second with a total time of 8 minutes 29 seconds. However, the ATI's Winmark score also dropped, placing it second, slightly behind the Diamond Stealth Pro.

According to ATI, the problem is a bug it reintroduced while fixing another problem with the driver. Our problem with ATI's polygon support is that it isn't documented anywhere in the manual. You only learn the solution by calling ATI's tech support or signing on to their bulletin board (416-756-4591) or CompuServe support forum (Go ATITECH).

Despite these problems, the Ultra Pro has a large number of attractive features. Shipped with 2MB of VRAM, it supports resolutions up to 1,280-by-1,024 at 256 colors, 1,024-by-768 at 65,536 colors, and 800-by-600 at 16.7 million colors. You can set up a virtual screen, allowing you to pan and zoom around a screen larger than your monitor's screen. A feature called Crystal Fonts offers anti-aliased fonts sharper than standard screen fonts. You have to decide whether the added features are worth the risk of incompatibility and frequent driver revisions.

CARDINAL VIDEOSPECTRUMXL

Cardinal's VideoSpectrumXL is a no-frills card with a Cirrus Logic GD-5426 graphics accelerator and 1MB of 45 nanosecond DRAM. A control panel that you install in Windows allows you to change resolution and color depth and font size from within Windows 3.1. While the amount of graphics memory cannot be expanded, the card supports 640-by-480 at 16.7 million colors, 800-by-600 at 65,536, 1,024-by-768 at 256 colors, and 1,280-by-1,024 interlaced at 16 colors.

The VideoSpectrumXL ranked at the bottom of the list in both the Graphics Winmarks and applications performance. However, it managed to score in the middle of the pack on the Ami Pro section of the applications test.

If you're not doing anything terribly exotic in Windows, this card, with a list price of $149, will give you decent performance.

DIAMOND STEALTH PRO

The Diamond Stealth Pro uses the latest graphics accelerator from S3 Corp., the 928 chip. However, Diamond augmented S3's core driver with its own enhancements, and this effort shows up in solid performance. With 1MB of VRAM, the Stealth Pro handles resolutions up to 640-by-480 at 16.7 million colors, 800-by-600 at 65,546 colors, 1,024-by-768 at 256 colors, and 1,280-by-1,024 interlaced at 16 colors.

The Stealth Pro has a socket for an additional 1MB of VRAM ($150), which allows resolution of up to 800-by-600 at 16.7 million colors, 1,024-by-768 at 65,536 colors, and 1,280-by-768 at 256 colors.

The Stealth Pro was the second-fastest card in both the Graphics Winmarks (12.6 megapixels per second) and the applications test suite (511.69), just ahead of the Orchid Fahrenheit VA. It turned in the fastest scores on the Excel portion of the applications suite and ranked third in the CorelDRAW and Superbase sections. It lagged only in running Ami Pro, but just 5 seconds behind the leader, ATI. At a price of $349 with 1MB of memory, and another $150 for the extra 1MB of RAM and a RAMDAC chip to increase

FACT FILE

ATI Graphics Ultra Pro, ISA Version
ATI Technologies Inc., 3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1W 3S2; 416-756-0718; fax, 416-756-0720.
List price: With 2MB VRAM, $799.
475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cardinal VideoSpectrumXL
Cardinal Technologies Inc., 1827 Freedom Rd., Lancaster, PA 17601; 717-293-3000; fax, 717-293-3055.
List price: With 1MB VRAM, $149.
476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diamond Stealth Pro
Diamond Computer Systems Inc., 1130 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408-736-2000; fax, 408-730-5750.
List price: With 2MB VRAM, $499.
477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hercules Graphite Card
Hercules Computer Technology Inc., 3839 Spinnaker Ct., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-532-0600, 510-623-6030; fax, 510-623-1112.
List price: With 1MB VRAM, $399.
478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Metheus Premier 928
Metheus Corp., 1600 NW Compton Dr., Beaverton, OR 97006-6905; 800-638-4387, 503-690-1550; fax, 503-690-1525.
List price: With 1MB VRAM, $399.
479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Volante Warp10 Plus
National Design Inc., 1515 Capital of Texas Hwy. South, 5th floor, Austin, TX 78746; 800-253-8831, 512-329-5055; fax, 512-329-6326.
List price: With 1MB DRAM, $299.
480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number Nine #9GXE
Number Nine Computer Corp., 18 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173; 800-438-6463, 617-674-0009; fax, 617-674-2919.
List price: With 1MB VRAM, $495.
481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Orchid Fahrenheit VA
Orchid Technology Inc., 45365 Northport Loop West, Fremont, CA 94538; 800-767-2443, 510-683-0300; fax, 510-490-9312.
List price: With 1MB DRAM and audio, $299.
482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM

"As the next wave of technology rolls in, we'll help you ride it."

IBM PCs and IBM people help make it easier to choose a computer for today — and tomorrow.

In fact, tomorrow is just around the corner. It's the brave new world of processing called Pentium™.†

These newest IBM PS/ValuePoint™ PCs are upgradable to an Intel® OverDrive™ processor that will be based on Pentium† technology. So when you're ready to take this big next step, these PCs — along with the personal computing experts at IBM PC Direct™ — will help you take it in stride.

PS/ValuePoint systems are available in more than 20,000 configurations: as standalones, servers or medialess clients. Call us and we can customize one for you using many of today's most popular options.

Also new and standard: faster local bus video, larger and faster hard drives, upgradable memory to 64MB and easier processor upgradability.

Angelica P. Horaitis
Director of Value Brands
IBM Personal Computer Company–Americas

PS/ValuePoint 425SX/S

$1,579* NEW!

IBM Credit Lease $57/mo.**

4MB RAM, IBM DOS and Microsoft® Windows™ preinstalled

Fast!

- i486™SX/25MHz processor
- 8KB internal cache
- High Performance SVGA VESA Local Bus Video with 1MB DRAM

Easy Upgrades!

- Expanded processor upgradability via Intel OverDrive technology all the way up to Pentium†
- RAM upgrades available

And More...

- 120MB (15ms) hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 3 slots (one 32-bit VESA Local Bus), 3 bays
- IBM enhanced keyboard/mouse
- 6312 SVGA NI 14" color display
- Networkable
- Industry Standard Compatibility

intel inside

Prices may be even lower! Call us today for the latest quote.

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

Call
1 800 IBM-2YOU
1 800 426-2968, refer to: FBS
8am-midnight M-F, EDT; 8am-7pm Sat., EDT.

Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

IBM

PS/ValuePoint 466DX2/T

$3,609* NEW!

IBM Credit Lease $130/mo **

4MB RAM, IBM DOS and Microsoft Windows preinstalled

$3,789*

IBM Credit Lease $137/mo.**

8MB RAM, IBM OS/2® preinstalled

Fastest!

- i486 DX2/66MHz processor
- 8KB internal cache
- High Performance SVGA VESA Local Bus Video with 1MB DRAM
- Internal i487™ math coprocessor
- 128KB L2 cache

Easy Upgrades!

- Pentium® upgradable via Intel OverDrive technology
- RAM upgrades available

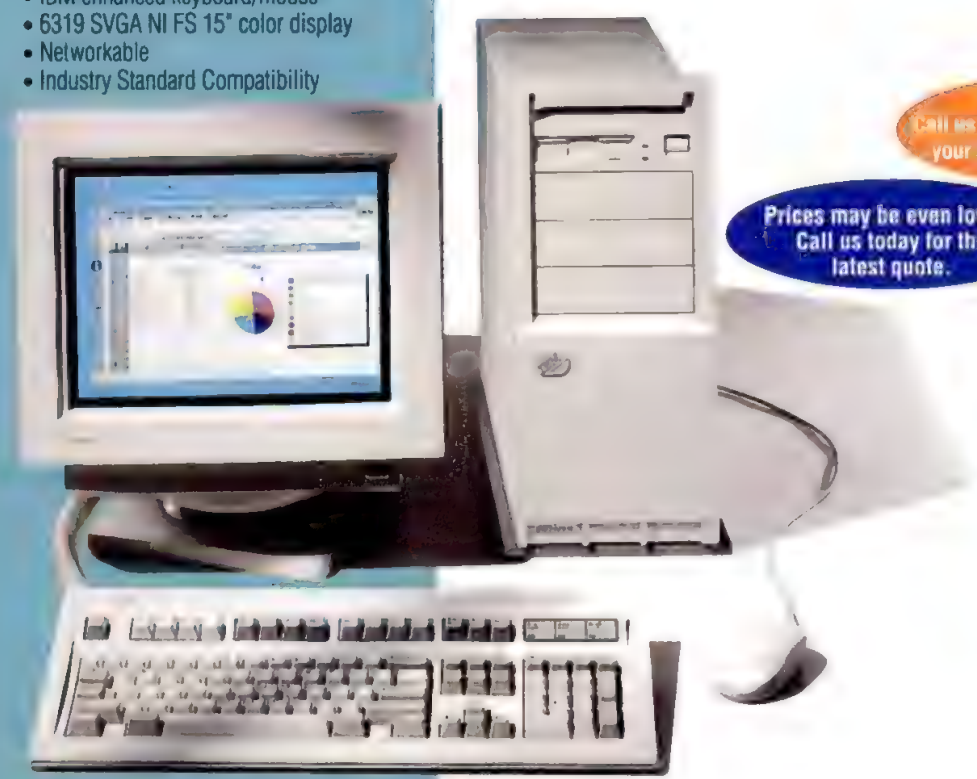
And More...

- 527MB (9ms) hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 8 slots (one 32-bit VESA Local Bus), 6 bays
- IBM enhanced keyboard/mouse
- 6319 SVGA NI FS 15" color display
- Networkable
- Industry Standard Compatibility

"One call gets your specs, your prices and your kind of people."

Larry Deaton
PC Director of IBM PC Direct and Customer Support
IBM Personal Computer Company–Americas

intel inside



We customize. Call us now for the PCs that meet your specs and your budget.

Prices may be even lower! Call us today for the latest quote.

Choose from quality components to have IBM PCs personalized for you.

If the systems on these pages don't meet your exact specifications, we'll customize an IBM PS/ValuePoint for you with your choice of

- Processors
- Hard Drive
- Floppy Disk
- Memory
- Display
- L2 Cache Memory
- Video DRAM
- IBM OS/2 or IBM DOS and Microsoft Windows

...And more! Call us today for a quote

The "PC" in PC Direct stands for personal computers — and a good deal more.

It stands for Personal Commitment. Any time of the day or night, the IBM Personal Systems HelpCenter™ is always available

It stands for Personal Care you can count on from professionals the IBM Service Representatives

And it stands for the Personal Confidence that comes from knowing you're getting a quibble-free 30-day moneyback guarantee plus one of the best warranties in the industry

All of which is brought to you by the people who design, build, sell and service more PCs than anyone else. So while you compare how much PC you can get for the price, don't forget to factor the people behind the PCs into the equation, too

Call IBM PC Direct today. Get to know the PC people you've always been looking for. And who'll always be there for you

The HelpWare™ Advantage: Guarantees and personal service every step of the way.

30-day moneyback guarantee No qualms, quibbles or questions asked. If you're not happy, neither are we

Expert help from PC specialists 24 hours a day. Need help deciding, deciphering and demystifying? Call us and we'll help. We're always here 24 hours a day. You can also contact us by 24-hour bulletin board or automated fax if you wish

Free 1-year onsite service You send nothing to us, we come to you — with genuine IBM Service — no charge

Fast, genuine IBM Service. If you do need to call us, our own service representatives — not a third-party vendor — will respond. We have more than 10,000 service representatives, in more than 1,600 locations nationwide, backed by more than one billion dollars in parts

IBM Personal Computer Trade-in Program If you need to replace your current systems give us a call...even if they're not IBM PCs

IBM Credit Lease. Don't have ready cash to make your purchase? We offer an IBM Credit Lease to qualified commercial customers

FREE The IBM PC Direct Source Book

This is it! The Source Book for many of the most popular hardware, software and peripheral products for IBM and IBM-compatibles

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU now for your free copy

PS/ValuePoint 433DX/D

$2,109*

NEW!

IBM Credit Lease $76/mo.**

4MB RAM, IBM DOS and Microsoft Windows preinstalled

Faster!

- i486DX/33MHz processor
- 8KB internal cache
- High Performance SVGA VESA Local Bus Video with 1MB DRAM
- Internal i487 math coprocessor

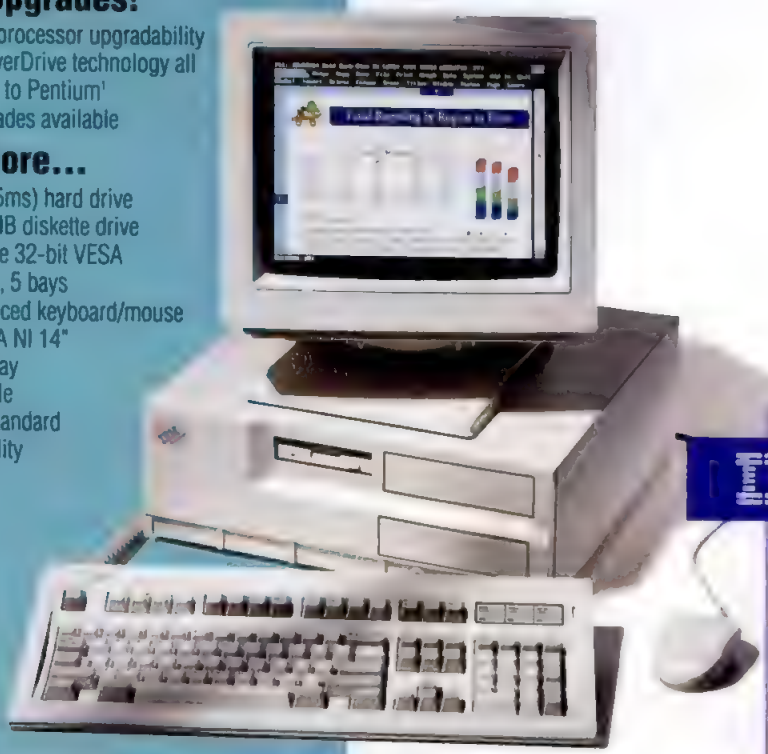
Easy Upgrades!

- Expanded processor upgradability via Intel OverDrive technology all the way up to Pentium†
- RAM upgrades available

And More...

- 120MB (15ms) hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 5 slots (one 32-bit VESA Local Bus), 5 bays
- IBM enhanced keyboard/mouse
- 6312 SVGA NI 14" color display
- Networkable
- Industry Standard Compatibility

intel inside



IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU

1 800 426-2968, refer to: FBS
8am-midnight M-F, EDT; 8am-7pm Sat., EDT.

VISA

Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

Advanced notebook technology like ThinkPad deserves an advanced level of personal service.

When you're finished shopping for your ThinkPad, IBM is just getting started.

We're ready night and day with expert telephone assistance.

As for service, we can respond *anywhere* in the U.S.

And we back everything up with one of the best warranties in the business.

More reasons why choosing ThinkPad is smart thinking indeed.

The HelpWare Advantage: Wherever you go with your ThinkPad, we're with you all the way.

30-day moneyback guarantee. No qualms, quibbles or questions asked. If you're not happy, neither are we.[1]

Assistance around the clock. It's as easy as calling our Personal Systems HelpCenter toll free from wherever you are, anytime day or night. Or you can access us through bulletin board or automated fax, if you wish.[2]

Free 1-year onsite service. That's genuine IBM Service — no charge. Unlike other notebook sellers, we don't expect you to send your notebook to us. Just call us and we'll come to you.[2]

Onsite service from IBM Service Representatives. No dealing with third-party service vendors. Call IBM and IBM Service Representatives will respond. More than 10,000 service representatives in more than 1,600 locations nationwide make it possible![2]

IBM Personal Computer Trade-in Program. If you need to replace your current systems give us a call...even if they're not IBM PCs

IBM Credit Lease. Don't have ready cash to make your purchase? We offer an IBM Credit Lease to qualified commercial customers

nputer you
rsonally.
Ve certainly do."

Scott Bower

Scott Bower
Director of Mobile Computing Brands
IBM Personal Computer Company–Americas

e perfect portable nter for your tebook PC.

barely larger than an egg carton, ghs only 2.5 pounds, and fits your briefcase right along with r notebook PC. But don't let its fool you. This 360 dpi thermal nter delivers letter-quality output s perfect for letters, memos, transparencies

1 Warranty and 30-day guarantee information available through IBM and IBM Authorized Dealers. Please call 1 800 426-2968 for details regarding IBM's moneyback guarantee and limited warranty. Copies of the terms of IBM's moneyback guarantee and limited warranty are available upon request. 2 At no additional charge during warranty. 3 Available Monday-Friday 8am-5pm in your time zone, when serviced by IBM. If parts are required, this service is provided after receipt of parts shipped overnight. APPLIES TO IBM PC DIRECT SALES ONLY. ThinkPad EasyServ, our convenient courier repair service, is available for select models. This offer is in effect from 6/15/93. Offer valid while ThinkPad 300 supply lasts.

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

Call
1 800 IBM-2YOU
1 800 426-2968, refer to: FBS
8am-midnight M-F, EDT; 8am-7pm Sat., EDT.

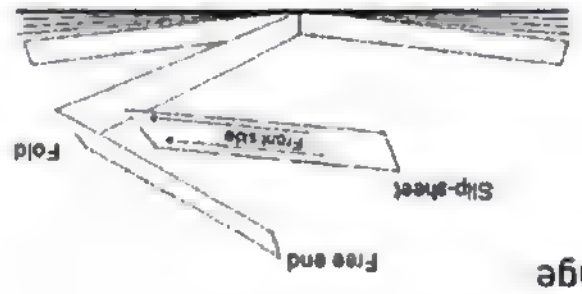
Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

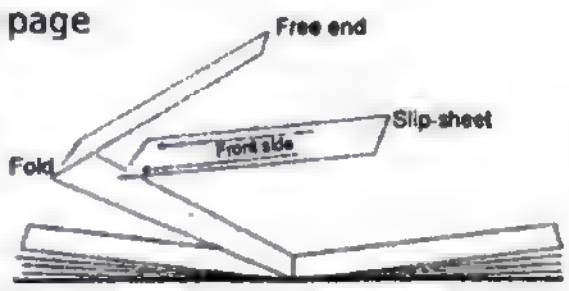
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



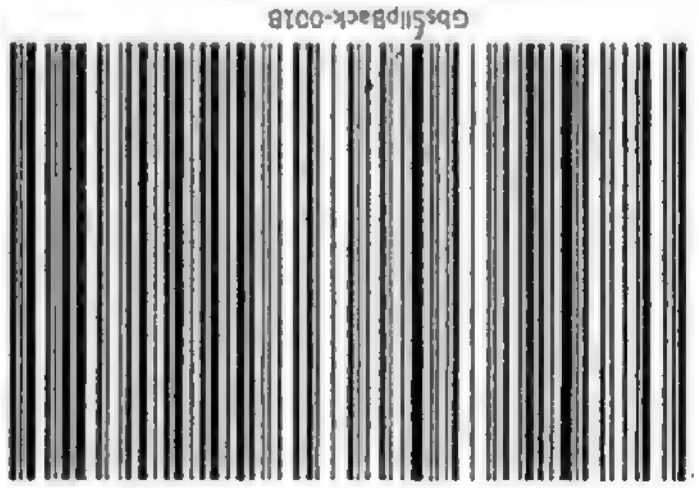
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

FREE **The IBM PC Direct Source Book**

Computing on the go? Then your next trip should be right to the phone to order your copy. It's filled with many of the latest PC products for computing in the office, traveling or at home. For your free copy **call 1 800 IBM-2YOU now.**

"ThinkPad is the kind of com can take very pe

Buy a ThinkPad™ 300 and get:

A $525 Value!

- 2MB Memory
- Port Replicator
- NiMH Battery Pack

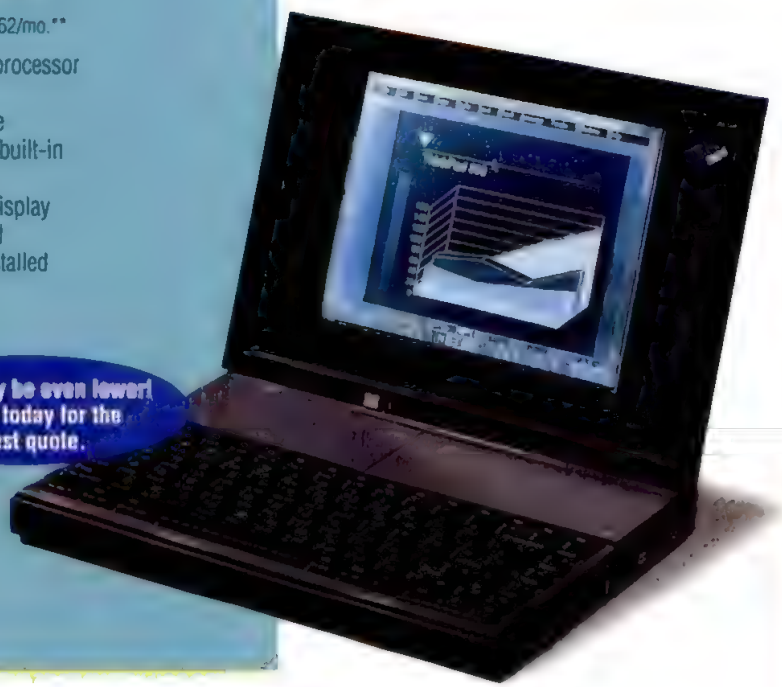
FREE, while supplies last!'

IBM ThinkPad 300

$1,699*

IBM Credit Lease $62/mo.**

- 386SL/25MHz processor
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive
- LAN-ready with built-in Ethernet port
- 9.5" STN LCD display
- 82-key keyboard
- IBM DOS preinstalled



Prices may be even lower! Call us today for the latest quote.

IBM 5183 Portable Printer

$390*

- 360 cps output
- 2.5 pounds
- 3 fonts, 5 pitch sizes
- NiCAD battery (25 pages of text on a single charge)
- Available in black (18G9462) or white (18G9463)

Thinking options? May we suggest for the ThinkPad 300...

Data Modem 2400bps	$240
Port Replicator	$120
NiMH Battery Pack	$170
Charging Cradle	$75
2MB Memory	$235

IBM®

FREE IBM PC Direct Source Book

You'll find it all and more in the latest edition. From the newest IBM PS/ValuePoint and ThinkPad models, to software, peripherals, printers, networking products, multimedia... anything and everything. **Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU** and we'll send one 2YOU today.

"They listened, they helped me, and made it easier to get everything I needed."

Carla Hendra

Carla Hendra
Customer, IBM PC Direct

We sell personal computing products one person at a time.

What's the one thing you have in common with millions of other computer products buyers?

You're different.

Whether it's hardware, software or peripherals, your needs are almost as unique as your fingerprints. But at IBM PC Direct, the unusual is usual and we pick up the phone ready for anything.

We can sell you just about any add-ons or software you want. In fact, if you don't see an IBM or IBM-compatible product listed in our catalog—a copy of which is yours for the asking—call us anyway. Chances are we have what you need!

After all, keeping you happy is something we take personally.

PS/ValuePoint add-ons

PS/ValuePoint displays:		Price
6312 Color Display	6312001	$379
6314 Color Display	6314001	$435
6319 Color Display	6319001	$559
6317 Color Display **NEW**	6317M01	$999
Memory:		
2MB SIMM (70ns)	6450902	$130
4MB SIMM (70ns)	6450128	$265
8MB SIMM (70ns)	6450130	$625
16MB SIMM (70ns)	60G1622	$1,195
1MB DRAM KIT (PS/ValuePoint graphics)	60G1623	$72
Storage:		
IBM 245MB AT Hard Drive (IDE) **NEW**	32G4194	$539
IBM 340MB AT Hard Drive (IDE) **NEW**	32G4195	$719
IBM 527MB AT Hard Drive (IDE) **NEW**	32G4196	$1,079
IBM 1.0GB SCSI Hard Drive **NEW**	6451052	$2,279
IBM 3.5" Enhanced Rewritable Optical Drive	6451295	$1,499
IBM 16-bit AT Fast SCSI Adapter (internal) **NEW**	32G4088	$205
IBM CD ROM II Drive	6451104	$599
IBM 3510 SCSI Enclosure	35100V0	$215
LAN/Communications:		
T/R Adapter 16/4 AT	25F7367	$493
T/R Adapter 16/4 II	03F0215	$610
10 base 2 Ethernet* ISA	60G0615	$140
10 base T Ethernet AT	60G0605	$125
LAN Streamer MCA 32-bit card	92F8942	$860
LAN Adapter/A Ethernet	48G7171	$260
LAN Adapter Ethernet	48G7169	$155

Prices may be even lower! Call us today for the latest quote.

IBM 4039 LaserPrinter 10R

$1,605*

- **Delivers up to 10 pages per minute!**
- 600 dpi resolution for sharper images
- A variety of built-in fonts
- PostScript® and PCL5 standard

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU

1 800 426-2968, refer to: FBS
8am-midnight M-F, EDT; 8am-7pm Sat., EDT.

Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

*IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. The same offerings and products may be available through IBM Authorized Remarketers. Remarketer prices may vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra. **IBM Credit Lease prices quoted are for 36-month terms. Lease rates quoted are good through 7/31/93, after which time rates are subject to change without notice. Lease available to qualified commercial customers only. ThinkPad 300 system and options and 5183 Portable Printer are manufactured in Japan. PS/ValuePoint 6312 and 6319 Color Displays are manufactured in Korea. The PS/ValuePoint 6317 Color Display is manufactured in Taiwan. IBM, OS/2 and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PS/ValuePoint, ThinkPad, HelpWare and HelpCenter are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PC Direct is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company and is used by IBM under license. Intel and the "Intel Inside" logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Pentium, OverDrive, i486 and i487 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. ©1993 International Business Machines Corporation.

color depth, the Diamond Stealth Pro remains a sensible buy.

HERCULES GRAPHITE CARD

The Hercules Graphite uses IIT's AGX014 chip and comes with 1MB of VRAM. The IIT chip, from a company better known for math coprocessors, is based on the IBM Extended Graphics Array (XGA) standard and is shipped with drivers supplied by IIT and modified by Hercules. The card can reach a maximum resolution of 1,280-by-1,024 at 16 colors with 1MB of RAM. It was at the center of our benchmark controversy several months ago because its drivers cached the complete text of "The quick brown fox. . ." used by earlier versions of Winbench. This resulted in very good Winbench scores, but we disallowed them. Winbench 3.11 removes the benefits of text string caching, which has no perceivable benefit to the user.

In this round, Hercules supplied new drivers without the false optimization. The Graphite Card scored a pedestrian Winmark score of 8.7 megapixels per second. However, the Graphite eked out the top speed of 8 minutes 26 seconds in the applications tests, nosing out the ATI Ultra Pro (when enabled to complete the tests) by 3 seconds. This card turned out the highest scores in the CorelDRAW section of the applications test, 26 seconds ahead of the #9GXE, which was last in this segment. The Graphite Card ranked second or third in all the other sections of the applications test.

At a price of $399 with 1MB of VRAM memory, the Hercules Graphite gives solid performance for a reasonable price.

METHEUS PREMIER 928

The $399 Metheus Premier 928 tested by PC Labs came with 1MB of VRAM and used the ubiquitous 928 chip from S3 Corp.

The graphics drivers come from S3 and provide a single switchable option: polygon support, which speeds up the drawing and filling of irregularly shaped objects. The option's default position is off, and it is not documented, as is the case with all the S3 drivers. When polygon support is turned on, Metheus' Graphics Winmark score leaped from 9.8 to 14 megapixels per second. We could find no benefit to the typical user in turning on the option, since the application test scores produced by the Premier 928 remained virtually identical (8 minutes, 51 seconds) with polygon support on or off. This score places the Premier 928 solidly in the middle of the pack.

With the option of increasing memory to 4MB, the Premier 928 is an attractive choice if your work requires a combination of high resolution and color depth, but disregard Metheus' benchmark claims and do your own application tests.

VOLANTE WARP10 PLUS

National Design Inc.'s Warp10 Plus uses the 801 version of S3's family of accelerator chips. The 801 is designed to work with less expensive DRAM chips. The drivers for the Warp10 Plus drivers betray their S3 origins by providing the same polygon setting option as the Premier 928—and with the same lack of effect beyond cranking up Winmarks scores. In this case, the results on both sets of tests left the 1MB Volante Warp10 Plus at the bottom of the pack. Its Graphics Winmarks dropped from 8.9 (it would have ranked fifth) to 7.5 megapixels per second (tied for last) when the polygon setting was turned off.

The Hercules Graphite eked out the top speed of 8 minutes 26 seconds on the applications test suite.

The 1MB Warp10 Plus also tied for last place in the applications test suite, turning in an identical score of 8 minutes 54 seconds with the polygon support option on or off. The lack of effect of the polygon option marks the Warp10 as another card optimizing for Winmarks scores and little else. At a price of $299, the Volante Warp10 Plus is cheap, but no bargain if you're looking for performance in this price range.

NUMBER NINE #9GXE

The basic $495 #9GXE from Number Nine Computer is another VRAM card that uses the S3 928 graphics chip. The #9GXE has a rich set of features. You can zoom and pan around an area within a larger virtual screen (up to 2,048-by-2,048), and you can calibrate the size and shape of your monitor image while inside the Windows environment.

The #9GXE turned in an eye-popping 28.1 megapixels per second the last time we reviewed it, using a text-caching scheme that stored text strings that are used repeatedly.

While Number Nine initially objected to our decision to consider bitmap caching a legitimate option, the company has now implemented its own version of this approach, which it calls TurboCopy. With TurboCopy on, the #9GXE's score on the Graphics Winmarks climbed from 10.4 to 11.6 megapixels per second. But its score on the applications suite increased only marginally, from a last-place 8 minutes 59 seconds to 8 minutes 56 seconds, slightly ahead of the VideoSpectrumXL (but within the margin of error in testing). Despite its checkered Winbench track record, the #9GXE deserves consideration if one or more of its features can improve your productivity.

ORCHID FAHRENHEIT VA

This card is unique among those reviewed here because it adds sound capability. (The sound capabilities of the Fahrenheit VA were not tested for this article.) It is based on S3 801 graphics chip and ships with 1MB of DRAM. Like some of its competitors, it allows you to set up a virtual screen at a resolution of 1,280-by-960 at 256 colors.

Orchid's drivers for this card do not include the polygon support settings normally provided in the basic S3 driver. There are no switchable options.

The Fahrenheit VA's Winmark score of 8.4 megapixels per second placed it next to last. However, it ranked third on the applications test suite with a respectable time of 8 minutes 30 seconds. The Fahrenheit VA turned its best scores in the CorelDRAW and Ami Pro sections of the applications suite, ranking second in both. However, it fell to fifth on the Microsoft Excel test, a full 8 seconds behind Diamond's entry.

A respectable showing in the applications tests and the addition of sound at an affordable $299 make it an attractive choice in the 1MB category. □

Without PC Tools, you could find out why they call it a cursor.

PC Tools™ is a trademark of Central Point Software, Inc. Names of other companies' products are used for identification purposes only. ©1993 Central Point Software, Inc.

PC Tools™ can fix almost any $#%* data problem. It's got automatic disk backup. Virus detection and cleaning. Undelete and unformat. Disk and file repair. It

even retrieves data. *PC Magazine* calls it a "...triumph of programming and design." Stop by your dealer or call us. And get data protection you'll swear by.

Central Point Software INC.®

1·800·289·6448 Ext. 2

CIRCLE 079 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSTEM REPORTING SOFTWARE

Taming Your IRQs

Today's Perfect PC is packed with peripherals, each making demands. As mice and modems, CD-ROMs and scanners proliferate, so do control conflicts.

by Barry Simon

Keeping tabs on your system's resources—like IRQs, DMAs, and I/O ports—is a tough job. When you bought your first XT, you never dreamed you'd need special software to tell you about the hardware inside. But today, as you add peripherals, you'll find each demanding system resources.

Tracking resource usage isn't easy. For example, do you know which IRQ is assigned to which COM port? What the I/O port addresses are? A good system reporting package can handle these details.

IN THIS REVIEW

CheckIt PRO: SysInfo 266
InfoSpotter 267
Landmark SysInfo 276
µPC-Doctor 276
QA Plus 275
QAPlus/WIN 275
Skylight 267
System Sleuth Professional 285
WinProbe 276
WinSleuth Gold 285

TEST, DIAGNOSE, REPORT

What about scanning your hard disk

Illustration by Richard Osaka

for bad sectors? Checking your file allocation table for errors? Testing memory chips? Some of the products we review here do some of those things, but that's not what we evaluated. We focused on system reporting: Was it thorough? Accurate?

Actually, these packages first *test* your system, then report on what they find. To qualify, packages had to do at least some testing by directly accessing the hardware. Programs that just read what's in memory and report on what they find tell only part of the story. For example, they could easily miss your Sound Blaster board because its DOS drivers are loaded only when applications want to use it.

Where we had a choice between two or more products from a given vendor, we chose the entry-level one because we wanted to focus on the ones that target end users rather than repair technicians. Nine products from six vendors—four Windows-based and five DOS-based—met our selection criteria.

Vendors like Symantec Corp. and Central Point Software roll everything but the kitchen sink into one package (see the sidebar "Reporting á la Carte" for an evaluation of these products).

WHAT HAPPENED!?

Typically you use reporting software *after* you've made a change to your system. Suddenly a part of your system that used to work doesn't work any more. Why? Every time you install an expansion board, you (or the install program) must give it an IRQ (Interrupt ReQuest line) and/or a DMA (Direct Memory Access) channel and/or an I/O port. Since these are limited resources, *you run the risk of conflicting with an existing assigment.*

While there are 65,536 I/O ports, for example, all default to the first few hundred numbers. AT-class and later machines have 15 usable IRQs, but since the system itself uses four to nine and since most add-on boards use at least one, IRQs are the most likely source of system conflicts. Fortunately, the eight DMA channels typically provided are usually sufficient.

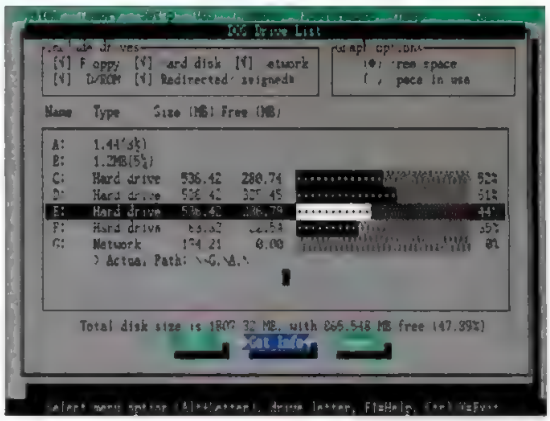
You don't need to understand how these things work to install a board, but you *do* need a way to avoid conflicting assignments: You don't want a parallel port and a Sound Blaster card duking it out for the same IRQ, or your SCSI controller and your scanner set to the same DMA channel.

WHAT WE FOUND

We used two computers in our tests. The first machine was a complex, high-end 486/66 DX2 VESA local bus with 32MB RAM; it had a local-bus SCSI (attached to two hard drives, a tape drive, and a CD-ROM), two monitors (a local-bus VGA and a monochrome MDA), a Sound Blaster Pro card and a scanner. The other system was a standard, plain-vanilla 486/33 with an internal modem and a CDPC multimedia upgrade kit.

Only two programs reported completely correct information on our test systems: CheckIt PRO: SysInfo and μPC-Doctor. Also, we found surprisingly little unanimity in the information reported. CheckIt PRO: SysInfo, for example, doesn't report on DMAs; μPC-Doctor, on I/O ports. (We required the programs to report on two out of three items).

While the packages reviewed below are clearly far from perfect, they're your best answer to the system-conflict problem for the foreseeable future.



CheckIt Pro's panels are sprinkled with GetInfo buttons that give you further detail.

TouchStone Software Corp.

CheckIt PRO: SysInfo

TouchStone Software's $100 CheckIt PRO: SysInfo is the closest thing this category has to perfection. It made no errors reporting on either of our test systems, and it provided more detailed information on many hardware items in our testbed PCs than did the competition.

CheckIt PRO successfully located the Sound Blaster-compatible cards and the IRQs and I/O ports they used, noted which serial ports on our test machines had an advanced 16550 UART and which the older 16450, and correctly identified which COM port had a modem.

Similarly, CheckIt PRO had no trouble locating programs loaded into high memory under QEMM, DOS 5, or DOS 6. It even got information about the chip sets used on the video cards. On one test machine, it accessed low-level drive remapping data. Some SCSI cards are also supported, but the UltraStor on our high-end test system was ignored.

WINDOWS AWARE

CheckIt PRO is a DOS application, but it does look for Windows and will report on the basic setup information buried in your WIN.INI and SYSTEM.INI files. It gives you IRQ and I/O reports but no DMA channel information.

One of CheckIt PRO's strongest features is the way it shows performance test data. It runs CPU, disk, and video benchmark tests and offers to compare the results with an array of 15 systems ranging from an 8088 to a 486/50.

CheckIt PRO lacks the overall depth of Infospotter; it's also missing a hexadecimal memory view and a search function in its editor. On the other hand, CheckIt PRO's editor has a nice feature for editing your Windows *.INI files. It automatically compiles a pop-up list of all the sections, such as [[386 enhanced]] and [[Mouse]]. Also, CheckIt PRO's strong help section includes valuable information on power usage in typical com-

Our Contributors: BARRY SIMON is a contributing editor to *PC Magazine*. TED STEVENSON was the associate editor in charge of this story, and BEN Z. GOTTESMAN was the project leader.

Product Photography by Thom O'Connor

ponents, memory conservation tips, and a list of standard IBM BIOS POST error codes. All this, combined with a near-perfect reporting performance, makes this product a real diagnostic pro.

▶ FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE CheckIt PRO: SysInfo
TouchStone Software Corp., 2130 Main St., #250, Huntington Beach, CA 92648-2478; 800-531-0450, 714-969-7746; fax, 714-960-1886.
List price: $99.95.
Circle 456 on reader service card

RenaSonce Group Inc.

InfoSpotter
Skylight

RenaSonce Group's $80 InfoSpotter, Version 3.0 and $100 Skylight, Version 3.0, are well-thought-out, intuitive programs that provide most of the information you would want from a reporting program. To their credit, both do it with considerable depth and verve.

Most reporting packages simply display a list of programs in memory. But with InfoSpotter's list you can highlight a program, hit Enter, and get a byte-by-byte readout of the memory area that the program occupies. In this context, specified function keys let you display the program segment prefix (PSP) and/or environment.

InfoSpotter always tries to give you as much information as possible. For example, the PSP display is not just a pure hex dump, but one that labels the information according to its use. Also, the section of the PSP reserved for the file handle table is labeled as such.

InfoSpotter includes information on all IRQs, available I/O ports, and DMA channels. One of its few problems was that it failed to locate the DMA channel used by the Sound Blaster Pro card on our high-end test-bed system.

You can also load InfoSpotter as a somewhat oversized TSR. However, since it takes 110K of conventional memory, that's probably something you'll do only under special circumstances. For example, it could be useful if you want to find what interrupts an application program is grabbing.

About the only glitch we found was that InfoSpotter incorrectly reported partition table information on our test machine with a 500MB+ hard drive.

PC MAGAZINE ▶ EDITORS' CHOICE

- **CheckIt PRO: SysInfo**
- **Skylight**

Quality of information is the key to a good reporting tool. As such, the program of choice for DOS users is TouchStone's CheckIt PRO. Certainly RenaSonce Group's InfoSpotter, with its elegant interface and ability to drill into the details of memory, as well as Watergate Software's μPC-Doctor, Version 1.0, whose reports were completely accurate, are both excellent choices, but CheckIt PRO (which also reported everything correctly) has a depth of detail that makes it stand out.

Beyond the basics, CheckIt PRO reports on detailed drive mapping with suitable disk controllers and on the kind of UART your serial ports are using. Adding to CheckIt PRO's appeal is a set of benchmark comparisons that allows you to make sense out of the numbers that the benchmarks produce. If you get the SysInfo package and have any interest in diagnostics, you should consider the bundle of SysInfo with CheckIt's "Test & Tools".

This genre of software illustrates the lesson that the leading players aren't necessarily the same on the opposite sides of the DOS/Windows divide. CheckIt PRO and QA have been long established in the DOS world, but there isn't yet a CheckIt for Windows, and QAPlus/WIN is tepid in comparison with its strongest Windows competitors.

Among the Windows-based reporting tools, the Editors' Choice is RenaSonce Group's Skylight. Users who wish to can use this product to drill down and get technical details on PSPs and other memory structures. Those who don't care about such details aren't burdened with the information. Users should also appreciate the way they can keep backups of basic system files if they edit them with Skylight.

An honorable mention goes to Dariana Software's WinSleuth Gold. WinSleuth is playing leapfrog with Skylight; before RenaSonce released Version 3.0, WinSleuth would have been the likely winner. We also saw an early beta of WinSleuth Gold Plus with spectacular graphics, more accurate and complete information, and an interesting scheme for streamlining board installation. Once it appears, it will give Skylight a run for its money on the Windows side.

The Norton Desktop for Windows, a model of easy information access, wins special kudos for its handling of Windows memory reporting. A nice refinement would be a pie chart to show a breakdown of memory usage by application or library; otherwise, NDW handles this aspect of Windows reporting beautifully.

SKYLIGHT

Skylight, the Windows program, is a model of elegance and clarity. Other Windows reporting tools such as Win Probe and QA/Win give you the ability to edit the four basic system files: CONFIG.SYS, AUTOEXEC.BAT, WIN.INI and SYSTEM.INI, but Skylight takes editing a step further. It saves backup copies of the files it edits in its own subdirectory

JUST HOW LONG WILL IT BE BEFORE

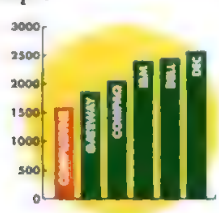
THE OTHER BILLION DOLLAR BRANDS BEAT our PRICES?

Don't sit around waiting; it won't happen. We've built our business around giving you the latest technology at the lowest price. Compudyne is the PC-manufacturing and direct marketing arm of CompUSA™ -The Computer SuperStore (publicly traded as 'CPU' on the NYSE), a 1.2 billion dollar enterprise and the nation's largest discount computer chain. Our success is due to an unparalleled commitment to huge selection, outstanding service, and low, low prices.

PERHAPS THIS WILL GIVE YOU A CLUE.

THE LOWEST PRICES ON THE LATEST TECHNOLOGY.

CompUSA's massive buying power not only lets us offer amazingly low prices, but lets us deliver cutting-edge technology in every one of our systems. For example...



COMPUDYNE GIVES YOU THE LATEST TECHNOLOGY, WITHOUT THOSE INFERNAL HIGH PRICES (BASED ON PRICES FROM 3/31/93).

STATE-OF-THE-ART UPGRADABLE VESA LOCAL BUS BOARD!

- Runs any Intel 486 CPU-SX, DX, DX2... including the new super OverDrive processor based on Intel's Pentium™ architecture.
- Latest 32 bit chipset with up to 256K write-back cache for high performance.
- VESA Local Bus slot is compatible with any industry standard video, mass storage or networking card.
- Includes 2 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port, and support for 2 floppy & 2 IDE hard drives built into the motherboard. No switches or jumpers. It's entirely configurable through the BIOS.
- Up to 32 MBs of high speed memory.

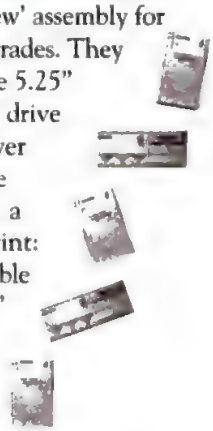
UNPARALLELED FLEXIBILITY!

Pick a pre-configured PC or configure your own! Every Compudyne system includes:

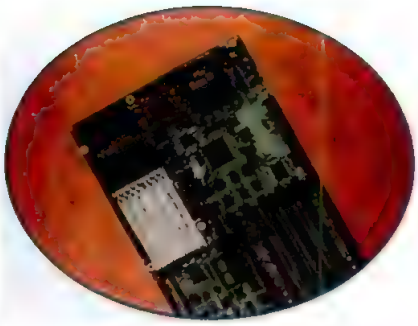
- 1.2 and 1.44 MB floppy drives (except 486SX systems).
- 6 I/O board slots.
- 200 watt power supply.
- 101 key AT-style keyboard.
- Microsoft® DOS 6.0 and Windows™ 3.1, installed and ready to run.
- Microsoft compatible serial mouse.
- U/L listing.
- FCC Class B certification.

UP OR DOWN... IT'S YOUR CHOICE.

Compudyne's desktop systems feature rugged plastic-over-steel construction with 'one screw' assembly for devilishly easy upgrades. They support 3 accessible 5.25" and 2 internal 3.5" drive bays. Our mini-tower offers an incredible 6 drive capacity in a tiny 8"x 16" footprint: 4 externally accessible plus 1 internal 5.25" and 1 internal 3.5". All for a paltry $100 more.



*Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc., payments based on 36 month open-end rate. Must be returned 'as new' in original packaging. †Within the continental United States. **Features one floppy drive and standard 486 motherboard; upgradable Local Bus available at additional cost. Intel® 486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of the Intel Corp. ®/™ Trademarks belong to their registered owners.



OUR VESA LOCAL BUS BOARD MAKES UPGRADING EASY! JUST POP THE UPGRADE INTO OUR LOW INSERTION FORCE SOCKET, CHANGE SETTINGS AND GO!

intel inside

486SX/25††	8K CPU cache/ 4 MB	120	16 bit VGA card/ 14" 800 x 600 VGA color monitor	**$999** $37/mo.*
486SX/33††	8K CPU cache/ 4 MB	170	16 bit SVGA card/ 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA color monitor	**$1199** $44/mo.*
486DX/33 Cache	128K CPU cache/ 4 MB	210	*All these systems come with:* 16 bit True Color SVGA 1 MB video card/ 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA .28 dot pitch non-interlaced color monitor	**$1599** $59/mo.*
486DX2/50 Cache	128K CPU cache/ 4 MB	210		**$1799** $67/mo.*
486DX2/66 Cache	128K CPU cache/ 4 MB	245		**$1999** $74/mo.*
486DX/50 Cache	128K CPU cache/ 8 MB	330		**$2299** $85/mo.*

- *Complete Multi-Media Kits:* including CD-ROM, Sound board, speakers and tons of software.
- *And Much, Much More...*we stock over 5000 name brand products!

MEET THE PRESS

"Our overall Best Buy is the 486SX/25 from Compudyne. It managed to balance both speed and price... it also scored well on design, and its service and support was good."
PC World, 12/92

"The Compudyne 486DX2/66 combines innovation, solid design, and low prices into a first class system."
Windows Sources, 2/93

FIENDISHLY FAST VIDEO!

Looking to fire up your video performance? Choose from our line of super-fast VESA Local Bus video cards at up to 50 MM Winmarks (v. 3.11). They turn your applications into speed demons!

CHOOSE FROM MORE FUN STUFF:

- *Displays:* Mono or color VGA: 1024 and 1280 interlaced or non-interlaced 14", 15", 17" and 21".
- *Hard Drives:* 120; 170; 210; 245; 330; 420; 535; 680 MBs or 1.2 GBs and larger.
- *Internal FAX/Modem:* 9600 bps send/receive FAX with 2400 bps data modem; including WinFax™ or Quicklink™ Software.

NOW ON * GSA * SCHEDULE

1-800-862-3088
FAX: 1-214-888-3783
GSA#: GS00K93AGS-6319

YOU CAN ALSO BUY THESE PRODUCTS! Exclusively COMPUSA The Computer SuperStore

TO order CALL
1-800-932-C²O⁶M⁶P⁷
CANADA: 1-214-702-0055
24 HR FAX: 1-214-888-5743

COMPUDYNE

SUPPORT
Toll-free telephone technical support.
†On-site service for desktops.
Training classes available.

WARRANTIES
*30-day, no questions asked, return policy.***
1 year limited warranty.
Extended warranty available.

HOURS OF OPERATION
7am-10pm (CDT) Mon.-Fri.
9am-5pm (CDT) Sat.

PCM0721

Each system unit will be shipped from the nearest CompUSA SuperStore. Quotes: Window Sources Feb. 1993, p.133; PC World Dec. 1992, p.155. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Compudyne Direct, 15167 Business Avenue, Dallas, TX 75244.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reporting á la Carte

by Barry Simon

It's no coincidence that many of the products we review call their reporting module or reporting submenu *SysInfo*. That's the name that Peter Norton Computing (before it was purchased by Symantec Corp.) gave it in its granddaddy of reporting programs. And today, many users still find all the system reporting they need in one of the utilities supermarkets from Symantec's Norton or Central Point Software.

Another place to find reporting modules is in products that include them technical support tools. Memory manager vendors realized early on that for effective technical support, they had to have easy access to information about their users' systems. So, today, all the major memory management packages include system reporting modules. Similarly, Microsoft Windows 3.1 and DOS 6.0 include an undocumented program (MSD) that may meet your needs. We took a look at the system reporting modules that are a part of these major utilities packages.

THE NORTON SOLUTIONS

Norton Desktop for Windows, Version 2.2 (Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 800-441-7234; fax, 408-255-3344; $179), includes a SysInfo module with an elegant interface. It supplies the basic DOS and Windows system information (but no reading of hardware IRQs, I/O ports, or DMA channels) and a CPU benchmark test. A particularly well-done submodule shows bar graphs of memory usage under Windows for Font, Device Driver, System Library, and Application. Click on a bar and you get a window showing precisely the right details: discardable, nondiscardable, and total memory by application. Alas, Norton Desktop for Windows got confused by our test system with more than 32MB of memory and reported total memory as a negative number.

The new Norton Utilities 7.0 ($179) offers the traditional SysInfo plus hardware diagnostics for CPU, memory, controllers, ports, and disk, a hardware IRQ list (that unfortunately failed to identify the Sound Blaster IRQ), and both CPU and disk benchmarks.

THE PCTOOLS SOLUTIONS

PCTools for Windows (Version 1.0, Central Point Software, 15220 NW Greenbrier Pkwy., #200, Beaverton, OR 97006; 800-964-6896, 503-690-8090; fax, 503-690-8083; $179.95) includes a reporting module called System Consultant. It reports on hardware IRQs but it, too, missed the Sound Blaster board. It provides details on heap and resource usage by program but not on the total discardable/nondiscardable memory that will be most useful to end users. It includes a Recommendations button that provided sage advice for the systems we tested.

PCTools for DOS (Version 8.0, $179.95) includes a module called SI, the same name that Norton traditionally gave to its SysInfo program. It provides an array of functions similar to those in Norton Utilities. Like Norton, it failed to find the Sound Blaster on its hardware IRQ list, and it doesn't give I/O port or DMA channel information. But one place where PCTools goes beyond Norton is that it reports on the type of UARTs in your system.

REPORTING TOOLS IN MEMORY MANAGERS

The big three memory management products—NetRoom, Version 3.0 (Helix Software, 47-09 30th St., Long Island City, NY 11101, 718-392-3100; 800-451-0551; fax, 718-392-4212; $99), QEMM, Version 6.02 (Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405; 310-392-9851; 800-354-3222; $99.95), and 386MAX, Version 6.0 (Qualitas, 7101 Wisconsin Ave., #1386, Bethesda, MD 20814; 301-907-6700; $99.95)—all provide thorough reporting utilities.

QEMM includes Manifest, an editor's choice the last time we reviewed reporting software. NetRoom's reporting facility is called Discover, and 386MAX's is called ASQ. All three provide a very similar array of features. As you might expect from their lineage, they are strong on reporting on memory and operating system issues, but weaker on hardware.

None of these report on hardware IRQs, I/O ports, or DMA channels, the triad of issues critical to add-on board installation. Only ASQ reports on disk partition tables, and none report on low-level disk parameters. All provide reports on the logical drives and their free space, the operating system and its basic structures (including file handles and buffers), and detailed reports on programs in memory.

MSD

You likely have one reporting program on your disk that you may not be aware of. MSD (for Microsoft System Diagnostic) is automatically installed on your hard disk by Windows 3.1 and by DOS 6.0. The DOS 6 version is newer, and contains only some bug fixes.

MSD has a list that is called "Hardware Interrupts," but it appears that the program is checking only for the software interrupts associated with the IRQs; it did not find the Sound Blaster card on our high-end system. It does report on some low-level disk parameters but not on the partition tables.

All in all, MSD is a little thin, though it's still a useful program. If you want a quick report and don't have any of the other programs discussed here, it just might do the job.

When looking at these bundled reporting programs, it's helpful to keep in mind that none can match the wealth of detail found in the best of the standalone packages. □

GET READY FOR COLOR!

Color emerges as the new corporate standard

BY ERIC J. ADAMS

EVERY FEW YEARS the corporate world ups the ante. It redefines what it considers "acceptable" output for written communications.

At the dawn of the personal computer age, dot-matrix output was considered adequate. Several years passed before laser-printer output became mandatory. More recently, only documents with multiple fonts have passed the corporate test.

Today, there's a new document standard emerging, perhaps the most dramatic of all. It's color — provocative, bold, and persuasive color.

If you know the corporate world, you know standards aren't whimsically set. And there's good reason why color will succeed where other standards have failed.

Innovators in corporate departments (and not just graphics departments) have discovered that color makes their proposals more convincing, reports more memorable, and sales presentations far more compelling than ever. In short, they're finding that color makes people pay attention.

None of this is new, however. Brochure and magazine designers have long relied on the power of color to enhance their message.

DESKTOP COLOR

What *is* new is the technology that finally makes it easy and affordable to add *professional-quality* color to your communications without leaving your office and without becoming a color expert.

It's called desktop color, and it's poised to revolutionize the way we communicate on paper, transparencies, and slides.

Until recently, you needed a separate color copier, printer, and scanner to include color in your documents. But few workgroups could afford all these devices, and fewer still had the expertise to use them correctly.

Now there's a solution for those who want great color at an affordable price with little or no learning curve. It's the truly revolutionary CJ10 from Canon — the only complete, one-stop color solution designed and priced for the non-graphics professional, yet sophisticated enough for the graphics world as well.

MEET THE CJ10

The compact CJ10 lets you easily add color to your reports, proposals, handouts, transparencies, signs, maps, diagrams, schematics, illustrations, menus, layouts—you name it.

For starters, the CJ10 is a high-quality *digital* 400-dpi copier that utilizes state-of-the-art Bubble-Jet technology. The CJ10 gives you 16.7 million colors that leap off the page (check out the reviews). It pumps out a full-page color copy in about 90 seconds for about one-third the price you'd pay at a color copy shop. As a stand-alone copier, we think the CJ10 is the best low-volume color copier you can buy.

But the CJ10 is far more than a copier. When used with an optional Intelligent Processing Unit (IPU) and your computer, the CJ10 becomes a color scanner and printer as well.

Now you can scan in photos and illustrations for computer enhancement and manipulation. As a color printer, the CJ10 is virtually maintenance-free, and provides better colors than any comparable color printer we've seen.

Scan, print, manipulate, copy, all on the same desktop device — color has never been so easy. Plus you can make color copies from slides and film negatives, make transparencies, and even capture video using the CJ10 and optional equipment.

At a suggested list price of $6,995 ($9,695 with optional SCSI-interface IPU), the CJ10 is the first affordable, high-quality color solution for the office.

Please take a look at the benefits of the CJ10 and see how spectacular — and easy — color can be.

WHY COLOR?

Want to add punch to your message? Color helps you:

- Attract Attention
- Add Impact
- Highlight Critical Facts
- Clarify Complex Information
- Increase Retention and Recall
- Evoke an Emotional Response

COLOR YOUR WORLD

Putting color and the Canon CJ10 to work for you

Whatever you business, color can help you get your message across with drama and style.

IF YOU THINK you can benefit from desktop color, you're not alone. Already thousands of companies, workgroups, and individuals have put the multifunction CJ10 to work for them.

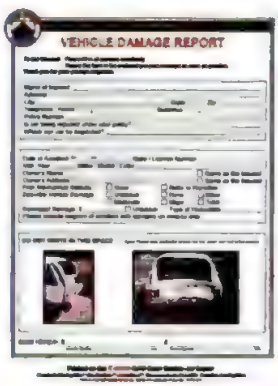
Law firms, for instance, are using the CJ10 to create and distribute evidentiary information in criminal and civil cases. And since the CJ10 is user friendly, attorneys and their assistants don't need special training to create color documents immediately.

Architectural and engineering firms are making heavy use of the CJ10 for job proposals and bid specifications. Since the CJ10 can scan as well as copy and print, these proposals include color photos, renderings, and sketches designed off-line, as well as illustrations created on a computer with a CAD or drawing program.

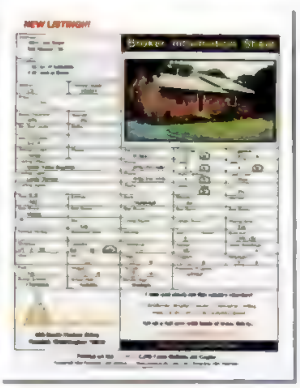
Banks and financial institutions are using the CJ10 to create highly-stylized financial reports and presentations for senior management, board members, and share holders. Presenters don't have to worry about using dated information, since charts, illustrations, and graphics can be updated and reprinted using the CJ10 and an Intelligent Processing Unit.

Architectural

Manufacturing



Insurance



Real Estate

Contractors and developers have discovered that the CJ10 is a great way to put together winning bids, preliminary estimates, prequalification papers, and project management schedules. Color makes the complex look simple, and gives bids an award-winning look. Developers also like the CJ10's ability to quickly reproduce photos for pre-development packets and post-presentation handouts.

Education departments, schools, and universities are putting the CJ10 to work in the classroom with color transparencies and hand-outs for class lectures. And the CJ10 is at work throughout campuses providing distinctive signs and posters for bulletin boards and student and faculty centers.

Insurance companies are speeding up the claims process by including CJ10-generated color photos and collision diagrams in adjuster reports. Meanwhile, sales agents are using the CJ10 to incorporate color flowcharts and diagrams in their presentation materials used to win over customers.

GRAPHIC PROOF

Graphic artists and designers have discovered the CJ10 as an inexpensive and easy way to output highly accurate color composites as a proofing device on four-color marketing and promotional materials.

Manufacturers are finding the CJ10 an accurate and reliable manufacturing tool. Many are using the CJ10 to create and duplicate technical documentation, workbooks, assembly instructions, and manuals for internal staff members and off-site contractors. The highresolution (400-dpi) output of the CJ10 ensures that important details are reproduced crisply and clearly.

Real estate brokers and agencies have increased sales by adding color photos and floor plans to property fliers, property fact sheets, and pitch books. High-impact color documents help attract potential buyers and convey a strong message of success and commitment to potential sellers. Best of all, the cost of reproducing color in-house is often far less than contracting the job to an outside printer.

Training firms are among the most enthusiastic about the CJ10. It allows trainers to develop, print, and duplicate training schedules, certificates, workbooks, instructor guides, transparencies, study reports, and course catalogs.

WHAT'S YOUR LINE?

Whatever you do, chances are there's a way to make it more exciting, expressive, persuasive, and compelling with color. To find out more about the versatile multifunction CJ10, contact your local Canon authorized CJ10 dealer or call **1-800-OK-CANON.**

SHOW-STOPPING COLOR

Easy, affordable, superb color from a multifunction copier, printer, scanner

WHEN DESIGNERS SET OUT to create the CJ10 they had two guiding principles: It should be easy to use, and it should deliver vibrant professional-quality color unlike anything else available at the price.

We at Canon believe the CJ10 has succeeded on both counts.

EASY AS PIE

The CJ10 is as easy to set up and use as a conventional copier or printer, and just as compact. The only replacement items are four Bubble-Jet cartridges, which contain all the important replacement components and are designed to be individually replaceable to keep the cost of consumables low.

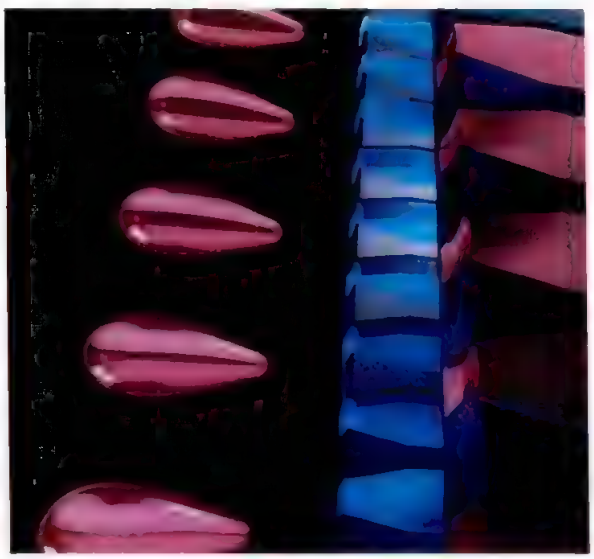
All controls for the CJ10 are located on a front control panel that provides fingertip access to a full range of color functions, such as 50% to 200% Zoom in 1% increments, independent X/Y Axis Zoom, Photo and Color Balance, and multiple copies of 1 to 19.

The 90-sheet paper tray slides out for easy paper loading, and the CJ10 comes with a manual feed system for optional transparencies, label paper, or card stock. Warm-up time is only 10 seconds, so you don't have to keep the CJ10 running between jobs.

The CJ10 platen cover is double-hinged so you can copy directly from thick or bound materials, such as books and technical documentation. And the CJ10 is compact, just nine inches high, 21 inches long, and 19 inches deep.

The CJ10 automatically adjusts color balance for you, but if you want or need special control, you can easily lighten or darken each color and set contrast yourself, again with controls accessible from the front panel.

As a scanner, the CJ10 lets you choose scan resolutions from 72 to 400-dpi, and color depth from 8-bit gray scale to 24-bit color. Printing is as easy, too. The CJ10 allows for automatic or manual color control from your computer's Color Control dialog box, and you can select up to 999 copies when printing.



With precise 400-dpi resolution and 16.7 million brilliant colors, the Canon CJ10 creates bold and realistic output.

The Canon CJ10 is designed to be virtually maintenance free, with Bubble-Jet cartridges that contain all the important components.

All the optional equipment is designed with the same ease-of-use in mind.

VIBRANT COLOR

Whether copying, printing, or scanning, you'll find the color from the CJ10 simply outstanding. With 16.7 million *smudgeless* colors at 400-dpi, the CJ10 offers 33% greater resolution and twice the number of colors as comparable devices. In fact, the CJ10 meets many of the specifications for Canon's high-end Color Laser Copiers.

The secret of the CJ10 is the Bubble-Jet technology and design. Each Bubble-Jet cartridge (cyan, magenta, yellow, and black) contains 128 self-cleaning print nozzles.

The precise print heads and ink nozzles fire approximately 4,000 times *per second*, and are automatically cleaned each time you turn on the CJ10. These "intelligent" cartridges are designed to self-adjust when a nozzle temporarily clogs or misfires.

The CJ10 produces one full-color copy in approximately 90 seconds. To produce the best possible image, Canon supplies a family of coated papers, such as 8.5inch-by-11-inch card stock, transparency film, label sheets and 5.5-inch-by-8.5-inch statement paper.

The CJ10 automatically detects text and overprints with black ink, giving you the best of both worlds — rich, vibrant colors and crisp, clean text.

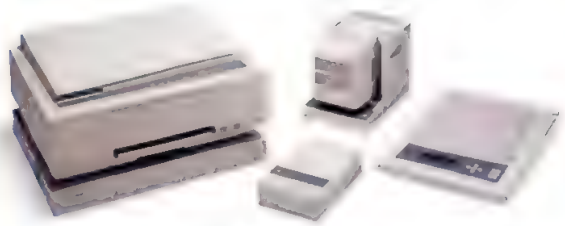
For more information, or to test drive the versatile CJ10, contact your local Canon authorized CJ10 dealer or call **1-800-OK-CANON** today.

EXPAND YOUR COLOR HORIZONS

Optional equipment transforms the Canon CJ10 into a multimedia maestro

YOU CAN TRANSFORM your CJ10 into a full-fledged multimedia workstation with available optional equipment. Here are the major equipment options available for the CJ10. Look for more options from Canon in the near future.

With optional equipment you can turn your Canon CJ10 into a professional workstation. From left to right: Canon CJ10 with an Intelligent Processing Unit, CJ10 Film Projector, CJ10 Intelligent Editor, and Video Adapter 10.



- **Intelligent Processing Unit (IPU) & IPU Kits** To use the CJ10 as a scanner and printer, you'll need an optional Intelligent Processing Unit (IPU) and an IPU Kit to match your computer's bus (Windows/AT® Bus or Windows/MCA Bus).

There are two IPUs available. The IPU SS connects via a SCSI port and includes 2Mb of memory for buffering data.

The IPU DG connects to a General Purpose Interface Board(GPIB) and includes 16Mb of memory.

The IPU and IPU kit include all you need to scan and print in full, high-quality color, and comes with a specially adapted copy of Aldus® PhotoStyler™, a Windows™ printer driver with advanced color adjustment controls, a SCSI Interface Card, SCSI Cable, and software for easy installation and testing.

Additional kits are available for Macintosh® computers.

- **CJ10 Intelligent Editor** This remarkable device literally turns the CJ10 into an image-editing station. Its revolutionary pen-based interface lets you manipulate and enhance images in any number of ways before printing.

You can, for example, select a precise image area to be selected or deleted, reduced or enlarged. You can use the Intelligent Editor to change colors, or add or reduce color gradations.

The Intelligent Editor lets you combine two or more separate images onto the same page or divide a large original for printing in sections on 8.5-by-11-inch paper.

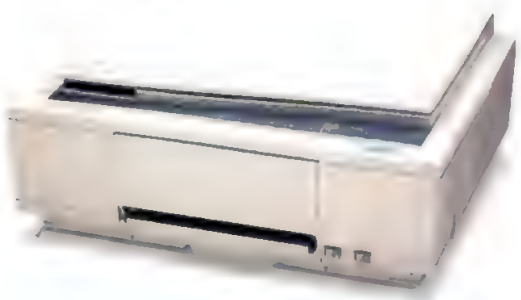
- **CJ10 Film Projector** The film projector is designed for presenters who need a quick and easy way to produce hard copy from 35mm slides or negatives, or those who want to reduce turnaround time and costs associated with producing hard copy.

You can use the Film Projector in conjunction with the CJ10 Intelligent Editor to further manipulate or enhance images. The Film Projector's auto exposure and auto color adjustment ensures high-quality reproductions.

- **Video Adapter 10** The Video Adapter lets you capture NTSC video images from a number of sources including VCRs, television monitors, video cameras, and still video products. By hooking the adapter to the CJ10 via the Intelligent Processing Unit, you can capture images to your computer's memory for later image retrieval and manipulation.

Discover the world of desktop color

WHEN IT COMES TO improving your presentations and written communications, nothing comes close to the power of color. The CJ10 is an easy-to-use desktop solution designed to deliver high-quality color at an affordable price.



A copier, printer, and scanner, the Canon CJ10 is the clear choice for all your color needs.

With the CJ10 and optional Intelligent Processing Unit you can copy, scan, and print color documents and transparencies, making it possible for the first time to bring the power of color to everything you do.

To learn more about the power of color and the multi-function CJ10, call your local Canon authorized CJ10 dealer or **1-800-OK-CANON**.

Canon CJ10 COLOR BUBBLE-JET COPIER

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Aldus is a registered trademark and PhotoStyler is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

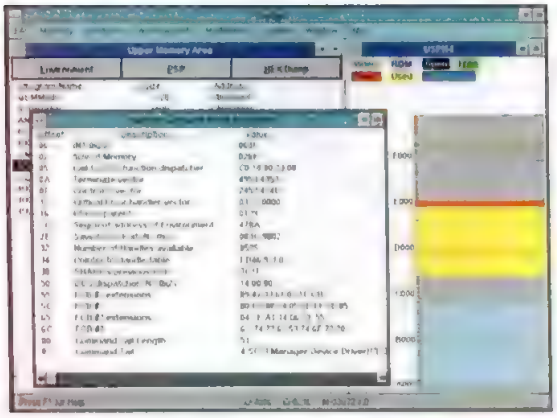
©1993 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

and lets you attach comments to the backups. Later, you can pop up a list of the backups, check the comments, and easily restore the backup version.

Skylight's detailed reports on memory and resource usage are unique and useful. You can display or print a report on memory used, as well as discardable and nondiscardable memory. (Windows can also identify and remove some discardable parts of programs from memory, then later reload them from disk). Skylight also tells you how much of the global resource heap the program uses.

Skylight gives you readings of IRQs and I/O ports but not DMA channels (RenaSonce Group feared that testing them under Windows could make the system unstable), as well as general hardware information. A wealth of detailed information, such as number of colors supported and BitBlt support, is available for screen and printer drivers. A unique reporting module for multimedia showed that while the Sound Blaster Pro supports stereo and 44-kHz sound, it doesn't support both at the same time!

Other RenaSonce Group products are Remote Rx ($129.95)—a diagnostic tool linked to a remote communications module, and SB Pro ($149.95)—a Self-Booting Diagnostic Disk. Among the packages reviewed here, InfoSpotter and Skylight stand out as products that exude intelligence in function and design.



Skylight lets you drill down to get more detail. Highlight an entry, hit the "PSP" button, and up pops a report.

▶ FACT FILE

InfoSpotter, Version 3.0 and
EDITORS' CHOICE ▶ Skylight, Version 3.0
RenaSonce Group Inc., 5173 Waring Rd., #115, San Diego, CA 92120, 619-287-3348; fax, 619-287-3554.
List prices: *InfoSpotter, $79.95; Skylight, $99.95*
Circle 457 on reader service card

DiagSoft

QA Plus
QAPlus/WIN

The QA family of products from DiagSoft has a strong and devoted following in the marketplace (nearly 3 million users, according to DiagSoft). Those we looked at for this review—the $160 QA Plus (for DOS) and the $160 QAPlus/Win—proved competent reporting tools. However, the Windows product's poor use of the GUI environment and the uninspiring abilities of both programs left us wondering if loyal QA users will be satisfied.

QA/DOS reports basic system information and runs tests on memory and video. It includes low-level formatting for older MFM drives and a floppy disk drive head cleaner that runs with a special drive-cleaning floppy disk inserted in the drive. QAMatch, a useful program that comes with both the DOS and Windows packages, compares files in a side-by-side view and shows the differences between the two.

But the information reported lacks depth. QA/DOS reports on free IRQs and DMA channels, but not on I/O ports. On our tests, it reported on the programs loaded in conventional memory and on those in high memory under DOS 5 and 6, but not when we were using QEMM. Moreover, QA/DOS offered no information on file handles or software interrupts. And although it successfully located a sound board, it reported that no scanner was present on a system with an HP ScanJet Plus.

LIKE-NESS

QA/WIN provides a variety of system information similar to the reporting part of QA/DOS. In addition, it tests and reports on multimedia hardware, but the sound board test looks only at whether the system can play WAV and MIDI files).

While QA/WIN provides some system information that's not available in QA/DOS, including software interrupts, it fails to report on programs loaded high under DOS 5 or DOS 6.

The information reported in the Windows version is poorly organized. For example, you can access video driver information only by going through two menu buttons. Worse, the information given is often not the most important. There is considerable detail about individual Windows applications (including the size of the code and data modules) but not the two key pieces: the total amount of memory the application uses and how much of it is discardable.

QA/WIN makes poor use of the Windows interface. Almost all the modules open up a second window that must be closed before regaining access to the main window. The help button is located in the main window, so if you're confused in the second window, you're out of luck.

While QA/DOS contains performance tests for video, disk, and CPU, QA/WIN has only a disk performance test. This and some of the diagnostic tests can take quite some time, yet there's nothing either before or during the tests to indicate how long.

The Windows package has a Windows version of the file compare function as well as a simple file editor. It also includes a virus check and a FaxModem test module from BitFax. Bundled with both the DOS and Windows packages is the host half of the ReachOut remote control software, which lets DiagSoft's technical staff dial into and control your computer.

QA Plus (for DOS) and QAPlus/WIN are competent products but do not stand up to any of the competition.

▶ FACT FILE

QA Plus Version 4.7 and
QAPlus/WIN, Version 5.1
DiagSoft, 5615 Scotts Valley Dr., #140, Scotts Valley, CA 95066; 800-342-4763, 408-438-8247; fax, 408-438-7113.
List price: *$159.95 each.*
Circle 458 on reader service card

Watergate Software Inc.

µPC-Doctor

The $129.95 µPC-Doctor, Version 1.0, from Watergate Software is a solid DOS-based performer that, like CheckIt PRO: SysInfo, reported only accurate information for our test systems.

µPC-Doctor located the sound cards and properly identified their IRQs. The program correctly reported which systems had 16550 UARTs on their serial ports and which the older 16450s. It also successfully reported programs loaded high under DOS 5, DOS 6, and QEMM.

µPC-Doctor looks for and reports on drives compressed with Stacker. The version we looked at did not support drives that were compressed with DOS 6's DoubleSpace, but a DOS 6 upgrade should be out before you read this.

CALL THE DOCTOR

µPC includes an extensive suite of diagnostics, but the tests report only whether the system passed or failed with no indication of why or where. There are benchmark tests for the CPU, memory, video, and hard disk, but the reports include only raw numbers with no external comparison data of the kind found in CheckIt PRO.

µPC-Doctor looks for IRQ and DMA conflicts but does not report I/O ports or DOS file handles.

While the reporting was accurate, we did run across one program glitch. With QEMM installed in Stealth mode on our complex test system, µPC-Doctor crashed during the IRQ/DMA usage test. Using HIMEM instead of QEMM eliminated the problem.

While µPC-Doctor has drop-down menus and attractive text-mode boxes, the interface is, in some respects, rather bare-bones. All the information in a report is dumped into a single scrolling text box. For example, the memory information report includes overview, program information, BIOS data, and the DOS environment (what you see when you type "set" at the DOS prompt); so locating what you want can be difficult.

Watergate bundles TNT Antivirus (scanner only), a public domain virus checker from Systems Security Technology, with the package.

▶ FACT FILE

µPC-Doctor, Version 1.0
Watergate Software Inc., 2000 Powell St., #1200, Emeryville, CA 94608, 510-596-1770; fax, 510-653-4784.
List price: *$129.95*
Circle 459 on reader service card

Landmark Research

Landmark SysInfo
WinProbe

Landmark Research's $99 WinProbe (for Windows) and its $69 Landmark SysInfo (for DOS) attempt to provide a number of unique services and pieces of information that make them potentially attractive products. But both of these programs have so many problems and make so many errors that they fail to realize this potential.

µPC-Doctor is a solid DOS-based performer that, like CheckIt PRO: SysInfo, reported only accurate information for our test systems.

WinProbe has the most problems. Running the System Information command on our complex test-bed system caused a protect mode violation. The vendor conjectured that this was a QEMM conflict, but it remained when HIMEM was used as the memory manager.

There is questionable information on the main screen: the free system resources and the memory numbers differed from those provided under the Help/About Program menu in Windows' Program Manager. The vendor said that the resource problem was due to the fact that WinProbe's code for that item had not been updated since the release of Windows 3.1. The memory numbers differ because Program Manager includes discardable memory that Windows can use. Landmark offered no convincing reason as to why it chose not to follow the Windows convention.

A lovely idea in the program is its ability to check out your *.INI files and your Program Manager groups for references to nonexistent files. Once you know what they are, WinProbe suggests that you remove these references. But in some situations the method used to parse out filenames was faulty. Microsoft Word for Windows, for instance, uses a syntax for its import filters in the WIN.INI file which confuses WinProbe so much that it claims the filters do not exist.

Furthermore, if the properties dialog for a Program Manager item shows a working directory different from the path to the executable, WinProbe again claims a file doesn't exist. Since WinProbe suggests removing any program icons for which it cannot find the file, this is a serious glitch. The program even reported a negative number of free EMS pages!

It is unfortunate that WinProbe is so error prone because it provides a fair amount of useful information: most IRQ, DMA and I/O port details, lots of Windows system metrics, and the basic DOS and hardware information. But since you rely on a reporting program for accurate information, WinProbe is definitely not ready for prime time.

LANDMARK SYSINFO

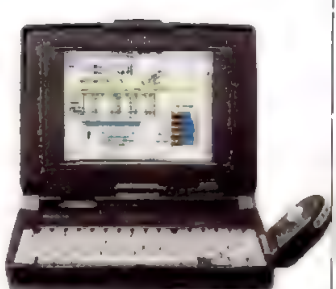
Landmark SysInfo fares better, but it too was tripped up by our complex system. Loading SysInfo crashed the system. Landmark's technical support said that this was a conflict with local bus video and told us how to turn off the video test to load SysInfo successfully.

The program provided information that some of the other programs didn't: the bus type (ISA, EISA or MC), and, on the simpler system, the motherboard and video chipsets. And on the complex system it located the advanced 16550

Hundreds Of Companies Can Sell You A Computer Through The Mail.

BUT THERE'S ON
THAT CAN DE

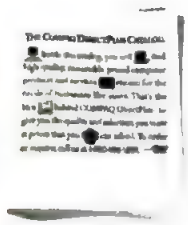
Announcing COMPAQ DirectPlus, a way for you to get the quality and reliability Compaq is known for, through the convenience of buying direct. We offer popular COMPAQ PCs and the industry's leading software, all at competitive prices—the kinds of products you've asked for based on your computing needs. That's the idea behind COMPAQ DirectPlus: to deliver the quality and flexibility you want, without expanding your budget.



Known for quality and reliability, Compaq offers you some of the best-engineered computer products in the industry—at very attractive prices. Everything from innovative notebook PCs to versatile desktops.

LY ONE COMPANY LIVER ALL THIS.

As an industry leader, our alliances with leading software companies let us offer you a full selection of the most popular software, everything from word processing and spreadsheet to database and presentation graphics.

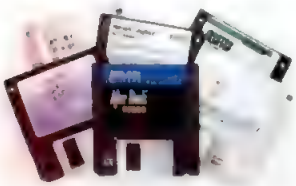


If you don't happen to see the products you're looking for in this ad, just call us toll-free at 1-800-888-5807 and ask to receive your copy of our catalog.

Our service and support options offer everything from on-site installation by a Compaq-authorized technician to on-line diagnosis of technical problems on your PC.

We've put together a variety of special solutions for you. All of them are competitively priced and well-suited to the kinds of business functions you perform every day.

All of our PCs are backed by the industry's first 3-year warranty, as well as 24-hour, 7-day technical hotline support.*



Many of the popular software titles we offer you can be preinstalled onto any computer that you purchase from us—at no additional charge.

We give you lots of choices, including a leasing program and a trade-in option that lets you trade in select COMPAQ, Apple and IBM PCs. We also offer a variety of purchasing options.

Call 1-800-888-5807 and talk to an Account Representative who's trained to help you decide what products and service options are best for your particular requirements.

COMPAQ DirectPlus

1 800 888-6127

*Certain restrictions and exclusions apply, see next page

WHY BUY JU COMPUTER WHEN COMPAQ AT PRIC

All our PCs are backed by the COMPAQ free 3-year warranty†—the first such warranty in the industry. We can offer this kind of long-term guarantee because of our quality and testing standards. Prices include COMPAQ Monitors. Call for details on other COMPAQ desktops and notebooks, as well as printers.

COMPAQ ProLinea 3/25s
25-MHz 386SX, 2-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, VGA Color Monitor. An affordable entry-level desktop PC.

†Restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. *Leasing is provided by GE Capital Corporation for a term of 36 months, and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. Call for details. **Requires a 1024 Color Monitor.

ST ANOTHER YOU CAN GET A ES LIKE THESE?

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/25s
25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Great for everyday business applications.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/33
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Designed for more advanced applications.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/66
66-MHz 486DX2, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. For high performance at an affordable price.

ProLinea Features

3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive • 1024 x 768 local bus video graphics with 1-MB VRAM in up to 256 colors (on 486 models) • 3 expansion slots • 3 internal storage device positions • Security features • COMPAQ Color Monitor, preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 and a COMPAQ Mouse.

DESKPRO/i Features

*3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive • Integrated QVision Graphics displays up to 256 colors at 1024 x 768 with 512-KB VRAM option** • 3 expansion slots • 3 internal storage device positions • Security features • Business Audio • COMPAQ Color Monitor, preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Sound System Software, COMPAQ Mouse & Microphone.*

COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/25is
25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Delivers fast, high-resolution graphics in Windows.

COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/33i
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. For even faster performance in a Windows environment.

Contura Features

3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive • Power conservation and security features • Battery Pack • AC Adapter • Preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 and EZ Help On-Line Library and a COMPAQ Trackball.

COMPAQ Contura 3/25
25-MHz 386SL, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, monochrome VGA display, 6.2 lbs. An affordable notebook loaded with features.

COMPAQ Contura 4/25
25-MHz 486SL, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, monochrome VGA display, 6.2 lbs. Upgradeable to Active Matrix Color Display.

intel inside

COMPAQ DirectPlus

1 800 888-6127

WE OFFER SPE CALLED BUNDLES. THAT'S WHAT

We've put together these bundles to make it easy to get the hardware and software that you need in a complete system, at one special price. No matter what your computing needs, chances are that one of these bundles will fit the bill. Not only that, but the price you'll pay will fit well within your budget.

The Basics Plus.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/25s
25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor.

Data+Fax Modem

WinFax PRO for Windows

Microsoft Works for Windows

Calendar Creator Plus Windows

AfterDark for Windows

Quicken for Windows

This entry-level system gives you a full range of business and personal applications as well as data and fax communications—all at a surprisingly low price.

$1,599
*Or $57 per month**
Save $228

*Leasing is provided by GE Capital Corporation for a term of 36 months, and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. Call for details.

CIAL SOLUTIONS BECAUSE IN THE END, YOU'LL SAVE.

The Front Office.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/33
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor.

Quattro Pro for Windows

WordPerfect for Windows

This general business solution, which is offered to you at a very competitive price, teams up two popular word processing and spreadsheet applications.

$1,999
*Or $72 per month**
Save $174

The Windows Office.

COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/33i
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 240-MB hard drive, 1024 Color Monitor.

Extra 2-MB of RAM

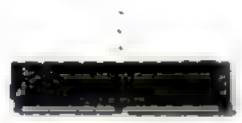
The Microsoft Office for Windows

This solution can utilize COMPAQ business audio with the most popular Microsoft applications. The Microsoft Office includes Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint and Mail.

$2,799
*Or $100 per month**
Save $189

The Office Pro.

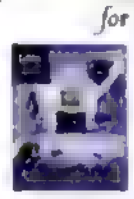
COMPAQ ProLinea 4/50
50-MHz 486DX2, 4-MB RAM, 240-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor.



Extra 4-MB of RAM

14.4 Kbps Data+Fax Modem

WinFax PRO for Windows



Lotus SmartSuite for Windows

This solution offers data and fax communications with popular Lotus applications. Lotus SmartSuite includes Lotus 1-2-3, AmiPro, Freelance Graphics, Organizer and cc:Mail.

$2,899
*Or $104 per month**
Save $329

intel inside

COMPAQ DirectPlus

1 800 888-6127

Now, Choosing What's Right For Your Business Is An Easy Call.

1 800 888-6127

Call us toll-free to inquire about the quality products and services that we offer you at very competitive prices.

Our specially trained Account Representatives can assist you in choosing a solution that is right for your particular needs. If you don't happen to see the COMPAQ products you want in this ad, just call us and ask about them. Whatever you need, we're here to help. We look forward to your call.

COMPAQ DirectPlus

©1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Compaq, the COMPAQ logo and DESKPRO Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Contura and ProLinea are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. COMPAQ DirectPlus and CompaqCare are service marks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Products, prices and programs are subject to change without notice. All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UART chips attached to the COM ports.

SysInfo found the Sound Blaster card but failed to identify its associated IRQ. It reported that the system with a SCSI controller had none and also claimed that the fourth hard disk partition was a RAM drive!

The DOS information it gives is thin: no reports on open files, last drive, or the environment. And SysInfo has no reports on I/O ports or DMA channels.

The strongest part of SysInfo is its help and tutorial information, which includes items like the meaning of the POST error codes from the major BIOS suppliers.

▶ FACT FILE

Landmark SysInfo and WinProbe
Landmark Research, 703 Grand Central St., Clearwater, FL 34616; 800-683-6696, 813-443-1331; fax, 813-443-6603.
List price: *Landmark SysInfo, $69; WinProbe, $99.*
Circle 461 on reader service card

Dariana Software

System Sleuth Professional
WinSleuth Gold

Dariana Software's $169 WinSleuth Gold also includes the company's DOS System Sleuth Professional that for the most part is no longer sold separately. After a few shaky releases in which the company relied on outside developers, Dariana shifted to in-house development and produced a solid Windows reporting tool. Bundled with WinSleuth Gold is WIN Rx, a virus detection and removal program from Trend Micro Devices Inc.

WinSleuth Gold is notable for graphics. The IRQs, DMA, and I/O ports submenu has an animated graphic of a board being installed.

WinSleuth is driven entirely from a button-bar interface that offers choices for system, environment, disk, video, ports, memory, installation, report, tune-up (which advises you on what changes to consider making in your four basic system files) and control (to customize the program). The program has impressive-looking graphics, but they add nothing to the product's functionality. We also looked at System Sleuth Professional and a beta version of WinSleuth Gold Plus.

WinSleuth Gold Plus has the most spectacular bitmapped graphics we've seen in a utility.

SLEUTHING

WinSleuth Gold gives you a wealth of detail—from the properties of the Windows video and printer drivers to the hard drive parameters. There are two areas where we wish it provided more information, though: memory used by applications and disk space used by directories.

WinSleuth does report total memory used by Windows applications under the Memory field, but it gives you only an application-by-application breakdown under Open Files in its Environment field. On systems with less memory, a report on how much an application is using and how much is discardable would be invaluable.

The package reports percentage disk usage by directory. But on systems that have lots of directories, the presentation is not very informative. Listing disk usage by file type and pinpointing directories with no recent file activity could also be useful. (We should emphasize that none of the other programs reviewed provides that kind of data. We wish they all did!)

DOS DETECTIVE

System Sleuth Professional, the DOS program, has a text-mode windowed interface. Except for Windows information, it provides the same wealth of detail as WinSleuth.

Both WinSleuth and System Sleuth Pro report on DMA and IRQ usage. They also report on I/O ports, correctly warning you that sending bits to I/O ports in use could hang a system. Both test only small user-selected ranges.

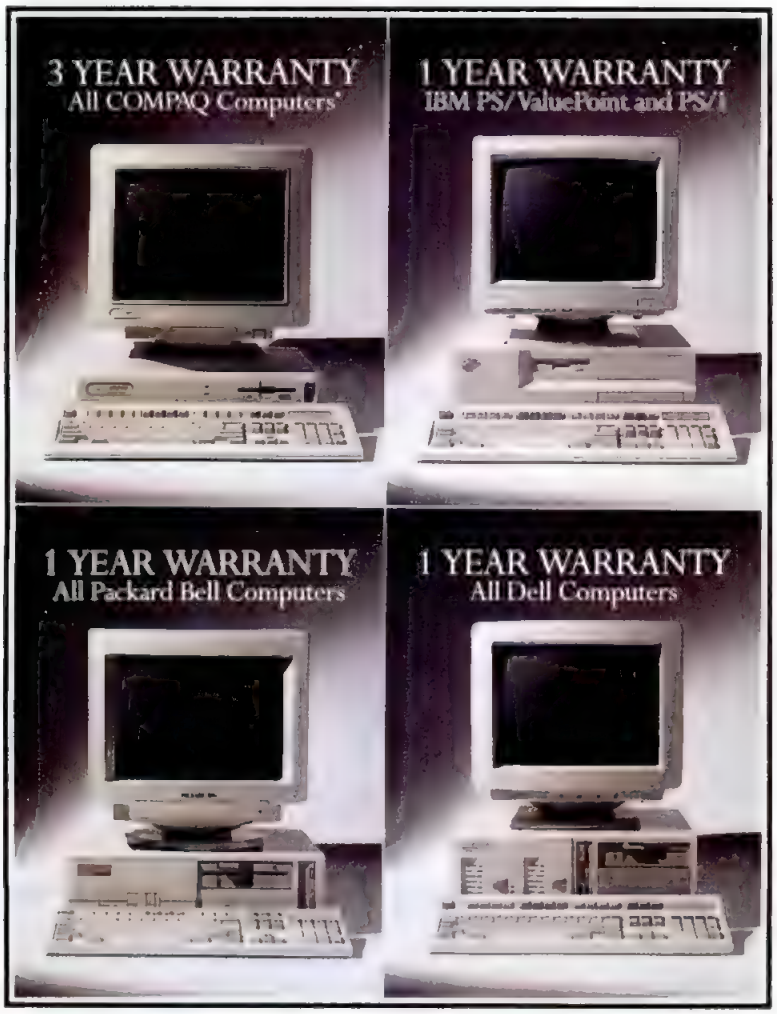
We encountered only a few glitches during our tests. On the high-end test system, each of the two physical hard drives had two partitions, but when WinSleuth Gold reported on partition information, it claimed that one physical drive had three logical drives and the other had only one. Dariana is aware of the problem and expects to have it fixed by the time you read this. Remarkably, System Sleuth Pro didn't make this mistake. The beta we saw of WinSleuth Gold Plus also showed the right information. On our simpler system, however, System Sleuth Pro claimed there was a VGA adapter *and* an MDA (monochrome) adapter, though there was only a VGA card.

We saw an early beta version of WinSleuth Gold Plus. Not only did it have the most spectacular bitmapped graphics that we've seen in a utility, but it will also introduce a standard that, should it be adopted, could radically simplify board installation. Under this standard, board vendors will ship special DLL software with their boards; this software will contain graphical schematics and port information that links to WSG Plus. If your motherboard maker provides such a DLL, you will be able to bring up a detailed schematic of the board and, for example, see the location of any bad memory chips. It's not clear whether a small company like Dariana Software can rally the industry, but if it can, the results could help us all.

▶ FACT FILE

WinSleuth Gold and
System Sleuth Professional
Dariana Software, 5241 Lincoln Ave., Suite B5, Cypress, CA 90630; 800-892-9990, 714-236-1380; fax, 714-236-1390.
List price: *$169.*
Circle 460 on reader service card

Our Competitors Are So Confident Of Their Products, They Guarantee Them To Last A Third As Long As Ours.

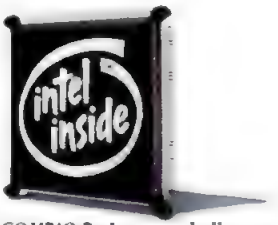


There's a common misconception today that computers are all alike. That they're made from the same components. That a box is a box is a box.

Well, here at Compaq, we have over 9,000 employees who could tell you why all PCs are not the same.

That there are important differences in quality. And reliability. And compatibility.

That, in the end, COMPAQ computers are designed to help you get more done with fewer problems.



The COMPAQ ProLinea, and all our affordable computers, feature high-performance processors from Intel.

But we also know that this could sound like an empty advertising promise if we didn't back it up. So we do.

Because unlike others who charge for extended coverage, all of our affordably priced PCs include a 3 year warranty with one year of on-site service.** Free.

And only a company that offers a better product can offer a better guarantee.

For a reseller near you, please call us at 1-800-345-1518. COMPAQ

© 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. COMPAQ registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation. *All monitors shown are covered by a one year warranty. For further details on our limited warranty, contact the Compaq Customer Support Center. **This service is provided by Contracted Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICE & RELIABILITY

Satisfaction Amid Change

by Robert Calem and Michael J. Miller

Whose PCs are most reliable? Who has the best repair service? The best technical support? Over 8,700 readers rate PC and laptop vendors.

Competition in the PC marketplace has never been quite as fierce as it has been in the past year. Machines are faster than ever, and prices have dropped even faster. Vendors are trying new channels of distribution, new support and service policies, and in many cases, smaller margins. Some vendors have thrived under this competition; others have folded their tents.

Despite the volatility in the market, most *PC Magazine* subscribers remain very satisfied with the reliability of the desktop systems they use, along with the quality of repair service and technical support they have received. Yet the most recent of our semiannual surveys of service and reliability continues to point out wide differences in service and reliability among different vendors and shows an overall decline in the perceived reliability of laptop systems.

Photography by Jeffrey Krein

HIGHLIGHTS

Service & Reliability: PCs

SERVICE AND RELIABILITY are important differentiators of desktop and laptop PC vendors. To measure how users assess these areas, *PC Magazine* surveyed 17,000 readers in late winter and received 8,716 responses. Our survey results cover 36 desktop and 20 laptop vendors. Levels of satisfaction were generally high, although they slipped slightly from similar surveys we published in our issues of May 26, 1992, and February 9, 1993.

SURVEY QUESTIONS covered reliability, satisfaction with repair experience, satisfaction with technical support, and the likelihood of buying again from the same vendor. We tabulated the results and determined whether each vendor's score on each measure was average, significantly above average, or significantly below average. Based on the responses to the first three questions, we assigned each vendor an overall ranking of excellent, above average, average, below average, or poor.

AMONG DESKTOP PCs, eight vendors received overall rankings of excellent, indicating that they scored significantly above average on all three key measures. Seven of them sell primarily by mail: Austin, CompuAdd, Dell, Gateway 2000, Northgate, Swan, and Zeos. Compaq is the eighth vendor.

SIX OTHER DESKTOP PCs vendors were ranked above average, with individual scores of average or better. They are AST, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NEC, and Tri-Star.

AMONG LAPTOPS, readers rated five portables as excellent. Compaq and Zeos again placed in the top tier and were joined by Dell, IBM, and Toshiba. Apple and AST were rated above average. We included Apple in our survey because many PC users have Apple systems as well.

SERVICE AND RELIABILITY data is obviously historical in nature. Vendors cannot improve the reliability of systems that are already built. Yet several vendors have dramatically improved their satisfaction scores by expanding customer-direct telephone support and adding support staff.

As in past studies, we surveyed 17,000 of you readers, selected at random from our subscriber roles. On a scale of 1 (lowest) to 10 (highest) we asked you to rate the reliability of the PCs you used most in the past two years, as well as your satisfaction with technical support. On the same survey, we asked you to rate your repair experience and to indicate how likely you were to buy from the same manufacturer in the future. We heard from 8,716 of you from January 22 to March 5 of this year, for a 52 percent response rate (after we excluded 105 surveys that were not delivered by the post office). We decided to include only vendors that received at least 50 responses in the final tabulations, to ensure that the results are statistically significant. This left us with ratings of your satisfaction with reliability, service, and support regarding 36 makers of desktop systems and 20 vendors of laptop or portable systems.

As in past years, most readers reported a high degree of reliability in most desktop and laptop systems. Reliability scores for desktop systems ranged from a high of 9.1 for high-flyer Gateway 2000 to a low of 7.1 for Memorex Telex, which is no longer a major player in the market. With laptops, we found a somewhat tighter range of reliability scores, from 8.8 for Compaq, IBM, Toshiba, and Zeos to a low of 7.3 for Bondwell. The average reliability score for all vendors was quite high, though: 8.3 for desktop and 8.2 for laptop systems.

Satisfaction with service and support, however, was not as high. Satisfaction with repair service came in at 7.7 for desktop vendors and 7.0 for laptop vendors. Similarly, satisfaction with technical support was 7.3 for desktops and 7.0 for laptops.

Most of these scores are down slightly—0.1 to 0.2 points—from the surveys we conducted some 6 and 12 months ago, with laptop scores having declined a bit more than desktop scores. For more information, see "How Good Is Your PC?" (*PC Magazine*, February 9, 1993) and "How Reliable Is Your PC Vendor?" (*PC Magazine*, May 26, 1992).

DESKTOP LEADERS

As in past surveys, we have ranked the vendors according to how the readers rated each in reliability, quality of repair service, and quality of technical support. Our "Readers' Choices" in the Service and Reliability survey are those vendors that scored significantly better than average in all three of these categories.

We also asked about readers' likelihood of purchasing another PC from the same vendor, but we do not include this measure in our composite ranking because it may reflect other factors such as price, performance, availability, and the vendor's perceived stability.

In this study, eight vendors of desktop systems wound up in the top tier. Dell, Gateway 2000, Northgate, Swan, and Zeos repeated their appearance in this ranking from our previous survey. They were joined at the top by Austin, Compaq, and CompuAdd.

Note that seven of these eight top-scorers are known primarily as direct vendors, although Dell has branched out to retail distribution in recent years. The lone exception is Compaq, which primarily sells through resellers, although it has recently moved into the direct channel.

Compaq's place among the leaders is a testament to what happens when a company puts strong technical support policies into place. In December, Compaq began offering a three-year warranty that includes a promise of on-site service for the first year at no additional cost. That followed an expansion of its technical support

Our Contributors: MICHAEL J. MILLER is editor-in-chief of *PC Magazine*. ANUSH YEGYAZARIAN is an editorial researcher at the magazine, and ROBERT CALEM and PEGGY WATT are contributors to *PC Magazine*.

hot line from 12 hours a day Monday through Friday to round-the-clock service seven days a week.

Austin's efforts to enhance customer satisfaction have been even more dramatic. The company made significant improvements in its operation, adding six people to the staff of its technical support hot line since last October, including three assigned to provide high-level support to customers with complex problems. Additionally, tech support staff have been given 1 to 2 hours of training every week since last summer. To improve reliability, Austin rebuilt its manufacturing plant this year to increase efficiency and capacity, added a hot line for field service personnel to call with questions, and replaced General Electric with Data General as its on-site service provider.

Although Gateway 2000 has received a fair amount of publicity about problems in reaching technical support, it appears in the top tier for the third straight survey, showing particularly impressive scores for reliability and quality of repair service. Part of that may reflect Gateway's internal response to customer complaints about difficulties in getting through to technical support. Since our last survey, the company added technical support associates to its hot line staff.

The second group of vendors scored above average overall by receiving one or two scores that were significantly above average (but not all three). These six are AST, Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NEC, and Tri-Star. Except for DEC, these six vendors were all rated significantly above average on reliability. AST and DEC had been in the top tier in our previous reader survey. AST's scores for satisfaction with repair experience and technical support slipped from significantly above average into the average group. DEC's score for satisfaction with repair experience also slipped to the average level.

Tri-Star moved up into this second tier because of its significantly above-average scores for reliability and satisfaction with technical support, an improvement from the average score it received on these two measures in our last survey.

Several other vendors also moved up in the rankings. NCR moved into the average group, having received average scores on all three measures, compared with the below-average scores it received for reliability and satisfaction with technical support last time. ALR, which also received average scores on all three measures, had previously posted below-average scores for satisfaction with repair experience and technical support.

Acer climbed a notch to average scores for both reliability and satisfaction with repair experience. But it still garnered a below-average score for satisfaction with technical support. Acer says it beefed up its phone system and hired more support technicians earlier this year. Hyundai also left the lowest-rated group, receiving average scores for satisfaction with repair experience and technical support. Still, Hyundai was dogged by a below-average score for reliability.

AT&T, Leading Edge, Packard Bell, Tandy, Wyse, and Zenith Data Systems scored in the bottom tier among desktops. All received lower-than-average scores in all three key measures, with Leading Edge and Packard Bell both showing drops from our previous study.

What do the five lowest-rated vendors have to say for themselves? Except for Packard Bell, old 8088- or 286-based systems constituted more than half of their PCs in our survey (versus 29 percent overall); some vendors, particularly ZDS, cited that as a possible factor. We informally analyzed service and reliability for the lowest-rated vendors' newer PCs (486DX and 486SX systems) against the survey average. Because of the small samples, it was difficult to draw conclusions for any vendor other than ZDS, whose scores remained below average.

ZDS also noted that more than a quarter of its systems have been sold to the government and military, and many of them were sold under a contract that awarded the service and support contract to a third-party supplier. ZDS says that last year it introduced improved technical support and a telephone hot line.

AT&T's PC operations were absorbed in 1991 by NCR (which is rated average). Even though the equipment is late in its life cycle, an NCR spokesman says, the low ranking is "not acceptable." Leading Edge says that since the beginning of the year, it has increased the number of tech support staff and the size of its parts inventory by more than one-third. Leading Edge added new warranty

READERS' CHOICE

- **Desktop vendors: Austin, Compaq, CompuAdd, Dell, Gateway 2000, Northgate, Swan, and Zeos**
- **Laptop vendors: Compaq, Dell, IBM, Toshiba, and Zeos**

The winners of Readers' Choice status are vendors that our readers rated significantly above average on all three key measures of our survey: reliability, satisfaction with repair experience, and satisfaction with technical support.

Austin, Compaq, and CompuAdd joined previous winners Dell, Gateway 2000, Northgate, Swan, and Zeos in the desktop category. Newcomers Dell, IBM, and Toshiba joined previous winners Compaq and Zeos in the laptop category.

Other computer vendors that fared well in this survey include AST, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NEC, and Tri-Star in the desktop category and Apple and AST in the laptop category. These companies all received a mix of average and significantly above-average scores in our service and reliability survey, placing them in the second-highest tier in terms of reader satisfaction.

options: a two-year warranty with carry-in service or one year with on-site service. Packard Bell, the only one of the bottom six without a significantly disproportionate number of older PCs, says it introduced a newer, more reliable line of systems in late winter and provided more in-the-box information on how to hook up the systems. Packard Bell also says it hired 100 additional support technicians this year.

A Tandy spokesman said only that he was surprised at the negative impressions readers had about Tandy PC products. A Wyse spokesman said that his company has shifted to using Hewlett-Packard to provide on-site support, and Wyse now provides HP technicians with repair kits containing 30 parts that allow technicians to resolve 90 percent of service issues.

WOULD THEY BUY AGAIN?

Happy customers tend to be repeat customers, but perceptions can have as much impact as hands-on experience when users actually choose what system they will buy. That is why we looked at users' likelihood of buying another system from the same company as a separate index from the three key measures in our survey.

Vendor performance on this index does not always parallel the data on service and reliability. Factors that are not so easily measured—how buyers perceive a company's performance, current market activity, customers' confidence in the company's future, and how they perceive its long-term likelihood of supporting the systems it sells—frequently affect buying decisions.

For instance, Northgate's score in this area dipped a bit from last year, but not enough to slip out of the significantly above-average group. And its customers still rated the Minnesota-based company significantly above average in reliability, service, and support. Although Northgate changed ownership and underwent layoffs last year, it maintained its 24-hour, seven-day-a-week tech support lines.

Two of the very largest PC vendors, Compaq and IBM, have made significant improvements in their service, support, and pricing policies. Their

Hardware and Software Ratings

How We Surveyed

In January 1993, we mailed questionnaires to a random sample of 17,000 *PC Magazine* subscribers. The survey was closed on March 5, 1993, by which time we had received a 52 percent response. The data in this report and the report on software that follows is based on the responses in the 8,716 questionnaires returned to us, as tabulated by Willard & Shullman, a research firm based in Greenwich, Connecticut. (105 questionnaires were not delivered by the post office.)

In the questionnaire, we asked subscribers to describe each of the desktop and laptop or notebook PCs they had used over the past two years, telling us the manufacturer and chip type of each. Next, on a scale of 1 (worst) to 10 (best), respondents rated the reliability of each PC, their satisfaction with the repair service, and their satisfaction with the technical support they had received. Respondents also indicated the average number of days each PC was unusable because of hardware, technical support, or repair problems; which components, if any, needed repair; and their future likelihood of buying from the same vendor.

We also asked subscribers to indicate which specific software packages they use most often (word processing, spreadsheet, database, and graphics packages, as well as operating systems/environments) and to rate their satisfaction with each package on a scale of 1 to 10. Subscribers rated their satisfaction with each package's overall technical support—and with a number of specific types of support. The relative importance of each type of support in subscribers' ratings of software satisfaction was also evaluated.

MAKING SENSE OF THE RESPONSES

To analyze the results, we focused on one measure (survey question) at a time and calculated a mean average score for each PC manufacturer or software package. (Only vendors that received at least 50 responses—the minimum amount of data required for meaningful results—were included in the final tabulations.) As a standard of comparison, we obtained an overall average for each measure by adding the individual averages and dividing by the number of companies or products rated. Thus, we obtained an average score that is not weighted by market share; each PC manufacturer or software package contributes equally.

STATISTICAL METHODOLOGY

Statisticians who are curious about our methodology should know that the differences cited in this report were evaluated using a standard t-test for means. Such a test is made up of the following components: the scores, the amount of dispersion in the scores, and the sample sizes. Scores were considered to be different from one another if the difference was statistically significant at the 95 percent confidence level. This means that if we were to conduct the same study in exactly the same manner 100 times, we could expect the differences reported here to appear at least 95 times. Our procedure provides a high degree of confidence that the differences are not due to chance or error.

T-tests can sometimes produce anomalous results where two scores that appear close together may in fact be significantly different from one another. T-tests can also reveal no statistically significant differences between two scores that seem far apart from one another. In fact, it is possible for one product to appear in the average range while another with the same score emerges as significantly above average. These results are a function of the objective, evaluative components of a t-test for means.

FREE Catalog Subscription
1-800-258-8403

Get warehouse savings and catalog convenience

The PC Zone™
Your Catalog Superstore

Star Trek The Screen Saver
$34.98

- 15 incredible Star Trek displays

The After Dark compatible collection saves your screen from phosphor burn-in with the sights and sounds of the original Star Trek television series. Berkeley Systems. *W #11555*

After Dark 2.0 for Windows
$27.98

- It's zany. It's fun. It's functional.

It's After Dark 2.0 for Windows. Now you can prevent screen burn-in with over 40 incredible displays. Includes network password support. Berkeley Systems. *W #07787*

Microsoft Excel 4.0 Competitive Version Upgrade
$118

- Switch from a competing product, or move up from an old version

The leading spreadsheet for Windows just got better. Upgrade price requires proof of ownership of a qualifying competitive product or previous version of Excel. Microsoft. *W #07893*

WordPerfect 6.0 For DOS Competitive Upgrade
$116

The most revolutionary WordPerfect yet

Switch now! WordPerfect 6.0 gives you the option of working with the character-based interface you're used to, or switching to an intuitive graphical interface. WordPerfect. *D #12387*

Get Ready for Awesome, Affordable 486 Power!

Ready Remote, on line support

NEC Ready 425 Desktop Computer

- Intel i486SX/25MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM expandable to 64MB
- 170MB IDE hard disk drive
- 32 bit architecture
- Integrated data/fax modem
- Preloaded with MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows, PFS WindowWorks, Delrina Winfax, Prodigy, Quicken, and more!

$1299*
*Monitor not included

NEC #99933

#99434 NEC Ready 433 Desktop Computer $1599
#99435 NEC Ready 466 Desktop Computer $2249

If you don't see the product you're looking for just call...

TOP 50 HARDWARE PRODUCTS

B 05689	ACS300 Computer Speaker System w/ subwoofer	$298
B 09916	Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge 3 Pack	$438
B 05068	Canon BJ-10e/Apple StyleWriter Ink Refill Blk 2pk	$14 98
B 09735	Canon BJ-10EX Bubble Jet Printer Black	$28"
B 09823	Colorado Jumbo 250 TBV	$214
B 05711	Fuji 3 5 MF 2HD Bulk Unformated	$58 98
B 12116	Hercules Computer Graphite HG210	$298
B 09522	Kensington Expert Mouse	$98 98
B 06421	Kensington Micro Saver System	$49 98
B 04690	Kensington NoteBook Traveler Deluxe Case	$"8 98
B 06512	Kensington NoteBook Traveler Executive	$112
B 10662	Maxtor MXT "213A 213 omb IDE Int HD 15MS	$408
D 08620	Microsoft Serial Mouse and PS/2	$86 98
W 11931	Microtek ScanMaker II	$8"8
W 11930	Microtek ScanMaker II XE	$1,098
D 11530	NEC CD Express PC w/CDR 25	$349
B 06722	NEC Multispin CDR "4-1	$636
B 99801	NEC Multisync 15 Monitor 4FGe	$629
B 07399	NEC Multisync 1" Monitor 5FG	$1,398
B 99990	NEC Multisync 1" Monitor 5FGe	$1,188
B 053"5	NEC SilentWriter (Toner Cartridge Model 95)	$1"4
B 06"01	NEC SilentWriter M95F	$1,349
B 05521	Pantone Process Color Imaging Guide 1000	$61 98
B 04056	Pantone Process Color System Guide	$54 98
B 08228	1MBx9 - 80ns	$49 98
B 06280	PowerPoint Laser Light Pointer	$98 98
B 06552	PrecisionColor Pivot	$998
B 10568	Pro Audio Spectrum 16	$198
B 11129	Remote Power On/Off	$118
B 02192	Sony 3.5 Floppy Disk 2HD 10 PC Pack	$15.98
B 08404	Sony 3 5 Rewrite M O 512 Byte/Sec 128 MB	$59 98
B 08415	Sony 5 25 Rewrite M O 512 Byte/Sec	$135
B 12129	Sound Blaster 16 ASP	$239
B 05123	SuperMatch 1" Multimode Color	$999
B 00414	Supra Fax Modem V.32BIS w/o Sft Cable	$249
B 02183	Syquest 44MB Cartridge Unformatted	$69.98
B 00183	Syquest 88MB Cartridge	$106
B 06366	Targus Business Traveler - Cellular Version	$198
B 06363	Targus Business Traveler -Standard Version	$198
B 06610	Targus Leather PowerBook Case	$99 98
B 06023	Targus Notepac Case Black	$35 98
B 05284	Targus Premier Leather Notebook Case	$138
B 07454	Targus Universal Notebook Case	$68 98
B 04096	TI PS 1" Laser W/Apple Talk	$1,198
W 06499	Timbuktu/Win PhoneNET Kit	$2"5
B 12035	Trakker 250	$428
W 10514	Ulima Home Office	$294
B 10"28	Video Blaster Bundle	$344
W 11825	Video Spigot for Win	$428
W 11300	Win/TV	$438

THE BEST OF THE REST . . .

B 09064	Advanced Gravis Joystick - Black	$36 98
B 12951	Advanced Gravis Analog Pro	$46 98
B 05"01	Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro Ext	$6"8
B 11240	Creative Labs Multimedia Upgrade Kit Int	$564
B 12181	Haves ACCURA 24 Ext	$82 98
B 12182	Haves ACCURA 96 + FAX 96 Ext	$248
B 07216	Logi Kidz Mouse	$39 98
W 12545	Media Vision CDPC XL sub System	$1,198
B 06"23	NEC Multispin CDR-38	$482
B 09800	NEC Multisync 15 4FGe	$"49
B 0"182	NEC Multisync 21 6FG	$2,698
B 03691	PLI CD-ROM HD	$5"9 00
B 03339	Power Tree 10	$1" 98
B 03343	Power Tree 50	$45 98
B 11938	PowerBacker Plus 300	$2"8
B 11939	PowerBacker Plus 450	$358
B 04491	Shiva NetModem E Thin/BNC	$1,4"8
B 06234	SuperMatch 20 T Multimode Trinitron Clr Dsply	$2,698
B 11986	Sydos Puma 8	$498
B 05442	SyQuest 44MB Cartridge 5 Pack	$328
B 08915	TEAC 14MB 3 5" Floppy Drive	$59 98
W 11827	Thunder 24 Etsa	$2,188
B 04313	TI PS 35 Laser w/Apple Talk	$1 328
B 00409	TI PS 35 MicroLaser Turbo Printer	$1,598
B 03666	TI Toner Kit	$42 98

The Best Service Policies in the Industry

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks received by mail clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed. A $20.00 fee will be charged on all returned checks.
- C.O.D. orders accepted: limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add $5.00 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders accepted.
- All [illegible] returned at no extra charge. All products received by "20 day limited warranty.
- Add applicable sales tax: only in WA, DH.
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for prices.
- All shipments are fully insured against loss, damage or system failure at [illegible].
- Shipping: $6 per order for delivery in the USA via Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require extra day for delivery). Canadian customer orders in most cases delivered within 24 hours. Call for complete details.
- **Orders placed by 2am ET weekdays ship that day.**
- **Orders placed Saturday ship to arrive Monday.**
- APO/FPO/AK/HI/PR/VI/GU/Canada/Mexico/International: Shipments to P.O. Boxes via USPS.
- Competitive and version upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors.
- **Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.**
- **Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item.**

Call Customer Service Hotline 1-800-258-8403 weekdays 6am to 6pm PT
The PC Zone • 91411 NE [illegible] Redmond, WA 98073-9711
International: 206-883-3810 • FAX 206 [illegible] 3321
International FAX 206 883 6940

©1993 Copyright Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.

KEY

W = Windows D = DOS
B = Both Windows & DOS
-3" = 3.5" Disk -5" = 5.25" Disk
-D = Dual (Both 3.5" & 5.25" Included)
-C = Compact Disk

To Contact Our International Offices Call:

- **FRANCE** Voice: ..... 33 14613 4740 Fax: 33 14790 6903
- **BELGIUM** Voice: ..... 322 5203037 Fax: 322 5201616

$6 Overnight Shipping via Airborne Express

PLEASE USE PART NUMBER TO ORDER FROM PAGE 13764

The PC Zone™

Your Catalog Superstore

Lower than warehouse and superstore prices!

Call Your Catalog Superstore Today 1-800-258-8088

Questions?... Ask Our Knowledgeable Sales Advisors

Get 3 Electronic References for One Great PC Zone Price!

$104

Auto Works/ Computer Works/Baby Bundle

- Explore the inner workings of the automobile
- Learn all about computers so you can make more intelligent purchase decisions
- Discover the wonders of conception, birth and childhood

Software Marketing *D#12818*

Or, buy any two and get Orbits FREE!

Bring the universe to your PC with Orbits, a brilliantly interactive and comprehensive space simulator and atlas. Spectacular 3D graphics demonstrate the amazing operation of our universe

D #12813 Computer Works $46.98
D#12814 Baby $36.98
D #11305 Auto Works $46.98

Fuji DS/HD 1.44MB 3.5" Pre-formatted IBM disks - 10 pack

$9.95 after mfr rebate

Stock up and save!

These high-quality, high-density pre-formatted disks are engineered for error-free data storage and long life Fuji *#11955*

$98.98

Expert Mouse

The ultimate input device

Superior trackball design saves desk space and helps prevent hand/arm fatigue Windows 3.1 custom control panel software lets you modify acceleration Kensington *B #09522*

Personal Training Systems' Microsoft Office for Windows Training Bundle

$99.98

Learn the Microsoft Office and Windows 3.1—everything you need in one bundle

Get four training courses in one Excel 4.0 Beginning tutorial, Word 2.0 Beginning tutorial, PowerPoint 3.0 Beginning tutorial and Windows 3.1 tutorial *W #12103*

TARGUS Notepac Case

$35.98

Fully padded computer section for additional protection

The Targus Notepac Case is specifically designed for notebook style computers The large computer compartment measures a full 14" x 11" x 2.5" Additional pockets and a padded divider store accessories and miscellaneous items Targus *#06023*

We have more than 2,500 different products in stock.

TOP 50 SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

W 10923	Act! for Win 1.02 - D	$248	
W 11903	Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Win - D	$548	
W 07787	After Dark 2.0 for Windows - D	$28.98	
W 08058	Aldus PageMaker 5.0 - 3"	$579	
W 11912	Aldus Persuasion 2.1 Comp Upgr - 3"	$94.98	
B 07826	Borland C++ 3.1 - 3"	$328	
W 11560	CorelDraw 3 - 3"	$138	
D 08886	Design Your Own Home Architecture - D	$32.98	
W 11328	FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Win Upgrd - D	$122.95	
W 07475	Fractal Painter 2.0 for Windows - 3"	$258	
W 11188	FrameMaker 3.0 for Windows - 3"	$498	
W 07481	FreeLance 2.0 Comp Upgr - 3"	$98.98	
W 09868	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows 1.1 - 3"	$308	
D 07149	Lotus 123 3.4A Upgrade - 3"	98.98	
W 12397	Lotus 123 5 for Windows Upgrade - 3"	98.98	
W 09725	Lotus Ami Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgr - D	$94.98	
W 12015	Lotus Improv for Win - 3"	$89.98	
W 11193	Lotus Organizer for Win - D	$98.00	
W 12102	MS Access 1.0 Competitive Upgr - 3"	$188	
W 07497	MS Bookshelf for Win - C	$128	
D 12226	MS DOS 6.0 - 3"	$39	
W 11978	MS Encarta - C	$248	
W 07895	MS Excel 4.0 Competitive/Version Upgr - 3"	$118	
W 11886	MS FoxPro 2.5 Windows Competitive Upgr - 3"	$188	
W 12153	MS Office 3.0 Comp/Ver Upgr - 3"	$128	
W 07209	MS PowerPoint 3.0 for Windows Comp Upgr - 3"	$118	
W 12147	MS Printing System for Win - D	$128	
W 12027	MS Profit - 3"	$128	
W 07610	MS Project 4.0 for Win - D	$448	
W 09760	MS Publisher for Windows - D	$128	
W 11878	MS Visual Basic Pro 2.0 Comp Upgr - 3"	$198	
W 07752	MS Windows 3.1 - 3"	$89.98	
W 07404	MS Word 2.0 for Windows Comp Upgr - 3"	$128	
W 09763	MS Works 2.0 for Windows - D	$128	
W 07834	Norton Desktop for Windows 2.2 - 3"	$114	
D 07380	Norton Utilities 7.0 - 3"	$114	
W 11872	Paradox for Win 1.0 - D	$128	
W 12221	PC Tools 8.0 for Windows - 3"	$119	
W 11740	Pixar Typestry for Win 1.1	$184	
W 11145	Procomm Plus for Win - D	$94.98	
B 09707	QEMM 386 - 3"	$60.98	
W 11910	QuarkXPress 3.2 for Windows - 3"	$588	
W 11257	Quattro Pro for Win - 3"	$93.98	
W 09768	Quicken 2.0 for Windows - D	$38.98	
B 09851	Stacker 3.1 - D	$98.98	
W 12036	The Printshop Dlx for Win - 3"	$48.98	
W 11509	Visio for Windows - D	$198	
W 09577	WinFax Pro 3.0 - D	$78.98	
W 07011	WordPerfect for Win Comp Upgr - 3"	$98.98	
W 07012	WordPerfect Version 5.1 Upgr 5.2 - 3"	$98.98	

THE BEST OF THE REST

W 09311	ABC Flowcharter for Win 2.0 - 3"	$298
W 07918	AceFile 2.0 for Win - 3"	$49.98
W 11556	AddImpact! - 3"	$94.98
W 11235	Adobe Type Set Value Pack - 3"	$48.98
W 07849	AutoSketch for Win - D	$178
W 07731	Carbon Copy 2.0 - D	$128
D 12138	ClarisWorks - 3"	$94.98
W 13000	CompuServe Memb Kit for Win - 3"	$26.98
W 12557	Corel ArtShow 3 Book - CD	$28.98
W 12593	Corel SCSI Software	$68.98
W 12556	CorelDraw 4	$388
W 11063	Direct Access for Win - D	$64.98
W 11907	Effects Specialist for Win - 3"	$108
D 12184	ElFish - 3"	$36.98
W 07458	Fasthack Plus for Win	$98.98
W 07480	Harvard Graphics for Windows 1.03 - 3"	$368
B 11902	Images w/Impact! CD ROM - C	$248
W 13001	infinType Plus - 3"	$54.98
W 11335	ManagePro 2.0 for Win - 3"	$238
W 12859	Morph 1.0 for Win - 3"	$98.98
W 12170	MS Visual C++ Pro Ed Ver Upgr - 3"	$134
W 11658	MS Win For Wrkstn Add On Starter Kit - D	$388
W 07750	MS Windows 3.1X 3.0 to 3.1 - 3"	$48.98
W 07868	New math Blaster Plus - D	$38.98
B 07153	Norton AntiVirus	$64.98
W 11608	Pacific Micro Mac-In DOS 2.0 - 3"	$98.98
W 13008	Pagekeeper - 3"	$648
W 12163	Paradox/Quattro Pro for Win - 3"	$194
W 12551	pcAnyWhere 1.0 for Win - 3"	$128
W 11078	Peachtree Acctg for Win 6.0 - D	$74.98
D 07980	Presentation Task Force - D	$128
W 13007	Publisher's Paradise - C	$28.98
W 13006	Publisher's Paradise Lite - 3"	$28.98
W 12513	Quicken Companion - D	$17.98
W 12512	Quicken for Win Business Pack - D	$59.98
W 12514	Quicken Invoice for Win - D	$26.98
W 11849	SuperOffice Lite for Win - D	$44.98
W 12572	TimeLine Comp Upgr	$94.98
W 10530	WayForward Fun Pack - D	$28.98
D 11128	WordPerfect Works Comp Upgr - D	$74.98

FREE 1 Year Catalog Subscription

Stay Up-to-Date on New Hardware & Software

The PC Zone Your Catalog Superstore

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to The PC Zone, 17411 N.E. Union Hill Road, Suite 140, Redmond, WA, 98052-6716

Expect your first issue in 4-6 weeks

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES: 30758

All Express Notebooks Include:

Cyrix CX486SLC processor rated at 25MHz.

Built-in 9600 baud fax/2400 baud modem, both send/ receive.

Serial and parallel ports, PS/2 keyboard connector.

1.44MB 3.5" internal floppy drive.

Math coprocessor built-in.

External VGA video connector for simultaneous display.

Display controls beside the screen on the right.

Two warnings when battery is low–a beep and a blinking light.

Two ways to charge batteries–in notebook or optional battery charger.

Standby button shuts down display and drives when you close the lid.

Easy-to-use built-in mouse trackball, click buttons on left side.

Conveniently located inverted "T" arrow keys.

Automatic virus protection.

Now shipping with MS DOS 6.0.

FREE Windows 3.1, MS DOS 6.0, LotusWorks 3.0, Close-Up 4.0, math coprocessor, NiCad battery, free AC adapter and carrying case–OVER $700 VALUE!

REMOTE RESCUE
Our Exclusive Online Technical Support.
It's technical support you can't afford to be without–support that's quicker and more effective than ever, because we can actually solve your problems online. Remote Rescue uses Close-Up 4.0, the award-winning remote communications software program that lets our Technical Support staff dial up your system, diagnose configuration and set-up problems and properly configure your system for you. And the software is preinstalled FREE on every CompuAdd Express system.

Express 425ColorPlus

Express 425ColorPlus

- Active Matrix LCD display with 640x480 resolution for 256 colors.
- 200MB IDE hard drive.
- 8MB RAM expandable to 20MB.
- Display measures 8.5" usable diagonally.
- Built-in SCSI II interface (50-pin).
- Up to 2 hours of battery life.
- Only 6.6 pounds, including battery.

$3,995
Lease for only $147/mo.

Express 425Color

Express 425Color

- **New low price– SAVE $200!**
- Passive Matrix LCD display with 640x480 resolution for 256 colors.
- 120MB IDE hard drive.
- 8MB RAM expandable to 20MB.
- Display measures 8.5" usable diagonally.
- Up to 2 hours of battery life.
- Only 6.6 pounds, including battery.

$2,595
Lease for only $95/mo.

Express 425XL

Express 425XL

- 64 levels of grayscale.
- 120MB IDE hard drive.
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB.
- Display measures 9.5" usable diagonally.
- Up to 3 hours of battery life.
- Only 6.3 pounds, including battery.

$1,995
Lease for only $73/mo.

Call to order, for other configurations or to request a free catalog.

CompuAdd Express

1-800-925-7811 Code 358

12301 Technology Boulevard,
Austin, Texas 78727
Hours: 8am-8pm (CST) M-F
512-219-1800 Fax 512-219-2890

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How Readers Rated PC Vendors

Readers rated desktop and laptop systems they had used in the past two years. Here we present the results for four key questions: overall reliability, satisfaction with repair experience, satisfaction with technical support, and future likelihood of buying from the same vendor. Respondents rated vendors on a scale of 1 (worst) to 10 (best).

We mailed 17,000 surveys and received 8,716 responses (a 52 percent

Overall Reliability

Significantly above average — Average — Significantly below average

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Desktop Vendors

Acer	8.3
AGR	8.1
Apple	8.4
AST	8.5
AT&T	8.0
Austin	8.8
Compaq	8.8
CompuAdd	8.5
Compudyne	8.5
Dell	8.9
Digital Equipment Corp.	8.5
DTK	8.3
Epson	8.1
Everex	8.3
Gateway 2000	9.1
Hewlett-Packard	8.6
Hyundai	7.9
IBM	8.6
Leading Edge	7.8
Memorex Telex	7.1
NCR	8.1
NEC	8.6
Northgate	8.5
Packard Bell	8.1
PC Brand	8.2
Samsung	8.2
Swan	9.0
Tandon	8.0
Tandy	7.8
Texas Instruments	7.9
Tri Star	8.7
Unisys	8.0
Wang	7.9
Wyse	7.6
Zenith Data Systems	7.8
Zeos	8.8
Average	8.3

Laptop Vendors

Apple	8.4
AST	8.4
Bondwell	7.3
Compaq	8.8
CompuAdd	8.3
Compudyne	7.4
Dell	8.5
Epson	7.6
Everex	8.4
Gateway 2000	8.6
GRiD Systems	8.2
IBM	8.8
NEC	8.0
Packard Bell	7.8
Sharp	8.2
Tandy	8.0
Texas Instruments	8.1
Toshiba	8.8
Zenith Data Systems	7.8
Zeos	8.8
Average	8.2

WORST — BEST

Satisfaction with Repair Experience

Significantly above average — Average — Significantly below average

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Desktop Vendors

Acer	7.3
AGR	7.8
Apple	7.8
AST	7.8
AT&T	7.2
Austin	8.5
Compaq	7.9
CompuAdd	8.0
Compudyne	7.9
Dell	8.5
Digital Equipment Corp.	8.0
DTK	7.8
Epson	7.5
Everex	7.6
Gateway 2000	8.6
Hewlett-Packard	7.9
Hyundai	7.1
IBM	7.9
Leading Edge	7.2
Memorex Telex	6.8
NCR	7.6
NEC	7.7
Northgate	8.1
Packard Bell	7.2
PC Brand	7.7
Samsung	7.5
Swan	8.4
Tandon	6.7
Tandy	6.7
Texas Instruments	7.7
Tri Star	8.3
Unisys	7.5
Wang	7.2
Wyse	6.9
Zenith Data Systems	7.0
Zeos	8.5
Average	7.7

Laptop Vendors

Apple	7.7
AST	7.6
Bondwell	6.2
Compaq	7.8
CompuAdd	7.3
Compudyne	5.9
Dell	7.9
Epson	6.2
Everex	7.6
Gateway 2000	7.6
GRiD Systems	7.0
IBM	7.9
NEC	6.2
Packard Bell	5.1
Sharp	6.6
Tandy	6.4
Texas Instruments	6.6
Toshiba	7.6
Zenith Data Systems	6.4
Zeos	7.9
Average	7.0

WORST — BEST

PC Vendors: Present and Past Rankings

Austin, Compaq, CompuAdd, Dell, Gateway 2000, Northgate, Swan, and Zeos rank highest among 36 desktop vendors in our Service & Reliability survey. Compaq, Dell, IBM, Toshiba, and Zeos rank highest among 20 laptop vendors.

We grouped the vendors in our surveys into five categories or tiers based on three key measures of service and reliability: reliability, satisfaction with repair experience, and satisfaction with technical support. (See the chart "How Readers Rated PC Vendors" for the component scores.)

These are the tiers:

- **Excellent** includes those that received significantly above-average scores on all three key measures of service and reliability.
- **Above average** includes those that received a combination of average scores and scores significantly above the average.
- **Average** includes those that received consistently average scores, or a combination of above-average and below-average scores.
- **Below average** includes those that received a combination of average and significantly below-average scores
- **Poor** includes those that scored significantly below average on all three measures.

Each vendor's name is followed by the number of pertinent reader responses we received In the current issue, we required at least 50 for the vendor to be included. Within each tier, vendors are listed alphabetically

This chart compares the current rankings with those we published in *PC Magazine*, February 9, 1993. We used the same questions and methodology both times.

DESKTOP SYSTEMS	*PC MAGAZINE*, JULY 1993		*PC MAGAZINE*, FEBRUARY 9, 1993	
		Responses		Responses
EXCELLENT	Austin	114	AST	585
	Compaq	504	Dell	723
	CompuAdd	517	Digital Equipment Corp	124
	Dell	938	Gateway 2000	1,300
	Gateway 2000	1,789	Northgate	365
	Northgate	353	Swan	93
	Swan	90	Zeos	464
	Zeos	548		
ABOVE AVERAGE	AST	651	Compaq	1,332
	Digital Equipment Corp	156	CompuAdd	467
	Hewlett-Packard	342	Everex	86
	IBM	1,004	Hewlett-Packard	300
	NEC	342	IBM	3,231
	Tri-Star	67	NEC	324
			Texas Instruments	49
AVERAGE	ALR	211	Apple	498
	Apple	609	Austin	88
	Compudyne	176	DTK	442
	DTK	446	Epson	332
	Epson	336	PC Brand	142
	Everex	396	Tandon	62
	NCR	126	Toshiba	166
	PC Brand	157	Tri-Star	61
	Samsung	105	Zenith	185
	Texas Instruments	51		
BELOW AVERAGE	Acer	197	ALR	231
	Hyundai	167	Leading Edge	358
	Memorex Telex	65	Memorex Telex	70
	Tandon	74	NCR	118
	Unisys	234	Packard Bell	679
	Wang	131	Wang	112
POOR	AT&T	317	Acer	165
	Leading Edge	372	AT&T	293
	Packard Bell	830	Hyundai	145
	Tandy	491	Tandy/GRiD Systems	425
	Wyse	162	Wyse	137
	Zenith Data Systems	708	Unisys	652
LAPTOP SYSTEMS	***PC MAGAZINE*, JULY 1993**		***PC MAGAZINE*, FEBRUARY 9, 1993**	
EXCELLENT	Compaq	703	Compaq	509
	Dell	284	Zeos	125
	IBM	232		
	Toshiba	875		
	Zeos	149		
ABOVE AVERAGE	Apple	222	CompuAdd	96
	AST	203	Dell	169
			Everex	56
			IBM	157
			Toshiba	745
AVERAGE	CompuAdd	131	Apple	70
	Everex	58	AST	145
	Gateway 2000	65	Epson	52
	GRiD Systems	89	Tandy/GRiD Systems	152
	Texas Instruments	126	Texas Instruments	73
BELOW AVERAGE	Bondwell	123	Leading Edge	48
	Epson	63	NEC	141
	NEC	165	Sharp	61
	Packard Bell	51		
	Sharp	65		
	Tandy	130		
POOR	Compudyne	73	Bondwell	88
	Zenith Data Systems	535	Zenith Data Systems	470

prices have become more competitive, and they've entered the direct channel. That was reflected in higher scores for the likelihood of buying again, although their rankings remain unchanged from six months ago: Compaq significantly above average, IBM significantly below average. Two companies with increases in their scores for the likelihood of buying again were Acer and Texas Instruments.

Companies with significant drops in this area included AST, Everex (which filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection), Memorex Telex, and Tandon.

LAPTOP RATINGS

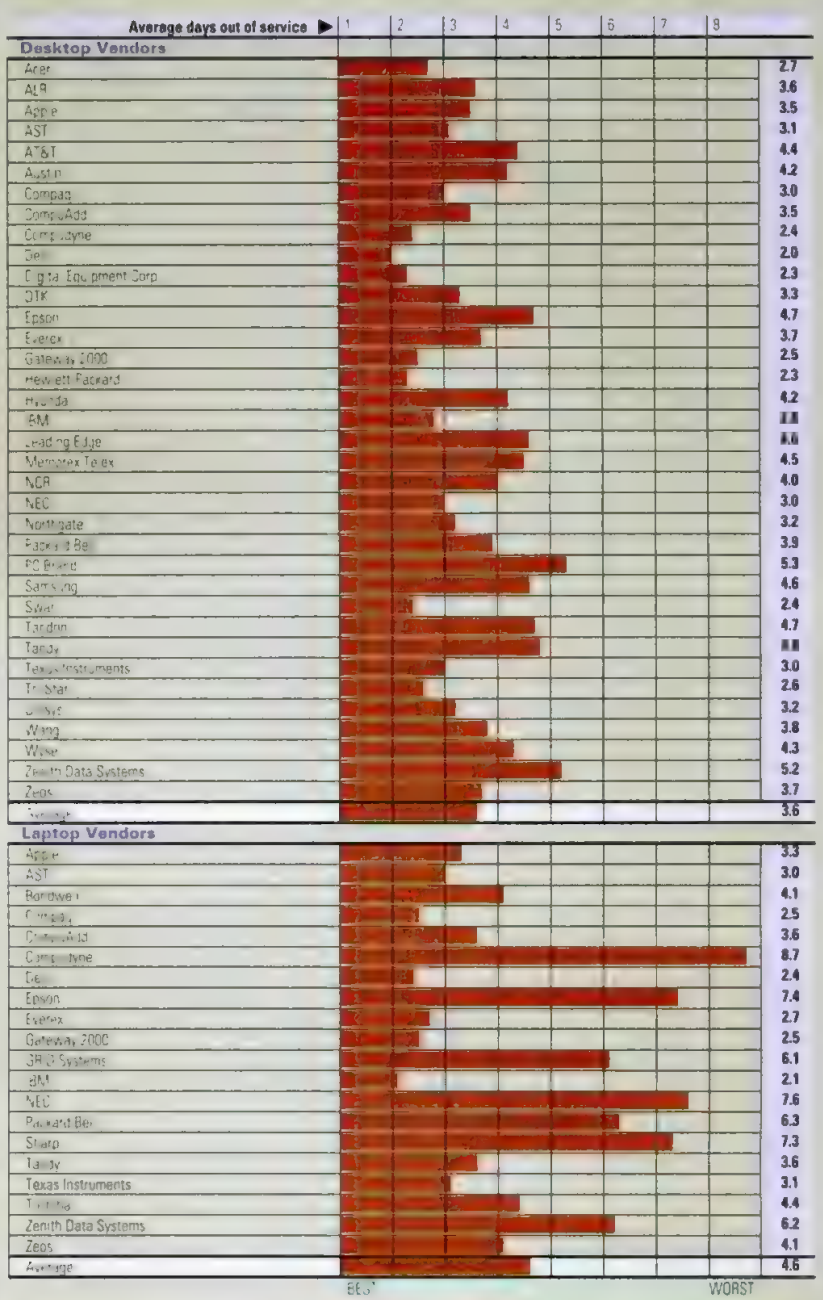
The scores were somewhat different among laptop vendors, where reliability showed a drop over the past year: 8.6 last May, 8.4 in February, and 8.2 this time. Compaq, Dell, IBM, Toshiba, and Zeos were the standouts here, receiving significantly above-average scores on all three key measures and placing in the first tier with an overall score of excellent. Apple and AST were in the second tier.

Compaq and Zeos repeated their top-tier laptop status from our last survey, but this time they had company. Toshiba joined their ranks after having been rated above average (the second-highest tier) in our previous survey. IBM was a newcomer among units with significantly above-average scores for reliability and satisfaction with repair experience. Big Blue also maintained a significantly above-average score for satisfaction with technical support. Dell, meanwhile, garnered a significantly above-average score for reliability—up from average—propelling it into the ranks of top performers.

Other improvements showing a mix of average and above-average scores were tallied for Apple's Macintosh line of Powerbooks and for AST. Both climbed to above average from average (the middle tier). We included the Apple machines in our survey because we found that a substantial number of *PC Magazine* readers use them. The Apple line's score for satisfaction with technical support advanced to above average, but it maintained average scores on the other measures. Likewise, AST amassed above-average scores for satisfaction with repair experience and technical sup-

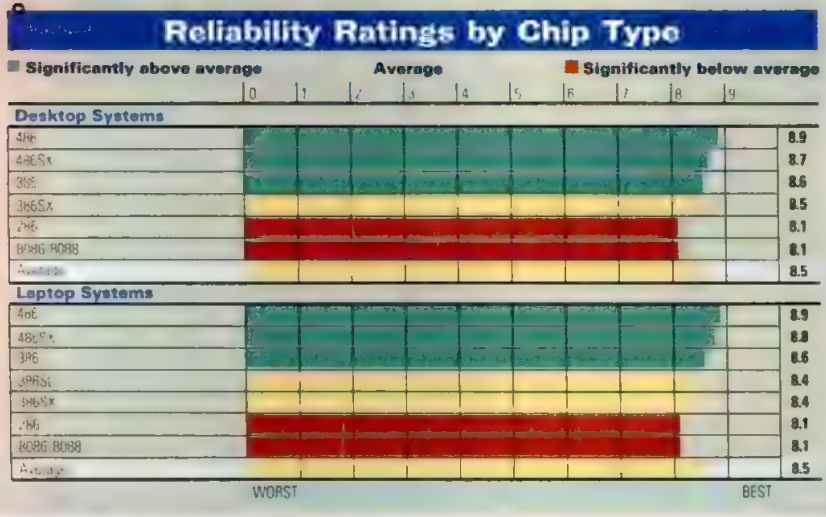
The Repair Record: Desktops Fare Better than Laptops

In general, vendors that emerged in the top tier (scoring significantly above average for overall reliability, satisfaction with repair service, and satisfaction with technical support) were among those with the best repair records; their systems tended to be out of service for the smallest number of days. Highly ranked vendors whose systems were out of service more than others included Austin, CompuAdd, Toshiba, and Zeos. Vendors with below-average ratings on all three key measures all had spotty repair records. Bear in mind that only readers who had experienced repairs or technical support problems responded to our question on this subject.



Chips Tell the Story: 386 and 486 PCs are More Reliable

Not surprisingly, readers were most satisfied with computer systems using 386 chips or better. Reliability and satisfaction ratings for various computer systems generally correlated with the microprocessors installed inside: Respondents rated systems with more recent, more powerful CPUs as more reliable in both laptop and desktop categories.



port but kept its average score for reliability.

CompuAdd, Everex, Gateway, GRiD Systems, and Texas Instruments laptops were in the average (middle) tier. CompuAdd and Everex had previously ranked above average, but CompuAdd's score for satisfaction with technical support has slipped, as have the Everex scores for reliability and customer satisfaction with repairs.

Six vendors fell into the below-average tier: Bondwell, Epson, NEC, Packard Bell, Sharp, and Tandy. Epson and Tandy had been in the average tier before, with both now indicating significantly lower-than-average satisfaction with technical support.

Finally, Compudyne and Zenith Data Systems ended up in the lowest group, with below-average scores on all three measures.

Note that ratings for laptop computers are often quite different from those for desktop machines. Note, too, that in laptops as in desktops, service and reliability are not necessarily the only indicator of whether the customers are likely to buy from the same vendor again. Yet all five of the vendors that rated in the top group for service and reliability—Compaq, Dell, IBM, Toshiba, and Zeos—are also above average for the likelihood of a future purchase.

LOOKING AHEAD

While you examine the scores of particular vendors in the accompanying charts, bear in mind that these are subjective results based on readers' perceptions and recollections about systems they have used during the past two years. Therefore, this survey reflects only the recent past, not the present or the future. Although a vendor cannot improve the reliability of systems that have already been sold, it can make changes to increase customer satisfaction with its technical support and repair services. Many of the vendors have made such changes, ranging from instituting toll-free support lines to extending their warranties. The current policies of 79 major vendors are summarized in the table "PC Vendors: Technical Support and Service Policies."

Elsewhere, we chart the average reliability of systems by chip type, and the average number of days systems have been out of service. This reflects on reliability, the capability of the repair service, and the availability of replacement parts.

We will continue to summarize these results in upcoming reviews of desktop PCs and notebook systems, and we plan to continue to survey our readers on a regular basis. The market is clearly evolving, and so is the support offered by vendors, along with our readers' perceptions of service and reliability.

Introducing a New Breed of Programming Book

ISBN: 1-56276-059-9
Price: $29.95

ISBN: 1-56276-063-7
Price: $29.95

Ziff-Davis Press proudly introduces the Lab Notes series by presenting two new titles: *PC Magazine Assembly Language Lab Notes* and *PC Magazine C Lab Notes.*

These specially designed book/disk packages give programmers a unique opportunity to learn the programming secrets of acknowledged masters. Bolster your skills and solve both common and uncommon problems as you join the authors in systematically creating a fully functional utility in every chapter.

What's more, because each sample program is included on the bound-in companion disk, you can concentrate on nuts-and-bolts programming instead of keying in lines of code.

Join the masters at work and achieve new heights of programming power and elegance with the Lab Notes series from Ziff-Davis Press.

In the future, look for books on BASIC and DOS Batch Files.

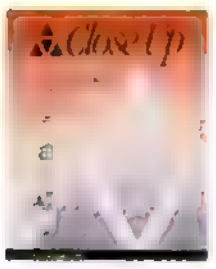
ZD PRESS

Available at fine bookstores, or call
1-800-688-0448
ext. 8410

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

Which means they never talked to John, Tilman, Nancy, Neal or any of the other CompuAdd Express staff. Because our staff is more than good–they're experienced. So if you're a first time caller you'll find a courteous, well-informed sales staff that has the answers and information you're looking for. If you're a current customer, you know how efficiently your concerns are taken care of by our customer service representatives, too. With an average of 9 years experience, they have the knowledge to respond quickly to your problems. In fact, you never have to wait long for an answer from CompuAdd Express. Because we provide some of the quickest service in the business.

Our technical support staff is fast and helpful, too. With an average of 5 years experience, they really keep things moving. One way they do it



is with Remote Rescue. So they can actually solve your problems online. Using Close-Up 4.0, the award-winning remote communications software, our technical support staff can dial up your system, diagnose configuration and setup problems and properly configure your system for you.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO RUN

Whoever said good help is hard to find never called CompuAdd Express.

But being good just isn't enough. At CompuAdd Express we offer more standard service features with every system–like the ones listed below.

Express Sets The Standard For Good Help

** Remote Rescue online technical support*
** 30-day money back guarantee*
** One-year limited warranty covering replacement or repair of defective hardware*
** Rapid repairs*
** Toll-free technical support*
** Toll-free fax for service*
** Express technical bulletin board*
** The convenience of Express Leasing*
** Easy credit when you have an Express credit card*

A friendly, experienced staff backed by outstanding service? Looks like good help isn't that hard to find after all. **Just call 1-800-925-7811 today.**

We accept MasterCard, VISA, CompuAdd Express Charge, money orders, certified checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs (minimum order $50), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $250, thereafter $50 with approved credit) and wire transfers. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Texas residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. CompuAdd Express will replace or repair defective hardware, software and consumable items. A 15 percent restocking fee may be charged. All returned items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. CompuAdd Express sells and services equipment within the United States only and will pay no customs, duties or tariffs on returned merchandise. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd Express is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. A copy of our limited warranty is available prior to sale from your sales representative. MS DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Lotus software and Close-Up 4.0 are OEM versions.

AS/400
Client Series

server in a second.

Information Support, all helping you develop and run mission-critical applications from your desktop.

But you'll also get more than just the open advantages that come with client/server computing.

You'll also benefit from the advanced capabilities of the award-winning AS/400. Every AS/400

- comes with an integrated relational database, enhanced security, impressive networking capabilities and outstanding systems management.

These features, combined with over 20,000 proven commercial applications, have made the AS/400 the world's most popular midrange system.

What's more, the AS/400 is very affordable, with the lowest five-year cost of ownership in its class.*

As always, you'll get superior IBM service and support, including a 24-hour hotline, to help keep the mission-critical applications your business depends on, up and running.

No matter what your hardware, you'll be able to maintain all your network business connections with AS/400 Client/Server.

It's for reasons like these that successful companies such as Mannington Carpets and Louis Dreyfus Energy have already chosen the AS/400 for client/server applications.

For more details on the IBM AS/400 Client Series, call 1 800 IBM-CALL, ext. 102B.

But hurry. You're losing valuable nanoseconds.

Success isn't complicated.

and Progress/400 and Client Series are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a marks of Apple Computer, Inc. ShowCase is a trademark of Rochester Software Connection. SQL Windows is a Corp. ENVY/400 is a registered trademark of Object Technology International, Inc. © 1993 IBM Corp.

IBM®

PC Vendors: Technical Support and Service Policies

By Anush Yegyazarian **To supplement our reader survey on service and support policies, *PC Magazine* summarizes the desktop and laptop service policies of vendors that were covered in our reviews over the past seven months and that responded to our queries. This table covers mostly basic services and should serve as a comparative summary for potential buyers and as an update informing current users of recent changes in vendor policies.**

Companies listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

Company	Product lines	Type of machine	Dealers or direct-distribution channel	Standard warranty	Money-back warranty	Manufacturer's warranty worldwide	First-year on-site service charge	Subsequent on-site service charge	On-site service provider (and headquarters)
Acer	Acros, Power 486e	Desktop	Dealers	1 year	None	□	Included	1 year, $95; 2 years, $175	Olivette (WA), Xerox (Canada)
	AcerAnyWare	Laptop	Dealers	1 year	None	□	N/A*	1 year, $95; 2 years, $175	Olivette (WA), Xerox (Canada)
ACMA	486/33, 486/50, 486DX2/66	Desktop	Direct	1 year	45 days	□	Included	N/A	TRW (TX)
ALR	Evolution IV, Flyer, MPS, ProVEISA, Ranger	Desktop, laptop	Both	5 years parts, 15 months labor (1 year laptop)	30 days (through Prime Line Direct)	■	$9 95 (basic rate) (desktop)	Varies	Idea Servcom (AZ)
Altec	Altec 486	Desktop	Direct	2 years	30 days	■	Included	N/A	TRW (GA)
	Altec Notebook	Laptop	Direct	1 year	30 days	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
Altima	All	Laptop	Dealers	1 year	30 days	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
Amax	ISAmax, VESAmax	Desktop	Both	1 year	30 days	□	$89	N/A	TRW (TX)
American Mitac	Mitac	Desktop, laptop	Dealers	1 year	N/A	□	Included (desktop)	$99 per year	Dow Jones (NJ)
American Super Computer	All	Desktop	Both	2 years	30 days	■	Varies	Varies	Sequence (CA), GEAC (Canada)
Amrel	MLT486DXU	Laptop	Both	1 year	30 days	□	N/A	N/A	N/A
Aspen	486	Laptop	Both	1 year parts, 2 years labor	10 days	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
AST	Bravo, Premmia	Desktop	Dealers	3 years	N/A	□	Included	2d year, $59; 3d year, $99	Interlogic Trace (TX)
	PowerExec, PowerExec-EL	Laptop	Dealers	1 year	N/A	■	N/A*	N/A*	N/A
ATI	ATI-486	Desktop	Dealers	1 year	30 days	■	$99	10% per year*	Nationwide (CA)
Austin	Patriot	Desktop	Direct	2 years	30 days	■	Included	2d year, 1%, 3d year, 15%	GE (TX)
	Austin 4000	Laptop	Direct	2 years	30 days	■	N/A	N/A	Austin (TX)
Ault	Ace Cache 486V	Desktop	Direct	1 year	30 days	■	Included	$265 per year	IAI (CA)
Ares	486-VL	Desktop	Direct	2 years	60 days	■	Included	2d year, $75	GE (GA)
BCC	Avanti 425 C, 425 M	Laptop	Dealers	1 year	N/A	□	N/A	N/A	BCC (CA)
Bi-Link	All	Desktop	Direct	1 year	30 days	□	N/A	N/A	N/A
Blackship	All	Desktop, laptop	Direct	1 year	30 days	■	Included (desktop)	$45 per year	GE (GA)
C² Micro Systems	Saber	Desktop	Both	1 year	30 days	■	Included	$150 per year	IAI (CA)
	Pioneer	Laptop	Both	1 year	30 days	■	Included	$200 per year	IAI (CA)
CAF	AquaLITE, Platinum, Gold, Silver	Desktop, laptop	Dealers	1 year	30 days	□	N/A	N/A	N/A
Clover	All	Desktop	Both	1 year	30 days	■	$50	Varies	Clover (CA), Nationwide (CA)
Club American	Falcon	Desktop	Both	1 year	30 days	■	Included	$250 per year	GE (GA)
Compaq	All	Desktop, laptop	Both	3 years	30 days (through Direct Plus)	■ (Direct Plus, U.S. only)	Included	2 years, $77	GE (GA), Idea Servcom (AZ)
CompuAdd	Low Profile 425SLC, 433s/c	Desktop	Direct	1 year	30 days	■	$90	1 year, 10%; 2 years, 18%	Memorex Telex (TX)
	MC Series	Desktop	Direct	1 year	30 days	■	Included	1 year, 8%; 2 years, 15%	Memorex Telex (TX)
	Other desktops	Desktop	Direct	1 year	30 days	■	Included	1 year, 8%; 2 years, 15%	Memorex Telex (TX)
	325TX, 425C	Laptop	Direct	1 year	30 days	■	N/A*	N/A	N/A
CompuAdd Express	Desktop	Desktop	Direct	1 year	30 days	□	Included	386, $218/year; 486, $242/year	Hewlett-Packard (GA)
	Laptop	Laptop	Direct	1 year	30 days	□	N/A	N/A	N/A

N/A—Not applicable The company does not offer this service for the product * The company will send prompt replacements for defective portables This kind of warranty may have an additional cost

CONTINUES

Primary technical-support number	Technical-support hours (eastern time)	On-line bulletin board service	Remote diagnostics/ Fax-back	Repair service handled by manufacturer or third party	Shipping charges to plant paid by	Shipping charges from plant paid by	Overnight shipping cost	Dealer repairs authorized
800-445-6495	8:00 A.M.–10:00 P.M. M–F, 10:00–7:00 Sat	408-428-0140	□■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	■
800-445-6495	As above	408-428-0140	□■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	■
800-786-8998	10:00–9:00 M–F, 11:00–7:00 Sat.	510-651-1606	□■	Both	Customer	Manufacturer	$15–$50	□
800-257-1230	9:00–9:00 M–F, 10:00–4:00 Sat.	714-458-6834	■■ 10:00–3:00 Sat	Both	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	■
800-255-9968	12:00–8:30 P.M. M–F, 1:00–6:00 P.M. Sat.	818-969-2683	□■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	□
800-255-9968	As above	818-969-2683	□■	Third party	Customer	Manufacturer	N/A	□
800-356-9990	10:30–9:00 M–F	510-356-2456	□□	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	$10.50	□
510-651-8886	10:00–8:30 M–F, 11:00–7:00 Sat.	510-651-1606	□■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	□
800-777-1688	11:30–8:30 M–F	None	■■	Both	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	■
800-654-5136	9:00–9:00 M–F	None	■■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	■
800-882-6735	11:00–9:00 M–Sat.	None	□□	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	$50	■
800-472-3273	9:00–6:00 M–F, 11:00–4:00 Sat.	None	□■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	■
800-876-4278	24 hours, 7 days	714-727-4723	□■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	N/A	■
800-876-4278	As above	714-727-4723	□■	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Varies	■
800-488-7776	11:00–8:00 M–F	None	□■	Both	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	□
800-752-4171	7:00 A.M.–1:00 A.M., 7 days	512-339-3582	□□	Third party	Customer	Manufacturer	Free**	□
800-752-4171	As above	512-339-3582	□□	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Free**	□
800-234-2945	12:00–9:30 P.M. M–F 1:00–7:30 P.M. Sat.,	None	□■	Third party	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Varies	□
800-322-3200	24 hours, 7 days	313-473-7656	■■	Both	Customer (after first 60 days)	Manufacturer	Free	□
800-827-4888	11:00–8:00 M–F	408-944-9002	□□	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Free	□
310-692-5345	11:00–8:00 M–F	None	□■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	□
800-531-7447	11.00–8:00 M–F	None	■■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	□
800-367-7794	11:00–9:00 M–F	None	□■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	N/A	■
800-367-7794	As above	None	□■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	N/A	■
818-369-3690	11:30–8:30, M–F	None	□■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	□
800-925-6837	11:00–8:00 M–F	None	□■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	■
800-388-3288	10.00–8.00 M–F	None	■■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	■
800-345-1518	24 hours, 7 days	713-378-1418	■■	Third party	Varies	Varies	Varies	■
800-999-9901	24 hours, 7 days	512-250-3226	□■	Both	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	□
800-999-9901	As above	512-250-3226	□■	Both	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	□
800-999-9901	As above	512-250-3226	□■	Both	Manufacturer	Manufacturer or customer	Varies	□
800-999-9901	As above	512-250-3226	□■	Both	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	□
800-925-0995	9:00–9:00 M–F	512-219-2699	■■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	□
800-925-0995	9:00–9:00 M–F	512-219-2699	■■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	□

† Percentage of original system cost. ** If the customer uses an overnight service to send a unit for repair, the company pays for overnight shipping to return it

PC Vendors: Technical Support and Service Policies

Companies listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

Company	Product lines	Type of machine	Dealers or direct-distribution channel	Standard warranty	Money-back warranty	Manufacturer's warranty worldwide	First-year on-site service charge	Subsequent on-site service charge	On-site service provider (and headquarters)
Compudyne	Desktop, mini-tower	Desktop	Both	1 year	30 days	□	Included	N/A	Hewlett-Packard (OR)
	Slimnote, Subnote	Laptop	Both	1 year	30 days	□	$99	N/A	Hewlett-Packard (OR)
Comtrade	VESA Local Bus	Desktop	Direct	2 years	30 days	■	Included	$150 per year	Nationwide (CA)
Data Storage	DataStor	Desktop, laptop	Both	3 years	30 days	■	Varies	Varies	GE (GA)
Deico	Predator I, II	Desktop	Both	1 year	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dell	Dimension, Precision	Desktop, laptop	Both	1 year	30 days	■	Included	Varies	BSC (TX)
	Performance	Desktop, laptop	Direct	1 year	30 days	■	Included	Varies	BSC (TX)
DFI	Desktop, medium tower, full-size tower DX/2-66	Desktop	Both	1 year	N/A	■	$49	N/A	AT&T (MD)
Diamond Technologies	DT	Desktop	Direct	15 months parts, 2 years labor	30 days	■	$75	10% per year	GE (GA)
Digital Equipment Corp.	DECpc	Desktop, laptop	Both	1 year	30 days	■	Included (desktop)	Varies	DEC (GA)
DTK	Grafika	Desktop	Dealers	1 year	N/A	■	Included	2d year, $222	GE (GA)
	Other desktops	Desktop	Dealers	1 year	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Laptop	Laptop	Dealers	1 year	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
Epson	Endeavor	Desktop	Direct	1 year	30 days	□	Included	N/A	Idea Servcom (AZ)
	Equity, Express Station, Progression	Desktop	Dealers	1 year	Varies	□	Included	N/A	Idea Servcom (AZ)
	ActionNote	Laptop	Dealers	1 year	Varies	□	Included	N/A	Idea Servcom (AZ)
Ergo	486 NoteBricks	Laptop	Direct	1 year	30 days	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
Expo Tech	All	Desktop, laptop	Direct	1 year	30 days	□	Included (desktop)	$99 per year	Dow Jones (NJ), Interlogic Trace (IL)
FutureTech	All	Laptop	Both	1 year	30 days	■	$89	$109 per year	CTS (CA)
Gateway 2000	Desktop	Desktop	Direct	1 year	30 days	■	Included	N/A	Dow Jones (NJ)
	Nomad	Laptop	Direct	1 year	30 days	■	N/A*	N/A	N/A
Hewlett-Packard	HP Vectra 386 and 486	Desktop	Dealers	2 years	N/A	■	Included	3 years, $210	Hewlett-Packard (CA)
IBM	PS/2	Desktop	Both	3 years	30 days	■	Included (3 years)	Varies	IBM (NY)
	PS/ValuePoint	Desktop	Both	1 year	30 days	■	Included	Varies	IBM (NY)
	PS/1	Desktop, laptop	Dealers	1 year	N/A	■	N/A*	4SX: 1 year, $89; 3 years, $179; 4DX: 1 year, $99; 3 years, $199	N/A
	ThinkPad	Laptop	Both	700, 720: 3 years; 300, 710T: 1 year	30 days	■	$40 (free through IBM Direct)	$40 per year	IBM (NY)
Image Microsystems	All	Desktop	Both	1 year	30 days	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
Insight	All	Desktop	Direct	1 year	30 days	■	N/A*	N/A	N/A
International Instrumentation Inc.	Blue Max	Desktop, laptop	Direct	1 year	30 days	□	Included	8% per year	International Instrumentation (CA)
Jetta	Jetbook	Laptop	Dealers	1 year	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
Keydata	386 and 486	Desktop, laptop	Both	18 months	30 days	■	Included (desktop)	9% per year	N/A
Leading Edge	WinPro, WinTower	Desktop	Dealers	2 years (or 1 year on-site)	N/A	□	Included (or 2 years off-site)	$199 per year	GE (GA), Datatech (Canada)
	N3, N4	Laptop	Dealers	1 year	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
Mega	Impact	Desktop	Both	1 year	30 days	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Intel Series	Desktop	Both	1 year	30 days	■	Varies	Varies	Computer Vision (MA)
Memorex Telex	8000 Series,	Desktop, laptop	Direct	1 year	N/A	■	Varies	Varies	Memorex Telex (TX)
Micro Express	Desktop	Desktop	Direct	2 years	30 days	■	$50	$50 per year	GE (GA)

N/A—Not applicable The company does not offer this service for the product * The company will send prompt replacements for defective portables This kind of warranty may have an additional cost

CONTINUES

Primary technical-support number	Technical-support hours (eastern time)	On-line bulletin board service	Remote diagnostics/ Fax-back	Repair service handled by manufacturer or third party	Shipping charges to plant paid by	Shipping charges from plant paid by	Overnight shipping cost	Dealer repairs authorized
800-382-8324	9.00 A.M.–10 P.M. , M–F 10 00–6 00 Sat	214-620-2255	☐☐	Third party	Customer	Manufacturer	N/A	☐
800-382-8324	As above	214-620-2255	☐☐	Third party	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	☐
800-899-4508	10:00—10:00 M–F, 12:00–9:00 P.M. Sat.	818-961-6098	☐☐	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	30 days free, then varies	☐
800-543-6098	8.00—6 00 M–F	303-786-9921	■■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	■
800-321-8990	11:00—8:00 M–F	510-623-2822	☐■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	☐
800-624-9896	8.00 A.M.–10 P.M. M–F, 9 00—5:00 Sat.	512-338-8538	☐■	Third party	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	☐
800-624-9896	24 hours, 7 days	512-338-8538	☐■	Third party	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	☐
916-568-1234	9:00–8:00 M–F	None	☐☐	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	☐
800-989-7253	11 30—8 00 M–F	None	☐■	Manufacturer	Customer (after first 90 days)	Manufacturer	Free	■
800-722-9332	8:30–8:00 M–F	None	☐☐	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	■
800-925-7318	10 00–8 00 M–F	818-810-4726	☐■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	N/A	■
800-925-7318	As above	818-810-4726	☐■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	N/A	■
800-925-7318	As above	818-810-4726	☐■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	N/A	■
800-922-8911	9:00–9:00 M–F	310-782-4531	☐■	Third party	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	$30	■
800-922-8911	As above	310-782-4531	☐■	Third party	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	$30	■
800-922-8911	As above	310-782-4531	☐■	Third party	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	$30	■
800-633-1925	7:00–7.00 M–F	See warranty	■■	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	$45	☐
800-288-3243	9:00–8:00 M–F, 11:00—4:00 Sat.–Sun.	708-540-0850	■■	Both	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	■
800-275-4414	8.00–8 00 M–F	None	☐☐	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	■
800-846-2000	7:00 A.M.–1:00 A.M. M–F, 10:00-3:00 Sat.	605-232-2109	■■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	■
800-846-2000	As above	605-232-2109	■■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	■
800-333-1917	7.00 A.M.–8 00 P.M. M–F	408-720-3416	☐■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	N/A	■
800-772-2227	24 hours, 7 days	404-835-6600	☐■	Manufacturer	N/A	N/A	N/A	■
800-426-2968	As above	404-835-6600	☐■	Manufacturer	N/A	N/A	N/A	■
800-765-4747	9:00—12:00 midnight M–F 12:00—9:00 P.M. Sat.–Sun.	Via Prodigy, America Online (preloaded)	☐☐	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Free	■
800-772-2227	24 hours, 7 days	404-835-6600	☐■	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Free	☐
800-578-9876	24 hours, 7 days	310-815-8121	☐☐	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	$36	■
See warranty	24 hours, 7 days	None	☐☐	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	$29	☐
800-543-3475	11.00—9 00 M–F	805-379-0601	■■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	☐
908-329-9651	9:00—5:00 M–F	None	☐■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	$75	■
800-486-9100	9:00—8.00 M–F, 10.00–4.00 Sat.	None	■■	Both	Customer	Manufacturer	$65, desktops; $35, laptops	■
800-245-9870	9:00—8:00 M–F	508-836-3967	☐■	Third party	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	N/A	■
800-245-9870	As above	508-836-3967	☐■	Third party	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	N/A	■
800-338-6628	11 00—8 00 M–F	None	☐☐	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	■
800-338-6628	As above	800-525-3019	☐■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	☐
800-944-4455	9.00—6:00 M–F	None	■☐	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	☐
800-762-3378	24 hours, 7 days	None	☐■	Manufacturer	Customer (after first 4 months)	Manufacturer	Varies	☐

† Percentage of original system cost ** If the customer uses an overnight service to send a unit for repair, the company pays for overnight shipping to return it

PC Vendors: Technical Support and Service Policies

Companies listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

Company	Product lines	Type of machine	Dealers or direct-distribution channel	Standard warranty	Money-back warranty	Manufacturer's warranty worldwide	First-year on-site service charge	Subsequent on-site service charge	On-site service provider (and headquarters)
Micro Express	Laptop	Laptop	Direct	15 months	30 days	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
Micron	486VL, laptop	Desktop, laptop	Direct	1 year	30 days	■	Included	N/A	ISC/Bunker-Ramo (WA)
NCR	System 3000	Desktop, laptop	Both	3 years	N/A	□	Included	Varies	NCR (OH)
NEC	PowerMate	Desktop	Both	3 years	N/A	□	Included	2 years, $75	Local centers
	UltraLite Versa	Laptop	Both	3 years	N/A	□	Included	2 years, $99	Local centers
NETiS	All	Desktop	Both	1 year	30 days	■	$80	$200 per year	Nationwide (CA)
Northgate	Desktop	Desktop	Direct	1 year	30 days	□	Included	Varies	NCR (OH)
	Laptop	Laptop	Direct	1 year	30 days	□	N/A	N/A	N/A
Osicom	All	Desktop	Both	1 year	30 days	□	Varies	2d year, $249	Varies
PacTron	Pac-4XE, Pac-4XI	Desktop	Dealers	1 year	15 days	■	5%	N/A	Nationwide (CA)
Panasonic	Notebook	Laptop	Dealers	1 year	N/A	□	N/A	N/A	N/A
PC Brand	Leader Cache	Desktop	Direct	1 year	30 days	□	Included	$250 per year	Idea Servcom (AZ)
	LeaderBook Pro	Laptop	Direct	1 year	30 days	□	N/A	N/A	N/A
Polywell	Poly systems	Desktop	Both	1 year parts, 5 years labor	30 days	□	$75	2d year, $175	RTIN (CA)
Quill	Qtech	Desktop	Direct	1 year	30 days	□	Included	10% per year	Memorex Telex (TX)
Samsung	DeskMaster, NoteMaster	Desktop, laptop	Dealers	1 year	N/A	□	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sharp	PC-6700, PC-6800, PC-7700, PC-7750	Laptop	Dealers	1 year	N/A	□	N/A	N/A	N/A
Swan	Cygnet	Desktop	Direct	1 year	30 days	■	Included	2d year, $199	Idea Servcom (AZ)
	Direct Bus, EISA, V Line	Desktop	Direct	2 years	30 days	■	Included (2 years)	3d year, $229	Idea Servcom (AZ)
	Laptop	Laptop	Direct	1 year	30 days	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tandy	Omni-Profile	Desktop	Both	1 year	30 days	□	$129	$299 per year	Tandy (TX)
Tangent	Advanced desktops	Desktop	Direct	1 year	30 days	□	Included	10% per year	IAI (CA)
	Basic desktops	Desktop	Direct	1 year	30 days	□	$75	10% per year	IAI (CA)
Telemart	MITS systems	Desktop, laptop	Direct	2 years	30 days	■	Included (2 years)	N/A	Any local center
Tenex	All	Desktop, laptop	Direct	2 years	30 days	■	Included (desktop)	2d year, 10%	Idea Servcom (AZ)
Texas Instruments	TravelMate 4000	Laptop	Dealers	1 year	N/A	■	$120	$264 per year	TI (TX)
Toshiba	All	Laptop	Dealers	1 year	Varies	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tri-Star	Tri-CAD, Tri-Multimedia, Tri-Win	Desktop	Direct	2 years	30 days	■	Included	2d year, $250	Tri-Star (AZ)
Twinhead	Superset	Desktop	Both	1 year	N/A	□	Included	Varies	Dow Jones (NJ)
	Slimnote, SubNote	Laptop	Both	1 year	30 days	□	N/A*	N/A	N/A
Unisys	PW² Advantage, Advantage Plus	Desktop	Both	1 year	N/A	□	Varies	Varies	Unisys (PA)
United Micro	Galaxy	Desktop	Direct	1 year parts, 2 years labor	30 days	■	N/A	N/A	N/A
Unitek	486/33, /50, or /66 VLB, EISA VLB	Desktop	Direct	1 year parts, lifetime labor	30 days	□	Included	Varies	Nationwide (CA)
USA Flex	All	Desktop	Direct	1 year	30 days	■	Included	Varies	Dow Jones, NJ
Wyse	Wyse Decision	Desktop	Both	1 year	N/A	■	$49-$149	Varies	Hewlett-Packard (CA)
Zenith Data Systems	Z-Station, Z-400+	Desktop	Both	1 year	30 days (through Z-Direct)	■	Included	Varies	Group Bull HN (MA), ZDS (MI)
	625nL, Z-Lite, Z-Note, Z-Sport	Laptop	Both	1 year	30 days (through Z-Direct)	■	N/A**	N/A	ZDS (MI)
Zeos	Desktop, laptop	Desktop, laptop	Direct	1 year	30 days	■	$49 † (desktop)	$99 per year	Dow Jones (NJ)

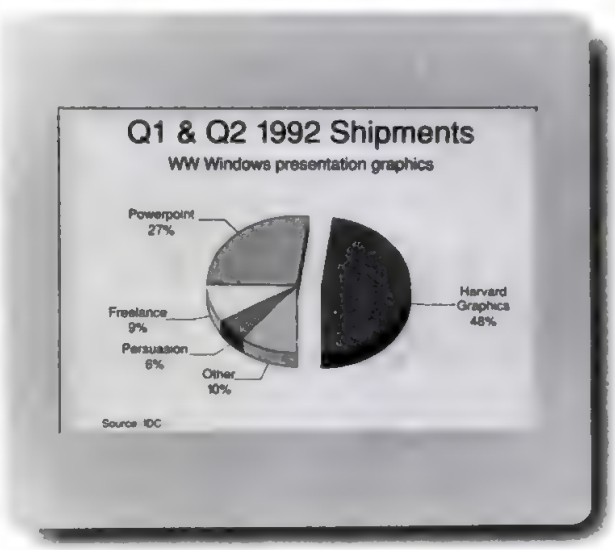
N/A—Not applicable. The company does not offer this service for the product. * The company will send prompt replacements for defective portables. This kind of warranty may have an additional cost.

ENDS

Primary technical-support number	Technical-support hours (eastern time)	On-line bulletin board service	Remote diagnostics/ Fax-back	Repair service handled by manufacturer or third party	Shipping charges to plant paid by	Shipping charges from plant paid by	Overnight shipping cost	Dealer repairs authorized
800-762-3378	24 hours, 7 days	None	□■	Manufacturer	Customer (after first 4 months)	Manufacturer	Varies	□
800-438-3343	9:00 A.M.–10:00 P.M. M–F, 10:00–7:00 Sat.	None	□□	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	■
800-531-2222	24 hours, 7 days	800-832-0627	□■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	■
800-388-8888	8:30–8:00 M–F	508-635-4706	□■	Both	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	■
800-388-8888	24 hours, 7 days	508-635-4706	■■	Both	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Free	■
408-263-0395 (collect)	11:00–9:00 M–F, 1:00–8:00 P.M. Sat.	None	■■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	$20	■
800-448-5037	24 hours, 7 days	612-943-6993	□□	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	□
800-448-5037	As above	612-943-6993	□□	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	□
800-296-3456	9:00–5:30 M–F	None	□■	Both	Customer	Manufacturer	N/A	■
800-775-8766	11:30–8:30 M–F	None	□■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	□
800-527-8675	9:00–8:00 M–F	None	□□	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Free	■
800-722-7263	7:30–7, M–F; 10–6, Sat	805-378-3000	□■	Manufacturer	Customer (after first 90 days)	Manufacturer	Varies	□
800-722-7263	As above	805-378-3000	□■	Manufacturer	Customer (after first 90 days)	Manufacturer	$29	□
800-999-1278	11:30–8:30 M–F, 4:00–8:00 P.M. Sat.	None	□□	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	$35	■
708-634-8650	8:30–8:30 M–F	None	□■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	■
800-446-0262	9:00–5:30 M–F	201-691-6238	□□	Both	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	□
800-732-8221	9:00–8:00 M–F	None	□□	Manufacturer	Customer	Customer	N/A	■
800-468-7926	9:00–9:00 M–F, 9:00–5:00 Sat.-Sun.	814-237-6145	■□	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	□
800-468-7926	As above	814-237-6145	■□	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	□
800-468-7926	As above	814-237-6145	■□	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	□
817-390-3861	9:30–6:30 M–F	None	■■	Manufacturer	N/A	N/A	N/A	□
800-800-6060	11:00–8:00 M–F, 12:00–5:00 P.M. Sat.	415-342-7047	□□	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Free**	□
800-800-6060	As above	415-342-7047	□□	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Free**	□
800-336-4309	10:00–7:00 M–F	602-943-1472	□■	Both	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	■
800-326-7957	7:00–7:00 M–F	219-256-9325	□■	Both	Customer	Manufacturer	$49.99	□
800-848-3927	8:00–8:00 M–F	None	□□	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	□
800-999-4273	10:00–8:00 M–F	714-837-4408	□□	Both	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	■
800-800-7668	10:00–9:00 M–F	602-961-1406	□■	Both	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	□
800-767-8946	9:00–9:00 M–F, 12:00–7:00 P.M. Sat.	408-945-8334	□□	Both	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Free	□
800-767-8946	As above	408-945-8334	□□	Manufacturer	Customer (after first 30 days)	Manufacturer	$25–$35	□
800-328-0440	8:00–8:00 M–F	800-828-8798	□■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Varies	■
800-886-4833	10:00–6:00 M–F	None	□■	Manufacturer	Customer (after first 30 days)	Manufacturer	Varies	■
800-944-8700	11:00–11:00 M–F; 1:00–6:00 P.M. Sat., holidays	909-930-5711	□■	Both	Manufacturer	Manufacturer	Varies	□
800-955-1488	24 hrs, 7 days	708-351-6048	□■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	□
800-800-9973	11:00–7:00 M–F	408-922-4400	□■	Both	Customer	Manufacturer	N/A	□
800-227-3360	8:00 A.M.–12:00 midnight M–F	708-808-2264	■□	Both	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	■
800-227-3360	As above	708-808-2264	■□	Both	Customer	Manufacturer	Free	■
800-228-5390	24 hours, 7 days	612-633-0815	□■	Manufacturer	Customer	Manufacturer	Free**	□

† Percentage of original system cost ** If the customer uses an overnight service to send a unit for repair, the company pays for overnight shipping to return it

Look Your Best With Harvard Graphics. Or If You Prefer, We'll Get You Something Less Effective.



No presentation software product on the market makes you and your ideas look better than Harvard Graphics.® Bar none.

We'll prove it to you, risk-free, with our "You Can't Beat HG" guarantee: If you get Harvard Graphics and don't feel that it helps you look your best, we'll get you any of the less popular packages you'd like.

But beware. Once you try Harvard Graphics, you'll be spoiled. After all, more people use Harvard Graphics than any other presentation software. For good reasons, such as our legendary ease of use and flexibility. And then there's our exclusive Harvard Graphics Advisor™ program. Free expert advice. Access to a special on-line service. A newsletter full of tips and shortcuts. And if you buy now, you'll also get a free video and book of presentation do's and don'ts in our "Harvard Graphics Advisor Presentation Pak." It's yours to keep whether you stay with us or not.

Frankly, when you consider how important it is to show your ideas in the best possible light, we can't fathom why you'd want any less than the best. But we're so intent on your satisfaction, if you want less, we'll get it for you.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*For additional product information call 1-800-336-8360, Oper. 930. *Offers apply for purchases of Harvard Graphics 3.0 for DOS or Harvard Graphics for Windows product made between May 15 and August 31, 1993. Upgrade versions not eligible. Offers valid in 50 United States and Canada only. One Presentation Pak and/or competitive redemption per purchased unit. All SPC standard license requirements and restrictions apply. Other conditions apply; call SPC Customer Service at (408) 988-7518 for details and restrictions. Terms of promotion subject to change without notice. Void where prohibited by law. Harvard Graphics and the Software Publishing Corporation logo are registered trademarks and Advisor is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. © 1993 Software Publishing Corporation, 3165 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95051. All rights reserved.*

LIMITED TIME OFFER

❑ YES! Send me my FREE Harvard Graphics Advisor Presentation Pak. My original dated sales receipt is enclosed.

I purchased: *(Full Product only, check one)*
❑ Harvard Graphics 3.0 for DOS
❑ Harvard Graphics for Windows

NAME: _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____
(No P.O. Boxes)

CITY: _____ STATE: _____

ZIP: _____ DAYTIME PHONE: _____

See your dealer or call SPC Customer Service at (408) 988-7518 for details and restrictions. Offer applies for purchase of Harvard Graphics 3.0 for DOS or Harvard Graphics for Windows product made between May 15th and August 31st, 1993. Send completed coupon with dated proof of purchase (original only) to: Software Publishing Corporation, ***ATTN: PRESENTATION PAK OFFER, P.O. Box 4800, Crawfordsville, IN 47933.*** *Allow 4 weeks for delivery. Offer must be redeemed within 30 days of original purchase, and no later than September 30, 1993. Offer is not transferable. One Presentation Pak per purchase. Cash redemption value: 1/100 of 1 cent. Software Publishing Corporation is not responsible for lost or misdirected mail.*

(SKU= 15-Pak)

SUPPORT & SATISFACTION

How Happy Are You... Really?

We asked you to tell us how satisfied you are with the software you use every day and with vendor support. Here's a close look at what you like and why you like it.

by Peggy Watt

Software has come a long way over the years. It's more feature-rich and more usable than ever before. But even though a kinder, gentler user interface masks some of the complexity of its features, software is actually more complicated than ever before. Keeping the customers satisfied requires a blend of features, usability, and aggressive customer support. And satisfaction translates to a loyal customer.

As *PC Magazine* turns again to its annual survey of software satisfaction and support, where we survey 17,000 *PC Magazine* readers (see the sidebar "How We Surveyed," earlier in this issue), we find a well-seasoned crowd of veterans. There are many upgrades in the batch but very few newcomers. Notable exceptions are Microsoft's entry into the database market—Microsoft Access—and Borland International's Windows implementations of its Paradox and Quattro Pro packages.

Are customers satis-

fied? You bet. On a scale of 1 to 10, users generally gave satisfaction ratings of 8 or above to software in various categories. The lowest aggregate scores for satisfaction were still a healthy 7.9 (in the database and graphics categories).

Trends are quite tough to pinpoint. Although Windows products frequently earned higher votes of confidence than DOS products did, there were some notable and significant exceptions. DOS products Quattro Pro and WordPerfect for DOS both earned high scores for overall satisfaction. And databases remain a DOS stronghold. Alpha Four, CA-Clipper, Microsoft FoxPro, and Paradox for DOS, all DOS products, topped the scores for overall user satisfaction.

As vendors continue to match one another on checklists of features, the battle for users' hearts and minds extends to other fields. Technical support is one of them.

WordPerfect's technical support policy scored well across many categories of technical support. The company offers unlimited toll-free support—no toll calls, no service charge—and its lines are open for extended hours for callers across the country (but, interestingly, only on weekdays). Besides an active CompuServe forum, WordPerfect provides its own BBS (a toll call) to enable customers to reach technical support staff and offers extended and corporate support plans. But toll-free technical support is costly, and we'll be keeping tabs on whether WordPerfect maintains its high standard.

WordPerfect for Windows and WordPerfect for DOS are an inseparable pair topping the ratings in the word processing support category. Less popular WordPerfect companion products PlanPerfect and DrawPerfect did not have the presence in our survey they had last year. Other products that did stand out this year on the technical support front were Ami Pro, Quattro Pro, and CorelDRAW.

Types of Technical Support: User Rankings

What kinds of technical support do you value? These were the most frequent answers among users of all categories of software.

1	Documentation
2	Replacement of defective disks
3	Built-in help
4	800-number support
5	Tutorials
6	Free support via toll number
7	CompuServe
8	Vendor BBS
9	Paid (premium) service

Users in our survey apparently prefer to have their help at their desks. They rated documentation most highly as a means of support, followed by replacement of defective disks and built-in help. Bulletin boards are not a high-priority item for most users. Some of the more esoteric forms of support, such as fax-back solutions, are still not mainstream solutions.

This was clearly the year of the graphical user interface (GUI). Predictably, Windows-based programs dominated the graphics division; they also took over in the spreadsheet arena. This year Windows finally broke into the database market, and it entered with a roar.

Windows operating systems and DOS, while they scored respectably in the majority of satisfaction ratings, did not take first place in the category. DR DOS and OS/2, though not hugely represented in terms of the number of respondents, got high ratings for overall satisfaction. Some of this was attributable to fewer but purposeful users who tend to be strongly motivated to move to these operating systems.

New releases and major updates did well—and many of them were Windows products. Quattro Pro for both DOS and Windows dominated the spreadsheet contest both in overall satisfaction and in satisfaction with technical support. Lotus Development Corp. had the greatest number of respondents, but users more than likely responded about many different versions of the long-lived 1-2-3. User dissatisfaction with older and occasionally ill-conceived versions may have affected overall satisfaction scores.

DR DOS and OS/2, though not hugely represented in terms of numbers, got high ratings for overall satisfaction.

Some interesting paradoxes emerged from the survey. Respondents voiced marginal interest in on-line support; but virtually every vendor has a CompuServe forum. Such outlets offer the opportunity for technical support and tips from fellow users as well as vendors.

WordPerfect is not alone in offering toll-free support, though clearly in the minority. Neither Borland nor Microsoft offer a toll-free support line (Borland does offer it as an optional service). Some vendors provide toll-free support for only 90 days after the first call. There's some logic to this: The longer you use the program, the less frequently you should need to call. At the other extreme, fewer vendors are experimenting with 900-number support (under which you pay a premium via your phone bill).

Paid (premium) support was not of great interest to the majority of users we polled. And when it came to written documentation, we found that, while two-thirds of respondents considered it important, ratings fell consistently below satisfactory levels. We also asked about vendor policies for replacing defective disks; most felt this was important.

You can still be satisfied with a product, even if you're not satisfied with the technical support its vendor offers. Microsoft Excel for Windows and Microsoft Word for Windows got high marks for overall satisfaction, even though their ratings for satisfaction with technical support were somewhat lackluster. CA-Clipper, near the top of the database heap for overall satisfaction, was rated significantly below average for satisfaction with technical support.

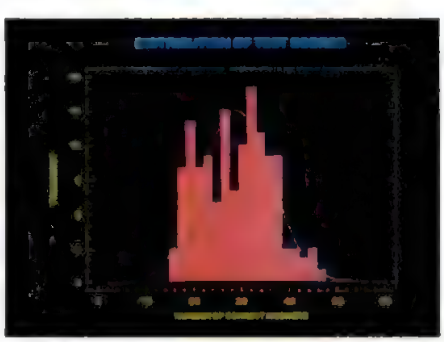
Customer satisfaction is the sum of many things. In an era when the norm consists of more upgrades to existing packages than new product entries, it's important that you get to voice your satisfaction or displeasure with your tools and how they evolve over time. We will continue to provide you with this forum to air your views.

STATGRAPHICS *Plus*. For People Who Made It Through Statistics With Their Eyes Closed.

Whether you aced statistics in your sleep, or just plain slept, you'll find STATGRAPHICS *Plus* is a software dream come true: more than 250 menu-driven procedures, eye-popping graphics, and full support for the power and capacity of your 386/486 PC. No wonder *Software Digest* rated us number one for ease of use and learning.

How easy? This easy.

No matter how much–or how little–you know about statistics, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* does the work for you. Calculating precisely the solutions you need, from sales forecasts to assembly-line analyses to cancer research studies. And then displaying the results in stunning graphics that let you *see* the answer. With simple, point-and-click menus and a powerful graphics editor that makes generating presentation-quality results a cinch.



What you don't know, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* does.

Even if you've forgotten some–or all–of your statistics, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* remembers: Regression analysis. ANOVA. Quality control. Experimental design. Multivariate and time series procedures. Lifetime data analysis. And compatibility with your existing database, spreadsheet, and ASCII files. There's much, much more, too, including award-winning documentation, on-line help and telephone support.

But seeing is believing: call us today for more information. And witness the power of STATGRAPHICS *Plus* with your own eyes. It's the perfect tool for people who know their statistics. And for people who don't.

STATGRAPHICS® *Plus*

In Maryland, 301-984-5123.
Outside the U.S., 301-984-5412.
CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(800) 592-0050, Ext.200

Manugistics, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852. STATGRAPHICS is a registered trademark of Statistical Graphics Corporation. Evaluation © Software Digest Ratings Report, Vol. 8, No. 5 issue covering statistics programs. STATGRAPHICS *Plus* runs on 386, 386SX, and 486 computers with at least 4 MB of RAM and a graphics card. Version for 286/640K machines also available. © 1993 Manugistics, Inc. Authorized international dealers: Australia (03) 866 1766, United Kingdom (0753) 831 451, France (01) 45-27-20-61, Germany (069) 80053-0/(0212) 339099, Italy (02) 29404830, Spain (01) 341.535.0125, Sweden (0) 31 776 01 21, Netherlands (03402) 66336.

You Name It.

TAKE YOUR CHOICE OF DESKTOP, LAPTOP OR NOTEBOOK KEYBOARDS WITH INTEGRATED POINTING DEVICES IN AWARD-WINNING DESIGNS.

25mm Trackball with duplicate controls on rear of keyboard

25mm Trackball above the LED

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
February 25, 1992
Lexmark Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard

PCComputing MVP FINALIST

PORTABLE KEYBOARDS IN MULTIPLE LAYOUTS CUSTOMIZED FOR YOU.

AVAILABLE IN 35 LANGUAGES AND VIRTUALLY ANY COLOR OR GRAPHICS. MADE IN THE U.S.A.

LANGUAGES
You name it.
Demandez, vous l'aurez
Sagen Sie uns, was Sie brauchen
Basta chiedere, e l'avrete
Usted dira
Слово за Вами!
Plus 29 others.

Custom Colors

Portable Keyboards

We'll Make It.

Whatever kind of keyboards you need, Lexmark has your solution. Keyboards that are 101-key, 102-key, 84-key, 122-key or 84-key with detachable numpad. You name it. We'll make it. Deliver it on time. And back it up with unmatched technical support.

For more information and OEM pricing, call 1-800-777-4886; in Europe, call (33) 38 83 4308. Retail customers call 1-800-438-2468. To give your system a competitive edge, call us now!

Lexmark International, Inc., a former division of IBM®, is an independent worldwide company that develops, manufactures and markets IBM personal printers, IBM typewriters, related supplies and keyboards.

LEXMARK™

Make Your Mark

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries, and used under license. PC Magazine Editors' Choice logo, ©1985 Ziff Communications Company. PC Magazine and PC Magazines Editors' Choice are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Company. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. © Lexmark International, 1992.

CIRCLE 081 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGHLIGHTS

Operating Systems and Environments

Times change. This is the first time we've had enough different choices to warrant a poll on user satisfaction and support in the operating systems category. Bear in mind that the way in which you come by your operating system is different from most of the other software you'll ever run on your PC. Windows and/or DOS are preinstalled on many new machines; hence, the decision to use them is a passive one. On the other hand, choosing OS/2, DR DOS, and others tends to be more of an active decision. Active decisions, decisions of choice, tend to be rated more satisfactorily.

Five products were included in this category. DOS and Microsoft Windows were hugely dominant. More than 3,800 DOS users and 3,700 Windows users responded to our survey, compared with 241 OS/2 users and 192 users of Novell's DR DOS. Quarterdeck Office Systems' DESQview, which runs on top of DOS, trailed the pack in raw numbers. It netted just 88 responses.

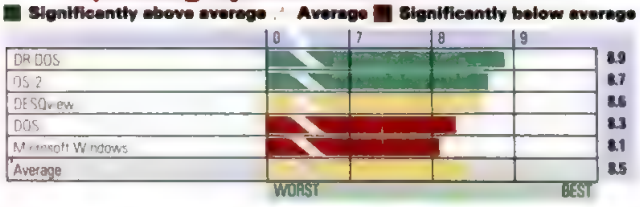
Still, the smaller numbers were certainly devoted numbers. DR DOS was the clear winner, the only package that scored above average both in overall satisfaction and in technical support. Digital Research, which was recently acquired by Novell, has long touted its alternative to DOS as a better product, but it has made little headway in the usual markets. DR DOS's dominance has been on ROM chips in laptop systems. Perhaps the underdogs bark loudest! Besides DR DOS's good showing from its users, OS/2 users rallied to voice great satisfaction. Windows was the loser—but only by comparison; satisfaction levels were high for all products. The two entries that fell below the mean average—Windows and DOS—support by far the most users.

Product support was DR DOS's show—it lacks market share, but satisfied users applauded. DR DOS was the highest-rated in overall technical support, followed by OS/2. It is conspicuous that Microsoft, the vendor of almost half the entries in this category, does not provide a toll-free line. Only Quarterdeck and Novell offer 800-number support. Novell provides its support for 30 days; Quarterdeck's support is unlimited.

DOS—everybody's favorite whipping boy—got slammed for its lack of built-in help. CompuServe and other on-line support did not appear to be a priority for operating environments.

Windows has weathered a stormy journey to respectability. Certainly, if we'd done this same kind of survey on Windows 3.0 users, we would probably have seen even lower scores. Windows 3.1 has come a long way, with a lot further to go. With the recent, somewhat troubled release of MS-DOS 6, the anticipated entry of NT, pending updates to OS/2, and a host of new Unix-based players on the Intel platform, this category is one to watch.

How Readers Rated the Software:
Operating Systems and Environments



DOS and Windows users far outnumbered the OS/2 and DR DOS users in our survey. But those who use OS/2 and DR DOS expressed overwhelming satisfaction with the products.

HIGHLIGHTS

Word Processors

By and large, word processor users are a satisfied lot. They gave their products respectable scores in both overall satisfaction and satisfaction with technical support. Many are making the transition to Windows, but DOS remains a stronghold. Ami Pro for Windows, Word for Windows, and WordPerfect for DOS all ranked above average in our overall satisfaction category. Ami had a smaller number of respondents than either of the runners-up, but clearly these users were content.

The old familiars, Software Publishing Co.'s Professional Write and WordStar, from WordStar International, had a high number of respondents. Neither group of users expressed strong satisfaction with their choices, but this is where old habits weigh heavily. Many of these are probably longtime users, adverse to switching.

This year's survey was also a time for goodbyes. Entries in past years, Software Publishing Corp.'s Professional Write for Windows, IBM's DisplayWrite, and WordStar for Windows all dropped into oblivion in our ratings.

How Readers Rated Technical Support:
Operating Systems and Environments

■ Significantly above average
Average
■ Significantly below average

	Satisfaction with support	800-number support	Free support via toll number	Paid (premium) service	Documentation	CompuServe	Vendor BBS	Built-in help	Tutorials	Replacement of defective disks
DR DOS	89■	87■	85■	55	83■	78	78	82■	76	93
OS/2	82	82■	79	68	60■	81	83■	80■	76■	85
Microsoft Windows	77■	71■	71	69	74■	79	73	72	70	88
DESQview	74	69	69	81	70	76	76	60■	55	88
DOS	73■	69■	62■	59	72	69■	66■	60■	61■	80■
Average	79	76	73	66	72	77	75	71	68	87

Users of DR DOS and OS/2 expressed high satisfaction with the various categories of technical support.

In each chart, whether the scores fall outside the *average* range depends on statistically significant differences, as described in the sidebar "How We Surveyed."

How Readers Rated Technical Support: Word Processors

■ Significantly above average
Average
■ Significantly below average

	Satisfaction with support	800-number support	Free support via toll number	Paid (premium) service	Documentation	CompuServe	Vendor BBS	Built-in help	Tutorials	Replacement of defective disks
WordPerfect for Windows	91■	92■	85■	69	80	84■	81■	78■	79■	96■
WordPerfect for DOS	90■	91■	85■	75■	79	81	80■	76	76	93■
Ami Pro for Windows	88■	79	81■	64	80■	84■	80	80■	78	90
Microsoft Word for Windows	82	72■	75	71	78	79	77	78■	77■	93■
Microsoft Word for DOS	80	74	72	64	77	81	61	70■	74	80
Professional Write for DOS	79■	69	66	59	78	60	66	77	75	79
WordStar for DOS	77■	73	66■	73	77	73	64	71■	70■	83
Average	84	78	76	68	78	77	73	76	75	88

Just as in the overall satisfaction ratings, WordPerfect for Windows and DOS and Ami Pro for Windows topped users' satisfaction with technical support.

In this category we find the crown prince of support: WordPerfect Corp.

Anecdotally, U.S. West had to install a new call-switching station to accommodate the volume of WordPerfect's calls when the company built a new facility a few years ago. Users are enthusiastic about the company's toll-free number. Nearly half of the respondents in the survey rated toll-free support "highly important."

But Ami Pro, from Lotus Development Corp., is well poised to inherit the throne. Toll-free support and product maturity propelled Ami Pro past the other Windows word processors.

WordPerfect led the pack when we delved into the satisfaction with various kinds of support as well. Perhaps the company's reputation for phone support spills over. Both versions of WordPerfect got top marks for on-line support, even though word processor users as a whole did not consider CompuServe or private BBS support a high priority. Ami Pro consistently nudged against the WordPerfect leaders, earning kudos for documentation in particular. Documentation was considered "highly important" by two-thirds of the respondents. It seems that users value a good reference manual, even though the GUI crusaders claim that great on-line help, an intuitive and common user interface, and consistent operating commands across applications render paper documentation unimportant.

One feature of word processing packages that could universally stand significant improvement is the tutorial. About one-third of all survey respondents considered tutorials important, and, considering their proliferation, they are apparently a vendor priority these days. But vendors, take heed: Tutorials got some of the lowest ratings when our survey respondents were asked to prioritize. With new versions of all major word processors due out by the fall, and with their emphasis on usability, you might find that next year's scores turn out to be wildly different. Another interesting phenomenon to pay attention to is the way that some vendors are now beginning to outsource their phone support to third-party companies.

How Readers Rated the Software: Word Processors

■ Significantly above average Average ■ Significantly below average

Windows word processors got a strong vote of confidence in our survey, but DOS apps are not about to disappear. WordPerfect for DOS remains popular among our readers.

H I G H L I G H T S

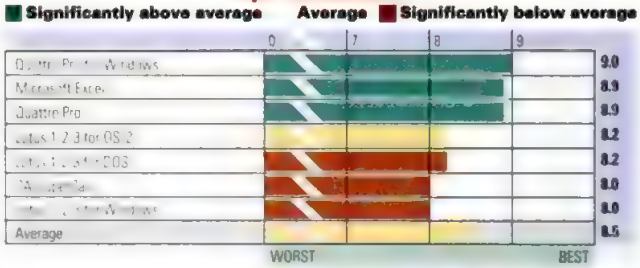
Spreadsheets

Lotus Development Corp. once reigned in spreadsheets, but that picture continues to change, and fast. This year the number of users of Microsoft Excel for Windows who responded approached the number of Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS and Windows users combined. And Quattro Pro clearly walks away with some satisfied and well-supported users. With three entries in this category—1-2-3 for OS/2, 1-2-3 for DOS, and 1-2-3 for Windows—Lotus still lost the crown for overall satisfaction to both the DOS and Windows versions of Borland International's Quattro Pro and also to Microsoft's Excel. But none of the products fared poorly. Across the board, users gave high marks to their spreadsheets.

In overall satisfaction, Quattro Pro for Windows and DOS, as well as Excel, led the category. In addition, both of Borland's products led user ratings in satisfaction with overall technical support.

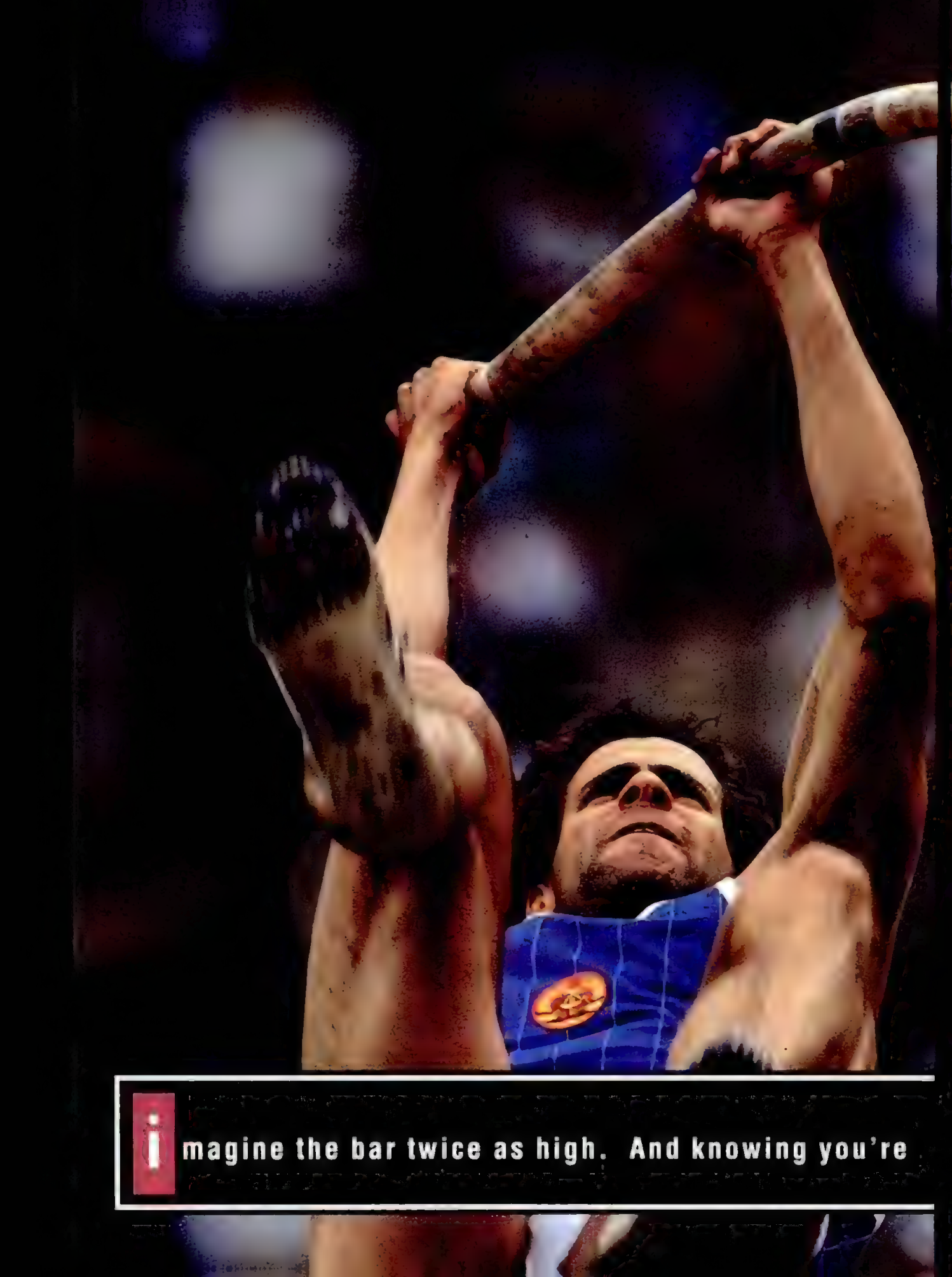
How Readers Rated the Software: Spreadsheets

■ Significantly above average Average ■ Significantly below average



Windows spreadsheets are challenging DOS favorites, but Borland International's Quattro Pro for DOS scores high for reader satisfaction. Readers gave all the products in this category good marks.

imagine



imagine the bar twice as high. And knowing you're

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK
digital

fastest chip, and driven by the most powerful platform for client/server computing, the DECpc AXP 150 system takes 64-bit RISC technology out of the laboratory and into your hands. So you, your department or your entire company are ready for innovations like desktop teleconferencing and multimedia applications as soon as they hit the market. Even while you continue to run the workhorse applications that run your business. Instead of asking yourself what you can do with up to twelve times the speed and four billion times the program capacity you have now, maybe you should be asking is there anything I can't do?

For more information, call 1.800.722.9332

Please reference code BGP

αXP

Alpha AXP Optimizing Windows NT

Windows NT

On the world's most powerful PC

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

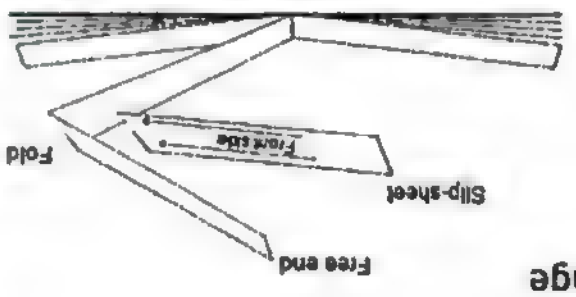
digital

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

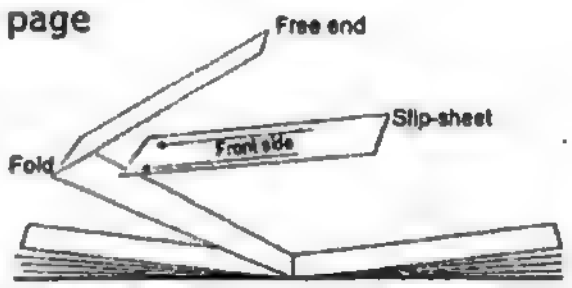
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



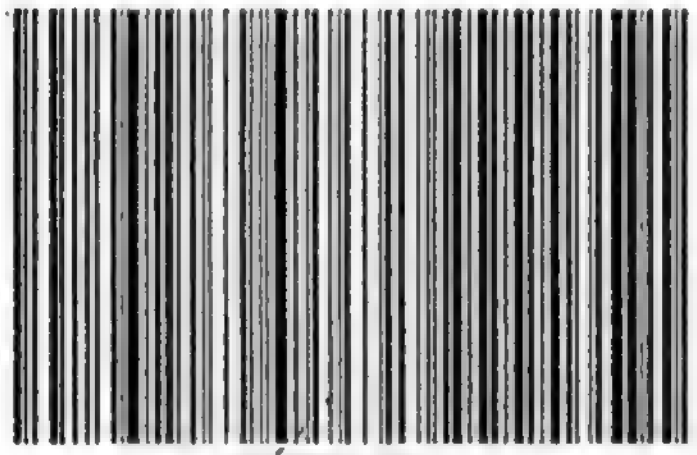
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Back

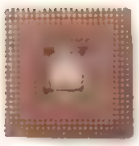
1. Follow instructions on the other side



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

A vaulting pole made of fiberglass and graphite instead of wood. An engine powered by fuel injection, not a carburetor. A radical improvement in the tools you use can radically improve your own performance.

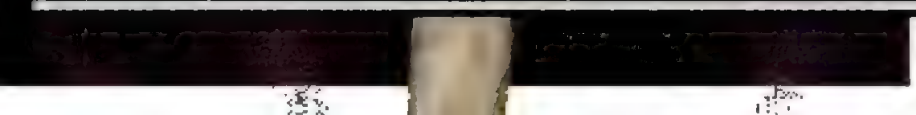


The information you can address on an average 486 chip could fill 111 file cabinets

The information you can address on a not-so-average AXP chip could fill enough file cabinets to circle Earth 5 000 times

Witness the DECpc™ AXP™ 150 system. Fueled by Alpha AXP, the world's

going to clear it.



DECpc™ AXP 150

DECchip™ 21064 AXP microprocessor running at 150MHz

16 to 128MB Memory

512KB secondary cache

245MB, 426MB or 1 Gbyte hard drive available

6 EISA slots (4 available)

5 storage bays (3 available)

Max. 4.2GB Internal Storage

Max. 29.4GB Total Storage

Compaq® Qvision SVGA adapter with 1024 x 768 resolution at 72 Hz

Choice of 14, 17, or 19-inch color monitor

Optional CD-ROM, tape drive

Adaptec® 1742B high performance SCSI adapter

2 asynchronous serial ports, 1 parallel port

101-key IBM® PS/2™ compatible keyboard and 3-button mouse

Other options include sound boards, network adapters, modems and printers

Windows NT

What makes the DECpc AXP 150 system the platform of choice for Windows NT

Full 32-bit implementation of Windows NT

Provides features such as:

Microkernel architecture

Multi-threading

High availability and quick system recovery

Preemptive scheduling

Advanced networking

Built-in security

Windows user interface

Runs MS-DOS and Windows (16 and future 32-bit) applications

Leading applications and development tools ported to Windows NT on AXP systems

Hundreds of new applications being developed to take advantage of Windows NT on Alpha AXP systems

Complementary Digital products like eXcursion™ for Windows NT and PATHWORKS™ for Windows NT make it easy to integrate legacy systems

Ready for 64-bit applications

Support

The world's leading provider of services for Windows NT and AXP systems

Business/management consulting services

Training for end users and support personnel

Installation and start-up services

Support for downsizing host applications and developing new client/server applications

Support for legacy systems database conversion

24-hour technical support by phone or modem

Repair service available 24-hours,7 days a week both on-site and remote

Multivendor service to support Windows NT on any major manufacturer's system or network

Software developer support programs

digital™

Argentina 54 1 342-9035
Australia 008-021246
Austria 43 222 69-01-0
Beijing 86 1 849-2888
Belgium 2 729-71-11
Bolivia 59 1 352-5200
Brazil 55 21 220-5705
Canada 800 267-6215
Chile 56 2 696-2277
China 86 1 890-7210, ext. 424
Colombia 57 1 217-2500
Costa Rica 50 6 337-133
Denmark 45 45 76-96-66
Dominican Republic 809 688-4491
Ecuador 59 3 256-4963
Fiji 679 315045
Finland 358 0 434-41
France 33 1 69-87-51-11
Germany 49 89 95-91-0
Greece 30 1-6854-400
Guatemala 50 2 232-2365
Holland 31 30 83-91-11
Hong Kong 852 805-3174
Hungary 361 1668 011
India 91 812 344077
Indonesia 62 021 3909429
Ireland 353 1 38-54-33
Israel 972 52 59-31-11
Italy 39 2 66-181
Japan 81 3 3989-7230
Korea 82 2 7991114
Luxemburg 352 39-92-61
Malesia 603 245-8678
Mexico 91 800-0210
New Zealand 64 9 3075555
Norway 47 2 16-02-90
Pakistan 92 21 51-3551
Panama 50 7 60-6500
Peru 51 14 453-554
Philippines 632 810-5156
Portugal 351 1 387-70-51
Puerto Rico 809 783-6565
Russia 7095 2352550-1-2-3
Singapore 65-3363588
Spain 34 1 583-41-00
Sweden 46 8 629-80-00
Switzerland 41 1 801-21-11
Taiwan 886 2 7767300
Thailand 66 2 2548257
Turkey 90 1 174-3407
U.K. 44 734 86-87-11
United States 1 800 332-7378, ext. 100
Uruguay 59 82 782000
Venezuela 582 952-4011

Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machine Corporation. Compaq is a registered trademark of the Compaq Computer Corporation. Adaptec is a registered trademark of Adaptec, Inc. Digital logo, AXP logo, Alpha AXP, AXP, DECchip, DECpc, Pathworks and eXcursion are registered trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation. Products are sold pursuant to Digital's standard terms and conditions which are available upon request. Prices and availability subject to change. © 1993 Digital Equipment Corporation

■ Significantly above average
Average
■ Significantly below average

How Readers Rated Technical Support: Spreadsheets

	Satisfaction with support	800-number support	Free support via toll number	Paid (premium) service	Documentation	CompuServe	Vendor BBS	Built-in help	Tutorials	Replacement of defective disks
Quattro Pro for Windows	81■	75	77	54	84■	81	78	81■	75	91
Quattro Pro	83■	77	73	66	87■	77	73	75	73	83
Microsoft Excel	82	81■	75	69	78	78	75	78■	78■	91■
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	81	79	74	67	74■	78	75	75	73	85
Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2	80	83	67	74	75	85■	90■	76	75	76
CA-SuperCalc	77	76	72	71	80	58	60	67■	62■	84
Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS	75■	73	68	65	74■	67■	61■	68■	69■	82
Average	80	78	74	67	78	75	73	74	72	85

Borland International's Quattro Pro spreadsheets for Windows and DOS earned high ratings in user satisfaction with technical support. Entries from Lotus Development Corp. got average and below-average marks.

The ratings make Borland the WordPerfect of spreadsheets.

Lotus may have shipped too little, too late with its Windows version of 1-2-3. In fact, that product and the DOS version fall below the OS/2 version for overall ratings. The OS/2 version's good showing may be misleading; that user population is magnitudes smaller than other products in our survey, and the product has virtually no competition in the OS/2 environment. The also-ran in this category is old-timer CA-SuperCalc from Computer Associates International, which has been around longer than even Lotus and still has its share of fans. Its ratings were quite good (8.0 in overall satisfaction and 7.7 in satisfaction with overall technical support), but even this high score fell significantly below the average when compared with others on the overall satisfaction side.

Graphical user interfaces (GUIs) dominate the category. In the support arena, users' priorities reflect a reliance on good documentation followed by graphical values, such as built-in help systems. 1-2-3 for DOS and CA-SuperCalc users expressed low satisfaction with built-in help; Lotus may be doing a better job with its newer, GUI-er products. Excel got a high rating for its tutorials, which were rated as very important by 28 percent of the users. A like percentage of Quattro Pro for DOS users (25 percent) said tutorials were very important, but they were less satisfied.

Spreadsheet vendors typically offer paid (premium) support plans for corporate customers. As with other categories, our survey found this to be a low priority item. Only 6 percent rated on-line support an important feature. About two-thirds of the users wanted strong written documentation, and about half said they wanted built-in help systems. Toll-free support is important to these users, but only Lotus provides it.

A three-way tie for lead place ensues among the Alpha Four, FoxPro, and Clipper database programs.

Again, with a whole new round of products from Lotus, Microsoft, and Borland that bear the fruits of intensive usability testing, and with innovative products such as Lotus Improv and CA-Compete 5.0 adding "new dimensions" to spreadsheets, next year's snapshot could turn out to be very different indeed.

HIGHLIGHTS

Databases

Database management systems win as this year's liveliest category. The list of products include updated versions of just about all products and some entirely new entries. Both Microsoft Access and Borland International's Paradox for Windows emerged on the scene with great fanfare. The database category also produced some of the lowest scores for both overall satisfaction and satisfaction with technical support; this crowd of users is a demanding one.

Not only were the ratings for databases generally lower than for other software categories, but the spread between the highest and lowest ratings was small. A three-way tie for lead place ensues among Alpha Four, FoxPro, and Clipper. And other than Alpha Four, which hasn't changed significantly since last year, the product scene was relatively tumultuous. Computer Associates International purchased Clipper from Nantucket Corp. but had not shipped its new Version 5.2 at the time of the survey. FoxPro, originally from Fox Software, is now owned by Microsoft. There were newcomers Access and Paradox for Windows, as well as Paradox for DOS, which was also upgraded this year. Consistently trailing in the ratings were Microrim's R:BASE, DataEase International's DataEase, and dBASE, although all were recently updated.

Paralleling the spreadsheet category, Borland's Paradox for Windows was the users' clear-cut winner for satisfaction with overall technical support and led many individual technical support categories. Q&A, from Symantec Corp., also runs strong in overall technical support, although it did not fare as well in overall satisfaction.

Another Borland entry, dBASE (acquired from Ashton-Tate Corp. two years ago but updated by Borland since), hovered in the midrange ratings along with Oracle. Borland recently released dBASE IV, Version 2.0, and finally made

Software Vendors: Support Offerings

by Anush Yegyazarian

In an era where upgrades are increasingly common and expected, and where most products in any given category share popular features, support is becoming a key differentiator. *PC Magazine* again brings you a summary of the current support policies for the key software packages readers were asked about in the current survey. Keep in mind that the following table is a summary and covers the basic policies of vendors. In cases where vendors have

Company	Product	800 number	Period of access to 800 number	900 number	Local-area number	Technical support hours (eastern)
Adobe Systems Inc.	Adobe Illustrator	None	N/A	None	408-986-6530	9:00–8:00 M–Th, 9:00–5:00 F
Aldus Corp.	Aldus FreeHand	Optional*	Varies	900-226-2261	206-628-4532	10:00–8:00 M–F
	Aldus PageMaker	Optional*	Varies	900-226-2261	206-628-4531	10:00–8:00 M–F
	Aldus Persuasion	Optional*	Varies	900-226-2261	206-628-4533	10:00–8:00 M–F
Alpha Software Corp.	Alpha Four	None	N/A	None	617-272-3680	9:15–7:00 M–F
Approach Software Corp.	Approach for Windows	None	N/A	None	415-306-0646	9:30–8:00 M–Th, 9:30–7:00 F
Borland International Inc.	dBASE	Optional*	Varies	900-555-1003	408-431-9060	9:00–8:00 M–F
	Paradox for DOS	Optional*	Varies	900-555-1000	408-461-9155	9:00–8:00 M–F
	Paradox for Windows	Optional*	Varies	900-555-1000	408-461-9166	9:00–8:00 M–F
	Quattro Pro for DOS	Optional*	Varies	900-551-1001	408-461-9122	9:00–8:00 M–F
	Quattro Pro for Windows	Optional*	Varies	900-555-1001	408-461-9122	9:00–8:00 M–F
Computer Associates	CA-Clipper	Optional*	Varies	None	310-348-4400	9:00–8:00 M–F
International Inc.	CA-SuperCalc	Optional*	Varies	None	408-432-1764	9:00–8:00 M–F
Corel Corp.	CorelDRAW	None	N/A	None	613-728-1990	4:00 A.M.–8:00 P.M. M–F
DataEase International Inc.	DataEase	Optional*	Varies	900-446-3273	203-374-2825	9:00–8:00 M–Th, 9:00–6:00 F
DeScribe Inc.	DeScribe (for OS/2, Windows)	None	N/A	None	916-646-1111	11:00–8:00 M–F
IBM Corp.	OS/2	800-237-5511	Unlimited	None	None	8:00–8:00 M–F, 9:00–6:00 Sat.–Sun.
Lotus Development Corp.	Ami Pro (for OS/2, Windows)	None	N/A	None	404-399-5505	24 hours M–Sat.
	Freelance Graphics (for DOS, OS/2, Windows)	800-223-1662	90 days	900-454-9009	None	8:30–8:00 M–F
	Lotus 1-2-3 (for DOS, OS/2, Windows)	800-223-1662	90 days	900-454-9009	None	24 hours, 7 days
Micro Data Base Systems Inc. (mdbs)	KnowledgeMan	None	N/A	None	317-448-6187	8:00–5:00 M–F
Micrografx Inc.	Designer	None	N/A	None	214-234-2694	24 hours M–F, 9:00–6:00 Sat.–Sun.
	Windows Draw	None	N/A	None	214-234-2694	24 hours M–F, 9:00–6:00 Sat.–Sun.
Microrim Inc.	R:BASE	Optional*	Varies	900-454-9730	206-649-9551	10:00–7:00 M–F
Microsoft Corp.	Microsoft Access	None	N/A	None	206-635-7050	9:00–9:00 M–F
	Microsoft Excel	None	N/A	None	206-635-7070	9:00–9:00 M–F
	Microsoft FoxPro	None	N/A	None	206-635-7191	9:00–9:00 M–F
	Microsoft PowerPoint	None	N/A	None	206-635-7145	9:00–9:00 M–F
	Microsoft Windows	None	N/A	None	206-637-7098	9:00–9:00 M–F
	Microsoft Word for DOS	None	N/A	None	206-635-7210	9:00–9:00 M–F
	Microsoft Word for Windows	None	N/A	None	206-462-9673	9:00–9:00 M–F
	MS-DOS	None	N/A	900-555-2000	206-646-5104	9:00–9:00 M–F
	Multiplan	None	N/A	None	206-454-2030	9:00–9:00 M–F
Novell Inc.	DR DOS	800-638-9273	30 days	900-443-4374	None	8:00–8:00 M–F
Oracle Corp.	Oracle	Optional*	Varies	None	415-506-1500	8:00 A.M.–9:00 P.M. M–F
Quark Inc.	QuarkXPress	None	N/A	None	303-894-8822	9:00–7:00 M–F
Quarterdeck Office Systems	DESQview	800-762-6832	Unlimited	None	310-392-9701	5:30 A.M.–7:30 P.M. M–F
Software Publishing Corp.	Harvard Graphics for DOS	Optional*	Varies	None	408-988-4005	10:00–7:00 M–F
	Harvard Graphics for Windows	Optional*	Varies	None	408-988-4005	10:00–7:00 M–F
	Professional Write for DOS	Optional*	Varies	None	608-274-9715	9:00–7:00 M–F
	Professional Write for Windows	Optional*	Varies	None	608-274-4391	10:00–4:00 M–F
Symantec Corp.	Q&A	None	N/A	None	408-252-5700	9:00–8:00 M–F
Ventura Software Inc.	Ventura Publisher	800-822-8221	90 days	900-896-8880	619-673-0172	10:00–7:00 M–F
WordPerfect Corp.	WordPerfect for DOS	800-541-5096	Unlimited	None	801-226-7900	9:00–8:00 M–F
	WordPerfect for OS/2	800-321-1230	Unlimited	None	801-225-4900	9:00–8:00 M–F
	WordPerfect for Windows	800-228-1029	Unlimited	None	801-228-9907	9:00–8:00 M–F
WordStar International Inc.	WordStar (for DOS, Windows)	None	N/A	900-555-7827**	404-428-0008	9:00–6:00 M–F

N/A—Not applicable: The vendor does not offer this service for the product.
V—A voice number for an automated fax-back service.

* Available for an extra cost.
** For products no longer under warranty.

told us that they provide a listed service at additional cost, we have indicated this. But since not all vendors provided us with additional information, do not assume, for example, that a vendor with "none" in the 800-number column does not offer that service as part of an extended or corporate plan. Prices for such plans vary widely (contact vendors for details). Unless specifically indicated, all listed fax service numbers are fax receiving numbers, not automated phone services that will fax back documentation.

Public BBS	Service forums or commands	Private BBS number	Extended support	Corporate support	Fax service number
CompuServe	Adobe Forum	N/A	No	No	408-562-6767
CompuServe	GO Aldusfor	N/A	Yes	Yes	206-628-5737 (V)
CompuServe	GO Aldusfor	N/A	Yes	Yes	206-628-5737 (V)
CompuServe	GO Aldusfor	N/A	Yes	Yes	206-628-5737 (V)
CompuServe; Prodigy	P.C. Vendor's Support Forum–Section 15; Alpha Forum in Computer Club	617-229-2915	Yes	Yes	617-273-1507
CompuServe; Internet	76646,3367; help@approach.com	415-368-5390	No	Yes	415-368-5273
CompuServe; BIX; GEnie	GO BORLAND; JOIN BORLAND; BORLAND	408-439-9096	No	Yes	800-822-4269
CompuServe; BIX; GEnie	GO BORLAND; JOIN BORLAND; BORLAND	408-439-9096	No	Yes	800-822-4269
CompuServe; BIX; GEnie	GO BORLAND; JOIN BORLAND; BORLAND	408-439-9096	No	Yes	800-822-4269
CompuServe; BIX; GEnie	GO BORLAND; JOIN BORLAND; BORLAND	408-439-9096	No	Yes	800-822-4269
CompuServe; BIX; GEnie	GO BORLAND; JOIN BORLAND; BORLAND	408-439-9096	No	Yes	800-822-4269
CompuServe	GO Clipper	N/A	Yes	Yes	310-348-4401
CompuServe	Caipro	N/A	Yes	Yes	408-954-8947
CompuServe	GO Corel	613-728-4752	Yes	No	613-761-9175
CompuServe	GO DataEase	203-374-6302	Yes	Yes	203-374-2020
CompuServe; Prodigy	GO Describe; Computer BB: Describe, OS2, Word Processor	916-929-3237	Yes	Yes	916-923-3447
CompuServe	OS2USER, OS2SUPPORT, OS2DF1, OS2DF2	404-835-6600	Yes	Yes	800-426-4329 (V)
CompuServe	LotusWP Forum	404-395-7707	No	Yes	800-421-6264 (V)
CompuServe	LotusB Forum	617-693-7000 (2,400-bps); 617-693-7001 (9,600-bps)	Yes	Yes	617-253-9150 (V)
CompuServe	LotusA Forum	617-693-7000 (2,400-bps); 617-693-7001 (9,600-bps)	Yes	Yes	617-253-9150 (V)
None	N/A	317-447-6685	Yes	Yes	317-448-6428
CompuServe; America On-line	Winnapp Forum A, Section 10	214-644-4194	Yes	Yes	214-994-6476
CompuServe; America On-line	Winnapp Forum A, Section 10	214-644-4194	Yes	Yes	214-994-6476
None	N/A	206-649-9836	Yes	Yes	206-649-2789 (V)
CompuServe	MSAccess	206-936-6735 (download only)	No	Yes	206-635-7051 (V)
CompuServe	MSExcel	206-936-6735 (download only)	No	Yes	206-635-7071 (V)
CompuServe	Foxforum	206-936-6735 (download only)	No	Yes	206-635-7190 (V)
CompuServe	MSAPP	206-936-6735 (download only)	No	Yes	None
CompuServe	WINNEW, WINADV, WINNT	206-936-6735 (download only)	No	Yes	206-635-7245 (V)
CompuServe	MSWord	206-936-6735 (download only)	No	Yes	206-635-7211 (V)
CompuServe	MSWord	206-936-6735 (download only)	No	Yes	206-635-7231 (V)
CompuServe	MSDOS	206-936-6735 (download only)	No	Yes	206-646-5103 (V)
CompuServe	MSAPP	206-936-6735 (download only)	No	Yes	None
CompuServe	GO NDSG	408-649-3443 (2,400-bps); 408-649-3696 (9,600-bps)	No	No	408-649-8209
CompuServe	Oracle Forum	Available to customers only	Yes	Yes	Available to customers only
CompuServe; America On-line	Desktop Publishing Forum	None	Yes	Yes	None
CompuServe; BIX; Internet; Fidonet; Smartnet	GO Quarterdeck; join desqview; support@qdeck.com, desqviewecho; QEMM/Desqview	310-314-3227	Yes	Yes	310-314-3214 (V)
CompuServe	GO SPCForum	Optional*	Yes	Yes	408-980-1518
CompuServe	GO SPCForum	Optional*	Yes	Yes	408-980-1518
CompuServe	GO SPCForum	Optional*	Yes	Yes	608-277-3999
CompuServe	GO SPCForum	Optional*	Yes	Yes	608-277-3999
CompuServe; America On-line	GO Symantec	408-973-8598 (2,400-bps); 408-973-9834 (9,600-bps)	Yes	Yes	800-554-4403 (V)
CompuServe	Ventura Forum	None	Yes	Yes	619-673-7586
CompuServe	WPCS	801-225-4414 (1,200-/2,400-bps); 801-225-4444 (9,600-bps)	Yes	Yes	800-228-9960 (V)
CompuServe	WPCS	801-225-4414 (1,200-/2,400-bps); 801-225-4444 (9,600-bps)	Yes	Yes	800-228-9960 (V)
CompuServe	WPCS	801-225-4414 (1,200-/2,400-bps), 801-225-4444 (9,600-bps)	Yes	Yes	800-228-9960 (V)
CompuServe	GO WordStar	404-514-6332	No	No	404 514-6333 (V)

Talk about Win Win:

1990, 1991 and 1992 World Class Awards for Best Mail-Order Company

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

All software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

The four- or five-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

COMPUTERS

Compaq Computer ... 3 years

10893 ProLinea 4/50 with 240 MB, Windows ... *while supplies last* $1699.
9553 LTE Lite/25C with 120 MB ... 3499.
11590 LTE Lite/25E with 120 MB, Windows ... 2999.
11453 DESKPRO 4/25is with 120 MB, Windows ... 1499.
11452 DESKPRO 4/25is with 240 MB, Windows ... 1679.
11644 DESKPRO 4/50M with 340 MB, Windows ... 3349.
11645 DESKPRO 4/66M *(Hard Drive not included)* .. 2649.
11646 DESKPRO 4/66M with 510 MB, Windows ... 3649.
Monitors not included

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Approach Software

3830 Approach 2.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade 95

Automap

2729 Automap USA for DOS.. 55. 8569 Windows.. 55.

Baler Software Corporation

11312 Baler 6.0. ... 279 11314 BalerExpress ... 95.

Banner Blue Software

2088 Org Plus 2.0 for Windows ... 125.

Borland International

10616 Quattro Pro Win.*(3½" only)* .. *while supplies last* 95.
10710 Paradox Windows *(3½" only)* *while supplies last* 129
11915 Office for Windows *(3½" only)* ... 395
11978 Office for Windows Comp. Upgrd *(3½" only)* 299

Caere

8933 OmniPage Pro 2.1 ... 629

Claris Corporation

10996 ClarisWorks Win 95 5257 FileMaker Pro Win. 119
5228 FileMaker Pro for Windows Competitive Upgrade.. 89

Intuit

2426 Quicken 5.0..... 45. 5596 for Windows ..... 45.

LaserTools

6882 PrintCache 3.1 ... 49.

Fractal Design

4456 Painter 2.0 for Windows -Turns your computer into an expressive fine-arts tool. Whether it is texture, color, or renowned Artists' Technique (e.g. Van Gogh), this program can accommodate your needs..... **$259.**

Lotus

2755 1-2-3 4.0 for Windows *(2756 3½")* ... $309
3424 1-2-3 4.0 for Windows Upgrade *(3428 3½")* ... 99
1847 Ami Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade ... 99
10753 Improv for Windows *(3½" only)* ... *intro. price* 99
5981 SmartSuite *(5982 3½")* ... 469

MECA

2798 Managing Your Money 9.0 ... 32.

Microsoft

11324 MS-DOS 6.0 Upgrade ... 47.
3881 Word for Windows 2.0C Comp. Upgrd *(7841 3½")* 125
5693 Excel 4.0 Competitive Upgrade *(5695 3½")* 125
8355 Access for Windows *(8326 3½")* ... call
10056 FoxPro 2.5 for Windows *(10057 3½")* ... 299
8137 Office 3.0 for Windows *(8138 3½")* ... 449

Nolo Press

2982 WillMaker 4.01 ... 35.

Peachtree

5757 Accounting for Windows Release 2 ... 115

Polaris Software

4395 PackRat 5.0 ... 249

TIMESLIPS

5698 Timeslips Release 5 1.0 ... 189.

WordPerfect Corporation

7582 Presentations 2.0 *(3½" only)* ... 279.
3804 WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS *(3795 3½")* ... 279.
3494 WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows *(3497 3½")* ... 279
4786 WordPerfect for Windows Ver. Upgrd. *(4795 3½")* 79

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Adobe Systems

10774 Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows *(3½" only)* . 548
6591 Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows *(6439 3½")*. 429
(Entire Adobe Type Library available)

Compaq Computer ... 3 years

11452 *DESKPRO 4/25is with 240 MB*—25MHz 486SX; 240 MB hard drive; 4 MB RAM upgradable to 32 MB; QVision video controller with 512K upgradable to 1 MB; Business Audio. DOS and Windows monitor not incl., **$1679.**

AGFA

10396 Discovery TrueType Pack ... 49.

Aldus

11038 PhotoStyler Win. Comp. Upgrd. *(11037 3½")*.. 189.
11667 PageMaker 5.0 for Windows *(3½" only)* 579

Altsys Corporation

8675 Fontographer for Windows 3.5 *(3½" only)*..... 259.

Application Techniques

1214 Pizazz Plus 3.0 ... 79.

Ares Software

6030 FontMonger 1.0.7 for Windows ... 89.

Bitstream

8040 FaceLift 2.0 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 *(3½" only)*. 69.
2089 MakeUp 1.1 for Windows ... 79.

Corel Systems

11904 CorelDRAW! 4.0 *(11896 3½")* ... 399
7922 CorelDRAW! 4.0 Upgrade *(7923 3½")* ... 225

DeltaPoint

5172 FreezeFrame 1.0 for Windows ... 62

Fractal Design

7822 Sketcher 1.0 for Win 94. 4356 Painter 2.0 259.

Inset Systems

7298 HiJaak 2.1.. 99. 3820 1.0 for Windows ..... 99.

Lotus

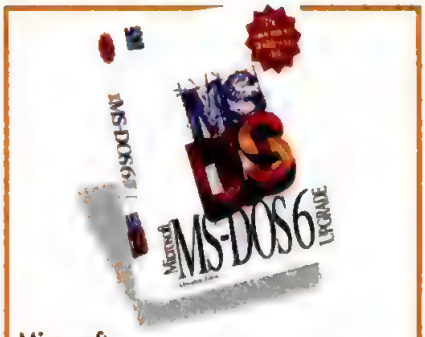
3523 Freelance Graphics 2.0 for Windows *(5005 3½")* 349

Micrografx

3627 Windows Draw! 3.0 *(3628 3½")* 99

Microsoft

10051 Font Pack 2 for Windows ... 45
3337 Publisher 1.0 for Windows 129



Microsoft

11324 *MS-DOS 6 Upgrade*—The easy way to back up, virus-protect, undelete, and double your disk. Additional features that protect your data and optimize PC memory (11325 3½") ... **$47.**

Shapeware

5426 Visio 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)* ... 199.

Software Publishing

4403 Harvard Graphics for Windows *(4402 3½")* ... 369.

SYSTEM UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

AddStor

12029 Double Tools for DoubleSpace ... 65.

Avery Dennison

6006 Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)* ... 49.

Berkeley Systems

9885 After Dark 2.0 for Windows ... 29
6649 Star Trek The Screen Saver *(3½" only)*. ... 34.

Central Point Software

11393 Safe Six for Windows 1.0 *(3½" only)* ... 37.
9751 Anti-Virus 1.4 *(9555 3½")* or 8114 Backup 7.1 *ea.* 89.
5039 PC Tools 8.0a.. 125. 11394 for Windows 125.

Fifth Generation Systems

3950 Fastback Plus 6.0.. 95. 6431 for Windows 95

Gibson Research

9832 SpinRite 3.1 ... 85.

Hewlett-Packard

8731 Dashboard 1.0 for Windows ... 45

Microsoft

7010 Windows 3.1 *(7009 3½")* 89
1624 Visual Basic 3.0 Windows Std Ed *(10154 3½")* 129
11444 Visual C++ Standard Edition *(3½" only)* ... 129

PC-Kwik

4925 PC-Kwik Power Pak 3.0 w/Power Disk *(8004 3½")* 79.

Personics

9288 Laptop UltraVision 2.11 *(3½" only)* ... 59.

Qualitas

7539 386MAX 7.0 ... 59.

Quarterdeck

3221 Expanded Memory Manager 386 6.0 *(3217 3½")* 59.
4586 DESQview 386 2.4 *(4585 3½")* ... 129.

Central Point Software

11394 PC Tools for Windows—The long awaited PC Tools for Windows incl.: a new Desktop, File Manager, Desktop Accessories, Backup, Anti-Virus, Data & Disk Recovery, & an Event Scheduler *(11395 3½")*.. **$125.**

Compaq Computers

$5 M.A.D. REBATE!

Berkeley Systems

12030 *More After Dark for Windows*—25 new displays for After Dark 2.0 or Star Trek. Includes Boris the Cat and Lunatic Fringe **$23.**

6649 *Star Trek 1.0 for Windows (3½" only)*... **34.**

... **29.**

Stac Electronics

1409 Stacker 3.1 ... 95.

Symantec

11518 Norton Speedcache + 4.0 ... 65.
2359 The Norton Desktop 2.2 for Windows *(2360 3½")* 115
3146 The Norton Utilities 7.0 *(5136 3½")*... 115.
8378 Norton pcANYWHERE 4.5 *(8535 3½")*... 119.
11304 pcANYWHERE 1.0 for Windows *(11303 3½")*.. 129.

TouchStone Software

11665 Check It Pro: Set Volume II ... 79.

XTree

8328 XTree 1.5 for Win 65. 6161 XTree Gold 2.5 95.

NETWORKING/COMMUNICATIONS

3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)

3453 EtherLink II/16... 159. 3489 II/16 TP ... 169.

Artisoft

2455 Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit 4.1... 469.
2452 AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card... 199.

BOCA Research ... 5 years

8397 M1440I FaxModem... 189. 8398 M1440E... 219.

Caere

4130 FaxMaster 1.0 ... 95.

Cardinal ... lifetime

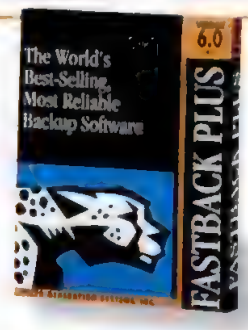
8690 MVP24I Modem Value Pack ... 35.
11634 MVP1441F FaxModem Value Pack ... 179.

CompuServe

10957 Windows Membership Kit 1.0 ... 27.

Data Storm

4798 PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 69. 6918 for Windows 99.



Fifth Generation Systems

3950 *Fastback Plus 6.0*—Includes a new easy-to-use interface, a file viewer, QIC and SCSI tape drive support, virus detection and removal. Also backs up PC's and notebooks to tape drives across a network **$95.**

DCA/Crosstalk

5611 Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows ...

Delrina Technology

5974 DOSFax PRO 49. 2446 WinFax PR...
10454 Windows Communications PAK ...

Hayes ... 2 years

11396 Accura 14.4 + Fax 14.4 *(external)*... 249
11397 Accura 14.4 + Fax 14.4 *(internal)*... 225
7391 ULTRA 96 Modem.. 599. 5024 ULTRA 144 669
7395 OPTIMA 144+FAX144 ... 389

Intel ... 3 years

10436 SatisFAXtion Modem/300 ... 239
5994 Modem/400..... 399. 5995 Modem/400e 399
2994 EtherExpress 16 or 3021 16 TP... ea 129
10913 EtherExpress 16C ... 129

Megahertz ... 5 years

10515 C5144 14.4 Fax/Modem *(Compaq LTE Contura)* 499
10517 C524FM Fax/Modem *(Compaq LTE/Contura)*... 215
11817 XJ124FM 24/96 Fax/Modem *(PCMCIA card)* 289

Microcom

6234 CarbonCopy Plus 6.1 129. 4410 W...

Microsoft

6141 Windows for Workgroups Add-on *(61...*

Norton-Lambert

2753 Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0 *(2754 3½")* ...

Novell

12058 NetWare 4.0 *(10 user)* 1989. 12056 *(25 user)* 2899
4000 NetWare Lite *(4005 3½")*... 55.
We are now Novell authorized. Please call for details.

Practical Peripherals ... lifetime

3803 PM14400FX *(internal modem/fax)*... 199.
9234 PM14400FXPPM Pocket Fax/Modem ... 359.
10570 PM14400FXMT *(external modem/fax)*... 215.
2425 PM14400FX SA ... 399.

Shiva

NetModem/E for Windows for Workgroups ea. 1479

Softnet

5883 FaxWorks 2.5 *(Windows & DOS) (3½" only)*... 45

Supra ... 5 years

11441 SupraFaxModem V.32bis Ext. for DOS ... 299.
11442 SupraFaxModem V 32bis Ext. for Windows ... 299

Technology Concepts ... 2 years

6315 Fax Line Manager 203 ... 125.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years

5828 TheComplete Communicator ... 299.
8593 TheComplete Communicator Gold... 389.

Traveling Software

4407 LapLink V ... 99

U.S. Robotics

11923 Sportster 14.4 FaxModem Internal... 185.
11924 Sportster 14.4 FaxModem External ... 215.
11922 WorldPort 14.4 Pocket FaxModem ... 439.

Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years

1494 Ext. 9600V.32..... 195. 3075 Internal..... 179.
3386 FaxModem AFX 24/96/48 *(internal)* ... 49.
4430 FaxModem AFX *(2400 baud 96S/48R)*... 69.
4429 FaxModem VFP V.32bis 14,400 baud *(internal)* 189.
4428 FaxModem VFX V.32bis 14,400 baud *(external)* 215.
7921 Pocket FaxModem 24/96/48 ... 87.

VIDEO & SOUND

ATI Technologies ... 5 years

8463 VGA Wonder XL24 149. 2012 Graphics Ultra 209.
3886 Graphics Ultra + 339. 3871 Graphics Ultra Pro 519.
11022 Graphics Ultra Pro EISA *(with 2 MB)*... 579.

Boca Research ... 5 years

10468 SVGAX3 *(with Bit BCT acceleration)*... 129.
10468 SuperVGA X3... 129.

Creative Labs ... 1 year

5770 Sound Blaster 16... 229.
10906 VideoSpigot for Windows ... 429.

Diamond Computer ... 5 years

11461 SpeedStar Pro..... 125. 10079 Stealth 24 .. 165.
11306 Stealth Pro 1 MB.... 249. 11305 2 MB..... 339.

Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year

10593 Win/TV, Microsoft Video for Windows Bundle.. 459.

800-800-0004

PC Connection **793PCM**
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-0004 **FAX** 603-446-7791

Lotus

Revolutionary! New interface. In Cell Editing. Context-Sensitive Menu, and much more. Over 250 new macro commands. 3½ 24 5... **$99.**

... **309.**

Intel ... 3 years

11587 Smart Video Recorder... 499.

KOSS Corporation

11323 HD-4 speakers *(with equalizer & AC Adapter)*... 55.
11700 HD-6 speakers *(with equalizer & AC Adapter)*... 79.

Logitech ... 2 years

11462 SoundMan 16... 175.

MediaVision ... 1 year

5637 ProAudio Spectrum 16 *(3 yr.)*... 169.
11478 ProMovie Spectrum 299. 10735 CDPCXL 1099.
12028 ProAudio Studio ... 219.

NEC ... 2 years

4252 MultiSync 3FGX Monitor *(14")*... 689.
4249 4FG Monitor *(15")*.... 799. 3151 5FG *(17")* 1449.

Video Seven ... 7 years

7362 WIN VGA 1 MB 99. 11647 WIN SWIFT.. 145.
9261 WIN.PRO 1 MB... 179.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Canon ... 1 year

7893 BJ10EX BubbleJet Printer *(white)*... 255.
7809 BJ-200 BubbleJet Printer ... 355.
8940 BJC-800 Color Printer ... 1599.

CoStar ... 1 year

1814 LabelWriter II Plus... 239.

Epson ... 2 years

5555 AP-3250 *(80 col., 200 cps, 24 pin)*... 199.
11800 LQ570+ *(80 col., 269 cps)*... 269.
11495 Stylus 800 InkJet *(1 year warranty)*... 369.
10784 Action Laser 1500 *(1 MB)* ... 789.

WordPerfect Corporation

6275 *WordPerfect 6.0 DOS Version Upgrade*—Character-based or graphical interface. Built-in spreadsheet, merging, fax/modem support and Grammatik 5. Much more *(6274 3½")*.... **$99.**

3804 *WordPerfect 6.0 DOS* (3795 3½") .... **279.**

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1993. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

from PC Connection!

U.S. Robotics

11923 *Sportster 14.4 FaxModem Internal*—Data and Fax to 14,400. V.32bis, V.42/MNP 2-4, V.42bis/MNP5. Includes WinFax LITE and specials on CompuServe and Prodigy... **$185.**

11924 *Sportster 14.4 FaxModem External*.. **215.**

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year

7621 DeskJet Portable 439. 7620 DeskJet 550C 789.
6442 LaserJet 4 *(with toner)* ..... 1499.
7970 LaserJet 4 Toner... 109. 11884 *(3 Pack)*.... 319.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

7899 Expert Mouse *serial*... 99. 7900 *bus*..... 115.

Key Tronic ... 3 years

4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.

Logitech ... limited lifetime

3998 Trackman2 *(combo)*... 79. 2343 Portable..... 99.
3295 Mouseman *(combo)*.... 69. 9766 *(cordless)* .... 89.
7975 ScanMan256 ..... 239.

Microsoft ... lifetime

7597 Microsoft Serial Mouse 2.0 ..... 77.
1896 Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)* ..... 119.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.1 *(bus or serial)* 145

MicroSpeed ... 1 year

11222 KB101 Keyboard ..... 40.
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* ..... 75.

Microtek ... 1 year

5187 ScanMaker II 879. 5175 ScanMaker IIxe. 1099.
11859 ScanMaker II with Transparency ..... 1449.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime

7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)*.. 89. 5427 NewMouse .. 62.

Mustek ... 1 year

8452 Gray Artist for Windows *(256 GS hand scanner)* 165

Okidata ... 1 year

5093 OL400 Laser Printer 599. 9590 OL810 Laser 1089.
11901 OL830 Plus 1149. 11893 OL850..... 1279.

Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG

5729 ProTracer *(personal CAD printer) (1 yr.)*..... 1099.

ACCESSORIES

American Power ... 2 years

7108 Smart UPS 400.... 339. 7105 Smart 600.... 439.
3819 Back-UPS 250..... 115. 3858 Back 400..... 179.
7107 Back-UPS 450..... 215. 3823 Back 600..... 295.

Software Marketing

11856 *B.A.B.Y.—Birth And Baby Years*—Celebrate the miracle of life with B.A.B.Y., a computerized guide that leads you from pre-pregnancy to after your child is born..... **$36.**

Curtis ... lifetime

7358 Command Center SPF-4 ..... $79.

Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years

9909 83D87-40..... 77. 9876 83D87-33..... 65.

Intel ... 3 years

4750 80387SX 79. 5409 80367DX 85. 6569 80387SL 79.

I/O Designs ... lifetime

11371 Ultimate Laptop XL Carry Case ..... 65.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

Full line available. Partial listing.

4973 Power Tree 20 ..... 24.
7060 MicroSaver Security System ..... 39.
2582 MasterPiece Plus..... 95. 2587 Remote..... 105.

PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years

9537 CPU Cooler *(for 386/33 up to 486)* ..... 29.
3203 Turbo Cool 200 149. 7915 Turbo Cool 300 159.

Targus ... lifetime

7369 Notepac..... 35.
1305 Universal Notebook Computer Case..... 69.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years

6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*..... 43.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*..... 49.
5550 BC250 Battery Backup ..... 119.
9312 BC500 Power Backup ..... 219.

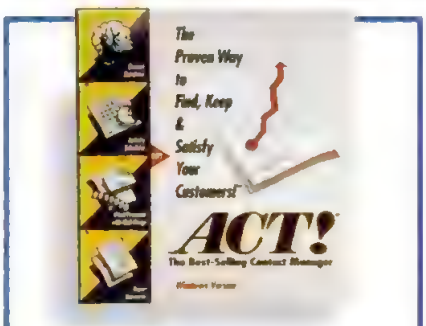
DRIVES

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year

4354 Jumbo 250 Tape Backup ..... 215.
1073 Trakker 250 Tape Backup *(parallel)*..... 429.

Conner Peripherals ... 1 year

2339 CP30104H 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)*..... 269.
1337 CP30204 210 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)* ..... 349.



Contact Software

7435 *ACT! for Windows*—Put everything you know about customers, prospects, and associates into customizable, dBASE-compatible files. Also an activity scheduler, WYSIWYG word processor, and a report writer..... **$239.**

IOMEGA ... 1 year

10103 F21 MB Floptical *(internal)*..... 419.
6499 Transportable 90 PRO ..... 659.
10452 Transportable MultiDisk 150 ..... 849.
6344 PC Powered 90 PRO ..... 599.
10537 PC Powered 150 ..... 799.
2530 90 MB Cartridge..... 149. 2467 Tripak ..... 439.
8480 Tape250 Insider Tape Backup ..... 199.
8481 Tape250 Inside Half-Height Tape Backup ..... 209.
10702 Tape250 Parallel Port Tape Backup ..... 429.
8482 Tape250 PC Powered Tape Backup..... 319.

NEC ... 2 years

6582 CDR74-1 CD-ROM Drive ..... 629.
6581 CDR84 Internal CD-ROM *(reqs. interface)* ..... 569.

Quantum ... 2 years

8267 Plus Hardcard II XL 105 MB *(9 ms)* ..... 279.
4735 Hardcard EZ 127 MB IDE *(17 ms)*..... 329.
4714 Hardcard EZ 240 MB IDE *(16 ms)*..... 549.

TEAC ... 1 year

6951 1.2 MB Drive for AT 59. 7371 1.44 MB Drive 55.
4414 3.5"/5.25" Dual Floppy Drive ..... 145.

MEMORY

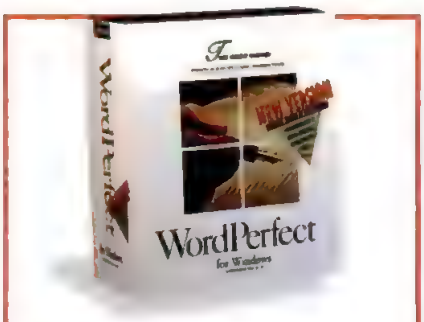
1411 1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(70 nanosecond)* ..... call
3702 4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(60 ns)* 2497 4 MB x 9 *(80 ns)* call
5746 1 MB Chips *(80 nanosecond, set of 9)* ..... call

Boca Research ... 5 years

7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)*..... 169.
6998 I/O Board for AT.. 49. 6999 for PS/2 ..... 89.

Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG

7959 4 MB Upgrade for LaserJet 4..... call
7960 Memory LaserJet 4 8 MB..... 329.



WordPerfect Corporation

WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows—Ships with *Grammatik 5, ATM,* & twelve new fonts.

6228 *WordPerfect Competitive Upgrade*.. **$99.**
4786 *WordPerfect Version Upgrade* ..... **79.**
3494 *WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows* ..... **279.**

DISKS/MEDIA

BASF

11875 3.5" HD Disks *(10)*... 13. 11873 DC2120 .... 19.

Fuji ... lifetime

2214 3.5" DS Disks *(10)*..... 9. 2242 *(50)* ..... 32.
7379 3.5" HD Disks *(11)*..... 13. 2241 *(50)* ..... 58.
11790 3.5" HD Disks *(10)*..... 13.
4863 3.5" HD Disks *(20)* with storage case..... 25.

Kao

11870 3.5" HD Disks *(10)*..... 12. 11869 *(30)* ..... 35.
11867 3.5" HD Disks *(50)*..... 50.

Sony ... lifetime

3292 5.25" HD Disks *(10)*..... 11.
3297 3.5" DS Disks *(10)*..... 9. 6148 *(30)* ..... 25.
3298 3.5" HD Disks *(10)*..... 14. 6375 *(30)* ..... 39.
1603 DG60M..... 15. 2520 DG90M..... 19.
8185 QD2040..... 14. 1895 QD2120..... 19.

3M ... lifetime

1581 DC2120..... 22. 11013 *(3 pack)*..... 60.

Toshiba ... lifetime

4858 3.5" 2.88 MB ED Disks *(5)*... 17. 9755 *(10)*.. 29.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or cashier's check. COD orders require an additional $4.50 charge. COD orders ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice (e.g. SIMMs).
- Order lines opened continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices at 603-446-3383 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: The total freight charge on any order placed with PC Connection is only $5. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3 a.m. ET. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. (Some areas require an additional day delivery).

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping to these areas may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-0004 for information.

All other areas: Please call 603-446-0004 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

There are lots of places to buy off-the-shelf computers. We'll sell you exactly the computer you want

CUSTOM

configured with peripherals and software installed at no extra charge! And not just any computer but a

COMPAQ.

Now, you might expect to pay more for a Compaq from a warm and fuzzy company like ours, but they're as

CHEAP

as anywhere! Best of all, if you order your CUSTOM COMPAQ by 10:00 p.m. we'll ship it

OVERNIGHT. $5

That's right. Just $5 shipping. No matter how many Compaqs you order or how many things we stuff them with.

Some people think that just because we have the best-looking mascots in the business, our prices must be high. No way! First, we squeeze our Compaq prices until the bean counters start sweating digits. Then we throw in FREE installation of popular software and peripherals (like coprocessors, modems, RAM, and storage devices). To top it off we ship your entire order overnight for $5! You get the most reliable computers from the most reliable source, complete with a 3-year warranty. Ready to run. Overnight.

Here are just a few of the Compaqs we carry:

9549 ProLinea 4/25s Model 240/w
25 MHz 486SX, 4 MB upgradable to 32 MB,
240 MB Hard Drive, MS-DOS and Windows 3.1 ....**$1299**

11646 DESKPRO 4/66M Model 510/w
66 MHz 486DX2, 8 MB expandable to 64 MB,
QVision Graphics, Business Audio, 510 MB
Hard Drive, MS-DOS and Windows 3.1.....**$3649**

11420 Contura 4/25 Model 209/w
25 MHz 486SL, 9.5" Passive Matrix Monochrome
STN Display, 4 MB expandable to 20 MB,
209 MB Hard Drive, 8K Cache, Compaq Trackball,
NiCD Battery, MS-DOS and Windows 3.1. .....**$2199**

11415 Contura 4/25CX Model 209/w
25-MHz 486SL, 8.4" Active Matrix Color Display, 4 MB
expandable to 20 MB, 209 MB Hard Drive, 8K Cache,
Built-in EasyPoint Trackball, NiMH Battery, MS-DOS
and Windows 3.1 .....**$3399**

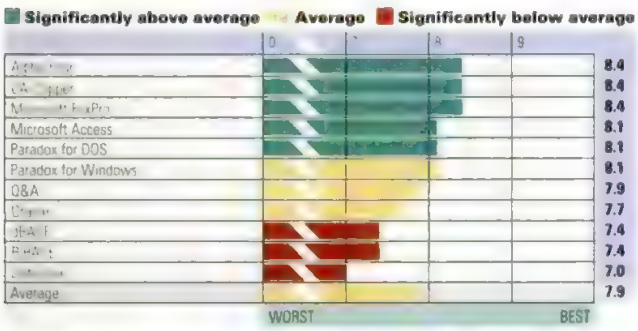
Call for our complete price list of Compaqs and the peripherals and software we'll install free.

COMPAQ HOTLINE

PC Connection® 800-998-0004

©COPYRIGHT 1993 PC CONNECTION INC. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTERS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION INC., MARLOW, NH.

How Readers Rated the Software:
Databases



DOS apps have a strong showing among our database users. They gave high marks to Alpha Four, CA-Clipper, Microsoft FoxPro, and Paradox for DOS, but Microsoft's Windows-based Access also got a nod.

good on a promise by Ashton-Tate Corp. to deliver a dBASE compiler as well, although these two came through too late for this study. Oracle Corp., too, should have a long-awaited new version by the time you read this.

Supporting database software—especially in the development community—is a big undertaking. Almost half of the surveyed users of databases think toll-free support important, but few of the vendors offer it. Borland and Microsoft offer free support for limited periods of time.

Database forums are among CompuServe's busiest, and survey respondents echoed their enthusiasm for on-line support, both there and on private, vendor-supported bulletin boards. Although a relatively small portion of users rated these on-line services "very important," virtually all of the vendors sponsor a CompuServe forum, and many have private BBSs.

Paid (premium) support may be valued more highly by users in this category than in any other. Database support for complex installations in large organizations is not quite so easy as maintaining support for standalone, end user products. Oracle users in particular expressed interest in paid (premium) support. Microsoft recently launched similar support initiatives, partly to pair Access with Microsoft SQL Server. Borland has also boosted this priority as it aims for more corporate business, so paid (premium) support may be more important in the future.

Contrasted with other categories, database users seemed to be a bit more dissatisfied with written documentation, though that still had one of the highest averages within the database technical support category. Still, this was not an overwhelming vote of confidence. Compared with users' satisfaction in documentation for spreadsheets, word processors, and graphics, this score is a bit on the low side. Database products are often geared towards developers; they tend to be document-dependent.

Most Access users rated the manuals "very important" and were satisfied. They also reacted favorably to the built-in help. Paradox for Windows users gave the product an average rating for documentaton; perhaps the leap from DOS to Windows set high expectations.

This is a broad category with a diverse user population. Graphical environments, client-server architectures, and connectivity issues only continue to stir up the brew.

H I G H L I G H T S

Graphics

For now, at least, graphics has a hands-down winner in both support and satisfaction—CorelDRAW. The graphics category is so diverse that in sheer numbers of products it is one of the most densely populated in this survey. It is also the category with the greatest breadth of products. The lineup includes desktop publishing programs such as Xerox Corp.'s Ventura Publisher andAldus PageMaker, as well as presentation graphics programs such as Software Publishing Corp.'s Harvard Graphics (both for DOS and for Windows) and sophisticated illustration tools like CorelDRAW and Designer from Micrografx. But it was clearly and expectedly GUI-dominated.

How Readers Rated Technical Support:
Databases

■ Significantly above average
Average
■ Significantly below average

	Satisfaction with support	800-number support	Free support via toll number	Paid (premium) service	Documentation	CompuServe	Vendor BBS	Built-in help	Tutorials	Replacement of defective disks
Paradox for Windows	87■	82■	79■	68	76	87■	79	73■	72	88
Q&A	81■	69	71	58	77■	66	66	73■	75■	89
Alpha Four	78■	66	68	53	80■	72	70	73■	80■	89
Microsoft FoxPro	78■	71	72■	72	75■	80■	68	72■	69	89
Paradox for DOS	78■	72	73■	67	77■	79■	73	66	66	87
Microsoft Access	77	72	70	72	75■	75	76	81■	78■	94■
Oracle	72	68	64	73	67	72	66	51■	52■	82
CA-Clipper	70■	56■	61	67	65■	82■	88■	56■	51■	83
dBASE	70■	69	66	63	68■	72	65	59■	63■	81
R:BASE	68■	63	56■	68	71	63	65	65	66	75
DataEase	63■	63	42■	51	66■	30■	50	46■	57	87
Average	75	66	66	65	72	77	70	65	66	86

Readers gave Paradox for Windows a significantly above-average score for technical support, although it was in the average range for overall satisfaction.

When you already have a best seller like the KX-P1123 Dot Matrix Printer that delivers outstanding print quality, speed and reliability for the money, what do you do for an encore? We asked people just like you and they told us to make it quieter.

Quiet!
Quiet Technology for near laser-quiet operation

WE ASKED PEOPLE HOW TO IMPROVE OUR BEST SELLING PRINTER. THEY TOLD US TO BE QUIET.

So, we added Panasonic's Quiet Technology and created the new KX-P2023 24-pin Dot Matrix printer. But, we didn't stop there. At the same time we made it easier on your ears, we made the KX-P2023 much easier to use with an all-new, user-friendlier control panel. We also made it easier to load and even more reliable with a belt-drive tractor feed and a simplified paper path. Plus, like all Panasonic Dot Matrix Printers, the KX-P2023 is backed by a two-year limited warranty.* No wonder the 1992 PC Magazine Service and Reliability Survey rated Panasonic "Excellent" on reliability, service and support.

Simplified Control Panel

Belt Drive Tractor Feed

Why would Panasonic take a proven winner and improve it? Because the surest way to create another best seller is by making things better.

*See your dealer for warranty details.

Panasonic Office Automation

For more information visit your Panasonic dealer or call 1-800-742-8086.

PO10-PC

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Significantly above average
Average
■ Significantly below average

How Readers Rated Technical Support: Graphics

	Satisfaction with support	800-number support	Free support via toll number	Paid (premium) service	Documentation	CompuServe	Vendor BBS	Built-in help	Tutorials	Replacement of defective disks
CorelDRAW	81■	72	74	76■	78■	83■	73	72■	74■	89
Designer	79	73	78	60	72	80	68	67	67	92
Microsoft PowerPoint	79	67	70	61	76■	71	65	73■	74■	92
Windows Draw	79	85■	79	60	75	56	55	73■	75	87
Harvard Graphics for Windows	78	77	68	61	73	64	63	68	70	77
Aldus PageMaker	76	74	72	73	76	71	61	69	70	84
Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows	76	73	68	68	73	76	73	74■	76■	92
Harvard Graphics for DOS	74■	73	70	65	71■	73	67	63■	64■	82
Lotus Freelance Graphics for DOS	73	76	64	55	71	80	59	60■	64■	75
Ventura Publisher	70■	73	60	63	74	79	69	61■	66	88
Average	76	74	70	64	74	73	65	68	70	86

CorelDRAW was the only standout for satisfaction with technical support. Readers also gave high marks to toll-free support for Windows Draw, from Micrografx.

At this drawing board, Corel rules. The Windows-based drawing package (updated this past year and recently updated again) swept the ratings for overall satisfaction and overall technical support and fared very well in individual tech support categories, including documentation, built-in support, tutorials, and on-line support.

Reversing last year's survey results, long-time market leader Harvard Graphics weighed in significantly below average on the satisfaction scale, although the DOS version still had twice as many respondents as any other package. The aging Freelance Graphics for DOS from Lotus Development Corp. was also rated significantly below average on our overall satisfaction poll. Windows Draw and Designer, both from Micrografx, got average ratings. Harvard Graphics for Windows got significantly less than average marks in overall satisfaction, although satisfaction with technical support was within the average.

An interesting policy of graphics vendors is the almost complete absence of toll-free tech support. Nearly half of the graphics users in our poll (45 percent) rated this service as highly important. Interestingly, Lotus offers a toll-free technical support line to users of its products for 90 days. Participants in our survey, however, did not seem to give this any special notice.

CorelDRAW has done an admirable job of attracting both market share and user satisfaction.

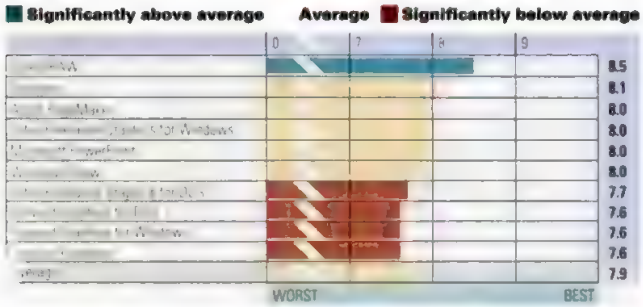
Micrografx's Draw is the hands-down winner in free technical support by phone. Interestingly, though, while more than half of those using Micrografx's Designer rated phone support as highly important, a mere third of those using Micrografx's Draw felt the same way. 49 percent of the CorelDRAW users rated it as highly important. Draw is targeted at the business user rather than the professional designer, so the numbers make good sense. Designer was also one of the very first Windows graphics packages; the product's users may be veterans who don't need frequent help.

Graphics users don't seem to be particularly concerned with on-line support, either through private BBSs (which few of the vendors maintain) or on CompuServe (which draws wide participation by vendors). Only 6 percent of the respondents rated on-line support as highly important.

In this rather eclectic category, however, almost every product had a shot at the spotlight somewhere. Freelance for Windows users rated the product as average in many features, but, like Microsoft PowerPoint users, they appreciated the product's built-in help. The Freelance DOS counterpart, however, ended up with a below average score for its built-in help.

CorelDRAW has done an admirable job of attracting both market share and user satisfaction. The Toronto-based Corel Systems Corp. continues to add to the vast capabilities of this premier product. It will be interesting to watch and see whether Corel Systems can maintain this dominance. □

How Readers Rated the Software: Graphics



CorelDRAW was the only graphics program that users rated significantly above average. This diverse category included everything from desktop publishers to paint programs.

Introducing PacificPage 4. The latest addition to a very prominent family.

The latest member of the award winning PacificPage® family has arrived. Called PacificPage 4, it's designed just for the new LaserJet® 4 printer.

Like all of its earlier family members, PacificPage 4 provides full PostScript® language emulation. The same 35 Apple® LaserWriter® scalable typestyles. And all of PostScript's powerful graphics capabilities. It also accepts downloaded Type 1 and 3 font formats.

Just install the SIMM module into any of your printer's memory slots. With 4 MB of additional printer memory, PacificPage 4 can print your PostScript output at an impressive 600 dpi resolution. You'll get sharp, crisp output that you'd expect only from an expensive, high-end PostScript device.

And your PostScript files will be printed quickly because PacificPage 4 utilizes the i960™ processor built into each LaserJet 4.

If your printer is on a network, you never have to worry about confusing the printer with PCL and PostScript files. That's because PacificPage 4 fully supports the automatic language sensing and switching feature of the LaserJet 4.

PostScript language emulation for the LaserJet 4

Like all of the PacificPage products before it, PacificPage 4 is covered by a full lifetime warranty and is backed by a 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction.

With all of these impressive features and capabilities, you'll be surprised to learn that PacificPage 4 is priced at a low $299. Although, if you're familiar with PacificPage 4's predecessors, you know that high quality and low price run in the family.

For the dealer nearest you or to order PacificPage 4, call (619) 625-3617, Fax (619) 552-0889.

Be sure to ask about Pacific 4 SIMM Memory™ — 1, 2, 4, and 8 MB memory upgrades for the LaserJet 4.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Pacific Data Products, Inc. 9125 Rehco Rd. San Diego, CA 92121. In Europe, call (353) 61 475609. PacificPage is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturer. © 1993 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

First, Faster, Fastest. The Smart MC32 Streaming Ringnode puts your Token Ring Network on the fast track.

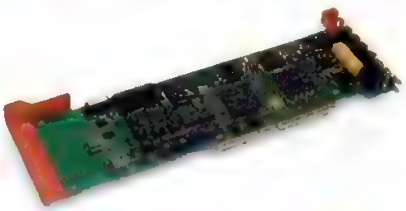
SMARTER PERFORMANCE

First.
The Smart 16/4 MC32 Ringnode was the first MicroChannel adapter card to achieve full 32-bit performance on a Token Ring network. It is the proven solution for high-performance servers, gateways, and workstations, including IBM Model 95 systems utilizing Streaming mode. And now Madge is first again with AIX support delivering this unprecedented full throttle performance to RS/6000 machines.

Faster.
Madge is also faster at delivering value-added enhancements. Because Madge achieves its product performance and functionality advantages through software, Madge Smart Ringnodes are field upgradable. So you can take advantage of enhanced Madge technology, free. You not only get the best in Token Ring solutions today, you get the platform for the best in Token Ring technology tomorrow.

Fastest.
At 30,000 frames per second, the Smart MC32 delivers the highest Token Ring performance in the industry. You simply can't go any faster.

Put your Token Ring network on the fast track to the future with Smart 16/4 MC32 Ringnodes from Madge.
Call 1-800-TR-Madge (1-800-876-2343).



MADGE
Smart Networking

yes
It runs with NetWare

Madge Networks ... Madge, Smart Ringnode and Madge Fax are ...
Madge Networks ... North First Street, San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 098 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TROUBLESHOOTING YOUR LAN

Cable Detectives

by Barry Nance

Seventy percent of LAN failures are caused by problems with the cabling, by most estimates. On the case are cable testers. Here are five for under $5,000.

It's 3:17 in the afternoon. Your network is going down. Error messages are popping up at workstations as they drop from the LAN. There are sudden, inexplicable pauses in network response. You watch your network mapping software as workstations disappear from the on-screen map. As the LAN manager, you must act quickly, hunting down and identifying the mysterious villain that is crashing your network.

Some of the instruments you keep at hand to tackle such a problem and restore order are a spare network adapter, a boot floppy disk containing network shell software, and perhaps one of the low-cost protocol analyzers reviewed in our issue of January 12, 1993. Another instrument you should have close by is a cable tester.

Less expensive than a protocol analyzer, a cable tester is several steps up technically from the simple ohmmeter. Moreover, although an ohmmeter costs substantially less, can measure the resistance of a wire, and can indicate if a line is broken, even a high-quality ohmmeter cannot give the location of the break.

IN THIS REVIEW

Fluke 650 LAN CableMeter 354
Microtest MT310 Scanner 356
Microtest MT350 Scanner 356
Scope Communications WireScope 16 357
Wavetek LANTech 10 359
Summary of Features 350

Illustration by Mick Wiggins

HIGHLIGHTS

Cable Testers

NETWORK CABLING PROBLEMS cause about 70 percent of LAN downtime, so investing in the right cable tester is a good idea. A cable tester can locate wiring problems and verify the quality of newly installed cabling. Perhaps one of your network cables is too long or has an internal fault. That fault could be a broken wire or a short circuit, or it might result from excessive electrical interference, a bad connector, or a missing terminator. Problems can crop up at any time. Although most develop months or years down the line, some can be introduced during installation. A cable tester can pinpoint problem areas and also reveal them before they cause trouble.

THE HEART of a cable tester is a TDR, which works on the same principle as sonar or radar. The TDR sends an electrical pulse down a network cable and listens to the reflection. Because electricity travels at different speeds through different cables, a TDR's distance calculations depend on its knowing the nominal velocity of propagation (NVP) for the specific cable type you're testing. (Generally, the NVP, characteristic to each type of cable, is expressed as a percentage or fraction of the speed of light in a vacuum.) Alternately, you may enter an NVP value after calibrating the cable manually.

OF THE FIVE CABLE TESTERS we reviewed, the Microtest MT350 Scanner is the most versatile, with its database of more than 80 NVP values, covering nearly every cable ever constructed. The Fluke 650 LAN CableMeter holds 12 preprogrammed values, and Wavetek's LANTech 10 carries 18. The Microtest MT310 Scanner and Scope's WireScope 16 have no stored values, but all five accept custom NVPs.

SOME CABLE TESTERS perform more tests than others. If a cable problem is caused simply by a broken wire or short circuit, any cable tester should be able to find the fault. But if your cable's problems are caused by electrical interference or crosstalk, you'll need a unit designed to detect such LAN-crippling noise. A cable tester's ability to reveal live LAN traffic statistics and perform rudimentary protocol analysis is a new trend in cable testing technology (see The Future of Cable Testers for more information).

MOST CABLE TESTERS will print a report showing test results for network cables, and reports can be uploaded to the PC for periodic examination. The printer connection is serial: you can attach the cable tester to a PC and use a communications program to upload reports into a file. Microtest's devices will even output results in comma-delimited ASCII, suitable for importing into a database manager or spreadsheet.

And, an ohmmeter doesn't measure electrical interference, called *noise*, or *NEXT* (near-end crosstalk), the noise that occurs adjacent to the connectors at either end of a cable. Protocol analyzers, for their more sophisticated ability to report on network message packets and when the packets are being damaged, cannot detect the electrical noise that may be causing the damage. Thus, having the right cable tester around could save hours or days of network downtime.

No longer the bulky, awkward apparatuses of years ago, today's cable testers are hand-held devices about the size of a Game Boy that generally ship with a few patch cables, a loopback device that attaches to the open end of the cable you're testing, and documentation. Package options might include a portable serial-port printer, PC software for maintaining a cable information database, additional cable adapters, and a spare battery.

We looked at five cable testers, each under $5,000, that work with coaxial cable and unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) wire. You can buy most of these devices with optional adapters that test shielded twisted-pair (STP) wire, which is used with Token-Ring networks. (A few of these vendors sell entire lines of cable testers.) All five can hook up to a serial-port printer to produce on-the-spot reports; Wavetek Corp. offers an optional, $495 printer for its LANTech 10. All five devices are battery powered; a few use rechargeable nickel cadmium batteries.

LOOKING FOR TROUBLE

A cable tester can detect faults that stem from an incorrect cable installation, worn insulation, or a loose connection. Ironically, one of the most frequent problems is simply a disconnected wire. Someone trips over a cable and loosens it, or detaches it to reach behind the desk and forgets to reattach it. Sometimes all it takes is a bump to the connector. Cable testers can also identify the insidious problems that develop when electrical signals within the wire interfere with each other, or when electrical devices near the cable (such as fluorescent lights or electric motors) cause disturbances that corrupt the LAN signal. These problems are examples of noise.

In addition to noise, the cable tester measures several characteristics of the cable itself to determine the location of

Our Contributors: FRANK J. DERFLER, JR., is the senior networking editor of *PC Magazine*. DAVID GREENFIELD is the senior editor for networking and communications of *PC Magazine*. ANDREW C. KANTOR is a staff editor, and ADAM HICKS is an editorial researcher at *PC Magazine*. BARRY NANCE has been a programmer for 20 years and is the author of *Introduction to Networking, Network Programming in C, Networking Windows for Workgroups,* and *Using OS/2 2.1*. GAIL SHAFFER was the associate editor in charge of this story, and RICHARD BRADY was the project leader.

a fault, including attenuation, impedance, and NEXT. *Attenuation* is the decrease in a signal's strength as it travels along a cable. Longer cables and cables that carry high frequencies experience greater attenuation. The tester measures attenuation in decibels (dB). For example, the maximum attenuation allowed for 10BaseT UTP cabling is 11.5 dB. A reading of 0 dB means no signal loss.

Impedance is more important for coaxial cable than for twisted-pair cable. The characteristic impedance of a cable (measured in ohms) is defined as the total opposition to AC current flow that a cable would have if the cable were infinitely long. The thickness (or gauge) of the copper conductors, the distance between them, and the properties of the insulation in the cable all influence impedance.

A change in the characteristic impedance of a wire somewhere along its length causes a reflection inside the cable, called a *discontinuity*. Broken wires, short circuits, and mixed wire types are but three situations that can produce discontinuities. The characteristic impedance of both thick and thin Ethernet cable is 50 ohms, and ARCnet cable has a characteristic impedance of 93 ohms.

Other suspects are *crosstalk* (the electrical interference between wire pairs in twisted-pair cable) and NEXT. A cable tester measures NEXT by transmitting a signal through one wire pair and detecting the resultant spill-over of current into the other pair. A high degree of attenuation (signal loss) between the wire pairs indicates low NEXT. Low attenuation means there is a problem. In addition, the electrical devices near LAN cable can cause noise that can damage or destroy the data flowing through the cable. A twisted-pair LAN cable acts as an antenna, picking up stray electromagnetic interference. The cable tester measures the amount of interference: Impulse noise occurs in spikes, whereas wideband noise is continuous.

A cable tester must measure up in four areas to be a worthy diagnostic tool: accuracy, range of cable types it tests, range of tests it performs, and ease of use. The cable tester must tell you exactly what and where the problem is. It must work with all the types of cable you have in your network now, and preferably with all the types you might have in the future. The cable tester must be able to detect short circuits, *opens* (or breaks), miswired cables, susceptibility to noise, and cable runs that are too long. Finally, ease of use is more important than it may seem. A network manager might put the cable tester to work infrequently or only when there is trouble, so the device must be easy to operate.

Against these criteria, the Fluke 650 LAN CableMeter stands out for its simplicity, range, and ability to detect cable problems precisely. It is the right tool for most LAN administrators whose networks use standard cable types. For the contractor or consultant who must deal with diverse networks and cabling combinations, the versatility of the Microtest MT350 Scanner makes it a good choice.

PC MAGAZINE

EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Fluke 650 LAN CableMeter**

For its blend of versatility and approachability, we find the Fluke 650 LAN CableMeter to be an all-around good choice. For the rapidly growing number of small Ethernet LANs that use thinnet or unshielded twisted-pair wiring, the Fluke 650 will serve well as a LAN administrator's first line of defense against cable problems. Its built-in list of 12 NVP values for popular cable types, plus its ability to hold another 4 custom NVP values (that you measure and store), is perfectly adequate for the vast majority of cable-testing chores most LAN managers are likely to encounter. Its documentation is better than average, and the Fluke 650's rotary dial was the easiest interface to use; the results it displays on a 4-line by 16-character LCD screen are easy to interpret.

One interesting feature of the Fluke 650 is its automatic reset. Every time you connect a cable to the unit, it detects the new connection and resets itself for the next round of testing. It then promptly delivers accurate results (as long as you have correctly designated the type of cable being tested). Whether the problem is simply a broken wire inside a cable, unacceptable electrical noise and interference, or a jabbering network adapter on the LAN, the Fluke 650 is a good tool for locating the cause. Battery life varies with the testing you do and the age of the batteries, but the unit we tested lasted through almost 8 hours of continuous use.

The Fluke 650's ability to store and later print cable test results for as many as 50 cables is handy and will help you inventory and monitor your network cabling. Reviewing the printouts you accumulate might help you spot a fault before it brings down your entire network. The Fluke 650 makes a potentially important maintenance chore less of a burden.

TACKLING CABLE MYSTERIES

A cable tester uses a time domain reflectometer (TDR) and perhaps additional test circuits to perform its investigations. The TDR sends sonar-like pulses through the LAN cable, detects the reflections, analyzes them, and displays the results. Using the reflections, the cable tester can typically report on the cable length, whether the cable is correctly wired internally (pin-to-pin wire mapping), whether it contains a short circuit (wires touching each other through damaged or missing insulation) or an open, or whether the cable suffers from electrical interference. Any one of these situations can bring down your network.

Cable problems can be introduced in various ways, and they may take months or years to develop to the point where they cause a network outage. Short cir-

Glossary of Cabling Terms

ARCnet An older token-passing LAN standard developed by Datapoint Corp. ARCnet (Attached Resource Computer Network) uses RG-62 coaxial or twisted-pair cable. ARCnet LANs, usually star-wired with central hubs, can also use a bus topology.

attenuation A measure, in decibels, of the loss in strength (amplitude) that an electrical signal experiences as the signal travels through a wire.

BNC connector A connector for thin coaxial cable. BNC connectors use a bayonet lock to connect to a T-connector.

characteristic impedance The total opposition, measured in ohms, to the flow of alternating current that a wire would exhibit if it were infinitely long.

coaxial cable A type of cable with an inner copper conductor surrounded by a tube-shaped second conductor; the second conductor helps act as a shield. Coaxial cable is commonly associated with Ethernet, specifically **10Base2** and **10Base5**.

crosstalk The electrical interference that results when one wire's signal affects another wire's signal. Unshielded twisted-pair cable is more subject to crosstalk than are coaxial or shielded twisted-pair cable.

dB (decibels) The unit of measure for the amplitude (strength) of a signal, often associated with sound.

dielectric insulation A kind of shielding surrounding the copper wires in a cable, usually a type of plastic. The type of dielectric insulation influences a cable's susceptibility to electrical noise, and affects the cable's NVP.

impedance The resistance of a wire to the flow of alternating current. Mismatches in impedance along a cable cause distortions and reflections.

loopback device A part of the cable test unit that takes a signal transmitted through a cable by the cable tester and returns it to the tester for analysis.

NEXT (near-end crosstalk) The interference that occurs adjacent to the connector at either end of the cable. NEXT is measured close to the source of the test signal.

noise The electrical interference that garbles the data signal passing through a cable. The interference can come from external electrical devices, such as motors and fluorescent lights, or from other wires inside the cable.

NVP (nominal velocity of propagation) The speed at which a signal flows through a cable, expressed as a fraction or percentage of the speed of light in a vacuum. Cable testers use this speed, along with the amount of time it takes for a signal to reflect back to the testing device, to calculate the length of a cable.

open A break in a cable circuit.

resistance The degree to which a wire opposes the flow of electricity in a cable, measured in ohms.

reversed pairs A miswiring of a connector in a way that causes one of the wire pairs to carry a signal that the other wire pair should carry.

RG-58 50-ohm coaxial cable for 10Base2 networks.

RG-59 75-ohm coaxial cable for ARCnet or CATV LANs.

RG-62 93-ohm coaxial cable for IBM terminals or ARCnet LANs.

RJ-45 An 8-pin telephone jack connector commonly used with unshielded twisted-pair cable.

shielded twisted-pair (STP) A specially insulated cable whose wires have a minimum number of twists per foot. The greater the number of twists, the lower the crosstalk. STP wiring is commonly associated with Token-Ring networks.

shiner A condition in which a portion of the insulation that surrounds a cable is scraped off, thus exposing the copper wire; this usually leads to cable failure.

short circuit The condition of having a circuit completed at a point too close to the origin, often resulting in power surges and damage to the system. A short circuit can also be created when two wires are touching in a cable circuit.

T-connector A T-shaped connector for coaxial cable. Each end of a T-connector attaches to an Ethernet network adapter. At either end of the network, the unused sides of the T-connectors are attached to terminators.

10Base2 The IEEE standard for Ethernet over thin coaxial cable (RG-58), sometimes called thinnet or cheapernet wire. 10Base2 limits cable to 185 meters (about 600 feet) per segment. A T-connector attaches the thin coaxial cable to a BNC connector on an Ethernet adapter. 10Base2 is a linear bus topology in which the cable snakes from PC to PC over the LAN.

10Base5 The IEEE standard for Ethernet over thick coaxial cable (thicknet). 10Base5 cable segments can be up to 500 meters (about 1,625 feet) long. The cable attaches an Ethernet network adapter to a 10Base5 network with a transceiver and a vampire (piercing) connector. 10Base5 is a linear bus topology.

10BaseT The IEEE standard for Ethernet over unshielded twisted-pair cable. 10BaseT has a cable-length limitation of 100 meters (about 325 feet). 10BaseT uses an RJ-45 connector to attach the unshielded twisted-pair wire to an Ethernet network adapter. 10BaseT uses a star-wired topology in which each Ethernet network adapter is cabled to a central hub.

TDR (time-domain reflectometer) A sonar- or radar-like diagnostic technique that analyzes reflected electrical pulses to detect cable faults. A TDR measures the length of a cable by measuring the time it takes for the reflected pulse to return to the TDR, multiplied by the nominal velocity of propagation.

terminator A resistor, usually 50 ohms, connected to either end of a thin Ethernet coaxial cable. The terminator matches the characteristic impedance of the cable and dissipates the electrical signal, preventing reflections.

thicknet A standard coaxial Ethernet cable, about as thick as your thumb.

thinnet Also referred to as cheapernet, a coaxial Ethernet cable about as thick as your little finger.

UTP (unshielded twisted-pair) A popular twisted-pair cable that looks like telephone wire and does not have an insulating shield or sheath. It is commonly associated with Ethernet (10BaseT) and Token-Ring networks.

APPLICANT INFORMATION—FOR AN INDIVIDUAL ACCOUNT, COMPLETE THIS SECTION AND SIGN BELOW

Applicant(s) please read the following—Married applicants may apply for separate Accounts. After credit approval each Applicant shall have the right to use this Account to the extent of any credit limit set by the creditor and each Applicant will be liable either individually or together as we shall determine for all amounts of credit extended under this Account to any Applicant or Authorized User. For Married Wisconsin Residents Only: If you are applying for an individual Account combine your financial information in Section 1 below.

First Name | Initial | Last Name

Present Street Address | City | State | Zip

Previous Address (If less than two years at Present Address) | City | State | Zip

Birthdate / /	Social Security Number - -	Home Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )

Name of Relative or Friend (Not living with you) | City and State | Relative/Friend Phone ( )

Your Employer (Or business name if self-employed) | How Long (Years)

Annual Income From All Sources (Alimony, child support or separate maintenance income need not be disclosed unless relied upon for credit.) $

Occupation/Group (✓ One)
❒ 1. Professional/Technical ❒ 2. Sales ❒ 3. Clerical ❒ 4. Self-Employed ❒ 5. Retired ❒ 6. Other

# Dependents	Do You (✓ One) ❒ Own ❒ Rent ❒ Live w/Relatives	How Long (Years)	Mortgage/Rent Payment $

Credit References (✓ All That Apply):
❒ Checking ❒ Savings ❒ VISA ❒ MasterCard ❒ Sears/Discover ❒ American Express/Optima ❒ Other

If Your Credit References Can Be Verified In Any Other Name, List That Name Here:

JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION (WHO MUST SIGN BELOW) OR AUTHORIZED USER INFORMATION (WHO NEED NOT SIGN BELOW)

First Name | Initial | Last Name

Present Address (City, State and Zip)

Annual Income From All Sources (Alimony, child support or separate maintenance income need not be disclosed unless relied upon for credit.) $

Social Security # - -	Relationship To Applicant ❒ Spouse ❒ Other

APPLICANT/JOINT APPLICANT: PLEASE READ AND SIGN BELOW

Applicants ("you") request a Credit Card(s). You represent that the information given in this Application is complete and accurate and authorize Monogram Credit Card Bank of Georgia to check with consumer reporting agencies, credit references and other sources disclosed herein in investigating the information given. You represent that your Account will be used only for personal, family or household purposes. You understand that the Credit Card Agreement will be mailed with the Credit Card and will be binding on you after you use the Credit Card. You agree that there is no agreement between you and us until we approve and accept this Agreement at our offices in Georgia and that it has been deemed to have been made in Georgia. **Cards are issued and credit is extended by Monogram Credit Card Bank of Georgia, Roswell, GA.**

Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

We are required to ask married residents of Wisconsin to give us the following information:

Name of Spouse _____ Address of Spouse _____

There are costs associated with the use of the Credit Card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-6770169 or write to Z-Card Processing Center, P.O. Box 103027, Roswell, GA 30076. No financing is available outside of the U.S.

STATE LAW REQUIRES US TO GIVE YOU THE FOLLOWING NOTICES: Illinois residents: Residents of Illinois may contact the Illinois Commissioner of Banks and Trust Companies for comparative information on interest rates, charges, fees and grace periods. State of Illinois–CIP, P.O. Box 10181, Springfield, IL 62791; Telephone 1-800-634-5452. **OHIO RESIDENTS:** THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDIT WORTHY CUSTOMERS, AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW. **Wisconsin residents:** No provision of a marital property agreement, a unilateral statement under Sec. 766.59, Wis. Stats., or a court decree under Sec. 766.70, Wis. Stats., adversely affects the interest of the creditor unless the creditor, prior to the time credit is granted, is furnished a copy of the agreement, statement or decree or has actual knowledge of the adverse obligation when the obligation to the creditor is incurred.

CG4T (4/93) 889-AN ZCD-PCM-9307

Z-CARD SALES HOTLINE: 800-772-3977
Z-CARD PRIORITY APPLICATION FAX NUMBER: 612-633-7507

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apply for your own Z·Card℠ today!

Here's another great reason to buy a ZEOS system: the Z-Card! The Z-Card works just like a MasterCard or VISA—so you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. And since no down payment is required, it makes buying your new ZEOS system easier than ever!

You can apply for your very own Z-Card right now. Simply fill out this application and fax it to 612-633-7507. Or mail it to *Z-Card Processing Center, P.O. Box 103027, Roswell, GA 30076.* We'll contact you as soon as your credit line is established.

cuits and open connections can develop well after installation, particularly if the cable has cheap insulation, which tends to dry out and crack. Some wiring problems are actually introduced during cable manufacture and connection. In rare situations, the factory or installer will put the connectors on the cable incorrectly, with the wrong wire leading to the wrong pin, so that a brand-new cable won't work at all. Occasionally, wire pairs are mixed up by the incorrect attachment of the connectors, so that one of the wire pairs carries a signal that the other wire pair should carry (a condition known as *reversed pairs*).

Even with perfectly manufactured, carefully connected wire, things can still go wrong. During installation, a portion of the insulation around the wire might be inadvertently scraped off; such a cable is called a *shiner* and usually ends up causing a failure. Or, in planning a network installation or addition, the LAN administrator might overlook the published limitations of a wiring specification. The result could be a LAN segment with cables that are too long or that are carrying too many nodes. It's easy to overlook distance and number-of-nodes limitations when you're concentrating on giving people access to the network.

KNOW YOUR CABLING SUSPECTS

A LAN generally uses one of three distinct cable types: twisted-pair wire (shielded or unshielded), coaxial cable (thin or thick), or fiber-optic cable.

Twisted-pair is just what its name implies: insulated wires twisted together, with a minimum number of twists per foot. Twisting the wires reduces attenuation. *Shielded* refers to the type and amount of insulation around the wire and therefore the wire's noise immunity. UTP wire is commonly used by the telephone company. STP (shielded twisted-pair) cable is entirely different in appearance, looking something like the wire that carries house current (110 to 120 volts). But appearances can be deceiving. STP wire actually carries a relatively low voltage. The heavy insulation is for noise reduction, not safety.

Coaxial cable is most often found connected to the backs of television sets and audio equipment. *Thin* and *thick* refer to the cable's diameter. Standard Ethernet cable (thick Ethernet, sometimes called *thicknet*) is about as thick as your thumb, and thin Ethernet cable (sometimes called *thinnet*) is closer to that of your little finger. Thick Ethernet has a greater degree of noise immunity, is more difficult to damage, and requires a vampire tap (a piercing connector) and a drop cable to connect to the LAN through a transceiver. Thin Ethernet cable carries signals over shorter distances than thick cable. Thinnet uses a simple BNC connector, costs less, and has become a standard in-office coaxial cable.

Fiber-optic cable uses light rather than electricity to carry data signals. Fiber-optic cable is sleek in design and transmits data over long distances, but it is expensive and unforgiving of bad connections. (The cable testers for this story do not handle fiber-optic cable, although such testers are certainly available. Cabling for fiber-optic networks is more likely to be installed by a fiber-optic specialist, thereby minimizing potential cabling installation error.)

CABLES IN A LINE-UP

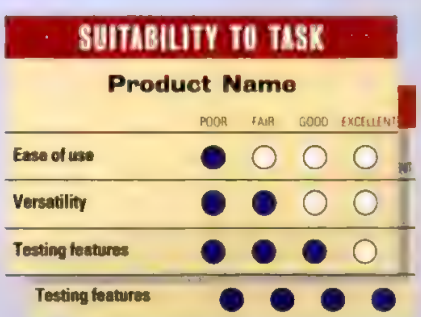
Vendors identify LAN cable types by means of various naming and numbering conventions. One common system is IBM's, which identifies STP cable as Type 1, Type 2, Type 6, Type 8, or Type 9. UTP cable is Type 3. You can buy Type 1 cable for non-plenum, plenum, and outdoor use. (A *plenum* is an air space; the wire you install in a plenum must meet specifications established in the National Electrical Code or set locally.)

Type 1 cable consists of two twisted pairs of 22-gauge solid conductors, shielded with both foil and braid, and covered with a polyvinyl chloride (PVC) sheath. Type 3 telephone twisted-pair cable, on the other hand, consists of four pairs of 24-gauge wire in PVC plastic. Type 3 is unshielded and not as immune to noise (when used for data) as is Type 1 cable. The other IBM cable categories are Type 5 (fiber-optic), Type 6 (patch-panel), Type 8 (under-carpet), and Type 9 (low-cost plenum).

Underwriter's Laboratories (UL) also puts forth a cable-grading system for both shielded and unshielded twisted-pair cable. It distinguishes such characteristics as conductor resistance, mutual capacitance, impedance, attenuation, and NEXT. The UL standard uses levels, numbered I through V, to indicate the quality of LAN cable. UL Level III wire should be adequate for use with 10-megabit-per-second Ethernet cable, whereas Level V cable should be capable of carrying 100-Mbps signals reliably.

Suitability to Task: Cable Testers

Cable testers help pinpoint the most frequent cause of network downtime: cable faults. When all or part of your network fails, you will want a tool that is easy to use, supports all the types of cable on your network, and performs the full variety of tests that may be necessary to locate and identify the problem.



If you are not a professional cable installer who uses a tester every day, **ease of use** is critical when a problem arises. A product rated as *excellent* is simple to use, comes with easy-to-follow instructions, and has a clear interface.

A cable tester's **versatility** is more important for medium- to large-scale networks, which often include a mix of cable types, than for small LANs, which generally use only a single cable type. It also comes into play for organizations that have several different LANs to manage. Choose a cable tester that supports all the types of cable you have now—and are likely to have in the future.

All cable testers can detect broken wires and short circuits, but not all network problems are that simple. In order to certify a cable as completely healthy, a unit's **testing features** must also include checks for line noise, attenuation, and other faults

PC TO VAX PC TO UNIX PC TO NETWARE MAC TO VAX

Not just one competitor. PathWay Client NFS is compatible with all compliant NFS products, across all platforms. So now you can share applications, files and printers from your Macintosh or DOS/Windows PC to NetWare, UNIX and VMS. Even mainframes. And Client NFS is easy to install, easy to use and easy to maintain. PathWay Client

TCP/IP

PATHWAY CLIENT NFS.

SO COMPATIBLE, IT EVEN WORKS WITH OUR COMPETITION.

TCP/IP

NFS products are the highest performance, most feature-rich and memory efficient available anywhere. Reliability, performance and support are what you expect from your network. PathWay Client NFS delivers. And it's backed by more than 12 years of our networking expertise. Call us today for your 30-day free evaluation copy.

1 ▲ 8 0 0 ▲ 8 7 2 ▲ 8 6 4 9

IN CALIFORNIA 1▲800▲962▲8649 OR 415▲962▲7202

FAX 415▲962▲0286 sales@twg.com IN EUROPE 322▲718▲0311

WOLLONGONG

STRAIGHT TALK. SOLID SOLUTIONS.

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1993 The Wollongong Group, Inc. All rights reserved. All trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Network Cable Standards And Specifications

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Different networking specifications have historically called for different types of cabling. ARCnet and Ethernet, for example, require two different types of coaxial cable, which is a single conductor surrounded by a metal braid. Token-Ring networks use shielded twisted-pair wire—two pairs of wires shielded from each other by metal foil and surrounded by another piece of foil.

Even so, designers and installers pressured vendors to come out with LAN adapters that are able to use unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) wire. (UTP wire doesn't fill wiring conduits as quickly as the other types of cable do, and it takes less training to install.) The result was a blizzard of cable choices and standards that LAN managers must still deal with today.

Agencies as diverse as Underwriters Laboratories (UL), IBM, the Electronic Industries Association/ Telecommunication Industry Association (EIA/TIA), the National Fire Protection Association, and the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) have issued cable standards.

The table below illustrates the differences among a few of the standards and technical specifications, but some standards—particularly the UL Performance Level Marks—include more electrical and safety specifications than we can show here. Also not shown are the various fire-resistance and fume-resistance categories of the National Electrical Code that apply to the outer jackets of all cables.

The push toward unshielded twisted-pair wire resulted in a blizzard of cable choices and standards that the managers of LANs must still deal with today.

Information about impedance, a complex factor that is related to but different from resistance, is useful because various types of cables are often described in terms of their resistance (52-ohm, 100-ohm, or 150-ohm, for example). Attenuation is useful as a rough measure of a cable's quality, but unfortunately the different standards specify attenuation using disparate units of length.

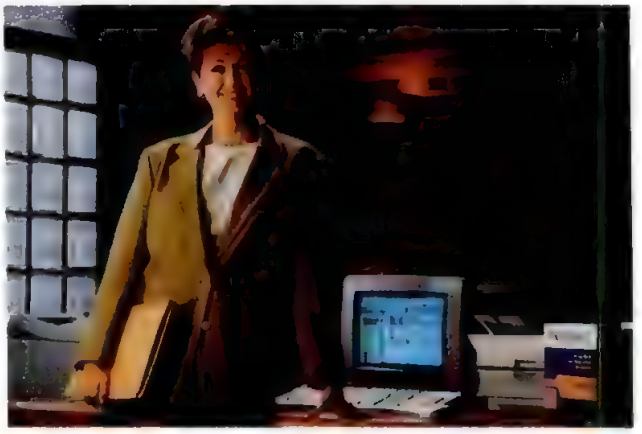
NEXT is a valuable measurement for twisted-pair cables, but the numbers can be deceiving because decibels are logarithmic; for example, the difference between -56 dB of crosstalk in UL Level IV cable and -62 dB of crosstalk in UL Level V cable is 6 dB, but the crosstalk in Level V cable is only one-fourth as strong—which means a very significant increase in quality. □

Cable type	Typical application	Standards	Impedance (at 1 MHz)	Attenuation (at 1 MHz)	Worst-pair NEXT (at 1 MHz)
UTP	PBX telephone cable	UL Level I	N/A*	N/A*	N/A*
UTP	4-Mbps Token-Ring LAN	UL Level II, IBM Type 3	84–113 ohms	8 dB per 1,000 feet	Not specified
UTP	10BaseT Ethernet LAN (minimum)	UL Level III, EIA/TIA 568 Category 3	100 ohms	7.8 dB per 1,000 feet	-41 dB
UTP	10BaseT Ethernet LAN (preferred)	UL Level IV, EIA/TIA 568 Category 4	100 ohms	6.5 dB per 1,000 feet	-56 dB
UTP	FDDI 10BaseT Ethernet LAN	UL Level V, EIA/TIA 568 Category 5	100 ohms	6.3 dB per 1,000 feet	-62 dB
STP	Token-Ring LAN (4- or 16-Mbps)	IBM Types 1 and 2	150 ohms	<2.2 dB per 100 meters	-58 dB
		IBM Types 6 and 9	150 ohms	<2.2 dB per 100 meters	-52 dB
Coaxial	Thick Ethernet backbone cable	IEEE 802.3 10Base5	52 ohms	0.37 dB per 100 feet	N/A**
Coaxial	Thin Ethernet LAN	IEEE 802.3 10Base2	52 ohms	0.80 dB per 100 feet	N/A**
Coaxial	ARCnet LAN	ARCnet	93 ohms	<0.81 dB per 100 feet	N/A**

N/A*—Not applicable: This type of cable is not specified for network use
N/A**—Not applicable: This type of cable is not susceptible to crosstalk

Once I started managing my information with PageKeeper, I realized I could get back to being a manager.

My staff hardly knew who I was anymore. I was so buried in data I never thought I'd see any of them again. Then our MIS guy suggested PAGEKEEPER.™ The results were fantastic. The first thing I did was let PAGEKEEPER index the files on my hard drive – so I rediscovered all kinds of stuff I thought I'd lost.



Then I started scanning in the piles of paper on my desk. PAGEKEEPER's built-in OCR automatically reads any document and stores it *intelligently.* But the scanned image is still there – charts, graphs, scribbles, even coffee stains. Giving me access to all my information. But for me, retrieval is where this product really shines. I've never been able to find information so fast – or so easily. I simply type in a few words I think the document contains and PAGEKEEPER does the rest. Caere's new Weighted Relevance Retrieval™ technology means the documents I'm most interested in are right at the top of the list. And when I've found what I want, PAGEKEEPER's built-in e-mail lets me easily share information with my whole team.

That's my PAGEKEEPER story. The one that let me get back to my job. To get your copy of PAGEKEEPER, see your local Caere dealer or call Caere for more information: **1-800-535-SCAN.**

caere

For Your Information.

Caere is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. The Caere logo, PageKeeper, and Weighted Relevance Retrieval are trademarks of Caere Corporation.
© 1993. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Cable Testers

PC MAGAZINE

Products listed in alphabetical order by company

■ = YES □ = NO

	John Fluke Manufacturing Co. Inc. **Fluke 650 LAN CableMeter**	Microtest Inc. **Microtest MT310 Scanner**	Microtest Inc. **Microtest MT350 Scanner**	Scope Communications Inc. **WireScope 16**	Wavetek Corp. **LANTech 10**
List price	$1,695	$1,495	$3,995	$1,495	$2,395
Can test for:					
Attenuation	■	■	■	■	■
Average noise	■	■	■	■	■
Cable length	■	■	■	■	■
UL grade level	□	□	■	□	□
Ethernet network traffic level	■	□	■	□	□
Best pair	□	□	■	□	□
Impedence	■	□	■	□	■
Impulse noise	■	□	□	□	■
NEXT	■	■	■	■	■
Opens	■	■	■	■	■
Pin-to-pin wire mapping	■	□	■	□	■
Resistance	□	□	■	□	■
Reversed pairs	■	■	■	■	■
Short circuits	■	■	■	■	■
Signal-to-crosstalk ratio	□	□	■	□	□
Cable testing:					
Number of prestored NVP values	12	None	80	None	18
User-definable NVP values	4	1	2	None	1
BNC/RJ-45 connectors	■■	□■	■■	□■	■■
LCD panel size (lines x characters)	4 x 16	2 x 16	2 x 16	2 x 16	4 x 16
Test selection interface	10-position rotary dial	3 buttons	18-key keypad	3 buttons	28-key keypad
Format of data uploaded to PC	ASCII report	Comma-separated	Comma-separated	Lotus 1-2-3	Comma-separated
Software required	Included	Included	Included	$300	$245
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	1.7 x 4 x 7.6	1 x 4 x 7.5	1.8 x 4 x 7.5	1.5 x 4 x 7.5	1.5 x 4 x 8.3
Weight (pounds)	1.3	1	1.5	0.9	1.3
Batteries	Two 9-volt	One 9-volt	One nickel cadmium	One 9-volt	One nickel cadmium
Approximate continuous-use battery life (hours)	8	2	4	2	3

The RG numbering system is another popular cable-identification scheme. RG-58, for example, is Ethernet coaxial cable; RG-62 cable is commonly used in ARCnet installations.

Although the documentation for three of these cable testers (the Microtest MT310 Scanner, the Microtest MT350 Scanner, and Wavetek's LANTech 10) states that they can be used to certify cable within the various standards schemes, these units are all probably better used as troubleshooters.

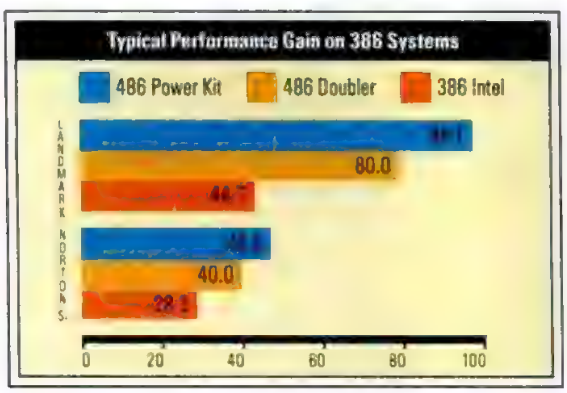
GATHERING CABLE EVIDENCE

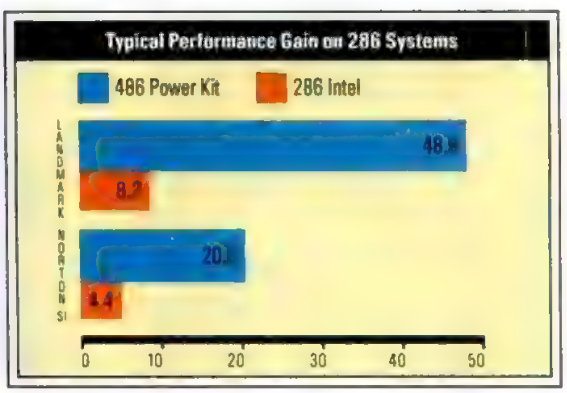
Before attaching the cable tester to your LAN, you must calibrate the unit for the type of cable installed. The cable tester will display incorrect results if it is not given correct information about the cable type, because it compares the tested results against the results expected for various cable types. Thus, the testing device must know the *nominal velocity of propagation* (NVP) for the cable before it can make accurate distance and performance determinations. Electricity travels at different speeds through different types of cable; NVP, expressed as a fraction or a percentage of the speed of light in a vacuum, thus is a distinctive indicator of that speed. The cable tester uses the NVP to gauge whether a cable is delivering as quickly as it should.

NVP can vary from 0.60 to 0.90. For example, Level 3 UTP cable has an NVP of 0.62, Level 5 UTP an NVP of 0.72, RG-58 an NVP of 0.80, RG-62 an NVP of 0.84, and Type 1 an NVP of 0.78. Even the difference between foam and non-foam insulation in the cable can change the results. Most cable testers come with a chart or table expressing the NVP values for popular cable types, but you should calibrate the tester anyway for the exact type of cable your LAN uses. Calibration is simply a matter of trying various NVP values on your cable until the cable tester displays the correct length for a cable whose length you are sure of.

Following calibration, the basic procedure for using a cable tester is simple. After you detach both ends of a piece of cable from the network, you connect the cable tester to one end and, for UTP cable, connect a loopback device to the other end. The genderless data connector usually found on STP cable is its own loopback device. Then you run through the tester's diagnostic steps.

386 TO 486 IN $199 FLAT.





Don't spend unnecessary cash for faster Windows and graphics. Now you can easily upgrade your 386 or 286 to 486 computing power at just a fraction of what new hardware costs.

Introducing the 486 Power Kit from Buffalo Products. An amazing upgrade kit that will improve your processing speed an average 75% on a 386 PC and up to 500% on a 286. Check out the charts above to see the impressive results registered on systems similar to yours measured by Landmark and Norton SI test utilities.

The 486 Power Kit is compatible with your Compaq, Dell, or any IBM compatible. It's available in standard 25 MHz, 33 MHz and 40 MHz versions, and with clock doubling technology for 16 MHz and 20 MHz systems to upgrade to 486 DLC at 33 MHz and 40 MHz.

And it's so easy to install. You can have it up and running yourself in less than 15 minutes.

Different options of upgrade kits are available, starting at just $199! Call our toll-free number and one of our sales technicians can tell you which model is right for your PC.

As with all our products, we stand behind the 486 Power Kit with a 45 day money-back guarantee, unlimited toll-free technical support, and a five year warranty.

So there you have it—power, speed, ease, affordability, and reliability. This must be some kind of record.

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302
Fax: 503-585-4505
Response Code: 73PK1

486 Power Kit is a trademark of Buffalo Products, Inc. Buffalo is a registered trademark of MELCO, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 082 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Future of Cable Testers

by Barry Nance

For some time, it has been that cable testers did just that: tested cable. Now manufacturers of cable testers are pushing the technology of cable analysis to greater heights. New devices from John Fluke Manufacturing Co. (the Fluke 670 LAN CableMeter) and Scope Communications (the FrameScope) extend cable testing beyond looking at the electrical characteristics of the cable; these devices now enter the domain of protocol analyzers, looking at OSI layers 2, 3, and even layer 4 somewhat. The Fluke 670 will run about $6,000 and the FrameScope about $4,000—each still quite a bit below the price of a standalone protocol analyzer, yet higher than many PC-based analyzers. (For more information, see "Low-Cost Analyzers: An Eye Into the LAN," *PC Magazine*, January 12, 1993.)

Each product comes in different models, one for Ethernet and one for Token-Ring setups. Both the Fluke 670 and the FrameScope accumulate and display statistics showing the health and performance of your network. In general, both of these testers display message-frame counts—either the total or the type of frame—in relation to elapsed time. For Ethernet LANs, the devices will reveal excess collisions (which indicate a jabbering network adapter), late collisions (if your cables are too long), and error-frame counts (which are the result of faulty connections).

On a Token-Ring LAN, each device can recognize and count media-access control (MAC) layer frames. These frames show neighbor relationships (in terms of MAU connections), receive congestion errors (network adapters whose buffers cannot handle incoming traffic), line errors, cyclic redundancy check (CRC) errors, and the dreaded beaconing LAN.

A Token-Ring adapter sends beacon frames downstream when the adapter stops receiving information from its upstream neighbor—perhaps the result of a cable problem. The two adapters—the beaconing one and its upstream neighbor—negotiate to see if one or the other should drop out of the ring and perhaps heal the wound automatically. When beacons are circulating around a ring, the other adapters stay silent, waiting for the ring to become healthy again.

Next-generation products will push the technology's envelope, blurring the line between cable testers and protocol analyzers.

Even when your LAN is beaconing, these new cable testers can insert onto the ring and determine the network addresses of the affected nodes. When an MAU port gets "stuck" because an MAU relay fails to open or close properly in response to signals from a network adapter, the tester will inform you of this condition and let you reset the port remotely from the enhanced cable tester. You can also determine if a Token-Ring cable is experiencing *phase jitter* (a difficult-to-sense noise condition that often indicates a bad MAU).

These devices do not decode and display particular LAN message frames. Instead, they take a snapshot of each frame as it goes by, determine the type and meaning of the frame, and increment appropriate counters in the cable tester's memory. Both of these units incorporate flash memory and have over 256K of RAM for frame buffers and statistics. You can choose to watch the overall network traffic, certain kinds of error situations, or traffic to and from a given node. You can determine which node is sending or receiving the most LAN traffic, or "ping" a file server or other LAN node to determine the active presence of that node. If you determine that a particular cable or network adapter is hurting the LAN, you can cause that network node to remove itself from the ring. You can monitor the status of bridges and routers. You can even determine token rotation time on a ring.

The manufacturers say that the units are designed to let you associate workstation names or people's names with network addresses, which makes it easy to see who is active on the network and whose connections are healthy. You won't have to somehow know that node 10005A123456 is Sue's PC. (Future versions of these and other cable testers will even be able to pick up node address and log-on account relationships automatically.)

The units have serial ports through which you can download upgrades into the flash memory chips. And, of course, they perform all of the more mundane cable tests that are the subject of this review.

These enhanced cable testers have sizable LCD screens and look even more—at first glance—like Game Boys than sophisticated network testing devices. Don't be fooled, though. The various categories of statistics they generate tell you enough about the character and volume of LAN traffic to solve problems, node by node. These new testers, like their predecessors, are important additions to any networking management armament. □

26 PEOPLE
6 PLATFORMS
1 SIMPLE
SOLUTION

Introducing the LANtastic® 5.0 Network.

Accounting has XTs and ATs with DOS. Management's running Windows.™ Mike's on the 486 (lucky dog) And you re on edge wondering how all 26 can share files, the CD-ROM and just 2 printers. Lucky for you, there's one simple solution: the LANtastic 5.0 network

Simple, because we like your office just the way it is. A LANtastic 5 0 network connects all x86 platforms—from the XTs to Mike s coveted 486 And with its built-in connectivity, you can share resources and data across DOS, Windows, NetWare® and OS/2®—even Macintosh® and TCP/IP with optional products

Simple because, well, it's a steal The LANtastic 5 0 starter kit includes everything you need to network two PCs—plus support for up to 500 licensed users You ll get the fifth edition of Artisoft's award-winning LANtastic product Free technical support and a 30-day money-back guarantee Reliable high performance E-mail File-level security And a new Scrapbook feature that lets Windows users share text, graphics and sound

LAN Times
Readers Choice '91-'92
LAN Magazine
Product of the Year '91-'93
PC Magazine
Editors' Choice '89-'93

So no matter how different your office machines may be the LANtastic 5 0 network lets everyone share and share alike (You too Mike) And that makes for one simple solution

For more information about the LANtastic 5 0 system or to order an upgrade see your Artisoft Authorized Five Star™ Reseller today or call **1-800-846-9726, ext. 600.**

ARTISOFT®

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1993 ARTISOFT, INC. All rights reserved. Artisoft and LANtastic are registered trademarks and Artisoft Authorized Five Star is a service mark of Artisoft, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

Copyrighted material

Cable Testers

It's also a good idea to maintain an accurate diagram of your LAN's topology (layout). When a wiring fault is found, you will want to pinpoint the bad cable on the diagram so you can better understand how the symptoms of the problem relate to the wiring fault you've identified (for example, a particular group of workstations being dropped from the LAN).

When you've found that you need to replace a bad cable that is hidden in the floor or ceiling, attach the new cable to the bad one, and then pull the bad cable out. You'll automatically install the new cable in the process. Wire-pulling grease will make the job go even easier. Also, remember that your LAN is no stronger than its weakest link. Installing high-quality Level 5 UTP cable, in anticipation of someday running your LAN at 100 megabits per second, is a waste if your patch panel or punchdown block is an economy model that won't handle the high-speed signals. Don't undercut your wiring or workstations—not to mention your data—by not coordinating all the components in your network.

Always use a cable tester to check out a new LAN cable installation. Whether you are installing a whole new network or just a new cable segment to an existing LAN, it is important to verify that the new wires can carry noise-free LAN signals before users try logging onto a file server. If an independent contractor installs or maintains your LAN wiring, or does both, insist that the contractor perform all necessary cable tests during installation.

TOEING THE LINE

We put these cable testers through their paces with several kinds of UTP and coaxial cables. The cables were Level 3, 4, and 5 UTP, thicknet, RG-58, RG-58 foam, RG-59, RG-59 foam, and RG-62 wire. We used a Fluke LAN Media Demonstrator to create shorts, opens, reversed pairs, and crosstalk cable problems. In addition, we deliberately spliced RG-58 and RG-62 coaxial cable (a somewhat common wiring error) to test whether the devices could detect mismatched impedances. We used a tape measure to determine the actual length of various cables, and then evaluated how well each cable tester electrically measured each of these cables. The products' documentation and ease of use were also important considerations. We noted each product's upgradability, battery life, and ability to print results or upload results to a PC. The variety of cable types the product was able to test was a key criterion.

John Fluke Manufacturing Co. Inc.

Fluke 650 LAN CableMeter

BY BARRY NANCE

The Fluke 650 LAN CableMeter is an approachable, versatile cable tester with an excellent interface. Its ten-position rotary-dial switch gives access to a full range of cable-testing functions. The autotest dial position checks for opens, shorts, NEXT, impedance, and proper termination. Other dial positions determine a cable's wire map and length, configure the unit for up to four custom

Introducing three new
You'll find the

©1993 3Com Corp. 3Com, Networks That Go the Distance, EtherLink, LinkWatch, and Parallel Tasking are trademarks of 3Com Corp. Micro Channel is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

cable types (the unit comes with default NVP settings for 12 standard cable types), calibrate for the correct NVP, perform self-test diagnostics, print to a serial printer, measure Ethernet network traffic levels, and test for noise. The four push buttons let you power the unit on and off, select the cable type to be tested, and choose actions for saving results.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Fluke 650 LAN CableMeter

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Ease of use	●	●	●	●
Versatility	●	●	●	○
Testing features	●	●	●	○

The 4-line by 16-character LCD panel shows both the menu options and test results. You can test various cable types: 10BaseT UTP (Level 3, 4, or 5), IBM Type 3 (Level 3, 4, or 5), 10Base2 thinnet, RG-58 (foam- and non-foam–insulated), RG-59, RG-62, and custom cables. The Fluke 650 has BNC and RJ-45 connectors for coaxial cable and UTP testing, but no adapter option for STP cable.

The user manual is clear and straightforward, and includes a discussion of the criteria that make up a quality LAN cable. It also covers print options for the 650, which allows you to store as many as 50 cable test reports at remote sites for later printing. The manual describes how to print either a single traffic report or stored cable test reports to a printer hooked up to the serial port, but it doesn't mention that with a little creativity you can also upload the reports to a PC for storage and manipulation.

In addition to its many testing capabilities, the Fluke 650 reports on Ethernet traffic statistics, including average and peak network utilization, the collision rate, and the presence of a jabbering network adapter. The unit requires three nonrechargeable 9-volt batteries to operate; two go into the tester and one fits inside the loopback unit. It can test cables for at least eight hours or more of continuous usage.

PC EDITORS' CHOICE

FACT FILE

Fluke 650 LAN CableMeter

John Fluke Manufacturing Co. Inc., P.O. Box 9090, Everett, WA 98206-9090; 800-443-5853, 206-347-6100; fax, 206-356-5116

List price: $1,695

In short: The Fluke 650 LAN CableMeter is an easy-to-use, accurate cable tester that held up well during our tests. It has an approachable ten-position rotary dial, can report on Ethernet traffic levels, and automatically resets when it detects a new cable. Also, its documentation is better than average

483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Parallel Tasking adapters. lines familiar.

Reaction

When we introduced EtherLink® III, the world's fastest Ethernet adapter, your response was equally quick: You bought it in record numbers.

Now EtherLink III's unique Parallel Tasking™ technology includes a 32-bit EISA and 16/32-bit Micro Channel® for twisted-pair, thin, or thick coax, and a 16-bit ISA combo with all three media on the same board.

You get the same pipelining design, the same software drivers, and the same automatic self-configuration that made EtherLink III a runaway success. Plus, complete SNMP manageability with LinkWatch.™ And like all 3Com® adapters, the new EtherLink III family comes with a lifetime warranty.

To learn more about this remarkable family of Ethernet adapters, and its surprisingly low price, call **1-800-NET-3Com.** Or see your nearest 3Com reseller. Because now there's even more to smile about.

3Com®

Networks That Go the Distance™

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microtest Inc.

MT310 Scanner
MT350 Scanner

The MT350 Scanner and MT310 Scanner are two notably different cable testers from Microtest, but each certainly carries advantages of its own. The MT350 is a remarkably versatile cable-testing device, with a database of more than 80 cable types and a user manual that was the clearest and most thorough of all the units we reviewed. The database even includes specifications for multimedia twisted-pair and permits one custom coaxial and one custom twisted-pair set of NVP values.

The MT350 has an 18-key keypad for selecting cable types and tests. The auto-test mode reports pass or fail and lets you scroll through results from several tests: noise, cable length, resistance, attenuation, impedance, NEXT, signal-to-crosstalk ratio, wire map, find best pair, and determine UL cable grade. Other keys function to calibrate the NVP, print reports, monitor network traffic levels, run self-test diagnostics, and perform setup functions. In addition, you'll note that each key performs triple duty, depending on the function-key combination you hit. For example, the number 5 key can deliver the specification for Token-Ring 16, or it can initiate printing.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Microtest MT310 Scanner

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Ease of use	●	●	●	○
Versatility	●	●	○	○
Testing features	●	●	○	○

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Microtest MT350 Scanner

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Ease of use	●	●	●	○
Versatility	●	●	●	●
Testing features	●	●	●	●

The 2-line by 16-character LCD screen prompts for responses and displays test results. Optional additional equipment from Microtest lets you trace wires, locate an office in which a cable terminates, and perform specialized Token-Ring tests. The MT350 comes standard with BNC and RJ-45 connectors. It will display a rudimentary graph of network utilization on the LCD panel, and print a report of up to 24 hours' worth of utilization.

The MT350 can send the results of testing for as many as 50 cables to a serially connected printer. You can upload results to a PC by using a modem cable and communications software. The data transfers to the PC as a collection of comma-separated value (CSV) records, with each record containing a maximum of 111 data fields. You can input the results directly into a database manager or a spreadsheet program. The same PC-to-tester serial link gives you the option of

IN MAY, THIS WAS
THEIR LATEST TWIST IN MICE.

MORE OF EVERYTHING, EXCEPT A CORD.
When Logitech set out to design the world's most advanced mouse, we listened to the 60% of you that wanted one without a cord*. So while Microsoft was busy finding a "more flexible cable" for their new mouse, we were getting rid of ours completely.

MORE COMFORTABLE OUTSIDE.
We continued the ergonomic evolution of the 25 million mice we made before this one, and shaped MouseMan Cordless to fit naturally in your palm and leave your wrist relaxed. Then we added grooves to our three keys that help your fingers find them easily

FACT FILE

MT310 Scanner

MT350 Scanner

Microtest Inc., 4747 N. 22nd St., Phoenix, AZ 85016; 800-526-9675, 602-952-6400; fax, 602-952-6660

List price: MT310, $1,495; MT350, $3,995.

In short: The MT350 Scanner is a good choice for those who deal with many LANs at many sites, and the MT310 Scanner is aimed at the network manager whose LAN is wired with UTP cable

484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

downloading upgrades into the MT350's flash memory.

The MT350's hard-shell carrying case is about the size of a small briefcase. The cable tester itself is encased in hard rubber and is definitely designed for travel and rugged use. The rechargeable nickel cadmium battery is replaceable, and it lasts for about 4 hours of continuous use after a night's recharging.

The MT310 is one of the MT350's little brothers (Microtest makes several cable testers). Not nearly as full-featured as the MT350, the MT310 is still a good cable tester, with a similar 2-line by 16-character screen, but simpler options. It checks either a coaxial or UTP cable for basic faults, detecting and displaying data on opens, shorts, reversed pairs, NEXT, attenuation, noise, and the cable length. With optional equipment from Microtest, the MT310 will trace the cables in your office.

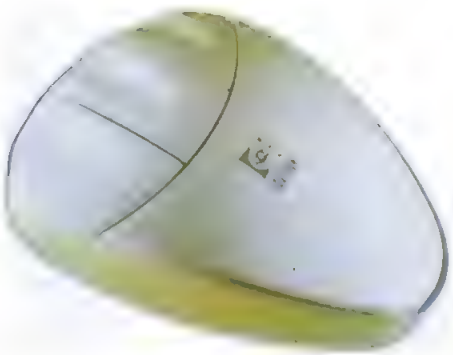
The UTP cable connects directly to the MT310's RJ-45 port, or you can use the supplied UTP-to-coaxial adapter. The MT310 tests only 10BaseT or Token-Ring UTP wires; it does not test 10Base2 coaxial networks, nor does it include a database of NVP values for popular cable types. You can either set the NVP value by using the simple three-button keypad, or you can have the MT310 calculate the NVP for a known length of cable.

The MT310 has a printer port and can output results in report or CSV form to a PC. The MT310's memory will save the results of one test report. The 9-volt alkaline battery it requires will need replacing after about 2 hours of continuous use.

Scope Communications Inc.

WireScope 16

The WireScope 16 is a simple device with a single purpose: the testing of UTP cables. Using its three-button keypad (on/off, select, and enter), you choose between Token-Ring and Ethernet cable, set your cable test data rate to 10 or 16 megabits per second, scroll to the NVP value for the cable you're testing, and



NOW IT'S JUNE.

INTRODUCING MOUSEMAN® CORDLESS FROM LOGITECH.

MORE POWERFUL INSIDE. Combined with our unique software, those keys cut down on repetitive motions by reducing tasks to a mere mouse-click. You can, for example, 'cut' and 'paste' 27% faster in WordPerfect™,† call up task lists, or double click by pressing a button.

FREE 60-DAY TRIAL OFFER, DIRECT FROM LOGITECH. We're so confident you'll love our new mouse, we want you to try it for free. Use MouseMan Cordless for 60 days and if you're fully satisfied, we'll bill you $99 (shipping and handling included)** If not, simply return it, no questions asked. To order, call **1-800-732-3140.** 91

LOGITECH

The Sensewave™ Company

*From unaided responses in a large survey of computer users. †Based on independent test results. Detailed results available upon request.
**CA and MA residents must pay sales tax. Offer expires October 15, 1993. Allow 2–3 weeks for fulfillment. ™ ® Trademarks belong to their registered owners.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

then run the tests. The unit will check a cable's continuity (for opens, shorts, and reversed pairs), NEXT, attenuation, noise, and cable length. It also tests lobe insertion for Token-Ring cables. If multiple error conditions are present, repeatedly pressing the select button will show them on the display. The device also distinguishes between active and passive multistation access units (MAUs, for Token-Ring wire) and hubs (when it comes to Ethernet cable) in its calculation of signal-to-noise ratio. If you don't know the NVP value for the type of cable you need to test, you can use the calibration mode on a cable of known length to determine this value.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

WireScope 16

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Ease of use	●	●	●	○
Versatility	●	●	●	○
Testing features	●	●	●	○

WireScope 16 lets you test Token-Ring (IEEE 802.5) or Ethernet (IEEE 802.3) cable through two RJ-45 ports. Port A is for standard UTP Token-Ring wire; port B is for either nonstandard Token-Ring (using the same wire pairs as Ethernet wire) or standard UTP Ethernet cable. An optional adapter enables the unit to test STP cables such as IBM Type 1.

The unit has a printer port for producing reports on a portable thermal printer, and Scope Communications sells an RS-232 serial cable for attachment; however, the printer must be purchased separately from a printer vendor. Scope Communications' optional Cable Profile Data Logger lets you upload the test results to a PC.

The 2-line by 16-character LCD screen scrolls through each of the test results one at a time when you press the Select button. The WireScope has no port for an AC adapter; you must use a replaceable 9-volt alkaline battery, which will last for about 2 hours of continuous usage.

FACT FILE

WireScope 16

Scope Communications Inc., 100 Otis St., Northboro, MA 01532; 508-393-1236; fax, 508-393-2213

List price: $1,495.

In short: The WireScope 16 is a good choice for the LAN administrator who wants to keep cable testing very simple. It has only three buttons, one of which turns the unit on and off. It tests only UTP wiring on Token-Ring or Ethernet LANs, and it receives its power from a battery, since it has no port for an AC adapter.

485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A mean time between failure of 20.5 years means you will never have to worry about 3Com's TokenLink III adapters.

3Com TokenLink III adapters fit seamlessly with 3Com Token Ring hubs, bridge/routers, and network management software. They're part of a total Token Ring solution from 3Com.

Available off the shelf from thousands of authorized 3Com resellers worldwide.

Five million computers have been hooked up to networks using 3Com adapters. No other company has more experience in adapter technology.

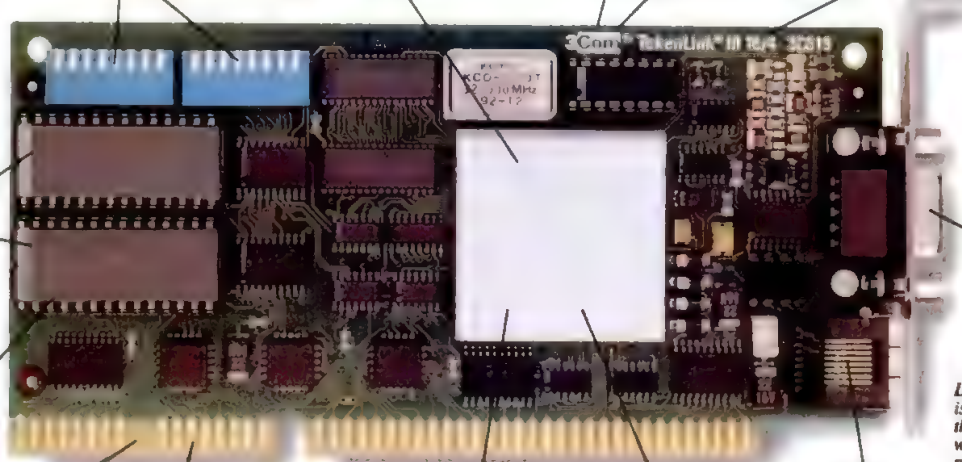
Supports 16 Mbps and 4 Mbps over shielded and unshielded twisted-pair.

Install TokenLink III exactly as you would any IBM 16/4 Network Adapter or Adapter/A. It's that easy and familiar.

Works with your existing IBM drivers so compatibly, we don't ship TokenLink III with any drivers at all. Just plug in TokenLink III and start networking.

Lifetime warranty. If a 3Com TokenLink III adapter fails during the life of your machine, we will repair or replace it free of charge.

The confidence of your peers: 3Com is an award-winning supplier in the networking industry.



First to be SNMP manageable. 3Com's LinkWatch™ Token Ring software provides feature-rich, driver-integrated SNMP agents. Also manageable under IBM LAN Network Manager and NETView.

Better reliability costs nothing extra. 3Com TokenLink III adapters are surprisingly affordable.

A universal boot PROM lets you download existing IBM drivers from popular operating systems, such as NetWare, LAN Server, LAN Manager, and Banyan Vines.

No jumpers or switches to set for unshielded twisted-pair or shielded twisted-pair connections.

A unique 3Com TokenLink III feature: an RPL utility to facilitate easy remote downloading of network drivers.

Local service and support is easily available through 3Com's worldwide network of partners and distribution.

Need 32-bit EISA? Rest assured, 3Com TokenLink III 32-bit EISA adapters are available for this machine.

16-bit performance. Not just 8-bit.

Money-back guarantee if TokenLink III is not 100% compatible with any application or driver that runs on either an IBM 16/4 Network Adapter or Adapter/A.

IBM-designed TROPIC chip guarantees full IBM compatibility.

On-board, unshielded twisted-pair connector comes standard with 3Com TokenLink III adapters. No need to pay extra for external media filter.

© 1993 3Com Corp. (408) 764-5000. 3Com, Networks That Go the Distance, LinkWatch, and TokenLink are trademarks of 3Com Corp.
IBM and Micro Channel are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. TROPIC is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corp. All other brand and product names are the property of their respective holders.

Wavetek Corp.

LANTech 10

The LANTech 10 is versatile in terms of the number of cables it can test and the tests it offers. Its keyboard, however, is the most complicated of the bunch, with 28 Chiclet-style keys for performing eight tests on LAN cables—and its manual does not have an index.

The LANTech 10 checks a cable's wire map, resistance, length, capacitance, attenuation, NEXT, impulse noise, and average noise. Except for the cable length, this device displays most results as pass, fail, or over. The unit determines whether a cable is healthy based on prestored thresholds for the cable type selected. The LANTech 10 tests many different types of cable: Ethernet, Token-Ring, twisted-pair, miscellaneous, or custom. This tester stores each cable's pin-out value, NVP, maximum length, maximum capacitance, maximum loop resistance, the pass/fail results for attenuation and NEXT, frequency range, and attenuation/crosstalk limits.

In addition, it can monitor utilization on Token-Ring, Ethernet, or ARCnet LANs, displaying the utilization as a percentage of network capacity on the 4-line by 16-character screen. It also features a self-test diagnostic.

The LANTech 10 has built-in BNC and RJ-45 connectors, and Wavetek offers an optional connector for STP (Type 1) cable. A portable printer and DOS-based cable database software are available as options. This tester runs off a nonreplaceable nickel cadmium battery that lasts about 3 hours during continuous use and recharges in about 14 hours; it can also obtain power via the included AC adapter. □

SUITABILITY TO TASK

LANTech 10

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Ease of use	●	●	●	○
Versatility	●	●	●	○
Testing features	●	●	●	○

FACT FILE

LANTech 10

Wavetek Corp., 9145 Balboa Ave., San Diego, CA 92123; 800-854-2708, 619-279-2200; fax, 619-450-0325

List price: $2,395.

In short: The LANTech 10 is versatile, with prestored thresholds for 18 cable types that include two user-definable types. The 28-key keyboard is a bit much for such a small device, though. Its power source can be either a rechargeable nickel cadmium battery or AC (via an adapter). It can monitor network traffic

486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM compatibility. That was the easy part.

You'd like a Token Ring adapter that was 100 percent compatible. 100 percent reliable. And 100 percent guaranteed.

But why settle for that?

With 3Com's TokenLink® III Token Ring adapters you get the IBM®-designed TROPIC™ chip, a lifetime warranty, and a money-back guarantee. But that's just for starters.

There's also a universal boot PROM with the Remote Program Load (RPL) utility, so you can easily download existing IBM drivers from all the popular network operating systems. A choice of adapters for 32-bit EISA, 16-bit ISA, or 16-bit Micro Channel® machines. And a choice of unshielded twisted-pair or shielded twisted-pair at 4 or 16 Mbps. No other IBM-compatible adapter family offers such flexibility.

And no other IBM-compatible Token Ring adapter company has more experience in making adapters, either. More than five million computers have been hooked up to networks using 3Com adapters.

And if all these extras sound expensive, you are in for a very pleasant surprise. 3Com® TokenLink III adapters cost less than IBM-compatible adapters while offering much more.

But why not see for yourself? Call **1-800-NET-3Com** for the name of the authorized 3Com reseller nearest you. And find out how the easiest job of all is running with 3Com TokenLink III adapters.

3Com®

Networks That Go the Distance™

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Links you anywhere, anytime

AT&T's new PCMCIA KeepInTouch™ modem

No more missed opportunities! AT&T's new KeepInTouch modem lets you transfer data and faxes--directly from your PCMCIA portable computer--via the cellular or standard telephone networks.

So even on the golf course, you can link to information services, download files, receive sales inquiries, and send proposals.

And only the high-speed 14.4 Kbps KeepInTouch Card has AT&T's new Enhanced Throughput Cellular (ETC) protocol* to ensure superior cellular performance. You get the job done quickly and successfully while reducing transmission costs. Plus AT&T's award-winning, software-defined technology lets you easily download new modem enhancements to protect your investment.

So why tie yourself to a desk? With AT&T's new KeepInTouch Card, you're always in the right place at the right time!

Send/receive data and faxes via wireless or wired networks!

For the name of the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call us at 1 800 554-4996 ext. 2597

AT&T

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR END-USERS
CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR RESELLERS

© AT&T 1993 KeepInTouch is a trademark of AT&T. All other products or services mentioned are the trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks of their respective owners.

* AT&T patent pending

PC MAGAZINE

Network Edition

THE LATEST NETWORK PRODUCTS AND MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES

Across the Network Management Gap

A new specification will make managing networked PCs a lot easier, if buyers can avoid some hidden pitfalls.

By Barry Nance

FOR MOST NETWORK MANAGERS, THE PC remains a tantalizing but unreachable source of crucial information that would help solve many networking problems. Without this information, the network data gathered from a sundry of devices—bridges, routers, UPSs (uninterruptible power supplies), and wiring hubs, to name a few—remains decidedly incomplete.

Proprietary methods are available for managing the desktop, but no proprietary method adequately integrates desktop information with data collected from other network devices. Without the ability to correlate information from all network devices, a manager's view of the network is imperfect at best.

An emerging management specification just might offer a solution. Dubbed the Desktop Management Interface (DMI), the specification aims at creating a standard management agent that can gather from any DOS-based PC.

At a minimum, DMI will identify the manufacturer, name, version, serial number (if appropriate), and installation date and time of a component. More extensive implementations will extend these entries and provide a host of information such as the amount of memory installed and problems with the device.

With this information, network managers can be smarter about the way they troubleshoot and maintain PC-centric LANs. By combining this information with data gathered from bridges, routers, and wiring hubs, network managers can for the first time begin to diagnose enterprise-wide problems

NETWORK EDITION HIGHLIGHTS

First Looks

NetHopper.....NE27
FlashServer.....NE27
Synconference.....NE28
VisiNet.....NE30
Novix for NetWare.....NE32
NetWare Access Server.....NE34
Bindview NCS.....NE36

New & Improved

ARCserve 5.0.....NE39
Microsoft Mail.....NE39
Microsoft Electronic Forms Designer.....NE39
NetWorth Series 3000 TriSegment Stackable Hub.....NE40
Access/Stax Unmanaged Hub.....NE40
Net Tools NodeVision.....NE42
Solaris LIVE!.....NE42
ACS2.....NE44
RemoteWare Forms.....NE44

Derfler & Greenfield

Peer-to-Peer LANs: Friend or Foe?.....NE51

Also in This Issue

Mapping the Cable Mess.....NE13
Cabling Detectives.....335

Give me a one

will it work wi

—word answer:
th what I got?

It may be the perfect software solution to a nagging problem. It may be a piece of hardware that will put you six months in front of the competition.

But if it doesn't run on your company's network, it's a tough sale.

From now on, if you're a Novell customer, our "yes" logos let you know that a product has been developed and tested to work on your NetWare® network.

So as of January, 1993, you have one answer for over 4722 products from 689 companies. No "umms," no "buts," no "lemme checks"— a simple yes will do.

For more information, call 1-800-554-4446.

This logo means a product has been certified by its manufacturer to be NetWare compatible.

This logo means a product has been tested by Novell Labs to be NetWare compatible.

NOVELL. The Past, Present, and Future of Network Computing.

CIRCLE 881 ON READER SERVICE CARD

without leaving their desks. They will, for example, be able to determine why two users on separate networks can't communicate.

Perhaps what's most impressive, though, about DMI is its source: the Desktop Management Task Force (DMTF). Headed by Digital Equipment Corp., IBM, Intel, Microsoft, Novell, Sun Microsystems, SynOptics Communications, and nearly 200 other vendors, this consortium may just have the clout to turn DMI into an industry standard.

The current draft of DMI (released in March) defines a management agent for DOS and DOS/Windows workstations. Drafts for Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, and other environments will follow. The final specification is expected later this year.

The potential benefits are enormous but not without cost. Though managers won't have to pay to gain DMI functionality, they will need to upgrade their existing clients, which will be a substantial investment. What's more, buyers must be careful about the level of DMI support they purchase. Some DMI implementations will gather more data than others.

Vendors will also find that even proficient assembler programmers may have difficulty writing the code necessary for building the agent. This could further delay DMI's acceptance, though with DMI's potential benefits, most vendors expect to support DMI by year's end.

Yet Another Standard

The efforts of the Desktop Management Task Force (DMTF) aren't the first in the area of network management. Lots of vendors offer products that work with SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol).

SNMP comes from the group involved with developing and enhancing the TCP/IP protocol suite: the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF). SNMP uses a database, or Management Information Base (MIB), to identify manageable components as well as the actions they support. Standard MIB formats, such as MIB II and Host Resource MIB, let you manage a variety of end-station objects, such as the programs running in a computer the time the machine was last booted.

But the specification doesn't allow vendors to build a compact management agent to perform component-level actions (resetting a network adapter, for instance). Such an agent would rarely be smaller than 20K and even then would require product-specific extensions.

The resulting proprietary nature of MIBs and the difficulty of integrating the MIBs into your network management software pose significant hassles for network managers.

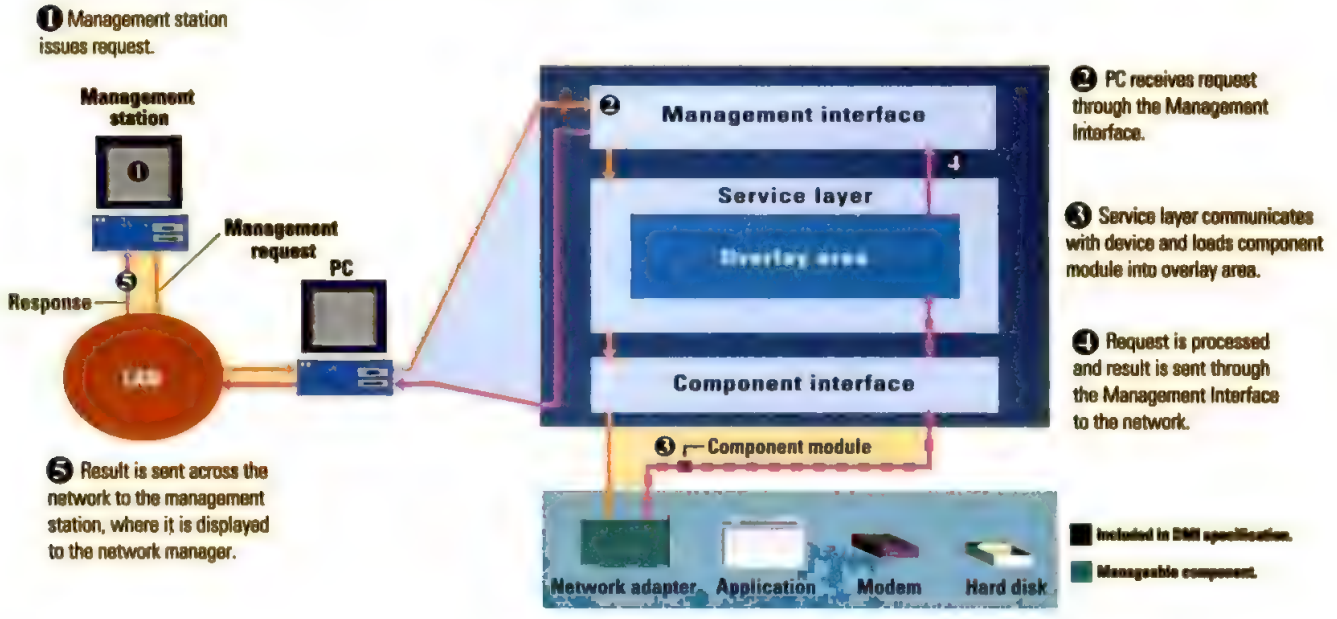
NETWORK MANAGEMENT TODAY

The DMTF's efforts aren't the first in the area of network management. Currently, a number of proprietary schemes and two standards—the widely supported Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) and the less popular Common Management Information Protocol (CMIP)—define ways of gathering information from networking devices.

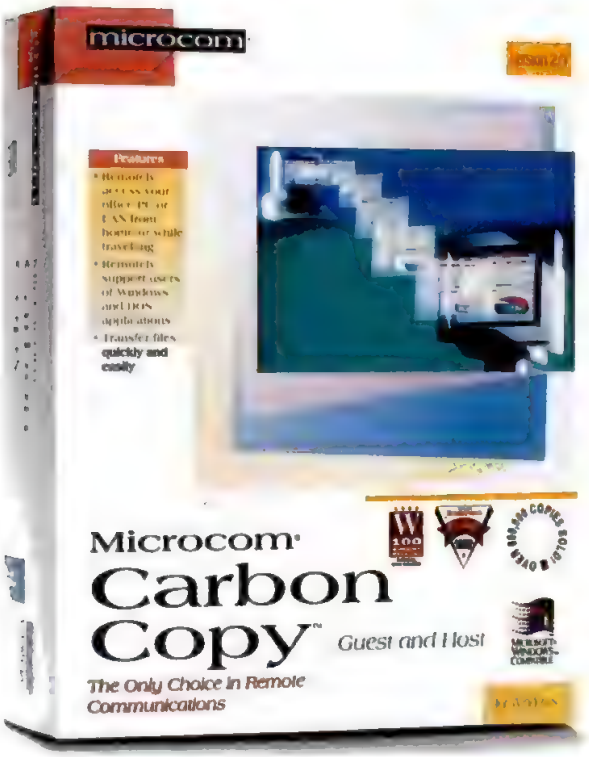
SNMP and CMIP define three components: an *agent*, a *console*, and a *protocol*.

Getting Information from the DMI Agent

Management stations go through five steps in processing and answering management requests.



Carbon Copy.



New Windows Version

Best Value

- **NEW!** Now supports Windows ***and*** DOS in one box
- **NEW!** LAN and Modem support in one box

Best Performance

- **NEW!** Fastest file transfer and remote screen updates

Easiest To Use

- The first true Windows graphical interface

The Only Choice.

When You Can't Always Be At The Office.

Use Carbon Copy to access your office PC and LAN from home or on the road.

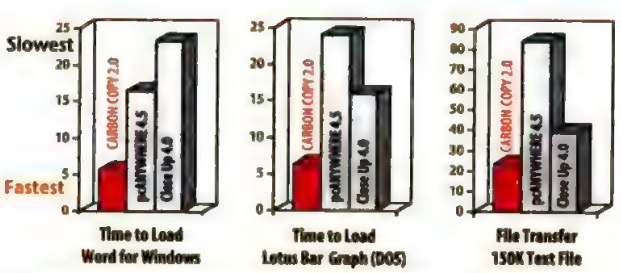
- Send and retrieve files
- Check your e-mail
- Use applications on your office PC remotely

When Your Customers Need You To Be There.

Use Carbon Copy to support your customers over modems or LANs.

- Support both Windows and DOS users
- Troubleshoot and train without leaving your desk
- Distribute software upgrades

Carbon Copy. The Only Choice in Remote Communications.



Performance measured in seconds using 9600 bps modems, 386/25 Host and 486/25 Guest.

". . . the closest thing to having remote control built into Windows itself." - *Windows Magazine*

Visit your local dealer or call Microcom for the dealer nearest you. And find out why Carbon Copy is the only choice for over 800,000 users.

1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

Microcom MNP 10

~~$49 Upgrade!~~ **Now for a limited time, upgrade from any remote control software, including any version of Carbon Copy, to Carbon Copy for Windows 2.0 for only $49. Call 1-800-765-1750 today.**

Microcom's other PC connectivity products include: MicroPorte and QX high speed portable and desktop modems; Microcom Bridge/Router remote internetworking and LANlord desktop management software.

800-822-8224

microcom

Microcom, Inc. 500 River Ridge Drive, Norwood, MA 02062-5028
(617) 551-1000; Fax: (617)551-1021; International Fax: (617) 551-1007

© Microcom, Inc. 1993. Microcom and LANlord are registered trademarks and Carbon Copy, MicroPorte, Microcom Bridge/Router, and QX are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 862 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The agent is code developed by the vendor that resides in a particular device. It gathers network information from the product and stores that data in a database. The format for this database, called the Management Information Base (MIB) in SNMP parlance, is specified by the SNMP specification.

The console is where network managers request and display information from the agent. Connecting the console and the agent is the protocol, or the language for requesting networking information from and returning it back to the console.

Although SNMP and CMIP let network managers gather information across the enterprise from a range of devices, neither have been sufficiently implemented at the desktop. That's partly because they consume too much space.

Proprietary tools are available for managing the desktop. Brightwork Development, Frye Computer Systems, Intel Corp., Microcom, Norton-Lambert Corp., and Triton Technologies are just some of the vendors to offer packages that perform any number of tasks ranging from cataloging the software and hardware of the PC to allowing network managers remote control of the PC.

These tools, however, lack the broad acceptance that SNMP and, to a lesser extent, CMIP enjoy. Without that acceptance, software developers have the impossible task of developing a separate agent for every device on the network. More often than not, network managers end up with a slew of tools for managing all aspects of their networks.

Understanding MIF

The Management Information Format (MIF) definition begins with general information common to all components including name and description. The location for component's management module (the overlay) is provided in a second section. The remaining part of the MIF component enumerates one or more attributes for that component. These attributes are contained in groups.

◯ General Information ◯ Overlay Module Location ◉ Attributes

```
; Prototype DMI compliant MIF fragment
; for the imaginary ACS-100 computer
; (lines beginning with a semicolon are comments)

START COMPONENT
NAME="ACS Computer, model 100"
FUNCTIONLIST={"ACS|SystemGroup|x001"}
DESCRIPTION="Base ACS 100 System"

    START PATHS "DOS"
    ACSCOM=C:\MIF\ACS.COM
    END PATHS

        START GROUP
        NAME="ComponentID"
        ID=1
        CLASS="DMTF|ComponentID|1.0"
        DESCRIPTION="Required. Common to all components"
        START ATTRIB
        NAME="Installation"
        ID=5
        ACCESS=READ-ONLY
        TYPE=STRING(32)
        DESCRIPTION="Time/date PC put into service"
        VALUE="7/4/93"
        END ATTRIB
        END GROUP
        END COMPONENT]]
```

THE DMI SOLUTION

DMI hopes to change that. Like SNMP and CMIP, DMI presupposes three elements: an *agent* collecting network management information inside the user's PC, a *management console* where the data is displayed and requests are issued, and a *communications protocol* that allows the management station to query the agent.

Unlike SNMP and CMIP, however, DMI only defines the architecture of the agent. And, different from SNMP or CMIP agents, the DMI agent consists of a main component, a TSR, and overlays. The main component resides permanently in memory and consumes about 6K. Overlays are individual modules that are called by the main agent for managing the different components in the PC. These components may be hardware (such as a hard disk) or even software (such as a specific application). When a LAN administrator issues a DMI command, the main agent in the PC automatically loads the overlay for the specific component.

Although software, hardware, and other elements of a PC are important, network adapters remain the prime candidates for LAN management software. This is primarily because most client problem-solving begins with determining whether the PC is connected to the LAN. With DMI, LAN administrators will be able to query the general health of all network adapters on the LAN, as well as query their traffic statistics.

There are three portions of a main agent. First are the files storing information about each component. The specification for the way in which this information is formatted is called the

We're turning LAN printing upside down.

Nothing's faster.

Faster, easier LAN printing is within your grasp with the NETSprint™ family of print servers.

Installation is this easy: Just plug in the cables, create a Print Server with Novell's PConsole and turn the unit on. NETSprint automatically starts to service up to two printers simultaneously.

With an advanced 68340 chip, DMA and a maximum throughput speed of over 200,000 Bps, NETSprint has the power for today's graphics-intensive jobs. It maximizes user productivity and even lowers the number of LAN printers you need.

NETSprint print server installation is this easy.

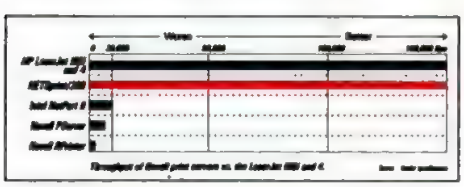
Our new JETPrint™ family of internal print servers installs easily into the MIO slot of Hewlett-Packard printers such as the new LaserJet 4 and the IIISi.

What are you waiting for?

NETSprint and JETPrint. The first print servers for growing, changing LANs. Both are distributed worldwide. For product brochures and the reseller nearest you, call TOLL FREE.

1-800-243-2333

To connect LocalTalk printers to Ethernet or Token Ring LANs, ask us about SprintTALK.

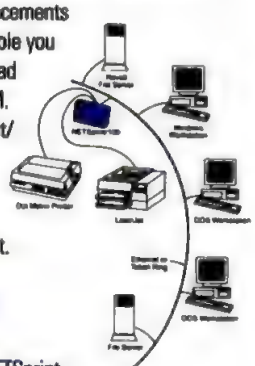


Easy now. Easy later.

With NETSprint/100 you can make any printer a network printer and locate it in minutes anywhere on a Novell LAN—Ethernet or Token Ring. You don't need a PC or add-in cards and you don't have to bring down your file server. Plus NETSprint/100 includes 512K of ROM to support new features and performance upgrades.

NETSprint/200, the industry's first multiprotocol print server, supports mixed network operating systems. With the 200, networked Macs, UNIX workstations and Novell PCs can share up to four printers simultaneously.

As support for additional protocols and network enhancements become available you simply download into Flash ROM. With NETSprint/200, as your LAN grows your printing problems won't.



Pick your server.

With the NETSprint family you get a wide range of full-featured, flexible print server solutions. NETSprint supports all popular industry-standard serial and parallel printers.

Model	Network Connections	Network Operating Systems	Printer Connections (Bidirectional parallel and/or serial)	Memory	Price
NETSprint 100	Ethernet 10Base-T and BNC Thinnet 4/16MB Token Ring DB9 and RJ45	Novell NetWare	1 parallel 1 RJ45 Unport	512K ROM 512K RAM	$995 (E) $995 (T)
NETSprint 100+	Ethernet 10Base-T and BNC Thinnet 4/16MB Token Ring DB9 and RJ45	Novell NetWare	2 parallel 1 RJ45 Unport	512K ROM 512K RAM	$1,095 (E) $1,095 (T)
NETSprint 200	Ethernet 10Base-T and BNC Thinnet 4/16MB Token Ring DB9 and RJ45	Multiple Novell Apple	2 parallel 1 RJ45 Unport	512K Flash ROM 2M RAM	$1,495 (E) $1,495 (T)
JETPrint 100	Ethernet 10Base-T and BNC Thinnet 4/16MB Token Ring DB9 and RJ45	Novell NetWare	1 MIO interface	512K ROM 512K RAM	$995 (E) $995 (T)
JETPrint 200	Ethernet 10Base-T and BNC Thinnet 4/16MB Token Ring DB9 and RJ45	Multiple Novell Apple	1 MIO interface 1 RJ45 Unport	512K Flash ROM 2M RAM	$1,595 (E) $1,595 (T)

*available Q2/93 TCP/IP protocol Q2/93 SNA

NETSprint™

yes It runs with NetWare

The first print servers for growing, changing LANs.

Digital Products, Inc.

the leader in networked printing and peripheral sharing

411 Waverley Oaks Road, Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 647-1234 / (800) 243-2333 / FAX (617) 647-4474

NETSprint, JETPrint, SprintTALK and the Digital Products name and logo are trademarks of Digital Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 869 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Management Information Format (MIF). This is roughly equivalent to SNMP's MIB definition. Below the MIF files is the second component, the Component Interface (CI), which defines how the main agent can issue commands to query, reset, or control components. And above the MIF files is the Management Interface (MI), which lets a LAN product vendor query, control access, and be notified when a threshold is exceeded (this is called an *Event Notification* in DMI parlance and an *Alert* in SNMP lingo).

A management console can use three commands to query an agent: List, Get, and Set. A management application will use one or more of the List commands to query a PC's MIF files to determine what components are installed in that machine. Other List commands let the management application discover the functions of a particular component. Get allows the management station to request individual statistics from a component, and Set allows the management station to alter that statistic.

While DMI deals with MIF files and component-management commands in great detail, it doesn't specify how the information and the commands cross the LAN. Information and commands will cross the LAN in any number of ways: via SNMP or CMIP, or even by writing directly to a network layer protocol such as IP or NetWare's IPX. Many users will want some kind of mapping between SNMP and DMI so they can query DMI agents with their existing SNMP-based management stations. This will then allow network managers to integrate data collected from the PC with data collected from other network devices. To date, this layer has not been defined, though it is expected to be completed by year's end.

Building In Better Management

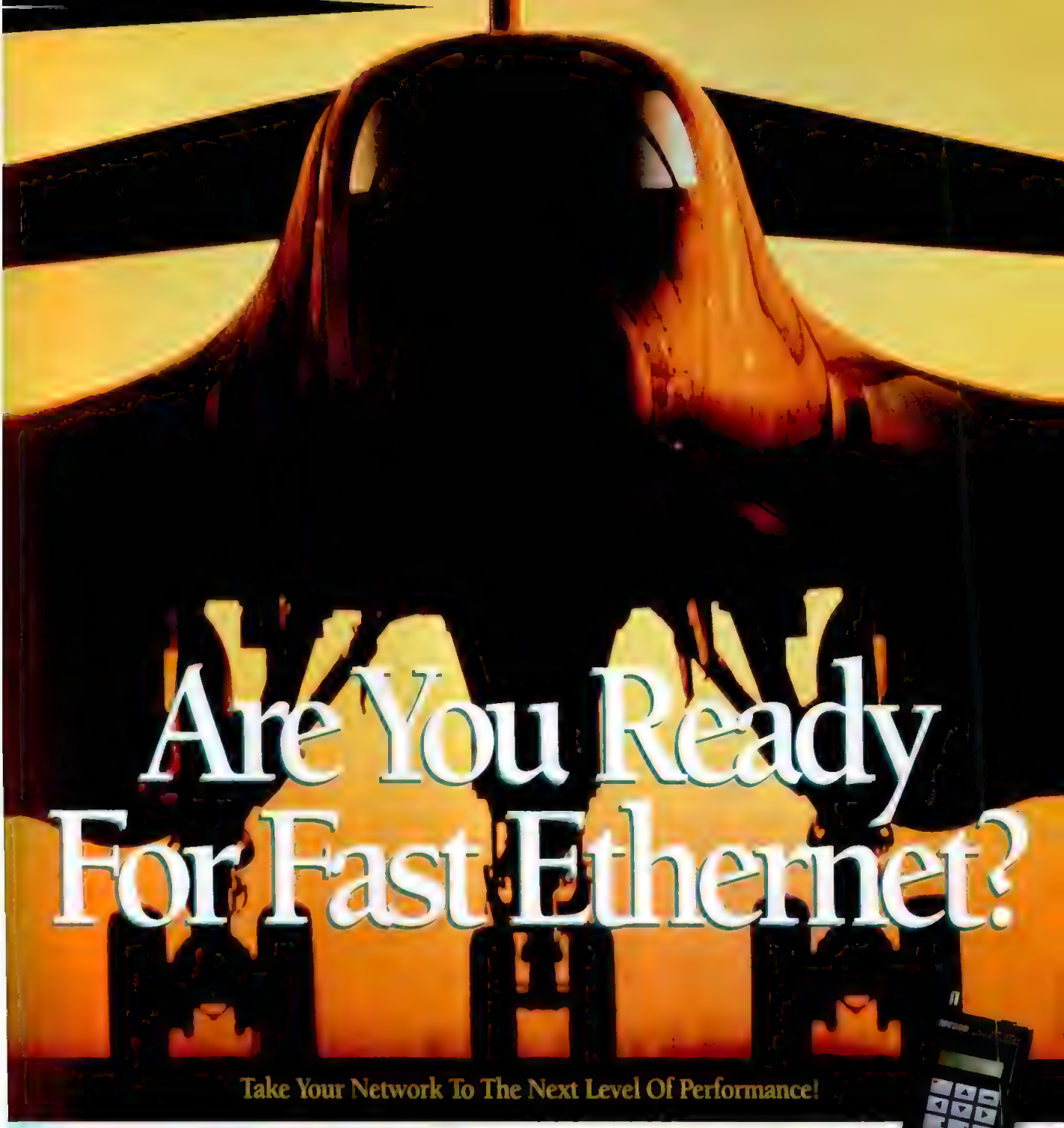
Many vendors are developing DMI-compliant products. Some are expected to ship by year's end; others should become available early next year.

Company	Product	Type
Asante Technologies Inc. (408-435-8388)	EtherPac series, MACCON series, MacRing series, TokenPac series	Network adapters
Digital Equipment Corp. (603-884-5111)	PolyCenter	Network management platform
Hewlett-Packard Co. (408-720-2300)	Vectra PC series	PCs
	OpenView for Windows	Network management platform
IBM Corp. (Call your local representative)	OS/2	Operating system
	LAN Network Manager	Network management platform
Intel Corp. (800-538-3373)	EtherExpress, TokenExpress	Network adapters
	SatisFaxion	Fax modem
	StorageExpress	LAN backup
	NetPort	Print server
	LANDesk	Network management platform
Microcom Inc. (617-551-1000)	LANLord	Network management platform
Microsoft Corp. (206-882-8080)	Windows, Windows NT	Operating systems
	Hermes	Network management platform
NCR Corp. (619-578-9000)	Star Sentry Client Manager	Network management platform
NetLabs Inc. (415-961-9500)	NetLabs Manager	Network management platform
Novell Inc. (408-434-2300)	NMS	Network management platform
Saber Software Corp. (214-361-8088)	Saber LAA	Network management platform
SMC Corp. (516-435-6255)	EliteSeries	Network adapters
Spry Corp. (206-447-0300)	AIR for Windows, AIRMAIL,	LAN utilities
	AIRSOL, RPC for WINSOCK	
SunConnect (415-960-1300)	SunNet Manager	Network management platform
SynOptics Communications Inc. (408-988-2400)	LattisCell ATM	Switch
	LattisHub	Wiring hub
	Optivity	Network management platform
3Com Corp. (408-764-5000)	EtherLink series, TokenLink	Network adapters
	ISOVIEW, ViewBuilder	Network management platforms
	ISOLAN	Bridge
	NetBuilder	Router
	LinkBuilder	Wiring hub

THE DRAWBACKS OF DMI

As you'd expect, LAN management software will need additional RAM over and above the 6K used by the TSR in order to send and receive management requests and responses. Even then, frugal designers and skilled assembler programmers will be needed to keep the size of the MIF transport software to a minimum.

Even a skilled assembler programmer, though, will find the TSR overlay management scheme a tricky environment in which to implement the processing of MIF language commands, although the DMTF will supply program templates and sample source code. DMTF's TSR specification may present problems. The TSR, for example, will have to serialize access to the program's overlay area, which is where the agent loads and unloads modules for managing individual components. This is important to prevent two requests for component module information from colliding with each other. Programmers aren't perfect and neither are the software modules they write. After LAN vendors iron out the



With the MT350 SCANNER™, you can be sure your network will support today's high-speed applications - plus be ready for new technologies - like Fast Ethernet! ϟ The MT350 is the *only* tool which correctly certifies that your network meets specs for data grade cables and high-speed LAN applications. One reason is because the MT350 tests all four pairs of wires, while copy-cat testers test only two pairs. ϟ To avoid crashes, the MT350 pinpoints LAN problems in seconds. Plus you can assess cable performance by running the Autotest, which performs up to 83 tests in less than a minute!

It even interprets test results and prints comprehensive error and certification reports that can also be downloaded to our CMS database. ϟ To ensure that your LAN flies at peak performance, trust the experts at Microtest, the world leader in network diagnostic tools. We invented hand-held cable testers and we'll be here in the future, providing innovative solutions for your network management needs. ϟ Call today and we'll send you complete product information *plus* this limited edition "Fast Ethernet" poster!

MICROTEST®

800-526-9675

Microtest, Inc. 4747 North 22nd Street, Phoenix, Arizona. 85016-4708, (602)952-6400 Fax (602)952-6401

©1993, Microtest, Inc., MT350 SCANNER is a trademark of Microtest, Inc.

CIRCLE 897 ON READER SERVICE CARD

initial wrinkles and fine-tune their DMI software, however, you'll most likely find DMI-aware LAN products the rule rather than the exception in most organizations.

What's more, not all the information in the MIF files will be generated completely by the computer. And the amount of work it will take for you to enter manually the reams of information about your networked PCs is daunting, to say the least. LAN vendors will be able to supply component-specific MIF-file data when you buy new products, but you'll have to upgrade the PCs, network adapters, hard disks, and other components your company already owns. Moreover, you'll need to design and implement a plan for gathering and entering MIF data if you want to take full advantage of DMI. A remote-control text editor would be helpful, but such a product has not been defined by the specification.

The success of the DMTF's efforts will depend on two factors. Suppliers of LAN products will need to update LAN drivers and perhaps redesign hardware so that they are DMI-aware. LAN management software vendors will need to add MIF language processing to their products.

Both criteria will be met if the DMTF vendors support the specification. But even non-DMTF vendors are excited about DMI. "There's just no meat in SNMP for managing desktop computers," says David Kaufmann, president of DeskTalk Systems, a manufacturer of a LAN management system that currently relies on SNMP agents to gather data on networked PCs. Kaufmann thinks DMI is most likely the wave of the future.

THE FUTURE OF DMI

Walt Thirion, president of Thomas-Conrad Corp., a maker of network adapters, agrees. Thirion says that DMI fills a large, gaping hole in network management: the administration and control of PC workstations. Thirion believes that all LAN vendors will eventually have to support DMI if they expect to sell hardware and software to companies with PC-based LANs.

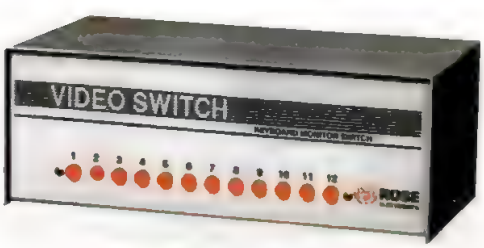
With those sentiments and the backing of the leading networking vendors, DMI will almost certainly catch on as a standard. A better alternative doesn't exist.

In order for DMI to succeed fully, however, NT, OS/2, Unix, and Windows clients must be supported. With these environments, as with DOS, expect to find the DMI TSR functions included in the operating system.

Not every device and component will be instantly DMI-compliant and DMI-aware, of course. At first, your PC will load the DMTF-supplied TSR and only a single component module, perhaps one for the PC itself. Later, you'll install a new driver for your network adapter that is DMI-compliant. Eventually, if DMI catches on, you'll have component modules that DMI management stations can use to gather information on every device in your PC. When that day arrives, your LAN administrator will spend less time walking around the office and more time actually solving problems.

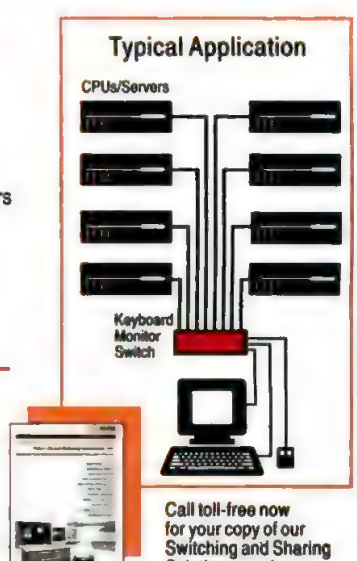
Your Choice of Keyboard Monitor Switches

Access multiple computers with a single keyboard and monitor to cut equipment costs, save valuable space, and end clutter



Manually controlled unit

- Simple pushbutton operation for quick selection
- Four, eight, or twelve ports per unit
- Daisy-chaining connects unlimited number of CPUs
- Compatible with EGA, VGA, Macintosh, Sun, and others
- Optional keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Optional RS232 or PS/2 mouse interface
- PCB construction for high reliability and low crosstalk
- Rack mount, matrix, and customized units available



- Switch by keystroke, from front panel, or RS232 port
- Two or four ports per unit
- Cascade units to support up to 255 CPUs
- Supports monochrome, EGA, and VGA
- Includes keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Includes RS232 and PS/2 mouse interface
- LEDs display selected CPU and CPU power-on
- Scan function switches among CPUs automatically

Keyboard controlled unit

Call toll-free now for your copy of our Switching and Sharing Solutions catalog.

Other Rose products: Print servers, printer sharing units, print buffers, keyboard monitor extenders, video splitters. All Rose products are US-made and have a 1-year warranty.

Make the Rose Connection

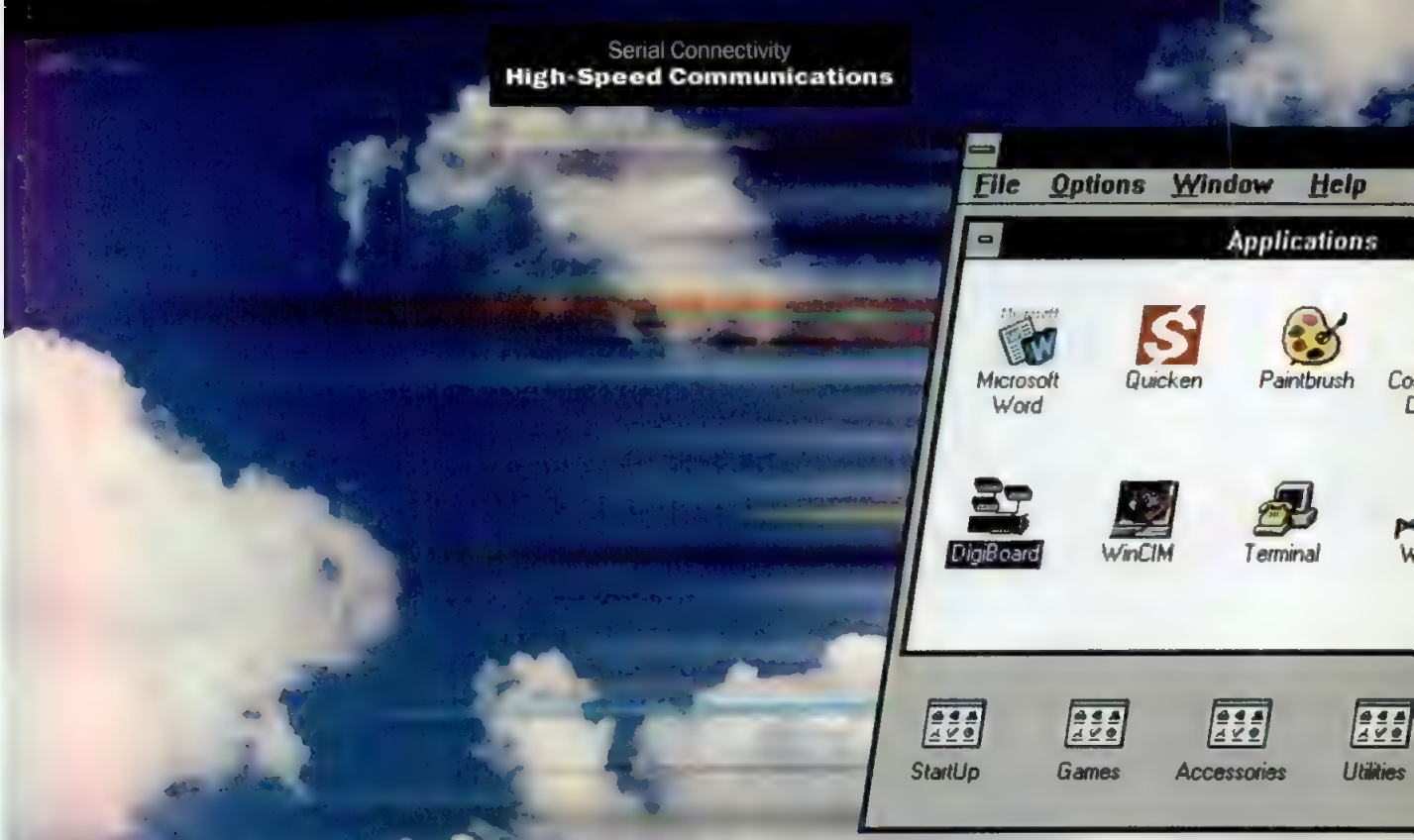
ROSE ELECTRONICS

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713) 933-7673 • Fax (713) 933-0044

1-800-333-9343

CIRCLE 865 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Serial Connectivity
High-Speed Communications



Open your Windows to faster communications.

Running Windows™ or Windows NT™ involves the processing of so much information that data communications by modem has become a real bottleneck. This bottleneck is caused by the limited performance of standard PC COM1/COM2 ports, combined with the CPU resources required to manage serial I/O traffic. So even with a 57.6 Kbps modem, the highest reliable data throughput rate you're likely to achieve is only 19.2 Kbps.* But breaking the bottleneck is easy. Just install a DigiBoard 2Port intelligent serial board. Each of its two high-speed ports provides 115 Kbps serial performance that allows today's high-speed modems to achieve their full rated throughput — and gives you speed to spare for tomorrow. This is because the 2Port has its own processor to relieve the host CPU of serial I/O tasks. Plug-and-play compatibility is built-in, too, because every DigiBoard product is developed in partnership with a growing number of industry leaders. So call your computer specialist. Take advantage of our 30-Day No-Risk Trial Offer and install a DigiBoard 2Port in your PC. Then watch your Windows fly.

yes
It runs with NetWare

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

DigiBoard
The Smartest Connection You Can Make

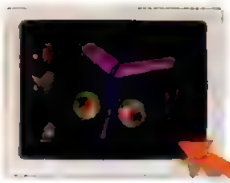
(800) 551-4797

CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See us at SCO Forum in Cowell Hall.
See us at INTEROP/FALL.

DigiBoard U.S.A. (800) 344-4273 • (612) 943-9020 • FAX (612) 943-5398 • European Sales Office TEL 49 2203 81083 • FAX 49 2203 85692
© 1993 Digi International Inc. All rights reserved. All other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. GSA Schedule #GS00K90AGS5138
*PC Week, July 1992. Lab test of a 386-based PC running Windows 3.1.

Have You Ever Wanted To Leap Out The Nearest Window?



If it runs on the host, it runs in a Proxy window. Even graphical DOS programs.

Take The Plunge With Proxy. It's Network Remote Control For Windows, From Windows.

Some things you expect in remote control software. Like lightning-fast speed. And control over both DOS and Windows on the host PC. But new Proxy gives you something you probably don't expect. Because it not only works with Windows, it works from Windows. And that makes all the difference.

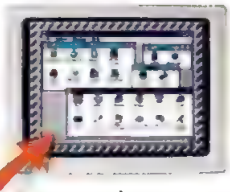
You see, other remote control products run from DOS, even those that support a host running Windows. So they allow just one connection at a time, and demand total attention from your computer. But Proxy is a Windows application that lets you make multiple connections simultaneously. You can display and control a different host PC in each window you open, while you continue to run local applications.

You can connect to multiple PCs over a network, with each appearing in its own window.

Users Calling For Help? Leap Out The Nearest Window.

If your job is to help users on the network, Proxy will make it easier.

Run time-consuming jobs on dedicated processors, and control them all from Proxy.



Proxy supports host computers running Windows.

No need to abandon your own work when someone calls. Just click on a Proxy icon and instantly connect to the caller's machine. You now have full control of their hardware and software, complete with mouse and keyboard support, whether they're running Windows or DOS.

Reconfiguring Lots of Workstations? Leap Out The Nearest Window.

Now you can perform administrative chores like software installation, updates, and system configuration without going from room to room. Just capture a PC and perform any operation as if you were sitting in front of it. You can even reboot it remotely!

Proxy gives you complete control of any computer on the network.

Need More Processing Power? Leap Out The Nearest Window.

Imagine off-loading your most CPU-intensive tasks to separate machines you control as if they were part of your own desktop. Imagine two, three, or more applications, each running at full speed because each has its own dedicated processor. That's the power of multi-processing with Proxy.

You can make Proxy available across the network and give power-hungry users access to spare or idle PCs. You can even dedicate PCs to specific tasks, like a high-powered 486 for CAD or a modem-equipped 286 for communications.

Take The Next Logical Leap in Remote Control.

Get the most advanced network remote control available, with applications ranging from user support to multi-processing. Get Proxy. It's from Funk Software. The same people who brought you Sideways,® Allways, and other top-selling PC utilities.

Call today to order or for more information.

1-800-828-4146 Ext. 913 (U.S. and Canada)

FUNK SOFT WARE

PROXY™

CIRCLE 870 ON READER SERVICE CARD

System Requirements: Proxy "Master" runs in Windows and can control multiple "Hosts" running DOS or Windows over an IPX network (e.g. NetWare).

© 1992 Funk Software, Inc. Proxy is a trademark of Funk Software, Inc.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 Tel (617) 497-6339 Fax (617) 547-1031

Mapping the Cable Mess

Cabling may be ugly, but it's crucial to building a network. Here's a look at the cabling standards and what they mean.

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

THE VALUE AND WONDER OF TODAY'S networks is that products from many different companies all work together. LAN adapters from 3Com and Standard Microsystems, for example, can communicate with each other across a cable because the designers of both adapters followed the same networking and communications standards. Ideally, cabling designers would follow suit. But the array of specifications that cover cables has grown from many sources and ranges from fire codes to detailed electrical specifications. As a result, these cabling and wiring plant specifications and standards are often overlapping and confusing, yet understanding them is crucial to designing a successful networking and cabling scheme. The cabling system is probably the most expensive (and certainly the longest lasting) part of any network. And the network can't be any better than the quality of its cabling.

Unfortunately, there's a long list of organizations, government bodies, and companies that regulate and specify the kinds of cables that you use. National and international organizations such as the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE), the Electronic Industry Association and the newer Telecommunications Industries Association (EIA/TIA), and Underwriters Laboratories (UL), along with numerous other government agencies at various levels that develop fire and building codes, all issue specifications for cable material and installation.

The EIA/TIA has issued EIA/TIA 568 and 569 standards for the electrical characteristics of LAN cables and has an active program to expand the types of technology that are covered by those standards. The Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers includes minimal cable requirements for Ethernet and Token-Ring systems in its 802.3 and 802.5 specifications, but some of the IEEE's work is now being overshadowed by the popularity of the unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) wire specified by the EIA/TIA and UL. The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) established the National Electrical Code of the United States (NEC), which describes various types of cables and materials that should be used in the cable. The Underwriters Laboratory focuses on safety standards and has expanded its certification program to evaluate shielded and UTP LAN cables for the characteristics defined by the IBM, EIA/TIA, and NEC safety specifications.

EVALUATING THE PDS

Some companies, such as AT&T, Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard, IBM, and Northern Telecom have developed volumes of detailed specifications that specify the connectors, wiring, distribution centers, and installation techniques called premise distribution systems (PDSs). (See illustration.) These vendor PDS architectures preceded and inspired the EIA/TIA and UL work, so they largely conform to the newer standards.

AT&T calls its architecture the AT&T Systimax Premises Distribution System, Digital uses the name Open DECconnect, IBM calls its architecture simply the IBM Cabling System, and Northern Telecom has the Integrated Building Distribution Network (IBDN). IBM and AT&T fielded their systems in 1984 and 1985, and DECconnect came out in 1986. Northern Telecom's IBDN, which is quite similar to AT&T's Systimax, is a relative newcomer that emerged in 1991.

Overall, the plans from IBM and AT&T have had the most profound effect on the industry; cables in catalogs are often rated in terms of IBM or AT&T specifications. Other companies, particularly Amp, Anixter, and Mod-Tap market and sell specific equipment for structured wiring systems, which encompass wire to the desktop and between floors. Anixter stands out for setting openly documented and fair performance and electrical standards for twisted-pair wiring. Anixter's original concept of levels (cabling types) is used by EIA/TIA and UL in their standards.

IBM CABLING SYSTEM

IBM's goal in creating and supporting the IBM Cabling System is to try to ensure a stable environment for the operation of its computer equipment. Yet IBM does not sell the cables or connectors it describes in its documentation. You can buy cables and parts certified to meet the IBM specifications from a variety of vendors, and you can find local contractors who will install the premise distribu-

Intel LANDesk™ Manager. software so smart,

Introducing centralized control for networked PCs.

Communication is essential for a good relationship. Especially with your network.

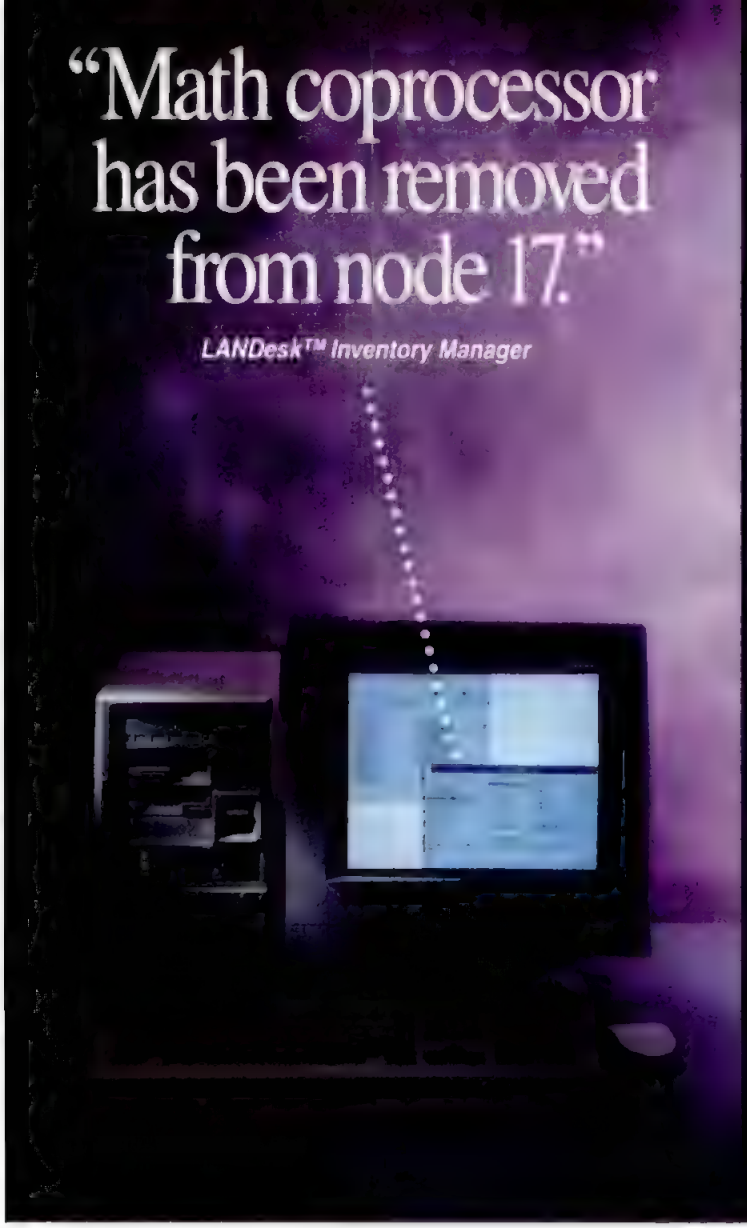
Well, now your network will tell you everything you've ever wanted to know, from packet traffic to virus protection updates, with Intel's new LANDesk™ Manager software. It gives you absolute control of your networked PCs and servers—from your own desktop.

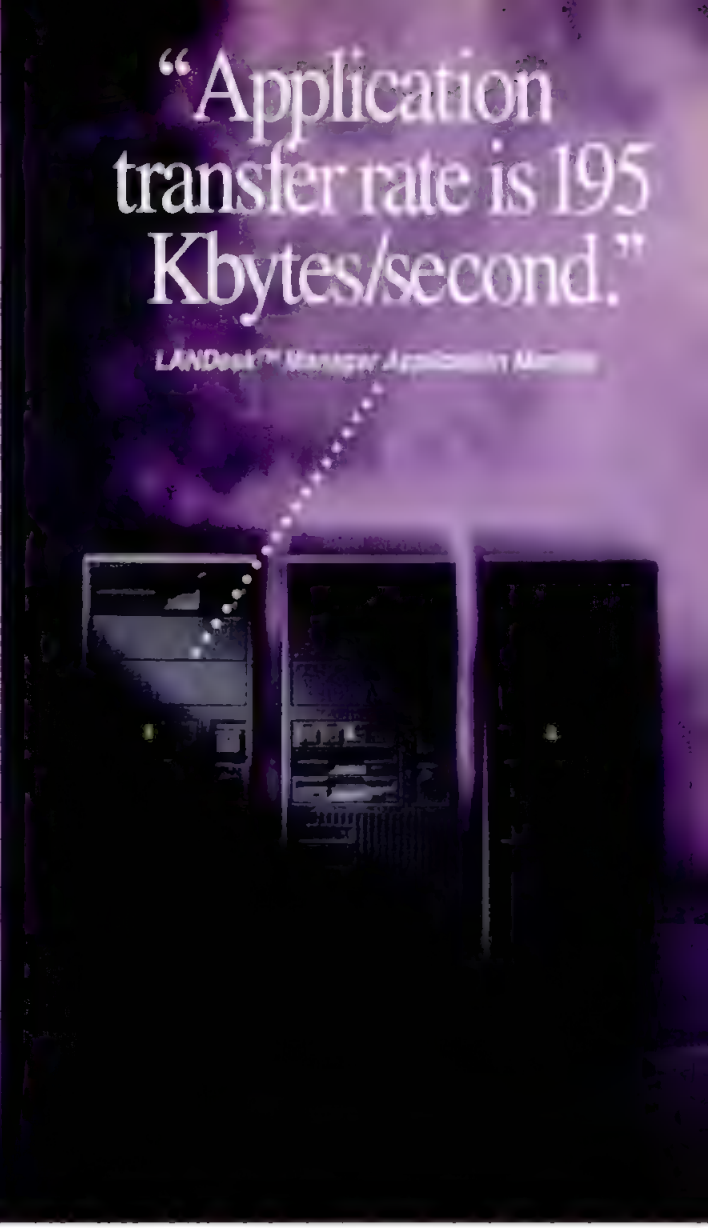
LANDesk Manager is a Windows*-based command center. It provides a central point of control from which to launch applications, monitor traffic, generate reports, and make network and node adjustments.

It includes Desktop Access, a utility for remote control and diagnosis of any PC or server. You can run diagnostics, make configuration changes and even reboot as if you were at the workstation.

LANDesk Manager also features Application Monitor, a breakthrough tool that has U.S. patents pending.

©1993 Intel Corporation. *Third party trademarks are the property of their respective holders.





Network management it speaks for itself.

It identifies which applications run on which servers, how often, and who accesses them. So you can intelligently balance the traffic load on your network.

WE MAKE NETWORKS SIMPLER.
Find out more. Dial ext. 9897
1-800-525-3019

The Inventory Manager creates a database of each node's hardware and software, so you'll never have to open a PC to find out what's in it. You can even add Intel's EtherExpress™ FlashC adapter, and store the information at the workstation.

LANDesk Manager protects your network with Virus Scan, a utility which detects and eradicates over 1,000 common, stealth and polymorphic viruses.

Take control of your network. Call 1-800-525-3019 and press 9897 to receive detailed information via fax. Then go in your office, lock the door and let LANDesk Manager do the talking.

intel

CIRCLE 882 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tion system according to IBM's specifications.

The heart of the IBM Cabling System is a series of specifications for cable types for use with all IBM products. The architecture contains the only significant support in the industry for shielded twisted-pair wire (STP). Specified in IBM's Type 1, Type 2, Type 6, and Type 9 cable, shielded twisted-pair wire replaces the older RG-62 coaxial cable that IBM used in order to link terminals to mainframe computers under the IBM 3270 terminal plan. STP is the wiring alternative IBM recommends for both 4-megabit-per-second and 16-megabit-per-second Token-Ring installations. The IBM cabling plan also uses fiber-optic cable and UTP, but the heart of the system is shielded twisted-pair wire.

The primary advantage of IBM's Cabling System is its conservative engineering. IBM relies on heavy shielding around all pairs to keep electrical noise out and both shielding between the pairs and twisting to reduce cross-talk between the pairs. The specifications keep wiring runs short to avoid problems caused by the degradation of the signals over distance. If the installer follows the plan, the cable system will work in practically any electrical environment and be viable beyond the life of the computer equipment.

The primary drawback to the IBM cable plan is the heavy bulk of the shielded twisted-pair cable. Type 1 cable, which can have an outside diameter of between .32 and .5 inches—depending on the manufacturer and the type of outside jacket—quickly fills wiring conduits and cascades into wiring closets in a huge waterfall of cable.

Another significant drawback to the IBM plan is the cost of the cabling and the connectors. You'll pay approximately four times as much per foot for Type 1 cable as you would for the highest-quality UTP designed for the same LAN signaling speed. The IBM Data Connector used on Token-Ring hubs costs about 16 times as much as the RJ-45 connector typically used on UTP and is also about 16 times as large. So while it might be good, IBM's cable plan is bulky and expensive.

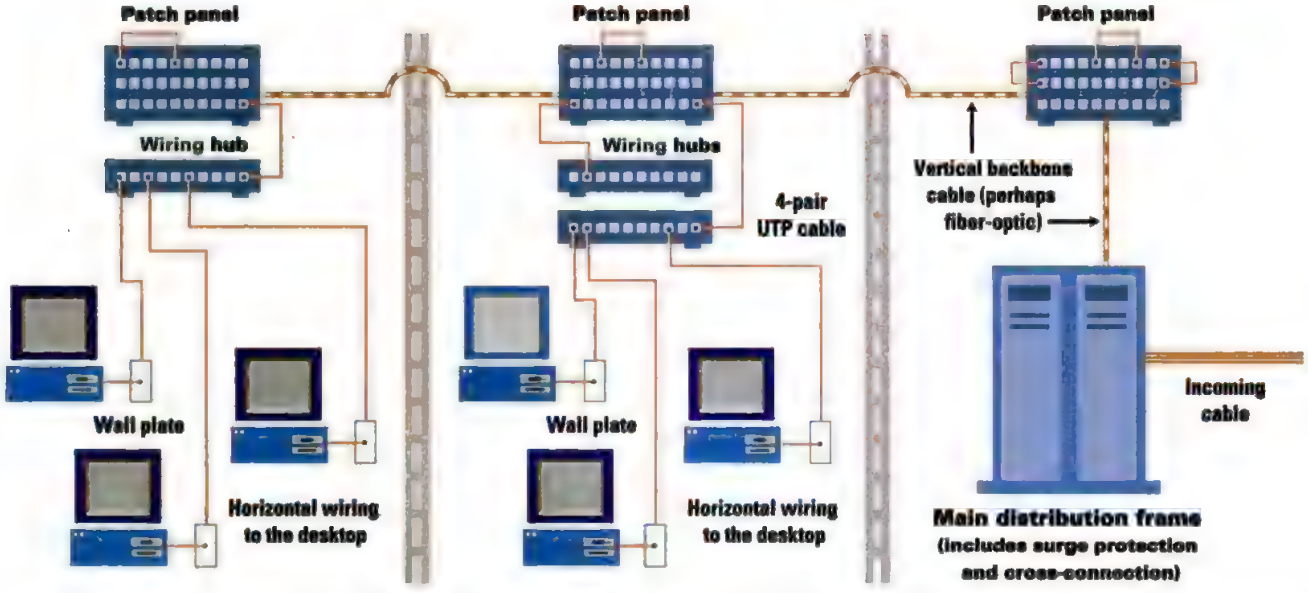
AT&T SYSTIMAX PDS

AT&T's Systimax PDS is more versatile than the IBM scheme. Systimax PDS provides a flexible, reliable, and expandable cabling plant that originated in part from the Bell Standard Practices (BSPs), a series of publications that controlled the technical side of the telephone industry prior to the breakup of the Bell system.

Unlike IBM, AT&T manufactures, sells, and installs the products in the Systimax family. The company also offers installation training, so you will find many installers in local companies who know how to work to Systimax specifications.

And while IBM focuses primarily on shielded twisted-pair cabling, the core of the Systimax plan is UTP for horizontal cabling (the cable from wiring closet to the desktop) and fiber-optic cabling for everything else. A 3-inch stack of AT&T catalogs describes all of the products in the Systimax line, but the basic Systimax 100-ohm impedance cable for horizontal data wiring uses four pairs of UTP 24 AWG (American Wire Gauge) copper wire. The cable provides two spare pairs in most installations. With an outside diameter of about .17 inches, these cables are much easier to pull through conduits and inside walls. The Systimax specifications allow a cable run of 100 meters for data transmission at speeds of up to 16 megabits per second (Mbps).

Premise Distribution System



Premise distribution systems (PDSs) consist of cabling and several components integrated to link PCs, printers, mainframes, and a host of other devices.

For $249, You Could Be Working In The Future Instead Of Waiting On It.

You already own Intel-based, 32-bit hardware. You can own an advanced operating system too, if you stop waiting on promises. The UnixWare™ Personal Edition is available now. It's proven. It's stable. It runs thousands of UNIX,® MS-Windows™ and DOS applications. And it's yours for just $249!

Plus, UnixWare delivers unmatched access to your Novell NetWare® environment. After all, they were made for each other.

The future is clear. The advanced desktop is here. The price is right, and the phone number is below.

UnixWare™
UNIX POWERED. NETWARE READY.™
From Univel, a partnership of Novell and USL.

The Right Technology Now™ 1-800-879-6168.

© 1993 Univel. 2180 Fortune Drive, San Jose, CA 95131. "UNIX Powered. NetWare Ready." and "The Right Technology Now" are service marks and UnixWare and Univel are trademarks of Univel. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories, Inc. All other company, brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 894 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT&T also specifies a cable combining copper and fiber-optic conductors. It provides a total of eight unshielded twisted pairs and two fibers inside one jacket. This combination offers plenty of bandwidth for data and voice telephone connections to any desktop and the capability to add fiber connections for higher-speed data, video, or other applications. If you have a big budget and plan to own the building forever, we think this is the right stuff to install, but it is expensive and bulky.

AT&T offers a variety of fiber-optic cables to link wiring closets and as horizontal wiring for special applications. Some products in this family use as many as 216 fibers together inside a protective jacket for the long trip up an elevator or air shaft. The AT&T fiber-optic standard calls for 62.5/125-micron multimode fiber with windows at 850 nanometers (nm) and 1,300 nm and a bandwidth of 160 MHz and 500 MHz.

Cross-connection and termination equipment gives a PDS its flexibility, but as a rule a cable system is no better than its connectors and terminators. The AT&T 110 Connector System family of products has set the standard for the industry. These products include several types of rack- or wall-mounted connector hardware that typically goes into a wiring closet to terminate horizontal and backbone cable.

AT&T takes the wiring to the desktop. The company offers a variety of wall outlets that terminate eight conductors for data and voice connections. The wiring sequence for these jacks—which wire goes to which pins—is critical to the proper operation of the network. AT&T's Standard 258A is the most widely specified wiring sequence for four-pair plugs and jacks. It is also the same as the wiring sequence specified for Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) and 10BaseT Ethernet over UTP. However, the AT&T 258A standard puts pairs 2 through 4 in a sequence that is different from the older Universal Service Order Code (USOC) sequence used by many local telephone companies. This difference in sequence is a primary cause of problems when data networks are added to older wiring systems.

AMP AND MOD-TAP

Many companies manufacture or sell PDS components, but two companies, Amp and Mod-Tap, stand head and shoulders above their competition in terms of providing consistent quality, training, and support of their products. These companies don't attempt to set PDS standards. Instead, they market cable and connection products that conform to popular standards while also innovating and providing improved convenience and quality.

Amp and Mod-Tap stand head and shoulders above their competition in providing consistent quality, training, and support of their products.

Both Amp and Mod-Tap have training programs for installers.

Among its many products, Amp markets the Ampix Cross-Connect System, a distribution system for voice and data that includes specially designed high-quality wire terminations and printed circuit board connections between the wire termination and the RJ-45 jack of the patch board system. Amp also has a wide variety of fiber-optic cable splicing, terminating, and testing equipment.

Mod-Tap's product line stresses flexibility. The company markets products that meet the requirements of AT&T, IBM, Digital, and many other companies as well as standards committees. Mod-Tap also boasts an excellent line of fiber-optic products that ranges from the cable itself to connectors and splicing equipment and supplies, and the company also offers products from wall plates and connectors to all the components of a distribution frame.

EIA/TIA

The EIA/TIA specifies categories of cables, such as coaxial and different types of fiber-optic, that are not covered by AT&T or IBM. The EIA/TIA cable categories were developed by Amp and other companies. The result is the EIA/TIA 568 Standard for Commercial Building Telecommunications Wiring.

The primary advantage of EIA/TIA 568 is that it's an open standard: You can select and specify cables meeting a specific category of the EIA/TIA 568 standard and expect to get comparable bids back from a variety of vendors.

The EIA/TIA standard describes both the performance specifications of the cable and its installation. However, the standard still leaves the network system designer room for options and expansion. The standard calls for running two cables, one for voice and one for data, to each outlet. One of the two cables must be four-pair UTP for voice. You can choose to run the data on another UTP cable or a coaxial cable. If you elect to run fiber to the desktop, it can't displace the copper data cable if it is already present.

Trying to describe the EIA/TIA 568 standard and the category system is like trying to paint a moving train. The standard evolves through an interactive committee process, and change—particularly expansion—is a constant process. Since IBM's 150-ohm shielded Type 1 and Type 9 cable is so important in the market, for example, we expect to see it accommodated in the standard. There are proposals that also integrate thin net Ethernet coaxial cable, 62.5/125-micron multimode fiber, and single-mode fiber cable used for long distance connections into the specification.

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE

Snaking flammable cabling throughout a building creates a major fire hazard. Several organizations, including UL, have established standards for how cabling should burn. The standard most widely used by local licensing and inspection officials is the NEC.

The NEC is a legal document called a *code* that legislative bodies can easily adopt into law. The code, among other things, sets a limit to the maximum amount of time that the cable should burn after a flame is applied. Other standards that were developed by the NFPA and adopted by the American National Standards Institute describe the type and

We won the awards. But you get the prize.

KYOCERA

Ecosys Network Printers

1992 WINNER PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence

BYTE

Winner

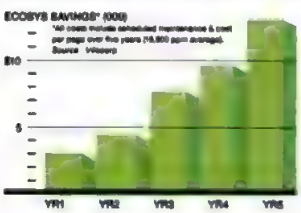
PC

SEPT '92

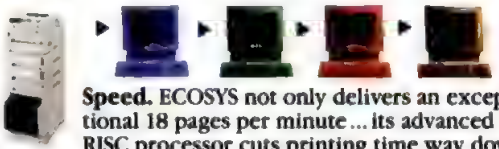
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

It's official! The unbeatable cost savings, unparalleled productivity and environmental safety of the ECOSYS FS-1500A 10 page per minute network printer has earned it the industry's most coveted awards.
Now, Kyocera introduces another winner:
The ECOSYS FS-3500A 18ppm network printer.

Savings so high ... Ecosys pays for itself.
Unbeatable savings that add up to hundreds of dollars for the desktop user and thousands of dollars for the network user ... per printer, per year. Just compare the operating cost for yourself. Less than a penny per page for the ECOSYS FS-3500A vs. two to three times the cost for those polluting cartridge printers. A cost so low, you can actually print an original for less than the cost of a copy.



Count all the Ecosys award-winning advantages.
Network compatibility. ECOSYS offers instant plug-in connectivity to Ethernet, Token Ring and AppleTalk ... all without the need of a print server.



Speed. ECOSYS not only delivers an exceptional 18 pages per minute ... its advanced RISC processor cuts printing time way down, even with complicated graphics.

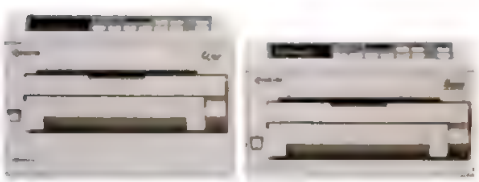
Expandability. ECOSYS options include two 500 page paper drawers for your large volume, a duplexing unit, plus the only 15-bin sorter/stacker/electronic mailbox available anywhere.

Custom applications. Uniquely Ecosys.
Quick Forms, only ECOSYS offers this special feature allowing the creation of customized graphics—scalable bar codes, fonts, forms, letterhead or company logos. Store up to 16MB of *Quick Forms* on two IC Cards for easy access for any application.

No-cartridge technology.
The environment wins. *And you win, too.* ECOSYS no-cartridge technology won't add to the 16 million non-biodegradable cartridges polluting the landscape, every year.

To find out more about ECOSYS... call **800-2-ECOSYS** *(800-232-6797)*

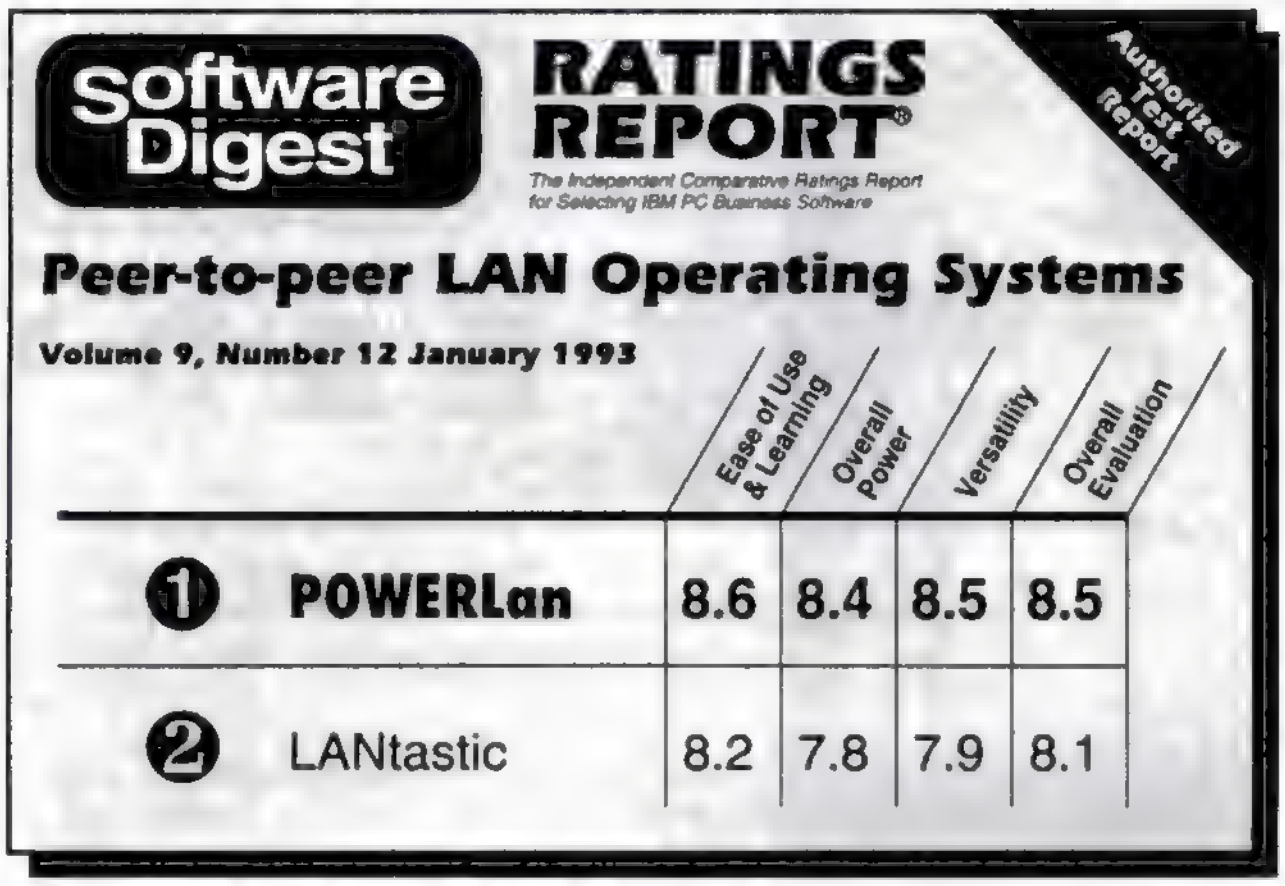
Saving the Earth is the best investment you can make. ECOSYS a-Si PRINTERS™



FS-3500A 18 ppm FS-1500A 10 ppm

CIRCLE 869 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LANtastic Second to POWERLan



And there are more reasons to select POWERLan. Its IBM/Microsoft standards-based design means native compatibility with Windows for Workgroups, NT, and OS/2 networks. There is no extra package to buy when you want to run POWERLan in Windows environments. And, a 2-User Starter Kit complete with software and Ethernet hardware retails for just $469. **Call today for information and the location of the dealer nearest you.**

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE April 14, 1992 POWERLan, Version2.2

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE June 25, 1991 POWERLan, Version2.10

1991 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

(800) 443-LANS

Please reference ad #PCMAG693

PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 867 ON READER SERVICE CARD

amount of smoke a burning cable should generate.

While the industry recognizes and generally acknowledges conformance to the NEC standards, every individual municipality, city, county, or state can decide whether or not to adopt the latest version of the NEC for local use. In either case, we urge you to select cable that meets the NEC codes.

You'll see NEC codes listed in catalogs of cables and supplies. These codes classify specific categories of copper cabling for specific types of use. Generally, you'll find LAN cables listed in the category of type CM (communications) or type MP (multipurpose). There are two additional categories: remote-control (CL2 or class 2) and power-limited circuit cable (CL3 or class 3). The flame and smoke restrictions are generally the same in these two categories. The difference between these four categories is the amount of electrical power that could run through the cable under the worst case. MP cables can handle the most power with CM, CL3, and CL2 going through tests with decreasing levels of power handling.

Type designations OFC and OFN cover fiber-optic cables. Type OFC fiber-optic cable contains metal conductors, inserted for strength; type OFN cable contains no metal.

The cable types have a letter designating their use. The letter P in type CMP, Communications Plenum cable, designates a cable that passed tests showing a limited spread of flame and low production of smoke. Plenum cable is typically coated with a special jacket material such as Teflon. The code defines a plenum as a channel or duct work fabricated for handling air. A false ceiling or floor is not a plenum.

The letter R in type CMR, Communications Riser cable, shows that the cable has passed similar but slightly different tests for the spread of flame and production of smoke. Riser cable, for example, is tested for its burning properties in a vertical position. According to the code, you must use cable rated for riser service whenever a cable penetrates through a floor and a ceiling. Riser cables typically have a polyvinyl chloride (PVC) outer jacket.

MiLAN

Fastest

FastPort

Network printing presented major problems in an Ethernet environment, until now.

Time is money and when printers are starved for data by slow connections, it costs time and money. FastPort connected printers whiz along at their highest speed because FastPort's parallel port exceeds any printer's maximum data transfer rate. Unlike other print servers, it transfers large graphics files in seconds, not minutes, saving your valuable time and money.

FastPort is also fast to install and supports both TCP/IP and NetWare networks. It has all the right connections; twisted pair, thinnet and thicknet are configured at the flip of a switch and you can print to both the serial and parallel ports at the same time. Don't wait around for the other print servers to catch up, buy FastPort and speed your way to better and faster printing.

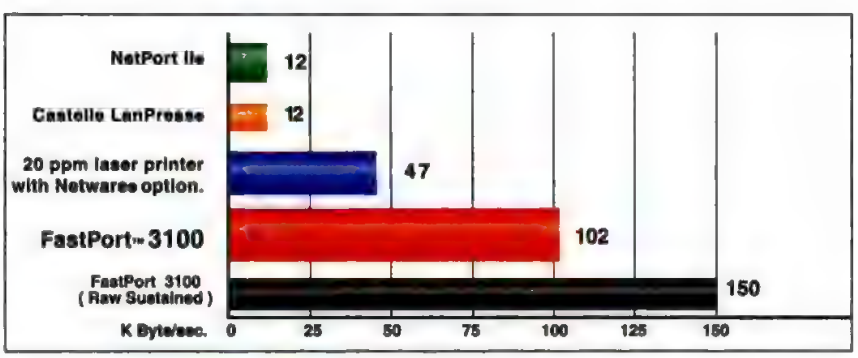
Call MiLAN today for your fast connection, 1-800-GO MiLAN

FastPort, the fastest Ethernet Print Server . . .

The tests are in!

- FastPort MIL•3100
- Simultaneous Dual Port Printing
- Transfer Rates: (Parallel)
  Burst - 400 KBytes
  Sustained - 150 KBytes
- 10BaseT, Thinnet, and Thicknet

Actual throughput transfer rates for .7 megabyte file on a 486 NetWare network. Time reflects time to transfer print job to printer from the Novell® server after being queued and polled. Does not include time to print.



For the dealer nearest you call:
408.752.2770
Fax 408.752.2790
E•Mail info@milan.com

MiLAN TECHNOLOGY

MiLAN Technology Corporation
894 Ross Drive, Suite 101
Sunnyvale, CA. 94089 - 1443
U.S.A.

FastPort is a tradename of MiLAN Technology © 1993 MiLAN Technology Corporation All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 879 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES

Local fire and building code regulators try to use standards similar to the NEC, but insurance groups and other regulators often specify the standards of the Underwriters Laboratories. UL has safety standards for cables that conform to the NEC. UL 444 is the Standard for Safety for Communications Cable, and UL 13 is the Standard for Safety for Power-Limited Circuit Cable. Network cable might fall into either category. UL tests and evaluates samples of cable and then, after granting a UL listing, conducts follow-up tests and inspections. This independent testing and follow-through makes the UL markings valuable tools to buyers.

In an interesting and unique action, the people at UL stirred safety and performance together in a program designed to make selecting or specifying a cable easier.

UL's LAN Certification Program addresses not only safety, but also performance. IBM authorized UL to certify 150-ohm STP as compliant to IBM performance specifications, for example, and UL established a Data-Transmission Performance-Level Marking Program that covers 100-ohm twisted-pair cable. UL adopted the EIA/TIA 568 performance standard and, by evolution, the Anixter cable performance model. There is a small inconsistency, however: The UL program deals with both shielded and unshielded twisted-pair wire, and the EIA/TIA 568 standard focuses on unshielded wire.

UL's LAN Certification Program addresses not only safety, but also performance.

The UL markings range from Level I up through Level V. You can tell a UL level from an Anixter level because the UL level is represented by Roman numerals. As we have described, IBM's cable specifications range from Type 1 through Type 9 while the EIA/TIA has Category 1 through 8. It's easy to become confused by the similarly numbered levels and types. The UL level markings deal with performance and safety, so the products that merit a UL level also meet the appropriate NEC specifications, along with the EIA/TIA standard for a specific category. Cables that earn these UL markings can show them on the outer jacket as, for example, Level I, LVL I, or LEV I.

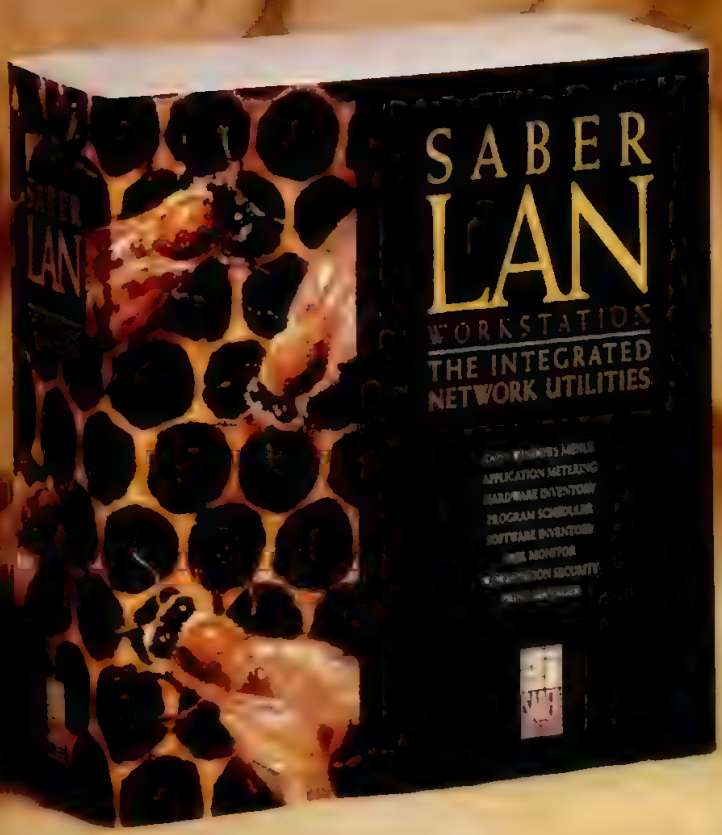
A STAR TO STEER BY

As you navigate through the landscape of your network's cabling system, it is often difficult to see the forest for the trees. While cable testers will detect cabling faults once the network is in place, a thorough understanding of these cable and wiring plant standards is absolutely crucial when you're in the process of developing a network. Structured architectures such as premise distribution systems, the EIA/TIA guidelines, or the UL marking system provide some assurance that you can pick the right path to network success.

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE FROM ONLY $29 PER WORKSTATION*



You Didn't Buy Your Network To Run Network Utilities

You bought your network to make business simpler, faster and better. Yet some vendors think network utilities are the ultimate goal of networking.

Integrated Network Solution.

Not Saber. That's why we designed Saber LAN Workstation, the industry's one and only network solution that lets you focus on the *why* of networking, instead of the *how*. It lets you use just one product instead of many for all aspects of your network — from a user's front-end perspective to an administrator's back-end concerns.

Simpler, Faster, Better.

Saber LAN Workstation includes our award-winning menu technology that makes DOS and Windows true networking environments. It also includes time saving tools such as a centralized Console from which to view integrated information on essential network jobs — like application metering, disk monitoring, network job scheduling, hardware and software inventorying, and much more. You'll even find file management and printer control, all in one box.

Free Network Advice.

Not only was Saber the first to figure out what LAN administrators need, we wrote the book on it. Literally. Call now for your free copy of the *Saber LAN Setup Guide*, a comprehensive look at successful network implementation for improving an existing network or starting a new one.

Call 1-800-338-8754

(or 214-361-8086; fax 214-361-1882)

☐ Send me my free Saber LAN Setup Guide

Name: _____

Position: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

Phone: _____

FREE! a $9.95 value

Return to: Saber Software Corporation, P.O. Box 9088, Dallas, Texas 75209-9088 PMSLW2

SABER

*Integration doesn't have to be expensive: $79 for disks and documentation, $29 for additional node licenses.

CIRCLE 856 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyright © 1993 Saber Software Corporation.
All trademarks acknowledged.

INTRODUCING THE TOUGHEST SECURITY TEAM SINCE THESE GUYS.

In the days of the Wild West, The Lone Ranger and Tonto made things safe for law-abidin' folk by taking care of even the most ornery rascals.

Well now there's a tough team protecting the NetWare environment: The Data Security Pack. It consists of ARCserve®, the industry-standard backup software, and InocuLAN™, the complete anti-virus protection software. With their NLMs on your file servers, your entire network – including backups – will be virus free.

INOCULAN: DOWNRIGHT MEAN TO COMPUTER VIRUSES.

InocuLAN is the only program that protects your whole network from known and unknown viruses. The NLM scans your file servers while resident programs (TSRs) protect your networked and stand-alone PCs.

ARCSERVE: THE FASTEST BACKUP IN THE WEST.

ARCserve is the leading server-based, enterprise-wide backup and restore software. It provides automated backup of all servers, as well as DOS, Windows, and OS/2 workstations. It also offers options to let you back up Macintosh and UNIX workstations as well as on-line databases.

THE DATA SECURITY PACK: ONE TOUGH NETWORK SECURITY TEAM.

The Data Security Pack scans your data for viruses before backing up. While in ARCserve, you can direct InocuLAN to rename or delete virus-infected files found during scanning. And, InocuLAN will block infected workstation files from being backed up.

The Data Security Pack is not only tough, it's economical. It gives you two great products at a fraction of their regular costs.

The Data Security Pack will keep law 'n order in your network. For more information, call **800-243-9462** or **516-484-5110.**

Cheyenne Software, Inc.
Three Expressway Plaza
Roslyn Heights, NY 11577

CIRCLE 868 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARCserve and InocuLAN are registered trademarks or trademarks of Cheyenne Software, Inc.
Other product names used herein are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies

PhotoWorld/FPG int'l

FIRST LOOKS

HANDS-ON EVALUATIONS OF THE NEWEST NETWORK PRODUCTS

▶ ROUTERS

Dial-Up Router Makes Internetworking Cheap

BY ROBERT LIPSHUTZ

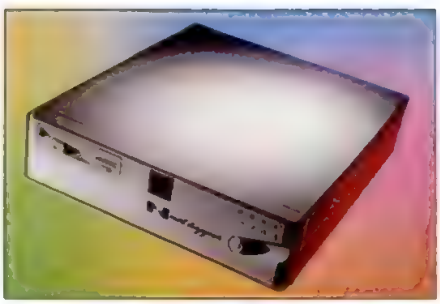
Routers don't have to be difficult to install. Rockwell International's new NetHopper I brings low-cost, easy-to-install routing to the workgroup.

However, it only supports IP and Ethernet networks and lacks support for major protocols such as IPX and AppleTalk and LAN topologies such as Token-Ring. But if you only need to pass IP packets, then the NetHopper may be for you.

The unit is a self-contained dictionary-size box with a floppy disk drive, a 14.4-kilobit-per-second (V.32bis/V.42bis) modem, and one Ethernet port.

Traditional routers remain difficult to configure and require either an expensive leased line or access to a switched network, such as X.25 or frame relay, to connect remote offices. The NetHopper router solves both problems by using an integrated modem to connect to a dial-up phone line. With an integrated modem, there are no compatibility headaches, letting you install the router in under 30 minutes. This makes NetHopper perfect for connecting small remote sites, backing up a leased line for corporate IP networks, or connecting to the Internet.

Once installed, the router is easy to manage, using the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP). The router supports MIB II objects and traps specified by SNMP as well as a proprietary MIB, which gives information on the configured IP filters and provides administrators with several layers of control. PING and TraceRoute, two common TCP/IP network utilities, are also supported. Finally, with the ability to filter IP protocols, the NetHopper can restrict data on the LAN to internal users.



Easy access: The NetHopper I cuts WAN costs and installs in minutes.

As a dial-up router, the NetHopper does not have a permanent connection to the attached network; it creates a connection when it receives data destined for a remote station. The delay can be about 30 seconds, and during that time the router can't buffer any frames. Rockwell recommends PINGing the desired destination before attempting Telnet, File Transfer Protocol (FTP), and other applications that may time-out before a connection is initiated. Once established, the phone line will remain alive for 4 minutes (user-configurable) after the last packet is sent.

The NetHopper should work with all other routers supporting Asynchronous Point-to-Point protocol. It has been tested with the Telebit NetBlazer, the Centrum Remote Access Server, the Livingston PortMaster, and the Cisco CS-500 communications server.

A User Guide, Technical Reference Manual, and Quick Reference Guide make the NetHopper easy to install, even if you have never used TCP/IP before.

The NetHopper can bring you into the router market or supplement your existing router jungle. In either case, you can set this router up during the week and leave the weekends for other adventures.

• List price: *NetHopper I, $1,995. Rockwell International, CMC Network Products Division, 7402 Hollister Ave., Santa Barbara, CA 93117-2590; 800-262-8023, 805-968-4262; fax, 805-968-6478.*

Circle 951 on reader service card

▶ DRIVE CONTROLLERS

RISC Power Boosts Drive Array

BY JAMES KARNEY

With its new FlashServer, Winchester Systems ushers in the next generation of high-performance host adapters. The FlashServer is the first small computer system interface (SCSI) host adapter to combine a pure 32-bit design and a RISC architecture. It also has a large cache (up to 32MB) to boost I/O performance tenfold.

Though some vendors have used RISC designs on controllers, they have done so primarily to manage the overhead of RAID-5 design, according to Winchester Systems. New SCSI adapters from vendors such as NCR Corp. and Adaptec will offer additional 32-bit architectures with

Photograph by Robert Cardin

RISC processors to users this summer.

The FlashServer comes with two SCSI channels (twice that of normal SCSI cards): RAID Levels 0 (striped), 1 (hardware duplex).

Powering the FlashServer is an INMOS T400 transputer, a high-performance RISC processor commonly used in mainframe disk channels, coupled with two NCR 53C700 SCSI RISC processors.

Since this is the first adapter of its type, we were unable to compare it with comparable products. We did, however, compare it with two popular controllers (UltraStor Corp.'s U34F and BusLogic's 747), both running off of a VL-Bus.

All adapters were loaded into a Compaq ProSigna 486DX/2 66-MHz server with 32MB of RAM. The FlashServer was equipped with a 32MB cache. Hanging off it was a Winchester 2GB RAID 1– and RAID 0–compliant drive array with DOS 5.0 and NetWare 3.11. Comparable SCSI-2 drives were used with the other controllers. A Micronics VL-EISA workstation with 12MB RAM, a VL-Bus, Fast SCSI-2 adapter, and matching drive was attached to the server using Etherlink III cards via 10BaseT.

The products were tested using PC Magazine Labs' disk benchmark tests, which stress the controller by generating a series of sequential and random requests from 256K to 32MB. The requests ranging from 256K to 512K are more common and thus carry a heavier weight. The FlashServer scored 268.9 kilobits per second, while the average for both the UltraStor U34F and the BusLogic 747 was 25.3 Kbps.

FlashServer wasn't any more complicated to install than any other SCSI adapter. You will, however, need to add a daughterboard to give external devices access to both SCSI channels.

Winchester Systems sells the FlashServer through resellers. With its 32-bit architecture, the FlashServer is a powerful addition to any frequently accessed file server or application server.

• List price: *FlashServer, $5,995 with a 32MB cache. Winchester Systems, 400 W. Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801; 800-325-3700, 617-933-8500; fax, 617-933-6174.*

Circle 952 on reader service card

▶ CONFERENCE SOFTWARE

Synconference Ties Remote Workgroups

BY STEVE RIGNEY

Talk about enterprise workgroup. Synconference, Version 1.0, turns your PC into a remote slide projector. By running Synconference on two PCs you can show a slide presentation without leaving the office. The savings on airline tickets alone would be reason enough for buying the package, if not for one major failing: The package doesn't easily work with such leading presentation packages as Microsoft PowerPoint and Lotus Freelance Graphics.

Synconference runs over Windows 3.*x*. The package consists of three utilities for capturing Windows screens, creating and modifying slide show presentations, and presenting and transfering your slides.

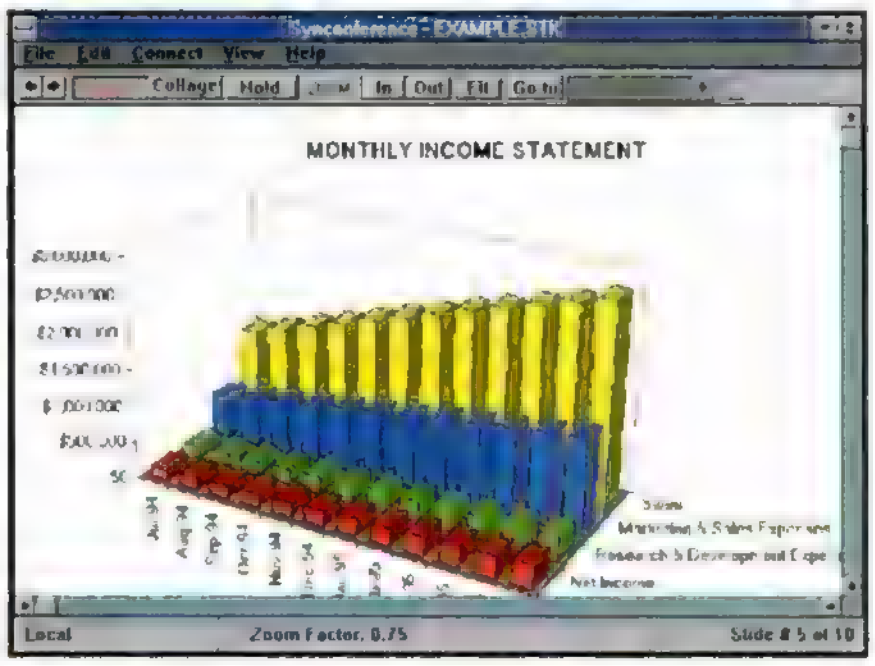
CREATING A PRESENTATION

You begin Synconference by creating a presentation using BMP, PCX, TIF, or GIF graphic file formats. Documents from other packages cannot be added to the presentation unless the screens are first captured using Syncap or some other utility.

After you have created all of your screen shots, Synconference creates an information file that includes the order of your slides and the file names of the individual screen shots. However, the file lacks the presentation itself, which is provided by leading presentation packages such as PowerPoint. This makes keeping track of each slide of your presentation more difficult. If you create a lot of presentations, you may have to contend with tracking 100 files, not 10 or 20.

Once you create and compile the slides, you can organize and change them with a click of the mouse. When ready, Synconference sends the file to a remote PC using a basic Zmodem-based communications protocol. Then the two PCs running Synconference exchange commands and directions over the telephone lines. By passing the file prior to the presentation, you can run acceptable slide shows with a throughput of only 1,200 bps. Synconference will support throughput of up to 19,200 bps, which is only needed during the initial transfer.

During the presentation, you can use a mouse to move a pointer around the screen to highlight important features or ideas. The design of the product assumes two phone lines: one for speaking, the other for passing slide-show information. This scenario is ideal for use with a product such as the Multi-Tech Personal Communication System, which allows you to share voice and data over a wire.



Remote blackboard: Synconference lets you show a slide presentation on a remote PC.

The Synconference includes a two-PC license to initiate a remote connection and to create a slide show. Also included in the package is a Listen Only copy of the program for unlimited users. The Listen Only version allows any remote PC to observe or direct a presentation but does not allow you to initiate a remote connection or create a slide show. Synconference provides an economical way to present a slide show to a client or colleague. But its weak file support and organizational features make Synconference limited at best.

• List price: *Synconference, Version 1.0, $395. Modus Software Inc., P.O. Box 1935, Los Altos, CA 94022; 415-964-1936; fax, 415-964-4620.*

Circle 953 on reader service card

THE GAME IS ETHERNET

AND WE'RE DEALING THE CARDS.

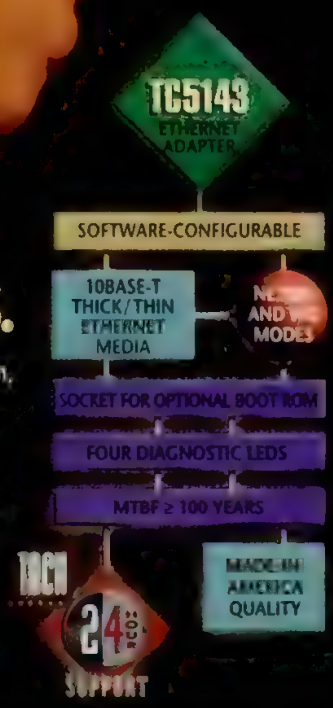
With your network as the stakes, you don't want to play fast and loose with adapters. Not when you could be holding full-featured, quality Thomas-Conrad cards. At a price that's a sweetheart deal.

You can bet we've got all the features you want. In fact, we've upped the ante – with things like menu-driven software configuration, so even novices can plug and play. And support for NE2000 and WD modes, which gets you into any popular network game, including NetWare and LAN Manager.

The real name of the Ethernet game, though, is reliability and support – Thomas-Conrad strong suits. We staff our tech support center 24 hours-a-day, 7 days-a-week with old hands at figuring out network problems.

Now's the time to wheel and deal with your Thomas-Conrad reseller. Compare high-roller prices on face cards from Intel, 3Com and SMC, and you'll agree: Thomas-Conrad has one *wild* Ethernet card.

800-332-8683



CIRCLE 857 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THOMAS·CONRAD

1908-R Kramer Lane, Austin, TX 78758; (512) 836-1935. In Canada, (800) 654-3822. All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

NETWORK MANAGEMENT

VisiNet Manages Peer-to-Peer LANs

BY STEVE RIGNEY

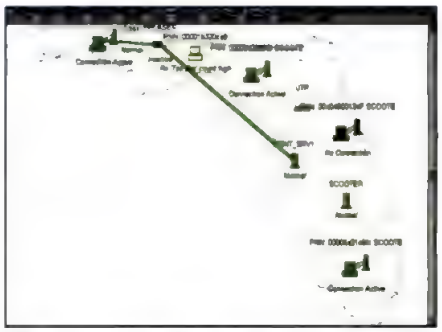
While peer-to-peer LANs may be inexpensive and easy to install, they are especially difficult to manage in large installations. VisiSoft hopes to solve this problem with its new network management package, VisiNet Enterprise 2.0. VisiNet is the first management platform to bring the ease of management of dedicated server networks to peer-to-peer LANs.

Enterprise 2.0 is a Windows-based application that gathers network inventory information from both clients and server. Unlike many other management solutions, Enterprise 2.0 works over NetBIOS, which is supported by most peer-to-peer LANs, NetWare 2.*x* and 3.11, Advanced Server, and a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) agent for communicating with a network management console such as SunNet Manager. The rest of the options are available as separate modules.

VisiNet Enterprise offers six different functions: Inventory Management, Object Templates, Views and Icons, Nodes and Links, Scripts, and Real-Time Monitoring and Alarms, as well as a detailed report generator. However, VisiNet's strongest feature is its ability to depict your network graphically with color icons and maps.

VisiNet Enterprise is as easy to install as any Windows application. Once installed, VisiNet creates a map of your network. Unlike many other management products, VisiNet saves the network manager time by automatically gathering network information and representing network devices as objects on this map.

When configured with the NetBIOS module, VisiNet will gather this information from every NetBIOS client and server on the LAN. If you are running VisiNet with its SNMP module, the application will also indicate which nodes offer SNMP agents. Finally, if the station is running the right module, VisiNet will offer you a graphical representation of it.



Instant Perspective: Automatically map your network.

VisiNet provides standard object templates for viewing and monitoring 31 different types of devices. The Object Templates feature defines the specific characteristics for each node or object on the network. An object template for a file server, for example, would contain fields

Should you buy a hub that suits you plan for

Start simple.

Add ports.

(And at $69* per port, what are you waiting for?)

Who says you can't have it all? At least on your network, that is. Now there's a hub designed specifically to grow and change with your needs.

LinkBuilder® FMS™ stackable hubs from 3Com.® The most flexible and reliable stackable hub solution in the industry.

Unlike standalone fixed-port hubs, with LinkBuilder FMS you can start with a single hub and grow into a stack that is just one logical repeater.

When you're ready for management, instead of buying an entire managed box, you can just plug an SNMP management module into the back of any LinkBuilder FMS hub. This will

*Price is based on our ready-made stack, the LinkBuilder FMS 48-port TP Managed System. ©1993 3Com Corp. (408) 764-5000. 3Com, Networks That Go the Distance, LinkBuilder, and FMS are trademarks of 3Com Corp.

for connection information, and also general hardware information such as type of CPU. Each template can contain up to 129 fields.

These data fields are automatically filled out in two ways. Every time a user logs on to the network, VisiNet's HQSCAN program scans that PC and gathers hardware information such as CPU type. The Inventory Management utility automatically scans the network to discover nodes that have not run the HQSCAN programs. The VisiNet Automatic Scan utility provides information on network address, log-on name, and traffic patterns.

ALERTS AND NOTIFICATION

Once the information is gathered, you can create alternative views of the network information. A single view can represent an office, a building, a city, or the world. Each view is user-defined, so you can easily create a picture of your network. VisiNet includes background maps of all the countries, along with different icons that you can use to represent objects on your network.

The Nodes and Links function presents each device on the network as well as the connection between them. Both nodes and links have a state assigned to them. If a server, for example, is functioning correctly, it is shown as green; if the server fails or starts sending bad packets, it changes to a yellow warning color. You can then view the configuration and management information for each node and link by clicking on the desired object.

VisiNet provides detailed information concerning every node on your managed network.

If a problem should occur, VisiNet can also alert you through an alarm. These alarms can easily be changed, allowing you to increase a certain node's sensitivity to network traffic.

Tying these features and functions together is a powerful scripting language for manipulating user-defined fields, states, and alarms. The scripting language allows you to write macros that receive and send information to other Windows applications using Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE).

A powerful report generator stores the information generated by VisiNet. The program keeps a Log Review Table containing the information about all managed nodes. You can print the full log or customize your own reports for output.

Visinet offers a complete graphics network management solution for peer-to-peer and server-centric network operating systems.

• List price: *VisiNet Enterprise System 2.0, with NetBIOS module, $795; NetWare and LAN Manager module, $705; SNMP agent, $1,700. VisiSoft, 2700 Northeast Expressway, Suite B-700, Atlanta, GA 30345; 404-320-0077.*

Circle 954 on reader service card

your present needs, or should the future? Yes.

Add management.

Mix your media for a single, logical repeater.

automatically add management to every hub in the stack. You can even mix media types like 10BASE-T, coax, and now, fiber.

Intrigued? Call us at **1-800-NET-3Com**, and learn how you can have chassis-like benefits at fixed-port prices. Or, call your 3Com supplier for details on our $69 per port offer. You'll see why when it comes to your network, there are no limits.

3Com®

Networks That Go the Distance™

CIRCLE 874 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GATEWAYS

Firefox's Novix Simplifies Linking NetWare with TCP/IP

BY JIM QUEEN

Novix for NetWare, Version 2.0, is a full-featured TCP/IP gateway that allows any NetWare 2.*x* or 3.*x* user to access Internet Protocol (IP) hosts without the headache of assigning and maintaining IP networks and individual addresses. Properly configured, it can even give every user on your network access to the Internet without consuming precious memory at the client. Instead of running a TCP/IP stack at each client, it runs the TCP/IP stack as a NetWare Loadable Module (NLM) or value-added process (VAP).

Unfortunately, network managers who hoped to save money by eliminating the need to purchase Novell's TCP/IP solution, LAN Workplace for DOS, for each client will probably be disappointed—a five-user version of Novix for NetWare lists for $1,495 with larger quantities bringing the price to around $100 per concurrent user—about the same price as running a protocol stack on the desktop.

As the protocol of choice for corporate backbones, TCP/IP has gained a strong following in large installations. Unfortunately, this means NetWare users need to use the TCP/IP protocol rather than the IPX protocol found in NetWare in order to access these corporate resources. However, this creates a real management problem. Under TCP/IP, each station must be assigned a complex network address. Administrators need to be sure that each of these addresses is unique; otherwise, the network won't work. A database of addresses then needs to be maintained and updated for each station added to the network.

While most solutions let users run TCP/IP and IPX at their desks, Novix solves this problem by putting the TCP/IP stack on a separate machine. Special software converts NetWare requests and responses to TCP/IP requests and responses. This allows NetWare users to share a single TCP/IP address, avoiding the addressing management nightmare.

This latest version of Novix for NetWare provides some long-awaited enhancements; most notably, DOS and Windows VT-220 terminal emulators.

This latest version of Novix for NetWare provides some long-awaited enhancements; most notably, thanks to its OEM agreement with Novell, Firefox now includes the DOS and Windows VT-220 terminal emulators as well as the File Express (a Windows-based file-transfer application) and File Transfer Protocol (FTP) programs from Novell's TCP/IP package, LAN Workplace for DOS.

In addition, Version 2.0 offers excellent security functions, with the ability to limit access to Unix hosts based on physical network addresses or NetWare bindery groups and names. Bidirectional printing is supported for many TCP/IP hosts. This allows NetWare users and TCP/IP users to share network printers. Licensing is now managed via software, so the parallel port device required to restrict licensing by earlier versions is no longer required.

Novix for NetWare can be administered either by using its own Host Connect Management software or by remote console access to the NetWare server. However, we did find a conflict between Novix and Version 1.15 of NetWare's NetWare Management System (NMS) software: The Novix server software intermittently disconnects from the client when NMS is loaded at the server.

Installation was pretty straightforward. In fact, establishing basic file transfer and terminal access rights took about 10 minutes. There were a few problems, though: Establishing a default router, for example, required entry of an existing network address instead of zeros, which is normally required.

On the client, you need to create a NET.CFG file in the root directory of the boot disk. In a future release, Firefox plans to allow you to move this file to another location. The NET.CFG provides path information for the Novix LAN Workplace utilities.

Novix for NetWare offers several ways to access TCP/IP hosts—the easiest is VT-220-4, a DOS program designed to communicate directly with the Novix server. A separate utility, NVFTP, allows you to easily transfer files to and from Unix hosts.

However, you'll probably prefer to use the LAN Workplace utilities shipped with Novix for NetWare. These programs and other third-party utilities that support DOS INT 14 require you to load a TSR before starting Windows. For Telnet or VT terminal emulation, the TSR requires 25K—FTP functionality requires a 48K TSR. With this driver loaded, all LAN Workplace utilities, including Host Presenter and File Express, work as if the client had the full TCP/IP stack loaded.

Despite a few minor installation and configuration problems, Novix is an effective solution for integrating TCP/IP and NetWare. It dramatically reduces the problem of managing multiple IP addresses and simplifies the overall management of the TCP/IP-to-NetWare connection.

• List price: *Novix for NetWare, Version 2.0, $1,495 for a five-user version. Firefox Inc., P.O. Box 8165, Kirkland, WA 98034-0165; 206-827-9066; fax, 206-827-8285.*
Circle 966 on reader service card

When you're recognized for doing a good job, you feel great. That's exactly how we felt when *LAN Times*, *LAN Magazine* and *UNIX Review* gave top honors to

"THEY SAID IT'D BE HARD TO IMPROVE UPON OUR AWARD-WINNING PC VERSION OF TCP/IP. THAT'S ALL WE NEEDED TO HEAR."

—Leo J. McLaughlin III
FTP Software, Inc., Vice President of Sales and Marketing

our last PC version of TCP/IP. Of course, we then went out and did what any self-respecting group of people would do. We improved it.

New PC/TCP® Version 2.2 is designed to be easier than ever to install. It has a menu-based, full screen configuration program and intuitive, on-line help. We improved its Windows functionality so DOS and Windows users can enjoy transparent network file system access, as well as sharing and transfer capabilities, whether they're in different buildings or countries.

Of course, we've kept all its award-winning features, like coexistence with the popular network operating systems, from Novell® NetWare® and Microsoft® LAN Manager™ to Banyan® VINES.® And, it continues to be the most compatible and robust PC implementation available, featuring more programs, network utilities, LAN/WAN interface support, customization options, configuration tools, even a more experienced support staff.

So if you're looking to help your company achieve maximum interoperability, call us at 1-800-282-4FTP, Ext. 710. After all, when you're the leading player in TCP/IP networking software for the PC, you don't just follow standards. You create them.

ftp Software, Inc.®

THE PEOPLE BEHIND TCP/IP FOR THE PC.

LAN MAGAZINE

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1993

UNIX REVIEW

FTP Software, Inc., 2 High Street, North Andover, MA 01845 508-685-4000 © 1993 FTP Software, Inc. PC/TCP is a registered trademark of FTP Software, Inc. All other product or company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners

CIRCLE 861 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS SERVERS

Microdyne Server Makes Remote Control Simple

BY JEFFREY L. CARRELL

Communications servers come in all different flavors, but the NetWare Access Server from Microdyne stands out from the rest for its combination of unique software architecture and powerful hardware design.

Originally developed by Novell as a software product, the NetWare Access Server (NAS) is now bundled by Microdyne with a hardware platform optimized as a communications server. You can still build your own NAS by purchasing the software separately from Novell, but you'll find the Microdyne version a lot easier to install and more reliable.

The latest version of NAS, Version 1.3, provides many of the features the user community has been asking for: Windows support, mouse support (for both DOS and Windows), Zmodem for file transfer, and increased memory in the NAS hardware.

Remote Control: With remote control, the user gains higher performance (since only the keyboard and screen functions are passed) and easier management (since everything is centralized).

The platform is built around a 386DX/33 computer that features a memory manager, built-in modems, and a network adapter. The product can service up to eight simultaneous dial-in users with data rates up to 38,400 bps and error correction.

There are two components to the software. On the server, the multitasking kernel services function establishes up to eight virtual 8086 processors, each of which is controlled by the remote user's PC. The remote computer runs either OnLAN/PC or OnLAN/Mac. OnLAN is a customized version of Symantec Corp.'s pcAnywhere/LAN remote control software. Both packages allow the remote user to run applications locally on the NAS.

Letting the user run applications on the NAS itself puts the NAS in the remote control camp of communications servers. In contrast, LAN modems such as Shiva Corp.'s NetModem/E allow the remote client to run applications locally and therefore become a node on the LAN. With remote control, the user gains higher performance (since only the keyboard and screen functions are passed) and easier management (since everything is centralized). However, the remote node is typically easier for the end-user and more difficult to troubleshoot.

We looked at a four-port NAS configured with a 10BaseT network connection, 16MB of RAM, and four built-in modems. The NAS was connected to a NetWare 3.11 Ethernet and Token-Ring network. On the LAN, there were three clients: two 386SX/16 workstations—one with a 2,400-bps modem and a Token-Ring connection and one with a 14.4K-bps V.32bis modem—and an Ethernet connection and a Macintosh IIx with a 2,400-bps modem and an Ethernet link. All three clients were used to connect to the NAS on both dial-in and direct LAN connections.

The product was very easy to install, and performance was good, but don't attempt to run Windows on anything slower than a 9.6K-bps line. Even then,

The latest version of NAS, Version 1.3, provides many of the features the user community has been asking for.

Windows must be installed on your file server, not on your communications server. Indeed, if there was any area where Microdyne's documentation needed some work, it was here: Microdyne should make using a working configuration of Windows easier instead of requiring installation of all Windows files onto a file server.

Overall, though, the documentation was quite clear and easy to understand. A step-by-step installation guide provides clear diagrams and instructions on installing the server. A second manual gives pertinent information and tips about the NAS and its operations and configurations, and both the PC and Mac OnLAN software packages come with manuals.

• List price: *NetWare Access Server, Version 1.3, $9,845. Microdyne Corp., 207 South Payton St., Alexandria, VA 22314; 800-874-4633, 703-739-0500; fax, 703-739-0558.*

Circle 964 on reader service card

Take a look at what QMS is up to now.

Up to 32 pages per minute
Up to 7 network options
Up to 400 dpi resolution
Up to 33 MHz performance
Up to 32 MB memory
Up to HP PCL 5 compatibility
Up to PostScript Level 2 capability

Driven by QMS Crown™ multitasking technology, the QMS® 3225 and 2025 print systems offer seamless network printing for all major protocols on Ethernet® and Token-Ring networks. They even accommodate mixed environments of Macintosh,* PC, DEC® and Unix® systems, and they're compatible with PostScript™ Level 2 and Level 1, HP PCL® 5, HP-GL® 7475A/7550A/ColorPro, CCITT Group 4, and line printer. These print systems support N-up printing that scales and fits the specified number of pages to the image area. They can automatically collate, number and format booklets, as well as number, duplex print and scale images so a document can be taken directly from an output tray, folded, and readied for distribution. Background file images can also be stored for printing with other documents to save valuable time in forms printing. Add batch and overnight printing, simple software upgradability and our worldwide service programs and you have it all. Two remarkable print systems from QMS that are up to any task.

QMS

yes runs with NetWare

CIRCLE 884 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For more information about the QMS 3225 and QMS 2025 Print Systems, call 800 972-6708 or 205 633-4300.

QMS and Crown are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions.
All other products and company names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. *Developer tested only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product.

NETWORK MANAGEMENT

Bindview NCS Makes Bindery Management Simple

PC Periscope: Gather a wide range of statistics from networked PCs or generate configuration and inventory reports.

BY CRAIG ELLISON

With so many ways to configure a PC, it's little wonder that network administrators sometimes end up troubleshooting PCs more often than they develop the services on the network. For those people, LAN Support Group's new Bindview NCS, Version 3.1, is just the solution.

This management package lets you track server and client resources. You can not only find out what software and hardware have changed on a client's PC, but generate a report of server configuration and utilization with the same application.

Bindview NCS, Version 3.1, is a successor to LAN Support Group's Bindview. NCS (for Network Control System) adds the software and hardware inventory functions. Over the long term, though, NCS' architecture may be more important than these functions: Unlike previous versions, NCS uses a modular approach to documenting a LAN. The Server Information Module (SIM) and the Workstation Auditing Module (WAM) collect vital information from the server. The NCS console is the central program that provides report generation and scheduling, installation services, and alert management for the two modules.

The real strength of Bindview NCS lies in its powerful report generating capability. Data gathered about a file server's bindery (groups, security rights, etc.) or a workstation's hardware configuration and software inventory can be reported directly by the predefined reports or exported to spreadsheets, DBF files, or comma-delimited ASCII files. If the supplied reports do not provide you with the exact information you need, you can design your own reports sorted on any field and filtered on any criteria you specify. You could, for example, quickly generate a report showing which workstations are using a version of IPX earlier than 3.1 or NETX earlier than 3.31.

Unlike previous versions, Bindview NCS uses a modular approach for documenting a LAN.

The Reporter: Bindview NCS generates reports of server and user information and lets net managers track server and client resources.

Bindview NCS relies on Novell's BTRIEVE NetWare Loadable Module (NLM) or value-added process (VAP) as its database engine. For NetWare 3.11, a 9K NLM gathers 30 additional statistics that would be unavailable otherwise. No VAP is required for collecting NetWare 2.*x* file server statistics. Workstation hardware configuration, file auditing, and software inventory data is gathered by the two programs that typically run as part of the system login script. Workstation auditing intervals are fully configurable either globally or by workstation. Unfortunately, Bindview NCS cannot collect information about OS/2 or NetWare for Macintosh clients.

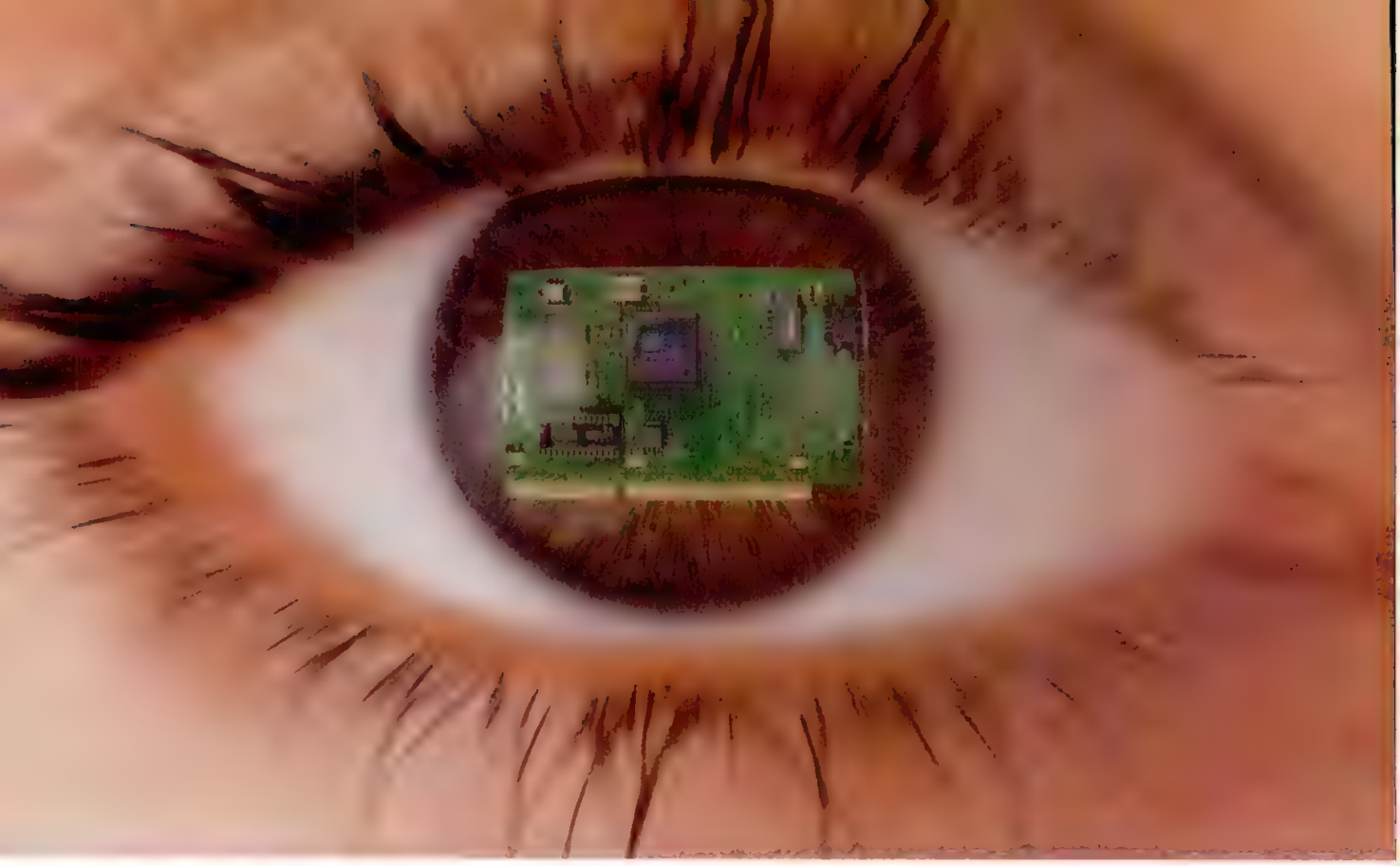
Workstation file management is a key feature of the workstation auditing module. This feature allows you to detect the existence of specific files, detect if a user has changed a tracked file, create an alert, or gather the changed file for inspection. Full-text searching of text files is also available. For example, you could search users' CONFIG.SYS for the text string DEVICE=C:\DOS\HIMEM.SYS and generate an alert based on the outcome. Each alert has user-definable priority levels and actions that can be keyed to any DOS command. You can also edit a retrieved file and queue it to download to that workstation on a future login. This is a very powerful feature, but it should not be confused with a full-fledged software distribution package such as Frye Computer Systems' Software Update and Distribution System. The LAN Support Group does, however, plan to introduce a software distribution module that will use the NCS console later this year.

Documenting a file server's configuration and inventorying workstation hardware and software can be a long and tedious task. Bindview NCS, with its powerful reporting engine that works with both the workstation and server modules, makes the task one that a network administrator can almost enjoy.

The NCS console and either the SIM or WAM module sell for $495. Additional modules sell for $395. SIM is licensed per server, while WAM is licensed per 100 users.

• List price: *Bindview NCS, Version 3.1, $495. The LAN Support Group, 2425 Fountainview, Suite 390, Houston, TX 77057; 800-749-VIEW, 713-789-0882; fax, 977-9111.*

Circle 965 on reader service card



It's 2003 A.D. We're still 100% compatible with your network vision.

Introducing the Eagle NE2000*plus* family for Ethernet networks.

When it comes to compatibility, it's easy to see why our adapters set the standard. The NE2000*plus* family is co-developed and rigorously tested by Novell. Drivers written by Novell provide 100% compatibility with all past and future versions of NetWare®. These cards offer the cabling options you need to protect existing hardware as you expand your infrastructure. Choose twisted pair cabling, thick/thin coaxial, or a combination of all three with the NE2000*plus*-3.

The cards come pre-configured with standard defaults to speed installation. Software configuration is made easy with a menu-driven interface and user diagnostics are included to ensure proper set-up.

An integrated single chip solution provides increased reliability while still retaining compatibility with existing NE2000 drivers. Programmed I/O provides the most compatible architecture available today and an optional shared memory mode provides increased performance.

Each NE2000*plus* card comes with a coupon for a FREE* copy of ***Novell's Quick Access Guide to Netware® 4.0 Networks.*** In 170 easily-referenced pages, the guide tells you all you need to know to run a LAN on 4.0.

The NE2000*plus* family is backed by Eagle's five-year, no-questions-asked warranty and toll-free technical support.

Call **1-800-52-4EAGL** now, get the name of the dealer nearest you, and see how Eagle's next-generation Ethernet adapters fulfill your vision, no matter where your network goes.

EAGLE TECHNOLOGY
Where Connectivity Takes Flight.

*While supplies last. Eagle Technology 2865 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134. NetWare is a Novell trademark.

CIRCLE 860 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LANDesk™ Virus Protect is so advanced, the difference is pronounced.

If you're concerned about enterprise-wide virus protection, Intel would like to offer some words of assurance: LANDesk™ Virus Protect. The pioneer in server-based virus protection.

Since a network virus is the last problem you need, we deal with it for you. Twice. LANDesk Virus Protect (formerly LANProtect Software) employs two virus detection technologies at the server and workstation to continuously protect all points of entry.

Plus, our liberal license lets you protect PCs that aren't on your network—including your stand-alones and portables, as well as your employees' home PCs.

WE MAKE NETWORKS SIMPLER.

Find out more. Dial ext. 1089
1-800-538-3373

We even make configuration and reporting simple, thanks to the LANDesk Virus Protect domain management feature.

To receive more information, or to order a LANDesk Virus Protect Test Drive Kit, call 1-800-538-3373 and dial ext. 1089. Or for a fax, call 1-800-525-3019, document 9808. Then put LANDesk Virus Protect to work. The difference will be loud and clear.

intel®

©1993 Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 895 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW & IMPROVED

NEWS OF ANNOUNCED NETWORK PRODUCTS AND UPGRADES

NEW

Microsoft Mail Features Intelligent Messaging And StreetTalk III Directory Network Services

A new mail driver from Banyan Systems and Microsoft Corp. lets you use Microsoft Mail on Banyan's VINES and ENS for NetWare enterprise networks. The driver allows Microsoft Mail to be integrated with the Banyan Intelligent Messaging and StreetTalk III Global Directory network services. It eliminates the need for a separate e-mail network and reduces the cost of Microsoft Mail networking.

Users of Microsoft Mail will benefit from the combination of its mail-enabled applications with Banyan's Intelligent Messaging and StreetTalk III Global Directory, which provide automatic message transport and a directory infrastructure. StreetTalk Directory Assistance (STDA) is an added tool that can associate a name in a directory with a definable list of attributes, allowing Microsoft Mail to become a phone directory. Other features include dynamic routing and automatic message compression.

• List price: *Microsoft Mail driver for Banyan's Intelligent Messaging and StreetTalk III, free with Microsoft Mail and Intelligent Messaging. Banyan Systems Inc., 120 Flanders Rd., Westboro, MA 01581; 800-828-2404, 508-898-1000; fax, 508-898-1755. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 800-227-4679, 206-882-8080; fax, 206-936-7329.*

Circle 955 on reader service card

NEW AND IMPROVED

Microsoft Adds Forms Creation and Enhances Connectivity

Microsoft Corp.'s Electronic Forms Designer simplifies the task of developing, sending, and receiving electronic forms over the network. It lets Visual Basic users create forms for Microsoft Mail for Windows. Using open database connectivity (ODBC), users can retrieve and incorporate information from other database services. The product also supports Object Linking and Embedding (OLE), which lets it incorporate text and graphs from other desktop applications.

Microsoft also provides added connectivity with its shipment of the Microsoft Mail Gateway lines to IBM PROFS, fax, and MHS. Microsoft Mail Gateway to IBM PROFS and OfficeVision/VM is a host-to-LAN connection that provides built-in mail and scheduling abilities, Schedule+ interoperability, and the ability to send requests and track responses.

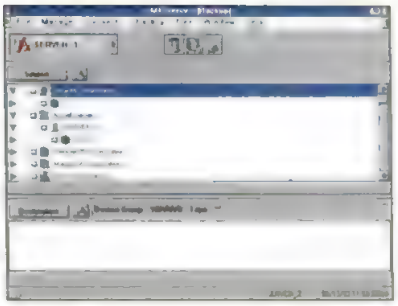
Microsoft Mail Gateway to FAX, Version 3.0a, includes a fax printer driver and allows users to send faxes from any Microsoft Windows application worldwide. Microsoft Mail Gateway to MHS, Version 3.0, supports global messaging.

• List price: *Microsoft Electronic Forms Designer, $395; Microsoft Mail Gateway to IBM PROFS and OfficeVision/VM, $4,995; Microsoft Mail Gateway to FAX, Version 3.0a, $1,995; Microsoft Mail Gateway to MHS, Version 3.0, $995. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080; fax, 206-936-7329.*

Circle 956 on reader service card

HOT PROSPECT

ARCserve 5.0 Backs Up Even the Largest LANs



BACKUP: Centrally manages servers and workstations.

Enhancements to Cheyenne Software's ARCserve 5.0 for NetWare: Windows Edition provide improved data management and security. The industry's leading client/server backup and recovery software now includes parallel streaming, tape cascading, stacker and changer support, and a Windows interface.

Cheyenne addresses previous versions' memory problems by utilizing Windows. The new version also features the "grandfather, father, son" strategy for tape rotation management. Integration with FAXserve and InocuLAN provides data management, virus protection, and communications.

•List price: *ARCserve, Version 5.0 for NetWare: Windows Edition, pricing based on number of users, $1,695 for 50 users. Cheyenne Software Inc., 3 Expressway Plaza, Roslyn Heights, NY 11577; 516-484-5110; fax, 516-484-3446.*

Circle 957 on reader service card

NEW

NetWorth Offers Segmentation with Stackable Hub

One of the first stackable hubs, NetWorth's Series 3000 TriSegment Stackable Hub (TSH), offers multiple segmentation.

The Series 3000 TSH features 24 ports, which you can separate into three 8-port groups, with each group maintaining a separate Ethernet network. Up to five hubs can be placed in a single stack, supporting 15 Ethernet segments and a total of 120 ports.

Series 3000 TriSegment Stackable Hubs provide multiple-segment networking for improved throughput and performance.

The TSH is offered in two Ethernet hub versions: the TriSegment Stackable Hub and the TriSegment Management Hub. The latter allows for interchangeable media connectors, including connectors for UTP (RJ-45 connector), thick net (AUI connector), thin net (BNC connector), and fiber Ethernet (FOIRL ST connectors).

The TriSegment Management Hub provides SNMP information and Novell Hub Management Interface (HMI) information, as well as support for NetWare's HubCon management utility. The user needs only one network manager hub to manage a stack of up to five hubs.

• List price: *Series 3000 TriSegment Stackable Hub, $1,995; STMM24 TriSegment Management Hub, $2,995; connectors and management-board upgrade sold separately. NetWorth Inc., 8404 Esters Blvd., Irving, TX 75063; 800-544-5255, 214-929-1700; fax, 214-929-1720.*

Circle 958 on reader service card

NEW

Ungermann-Bass Extends VNA with Stackable Hub

Access/Stax, another new stackable 10BaseT hub, is now offered in both managed and unmanaged versions from Ungermann-Bass. This 24-four port, segmentable hub lets you place up to five hubs in a single stack, accommodating three separate networks for a total of 120 ports. The hub is able to participate in Ungermann-Bass' Virtual Network Architecture (VNA), which allows you to assign people to workgroups as the need arises. VNA allows these workgroups to work independently of the network's physical topology.

The integration of NetDirector, Ungermann-Bass's high-performance network platform, distinguishes it from other stackable hubs such as the Series 3000 from NetWorth. NetDirector and support for other Simple Network Management Protocol solutions provide a means for monitoring and managing the stack. Graphics-based management is provided through a Windows-based management system. The hub also includes support for Novell's Hub Management Interface (HMI), Hub Services Manager, and HubCon management utility. Ungermann-Bass' flexible management options allow access/stax to be integrated with other leading network management systems, including Hewlett-Packard's OpenView, IBM's NetView 6000, and Sun's SunNet Manager.

• List price: *Access/Stax 24-port unmanaged hub (AH2400TU), $1,995; Access/Stax 24-port managed hub (AH2400TM), $2,995. Ungermann-Bass Inc., 3900 Freedom Circle, Santa Clara, CA 95054; 800-777-4526, 408-496-0111; fax, 408-970-7386.*

Circle 959 on reader service card

BRIEFS

BACKUP

EMERALD SYSTEMS' upgraded EmSAVE 3.31B ($395) backs up peer-to-peer networks using Microsoft Windows for Workgroups (WFW), whether operating on NetWare or not. The new version provides workgroup users with a SCSI-based backup system. Each WFW user can elicit up to 10MB of data in e-mail and scheduling functions, and an additional 30MB or more in program data. 800-767-2587, 619-673-2161; fax, 619-673-2288.

MOUNTAIN NETWORK SOLUTIONS INC. also offers network backup for SCSI-based systems. The Windows-based FileSafeplus Librarian ($129) includes Mountain Rescue, a disaster recovery utility, and the Restore Any Day (RAD) media-management scheme. Two backups are performed on the network: a complete backup of the hard disk is executed once a week, and a differential backup is performed each day, recording changes since the last complete backup. Mountain Rescue records this information onto a floppy disk, providing full recovery in the event of system failure. 408-379-4300; fax, 408-379-4302.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS increases enterprise-wide network availability by integrating tape drive support for its LANStor Continua RAID disk array and the LANStor ReFlex hot-pluggable modular storage system. Network administrators also experience an increase in backup performance because tape backup units and hard disks are located on the same SCSI bus and are consolidated into one enclosure. The DAT modules are available in 2GB and 4GB capacities for $1,965 and $2,180, respectively. 408-954-0710; fax, 408-944-1200.

Photograph by Tom Upton

ORGANIZE. PRIORITIZE. CUSTOMIZE. STRATEGIZE. VISUALIZE. CIVILIZE.

COMMENCE 2.0 FOR NETWORKS. THE SIMPLE ANSWER TO LIFE'S COMPLICATIONS.

WE CALL IT THE AUTOMATED INFORMATION MANAGER FOR WINDOWS." YOU'LL CALL IT A LIFESAVER.

Sure, Commence 2.0 has everything you'd expect from a first-class information manager: the power to manage information, business contacts, meetings, schedules, and more.

But that's where the similarity between Commence 2.0 and other PIMs end. And where the excitement of working with Commence begins. Commence 2.0 is completely customizable, with an incredible ability to automate your tasks. And now we've added a powerful new array of capabilities for sharing data.

THE SECRET IS IN OUR AGENTS.

The secret of Commence power begins with our unique Agent technology. Agents let you automate virtually any task using not only time-contingent but also data-contingent "triggers." Just tell Commence what you need done, and when, and Commence does it every time without fail, without reminders and without programming. Every time your trigger conditions are met, the actions you asked for will automatically occur.

Print your To Dos and Calendar for the next week the evening before you're scheduled to travel. Display a view each morning of every customer who hasn't placed an order in two weeks. Automatically create necessary data for each new project, including a calendar full of To Dos complete with relevant timeframes. And that's just a sampling.

CUSTOM MADE TO WORK FOR YOU.

If you've searched in vain for an information manager that suits the way you work, Commence 2.0 is your answer. Commence has virtually unlimited customizability, so you can tailor Commence to the way you do business. Use standard Commence views right out of the box, or customize it by rearranging everything to suit your needs.

Commence has true database power, recording up to 16,000 items per category, 300 categories per database each with up to 50 fields, and multiple databases. Our powerful connections let you integrate your world any way you want it. Connect people to projects, notes to tasks, appointments to people, and more. Enter information once and it appears automatically in all relevant views. Commence 2.0 has standard features that are setting new standards.

- *DDE Links to other Windows applications*
- *Global Search*
- *Letter Templates*
- *Built-in Letter Writer*
- *Auto Phone Dialer*
- *AT&T Passageway™ support*
- *Powerful Import/Export Facilities*
- *Extended Sorting and Filtering*
- *Built-in Gantt Charting*

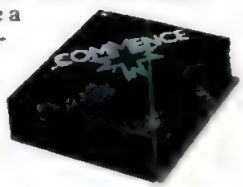
ALL THE CONNECTIONS YOU'LL EVER NEED.

The new workgroup support in Commence 2.0 keeps everyone in your business closely connected, with support for multiple PC environments whether those PCs are connected via a Local Area Network or not. PCs connected by a LAN can share categories of information transparently. The unique Sync Link feature allows for automatic synchronization of databases, even those residing on PCs not linked by a LAN; users with multiple PCs for home, office and travel can easily update all their systems. Even users with dissimilar Commence databases can easily share data and definitions through the new Transfer feature. You also get multi-level data security. Life can be so easy when you have the right connections:

- *Schedule meetings that require accessing and updating various colleagues' appointment calendars*
- *Sales representatives can enter information while on the road and have the shared database automatically updated when they return to the office*
- *College professors at several universities can share unique categories and agents created for a joint research project*

FROM THE PEOPLE WHO GAVE YOU IBM CURRENT."

Jensen-Jones created IBM Current, the PIM named PC Magazine's Best Of 1989/Editor's Choice Of 1990. We've come a long way since then, giving Commence a "kinder, gentler interface that significantly enhances its usability" and "data handling far and away the most flexible and powerful in this category, rising above PackRat and Instant Recall..." InfoWorld, January 11, 1993.



COMMENCE 2.0

THE EASIEST ROUTE THROUGH LIFE'S EVERYDAY COMPLICATIONS. WE CAN'T MAKE IT ANY SIMPLER THAN THAT.

1993 ANNUAL WINDOWS 100 W MAGAZINE WIN AWARD

JENSEN-JONES, INC.
328 Newman Springs Road, Red Bank, NJ 07701

FOR INFORMATION ON COMMENCE CALL

1-800-688-7080 EXT. 2139

OUTSIDE THE US, CALL 908-530-4666 EXT. 2139

CIRCLE 871 ON READER SERVICE CARD

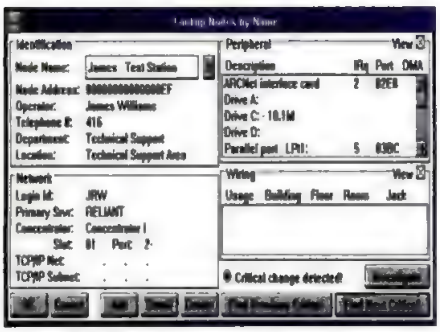
©1993 Jensen-Jones, Inc.

All trademarks mentioned are properties of their respective holders.

NEW

NodeVision Added to Automatic Design's Net Tools

Automated Design Systems' Net Tools NodeVision helps LAN administrators perform network troubleshooting. This node-focused change management system is transparent to the end user. The addition of NodeVision, formerly offered by Fresh Technology Corp., lets the network administrator monitor and report changes in hardware and software configurations, and concentrate on operational management.



Administrators can locate all critical changes with NodeVision's Find Previous and Find Next Critical commands.

When an end user logs on, NodeVision runs a scan of each network node's hardware and software on the system. It then compares the information to a baseline file and isolates critical changes. The network manager can then identify the conditions causing the changes and save valuable time in correcting the problem. NodeVision also keeps a baseline file to monitor changes in key configuration files, such as the AUTOEXEC.BAT, COMMAND.COM, and CONFIG.SYS files. Other management features check cables and connectors, network concentrator connections, TCP/IP addresses, and uninterruptible power supply (UPS) monitoring. The package isolates unauthorized software version changes, detects viruses, provides a database of problems, and proactively manages nodes.

• List price: *Net Tools NodeVision: 50-node license, $995; 100-node license, $1,895; 300-node license, $3,995; 500-node license, $5,995; 1,000-node license, $9,995. Automated Design Systems Inc., 375 Northridge Rd., #270, Atlanta, GA 30350; 800-366-2552, 404-394-2552; fax, 404-394-2191.*

Circle 960 on reader service card

IMPROVED

SunSoft Integrates Multimedia with Electronic Correspondence

SunSoft now bundles Solaris with a set of multimedia technologies called Solaris LIVE! This multimedia e-mail package combines end-user productivity tools and multimedia application programming interfaces (APIs). It supports video conferencing, audio, and image integration into electronic documents. The result is network-based multimedia.

ToolTalk and a specialized message set called the Media Exchange let the user integrate multimedia into an application. The package also features a set of DeskSet tools, which include AudioTool, ImageTool, and Multimedia MailTool. The desktop version provides a SVR4-based operating system with built-in networking.

Multimedia Mail attaches images, audio, or video files and sends them anywhere on the network. DeskSet's AudioTool provides a GUI for the recording and playback of CD-quality audio. DeskSet's ImageTool uses a GUI to capture, manipulate, and display images.

SunSoft also adds video, graphics, and imaging capabilities to its latest release of Solaris. XIL enables full-motion video, XLib provides graphics support within X Windows, and XGL and PEXlib provide advanced geometry operations.

• List price: *Solaris with Solaris LIVE!, $795. SunSoft Inc., 2550 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; 800-227-9227, 415-336-0678.*

Circle 961 on reader service card

BRIEFS

NETWORK MANAGEMENT

SYMANTEC CORP. announced The Norton Desktop for Windows (NDW) Network Menuing Admin Pack, Version 2.2. This easy-to-use menuing system provides centralized network security and control. Using a hotkey combination to access the password-protected Administrator's Mode, the manager can create menus and applications with standard dialogs in NDW's Quick Access program. It is available for $295 per server and offers support for most major operating systems, including Banyan's VINES. 408-253-9600.

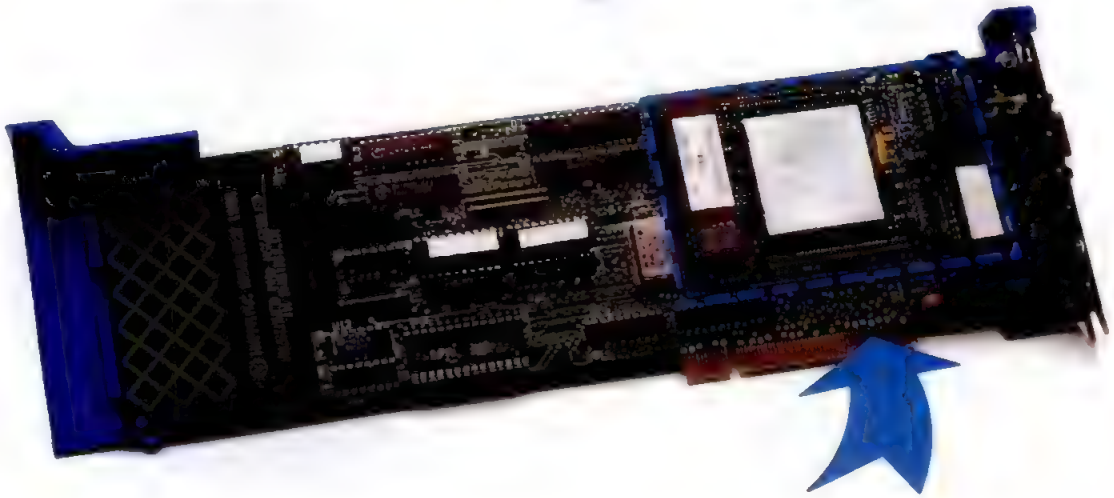
XTREE CO. is shipping XTreeNet, Version 2.5. This upgrade, specifically for NetWare managers, combines the file, directory, and disk management features of XTree Gold with new capabilities such as branch logging and window displays, longer file specifications, and ZIP archiving. The software is available for $495; server extensions cost $295. Registered users of XTreeNet can buy the base package upgrade for $95; the server extension upgrade costs $75. Registered users of other XTree products can upgrade for $249 for the first server and $149 for each server extension. 800-333-6561; fax, 805-541-4762.

TCE TECHNOLOGY CORP.'s BanScan II features a VINES module for added management capabilities. The combination ($749 per server for one to five servers) ensures enterprise-wide management for multiplatform environments. Key features include on-screen resource utilization trending, threshold alarm notification, and the ability to produce custom graphs and file output for reporting. Future modules will include NetWare, SCO Unix, and SNMP. 408-321-7600.

PC MEMORY PROCESSOR & DRIVE UPGRADES

MATH CO-PROCESSORS WORKSTATION MEMORY DRIVE UPGRADES

Introducing The 100% IBM Compatible Token-Ring Adapter



Uses the genuine IBM manufactured chip set to ensure absolute compatibility and maximum performance.

- *Uses standard IBM device drivers*
- *Supports both 4Mbps and 16Mbps rings*
- *Standard D9 STP (Shielded Twisted Pair) connector*
- *Standard RJ45 UTP (Unshielded Twisted Pair) connector*
- *Socket for RPL ROM (Remote Program Load Read Only Memory)*
- *MCA and ISA versions available*

Call 800-446-4525 or fax 603-526-6915 to order.

Special Introductory Price!

Σ Sigma Data
THE UPGRADE SPECIALISTS

VISA

P.O. BOX 1790, NEW LONDON, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03257

MasterCard

All trademarks and registered trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

MATH CO-PROCESSORS WORKSTATION MEMORY DRIVE UPGRADES

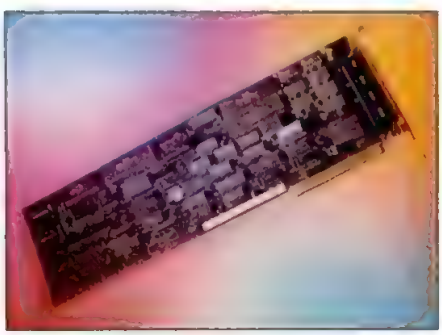
PC MEMORY PROCESSOR & DRIVE UPGRADES

CIRCLE 893 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVED

ACS2 Provides Dial-In Support for Remote Nodes

Network Products Corp.'s ACS2 (Asynchronous Communications Server, Second Generation) provides greater flexibility for its modem-sharing products with the addition of dial-in support for remote nodes. INS (the Inbound Node Support option) supports routing services for up to 32 ports. Support for Novell's IPX/SPX protocol and Novell's NetBIOS have already been included.



ACS2's descriptive naming scheme lets administrators group parts by name and according to function.

This high-speed gateway also provides NCSI (Network Communications Services Interface) support on the outbound, as well as compatibility with Novell's NASI or NACS, and Ungermann-Bass's NETCI. Remote-control and remote-node functions are performed simultaneously.

ACS2 is available in 4-port, 16-port, and 32-port versions. Used in conjunction with the NPCC (Network Products Communication Controller), ACS2 can become a nondedicated communications server with 4 added ports. The 16- and 32-port versions run in a dedicated host PC and require one NPCC for every 4 active ports.

• List price: *ACS2, 4-port version, $495; 16-port version, $1,295; 32-port version, $1,995; INS 16-port version, $1,795; INS 32-port version, $2,695. Network Products Corp., 1440 W. Colorado Blvd., Pasadena, CA 91105; 800-638-7765, 818-441-6504; fax, 818-441-6894.*

Circle 962 on reader service card

IMPROVED

XcelleNet Enhances RemoteWare Family

RemoteWare's AppliComms allow a central site to manage multiple remote locations. XcelleNet's toolset consists of electronic forms, documents, reports, and mail. These enhancements to the RemoteWare family tie customers and suppliers to the system and provide the ability to address wide-area applications.

RemoteWare Forms, Version 1.3, provides workflow automation, allowing an individual to build applications and manage them over hundreds or thousands of locations. Using a hierarchical view, a master record can be created and stored at a central location and distributed electronically to remote users. Designated individuals can dial up and query the database, enter information on the forms, and send the information back to the central location.

RemoteWare Documents, Version 1.2, graphically manages text and graphics information. RemoteWare Reports, Version 1.2, dispatches information electronically in report form to remote sites and mobile users. RemoteWare Mail, Version 1.3, a wide-area messaging system, provides a competitive alternative to Federal Express and faxing. Users can exchange mail with users of popular e-mail services such as MCI, AT&T, or other X.400 systems.

• List price: *RemoteWare Forms, Version 1.3, $7,500; remote nodes, $225 each; Query Server, $4,500. RemoteWare Documents Version 1.2, $2,500; remote nodes, $150 each. RemoteWare Reports, Version 1.2, $1,500; remote nodes, $125 each. RemoteWare Mail, Version 1.3, $3,000; remote nodes, $75 each. XcelleNet Inc., 5 Concourse Pkwy., #200, Atlanta, GA 30328; 404-804-8100; fax, 404-804-8102.*

Circle 963 on reader service card

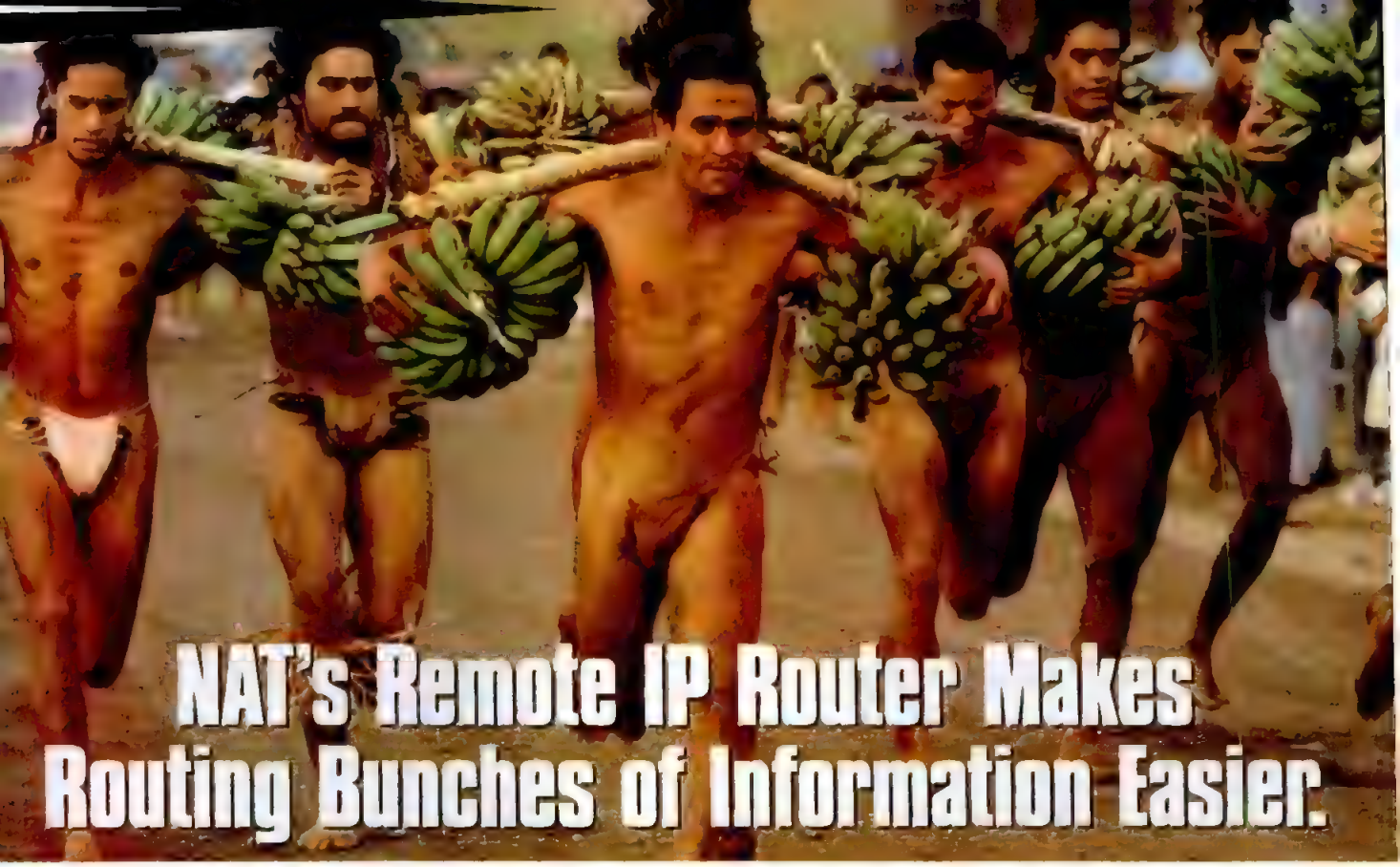
BRIEFS

HUBS

XYPLEX is the first company to deliver increased virtual bandwidth to network managers with its 220 Hub/Router, a new module for the Network 9000 Intra-networking Hub. Combining standards-based routing technology with a 10BaseT concentrator lets managers build an Ethernet subnet in any slot of the hub. The module supports routing of IP, IPX, DECnet, and AppleTalk, with full RIP and OSPF support, and concurrent bridging for all non-routed protocols. It is available for $3,750, and another version, the 221 Hub/Router with port-level security for users on the wiring concentrator, lists for $4,250. 508-264-9900; fax, 508-264-9930.

LANART CORP. offers competitive pricing and performance for up to 48 users of Ethernet local area networks. The 24-port workgroup hub is available in an SNMP version for $1,995 and an RS-232 managed version for $1,495. The companion extension hubs, providing the extra 24 ports, are $1,195 and $995, respectively. The product supports up to 48 PCs, workstations, file servers, and other devices and is specifically designed for 10BaseT networks. 617-444-1994; fax, 617-444-3692.

3COM CORP.'s price reductions make operating a smaller LAN even more affordable. The LinkBuilder FMS TP Hub, the second-generation stackable hub, is now available for $995, down from $1,095. Reducing the ISOVIEW network-management system software to $645, in conjunction with FMS, provides easy-to-use management features previously associated only with high-end chassis hubs. 800-638-3266, 408-764-5000.

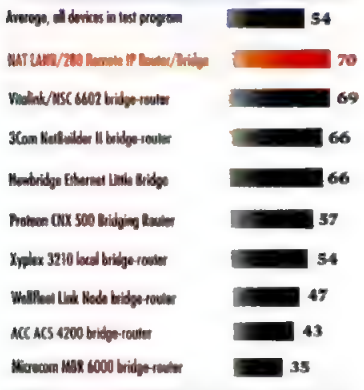


NAT's Remote IP Router Makes Routing Bunches of Information Easier.

Rapi Nui men of Easter Island race with heavy loads, commemorating deadly clan rivalries of past times.

If your data is competing fiercely for position on the phone line, you're likely to lose a bunch of packets before the race is over. So before you risk your most important data across the WAN, you'd better consult with Network Application Technology.

COMMUNICATIONSWEEK BRIDGE/ROUTER RATING



NAT's LANB/290 Remote IP Router/Bridge is the latest revision to NAT's already acclaimed LANB/280 Remote IP Router/Bridge.

NAT's LANB/290 Remote IP Router provides the most affordable high-performance solution for expanding Internet Protocol networks to remote locations. The LANB/290 passes data between networks more efficiently by routing only necessary traffic over the WAN link.

The LANB/290 routes information easily, even in today's multi-vendor enterprise networks. It is compatible with Ethernet routers from other vendors—forwarding non-IP packets using the standards-based Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP).

The NAT router supports the latest SNMP standard, so it's compatible with the most advanced management stations (including NAT's own NMS/100). So, you can maximize the potential of your multi-vendor network.

Great features are meaningless if you can't get the router up and running—that's why NAT designed the LANB/290 to be a true plug-and-play device—so installation and operation won't drive you bananas!

Don't let your network traffic become a spectacle. Beat the competition and pick an NAT router.

NAT *Network Application Technology*

CONNECT KATMANDU FOR A FEW BUCKAROOS

FOR AN INSTANT FAX DATASHEET, CALL THE NAT FAX HOTLINE: (800) 776-8448

NETWORK APPLICATION TECHNOLOGY, INC. • 1686 DELL AVENUE • CAMPBELL, CA 95008 • (800) 543-8887

© 1993 Network Application Technology, Inc.

CIRCLE 864 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Are you ready for this? I stay at work late the other day to change the network interface card on our file server. I want to get it done before morning so no one is inconvenienced. Basically, it's a piece of cake. Until I try to bring the network back up and the server won't attach itself to it. So now 87 PCs are down. Now if I don't get this fixed, these folks will show up for work but won't be able to. So either I solve the problem now or bear the wrath of some important people around here tomorrow.

So what do I do to get the system up and running again? Well, one of the first things I do is pop in this CD-ROM database called Support On Site™ For Networks. It's got all the latest networking support information I'll ever need. All in one place. And it's not just documentation. It's up-to-the-minute tech notes directly from the vendors, troubleshooting guides, manuals, the works . . . from virtually every player in the network industry, from 3Com to Xircom and everything in between.

"So I type in some key words and get my answer in a matter of seconds. Apparently, I don't have the up-to-date driver I need. The good news is that it's actually available on the CD. So I download the new driver and in minutes the system's back in business. And so am I."

Hundreds of people count on him for network support. The question is, who is he counting on?

Given the complexity of today's networks, it's easy to see why multi-vendor technical support isn't just a luxury. It's a necessity.

If, for example, you're responsible for installing, configuring, maintaining, supporting or administering a network in a mixed computing environment, you know how confusing it can be to locate a problem. Let alone find the solution.

Imagine going right to the technical support information you need in a matter of seconds.

So where do you go for help?

If you're like more and more network support specialists, you turn to Support On Site For Networks, the only multi-vendor CD-ROM database that contains the most comprehensive, up-to-the-minute networking support information available anywhere.

Each disc, in fact, includes over 40,000 documents—direct from nearly all the leading networking hardware and software vendors – and puts answers, as well as information, within your reach in seconds.

MONTHLY UPDATES.

As a subscriber, you'll receive a new disc every month for a year.

The heart of Support On Site For Networks is its tech notes, written in problem-resolution format. These are the same up-to-the-minute notes used by the vendors' own technical support staffs. They represent real solutions to almost every known problem that's been reported by a user. So if something does go wrong, you can resolve the problem just by referring to these notes from our broad list of contributors. And that's something you won't find in any other database.

On each disc, you'll find the most current technical notes and bulletins, product manuals, installation and troubleshooting guides, product compatibility information on hundreds of network-related products, and a whole lot more.

Just type in either a word or phrase related to your question. The powerful search-and-retrieval engine will then, in a matter of seconds, deliver precisely what you're looking for.

All of which means you'll not only manage network problems better but also anticipate them as well.

And that makes Support On Site For Networks the only industry-wide technical resource that can give you the shortest possible path to the answers you're looking for.

INSTANT RETURN ON INVESTMENT.

Now, what would you expect to pay for a product that saves you so much time and money, reduces mistakes and basically helps you cover your tail? Surprisingly, the cost of a year's subscription is less than a few dollars a day. A relatively small price to pay for benefits that are so immediate.

Support On Site For Networks. It's the most comprehensive source of technical support available anywhere.

So before taking your next call, stop for a minute and call us for your free product evaluation.

After all, with all those people counting on you, maybe it's time you started counting on us, too.

Call today for your free product evaluation*

1-800-827-7889
ext. 512

COMPUTER LIBRARY

Support On Site For Networks. Because even the experts need an expert.

©1993 All rights reserved. Ziff Communications Company. Computer Library and Support On Site for Networks are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company. All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies. *Conditions apply.

CIRCLE 875 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.

It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated.

You might save a few bucks on it—but when phony software doesn't work, forget calling for product support. When it infects *your* computer with a deadly virus, it'll be your work that gets lost. The documentation is nonexistent or inadequate, so that won't help. And, of course, there will never be any product upgrades.

Selling or copying software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to $250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)

Business Software Alliance

© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

NETWORK EXPRESS

CONNECT WITH US

1-800-753-9899

24 HOUR TOLL FREE

FAX-1-800-333-5841 - FAX

VOICE 1-813-359-2876 - FAX 1-813-355-5841

NOVELL SOFTWARE

Netware V3.11 $569
5 User

NOVELL
- Novell 3.11 5 User ..... 569.
- Novell 3.11 10/20 User ..... 1,299./1,799.
- Novell 3.11 50/100 User ..... 2,599 /3,659.
- Novell 3.11 250 User ..... Call.
- Novell NFS/386 NLM ..... 3,499.
- LAN Workplace for DOS 319
- NACS Version 3.0 2Port ..... 429.

Call for Current Novell Pricing

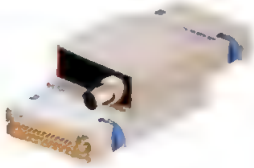
Netware V2.2 $469
5 User

- Netware V2.2 5 User ..... 469.
- Netware V2.2 10 User ..... 1,049.
- Netware V2.2 50 User ..... 2,079.
- Netware V2.2 100 User ..... 2,969.
- Novell Lite ..... 69.
- Lantastic for Netware ..... Special..199.

Upgrades Available – Please Call

"NO SLOT" ADAPTERS

Novell Certified for Compatibility! Connect any IBM compatible computer to a LANtastic network without using an expansion slot. Requires AI software.



PE-300B Pocket Ethernet Adapter - IEEE 802.3 10 Base-2 Standard $199 COAX
3 or More $169 ea.

Features:
- Complies with IEEE 802.3 Standard 10 Base-2 and Thin Ethernet
- Supports BNC Connector

PE-300T Pocket Ethernet Adapter - IEEE 802.3 10 Base-T Standard $199 10 BT
3 or More $169 ea.

Features:
- Complies with IEEE 802.3 Standard 10 BaseT and Unshielded twisted pair Ethernet
- Supports RJ-45 jack

Standard Features for 10BaseT & COAX:
- Interface to computer via parallel port
- No I/O slot requirement
- No computer's power consumption
- No configuration switch and jumper settings
- Plug-and-play solution for notebook networking
- Instant installation
- Compact and lightweight
- Works with popular network, softwares including NetWare, TCP/IP, and PC-NFS
- Self-diagnostic program
- Diagnostic LED Indicators

STARTER KITS

Starter kits that provide everything required to connect 2 computers using Ethernet Thin Coax Cable.

2 - Station Netware Lite $349
- 2 - Novell Netware Lite 1.1 Software
- 2 - 16 Bit Alta Combo Adapters
- 1 - 25' Length RG58A/U Coax
- 2 - 52 Ohm Terminators.

5 Station Starter Kit with Novell 2.2 Software Thin Ethernet Cabling $1149
- 1 - Novell Netware2.2 5 User
- 5 - 16 Bit Alta Combo Adapters
- 1 - Cable Crimping Tool
- 10 - BNC Connectors
- 2 - 52ohm Terminators;
- 1 - 500' Spool RG58A/U Thin Coax

5 Station Starter Kit with Novell 3.11 Software Thin Ethernet Cabling $1249
- 1 - Novell Netware 3.11 5 User
- 5 - 16 Bit Alta Combo Adapters
- 1 - Cable Crimping Tool
- 10 - BNC Connectors
- 2 - 52 Ohm Terminators
- 1 - 500' Spool RG58A/U Thin Coax

5 to 10 Station 10BaseT Starter Kit With Novell 3.11 Software $2495
- 1 - Novell 3.11 10 User Software
- 5 - Alta 10BaseT Adapters
- 1 - TTC 12 Port 10BaseT Wiring Hub
- 1 - 1000' Spool 8 Conductor TP Wiring
- 1 - RJ45 Crimping Tool
- 20 - RJ45 Connectors

NOVELL

4 Station 10BaseT Starter Kit Featuring Novell or Artisoft Software $849
- 4 - Netware Lite 1.1 or Artisoft A1 4.1
- 4 - 16 Bit Alta 10 BaseT Adapters
- 1 - Anthem 4 Port External Hublet
- 1 - 250' Length 8C UTP Wiring
- 1 - RJ45 Crimping Tool
- 10 - RJ45 Connectors

Portable 2-Station Starter Kit $449

No Slot External LAN Adapters
Artisoft or Novell Software
- 2 - Netware Lite 1.1 or Artisoft AI 4.1
- 2 - PE-300B Pocket Ethernet Adatpers
- 1 - 25' Length RG58A/U Coax
- 2 - 52 Ohm Terminators

WE'RE YOUR NETWORKING SOURCE

FREE NETWARE® INSTALLATION

As a special service to purchasers of Novell Netware®, we are pleased to offer expert installation of your software by our Certified Netware Engineers (CNE). Just purchase a file server and Netware® from us, and we'll do the rest.

GETTING WHAT YOU WANT!

The above configurations are examples of outstanding values available when this advertisement was constructed. It is very likely that your requirements will differ. Those items that represent the best value may have also changed. Please call us for a price on your requirements. Get exactly what you want at the same low pricing level.

MONITORS

AAmazing Technologies
- .39 mm 1024x768 14" SVGA ..... 219.
- .28 mm 1024 x 768 14" SVGA 269
- .28 mm 1024 x 768 14" SVGA N.I. ..... 299.
- .28 mm 1280 x 1024 15" SVGA N.I. ..... 449.
- .28 mm 1280 x 1024 17" SVGA N.I. ..... 939.
- Monochrome 12" VGA ..... 119.

MAG Innovision
- .28 mm 1024 x 768 14" SVGA N.I. ..... 379.
- .28 mm 1280 x 1024 14" SVGAN.I. ..... 479.
- .25 mm 1280 x 1024 14" SVGA N.I. ..... 539.
- .28 mm 1280 x 1024 15" SVGA N.I. ..... 599.
- .26 mm 1280 x 1024 17" SVGA N.I. ..... 1069.

Viewsonic
- .39 mm 640 x 480 14" VGA V1 ..... 245.
- .28 mm 1024 x 768 14" SVGA V4E ..... 329.
- .28 mm 1024 x 768 14" SVGA N.I. V5E ..... 429.
- .25 mm 1024 x 768 14" SVGA N.I. V5+ ..... 539.
- .28 mm 1024 x 768 15" SVGA N.I. V6FS ..... 629.
- .28 mm 1280 x 1024 17" SVGA N.I. V7 ..... 999.
- .31 mm 1280 x 1024 20" SVGA N.I. V8 ..... 1739.

FAX

- Castelle FAXpress 1 Line FaxServer ..... 2,595.
- Castelle FAXpress 2 Line FaxServer ..... 3,475.
- Intel NET SatisFAXtion V2.0 (Req. FAX BD) ..... 999.
- Intel SatisFAXtion Model 100 ..... 119.
- Intel SatisFAXtion Model 200 ..... 329.
- Intel SatisFAXtion Model 200 MCA ..... 469.
- Intel SatisFAXtion Model 400 ..... 459.
- JETFAX 111 MB Network & Windows FAX 649.
- OPTUS FACSYS LAN Software TSR ..... 669.

TEST EQUIPMENT

MT350 Scanner
Advanced Cable Certification for UTP, STP and Coax. Supports Ethernet, Token Ring & ARCNET

$2995

- Cable Tester - BNC, UHF, N, RCA + more ... 69.
- Cable Tester - RJ-45 & RJ-11 ..... 69.
- Gateway Etherstat v1.03 ..... 169.
- Lananlyzer Ethernet V.3.11 ..... 8,995.
- MicroTest Lan Cable Test Kit ..... 849.
- MicroTest Ring Cable Test Kit ..... 995.
- MicroTest Pair Cable Test Kit ..... 1,995.
- Intel NetSight Analyst v1.1 (PC Ed Choice) 749.
- Time Domain Reflectometer ..... 579.

OPTICAL STORAGE

Pinnacle PMO 650MB Optical Hard Disk
INTERNAL **$3,295**
EXTERNAL **$3,395**

- SCSI Interface
- 19 ms Access Time
- Faster Than Most Hard Drives
- Removable Media

- Mitsumi CD-ROM Internal ..... 239.
- Sony 128MB Optical Media ..... 59.
- Pinnacle CD-ROM Writer ..... 3,995.
- Pinnacle REO 130MB Optical ..... 1,895.
- Panasonic 940MB WORM W/1F ... 2,895.
- Ricoh 128MB Rewritable Kit ..... 1,495.
- Ricoh 650MB Rewritable Kit ..... 2,975.

UNIX PRODUCTS

- CS2100 Terminal Server ..... 1995.
- Powerchute Plus for Unix ..... 99.
- Boca I/O 4 Port Board ..... 97.
- Chase10LAN 16 16 Port Term Server w/ RS16 995.
- Computone PS8 AT Intelligent I/O ..... 695.
- DigiBoard PC/4E Intelligent Multiport .429.
- DigiBoard C/S RS6000-MCA Host Board 1595.
- DPT SK2011/95 Caching Controller ..479.
- Equinox Megaport 8CS ..... 549.
- Equinox ELS 48 Terminal Server Chassis 3 ..299.
- Equinox ELS 48 Ethernet Control Board BN 749.
- Future Domain TMC 7000EXN, 32 Bit BS ..569.
- Future Domain TMC 7000 Fast2, 16 Bit ISA 299.
- Future Domain TMC 1680 16 Bit AT ..169.
- Link MC5 14" White Terminal ..... 299.
- Link WT80 14" Colorwindowing ..... 699.
- Link PC Enh 101 Kbrd for MC5, WT80 ...95.
- Maynard Archive FasTape 1 50MB Tape Bac .699.
- Maynard Archive VP2501 TBU ..... 899.
- MicroNet Tech 320MB Tape Backup Unit Int 1099.
- MicroNet Tech 128MB Optical Drive ... 2095.
- MicroNet Tech 586MB Ext Optical Drive .. 3199.
- Penril SU56K CSU/DSU Digital Modem 399.
- Penril VCX100 4 port Stat Mux ..... 759.
- Penril V.35 Connector for Stat Mux ..... Call
- WangTek 120MB Tape Backup Unit ... 699.
- Wyse WY 50G Terminal ..... 379.
- Wyse WY 60G Terminal ..... 295.
- Wyse WY 150A Terminal ..... 289.
- Wyse WY 160A Terminal ..... 359.

MODEMS

- Artisoft Articom Modem Sharing Software 269.
- BOCA 14.4 v.32,v.42,MNP5 Internal ..249.
- BOCA 14.4 v.32,v.42,MNP5 External 279.
- Hayes Optima 144/sc V 32bis ..... 469.
- Microcom QX4232 w/Carbon Copy ... 699.
- Microtest LanModem 9600/ BNC&10BT 1595.
- Microtest LanPort 11 w/CoSession ... 549.
- Telebit Asyncc Comm Server 8 port ... 2999.
- Telebit HoneyLAN 8 port Async Gateway 2295.
- US Robotics Shared Access 57 6kbps 699.
- US Robotics Shared Access 2 line ... 1099.

MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE

Asante
- Asante Ethernet Combo Adapter NuBus ... 219.
- Asante Token Ring 16/4 MAC LC/fsl ..... 398.

Cayman
- Gatorbox Localtalk to Ethernet Router ..... 1995.
- Gatorlink Remote Access Ethernet Server. 1395.

C-NET
- CNET NuBus Coax Ethernet ..... 179.
- CNET MAC SE/30si Combo ..... 199.

Dayna Communications
- DAYNAport E/LC Ethernet LC & LC 11 ..... 159.
- Dayna ETHERprint Plug & Print ..... 369.
- DL 2000 LocalTalk PC ISA Bus Adapter ..... 219.
- Network Vital Signs Monitoring Software ... 269.

Farallon
- PhoneNET DIN-8 Connector ..... 32.
- PhoneNET PN200 Repeater ..... 369.

MC Networks
- LANrepeater Dual Port BNC ..... 499.

Iomega
- Mac Transportable ..... 589.
- MacInsider 90 MB Subsystem ..... 669.
- MacInsider Multidisk ..... 859.

Irma (DCA)
- MacIRMA 11 ..... 779.
- MacIRMA SE ..... 769.

PU
- Infinity Floptical SCSI 1-2 Drive 21 MB ... 399.
- Infinity CD ROM SCSI ZPF for MAC ..... 669.

Shiva
- NetModem V2400 Network Modem ..... 379.
- NetModem V.32 Network Modem ..... 1149.

ARTISCRIBE VOICE ADAPTER

Dramatic documents blend voice and other sound, text, screen graphics and DOS files.

ArtiScribe NetMedia Documentation & Dictation Kit $379

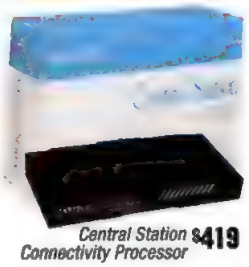
TOKEN RING

- 3COM TokenLink 11116/4 ISA ..... 439.
- 3COM TokenLink III 16/4 MCA ..... 475.
- Accton Pocket Token Ring ..... 499.
- Accton Ring Adapter MCA 16/4 ..... 399.
- Accton RingHub 300 8 Port MAU 329
- IBM 8228 MAU Multi Access Unit ... 469.
- IBM 4 MBS Token Ring Adapter 294
- IBM 16/4 Token Ring ISA ..... 549.
- PROTEON 16/4 Token Ring Adapter ... 439.
- PROTEON EISA BusMaster16/4 Adapter. 499.
- Olicom 16/4 Token Adapter ISA or MCA. 399.
- Thomas Conrad 16/4 MCA or ISA ..... 479.

CABLING

- 8 Conductor 10 BaseT Cable 10' Assy. ..10.
- 8 Conductor 10 BaseT Cable 25' Assy ..15.
- 8 Conductor 10 BaseT Cable 50' Assy .25.
- 8 Conductor 10 BaseT Cable 100' Assy 35.
- 8 Conductor 10 BaseT Cable 1000' Spool. 129.
- Ethernet Thinnet Coaxial Cable 25' Assy 15.
- Ethernet Thinnet Coaxial Cable 50' Assy ... 25.
- Ethernet Thinnet Coaxial Cable 100' Assy ..35.
- Ethernet Thinnet Coaxial Cable 500' Spool 129.
- Ethernet Thinnet Coaxial Cable1000' Spool 199.
- 2 MBS Cable15/50/100 Ft. ..... 15./35./60.
- BNC Crimp Style Connectors ..... 3.00.
- BNC Twist-On Connectors ..... 3.75.
- BNC T-Connectors ..... 4.00.
- BNC Crimping Tool ..... 29.
- RJ45 Crimping Tool ..... 29.
- RG58 A/U Coax Cable ..... 30¢ ft.
- RJ 45 Connectors ..... 75¢.ea.

CENTRAL STATIONS



Central Station Connectivity Processor $419

Features:
- Slotless Ethernet connectivity for PCs and Peripherals
- Adds expansion flexibility without taking up a valuable slot in your computer.
- Bring a laptop from the field and plug it into the Central Station PC port. The connection provides full access to the network and disconnects without a crash or even a ripple in network traffic.
- Need a printout from your notebook computer? Simply connect the notebook to Central Station and you're part of the office network. You're ready for hard copy on the network printer. When the job is done, disconnect the notebook without a fuss.
- Flexible connections are what the Central Station connectivity processor is all about. Now you can connect more peripherals to your LANtastic or NetWare system and switch between them quickly and easily.
- The Central Station connectivity processor is revolutionary in its ability to surpass the limitations in otherwise similar products. It multiplies the expandability of both PCs and networks and does so without using a valuable PC slot.

STATIONWARE

StationWare Software $59

- Lantastic Dialup ..... 59.
- Netware Dialup ..... 59.
- Netware Printer Server ..... 59.
- Lantastic Print Server ..... 59.

NETWORK EXPRESS AD CODE E063X

1-800-753-9899

24 HOUR TOLL FREE

FAX-1-800-333-5841 - FAX

VOICE 1-813-359-2876 - FAX 1-813-355-5841

Business Hours:
M-F - 8:30 am - 9 pm
Sat. - 9 am - 1 pm

Address:
1611 Northgate Blvd.
Sarasota, FL 34234

LANtastic® for Netware®

$289

Another network add-on product, gives NetWare users all the features of the award LANtastic peer-to-peer network. Once the system is installed on workstations in a NetWare network, LANtastic for NetWare allows users to enjoy the advantages of disk and printer sharing without going through the centralized NetWare environment. LANtastic for NetWare is not restricted by the user license of NetWare; from two to 300 workstations can run LANtastic for NetWare from only one copy.

NOVELL CERTIFIED LAN EQUIPMENT ★

$499 286 12MHz Workstation

- 1MB RAM
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 1.44MB FDD
- IDE HD/FDD Controller
- Monochrome Monitor
- Mono Adapter
- Desktop or Mini Tower Case
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Novell Certified (Barebone)•
- FCC Class B Approved

$855 386 SX/DX 40MHz — PERFECT FOR WINDOWS

- 1MB RAM
- 64K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 80MB Hard Disk
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB FDD
- .28MM SVGA Color Monitor
- 1MB SVGA Adapter
- Desktop or Mini Tower Case
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- IDE HD/FDD Controller
- Novell Certified (Barebone)•
- FCC Class B Approved

$1139 486 25SX 130MB SVGA

- 4MB Ram
- 64K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 130MB Hard Disk
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB FDD
- .28MM SVGA Color Monitor
- Desktop or Mini Tower Case
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- IDE HD/FDD Controller
- Novell Certified (Barebone)•
- FCC Class B Approved

WORKSTATIONS & FILE SERVERS

$1298 486 DX 33MHz

- 4MB RAM
- 64K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 200+MB Hard Disk
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB FDD
- Monochrome Monitor
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Novell Certified (Barebone) •
- FCC Class B Approved

$1879 486 DX2 66MHz

- 8MB RAM
- 64K RAM Cache
- 16 Bit Ethernet Adapter
- 340MB Hard Disk
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB FDD
- Monochrome Monitor
- IDE HD/FDD Adapter
- Novell Certified (Barebone) •
- FCC Class B Approved

$3695 486 EISA 50MHz

- 8MB RAM
- 256K Cache
- EISA SCSI Adapter
- 540MB SCSI Hard Disk
- Both 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD
- Monochrome VGA Monitor
- VGA Video Adapter
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- 300 Watt Power Supply
- Novell Compatible

ARTISOFT

NEW NodeRunner™ and Artisoft 5.0 LANtastic® Ethernet Kit

$439

$539 With Windows Support

NETWORK EXPRESS is proud to present the newest products from Artisoft. Start your 2-Station Ethernet Network with two Artisoft NodeRunner Adapters, 5.0 Lantastic software, 25' cable & instructions. For complete Microsoft Windows 3.1 support, order the Windows Version for $539.

AE-1T 8 Bit 10BaseT Adapter	139.
AE2 Ethernet Adapter/AE 2T	199./199.
AE2 Ethernet Micro Channel Adapter	279.
AE-3 16 Bit BNC 10BT+AUI+10BaseT	229.
Artisoft Comp Pkt Ethernet Adp-10BT or Coax	199.
Artisoft Starter Kit w/2 Adapters	439.
Artcom Modem Sharing Software	269.
Central Station	419.
EtherBasket12AE2 Adapters	1995.
EtherBasket12AE3 Adapters	2349.
Ethernet Coax Cable 25/50/100 ft.	15./25./35.
2 MBS Adapter Cards	139.
2 MBS Cable 15/50/100 ft	15./35./60.
Lantastic Peer Hub 10BT	269.
Lantastic for NETWARE	299.
Lantastic for Macintosh	589.
Lantastic for TCP/IP	189.
Lantastic Adapter Independent NOS	69.
Network Eye	119.
NodeRunner Etherbasket 12 Pack	1,995.
NodeRunner2000/c Adapter	189.
Voice Adapter	75.
Xircom Pocket Adapter (Reg Al)	299.

BRIDGES/ROUTERS/DSU/CSU

Retix 2265 Local Ethernet Bridge

$1,399

Astrocom 2300 Variable Speed DSU/CSU	649.
Astrocom NX1 T1 DSU/CSU	1,495.
D-Link 1100 Local Bridge	1,679.
D-Link 1140 Remote Bridge	2,949.
DeviCon 120x 2 port Local Bridge	1,495.
DeviCon 102 LYX Dual Link Remote Bridge	3,189.
Retix 2265 Local Ethernet Bridge	1,399.
Retix 3660 Local Token Ring Bridge	4,899.
Retix 3880 Remote Token Ring Bridge	5,399.
Retix 4760 Local Ethernet Bridge/Router	2,249.

REPEATERS/TRANSCEIVERS

AUI-BNC Transceiver	69.
AUI-10 BaseT Transceiver	69.
Dual Port Thin Coax Repeater	299.
Quad Port Repeater BNC	499.
IMC PcNiC Basket PLUS	649.
IMC Fiber Optic Transceiver	219.

POWER BACKUP

Smart UPS 600 File-Server Backup Retail $599

$439

American Power

BackUPS 250/400/450	109./179./209.
BackUPS 600/900/1250	299./439/549.
SmartUPS 400/600/900	349./439./649.
SmartUPS 1250/2000	819./1299.
Powerchute for Netware	79.
Powerchute LanManager	79.
Powerchute for UNIX	109.
Interface Cable for Artisoft 4.x	35.
Surge Arrest PLUS	39. ...with Tel ...59.

Tripp Lite

BC250/400/500	109./169./199.
BC500LAN/600LAN	229./269.
BC750LAN/1250LAN	329./529.
BC4000LAN	2,095.
Isobar 4/6/8 Ultra	39./49./59.
LC600/1200/1800	79./149./209.
Data Shield 6 Outlet PC Magazine Editors Choice	59.

Unison On-Line UPS

Unison 450VA On-Line UPS	499.
Unison 600VA On-Line UPS	549.
Unison 800VA On-Line UPS	679.
Unison 1200VA On-Line UPS	1,169.
Unison 1500VA On-Line UPS	1,499.

220 Volt Models Available for Your International Applications. Equipment Warranted up to $25,000. by Manufacturers - Details Available.

ARCNET PRODUCTS

Arcnet Adapter 16 Bit Star/BUS (Twisted Pair or Coax)	79.
CNET 4 Port Passive Hub	29.
Active Hub 8 Port	139.
SMC PC130 8 Bit	99.
SMC ArcNet TP Repeater	249.
Thomas Conrad 100 Mbps ISA Adapter	499.
Thomas Conrad 100 Mbps 8 Port Hub	1,349.
Thomas Conrad 100 Mbps MC Adapter	699.
Xircom Pocket ArcNet Adapter	269.

HUBS - CONCENTRATORS

12 + 2 PORT 10BaseT HUB $495

- 12 – 10 BaseT Ports
- 1 – Coax Port
- 1– AUI Port • 2 – Cascadable Ports
- 26 – LINK/Rx LED's
- IEEE 802.3 Ethernet Compliant Repeater
- Rack Mountable 19" Slimline Case

Anthem 4 port Hublet External	199.
Asante' 8 Port 10 BaseT Hub	269.
Asante SNMP 12 Port Hub	999.
Canary 24 Port 10 BaseT Hub	899.
3COM Linkbuilder 12 Port 10BaseT	669.
David Systems Expressnet 12	859.
D.S.I. Expressnet 12 Chassis	859.
D-Link DE2000 SNMP 12 Port	1179.
Gateway 8 Port Hub	349.
Intellicom 6 Port 10 BT Hub w/BNC	229.
NetExpress 12 Port 10 BaseT Hub	495.
NetExpress 16 Port 10 BaseT Hub	549.
SMC Elite 3608 8 Port	339.
Synoptics 2800 10 BaseT	769.
Thomas Conrad 8 Port	379.
Tiara 8 Port External Hub	229.

TAPE DRIVES

Colorado Trakker 250MB PORTABLE $449

ADIC Data 8000i 8GB Internal	1,895.
ADIC Data 8000e 8GB External	2,059.
ADIC Data 8000/Novell Software	250.
ADIC ISA SCSI Adapter	250.
Colorado DJ-10 120MB Internal	159.
Colorado DJ-20 250MB Internal	219.
DC 2120 - 250MB Tapes - 5 pack	109.
Colorado Powertape 2 GB	1,099.
Colorado Powertape 4 GB	1,695.
Powertape Cartridge 2/4 GB	50./54.
Maynard 2 GB Internal	2,179.
Maynard 4.0GB Internal	2,650.

YOUR SOURCE FOR NETWORKING

NETWORK EXPRESS

CONNECT WITH US

- *Whether this is your first experience at networking or you are a certified engineer, the professionals at Network Express are ready to help. Call or FAX us your requirements.*
- *Over 15,000 proven NETWORK PRODUCTS from more than 200 manufacturers.*
- *Novell, IBM, and Artisoft trained sales consultants to serve you.*
- *This list of products represents a small portion of the selection available. Please call for any networking needs...we'll try to help.*
- *If you need assistance determining the best way to solve your networking challenges, give us a call, or better yet, take advantage of our 800 FAX number by FAXing us your situation, bid request, diagram, or purchase order. We will provide you with an accurate and timely response.*

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED SINCE 1985

AD CODE E063X

1-800-753-9899

24 HOUR TOLL FREE

FAX - 1-800-333-5841 - FAX

VOICE 1-813-359-2876 - FAX 1-813-355-5841

Business Hours:
M-F - 8:30 am - 9 pm
Sat. - 9 am - 1 pm

Address:
1611 Northgate Blvd.
Sarasota, FL 34234

Discover, VISA, MasterCard, Diners Club, American Express, Carte Blanche Accepted. Never A Surcharge.

CIRCLE 878 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORKING FAST CHOICE STARTER KIT

$349.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

Artisoft LANtastic • Novell • SilverNET
High Performance 2 Station Starter Kit With Your Choice of Software

NETWORKING BREAKTHROUGH! COMPLETE 2 STATION 10MBPS ETHERNET STARTER KIT INCLUDES:

- 2 – Copies of Artisoft LANtastic, Novell or SilverNET
- 2 – 16 BIT Ethernet Adapters
- 2 – 50 OHM Cable Terminators
- 1 – 25' Length of Cable (Longer lengths available)
- Additional Users $169 (includes adapter card & software)

MAKE THE DIFFERENCE! START YOUR LOCAL AREA NETWORK TODAY!

THE RIGHT CHOICE

After evaluating dozens of network interface cards, the engineers at Main Street Computer selected the Alta EtherCombo for inclusion in our starter kit.

- Certified Novell and Artisoft Compatible
- 16 Bit ISA Adapter • BNC Fitting for Thin Coax
- RJ-45 Fitting for 10 BASE T Twisted Pair
- Auto Configurable to 8 or 16 Bit BUS
- 16 Kbit Novell NE 2000 Compatible
- Surface Mount Technology for Superior Reliability
- 4 Diagnostic LED's
  - Link verifies connection
  - TX lights when data is moving
  - Collision indicates data collision
  - Polarity shows when wiring reversed
- 5 Year Warranty • Made in the U.S.A.

SCSI CONTROLLERS

Adaptec 1542CK SCSI Host Kit	289.
Adaptec 1742BK EISA Host Kit	499.
Always IN2000 16 Bit SCSI Adapter	199.
DPT Smart Cache PLUS SCSI ISA	499.
DPT Smart Cache PLUS SCSI EISA	599.
ULTRA Stor 24F EISA SCSI	445.
ULTRA Stor 15C IDE w/1MB	279.

SCSI HARD DRIVES

535 Megabyte SCSI Hard Drive 12MS Maxtor LXT535S $935

Maxtor

Panther PO-12S	1.0GB	13ms		1,295.
Panther PI-17S	1.5GB	13ms		1,549.

CONNER

CP30540	546MB	10ms		929.
CP31370	1.37GB	10ms		1,995.

FUJITSU

5 Year Manufacturer Warranty

M2623S	425MB	12ms	3.5"	895.
M2624FA	520MB	12ms	3.5"	899.
M2266SA	1.1GB	15ms	5.25"	1,295.

MICROPOLIS

MC1624HS	668MB	16ms	5.25HH	1,199.
MC1598	1 0GB	14ms	5.25"	1,549.
MC1528	1 3GB	14ms	5.25"	1,895.
MC1548	1 7GB	14ms	5.25"	2,150.
MC1924	2 1GB	11ms	5.25"	2,875.
MC1936	3 0GB	12ms	5.25"	3,969.
Radion arrays available				Call

Seagate

ST11200N	1 0GB	10.5ms	3.5"	1,395.
ST41600N	1.3GB	11.5ms	5.25"	1,995.
ST41650N	1 4GB	14 5ms	5.25"	1,795.
ST42100N	1 9GB	13.0ms	5.25"	2,039.
ST42400N	2 1GB	11 0ms	5.25"	2,795.
ST43400N	2 8GB	11 0ms	5.25"	3,795.

LAN SERVER DEVICES

Castelle Jetpress Print Server	495.
Castelle Lanpress 1P3S	549.
Castelle Lanpress 2P2S	695.
3COM Netbuilder Bridges + Routers	Call.
Intel Netport Print Server	549.
Microtest Ethernet Lan Modem	1,595.
U.S. Robotics LanModem	719.

ETHERNET COAX PRODUCTS

ALTA 16 BIT BNC & 10BaseT Combination Adapter $109

- NE 2000 Compatible
- Novell Aware • 4 LED Indicators
- 5 Year Warranty
- Manufactured in the U.S.A.
- Novell® BOOT ROM #29

Adapters

3COM 3C507 Etherlink 16 BNC 5+	279.
3COM 3C503 Etherlink II BNC ea/5+	179./159.
3COM 3C509 Etherlink III ea/5+	149./139.
3COM 3C579 EISA 32 Bit	259.
Eagle/Anthem NE2000 16Bit BNC ea/5+	145./139.
Intel Ether Express 16 BNC	139.
Kodiak Noteport BNC + 10BT	299.
SMC/WD Ethercard + Elite 16 BNC	129.
SMC/WD Ethercard + Elite 16 Qty 6+	119.
SMC/WD Elite/a Coax or 10BT	219.
SMC EISA Dual Port BNC	679.
SVEC NE 2000 Compatible-Certified	79.
Xircom Pocket Adapter BNC	299.

10BASET PRODUCTS

ALTA 16 BIT 10 BaseT Adapter $99

- NE 2000 Compatible
- Novell Aware
- 2 LED Indicators
- 5 Year Warranty
- Manufactured in the U.S.A.

Accton 16 Bit 10 BaseT	119.
3COM 3C503-16-TP 16 Bit	189.
3COM 3C509-TP ea/5+	149./139.
3COM 3C579-TP EISA 32 Bit	259.
CNET CN880E Dual Port	139.
Gateway Ethertwist 10 BT 32 Bit EISA	529.
Intel Etherexpress 16 - 10BT	139.
SMC/WD Ethernet+Elite 16Bit/6+	159./139.
SVEC NE 2000 Compatible-Certified	79.

PRINTERS

OTC Lasermatrix 1000 $4,195

Genicom 400 LPM Dot Matrix	4,995.
Genicom 800 LPM Dot Matrix	6,495.
Genicom Model 3840E 18 Pin	1,949.
OTC Lasermatrix 1000	4,195.
OTC Lasermatrix w/Postscript	4,495.
OTC MTP 800 cps Dot Matrix	1,695.

On-Site Service Contracts Available

Network Express Policies...

- 30 Day Satisfaction Guaranteed Evaluation Period. Sorry, but no refund can be made after 30 days from invoice date. Products must be in new condition with all manuals, boxes, and received materials. Opened software packages not returnable. RMA required.
- Full Manufacturer's Warranty on all products.
- Same Day Shipping & Overnight Delivery available on most orders.
- Government, Education, and Corporate Purchase Orders welcomed, subject to approval.
- Shipping Charges Not Refundable.
- Prices, Specifications & Availability subject to change without notice.
- We Export.

Novell, Netware, and "N" are trademarks of Novell. All other brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Smart people read the fine print and they do business with Network Express!
©1993 NETWORK EXPRESS

You Don't Have To Be Rich To Be Well Connected.

Special offer. $39.95 $39.95 $249.

MX10S/MX10 210TS/210T MX25F/MX26F

Offer good 7/1/93-7/31/93

Being well connected used to require having a lot of money. But when it comes to Ethernet connections, you don't need to be independently wealthy to utilize the Allied Telesis family of high quality micro transceivers.

Allied Telesis has become an industry leader by providing high quality Ethernet building blocks at extremely affordable prices. And with their family of slim-line BNC, UTP and fiber optic micro transceivers, Anixter can bring your choice of media to any AUI computer port.

With full IEEE 802.3 compliance and a five-year warranty, you know these transceivers will keep you well connected. And at our lowest prices ever, this is one family it truly pays to know.

Improve your connections today. Network with Anixter at **1-800-232-0190, ext. 773.**

ANIXTER

Wiring Systems Specialists

Data • Voice • Video • Energy

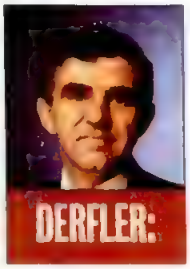
Corporate Headquarters: Anixter Bros., Inc.
4711 Golf Road, Skokie, IL 60076 (708) 677-2600

CIRCLE 898 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peer-to-Peer LANs: Friend or Foe?

Dave, my mother always said that if you put good things into the soup it will taste good. Today's networks should be like a good soup, offering something for everybody. I don't like the haute cuisine networking solutions that focus on a single server as the center of all networking. Peer-to-peer networking is home cooking that can satisfy a lot of network hungers.

Novell and Banyan—the main advocates of the server-centric model—hold, to no one's surprise, that security and efficiency demand a dedicated, multitasking, multithreaded server. Novell's propagation of NLMs and System Application Services as the answer to every network need stems mainly from a desire to insure the full employment of white-toqued chefs in fancy networking kitchens whose shelves are lined with red NetWare boxes.



These networking folks have become so accustomed to fancy restaurants and exotic foods that they've forgotten where they originated from. Idle equipment sits heavily on the balance sheet. An office manager can buy a top-notch 486/DX 33MHz machine for $2,000, but what is it going to do? Surely its processor will remain idle 99 percent of the time. Sharing files, printers, modems, CD-ROM drives, and WAN connections through desktop PCs connected in a peer-to-peer network makes much better economic and operational sense than server-centric computing.

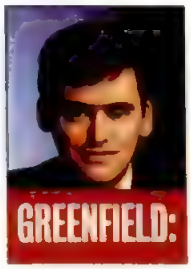
Peer-to-peer networking makes much better economic and operational sense than server-centric computing.

Dave, you've roasted me for my support of Microsoft's Windows for Workgroups. But I still believe that Windows for Workgroups will be the bread in the Windows NT sandwich. Users can connect a workgroups with peer-to-peer LANs and when they need to run client-server applications they can add a system running NT, a powerful 32-bit operating system to their network.

A peer-to-peer LAN teaches you that the server isn't the only resource on your plate. You don't have to give up your peer-to-peer network to sample server-based networking. If you only need the horsepower of a dedicated server, all of the leading peer-to-peer products—including LANtastic, POWERLan, and Windows for Workgroups—provide easy access to network resources. Peer-to-peer networking fills the void for hard-working folks without emptying their wallets and that is the best recipe yet.

Frank, peer-to-peer LANs aren't the answer to some mysterious plot by Novell and Banyan to control customer accounts. The issue of peer-to-peer LANs is about the very real and practical issue of network management.

Users love the idea of peer-to-peer LANs. They're comparatively inexpensive, easy to install, and offer most of the functionality that they need. Need a file from John's machine? No sweat. Just log in, and pull the file off his machine yourself. Need to share printers? Simple. Attach a printer to your machine and presto! You've got a networked printer.



However, this model of simplicity quickly disintegrates in real-life circumstances. Tell me, Frank, when a cable gets cut, are users going to fix the problem themselves? When a user's disk fails, who will provide a temporary machine? Or when that printer can no longer be shared, who is going to figure out why?

Once you reach a critical number of computers, you need a networking specialist to manage and troubleshoot the network.

The answer is clear. Once you reach a critical number of computers, you need a networking specialist to manage the LAN.

And that LAN specialist must make sure the data on the network is sufficiently protected, that consistent backups are made, and that network information can be gathered and tracked for bill-back and other auditing purposes.

Right now, such capabilities demand centralized servers. Peer-to-peer LANs are just beginning to acquire the management tools to monitor and control a large network. But there's still a long way to go. Most peer-to-peer LANs still require you to log into each network device. This is impractical, even on a medium-sized network with a half-dozen printers.

Also, most peer-to-peer LANs don't support a high-performance file system, which is essential for mission-critical applications. With the advent of Windows NT and OS/2 2.1, and with renewed interest in Unix and the other 32-bit operating systems, this situation will change. But until that time, client-server applications can only be effectively supported on server-centric network operating systems.

For now, business will stick with server-centric operating systems. Should peer-to-peer LANs catch on, particularly where LANs already exist, it would signify an emerging discontent with network managers. And that, Frank, isn't a function of a demonic plot by networking providers, but an issue of user support.

THE BEST
Group Scheduler

CaLANdar is the leading scheduler for network users. Its enterprise-wide people and resource scheduling features coordinate appointments, tasks and telephone messages. CaLANdar even includes an IN/OUT of the office "pegboard" and on-line "rolodex" cards.

CaLANdar's people and resource scheduling capabilities can coordinate any company. From 10 users to 128,000 users, CaLANdar delivers more group scheduling features than any of it's competitors. Plus, CaLANdar supports most E-Mail products, including:

- cc:Mail
- MS Mail
- Vines Mail
- Beyond Mail
- DaVinci eMail
- ExpressIt!
- Notework
- Enterprise Mail

Group scheduling is a mission critical corporate application. Don't settle for less than the best-of-breed group scheduling software which PC Magazine called "... a powerful and well designed group scheduler." Don't settle for less than the BEST!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

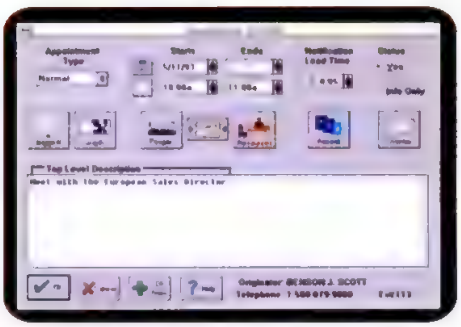
February 9, 1993
CaLANdar, Version 2.10

Call today for more information or to order our $49 Editors' Choice special.

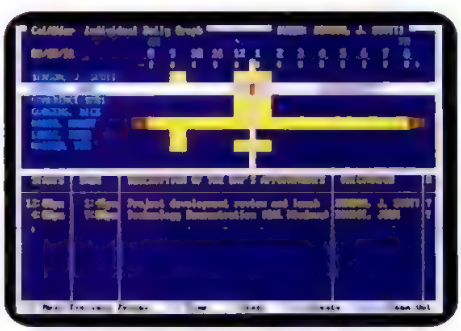
(508) 879-9000

FAX (508) 626-8515

CaLANdar
Enterprise Scheduling



The CaLANdar for Windows Create/Modify screen provides access to people and resource lists, the appointment date/time suggestion facility, the graphical group availability screen and much more.



The CaLANdar for DOS "zoomed" group graph provides a graphical overview of each of the selected people and/or resources.

CIRCLE 883 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Network Edition Advertisers Index

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
874	3 Com Corporation	NE30-NE31
898	Anixter Brothers, Inc	NE50
868	Cheyenne Software	NE26
863	Compaq Computer Corporation	140-141
875	Computer Library	NE46
854	DIGIBOARD	NE11
859	Digital Products Inc	NE7
892	Dresselhaus Computer Pro	82
860	Eagle Technology	NE37
861	FTP Software Inc	NE33
870	Funk Software	NE12
*	IBM Corporation	302-303
882	Intel Corporation	NE14-NE15
895	Intel Corporation	NE38
871	Jensen Jones	NE41
869	Kyocera	NE21
896	Macola, Inc	138-139
862	Microcom	NE5
883	MicroSystems Software Inc	NE52
897	Microtest	NE9
879	MiLAN Technology Corporation	NE23
864	Network Application Technology	NE45
878	Network Express	NE48-NE49
*	Northgate Computer Systems	137
*	Northgate Computer Systems	208
*	Northgate Computer Systems	363
*	Northgate Computer Systems	386
*	Northgate Computer Systems	404
881	Novell, Inc	NE2-NE3
867	Performance Technology	NE22
884	QMS	NE35
865	Rose Electronics	NE10
856	Saber Software	NE25
893	Sigma Data	NE43
857	Thomas Conrad Corporation	NE29
894	Univel	NE17

* No Reader Service #. Please Call Advertiser For Information.

Overwriting Deleted Files

Changing EDIT's File Type

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

OVERWRITING DELETED FILES

The batch file WIPEDEL.BAT shown in Figure 1 overwrites the disk space of deleted files. It starts with a 10-byte file and repeatedly creates new files ten times as large—up to 1,000,000,000 bytes—using the DOS COPY command.

Why should you use this batch file? You may not realize it, but after you delete a file, chances are good that its data is still present on your hard disk. Until the data gets overwritten by another file, it's possible to recover the entire file you deleted. Sometimes this is very useful, as when you delete a file by mistake. But if you want to really eliminate a file containing sensitive information, you have to make sure the disk space that was occupied by that file gets overwritten with new data.

There is sophisticated software available that does this very well, but sometimes you don't need all that sophistication to take care of a simple problem.

Tommaso De Francesco
Mozzagrogna, Italy

▶PC MAGAZINE: I took a few liberties with the WIPEDEL.BAT program, making it more compact and foolproof. To run the program, just pass it the letter of the drive whose unused space you want to overwrite, without the colon. There is no second parameter, so the IF test in the first line is false. The batch file checks to make sure it won't overwrite any files, then jumps to the label Ready. The ECHO line just after this label creates the initial 10-byte file (eight X characters plus carriage return and line feed make 10 bytes). You can replace the XXXXXXXX with any eight characters you like. I chose the bizarre file extension ≤∞≥ in order to minimize the chance of matching existing file names.

Next the batch file checks that there's enough environment space to create variables WipeDelP and WN. WipeDelP holds the number of the previous WIPEDEL data file, initially 1, while WN contains the full pathname of that data file. If there's enough environment space, WIPEDEL.BAT calls itself eight times, passing the original first parameter and a number from 2 through 9.

This time, WIPEDEL has two param-

▶ IN THIS SECTION

Tutor 365
Lab Notes 371
Utilities 387
Environments 399
Power Programming 409
Solutions 426

WIPEDEL.BAT

Complete Listing

```
@ECHO OFF
IF NOT '%2'=='' GOTO NotFirst
IF NOT EXIST %1:\NUL GOTO Syntax
ECHO Now overwriting data belonging to deleted files.
REM "degree" symbol in next line is ASCII character 248.
REM File extension is ASCII characters 243, 236, and 242.
IF NOT EXIST %1:\°?.≤∞≥ GOTO Ready
ECHO Files matching °?.≤∞≥ exist in the directory %1:\
ECHO Delete or move these files before running %0.
GOTO Done

:==== Ready ========
ECHO XXXXXXXX> %1:\°1.≤∞≥
SET WipeDelP=1
IF NOT '%WipeDelP%'=='1' GOTO ShortEnv
SET WN=%1:\°%WipeDelP%.≤∞≥
IF NOT '%WN%'=='%1:\°%WipeDelP%.≤∞≥' GOTO ShortEnv
FOR %%v IN (2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9) DO CALL %0 %1 %%v
GOTO CleanUp

:===== NotFirst ====
SET WN=%1:\°%WipeDelP%.≤∞≥
IF NOT EXIST %WN% GOTO Done
ECHO Creating %1:\°%2.≤∞≥ from ten copies of %WN%
COPY /B %WN%+%WN%+%WN%+%WN%+%WN%+%WN%+%WN%+%WN%+%WN%+%WN% %1:
\°%2.≤∞≥ > NUL
SET WipeDelP=%2
GOTO Done

:==== Cleanup =====
DEL %1:\°?.≤∞≥
ECHO Unused areas of %1: have beep wiped.
SET WipeDelP=
SET WN=
GOTO Done

:==== ShortEnv ====ECHO %
0 requires approximately 32 bytes of environment space.
ECHO Not enough environment space to run %0.
GOTO Done

:==== Syntax ======
ECHO SYNTAX: %0 d
ECHO   where d is the drive letter without colon
:==== Done ========
```

Figure 1: **WIPEDEL.BAT overwrites all unused space on a drive, thus preventing undeletion of sensitive file data that has been deleted.**

eters, so the initial IF test jumps to the label NotFirst. Here the batch file sets the variable WN to the name of the previous WIPEDEL data file and concatenates ten copies of that file to form the new WIPEDEL data file. The number for the new data file comes from the second parameter. Before quitting, it updates the WipeDelP variable for the next repetition. Each time around, these batch lines create a data file ten times as large as the previous one, until no disk space remains.

After overwriting all the unused disk space, WIPEDEL.BAT jumps to the label Cleanup. Here it deletes the data files and clears the environment variables. You probably won't use WIPEDEL often, but when you need to wipe out sensitive data it will save your bacon! Be prepared to take a coffee break, though. DOS's COPY command isn't very fast.

WIPEDEL.BAT can be downloaded from the Utilities/Tips Forum on PC MagNet as WIPEDE.BAT.

CHANGING EDIT'S DEFAULT FILE TYPE

Whenever I tried to open an existing file from within the DOS 5.0 editor, I found I had to change the default *.TXT to the filename I wanted to open. But, as it turns out, it's very easy to modify the default.

First save the file QBASIC.EXE to another name, just in case. Using your favorite hex editor (I use the one in PC Tools), open the QBASIC.EXE file, search for the hex string 54 58 54 (TXT) and change it to 2A 00 00 (* followed by two null characters).

The next time you open an existing file in EDIT, you'll see *.* in the File Name box, and all files in the selected directory will be shown in the Files list below. Now you can just cursor to the file you want and press Enter.

Brian Sisk
Toney, Alabama

▶PC MAGAZINE: It may seem odd that you patch QBASIC.EXE to change the behavior of EDIT.COM, but in fact it's perfectly reasonable. EDIT.COM executes QBASIC.EXE, passing it the command line switch /EDCOM followed by the filename to edit, if specified. The default file specification *.TXT appears in QBASIC.EXE, not in EDIT.COM.

Not everyone has a fancy hex editor like the one in PC Tools, but we do have DEBUG. If you're willing to follow some detailed instructions, you can use DEBUG to apply this patch to QBASIC.EXE in DOS 5.0 or 6.0. First copy QBASIC.EXE to QBASIC.X, since DEBUG won't let you patch .EXE files directly. Then give the command `DEBUG QBASIC.X` to load the copy into DEBUG.

At DEBUG's dash prompt, enter the `R` command to list the values of the CPU registers (Figure 2 shows an example). The BX and CX registers hold the size of the QBASIC.X file: BX is the number of complete 64K segments and CX is the size of the final partial segment.

DEBUG always loads files at an offset of 100h bytes into the segment defined by the CS register. To get the starting segment address for the search, use the `H` command to add 10 to the value of the CS register. In this case, use

```
H 2D8F 10
```

DEBUG returns two values, the first of which is the starting segment. Write down this value, along with the starting values of BX and CX.

DEBUG can only search 64K of memory at a time and QBASIC.EXE is many times that large, so you may have to repeat the search several times. Start with the command

```
S 2D9F:0 L 0 '*.TXT'
```

replacing 2D9F with the starting segment you calculated. If DEBUG simply returns to the dash prompt without displaying an address, subtract 1 from the BX value you noted and repeat the command, adding 1 to the first digit of the starting address. The easiest way to repeat the command is to press the right arrow twice, type the new first digit, and press F3—the standard command line editing keystrokes work in DEBUG too!

Repeat this process until DEBUG responds with an address or until you reduce BX's value to 0. When that value is 0, you've encountered the final partial segment of the file. For this last search, increase the first digit of the starting segment as before, but replace the 0 that follows the letter L in the command with the original value of the CX register. If the search command doesn't return an address even on this final command, it's possible your copy of QBASIC.EXE has already been patched. Figure 2 shows the result of a successful search for the string *.TXT.

The result of this massive search is the address of the string *.TXT—in this case, 5D9F:CBFA. To change that string to *.*, use the command

```
E 5D9F:CBFA '*.*' 0 0
```

replacing the address 5D9F:CBFA with the address you found. Enter the commands `W` for Write and `Q` for Quit to complete the job. Move the original QBASIC.EXE to a floppy disk or archive directory, then rename QBASIC.X to QBASIC.EXE. From now on, when you give the EDIT command, the default filespec will be *.*. □

SCREEN DUMP

```
C:\DOS>DEBUG QBASIC.X
-R
AX=0000 BX=0003 CX=E8D9 DX=0000 SP=FFEE BP=0000 SI=0000 DI=0000
DS=2D8F ES=2D8F SS=2D8F CS=2D8F IP=0100  NV UP EI PL NZ NA PO NC
2D8F:0100 4D      DEC   BP
-H 2D8F 10
2D9F 2D7F
-S 2D9F:0 L 0 '*.TXT'
-S 3D9F:0 L 0 '*.TXT'
-S 4D9F:0 L 0 '*.TXT'
-S 5D9F:0 L E8D9 '*.TXT'
5D9F:CBFA
-
```

Figure 2: **Your search for the string *.TXT in QBASIC.EXE will look like this, but the addresses will be different.**

Share your latest DOS and system discoveries through User-to-User. See the "How to Contact Us" sidebar in the Solutions column.

$1899

Northgate® SlimLine™ ZXP 486DX/33 At Our Lowest Price Ever!

Three years ago, Northgate revolutionized the computer industry by being the first to engineer full power and performance into a case that stands about as tall as a standard business card.

To celebrate this important event in Northgate history, we have just engineered a special configuration of our SlimLine ZXP 486. This feature-rich, performance-packed system includes everything you need to make quick work of your toughest applications.

You get genuine 486DX/33 processing power, lightning-quick local bus video, 170MB of storage, 4MB of high-speed memory, a fax/modem card and much more. Plus, SlimLine ZXP features a revolutionary motherboard that makes upgrading your system to a faster Intel® i486™ processor or OverDrive™ as easy as flipping a lever.

Take a look at everything else you get... then call toll-free and place your order today!

- Intel 80486/33 MHz processor
- Upgradable to other i486™ processors and OverDrives
- 1MB local bus video
- 4MB RAM
- 170MB IDE hard drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" and 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drives
- 9600/2400 fax/modem card
- Space-saving SlimLine case
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- Northgate/101 keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.0
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1
- Mouse

$1899

Lease as low as $70.26 per month*

Offer Available For a Limited Time Only. Don't Miss Out...Call In Your Order Now!

Northgate gives you an iron-clad guarantee of satisfaction!

- **30-day money-back guarantee –** if you're not happy, return it!
- **1-year limited warranty** on parts and labor.
- **Unlimited toll-free technical support –** 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!
- **100% compatibility** with industry-standard software and hardware!

Call For More Information

800-453-0108

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01
Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

intel inside

NORTHGATE

Solutions For Workgroups™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1993. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey, SlimLine and the Northgate N logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Intel, i486, OverDrive and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and do not include shipping and handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability and offer is valid in the U.S. and Canada only.

AN OPEN LETTER TO MICROSOFT

(from the data compression experts at Stac®)

STAC®

The Data Compression Company

Dear Microsoft,

Everyone agrees data compression is an increasingly important technology. No doubt that's why you're shipping DoubleSpace™ along with MS-DOS® 6.0.

But, as the people who pioneered data compression, we've watched the problems with DoubleSpace begin to surface, and we're ready to help. We're launching a rescue mission. Sort of our own "Operation Restore Hope."

For people who have already installed DoubleSpace, our new Stacker® Special Edition can actually retrofit their drives with Stacker's proven safety features for just $49.95. And, they'll still get all the benefits of integrated data compression without the risks.

We're even thinking about the people who want data compression but aren't quite ready to upgrade to DOS 6. Our new Stacker 3.1 for Windows™ & DOS gives them proven, safe and effective data compression, *and* lets them choose which DOS to use.

But, we know you're all busy – you must be answering a lot of tech support calls – so we'll stop here. We just didn't want you to think your customers' data was in jeopardy. No need to thank us, though. It's all in a day's work down here. And cheer up, DOS 5 is still OK.

Sincerely,

Your friends at Stac

P.S. Anyone else who's interested can call **1-800-522-STAC, ext. 6207** (or 619-431-7474) for more information about Stacker 3.1 for Windows & DOS and the Stacker Special Edition.

CIRCLE 061 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1993, Stac Electronics. Stac and Stacker are registered trademarks of Stac Electronics. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows and DoubleSpace are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Copyrighted material

TUTOR

Why You Should Defragment Your Disk

BY JEFF PROSISE

One of the beauties of the FAT file system, which DOS uses to keep track of where files are stored on a disk, is that files don't have to be stored in contiguous clusters. If DOS needs 100K of disk space to store a 100K file, it can store it in, for example, one 100K block, five blocks of 20K each, or even in 50 blocks of 2K each on a drive with 2K clusters. None of these clusters have to be adjacent to one another; one could lie on the outermost cylinder of the disk, and another could lie near the disk's center. This is important, because if files had to be stored in contiguous clusters, DOS would constantly have to rearrange clusters containing file data to make room for new or lengthened files. File operations would slow to a crawl.

DOS views a disk as a large array of allocation units, or clusters, with each cluster comprising one or more sectors of disk space. The file allocation table, or FAT, is like a road map to the clusters. Each entry in the FAT corresponds to one cluster on the disk. A FAT entry whose value is zero indicates that its corresponding cluster is unused. If a FAT entry contains a nonzero value, then the corresponding cluster is either in use by a file or reserved for other reasons.

The clusters that hold a file's data are linked by way of their FAT entries. The FAT entry for the first cluster contains the *number* of the second cluster, the FAT entry for the second cluster contains the number of the third cluster, and so on. The *last* FAT entry contains a special value that indicates it's the last.

The value FFFF hex (or FFFh in 12-bit FATs) marks the end of an allocation chain, and the file's starting cluster number is recorded in the 32-byte directory entry that holds the filename and other information about the file. A file that requires several clusters of storage space can be spread about a disk as needed to make efficient use of storage space. The clusters the file is stored in need not be adjacent to one another. A complete record of each cluster that contains a piece of the file is recorded in the FAT.

Figure 1 shows the chain of FAT entries DOS sets up for a file whose ten clusters are divided among three regions of the disk—clusters 10h and 11h, 16h through 19h, and 1Eh through 21h. The file's directory entry holds the starting cluster number (10h). FAT entry number 10h contains the value 11h, which identifies the next cluster in the allocation chain. FAT entry 11h contains 16h, FAT entry 16h contains 17h, and so on. The allocation chain terminates in cluster number 21h, whose FAT entry is equal to FFFFh.

How do hard disks become fragmented? This issue's Tutor column explains fragmentation, how it degrades your disk performance, and how you can remedy this situation.

When DOS searches for free clusters in which to store file data, it searches from lower cluster numbers to higher cluster numbers and allocates them in the order that it finds them. Therefore when a disk is brand new, most of the files you write to it are stored in contiguous clusters, because the disk contains mostly contiguous free space. Once you start deleting files, however, new files saved to the disk may become fragmented. If a new, large file uses the clusters previously occupied by a small deleted file, the new file will be fragmented; since the large file can't fit in the same number of clusters as the small one, it will have to find and store its data in additional clusters, which may not be contiguous.

A natural consequence of the method that DOS uses for allocating space on a disk is that file fragmentation increases over time. And as fragmentation increases, it takes longer to read and write files. Drive heads have to move more when reading and writing fragmented files, since these files are stored in noncontiguous clusters that can be located anywhere on a disk. The more a drive head has to move to find the next cluster, the longer it's going to take to read and write a file. You may not notice the speed degradation, because it occurs slowly. But it's there, and if you don't defragment the files on your hard disk from time to time, you'll soon notice that it's taking longer and longer to read and write files.

DEFRAGGERS: RX FOR FRAGMENTED FILES

You can combat file fragmentation with a defragmenting utility. Defragmenting programs, also referred to as *defraggers* and *disk optimizers*, rearrange the files on a disk so that each file is stored in contiguous clusters. Figure 2 illustrates the effect that defragging has on a fragmented disk.

The diagram on the left shows the allocation chain for three fragmented files before defragging. Each block in the diagram represents one FAT entry, and therefore one cluster of disk space. Arrows trace the allocation chains. On the right, the diagram shows the same allocation chains after a defragger is run. Each

250 A.D. ~ Ancient Scroll Cabinet

1790 ~ Wooden Track-Drawer Cabinet

1970 ~ Aluminum Alloy Retractable Door Cabinet

INTRODUCING THE BIGGEST ADVANCEMENT IN THE HISTORY OF FILING SYSTEMS.

1993 ~ The New ScanPartner Plus By Fujitsu

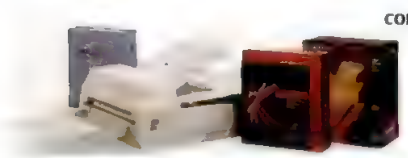
In the last 1,500 years or so, document filing systems haven't changed much. Until the new ScanPartner™ Plus by Fujitsu. It gives you the ability to file more documents than all the file cabinets shown here combined.

The ScanPartner Plus is a complete entry-level document imaging solution consisting of a Fujitsu scanner and software package from such leading vendors as Compulink, Xerox Imaging Systems and Blueridge. Just add your PC, Sun workstation, Macintosh, and controller board and you're up and running.

It gives you the power to convert mountains of paper documents into electronic files you can locate instantly. It also lets you get more out of your office space by making those rows of dusty file cabinets a thing of the past. And as your needs change, Fujitsu's complete line of scanners will grow with you, far into the future.

For more information on the ScanPartner Plus, call Fujitsu at **1-800-831-4094**. Or for faxed information, dial 1-408-428-0456 from your fax machine and request document number 1224.

And since ScanPartner Plus gets you started fast at an affordable price, now is a great time to make your file cabinets history.



The ScanPartner Plus gives you the ability to electronically file documents, eliminating the need for those bulky rows of file cabinets. It's like getting free office space with each scanner you buy.

FUJITSU

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, MICROELECTRONICS

©1993 Fujitsu. All rights reserved. ScanPartner is a trademark of Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

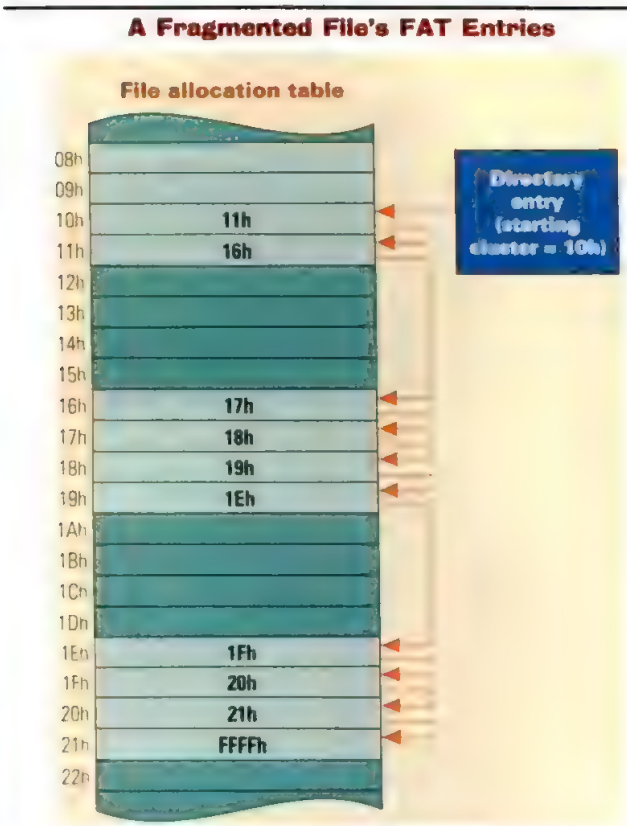


Figure 1: **This file's ten clusters are stored in three noncontiguous areas of the disk. Each FAT entry identifies the next cluster in the allocation chain.**

of the three files is now stored in contiguous clusters, minimizing the distance the drive heads must travel to read or write a file from beginning to end.

This example is somewhat simplistic, because most defraggers will perform other tasks, too. For example, a defragmenting program might offer to sort the file and subdirectory names for you as it shuffles files around on the disk, and it might include an option for moving subdirectory entries as close as possible to the front of the disk so that DOS can locate files in remote subdirectories more quickly. But the essence of defragging is to restore order to files by storing them in contiguous clusters, and Figure 2 illustrates this graphically.

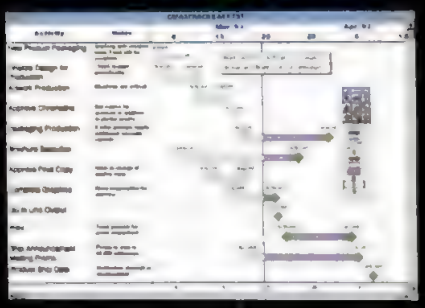
The good news is that you don't have to pay a single dime to arm yourself with a top-notch defragger. If you bought DOS 6.0, you already have a defragging utility: DOS's DEFRAG program. If you don't have DOS 6.0 and don't have a third-party defragger, you can use Bob Flanders and Michael Holmes's DEFRAGR, which was presented in the February 23, 1993, Utilities column. You can download a copy of DEFRAGR from PC MagNet's Utilities/Tips forum archived as DEFRAG.ZIP. For instructions, see the sidebar "PC MagNet: Utilities and More" in this issue's Utilities column.

Before you run a defragger, it's wise to remove memory-resident programs and unnecessary device drivers from memory. DOS's FASTOPEN is especially dangerous in the presence of defraggers, because FASTOPEN caches the physical location of recently opened files. The problem is that a defragger may change a file's physical location. FASTOPEN, unaware of the defragger's actions, will still think the file is in its previous location. The next time a program reads or writes that file, DOS may return bogus data or, worse yet, copy data to the wrong file.

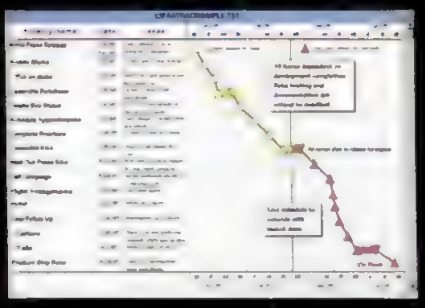
If you're running DOS 6.0, you can easily boot without loading potentially harmful TSRs by pressing the F5 key when you see the "Starting MS-DOS. . ." message.

THE DEFRAG UTILITY The DEFRAG utility supplied with DOS 6.0 (shown in Figure 3) is a modified version of The Norton Utilities Speed Disk. Starting it is easy: Just type DEFRAG at the command prompt. DEFRAG will ask you to choose the letter of the drive you wish to defragment. Then it will scan the disk and recommend either a *full optimization* or a *files-only optimization*. You can accept DEFRAG's recommendation or change the optimization method through the pull-down Optimization menu.

It's about Time!



And Projects!



And Schedules!

FastTrack Schedule™ for Windows®!

Finally, a Gantt chart and milestone scheduling tool with power. Just draw in activity bars, or type in dates, or even import them!

FastTrack Schedule is also about flexibility and simplicity, and for our tens of thousands of Macintosh customers, all files can be transparently converted to and from Windows!

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call now for a FREE demo kit!
(800)346-9413 or (703)450-1980!

AEC SOFTWARE

A files-only optimization rearranges the files on a disk so that each is stored in contiguous clusters. It does not, however, consolidate clusters containing file data in one area of the disk. DEFRAG's cluster map will still show free clusters interspersed among clusters containing files after a files-only optimization is complete. Full optimization restores all files to contiguous clusters *and* packs used clusters together at the front of the disk.

The cluster map for a fully optimized disk will not show free clusters mixed with used clusters. Full optimization also moves subdirectories to the front of the disk (to lower-numbered clusters) in order to speed accesses to files in other directories. A fully optimized disk will run slightly faster, but a files-only optimization requires less time. If you're unsure which you should choose, accept DEFRAG's recommendation, which is based on how severely the drive is fragmented.

Defragging can take anywhere from a few minutes to a few hours, depending on which optimization method you choose, the size and speed of the disk, how many files it contains, and how severely the files are fragmented. If you perform a full optimization on a large hard disk that has never been defragmented before, plan for your PC to be unavailable for quite a while.

If you wish, DEFRAG will also sort filenames and subdirectory names for you—by name, extension, date and time, or size, in descending or ascending order. This sorting doesn't affect a file's physical location on-disk; however it does affect the ordering of the 32-byte directory entries within each directory. Sorting doesn't really make the disk work any faster, but the process does add order to raw directory listings which are displayed by programs that don't sort filenames on their own.

Figure 3: **DOS's DEFRAG program shows a map of a disk's cluster use. In this case, the disk is heavily fragmented.**

DEFRAGMENTING DOUBLESPACE DRIVES

One thing that sets DEFRAG apart from third-party defraggers is that when it defrags a DoubleSpace drive (a drive compressed with DOS 6.0's built-in disk compression program), DEFRAG performs an extra bit of fine-tuning that's only applicable to DoubleSpace drives. Third-party defraggers won't harm DoubleSpace disks, but until they're upgraded to be DoubleSpace-aware, they also won't optimize DoubleSpace disks as completely as DEFRAG will.

If you prefer to use a third-party defragger in place of DEFRAG, you can achieve the same effect that DEFRAG achieves on a compressed drive by manually compacting the sector heap *after* the defragging process is complete. (DoubleSpace allocates disk space by the sector. The *sector heap* is simply the array of clusters on a disk that DoubleSpace is managing. It includes used as well as unused sectors.) To do so, start DoubleSpace and call up the Defragment option in the Tools menu. Or do the same thing from the command line by typing

```
DBLSPACE /DEFRAGMENT d:
```

where *d:* is the letter of the compressed drive. Don't be misled: DoubleSpace doesn't actually defragment the compressed drive as these commands imply. It simply consolidates free space in the sector heap. It's likely that third-party defraggers will be available soon (they may already be available when you read this) that fully defragment DoubleSpace drives, right down to the sector heap. □

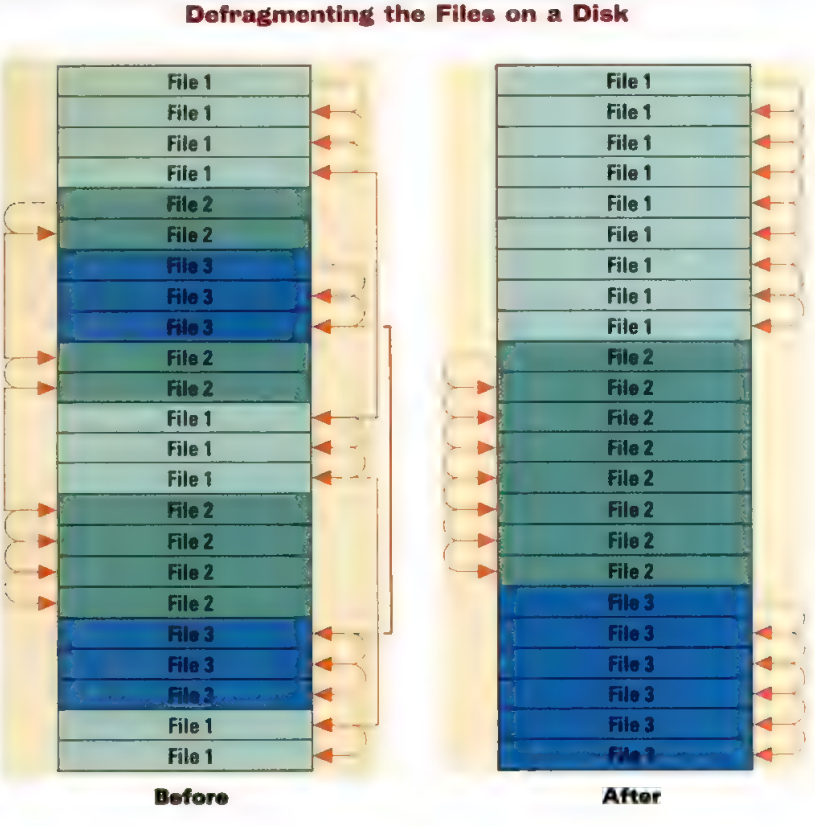
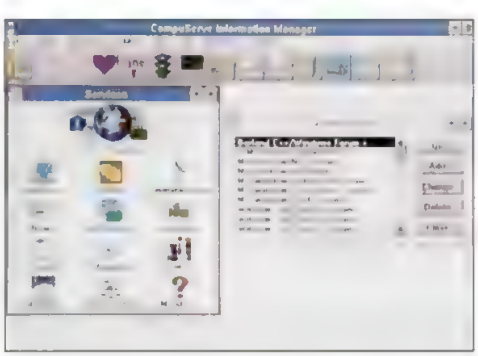


Figure 2: **The diagram on the left shows the allocation chains for three fragmented files before defragging. The diagram on the right shows how a defragger rearranges the pieces so that the files are stored in contiguous clusters.**

CompuServe does Windows.

Introducing a whole new way to look at CompuServe: CompuServe Information Manager for Windows (WinCIM™). It's a fully integrated Windows application, and lets you take advantage of Windows when you're on CompuServe. It'll make your session faster, more efficient, easier, and a lot more fun.



With the help of icons and pull-down menus, you'll find your CompuServe time is almost effortless. Cruise the forums, browse through your messages, download files — it's all about as simple as clicking a mouse button.

And with WinCIM you can do more offline, too. That means everything from writing letters to reading the answers to your hardware and software questions can be done much more economically.

So take a look for yourself. If you're already a CompuServe member, just type GO WINCIM. If you aren't, call us for more information at 1 800 848-8199. Either way, you'll soon see why the best view is the one from CompuServe Information Manager for Windows.

CompuServe®

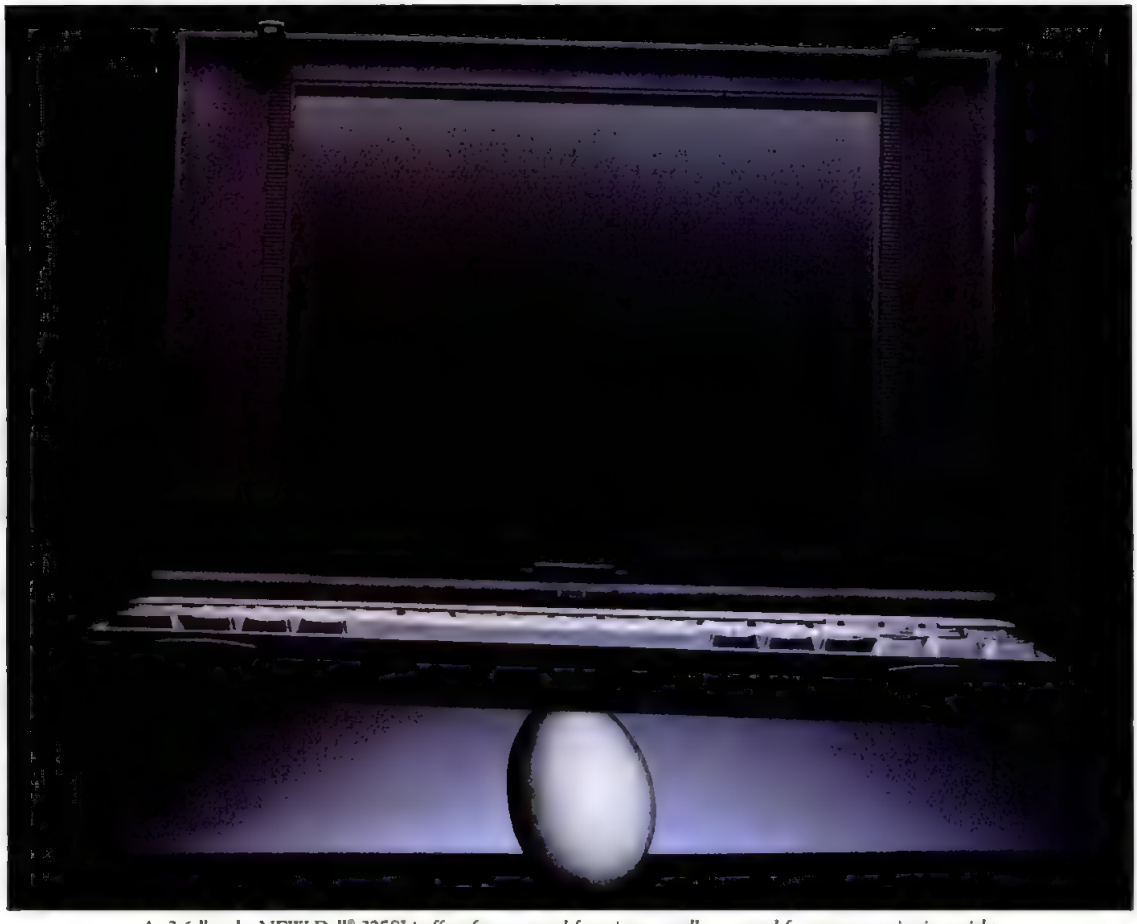
The information service you won't outgrow.™

Visit us at PC Expo, Javits Center, New York, June 28 through July 1, Booth 4303

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

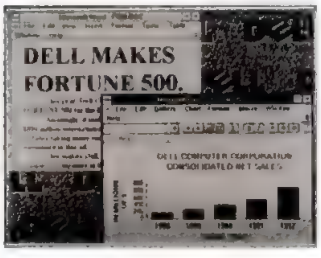
CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THERE'S NOTHING LIGHTWEIGHT ABOUT THIS 3½ POUND NOTEBOOK.



At 3.6 lbs, the NEW Dell® 325SLi offers features and functions usually reserved for systems twice its weight. So call and order one today. At this price, it shouldn't be a heavy decision.

You're not the only one working late. Dell's toll-free support lines are now open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week for Performance Series products. There's also nationwide on-site service‡

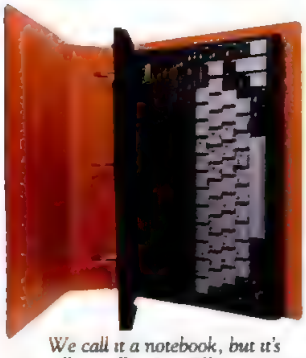


Comes with all you need to run the most hardcore software, including MS-DOS® and Microsoft® Windows 3.1.

intel inside

That's not all you'll find in here. There's room for a modem, coprocessor, 200MB hard drive and up to 10MB of RAM.

Your hands don't get smaller just because your computer does. So Dell gave the 325SLi a full 85-key keyboard with special screen navigation keys, and a built-in keyboard mouse.



We call it a notebook, but it's actually smaller. Just 7¾" x 11" and only 1¼" thick. So you might actually be able to fit some briefs in your briefcase. Maybe even a sandwich or two.

$1,399

BUSINESS LEASE◊ $52/MONTH

This small number gets you all these big numbers 25MHz i386™ SL processor, 2MB of RAM, 60MB hard drive, 16KB cache, VGA Reflective (9.5" 640 x 480) LCD, external 3.5" diskette drive and up to 4 hours of work from the NiMH battery.

DELL

TO ORDER, CALL

800-433-8099

HOURS MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA* CALL 800-668-3021 IN MEXICO CITY* 228-7811 #11BGA

*Prices valid in U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada or Mexico. No other discounts apply. ‡On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

How Lossy Compression Shrinks Image Files

BY BARRY SIMON

If a picture is worth 1,000 words, it should take up only about 5K of space on your disk. Instead, if you want to draw a 24-bit, 1,024-by-768 color screen it requires about 2.25MB—the equivalent of about 450,000 words. Add motion and the storage requirements become astronomical: a CD-ROM disk holds about 700MB of data, yet it can accommodate only 10 seconds of a high-resolution 24-bit color video.

Getting computers to display photographic-quality images was a tremendous and relatively recent achievement. Developing the highly efficient compression systems needed to store those images was no less of an accomplishment.

In part one of this two-part series, we examined the compression techniques used by such utilities as PKZIP and Stacker. These methods are referred to as *lossless*, since the compressed file is restored as an exact replica of the original file. No loss of information is tolerable with executable files or most data files. In this installment we turn our attention to the special requirements of image compression. While PKZIP can typically reduce a text file to about a third of its original size (a factor of 3), the techniques we'll consider here can compact image files, which are much larger, by factors of 50 or more.

The only way to achieve a reduction of this magnitude is to use what are called *lossy* compression techniques. Such methods intentionally throw away part of the data! As a result, a decompressed image file will not be identical to its original, though the differences will be subtle enough to be undetectable. You won't notice if a few colors are changed by a shade or two out of 16 million, so in an image file not every byte is precious.

SLOW IN, FAST OUT Compression techniques always involve two parts: compression and decompression. There is a trade-off between the time it takes to compress a file and how much compression is achieved. Lossy compression schemes, which reduce large image files to a small fraction of their original size, can take a very long time to execute; an overnight run is not uncommon. But long compression times are not the sole province of lossy algorithms. Special-purpose lossless compression schemes for drastically reducing very large files such as dictionaries will also require hours to run.

Image files have different compression requirements than ASCII or data files. Here's an introduction to three of the most successful systems.

Time-consuming compression programs are not usually distributed as end-user applications; they are used to prepare software for distribution. But since the software must decompress files as it executes, decompression must be speedy.

In this article I'll discuss three image-compression methods: JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group), Recursive Vector Quantization (RVQ), and fractal compression.

The "Joint" in JPEG reflects the fact that the specification is a product of two international standards groups: CCITT and ISO. JPEG compression is often incorporated into end-user applications such as image editors, because its compression methods are relatively fast. On the other hand, JPEG-compacted image files are larger for a given quality level than files compressed by other methods. (The quality level is adjustable through parameters; the higher the compression factor, the lower the image's quality.)

RVQ is a one of several methods developed by Knowledge Adventure for use in that company's interactive educational products. It is described here in print for the first time. Compression using RVQ demands a huge amount of computation, and it also requires that some subjective judgments be made at each step of the process. But although the compression process is slow and arduous, decompression is speedy.

Fractal compression is a proprietary method of Iterated Systems. Since the image is stored as a set of formulas rather than as a set of points (or some transformation of a set of points), fractal compression is resolution-independent. The appearance of the image upon decompression depends on the output device; for example, a different set of points will be generated for display on a screen versus a printer. The mathematics that underlie fractal compression are especially complex, but as with JPEG and RVQ, decompression is straightforward and quick.

IT ALL DEPENDS ON THE FILE Compression algorithms for lossless compression can be independent of the structure of a particular file. But lossy compression methods must analyze the structure of the files they are compressing in order to decide what information to discard. An admittedly crude illustration will make this clear.

Suppose you decided to implement lossy compression by simply discarding every other column of an image. The first thing you'd have to think about is how

columns are represented in a file. In a black-and-white image, a column is 1 bit wide, so your algorithm would consist of tossing out every other bit. But in a 24-bit color image, a column is 24 bits wide, so your algorithm would toss out every other 24-bit string.

If you used the algorithm meant for 24-bit color pictures on a black-and-white image, you'd end up throwing away 24-column bands, which would make for a decompressed file of an unacceptably poor quality. If you used the algorithm for black-and-white pictures on a 24-bit color image, you'd end up removing half the bits that describe each pixel's color, producing bizarre color changes. Thus, while the idea of discarding every other column is the same in both cases, the implementation depends on the structure of the file. (The same general principles also apply to sound-compression systems.)

Image-compression methods generally start by breaking the image into nonoverlapping sections of pixels, which can be likened to tiles in a mosaic. The tiles might be 8 by 8 pixels (64) or 16 by 16 pixels (256) in size, for example. If the image is black and white, each pixel will be represented by a single bit. If the image is 24-bit color, each pixel will be represented by 24 bits. Thus, an uncompressed 8- by 8-pixel tile of a 24-bit color image is described by 1,536 bits (192 bytes) of information (8 by 8 by 24 pixels). Compression techniques let you describe each tile with fewer bits.

JPEG: THE SMOOTHING METHOD JPEG compression starts by applying a numeric transformation to the original pixel data in each tile. The transformation used is a special case of the Fourier transform, called the Discrete Cosine Transform (DCT). The DCT lets you describe each tile in terms of *frequencies* and *amplitudes,* rather than pixels and colors. The frequency value describes how rapid the color shifts are; the amplitude value describes the magnitude of the color change associated with each shift.

An 8- by 8-pixel tile has 64 frequencies associated with it. These frequencies are fixed by block size and are independent of the image. For each of the 64 frequencies, there is an associated amplitude. The amplitude values depend on the picture. The 64-pixel color values are transformed into 64 amplitudes, but the amplitudes do not directly correspond to the pixels.

Once the pixels' values have been transformed, the next step is to replace the many different amplitude values with a smaller number of them. This is done through *quantization,* where the amplitudes are grouped together into bins or ranges of values. For example, all amplitudes between -1 and +1 might be grouped together in a single bin. Then each original amplitude is replaced by the middle value of the bin in which it falls; in this example, the middle value is 0. Quantization is the lossy step. The larger the bin, the greater the data loss.

In most images, high frequencies tend to have low amplitudes—that is, when there are rapid shifts in color, the color changes tend to be subtle rather than dramatic. Since the eye can't really see these changes anyway, high-frequency values can be thrown away at a relatively low cost to image quality. So the size of the bins that are used in the quantization process is not uniform: Larger bins are used for the amplitudes associated with high frequencies.

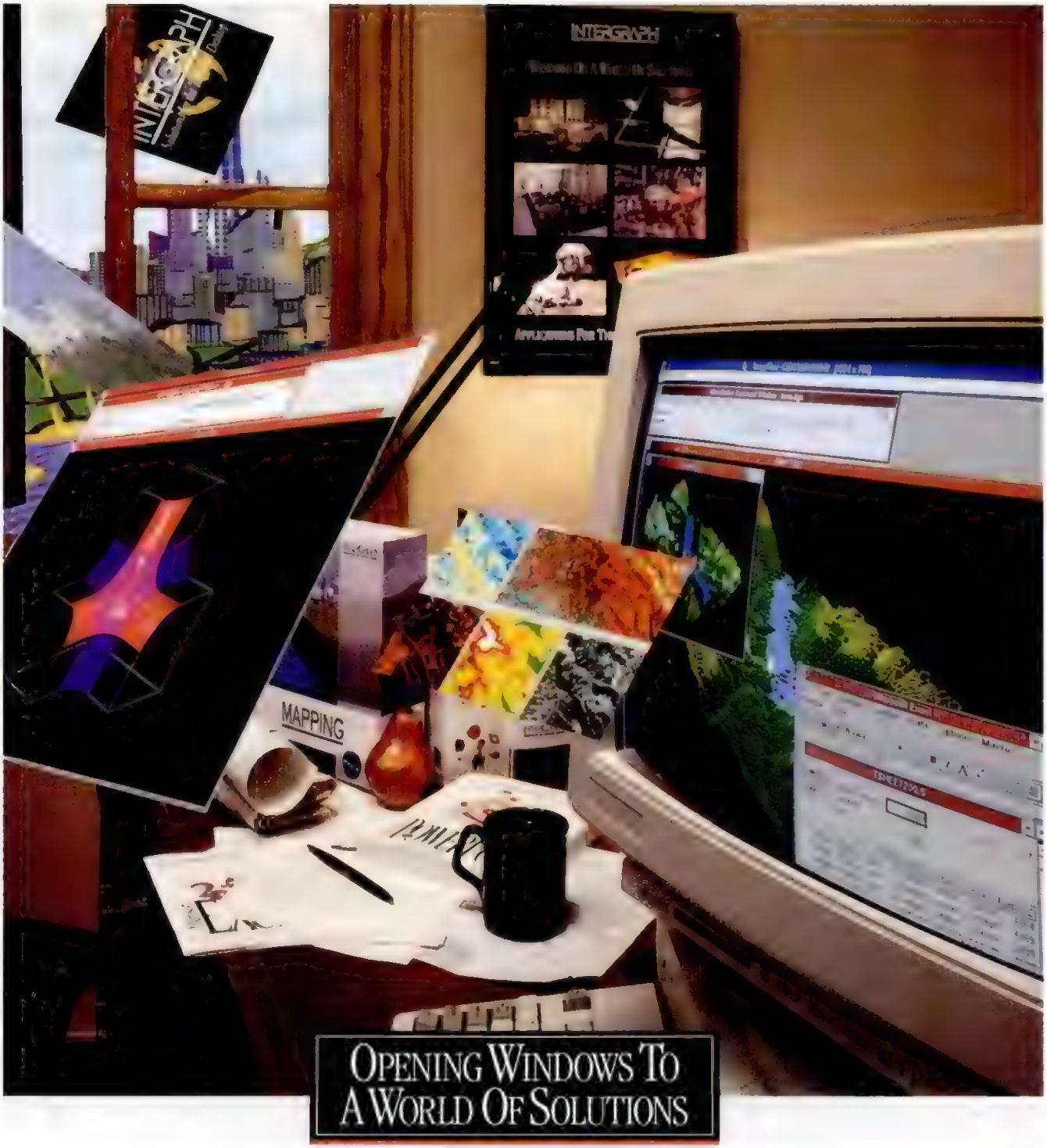
After quantization, the next step in JPEG compression is to use lossless methods to reduce the size of the data stream of binned values. Since small amplitudes are placed in a bin centered around 0, 0 occurs with great frequency in the data stream. Repeated 0 values are compressed using run length encoding (RLE). Other bin values are compressed with Huffman or arithmetic encoding, as described in the Lab Notes column of June 29, 1993.

When using RLE, the way you traverse the picture is important. Simply following scan order, as shown in Figure 1, is not a good idea, since the end of one row and the beginning of the next are not physically next to each other in the image. The JPEG committee therefore chose a method called zigzag ordering, which is shown in Figure 2. Even this method has its faults, however, because it considers the closeness of pixels only in one direction. Many experts feel that ordering in terms of the Hilbert curve, shown in Figure 3, would have been a better choice, as it considers closeness in many different directions.

Visually, the quantization in JPEG compression produces a smoothing of the image. Gradual shading changes are more regular than in the original, but this is virtually undetectable to the eye. This same smoothing can cause sharp edges within an image to be lost, however. If you use JPEG compression on an image of grass, for example, the decompressed image may be blurry and lacking in detail. Moreover, an artifact of the transformation is that, because of inappropriate smoothing, you may see rings of color where sharp edges occur. This is especially true if the binning is too coarse during the compression run.

On the plus side, JPEG compression

Figure 1: **The disadvantage of scan row order for RLE is the discontinuity as you move from the end of one row to the beginning of the next.**



OPENING WINDOWS TO A WORLD OF SOLUTIONS

Intergraph support of Microsoft's Windows NT allows users to combine our technical solutions with their favorite business and personal productivity tools. Interoperability with other systems and integration within and across applications promotes greater efficiency, whether for small local workgroups or entire worldwide organizations. Our cost-effective range of hardware and software provides outstanding power, convenience, and flexibility. For more information, call 800-345-4856.

INTERGRAPH
Solutions for the Technical Desktop

MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT

Intergraph® is a registered trademark and Solutions for the Technical Desktop is a trademark of Intergraph Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright 1993 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001. DDAD109AO

CIRCLE 048 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New! Mobidem™ Lets You Send And Receive Wireless E-Mail From Your Laptop!

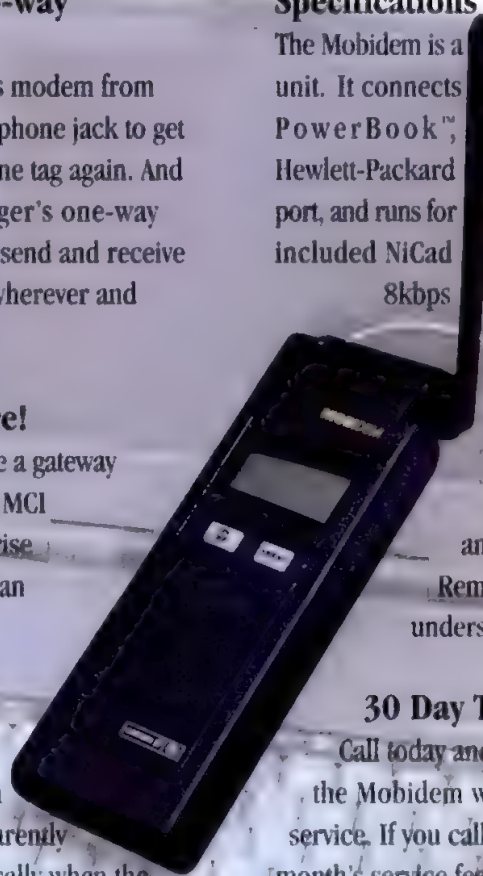
The Mobidem wireless two-way modem is here!

With the Mobidem portable wireless modem from Ericsson GE, you'll never hunt for a phone jack to get your E-mail. Never play cellular phone tag again. And you won't be limited to a data pager's one-way messages. Instead, you'll be able to send and receive E-mail messages from your laptop wherever and whenever you want.

You can get there from here!

The Mobidem and RadioMail provide a gateway to popular services like AT&T Mail®, MCI Mail®, or CompuServe®, most enterprise networks and the Internet. Or you can communicate directly to other Mobidem users over the RadioMail network. In the unlikely event that you stray outside the coverage area, your messages (both incoming and outgoing) are transparently buffered, to be forwarded automatically when the network "finds" you again.

Your "address" follows you–without a roaming fee–from New York to California. And unlike a cellular phone service, $89 is your only monthly fee; there is no per message or time charge.



Specifications

The Mobidem is a slim, rugged, one-pound portable unit. It connects easily to any Macintosh PowerBook™, PC-compatible portable, or Hewlett-Packard palmtop computer with an RS-232 port, and runs for more than 10 hours on an included NiCad battery. It features a speedy 8kbps radio link transfer rate and built-in error correction for reliable transmission.

Your $795 price includes the Mobidem wireless modem and cable, a spare NiCad battery and charging stand, the RadioMail Remote software, and an easy-to-understand manual to get you started.

30 Day Trial

Call today and sign up for your 30 day trial of the Mobidem wireless modem and RadioMail service. If you call now, we'll even waive your first month's service fee: You pay only a one-time $99 activation charge. If you aren't delighted, return your Mobidem for a prompt refund of the $795 purchase price. But once you experience mobile data communications, we're sure you'll never tie yourself down with wires again!

Call Today 1-800-223-6336, extension 10

ERICSSON GE

1992 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

LapTop EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD

-1992- FINALIST PC MAGAZINE

RadioMail

Mobidem is a trademark of Ericsson GE. RadioMail is a trademark of RadioMail Corporation. Other product names used herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications and pricing subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

is very fast—as fast as the decompression of the image. This makes it a practical solution for use in high-end image editors, which need to do image compression in real time.

RVQ: SUCCESSIVE APPROXIMATION RVQ also uses quantization to determine what part of the image to throw away, but different information is quantized. With RVQ, the tiles themselves are quantized.

If you have a 256-color image broken down into 8- by 8-pixel tiles, the number of possible pixel patterns for each tile is enormous; 256 possibilities for each of 64 pixels translates to 256^{64} possible tile patterns. If you are compressing a 24-bit color image (16 million possible colors), the number of possibilities is astronomical. The main idea behind RVQ compression is to reduce the number of possible tile patterns.

A 640-by-480 image broken into 16- by 16-pixel tiles will contain a total of 1,200 tiles. For RVQ compression, you want to replace every one of the 1,200 tiles with one chosen from a much smaller set of reference tiles; for this example, we'll choose 16 reference tiles. In effect, the 1,200 tiles are divided into 16 bins, where the tiles in each bin are as similar as possible. The reference tile for the bin is a kind of average or center. In the quantization step, each of the 1,200 original tiles is replaced with the reference tile for its bin.

How do you find the 16 reference tiles? This is the hard part of RVQ compression. Even when using the most advanced techniques, determining the best set of pixel patterns requires a huge number of calculations and takes a very long time. And when you finally come up with the reference tiles and put them together, you'll discover that the approximation in this first iteration isn't actually very good!

The next step, then, is to XOR (exclusive OR) the approximation you've just created with the original image. To XOR two images, you superimpose one on top of the other. Where the bits are the same you place a 0 bit, and where they're different you put a 1 bit. If you XOR an image with itself, you will get all 0's—a blank, black screen. Any differences between the images will show up as nonblack areas. The nonblack areas can be thought of as a subtraction—the difference between the original image and your approximation.

You then repeat the process on the difference image, finding the best set of reference tiles to represent it. For our example, we'll again choose 16 reference tiles, but we could choose a different number of reference tiles for the second iteration. In RVQ processing, the number of tiles to be used is determined by a subjective decision about how good the compressed image looks.

When you've completed the second-stage approximation, you then XOR the result with the first approximation. (It is a remarkable fact about bit operations that to undo an XOR, you XOR a second time.) You'll find that this second stage image is much closer to the original. However, the process is typically repeated a third time. The second-stage approximation is XORed with the original, producing a second-level difference image that will have more black areas than the first one, since it's closer to the original. You then repeat the process to find a third set of reference tiles to represent the second-level difference image.

After three iterations, the approximation will be very close indeed to the original. But how much smaller is it? Suppose the original is a 640-by-480 image with 24-bit color. Since 24-bit color requires 3 bytes to code the color, the uncompressed image will take up 921,000 bytes (3 by 640 by 480 bits). If you used 16 reference tiles all three times, you would have a total of 48 reference tiles. Each refer-

Lossy Compression Toolkits

What do you do if you're a developer and you want to include compression technology in your application? Lossless technology is well established, and there are lots of choices. PKWare, the maker of PKZIP, has long offered a developer's toolkit. Even without the toolkit, the algorithms are simple enough that you can roll your own by starting with sample code from books.

Lossy compression of images is a different matter entirely. There are fewer suppliers, and if you need the technology, you are likely to need it badly. These factors lead to the situation—unusual in the current development-software market—that most lossy-compression toolkits are *not* royalty-free.

Lead Technologies has toolkits for a variety of compression methods, including JPEG (Charlotte, NC 28262; voice, 800-637-4699, 704-549-5532; fax, 704-548-8161). But the company is not limited just to JPEG; it has its own proprietary lossy-compression method, and Lead also sells lossless data-compression toolkits. In addition, Lead sells libraries that can be used for converting graphics files to and from the major bitmapped file types, which include .BMP, .GIF, .PCX, .TGA, and TIFF.

The company's toolkits are mainly C libraries, but there is a Visual Basic Custom Control set, and a set of Microsoft Windows DLLs that is callable from a variety of languages. The 32-bit versions of the toolkits (which Lead says are 3 to 4 times as fast as the 16-bit versions) have associated royalties if you use them in your applications.

Iterated Systems (Norcross, GA 30092, 800-437-2285) owns the patents on Fractal Compression. It provides the technology to developers through a compression SDK (software development kit) called ColorBox ($499). ColorBox is a set of DLLs that can be called from Borland C++, Microsoft C++, or Visual Basic. ColorBox lets you compress 24-bit .BMP and Targa images, and decompresses to .DIB images. The package includes 20 runtime licenses, with additional licenses available on a negotiated basis.

For end users, Iterated Systems provides Images Inc. ($299). Images Inc. has some general-purpose image manipulation tools, as well as JPEG and fractal-compression programs. It supports .BMP, .PCX, Sun Raster, .TGA, and TIFF.—*Barry Simon*

"**Ami Pro 3.0**...ups the ante in the fight among the Big Three: Ami Pro, Microsoft Word 2.0 and WordPerfect for Windows. It's full of clever features that make your work easier and faster."

BYTE 9/92

"In the Windows word processing world, **Ami Pro** 3.0 comes close to being perfect ...It stands above Word and WordPerfect both in its function and in its speed."

Home Office Computing 1/93

Software Digest® RATINGS REPORT™

The Independent Comparative Ratings Report for Selecting IBM PC Business Software

Vol.9, #6, September 1992

Advanced Word Processors for Windows	
	Overall Evaluation
1ST Ami Pro 3.0 for Windows	**8.7**
2ND Word for Windows 2.0	8.1
3RD WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows	6.1

"Ami Pro 3.0 takes the le as the Windows wo

If you're still under the impression that Microsoft® Word and WordPerfect® are the top dogs in the word processing arena, we've got news for you.

According to the top reviewers, and people who've tried it, Lotus® Ami Pro® 3.0 is far and away the Windows™ word processor of choice. In fact, it's becoming increasingly clear with each new release, that Lotus is the developer of choice for Windows applications.

Ami Pro wins the war of the words.

Simply put, Ami Pro is a faster, easier, friendlier word processor to use. It does so many things with so little effort, most people never even bother to open the manual.

To name a few, there's real, no ifs-ands-or-buts WYSIWYG. There's Fast Format, for quick repetition of text formats. And, there are customizable, editable SmartIcons™ that give you instant, one-click access to most tasks.

There's also automatic renumbering of lists. Preview of Style Sheets. QuickStart on-line tutorial. Free 24 hour a day technical support.* And to ease your mind, a 60-day money back guarantee.

PC Computing MVP WINNER

BUYER'S ASSURANCE SEAL wordPERFECT RECOMMENDED PRODUCT

1992 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

Ami Pro has won every major award in its category.

Software Digest, Ratings Report, Vol. 9, #6, Sept. 1992. Among all word processors tested. Reprints available upon request. *On weekdays, plus 7AM to 4PM on Saturdays. **Offer expires 9/30/93. Call for a list of eligible word processors.

Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus and Ami Pro are registered trademarks and SmartIcons is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered

"**Ami Pro** is the best word processor on the market... [it] goes the competition one better in every respect."

PC/Computing 12/92

"**Ami Pro 3.0** provides a host of new and enhanced features...that save time and make your work easier."

Windows Magazine 2/93

"**Ami Pro Version 3.0**...is the most graphical, colorful and in many ways the most powerful word processor on the market...no other package can match its ambition, its range of functions or the sheer pleasure of using it."

PC Magazine 1/93

"You can learn to use **Ami Pro**...in about a day. Put the manual in a drawer as a first step. There are no required control codes, no deeply nested menus, no command words. This friendliness greatly expands and sharply changes the market."

Forbes 2/93

ad over Microsoft Word
rd processor to beat."

InfoWorld 9/28/92

Have we convinced you to switch yet?

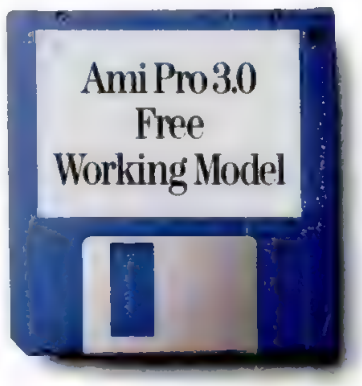
If you're switching from WordPerfect for DOS, relax. Ami Pro makes it easy. With features like seamless conversion of WordPerfect files. A SwitchKit so that when you type in WordPerfect commands, Ami Pro shows you how to perform the same functions using pull-down menus or one-click SmartIcons. And batch conversion, which you won't find in Word.

See for yourself. For free.

What drives hardened reviewers to use words like "love" and "pleasure" when describing Ami Pro?

Call us for a free working model and see for yourself.

If you're like more than a million other people, once you actually sit down with Ami Pro, you'll definitely choose it. Over Word. Over WordPerfect. Over every other word processor out there.



Call Lotus today, at **1-800-872-3387, ext. 8876,** for your free working model or to upgrade from your current word processor for just $129.**

Lotus. **Ami Pro 3.0**
Word Processor for Windows

Education-priced Lotus products not included. Offer valid in U.S. only. Not to be combined with any other offer. Have your credit card and current word processor ready when you call. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc., a McGraw-Hill Company. Adobe Type Manager and the ATM logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. In Canada call 1-800-GO-LOTUS.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ence tile takes 768 bytes (256 pixels times 3 bytes for the color of each pixel). So the total for the reference tiles is 36,864 bytes (48 by 768 bytes).

Now we need to associate each of the 1,200 tiles that make up the original image with the three sets of reference tiles. Since there are 16 reference tiles in each set, it takes 4 bits to identify a single reference tile. Identifying three reference tiles requires 12 bits (1.5 bytes). When you add this up for each of the 1,200 tiles, you get a total of 1,800 bytes needed to associate original tiles with reference tiles. Add this to the total for the reference tiles and you end up with a compressed file of 38,664 bytes. How good is this? The original 921,600-byte file has been replaced with one that is just over 4 percent as large!

Like JPEG and RVQ, fractal compression starts by breaking the image into tiles, but then each tile is encoded as a mathematical transformation of other areas within the image.

Actually, this file can be compacted even further by using lossless compression techniques. The 3,600 (1,200 by 3 bits) 4-bit reference-tile identifiers are a natural place to employ arithmetic or Huffman encoding, explained in last issue's Lab Notes. Moreover, the 48 tiles can themselves be compressed by a variety of methods; Knowledge Adventure sometimes uses an additional lossy step for this process.

Although RVQ compression is computation-intensive and thus may take a very long time, decompression is quick and easy. You simply retrieve the reference tiles you've selected and put them together.

FRACTAL COMPRESSION Fractal compression differs from both JPEG and RVQ in that it is resolution-independent. The amount of detail shown on decompression depends upon the resolution of the output device. This unique feat is achieved by storing the image as a set of formulas, rather than as a set of points.

Resolution independence can bring a number of advantages. Images can be decompressed to a size that is different than the original's and can use more or fewer colors than the original used.

Zigzag Order

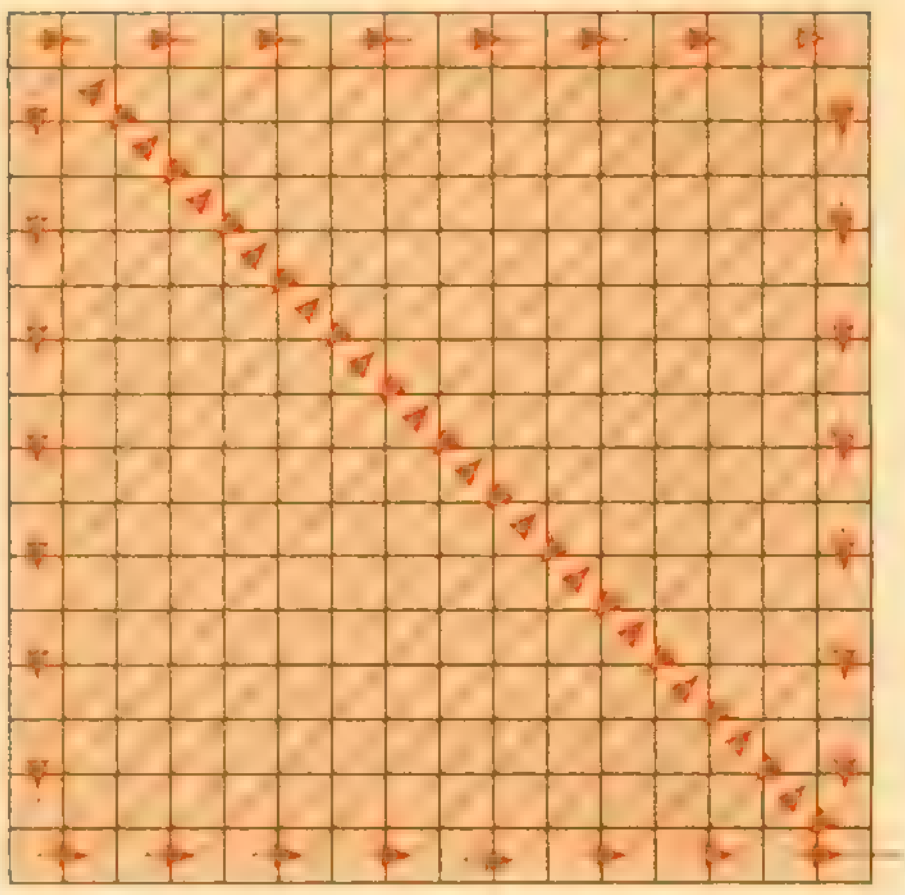


Figure 2: **Zigzag order is used in JPEG compression because it avoids discontinuities; when you get to the end, you turn around and go the other way.**

Fractals are strange mathematical objects that have a number of interesting properties. For one thing, the graphs of many fractals are self-similar; pieces of the image can be described in terms of other pieces of the image. This can be illustrated by considering the Koch fractal, which is popularly known as the *snowflake fractal.*

The Koch fractal begins with a line segment ___. You then put an equilateral triangle in the middle third of the line segment and erase the bottom of the triangle: _/_. Then you take each line segment in the resulting pattern and do the same thing again. Go through enough iterations and you'll get a pattern that looks a lot like a snowflake. It is self-similar in that each part of the snowflake can be described in terms of other parts of the snowflake.

Fractal compression is based on the same self-similar property, and—like the Koch fractal example—multiple iterations are required to build up the decompressed image. It is no coincidence that the name of the company that invented the technology is Iterated Systems.

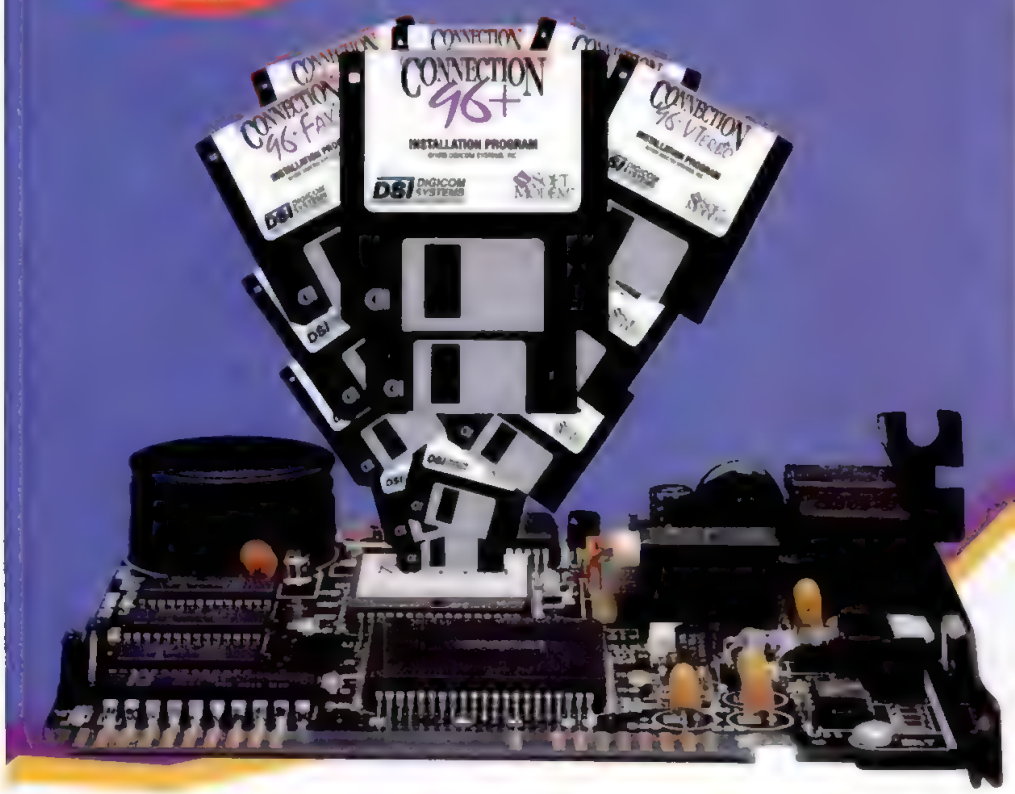
Like JPEG and RVQ, fractal compression starts by breaking the image into tiles, but then each tile is encoded as a mathematical transformation of other areas (called *reference regions*) within the image. Reference regions may be rotated, scaled, shifted, or all three to find the optimal transformation. The transformed reference region looks almost exactly like the tile being encoded; the longer the time allowed to search for the best region and transformation, the higher the quality of the decompressed image.

In order to find the best reference region and the best transformation for that reference region, you must evaluate a huge number of possibilities. There are innumerable reference regions to consider, and an enormous number of transformations is possible for each candidate reference region. When all this is finished, the code for each tile is the *x,y* coordinate of the upper left-hand corner of the reference region and the transformation function that was applied to it. Images are encoded as a set of functions, one function for each tile.

As you read this, you may wonder how you can ever get back a likeness of the original image if you don't have at least part of that image as a starting point. The answer lies in carefully choosing your set of transformations so that they meet specific mathematical criteria.

Finally, A Software Upgradeable Modem

MODEM OBSOLESCENCE

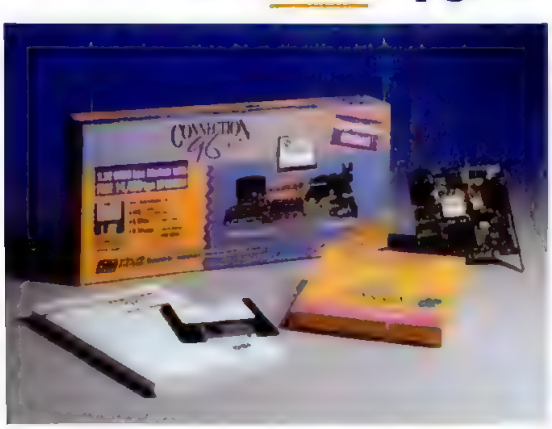


SoftModem™ Technology

- Breaks the Modem Hardware Barrier
- Keeps Up with Changing Standards *and* Saves Money
- Provides Fast, Easy Online Support

ONLY $150.00 INCLUDES FREE V.32bis & V.42bis UPGRADES! FAX UPGRADE NOW AVAILABLE! CALL FOR PRICING

Your FREE Upgrade To 14,400 bps Is Just The Beginning.



Thanks to Digicom Systems' exclusive SoftModem™ Technology, Connection 96+ keeps you up-to-date with online BBS upgrades. It's engineered to keep pace with evolving technology, so you don't have to buy a new modem every time you need a new feature. Connection 96+ includes an immediate *free* software upgrade to 14,400 bps. That increases your modem's speed by 50%! Future upgrades include V.42bis data compression, *send/receive fax* and *19,200 bps* data transmission. Connection 96+ lets you buy what you need today and still get what you want tomorrow!

Connection 96+ Built-In Features: CCITT V.32 Modulation (9600/4800 bps) • CCITT V.22bis, Bell 212A (2400/1200 bps) • V.42 (LAPM) and MNP 4 Error Control • Built-in Speaker for Line Monitoring • Autobaud and Automatic Speed Negotiation • DTE Speeds up to 115K bps • Flow Control Selection (Xon/Xoff or RTS/CTS) • Configurable COM Ports 1-4, IRQ 3, 4, 5, 9 • Extended AT Command Set • V.54 Test Modes and Diagnostics • 16550 UART Compatibility • FCC Class A/B Approved • 5-Year Warranty • Qmodem Lite Communications Software

Software Upgradeable Features: CCITT V.32bis Modulation (14,400/12,000/7200 bps) FREE • CCITT V.42bis Data Compression FREE • V.32terbo (19,200,16,800 bps de facto standard) • Send and Receive Fax

. . . *and more.*

Connection 96+ also includes a Membership Kit for Prodigy® Interactive Personal Service.

DSI DIGICOM SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

Insight

Buy the Super Direct™ way!®

800-998-8042

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hilbert Curve Order

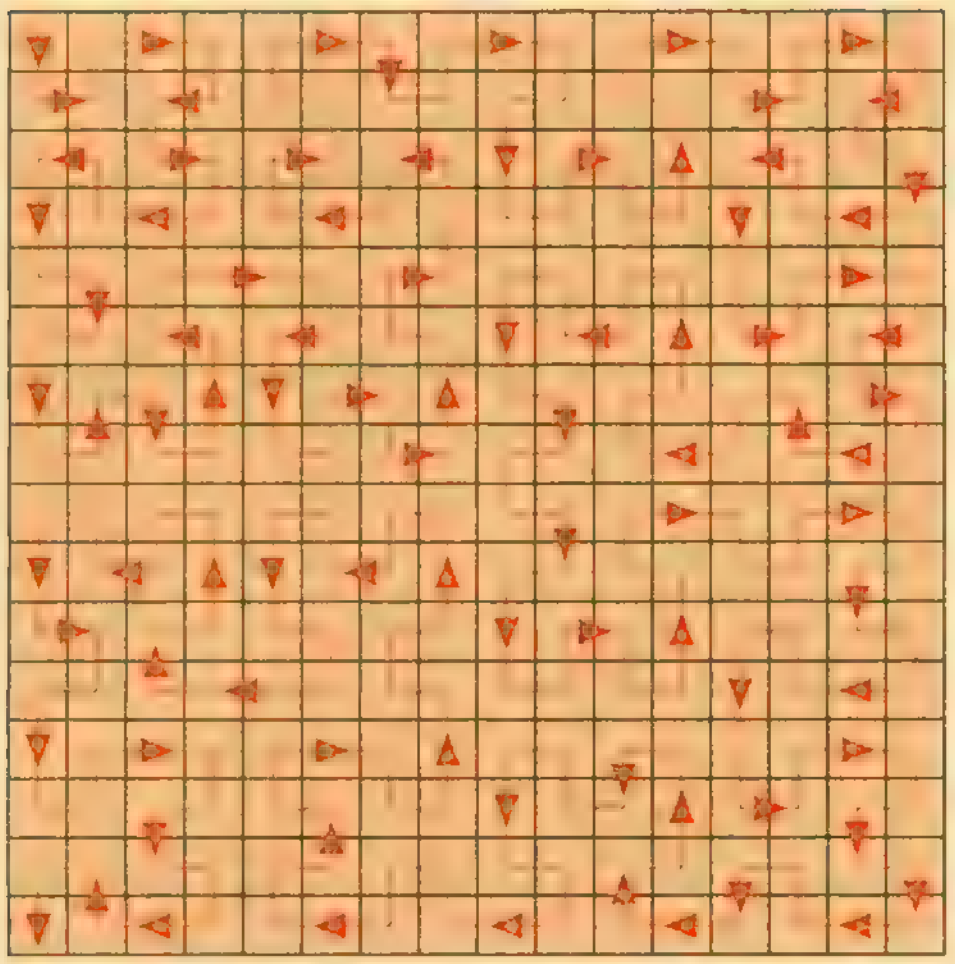


Figure 3: **Hilbert curve order might have been a better choice for JPEG than zigzag order, because it takes into account closeness in more than one direction.**

Certain functions or sets of functions are described as *contractive*. If you take any two numbers and transform them with a contractive function (or *contraction*), you'll find that the two results are closer together than the original numbers with which you started.

For example, consider the following contraction:

```
f(x) = x/2 + 1
```

Applying this function to the integers from 0 to 4, you get

x	f(x)
0	1
1	1.5
2	2
3	2.5
4	3

Notice that no matter which two numbers you choose from the left-hand column, the corresponding numbers in the right-hand column are closer together.

Contractions have another property: they have a single *fixed point*. A fixed point is a value for which `f(x) = x`; that is, the number you put in is the same as the number you get out. For the contraction in the example above, the fixed point is 2, since (2 / 2 + 1) equals 2.

You can always find the fixed point for a contraction. Start with any number and apply the function to it. Then apply the function to each result. With each iteration, you'll find that the result gets closer and closer to some number, and that number is the fixed point. So in our example, if you start with 4, the first result is 3. Then you put 3 in and the result is 2.5. If you keep going, you'll see the number gets closer and closer to 2.

Not only can single functions be contractive, but sets of functions can also be contractive; this is the basis of fractal compression. The fixed point of a set of functions with this property (called an iterated function system, or IFS) is called the *attractor*. The attractor of an IFS for an image is the decompressed image. Just as the fixed point of the contraction in the example above was found by starting anywhere and applying the function iteratively, a fractal-compressed image is decompressed by iteratively applying the IFS. With each iteration, the image gets closer and closer to the attractor—the decompressed image.

To reconstruct the image, you have to start with at least one black pixel. The compressed information for each tile tells you the reference region and the transformation. So to get the first tile, you go to its reference region and apply the transformation, then store the result where the first tile should be. Then you move on to the next tile and do the same thing. One iteration is a complete pass through all the tiles, each time applying the transform function to the associated reference tile. Your first pass result won't look like much, but each successive iteration will get closer and closer to the original image.

Decompressing a fractal-compressed image is straightforward and quick, but compressing it in a reasonable length of time requires clever searching over reference regions and transformations, and you must ensure that the IFS is contractive. Iterated Systems has found efficient methods of doing this, but these are proprietary and undisclosed.

Decompressing a fractal-compressed image is straightfoward, but compressing it requires clever searching over reference regions and transformations.

Image compression is becoming increasingly important because of the emergence of multimedia software. The technology has come far: until very recently, fractal compression could only be accomplished with the aid of add-in cards, and today it can be done with software alone. As far as it has come, however, image-compression technology is still in its infancy and will continue to be an active area of innovation for a long time to come.

For more information about JPEG, take a look at *The Data Compression Book*, by M. Nelson, (published by M&T Publications, 1992, ISBN 1-55851-214-4). Fractal compression is described in M. Barnsley and L. Hurd's book, *Fractal Image Compression*. (AK Peters, 1993, ISBN 1-56881-000-8). □

BARRY SIMON IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR TO *PC MAGAZINE*.

Introducing Software For People Who'd Rather Move To Siberia Than Move Their Accounting To Windows.

Not much of a choice, is it. But when they try to sell you a Windows-only accounting solution, what are you supposed to do...leave DOS users out in the cold?

Well, you don't have to with Professional Series from SBT. Pro Series is the *only* accounting software that delivers real-time access to accounting information from DOS or Windows™ workstations at the same time. So you can move to Windows at a glacier's pace, or all at once. In total safety. Starting today.

That's because Professional Series was developed in Microsoft's® FoxPro™ database language. So, along with the ability to use your accounting data in any Windows or DOS application, you get DOS/Windows networking built right in. And performance that's hotter than a down parka.

So don't get snowed into buying one of those Windows-only accounting solutions. Only Professional Series offers power, flexibility, and true Windows and DOS compatibility. And that's the cold, hard truth.

See For Yourself! Free Demo Disk!
Call Today! 800/944-1000

SBT Accounting Systems

CIRCLE 054 ON READER SERVICE CARD

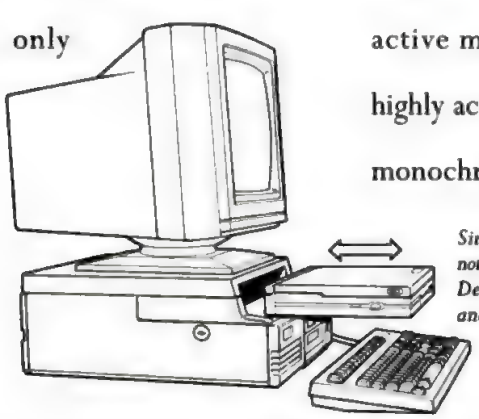
Professional Series is a trademark of SBT Corporation. One Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA 94965, 41[illegible]

THE COMPAQ LTE LITE. FOR THEIR TIME WORKING. AND

OK, we're not saying you live on three hours of sleep, or that you eat Chinese takeout every night. And even if you do, we're not saying that a COMPAQ LTE Lite 486SL notebook is suddenly going to change all that.

What we will say is that it could make your life a lot simpler. Particularly if you travel.

You see, on one hand, these new computers are lightweight, compact notebooks (6.3 pounds, 8.5" x 11"). They're available with three different screens: the COMPAQ UltraView – the world's only black and white, active matrix VGA; a 256-color active matrix; and the highly acclaimed passive monochrome MaxLight. There's the integrated EasyPoint trackball. And each has a range of innovative power-conservation features to help extend battery life.



Simply slide the LTE Lite notebook into the COMPAQ Desktop Expansion Base and you have a full-function, fully connected desktop computer.

But what also makes these notebooks unique is

© 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. COMPAQ and LTE Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. UltraView, MaxLight, EasyPoint, Enhanced QuickConnect, CompaqCare and SpeedPAQ are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. The Intel Inside Logo is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation

PEOPLE WHO SPEND HALF THE OTHER HALF WORKING.

that they double as full-sized, full-featured 486 desktop PCs.

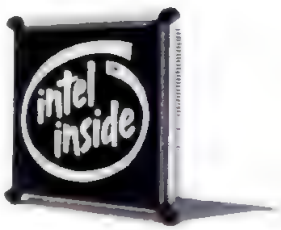
By simply sliding your LTE Lite notebook into the COMPAQ Desktop Expansion Base, you're instantly connected to printers, peripherals and your network. No floppies, no fumbling with wires, no headaches. And the extra slots and drive bays increase expansion capabilities. Best of all, you're using the same hard drive. So whether you're in the office or on the road, your files are always with you. The expansion base also offers you a keylock to secure your notebook.

Of course, if you don't need all the functions of a full-sized PC, but want easy connection to your peripherals, choose the new Enhanced QuickConnect – a one-step system with integrated Ethernet and SCSI support.

And like all of our PCs, these notebooks are backed by CompaqCare. Which includes a free, three-year worldwide warranty, and a year of free on-site* service in the U.S. or Canada.

For information on the COMPAQ LTE Lite 486SL, call 1-800-345-1518. Because if you work out of the office on a regular basis, you really lead two lives. So they're perfect for you. And you.

COMPAQ



Unlike other 486 chips, the Intel 486SL, with an integrated numeric coprocessor, provides higher performance and extended battery life.

No wires, no interface boxes, no headaches. The optional fully integrated COMPAQ SpeedPAQ 144 Modem connects the LTE Lite directly to a cellular phone so you can send e-mail and faxes.

*This service is provided by Contracted Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one year warranty. For further details on our limited warranty, contact the Compaq Customer Support Center.

CIRCLE 062 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Active Matrix Color!

Genuine 486DX/25 Speed At A New Low Price: $3799!

Compaq®, ALR®, Austin® and NEC® all want you to think that they offer the best value in active matrix color notebooks. But the real leader is the Northgate® ZXPortable™.

Compare with the Compaq LTE Lite/25C and the NEC Ultra Lite 25SLC. We engineered our system with true 32-bit 486DX/25 technology giving you speed gains of 300% over their 386SL chips. And their list prices are hundreds more than ours. As for ALR and Austin, they charge hundreds more for stripped-down systems.

Think the new IBM® ThinkPad™ 700C is a better buy? Think again. The ZXPortable offers true Intel 486DX power plus all the extras like DOS Windows, a mouse and carrying case – for hundreds less!

For even greater value, you can turn your ZXPortable into a powerful desktop with the optional docking station. Take a look, then call Northgate today!

ZXPORTABLE Active Matrix Color

- Intel® 486DX/25 MHz CPU
- 120MB hard drive
- 4MB RAM; expands to 16MB
- Active matrix color display with 512K video memory and 256 simultaneous colors
- 8K internal cache
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 86-key full-travel keyboard
- Nickel metal hydride battery provides up to 3.5 hours of power
- True 8.5" x 11" size; 6.4 lbs.
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Logitech™ TrackMan portable mouse
- Fabric carrying case
- Free $395 value PackRat PIM/contact management software
- Award-winning service and support
- 30-day money-back guarantee

$3799 (Lease as low as $123.93/mo.*)

ZXPORTABLE Monochrome
Configured As Shown **$2099**

Docking Station **$599**
Docking Station bundled with 14" SVGA external monitor, *OmniKey*® 101 keyboard, 5.25" floppy drive and desktop mouse..... **$999**

Call for more information!
800-453-0108

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Keyboard Sales: 800-526-2446

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

intel inside

NORTHGATE
Solutions For Workgroups™
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, ZXPortable and the Northgate "N" logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Intel and the Intel Inside logo are U.S. trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and do not include shipping/handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRACY. All systems shipped with DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard fair market value open-ended lease. 12-48 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

FIND: A Text-Search Utility for Windows 3.1

BY DOUGLAS BOLING

If you're a DOS or Unix user, you've undoubtedly employed file-search utilities for years. But how do you locate an elusive sentence buried *somewhere* on your disk if you're running under Windows 3.1?

The answer is this issue's free utility, FIND. With FIND you can scan through a single file, a set of files, or an entire partition and find all occurrences of a given string without resorting to the DOS box at all.

Two additional features enhance FIND's attractions. First, the utility does its searching in the background, so you can continue to work on other tasks while it does its job. And second, instead of being a standalone program, FIND seamlessly integrates itself into the Windows File Manager. In this way, the services provided by FIND supplement the already-powerful File Manager. Once installed, FIND becomes simply an additional item on the File Manager menu.

To add FIND to your growing collection of Windows utilities, just download FIND.DLL from PC MagNet, as explained in the accompanying "PC MagNet: Utilities and More" sidebar. The .ZIP file contains both the active part of the program, FIND.DLL, the .DOC file, and its C-language source files.

If you don't have a modem, you can get the same files directly and without charge from *PC Magazine*. Just send a postcard with your name, address, and disk size preference (1.2MB or 1.44MB) to the attention of Katherine West, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. No phone calls, please!

USING FIND To install FIND, copy the FIND.DLL file into a directory on your hard disk. You should then edit the File Manager's WINFILE.INI file, adding the following line to its [AddOns] section:

```
Text Search Extension=d:\path
\FIND.DLL
```

For example, because I put FIND in my \WINDOWS\UT directory on my D: drive, I entered

```
Text Search Extension=D:\WINDOWS
\UT\FIND.DLL
```

Note that if your WINFILE.INI doesn't already have an [AddOns] section, you must add it, on a line by itself. If the whole idea of editing .INI files is new to you, see the sidebar "How to Install FIND.DLL"

Now you can find any string in any file, directory, or disk without having to go back to the DOS box.

Once FIND is installed, start the File Manager. You will see that an extra menu item—Find—has been added on the main menu line. For a quick test, select a file in the File Manager window, click on the Find | Text menu item, type in the text to be found, and either press Enter or click the Find button. FIND will then display a list of all occurrences of that text string in the file you selected.

Since FIND is an extension of the File Manager, you can use the File Manager to select the files you want examined. To select a file or directory, simply click on it. If you hold down the Ctrl key while making a selection the new file or directory will be added to the currently selected list. Holding down the Shift key selects all files between the current selection and the new selection. Note, however, that multiple selections can be made only from the file list side of the directory window.

Using the mouse or Alt-N to select the Find menu item on the File Manager's main menu reveals the three-item FIND menu. Its first item, Text, brings up FIND's Text Search dialog box, which is shown in Figure 1. The text to be found is entered in the edit box in the top-left corner. To its right is a combo box that contains a list of the files you selected to search in the File Manager window. If you change your mind you can enter a new file specification directly in the combo box. This will remove any previous selections.

The first check box at the bottom of the dialog box lets you tell FIND to ignore the case of the text during the search. An X in the second check box tells FIND to search through files contained in any subdirectories below the current directory. If you set the directory selec-

Top 10 Utilities

Rank	Utility
1	**DIRMATCH** - *Compare 2 directories*
2	**BAT2EXEC** - *Batch file compiler*
3	**CHKFRAG** - *Checks fragmentation*
4	**PCSPOOL** - *Print spool utility*
5	**INCTRL** - *Installation control*
6	**BUGS** - *Windows 3.1 screen saver*
7	**STRINGS** - *Enhance batch files*
8	**WPRINT** - *Print in Windows 3.1*
9	**CLIPST** - *Extend the clipboard*
10	**PCREM2** - *Access a remote PC*

This list is based on the total number of downloads each utility has had on PC MagNet over the past 12 months. To download these files, type GO ZNT:TIPS. For more information, see the sidebar "PCMagNet: Utilities and More."

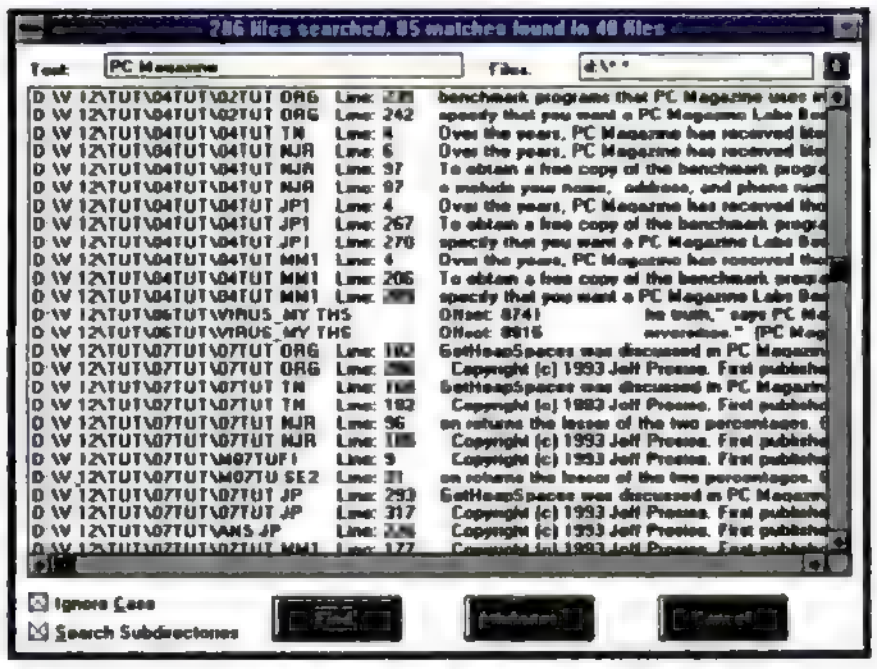


Figure 1: **FIND's Text Search dialog box displays the files to be searched and the text to be found.**

tion to the root directory and then check the Search Subdirectories box, FIND will look for matching text in every file on the disk.

Pressing the Attributes button displays a dialog box that lets you restrict the type of files to be searched. By default, FIND looks at all files that match the filename specification. By using the Attributes dialog, however, you can limit the search to files that have the desired file attributes. There's usually no point in having FIND waste its time going through the hidden files or system files.

Hitting Enter or clicking the Find button starts the search. FIND will display the name of the file it is currently examining in the title bar of the dialog box. This allows you to monitor the progress of the search. When FIND finds the matching text, that line from the file is displayed in the list box, together with the filename and the line number within the file. If the file is not a pure ASCII text file, FIND displays the offset into the file rather than the line number of the matched text.

When you start a search, the Find button changes to read "Stop." Pressing the Stop button immediately aborts the search. When a search is stopped or has been completed, the button changes back to Find. Since FIND performs its search in the background, you can continue to work with programs other than the File Manager while the search is taking place. The only limitation here is that you cannot switch to a full-screen DOS box that has the Exclusive tasking option set. If you do, FIND (along with all your other Windows programs) will be suspended until you switch back to the desktop. The only remaining button on the dialog box is the Cancel button.

The other two items on the main FIND menu are Files and About Find. Selecting the Files menu displays the same dialog you could access from the File Manager's File | Search menu. I simply reduplicated it here to let you use it as part of FIND's search operations. The final menu selection, About Find, contains the usual author and copyright information.

FILE MANAGER EXTENSIONS

The Windows 3.1 File Manager is much improved over its Windows 3.0 predecessor. Along with performance enhancements, Microsoft provided a documented method for adding new functions to the File Manager. The interface is described in the documentation that accompanies the Microsoft Windows Software Development Kit (SDK), Borland's C++ 3.1 compiler, and other Windows 3.1 development environments. Fortunately, the interface is relatively straightforward—for a Microsoft-defined interface. Before discussing how FIND works in detail, it's good to begin with File Manager extensions in general.

A File Manager extension must be implemented as a dynamic link library (DLL) that contains an external entry point with the name FMExtensionProc. When the File Manager is launched, it looks in the [AddOns] section of its WINFILE.INI file for the names of any extension DLLs. The File Manager reads the names listed there and loads each DLL into memory. If a listed DLL cannot be found, the File Manager does not display an error; it just proceeds to the next extension in the list. This allows an extension to be removed simply by deleting the DLL, although it is good practice to delete the [AddOns] entry as well.

Communication between the File Manager and an extension DLL is performed through messages. When the File Manager wants to send a message to an extension, it does not send the message to the extension's window; instead, it calls FMExtensionProc. When the extension wants to send a message to the File Manager, it uses the standard Windows SendMessage() function to send a message back to the File Manager window. The File Manager will respond correctly only to messages sent from the FMExtensionProc function. Unfortunately, this means that programs other than extensions cannot use these messages to query the File Manager for information.

The File Manager calls FMExtensionProc with three parameters: the handle

File Manager Messages

Messages from the File Manager to the extension	
Messages 1 to 99	Sent when the user selects one of the extension's menu items.
FMEVENT_LOAD	Sent when the File Manager loads the extension.
FMEVENT_INITMENU	Sent when the user selects the extension's main menu selection.
FMEVENT_SELCHANGE	Sent when the user changes the selection in the File Manager's directory or search window.
FMEVENT_USER_REFRESH	Sent when the user clicks on the File Manager's Refresh Windows button.
FMEVENT_UNLOAD	Sent when the File Manager unloads the extension.

Message from the extension to the File Manager	
FM_GETDRIVEINFO	Returns information about the currently selected disk drive.
FM_GETSELCOUNT	Returns the number of selections in the File Manager window.
FM_GETFILESEL	Returns directory entry information for a selected file.
FM_GETSELCOUNTFN	Same as FM_GETSELCOUNT except that the count includes any selections with long filenames.
FM_GETFILESELFN	Same as FM_GETFILESEL except that the filename returned may be longer than the standard 8.3 file-naming convention allows.
FM_GETFOCUS	Returns the type of the File Manager window with the active focus.
FM_REFRESH_WINDOWS	Tells the File Manager to refresh its windows.
FM_RELOAD_EXTENSIONS	Tells the File Manager to unload then reload all its extensions.

Figure 2: **These messages are used to communicate between the File Manager and a File Manager extension.**

New Mathcad 4.0 is ergonomically designed to relieve pressure on the most important part of your body.

For everyone with better things to do with their brains than punch calculators, scribble on scratch pads, build spreadsheets and transcribe equations, we present Mathcad® 4.0. It's the best way ever to do engineering and scientific calculations, because it's smarter than ever about the way you work.

As always, Mathcad lets you enter equations anywhere on the worksheet. Graph results in 2-D and 3-D. Change variables and instantly update answers. And print presentation quality documents with text, graphics and equations in real math notation. But now there's even more.

Like new Windows features that make Mathcad easier to use. Including the tool bar with mouse-click execution of file, edit, math and text controls. And full Windows DDE and OLE support that integrates Mathcad with your Windows spreadsheet.

All new SmartMath knows when an equation is best solved numerically or symbolically, and hands off the work to the appropriate calculating engine. New live symbolic calculations automatically update just like numerical ones. And new symbolic optimization automatically simplifies equations for faster, more concise results.

In addition to more than 200 built-in numeric and symbolic functions, you'll find enhancements like trailing zeros, extra unit and Nth derivative operators. As well as extended graphing capabilities with Polar and Contour plots.

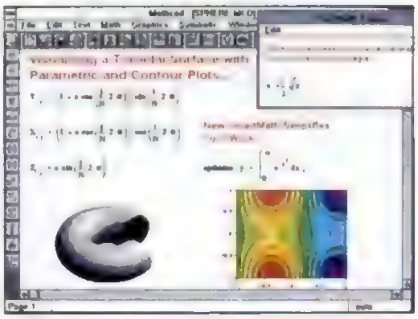
Best of all, new Mathcad 4.0 runs twice as fast as before.

So why suffer through another day of calculators, scratch pads and spreadsheets? Get a load off your mind with Mathcad 4.0.

Call now for a free working model, to upgrade, or for information on optional Mathcad Applications Packs and Electronic Handbooks.*

Call: 617-577-1017
Fax: 617-577-8829

1-800-MATHCAD



New Mathcad 4.0 has more features, more functions, and better usability than ever.

FREE Mathcad 4.0 Working Model.

The Mathcad Working Model includes a concise demonstration and a fully functioning version of the product. It's the best way to introduce yourself to the power and ease of Mathcad.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

SPECIFY:
☐ PC Windows™ ☐ PC DOS
☐ UNIX® ☐ Macintosh®
☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" Diskette

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country _____ Phone _____

PCM92

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA · Phone: 1-800-628-4223 · 617-577-1017 · Fax: 617-577-8829
MathSoft Europe, P.O. Box 58, Livingston, UK EH54 7AE · Phone: +44.506.460373 · Fax: +44.506.460374

© 1993 MathSoft, Inc. TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively. *Electronic Handbooks require Mathcad 3.1 or higher.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MagNet: Utilities and More

The *PC Magazine* utilities are available by modem from PC MagNet, our on-line service. PC MagNet is part of ZiffNet, a group of services from Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. ZiffNet is hosted by CompuServe Information Service.

THE FIRST TIME

If you've never used PC MagNet, the first step is to find the access number nearest you. Set your communications software to 1,200, 2,400, or 9,600 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex, then dial 800-346-3247 with your modem. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the closest access number. Or you can call 800-635-6225 (voice) and follow the instructions. Once you have an access number, you can either join ZiffNet or just download the current utility free of charge.

HOW TO JOIN ZIFFNET

To join ZiffNet, at the USER ID prompt, type 177000,5000. Then at the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC*MAGNET. Finally, at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, type PCMAG93. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe ! prompt.

Register your name and enter your American Express, MasterCard, or Visa number. (If you'd like to have your company billed instead, call CompuServe at 800-848-8990.) Your personal user ID and a temporary password will be displayed. A new password will arrive in the mail within ten days to confirm your subscription.

FREE UTILITY

To obtain this issue's utility free of charge: Dial your local number; at the HOST NAME prompt, type `CIS`; and at the USER ID prompt, enter `60116,1`. Then at the PASSWORD prompt, enter `PCMAGUTIL`.

MEMBERSHIP PRIVILEGES

Membership costs $2.50 per month. As a ZiffNet member, you can access—free of connect-time charges—*PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, Product Reviews Index, Weekly News from *PC Week*, Buyers' Market, ZiffNet Highlights, and the Support Forum (from which you can also download the current utility by entering GO ZNT:SUPPORT). For other services, there is a connect-time charge of $12.80 per hour for 1,200 or 2,400 bps; and $22.80 for 9,600 bps. Billing is based on 1-minute increments.

You can also download all of *PC Magazine*'s utilities and tips from the Utilities/Tips Forum. Simply type GO ZNT:TIPS, and then enter LIB 2 or select Library 2, PCMAG UTILS. Type DOW and the filename, or select Download a File from the menu. For files from our programming columns, type GO ZNT:PROGRAMMING, and enter LIB.

MORE THAN JUST UTILITIES

For a list of all the programs available on PC MagNet, download the file PCMCAT.ZIP from Library 1 (General Information) of the Utilities/Tips Forum.

Indexes to *PC Magazine*'s product reviews are also available in Library 1 (General Information). PCM92.EXE is a self-extracting file containing the Computer Library *PC Magazine* Reviews Index for January 1992 through December 1992; PCMX.EXE is a self-extracting file containing an index to the most recent 12 months of *PC Magazine*'s reviews. To view these files you'll need to download ZSCAN.EXE first.

COPYRIGHT INFORMATION

The programs presented in *PC Magazine* can be copied but are copyrighted. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies or using any portion for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited. □

of the File Manager window, a number indicating the message type, and an lParam parameter that contains message-specific information. Figure 2 lists the messages used to communicate between the File Manager and the extension. The File Manager also calls the FMExtensionProc when the user selects any of the extension's menu items.

When the File Manager loads an extension DLL, it sends an FMEVENT_LOAD message to the extension. The lParam parameter contains a pointer to an FMS_LOAD structure. Figure 3 contains the C-style definition for FMS_LOAD and for the other structures used in the File Manager extension interface. When the extension is called, the only field that is filled in by the File Manager is the wMenuDelta field, which I'll discuss shortly.

Before returning from the FMEVENT_LOAD call, the extension must fill in the dwSize, szMenuName and hMenu fields in the FMS_LOAD structure. The first field, dwSize, is a (rather optimistically large) double-word parameter that contains the size of the structure. The szMenuName parameter is the menu name that the File Manager will use to label the extension's menu on the File Manager's main menu. In keeping with Windows standards, this string may contain an ampersand (&) character preceding the character to be underlined in the menu item.

The hMenu field is filled with the handle of the extension submenu to be displayed when the user selects the extension's main menu item. Normally, the extension uses a LoadMenu call to load this menu from its resource information. The items in an extension's menu must have IDs in the range of 1 to 99. When the user selects one of the extension's menu items, the File Manager calls FMExtensionProc with a message number set to the ID value of the menu item. Thus, a File Manager extension processes its menu selections in FMExtensionProc, not—as in a typical Windows program—in a WM_COMMAND message.

The documentation for the FM_EVENTLOAD message mistakenly in-

dicates that the extension should not return a value for this message. The extension *must* return the hMenu value or the extension will not be loaded. Fortunately, this documentation error is not duplicated in the example shown in the File Manager extension overview.

An FMEVENT_INITMENU message is sent to the extension when the user selects the extension's main menu item on the File Manager menu. The message is sent before the extension menu is displayed, and it allows the extension to perform any menu initialization processing needed. Such menu initializations might include disabling or checking menu items. If the extension's menu contains submenus, these must also be initialized at this time, as no other notifications are sent when the submenus are displayed. The lParam parameter contains the extension's menu handle in the high word and the wMenuDelta parameter in the low word.

The wMenuDelta parameter is a number that the extension must use when manipulating its own menu items. When the File Manager loads an extension, it selects a wMenuDelta value that is higher than all its other menu IDs. It then adds this wMenuDelta value to the extension's menu IDs so that they will be unique. When the user selects one of these items, the File Manager sends its original menu ID from 1 through 99 to the extension, but if an extension needs to modify a menu directly, it must use the wMenuDelta value to compute the real menu ID. Thus, for example, FIND has three menu items, Text, Files, and About, which have ID numbers 1, 2, and 3. To disable the Files menu item, the extension would use

```
EnableMenuItem (hMenu, 2 +
 wMenuDelta, MF_BYCOMMAND |
 MF_GRAYED);
```

The hMenu parameter in this example is the handle to the extension menu.

The FMEVENT_SELCHANGE message is sent to the extension when the user changes the selections in the File Manager window. This message allows the extension to update its display with the new selections. The lParam parameter is not used in this message.

The FMEVENT_USER_REFRESH message is sent when the user selects the File Manager's Window | Refresh menu item. This message indicates that the extension should update its menus and windows to reflect the current situation. As with the FMEVENT_SELCHANGE message, the lParam parameter is not used.

Finally, the FMEVENT_UNLOAD message is sent to the extension when the File Manager unloads the extension DLL. This message allows the extension to perform any cleanup needed before being removed from memory. Again, the lParam parameter is not used. While the extension can use this message for cleanup, the DLL's WEP (Windows exit procedure) routine will also be called by Windows' KERNEL module just before the DLL is unloaded from memory.

During any of the FMEVENT messages, the extension can send a number of messages to the File Manager to query its current state. The FM_GETDRIVEINFO message is used to return information about the currently selected disk drive. This message is sent with SendMessage's lParam parameter pointing to an FMS_GETDRIVEINFO structure; the wParam parameter is not used. FMS_GETDRIVEINFO contains such information as the drive's total space, free space, current path, volume name and share name.

How to Install FIND.DLL

In order to install the FIND utility, simply follow these step-by-step instructions:

1. Copy the file FIND.DLL into your Windows (or another convenient) directory.

2. Start Notepad by double-clicking on the Notepad icon in the Accessories group.

3. Open the File Manager's .INI file by selecting the File | Open menu selection in Notepad and entering WINFILE.INI.

4. Find the [AddOns] section in the file. If there is no [AddOns] section, go to the end of the file and enter [AddOns] on a line of its own.

5. Just under that line, add the line

```
Text Search Extension=FIND.DLL
```

If you didn't place FIND.DLL in your Windows directory, include the path to the DLL in the filename.

6. Save the file by selecting the File | Save menu item.

7. Close Notepad by selecting the File | Exit menu item.

Structures Used in the File Manager Extension Interface

```
typedef struct FMS_LOAD {
    DWORD dwSize;
    char  szMenuName[MENU_TEXT_LEN];
    HMENU hMenu;
    UINT  wMenuDelta;
} FMS_LOAD;

typedef struct FMS_GETDRIVEINFO {
    DWORD dwTotalSpace;
    DWORD dwFreeSpace;
    char  szPath[260];
    char  szVolume[14];
    char  szShare[128];
} FMS_GETDRIVEINFO, FAR *LPFMS_GETDRIVEINFO;

typedef struct FMS_GETFILESEL {
    UINT  wTime;
    UINT  wDate;
    DWORD dwSize;
    BYTE  bAttr;
    char  szName[260];
} FMS_GETFILESEL;
```

Figure 3: **The C-style definitions for FMS_LOAD, FMS_GETDRIVEINFO, and FMS_GETFILESEL, which are used in the File Manager extension interface.**

Electronic Mail Evaluation Chart

	E-Mail Features	Microsoft Mail	Lotus® cc:Mail™
Administration	1. Automated Directory Synchronization with built-in fault tolerance	☑	☐
	2. Capacity to synchronize across backbone of a foreign system	☑	☐
	3. Common gateway and server administration program	☑	☐
	4. Batch User Creation Facility	☑	☑
	5. Graphical Move User Facility	☑	☐
	6. Computer-based Training for new users	☑	☐
Scalability	1. Circular route detection of mail messages	☑	☐
	2. Hop count tracking to detect routing errors across complex networks	☑	☐
	3. Multitasking MTA (message transfer agent)	☑	☑
	4. Wide Area Network (WAN) support	☑	☑
Gateways	1. Backbone capacity through other mail systems	☑	☐
	2. Encapsulation to ensure message integrity	☑	☐
	3. Automated notification of gateway status	☑	☐
	4. Integrated X.400 MTA and gateway	☑	☐
	5. Fax directly from any Windows-based application	☑	☐
Platforms	1. Client for Windows	☑	☑
	2. Client for MS-DOS	☑	☑
	3. Client for Macintosh	☑	☑
	4. Client for OS/2	☑	☑
	5. Client for UNIX®	☐	☑
	6. Remote client for MS-DOS	☑	☑
	7. Remote client for Windows	☑	☐
	8. Server for MS-DOS	☑	☑
	9. Server for Macintosh	☑	☐
	10. Multiplatform client software included in the server box	☑	☐

DON'T LET AD GUYS SELL YOU A MAIL PRODUCT.

We know you wouldn't make a decision as important as your mail system based on ad copy. That's why we've provided you with a straightforward comparison chart.

The first thing to consider is growth. Your system has to expand with your company. And the fact is, the Microsoft® Mail system lets you add any number of users: a thousand, a million, or more. It also has administrative features that make it easier to manage a growing network.

Another point: Microsoft Mail keeps users in touch–on MS-DOS®, Windows,™ OS/2,® Macintosh,® or on all of the above. And its gateways connect you to more than 50 different mail systems, at the same time preserving data integrity.

That's how we see it. But as you can tell from the awards that Microsoft Mail has won, others share our perspective. For more information and a complete evaluation guide, call (800) 642-7676, Department KP5. And make your decision based on facts. Not ads.

Quite a few non-ad guys had a lot to say about Microsoft Mail.

Microsoft
Making it easier

© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. In the 50 United States, call (800) 642-7676, Dept. KP5. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation and cc:Mail is a trademark of cc:Mail, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories, a wholly owned subsidiary of Novell, Inc. *Software Digest* is a registered trademark of NSTL. NSTL is a McGraw-Hill Company.

The FM_GETFILESELCOUNT message can be used to query the number of items selected in the File Manager's directory and search windows. The File Manager returns the number of selected files and directories in the return value of SendMessage. Neither the wParam nor the lParam parameters of SendMessage are used for this message.

Once an extension knows how many files have been selected, it can send an FM_GETFILESEL message to retrieve each of their names. For this message, wParam contains the index of the file in which the extension is interested, and lParam points to an FMS_GETFILESEL structure. When the message returns, the structure is filled with information about the file, including its name, size, attributes, and the date and time the file was created.

FM_GETSELCOUNTFN and FM_GETFILESELFN are similar to the FM_GETSELCOUNT and FM_GETFILESEL messages except that they also return information on selected files whose filenames are longer than the standard 8.3 DOS format. Although DOS does not itself recognize these long filenames, this support is provided for File Manager extensions that may operate on network files with nonstandard filenames.

Depending on the type of window that currently has the focus in the File Manager, the FM_GETFOCUS message returns one of four values. The four window types are the directory portion of the directory window, the tree portion of the directory window, the drive selection bar, and the search results window.

The last two File Manager messages, FM_REFRESH_WINDOWS and FM_RELOAD_EXTENSIONS, give the extension a little bit of control over what is presented in the File Manager windows. The FM_REFRESH_WINDOWS message can be sent to instruct the File Manager when you want to update its windows. This comes in handy if an extension creates, deletes, or moves files and wants the File Manager to display the state of the disk accurately. If the wParam parameter is zero, the File Manager updates the active window; otherwise all File Manager windows are updated.

The FM_RELOAD_EXTENSIONS message instructs the File Manager to unload and then reload all of its extensions. The File Manager rereads its WINFILE.INI file to see what extensions need to be reloaded. This message is convenient when an extension wants to unload itself. It can remove its entry from WINFILE.INI and then send the FM_RELOAD_EXTENSIONS message to force the File Manager to reload all the other extensions.

FIND.DLL
Partial Listing

```
LONG DoFMExtInitMenu (HWND hWnd, UINT wMsg, LONG lParam) {
   INT  i, sCnt;
   BOOL  bFound = FALSE;
   HMENU  hMenu;

   // Get 'File' Menu
   hMenu = GetMenu (hWnd);
   sCnt = GetMenuItemCount (hMenu);
   for (i = 0; i < sCnt; i++) {
      GetMenuString (hMenu, i, szFileSpec, sizeof (szFileSpec),
                     MF_BYPOSITION);
      if (strcmp (szFileSpec, '&File') == 0) {
         hMenu = GetSubMenu (GetMenu (hWnd), i);
         bFound = TRUE;
         break;
      }
   }
   // Get Search menu
   if (bFound) {
      sCnt = GetMenuItemCount (hMenu);
      for (i = 0; i < sCnt; i++) {
         GetMenuString (hMenu, i, szFileSpec, sizeof (szFileSpec),
                        MF_BYPOSITION);
         if (strcmp (szFileSpec, 'Searc&h...') == 0) {
            wSrchMenuID = GetMenuItemID (hMenu, i);
            bFound = TRUE;
            break;
         }
      }
   }
   hMenu = HIWORD (lParam);
   if (bFound) {
      EnableMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_FFIND + LOWORD (lParam),
                      MF_BYCOMMAND | MF_ENABLED);
   } else
      EnableMenuItem (hMenu, IDM_FFIND + LOWORD (lParam),
                      MF_BYCOMMAND | MF_GRAYED);
   return 0;
}
```

Figure 4: **FIND uses this code to process the FMEVENT_INITMENU message from the File Manager.**

INSIDE FIND FIND.DLL is a simple Windows DLL. It has the standard LibMain and WEP external entry points, the required FMExtensionProc entry point, and entry points for the dialog boxes. As with all DLLs, LibMain is called by Windows when the DLL is loaded. During the LibMain call, FIND reads the WINFILE.INI file to get its last-saved configuration. FIND stores its configuration data in the section labeled [Text Search Information]. The configuration data, items such as the directory search flag, and the file search attributes are stored in global variables.

The File Manager then sends the FMEVENT_LOAD message to FIND by calling FMExtensionProc. FIND stores the wMenuDelta parameter and initializes the remainder of the FMS_LOAD structure. This requires filling in the size parameter, copying the string "Find" into the menu-name field, saving the FIND menu handle (loaded with a LoadMenu call) in the structure, and returning the menu handle.

When FIND receives an FMEVENT_INITMENU message, it searches the File Manager's File menu items to find the File Manager's own File | Search menu item. If the menu item is found, the menu ID is saved and the FIND Files menu is enabled. If the Search menu cannot be found, the FIND Files menu will be disabled. The FIND code that is used to process the FMEVENT_INITMENU mes-

MOVING THIS WITH OTHER IMAGE EDITORS IS ALMOST AS PAINFUL AS TRYING IT IN REAL LIFE.

INTRODUCING NEW PICTURE PUBLISHER 4.0.

Are you sure you placed that image exactly where you want it? Unless you're working in new Picture Publisher® 4.0, you'd better be. Because once an image is placed in other image editing programs, it's there for good.

Most image editors combine bit-map elements on a single plane, which leaves a hole when an image is moved.

So instead of starting over, why not get off to a better start with Micrografx® Picture Publisher 4.0 for Windows.® With our Object Layers™ feature, compositing images has never been easier. All images are placed on separate planes so they can be moved and edited again and again without affecting other objects.

Picture Publisher's Object Layers keeps images in layers so they can be moved and edited without affecting other layers.

Picture Publisher gives you an amazing array of tools to help increase your productivity. Such as FastBits,™ that lets you select just the portion of the file you need and quickly load it into memory for retouching. This dramatically increases performance over working on an entire file.

To make keeping up with files easier, Picture Publisher's ImageBrowser™ shows thumbnails of images with search and cataloging capabilities. Plus our new Color Correction option visually adjusts images based on corrected thumbnails.

Any image editor can help you change a photo. But Picture Publisher with Object Layers actually lets you change your mind.

Feature	Micrografx Picture Publisher®	Adobe Photoshop®	Aldus PhotoStyler®
Affordability (SRP)	$595	$895	$795
FastBits	Yes	No	No
Object Layers	Yes	No	No
ImageBrowser	Yes	No	No
Onscreen Text Entry	Yes	No	No

Users Of Competitive Software, Call Now 1-800-326-3598 And Get Picture Publisher 4.0 For Only

$149.95

Regularly $595 SRP. Offer good until Sept. 30, 1993

MICROGRAFX®

PICTURE PUBLISHER 4.0

©1993, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx and Picture Publisher are registered trademarks of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sage from the File Manager is shown in Figure 4.

When the user selects one of the three FIND menu items, the File Manager calls FMExtensionProc with the ID number for that particular menu. The processing for these items is straightforward. For the Text and About Find menus, FIND simply displays the appropriate Text Search or About dialog box. For the Files menu, FIND posts a WM_COMMAND message back to the File Manager window with the ID of the File Manager's own File | Search menu item that is contained in the wParam parameter. Sending the WM_COMMAND message causes the File Manager to display its File Search dialog.

The File Manager extension interface allows other companies to integrate their products into the File Manager.

FIND does not process the FMEVENT_SELCHANGE, FMEVENT_USER_REFRESH, or FMEVENT_UNLOAD messages. The first two of these messages are not processed because FIND's Text Search dialog is a modal dialog box. When the Find Text dialog is being displayed, Windows prevents users from selecting any File Manager menu items or changing any of the selections in the File Manager window. The UNLOAD message is not processed because FIND does not need to perform any processing before it is unloaded. The remainder of the FIND code deals with the job of searching the file for the matching text. FIND saves its configuration information during the WEP call from Windows, immediately before the DLL is unloaded.

FIND uses the brute-force method to search for the matching text. Each file is opened, read into a buffer, and scanned for the text. After scanning all the selected files in a directory, the directory is examined for subdirectories if the Search Subdirectories check box is checked. In that case, when a subdirectory is found, the text-search routine calls itself recursively to scan for the text in the files of that subdirectory. The text-search routine uses one 32K buffer for reading in the files, and it allocates small, 200-byte local memory blocks to hold directory-specific information.

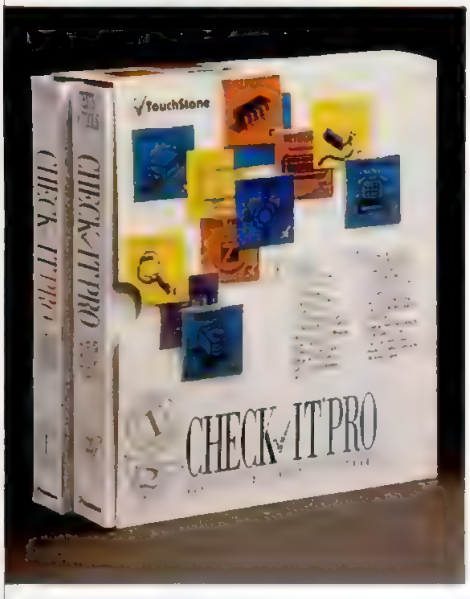
The File Manager extension interface embodies the true spirit of the personal computer: It is an open interface that allows other companies to integrate their products into the File Manager. Let's hope this trend toward open interfaces continues. In the meantime, FIND removes one more excuse for shelling out to the DOS box. □

DOUGLAS BOLING IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR TO *PC MAGAZINE*. HE CAN BE REACHED ON PC MAGNET (72241,217) IN THE UTILITIES/TIPS FORUM (GO ZNT:TIPS), THE TECHNICAL SUPPORT AREA FOR *PC MAGAZINE* UTILITIES.

ANNOUNCING

The Only Diagnostic That's Even Better than CheckIt:

CHECK✓IT PRO 1 2
ADVANCED DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE



Check✓It PRO: SysInfo and Tests & Tools establish a new standard of excellence in PC troubleshooting utilities. No other program has ever offered such comprehensive System Information, advanced Diagnostic Tests, or flexible System Setup Tools. Combined with powerful new options for automating test and setup scripts, data reporting, and custom user procedures, we think it will be a long time before any other program even tries.

- Hardware Diagnostic Tests: System Board, Memory, Hard Drives, Floppy Drives, Video & Monitor, Serial/Parallel Ports, and Peripheral Devices
- Automated Quick Test, Test Everything, Burn-In Test, Certification, & Create "Rescue Disk"
- Optional mouse-driven menu interface or command-style "applets" for use in customized procedures
- Universal (MFM,RLL,ESDI, SCSI, IDE) Hard Drive Formatter
- Polymorphic Virus Scan (2,000+ signatures)
- DOS Media (HD, FD) Test
- Built-In Technical Reference Library

Corporations, Dealers, Manufacturers: Use it YOUR Way

Check✓It PRO: Tests & Tools is NOT just for use on PCs that need repairs, and it's NOT just for use by technicians. We designed our new product so that it can be used in a variety of diagnostic testing and setup applications. For example, save time by running Check✓It PRO QuickTest to expedite calls for maintenance; or save money by using the interactive tests to isolate faulty components and complete the repair process. Save on future problems by using Check✓It PRO Burn-In to eliminate new equipment failures, prepare Certificates to show systems are working correctly after they've been moved, modified, or repaired, and create a personal Rescue Disk for each system. It's time to get with the PROgram!

TouchStone
Software Corporation
2130 Main Street, Suite 250
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Fax (714) 960-1886

(800) 531-0450 or (714) 969-7746

Copyright ©1993 TouchStone Software. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. CheckIt is a trademark of TouchStone Software Corp. Huntington Beach, CA

CIRCLE 004 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM Client/Server Office Software.

If your solution isn't Current,™ it's out of date.

NOW!
Current–OfficeVision Workgroup Program for VM, MVS and AS/400.

It's the smartest thing you can run on intelligent workstations. Current–OfficeVision,™ from IBM Programming Systems, keeps your workstations in synch with the host, ensuring accurate data. It makes the host the server of choice.

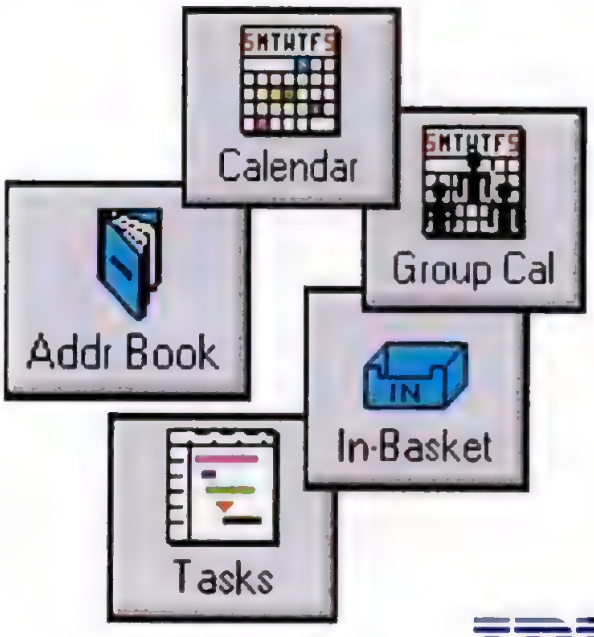
Current–OfficeVision provides a graphical user interface to calendar, mail, address book, and documents. It makes everything easy, from scheduling meetings to synchronizing calendars to sending notes. And because Current–OfficeVision allows PC processing in disconnected mode, the travelling user can take his office with him.

Current–OfficeVision is the only direct connect product that offers a complete personal information manager. It helps users manipulate information for maximum productivity: project management, to-do lists, report generation, and much more.

Maximizing your investment, Current–OfficeVision provides a common interface across IBM's OfficeVision servers: MVS, VM and AS/400.® What's more, it has IBM's unmatched service and support.

Call **1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 692** for more Current–OfficeVision information, or to have an IBM representative contact you. In Canada, call **1 800 465-1234, ext. 380.**

Once you see the advantages of going Current, everything else will be history.



IBM and AS/400 are registered trademarks and Current and Current–OfficeVision are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1993 IBM Corp.

IBM®

[Nothing outperforms a MAG monitor]

MAG InnoVision color monitors are winning friends around the world with performance and value that are more than just a hare better. ¶ MAG's 15 and 17-inch monitors are the winning choice for demanding business and graphics applications like Windows®, CAD, desktop publishing and multimedia. The sharp, brilliant displays bring life to your desktop. The high resolution and ergonomically fast refresh rates will boost your productivity and help keep you going. ¶ Of course, users aren't our only admirers. MAG monitors have garnered a burrow full of industry awards including PC Magazine's Editors' Choice in 1990, 1991, 1992 and 1993 and PC World's Best Buy in 1991 and 1992. ¶ So be a winner, too, and hop on down to your nearest MAG dealer or call MAG InnoVision at 1-800-827-3998 (in CA, 714-751-2008) Ext. 1607, fax 714-751-5522. MAG InnoVision, Inc. 2801 S. Yale St., Santa Ana, CA 92704.

MAG INNOVISION

Visit MAG InnoVision at Merisel booth #4170, PC Expo and receive a FREE copy of the Energizer® Bunny Screen Saver (while supply lasts).

© 1993, MAG InnoVision, Inc. All rights reserved. MAG InnoVision and its logo are trademarks of MAG InnoVision, Inc. Other company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 067 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows and Multitasking: A Long Time Coming

BY CHARLES PETZOLD

Years before IBM introduced its first personal computer, I programmed on another IBM computer called the 370. The 370 was a mainframe—a mammoth conglomeration of hardware occupying a chilly floor of the office building where I worked. Hundreds of people in the company used this machine, mostly from 3278 terminals under a system called TSO (time-sharing option). TSO distributed processing time among all the terminals, making it seem as if everyone were using his own computer—albeit a very slow one. Indeed, many people thought of TSO as an intrinsically slow system.

From all those years I worked on TSO, I remember one day in particular: There was a very severe snowstorm, and although the company didn't close, very few people actually showed up for work. On that day I had the 370 almost to myself, and it positively flew. I got more programming, compiling, and debugging done that one day than in the previous two weeks! Of course, mainframes weren't made to be used by just a single user, which is why operating systems for interactive mainframes always support multiple users, and why they use multitasking to divide processing time among those users.

It has taken much longer for multitasking operating systems to come to personal computers, but we now seem to be approaching an era when they will be common. To some extent (as I'll discuss in this column) the DOS-based version of Windows supports multitasking, and perhaps by the time you read this column, Microsoft will have finally released Windows NT, a 32-bit version of Windows that supports both true multitasking and multithreading.

In the next few installments of Environments, we'll be examining multitasking and multithreading as implemented under Windows NT.

MULTITASKING UNDER DOS In the early days of the PC, some people advocated multitasking for the future, but many others just scratched their heads in puzzlement: Of what possible use could multitasking on single-user personal computers be to them? Well, it turned out that multitasking was something most users wanted without really knowing that they wanted it at all.

It's been a long wait, but finally Windows NT brings both true multitasking and multithreading to the personal computer.

The Intel 8088 microprocesssor used in the original PC was not exactly built for multitasking. Part of the problem was memory. As multiple programs are started and ended, a multitasking operating system is often called upon to move memory blocks around to consolidate free space. This was not possible on the 8088 in a manner transparent to applications.

DOS itself didn't help much. Designed to be small and to stay out of the way of applications, DOS supported (and still supports) very little beyond loading programs and providing them with access to the file system.

Still, however, creative programmers in the early days of DOS found a way to overcome those obstacles, mostly with TSR (terminate and stay resident) programs. Some TSRs, like print spoolers, hooked into the hardware timer interrupt to perform true background processing. Others, like pop-up utilities such as SideKick, could perform a type of task switching—suspending an application while the pop-up was running. DOS was also progressively enhanced to provide support for TSRs. Some software vendors attempted to mold task-switching or multitasking shells on top of DOS (such as Quarterdeck's DESQview), but only one has achieved a large market penetration. That, of course, is Windows.

NONPREEMPTIVE MULTITASKING When Microsoft introduced Windows 1.0 in 1985, it was the most sophisticated solution yet devised to the limitations of DOS. Back then Windows ran in real mode, but even so it was able to move memory blocks around in physical memory—a prerequisite for multitasking—in a way that was not quite transparent to applications but was almost tolerable.

Multitasking makes a lot of sense in a graphical windowing environment, much more so than in a command line single-user operating system. For example, in command line Unix (and its variants), it is possible to execute programs from the command line so that they run in the background. However, any display output from the program must be redirected to a file or it will get mixed up with whatever else the user is doing.

A windowing environment allows multiple programs to run together on the same screen. Switching back and forth becomes trivial, and it also becomes possible to quickly move data from one program to another. Data transfer has been supported in various ways under Windows, first with the Clipboard, and later through Dynamic Data Exchange

(DDE) and Object Linking and Embedding (OLE).

Yet the multitasking implemented in Windows was not the traditional preemptive time-slicing found in multiuser operating systems. Those operating systems use a system clock to periodically interrupt one task and restart another. A task can be interrupted and later resumed at almost any point, entirely under the control of the operating system.

Instead, Windows supported something called *nonpreemptive multitasking.* This type of multitasking is possible because of the message-based architecture of Windows. In the general case, a Windows program sits dormant in memory until it receives a message. These messages are often the result of user input through the keyboard or mouse. After processing the message, the program returns control to Windows.

Windows does not arbitrarily switch control from one Windows program to another based on a timer tick. Instead, any task switching takes place when a program has finished processing a message and has returned control to Windows. This nonpreemptive multitasking is also called *cooperative multitasking* because it requires some cooperation on the part of applications. It's possible that one Windows program can tie up the whole system if it takes a long time processing a message.

(Although nonpreemptive multitasking has been the general rule in Windows, some forms of preemptive multitasking are also present. Windows uses preemptive multitasking for running DOS programs, and also allows dynamic link libraries to receive hardware timer interrupts for multimedia purposes.)

Windows includes several features to help programmers solve—or at least cope with—the limitations of nonpreemptive multitasking. The most notorious is, of course, the infamous hourglass mouse cursor. This is not a solution, certainly, but just a way of letting the user know that a program is busy working on a lengthy job and that the system will be otherwise unusable for a little while. Another partial solution to this problem is the Windows timer, which allows a program to receive a message and do some work at periodic intervals. The timer is often used for clock applications and animation.

Another solution to the limitations of nonpreemptive multitasking is the PeekMessage function call. Normally a program uses the GetMessage call to retrieve the next message from its message queue. However, if there are no messages in the message queue—and no other application has any pending messages—then GetMessage will not return control until a message is present.

PeekMessage, on the other hand, returns control to the program even if no messages are pending. Thus, a program can perform a long job and intermix PeekMessage calls in the code. The long job will continue running as long as there are no pending messages for the program or any other program.

Of course, once software developers figured out that Windows was nonpreemptive, they began asking the folks at Microsoft when Windows would support preemptive multitasking. The stock answer from Redmond was that Windows would be preemptive when the underlying operating system became preemptive.

PM AND SERIALIZED MESSAGE QUEUES For a while it seemed as if that new underlying operating system would be OS/2, and the preemptive version of Windows—much transformed in the process—would be known as the Presentation Manager. (Well, at least IBM still thinks so!) Although OS/2 certainly supports preemptive multitasking, it often doesn't seem as if this preemption was carried over into the Presentation Manager. The problem is that PM serializes user input messages from the keyboard and the mouse. What this means is that PM will not deliver a keyboard or mouse message to a program until the previous user input message is fully processed.

Keyboard and mouse messages are just a few of the many messages a Presentation Manager program can receive; most of the other messages are the result of a keyboard or mouse event. For example, a menu command message is the result of the user's making a menu selection using the keyboard or mouse. The keyboard or mouse message is not fully processed until the menu command message is processed.

The primary reason for the serialized message queue is to allow predictable type-ahead and mouse-ahead. If one of the keyboard or mouse messages causes a shift in input focus from one window to another, then subsequent keyboard messages should go to the window with the new input focus. So the system doesn't know where to send a subsequent user input message until the previous ones have been processed.

Are type-ahead and mouse-ahead worth the trade-off? The current consensus is that it should not be possible for one application to tie up the entire system, and that requires a deserialized message queue. Indeed, some people from IBM have publicly mentioned this as a goal in a future version of OS/2. Currently the only way to stop an errant OS/2 application that has blocked message processing is to kill it entirely.

THE MULTITHREADING SOLUTION Besides supporting multitasking, OS/2 also supports multithreading. Programs can split themselves into separate pieces (called *threads*) that run concurrently. The support of threads turned out to be the best solution to the problem of the serialized message queue in the Presentation Manager.

In terms of code, a thread is a function that might call other functions. A program begins execution with its main (or primary) thread, which in a traditional C program is the function called *main.* Once running, the program can create new threads of execution by making a system call specifying the name of the function for the thread. The operating system preemptively switches control among the threads in much the same way it switches control among programs.

Each thread in a PM program can either create a message queue or not. A thread must create a message queue if it wishes to create windows from that thread. Otherwise a thread needn't create a message queue if it's just doing a lot of data crunching or graphics output. Because the nonmessage-queue threads do not process messages, they cannot hang the system. The only restriction is that a nonmessage-queue thread cannot send a message to a window in a message-queue thread, or make any function call that causes a message to be sent. (They

The World Standard

First Edition ★★★★★ Everything you've been missing

HIDDEN PLOTS DISCOVERED

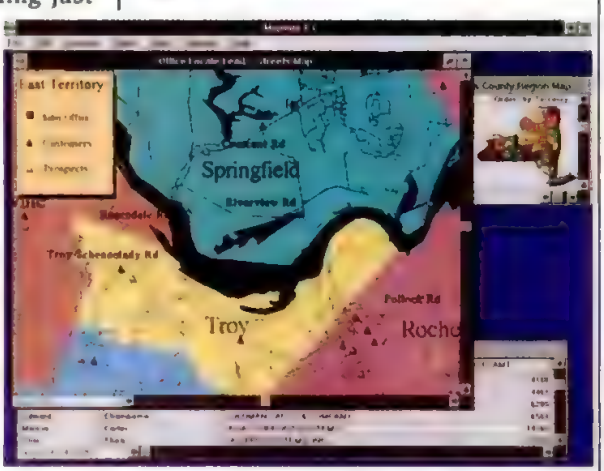
Desktop Mapping Held Responsible

For years organizations have had to rely on spreadsheets and other data analysis techniques to interpret information. But apparently, they've been missing a lot. The new technology of desktop mapping is revealing just how much.

As spokesmen at MapInfo,® the leader in desktop mapping, put it: "By advancing relational database technology to incorporate data with maps, MapInfo has produced a breakthrough in analysis capabilities. It is literally 'showing' its users patterns, relationships and trends that they never knew existed.

"In the process, it's allowing them to understand and present information more quickly, clearly and thoroughly. It's helping them deploy their resources more realistically and profitably. It's showing them how to target customers, service territories and optimize sales. It's helping them plan land use, select site locations, and efficiently manage facilities and operations.

"In a word, it's allowing them to visualize and take advantage of options and opportunities that other data analysis techniques simply can't show."



With MapInfo, you can overlay data from dBASE (DBF), Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, delimited ASCII, plus many other formats, and relate it to thousands of maps, down to street level on Windows, DOS, Macintosh, Sun and HP.

Free Demo Disk Tells Inside Story

It's called *Desktop Mapping The MapInfo Way.* Our reviewers call it the premier guide to discovering what's hidden inside your data.

To qualify call 800-358-7676 x30, or Fax 518-274-0510 for your copy. Then stay tuned for more good news from The Standard On The Streets.

MapInfo™

The Standard On The Streets

France (33) 1 48060648, Germany, Austria, Switzerland (49) 2102 497 1000, Italy (39) 6 3455334, Scandinavia (46) 8 6440950, Spain (34) 3 4143265, U.K. (44) 332 824781, Remaining European Countries (31) 3443 3004, Australia 02 437 6255, Israel 03 561 0946.

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. MapInfo is a registered trademark of MapInfo Corporation.

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

can, however, *post* messages to message-queue threads.)

Thus PM programmers learned how to divide their programs into one message-queue thread that created all the windows and processed messages to them, and into one or more nonmessage-queue threads that performed lengthy background tasks. PM programmers also learned about the "1/10 second rule." Basically, they were advised that a message-queue thread must spend no more than 1/10 of a second processing any message. Anything that takes longer should be done in a different thread. If all programmers followed this rule, no PM program could hang the system for more than 1/10 of a second.

One way to think of this is that the message-queue thread handles user input (and other messages), perhaps creating new nonmessage-queue threads in the process. These additional threads do their stuff in the time between the user's keystrokes and mouse clicks.

The results—perhaps implemented most dramatically in Aldus's PageMaker for OS/2 a couple of years ago—seemed to herald a new generation of applications that avoided the hourglass cursor entirely by farming out all lengthy jobs to threads.

Threads within a particular program are all parts of the same process, so they share the process's resources, such as memory and open files. Because threads share the program's memory, they also share static variables. However, each thread has its own stack, so automatic variables are unique to each thread. Each thread also has its own processor (and math coprocessor) state that is saved and restored during thread switches.

Properly designing, coding, and debugging a complex multithreaded application is conceivably one of the most difficult jobs a programmer can encounter. Because a preemptive multitasking system can interrupt a thread at any point to switch control to another thread, any undesirable interaction between two threads may show up only occasionally, and seemingly on a random basis.

One common bug in a multithreaded program is called a *race condition.* This happens when a programmer assumes that one thread will finish doing something—for example, preparing some data—before another thread needs that data. To help coordinate thread activity, OS/2 also implemented semaphores, which allow the programmer to block the execution of a thread at a certain point in the code until another thread signals that it can resume. Similar to semaphores are *critical sections,* which are sections of code that cannot be interrupted.

But semaphores can also introduce another common thread-related bug, which is called a *deadlock.* This occurs when two threads have blocked each other's execution and can only unblock that execution by proceeding.

Fortunately, 32-bit programs are more immune to certain problems involving threads than 16-bit programs. For example, suppose one thread executes the simple statement

```
lCount++ ;
```

where lCount is a 32-bit global variable that is used by other threads. In a 16-bit program, that single statement in C is compiled to two machine code instructions, the first incrementing the low 16 bits of the variable and the second adding any carry into the high 16 bits.

Suppose the operating system interrupts the thread between those two machine code instructions. If lCount was 0x0000FFFF before the first machine code instruction, then lCount will be 0 at the time the thread is interrupted, and that's the value another thread will see. Only when the thread resumes will lCount be incremented to its proper value of 0x00010000. This is one of those bugs that might cause an operational problem so infrequently that it is never detected. In a 16-bit program, the proper way to solve the problem would be to enclose the statement inside a critical section, during which the thread cannot be interrupted. In a 32-bit program, however, the statement is fine because it is compiled to a single machine code instruction.

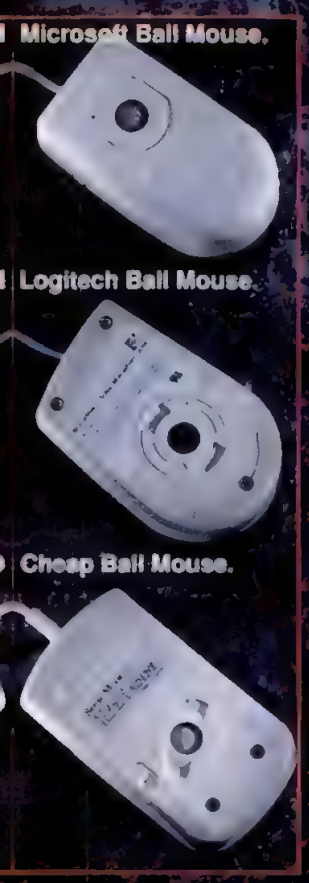
MULTITASKING IN WINDOWS NT I used to think of the OS/2 Presentation Manager as a second draft of Windows, coming about when the original Windows developers applied the lessons they learned from putting Windows together. The changes were generally good ones, but unfortunately PM never achieved very much in the market. These days, I think of Windows NT as a second draft of OS/2. Windows NT is what OS/2 should have been in the first place—a preemptively multitasking 32-bit version of Windows. Windows NT has many of the same features of OS/2, including threads, semaphores, and critical sections, but throws in some other goodies as well.

The first piece of good news for users is that Windows NT has a deserialized message queue. The implementation of this seems very good: If a program is taking a long time processing a message, then the mouse cursor appears as an hourglass when the mouse is over that program's window, but it changes to a normal arrow when positioned over another program's window. A simple click can bring that other window to the foreground. (Try doing that under the Presentation Manager!)

Properly designing, coding, and debugging a complex multithreaded application is conceivably one of the most difficult jobs a programmer can encounter.

Some more good news: There is no distinction between message-queue threads and nonmessage-queue threads. Each thread in a Windows NT program gets its own message queue when the thread is created. This reduces some of the awkward rules for threads that exist in a PM program. Still more good news: Windows NT has a function that allows one thread to kill another thread in the same process. As you'll discover when you begin writing multithreaded code, this is sometimes very convenient. Why OS/2 did not—and still does not—have such a function is one of the great mysteries of our age. Back in the days when Microsoft still played a part in OS/2 devel-

COMPARE THE NEW HONEYWELL MOUSE TO ALL THE OTHERS.



Honeywell Mouse (No Ball!)

It's Different. It's Better. It's The Last Mouse You'll Ever Need To Buy.

It's Almost Unfair To Compare. Our new technology is so advanced it virtually makes other mice obsolete.

Compare the accuracy. A ball mouse picks up dust and dirt that can roll up and contaminate the internal mechanism, which makes your cursor jump around the screen.

Our unique design keeps the mouse free of debris, so your cursor goes precisely where you want it – when you want it – forever.

Compare the ease of use. The Honeywell mouse doesn't need a special pad; it works perfectly on any surface – at any angle – even upside down!

Compare the quality, reliability and price. Proven Honeywell quality and fewer parts make our mouse extremely reliable. So reliable, we back it with a limited lifetime warranty.* And, our simple design allows it to be competitively priced with mice using out-of-date ball technology.

So, compare all of the other mice. But do yourself a favor and try a new Honeywell mouse – you'll see why it's the last mouse you'll ever need to buy. We guarantee it.

The Honeywell mouse is Microsoft®, Windows™, and DOS compatible, and works with IBM, compatibles and PS/2 systems.

For information on where to get the new Honeywell mouse call us at 1-800-445-6939.
In Canada, call (416) 293-8111.

Honeywell

Helping You Control Your World

Available At

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Honeywell Inc. Keyboard Division, 4171 N. Mesa, Bldg. D, El Paso, Texas 79902 1-800-445-6939.

*See warranty for complete details. ©1993 Honeywell Inc. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

$1899

New Low Prices On Northgate ZXPortable™ 486 Systems!

Industry critics are raving about the value of ZXPortable systems. Now, we're giving you even more bang for the buck with new low prices, a FREE 9600/2400 fax/modem plus FREE PackRat personal information manager software.

Plus, you get all the great features that made ZXPortable one of the most talked-about notebooks on the market.

PC Magazine said: "The Northgate 486DX/25 offered the best bang for the buck." (March 30, 1993)

Computer Shopper agrees: "The Northgate notebook is an unbeatable value." (March, 1993)

Take a look at all the features... then place your order today!

Northgate ZXPORTABLE 486SX/25

- Intel® 486SX/25 MHz CPU
- 120MB hard drive (200MB available)
- Free 9600/2400 fax/modem
- 4MB RAM; expands to 16MB
- 8K internal cache
- 64 gray-shade display
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 86-key full-travel keyboard
- Nickel metal hydride battery provides up to 4 hours of power
- True 8.5" x 11" size; 6.2 lbs.
- MS-DOS 6.0 and Windows™ 3.1
- FREE PackRat software
- Logitech™ TrackMan Portable mouse
- 30-day money-back guarantee

$1899

ZXPORTABLE 486DX/25
Configured as shown **$2099**

ZXPORTABLE 486SX/25 Active Matrix Color
Configured as shown **$3599**

ZXPORTABLE 486DX/25 Matrix Color
Configured as shown **$3799**

Docking Station **$599**

Call for more information!
800-453-0108

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

intel inside

NORTHGATE
Solutions for Workgroups™
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1993. All rights reserved. Northgate and ZXPortable are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. i486SX and the Intel Inside logo are U.S. trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and do not include shipping/handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

opment, software developers and technical writers persistently appealed to Microsoft for a kill-thread function. (I know, because I was one of those petitioners and Ray Duncan was another!) The best we could figure was that some design flaw in OS/2 prohibited such a function. Well, that's not the case with Windows NT, and it makes thread handling easier.

The final good news (at least for this topic) is that Windows NT has implemented something called *thread local storage* (TLS). To understand this, recall that I mentioned earlier that static variables (both global and local to a function) are shared among threads because they sit in the process's data memory space. Automatic variables (which are always local to a function) are unique to each thread because they occupy space on the stack, and each thread has its own stack.

It is sometimes convenient for two or more threads to use the same function, and for these threads to use static variables that are unique to the thread. That's thread local storage. There are a few Windows NT function calls involved, but Microsoft has also added an extension to the C compiler that makes the use of thread local storage more transparent to the programmer.

THREADS AND MULTIPROCESSING Multitasking on a single-processor computer is, of course, basically an illusion. The microprocessor time is quickly shifted among threads to make it appear as if they were executing concurrently.

But that's not necessarily the case with Windows NT: One additional advantage of NT over OS/2 is that NT can also run on multiprocessor computers, that is, on machines that have more than one microprocessor. Windows NT supports a type of multiprocessing called *symmetric multiprocessing*, in which the multiple microprocessors are allocated dynamically to run individual threads as they are needed. (In other words, two or more processors do not execute the same thread simultaneously.) In the usual case, people really work with only one application at a time. To be sure, some other application may be printing (or doing some other work) in the background, but it's just not the usual case. If you're running Windows NT on a multiprocessor machine, and you're using a single-threaded application, then the other processors are mostly sitting around doing nothing. You're still essentially running a single-processor computer.

What this implies is that multithreading provides an important speed advantage on multiprocessor machines. Indeed, some long-running algorithms could be restructured to take advantage of multiprocessing. This is particularly feasible if the algorithm uses recursive functions.

NEW! IMPROVED! NOW WITH THREADS! Now that I've made the case for threads, let's put the subject in proper perspective. Sometimes there's a tendency to use every feature that an operating system has to offer. The worst case is when your boss comes to your desk and says, "I've heard that this new XYZ thing is really hot. Let's incorporate some XYZ in our program." And then you spend a week trying to figure out how XYZ can possibly benefit the application.

The point to remember is that it just doesn't make sense to add multithreading to an application that doesn't need it. Some do not. If your program displays the hourglass cursor for an annoying period of time, or if it uses the PeekMessage call to avoid the hourglass cursor, then restructuring the program for multithreading is probably a good idea. Otherwise, you're just making things hard for yourself and possibly introducing new bugs into the code.

There are even some cases where the hourglass cursor might be entirely appropriate. I mentioned earlier the $\frac{1}{10}$ second rule. Well, loading a large file into memory often takes longer than $\frac{1}{10}$ of a second. Does this mean that file-loading routines should be implemented in separate threads? Not necessarily. When a user commands a program to open a file, he or she usually wants that operation to be carried out immediately. Putting the file-loading routines in a separate thread simply adds overhead. It's just not worthwhile, even if you want to boast to your friends that you write multithreaded programs!

So think about approaching these things in a rational way, and in the next issue we'll begin looking at the Windows NT function calls involved in creating a multithreaded program. □

Windows Words of Wisdom

ISBN: 1-56276-088-2
Price: $39.95

ISBN: 1-56276-073-4
Price: $34.95

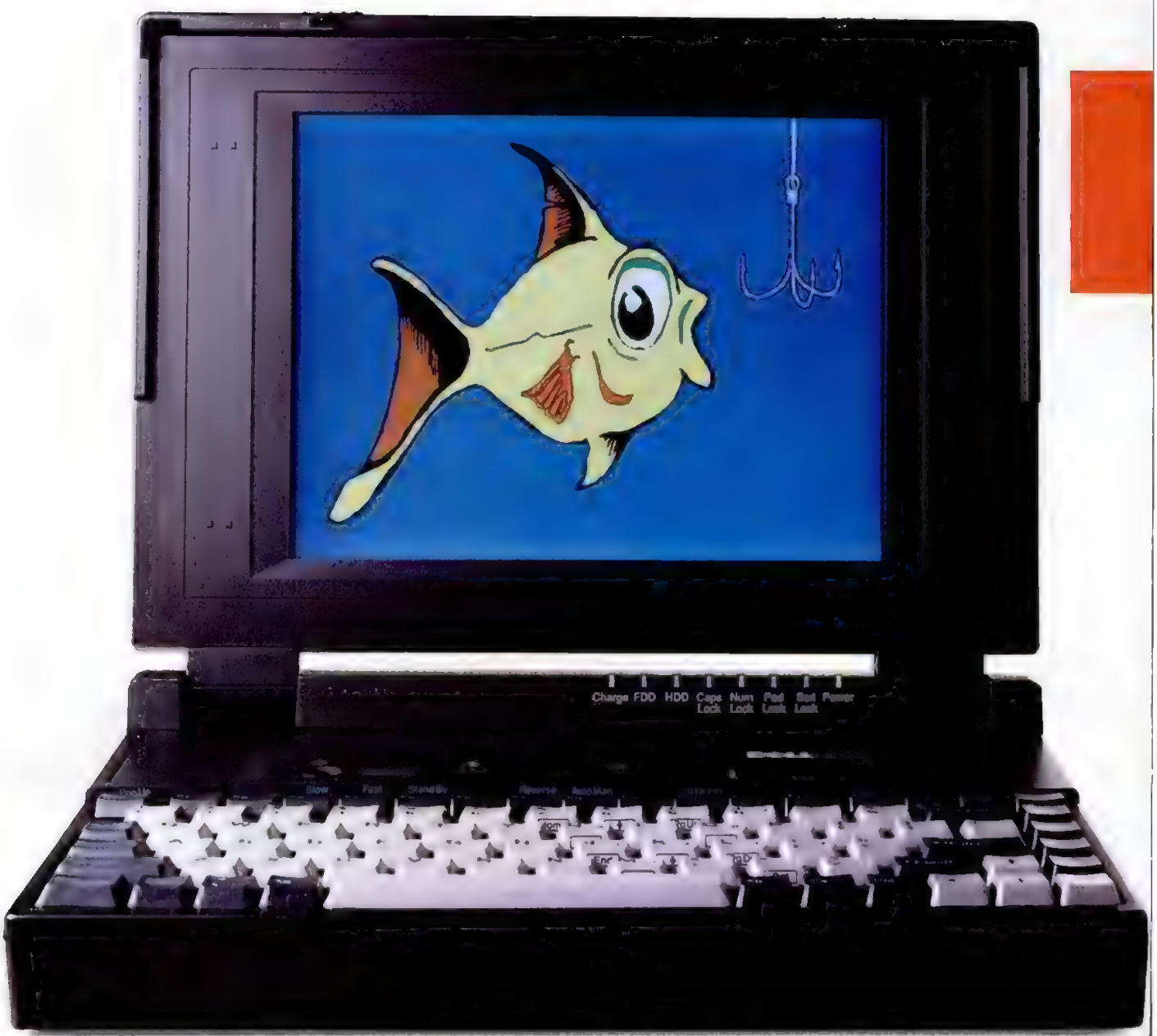
ISBN: 1-56276-040-8
Price: $39.95

Available at fine bookstores, or call 1-800-688-0448 ext. 8447

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

OKAY. WHAT'



*Prices valid in U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada. Source: Dataquest Inc., 1992. Return to factory service. Financing provided by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and 486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Fujitsu, Ltd. is a registered trademark of Fujitsu Ltd. Targa Inc. Magnavox Computer Systems, MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Dell acknowledges the proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

S THE CATCH?

ONLY $1,799

NEW THE DELL® DIMENSION™ NL25C COLOR NOTEBOOK

- i386™ SL 25MHz
- BUSINESS LEASE◊: $67/MO.
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB (19ms) HARD DRIVE
- VGA COLOR LCD (9", 640 x 480)
- SIMULTANEOUS DISPLAY CAPABILITY
- 6.6 LBS. (INCLUDING BATTERY)
- 8.5" x 11" x 2"
- 2-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 3.5 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGEMENT ENABLED
- RAPID RESPONSE SERVICE*
- ONE 3-1/2" DISKETTE DRIVE
- MS-DOS®
- MICROSOFT® WINDOWS 3.1
- MOUSE

9" Color Screen.
One look at the big, 9" screen and you'll be hooked.

Full Keyboard.
The easy-to-use, full-size, 85-key keyboard is definitely a keeper.

No catch. No kidding. The powerful new Dimension NL25C, full-color i386 SL 25MHz notebook is only $1,799. How good is it? Well, the black and white model of this notebook won *PC World*'s Best Buy Award. Remember, this isn't a cheesy system from a suspect company; we're in the FORTUNE 500®, and are the third-largest industry-standard PC company in the world†.

Call us to order the new Dell Dimension NL25C. It's quite a catch.

intel inside

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL
800-433-8094

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021 #110FZ

3M brand ¼-inch mini data cartridges are just what you need for unattended backup of important data or storing files and applications. And they're a lot easier to handle than a growing pile of diskettes.

That's why more and more businesses are buying low-cost ¼-inch data cartridge drives. They offer a proven track record of reliability and performance. And you can store up to 250 megabytes on a single low-cost, pocket-sized cartridge (depending on drive and data compression software).

It's another reason why more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. Find out more. Call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 52.

One way to save 250* megabytes.

Without a handful of diskettes.

Innovation working for you™

*250 MB achieved using 3M DC2120 Data Cartridge and data compression.
Quarter-inch mini data cartridges require compatible drives.
© 1992 3M

3M

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to Implement Context-Sensitive Help

BY RAY DUNCAN

As graphical user interfaces have become the standard, and on-line documentation has become a mandatory component of commercial software, developers have looked around for new ways to differentiate their products from those of their competitors. One of the more recent and clever innovations in the area of on-line help is *context sensitivity*. A software product with this feature responds to the user's request for assistance according to what the user is currently doing, instead of simply displaying the help file's main table of contents and expecting the user to navigate to the appropriate topic. For example, if the user presses the F1 key while the Save As dialog box is on the screen, the application will jump directly to a help screen that explains the constraints on filenames, how to change directories within the dialog, and so on.

When you first consider adding context help to your own program, you'll probably guess (as I did) that a first approach to solving the problem is simply keeping track of the mouse pointer and responding to WM_CHAR or WM_KEYxxx messages based on that position. However, a few moments of additional musing on the common Windows user interface widgets will quickly convince you that the problem must actually be more complicated. For example, the grunt work of displaying a menu pop-up on the screen, tracking the mouse within the pop-up, highlighting the menu item under the mouse pointer, and decoding the user's menu selection is all taken care of magically by USER.EXE; from the application's point of view, all it knows is that it gets a WM_INITMENU message before the menu is displayed and a WM_COMMAND message after the user has made a selection. Dialog handling, which allows for arbitrary combinations and groupings of controls, is even more magical.

As it turns out, there's more than one way to solve the context-sensitivity help problem. Windows is an exceedingly rich, complex environment, and the programmer who really wants to peek inside the environment's handling of menus and dialogs can find several ways to subvert these ordinarily atomic operations. The approved method, however, is for the application to register a Windows *hook*. A hook is nothing more than a callback procedure within the application that is entered by Windows when certain events occur; the application can filter the events by ignoring them, altering them, consuming them, or responding to them as it sees fit. Many classes of Windows applications, ranging from word processors to testing programs to debuggers, rely on the Windows support for hook procedures.

The multistep process of adding context-sensitive help to your Windows applications is described and illustrated with sample code.

Before we go any farther, I should mention that there are two parallel APIs in Windows for the installation, processing, and deinstallation of Windows hooks. The Microsoft manuals and SDK example programs all focus on the older API, consisting of SetWindowsHook(), UnhookWindowsHook(), and DefHookProc(). However, in this column, I'm only going to demonstrate the use of the hook API functions that first appeared in Windows 3.1—SetWindowsHookEx(), UnhookWindowsHookEx(), and CallNextHookEx(). The newer functions have a much cleaner design and have the additional advantage that they are symmetric with the hook functions in the WIN32 API.

CONTEXT-SENSITIVE HELP Adding any form of context-sensitive help to your application is a multistep process where all the elements must be coordinated and work smoothly together. In this column, I'm only going to show you how to implement an extremely simplistic form of context-sensitive help to a Windows program. If you've used elaborate on-line help systems such as the one in Microsoft Excel 4.0, you can imagine that the code in such a program devoted to context-sensitive help alone might well outweigh the totality of the applications written by us humbler developers! I'll leave such sophisticated implementations to your own creativity and experimentation.

Assume that we are starting with a working but vanilla Windows application that has a Help pop-up on its menu bar and an accelerator table that equates the F1 key to the Help Contents menu item. When the user picks the Help Contents menu item or presses the F1 key, the application launches WINHELP.EXE with the name of its help file to display the help table of contents. We want to modify the application so that if the user presses the F1 key while a pop-up menu is active, the help viewer displays the help topic that describes the application's menu selections rather than the usual table of contents. We can reach this goal by installing a windows hook function that sees every message generated by the

user's interaction with the application. The hook function will monitor for an F1 keystroke while a menu is active and will react to the keystroke by sending a special message to the application's main message handler. The main message handler will then activate the help viewer and steer it to the appropriate topic.

The first step in the implementation of this simple context-sensitive help is to prepare the help file. For those occasions when we want to display a specific topic rather than the table of contents, we must give the viewer a way to associate integer values passed by the application in a WinHelp() call with the context strings that are used internally to the help file as the targets of hyperlinks. This association is accomplished by adding entries to the [MAP] section of the help project (.HPJ) file that controls the compilation of the ultimate help (.HLP) file. For example, imagine that we are building the file EXELOOK.HLP that contains the online documentation for the program EXELOOK.EXE. To assign the integer identifier 1 to the EXELOOK.HLP topic labeled by the context string menu_index, we would edit the following lines into the EXELOOK.HPJ file:

```
[MAP]
menu_index 1
```

and then rebuild the EXELOOK.HLP file with the command: HC EXELOOK. The next steps would be to add code to the initialization sequence of the application to register a private window message for use by the hook function with RegisterWindowMessage(), then allocate a thunk address for the hook procedure with MakeProcInstance(), and install the hook function with SetWindowsHookEx(). One of the parameters for SetWindowsHookEx() is a code that determines what type of events will be passed to the hook procedure; in this case, we'd use the code WH_MSGFILTER, which means we want our hook procedure to be notified for every message that is related to our application but not for any other type of "hookable" event. SetWindowsHookEx() returns a *hook handle* that must be stored in a global variable for later use. Of course, code must also be added to the program's cleanup sequence to remove the hook procedure from the chain of all such callbacks by calling UnhookWindowsHookEx() with the hook handle, and (optionally) to release the thunk address with FreeProcInstance().

Now we must write the hook callback procedure itself, using the guidelines in the Windows API function reference for the particular type of event filtering that our procedure is going to perform. A hook procedure is always called back by Windows with three parameters: an integer referred to as nCode that classifies the event, a 16-bit value whose meaning depends on the event type, and a 32-bit value whose significance also depends on the event type. In the case of message

Source Code Skeleton for Context-Sensitive Help

1 of 2

```
// Skeleton code for context-sensitive Help
// in a Windows 3.1 application.
// Copyright (C) 1993 Ray Duncan
// PC Magazine * Ziff Davis Publishing

// string used to allocate private message number
// for use by application's windows hook callback
#define HOOKMSGSTRING "HelpHookMessage"

// context ID for context-sensitive help. must be
// synchronized with the [MAP] section of HPJ file.
#define MENU_INDEX_HELP   1

// far pointer to windows hook callback
WNDPROC lpfnWindowsHookProc;

// handle for frame window
HWND hwndFrame = NULL;

// program instance handle
HANDLE hInst;

// handle for Windows hook function
HHOOK hWindowsHook;

//
// Table of window messages supported by FrameWndProc()
// and the functions which correspond to each message.
// The first slot is filled in with a private message number
// by InitInstance().
//
struct decodeWord messages[] = {
    0, DoHelpContext,
    WM_CREATE, DoCreate,
    WM_INITMENU, DoInitMenu,
    WM_SIZE, DoSize,
    WM_COMMAND, DoCommand,
    WM_CLOSE, DoClose,
    WM_DESTROY, DoDestroy, } ;

    .
    .
    .

//
// WinMain() is the usual application entry point
//
INT APIENTRY WinMain(HANDLE hInstance, HANDLE hPrevInstance,
                     LPSTR lpszCmdLine, INT nCmdShow)
{

// save instance handle
hInst = hInstance;

// If this is the first instance of the application,
// register window classes, or exit
if(!hPrevInstance)
{
    if (!InitApp())
        return(FALSE);
}

// Create the frame and do other instance-specific
// initialization, or exit
if(!InitInstance(lpszCmdLine, nCmdShow))
    return(FALSE);

while(GetMessage(&msg, NULL, 0, 0)) // while msg != WM_QUIT
{
    TranslateMessage(&msg);         // translate virt keys
    DispatchMessage(&msg);          // dispatch message
}

    // clean up all allocations
    TermInstance();
}

//
// InitInstance() -- Performs a per-instance initialization
// of application, creating the frame window, allocating
// private messages, etc.  Returns TRUE if initialization
// successful, FALSE otherwise.
//
BOOL InitInstance(LPSTR lpCmdLine, UINT nCmdShow)
{
    .
    .
    .

    // allocate private message number for use by
    // windows hook callback procedure
    messages[0].Code =
        RegisterWindowMessage((LPSTR) HOOKMSGSTRING);

    if(messages[0].Code == 0)
        return(FALSE);

    // allocate thunk for windows hook callback
    lpfnWindowsHookProc =
        MakeProcInstance((WNDPROC) WindowsHookProc, hInst);
```

Figure 1: **This code outlines the procedures for implementing context-sensitive help in your Windows applications.**

© 1993 NANAO USA CORPORATION. All product names are trademarks

SO ADVANCED IT EVEN TURNS ITSELF OFF.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
FlexScan F550i

1993 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD
FlexScan F550i

Nanao, the technical leader in monitors has done it again. In addition to being the top choice of today's graphics professionals and Windows users, Nanao's award-winning FlexScan F-Series monitors now have a remarkable energy-saving system — Power Save.

Built into Nanao's new 17-inch FlexScan F550*i*W and 21-inch F760*i*W, Power Save has been designed to work with all screen saver software, including Windows 3.1 and After Dark. Power Save activates when the blank screen of the screen saver appears, cutting operating power to less than 8% of total consumption. It can also automatically power the monitor down to a stand-by mode when the computer is turned off. These innovations add up to energy savings and longer monitor life, and have placed Nanao at the forefront of the Environmental Protection Agency's EnergyStar Program.

Both the F550*i*W and F760*i*W exhibit their superiority in many other ways, as well. Each Invar Shadow Mask CRT has a new anti-reflective coating that eliminates reflection of ambient illumination, without sacrificing the focus level and brightness. Ultra-high resolutions with large screens plus other features make them ideal for CAD/CAM, DTP and Windows applications. On top of that, they can power down. So when you're not working, neither are they.

Nanao FlexScan monitors. Intelligently designed. Incredibly useful. And now, built to help protect our environment by reducing energy consumption.

MVP
FlexScan T660i

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
FlexScan T760iW

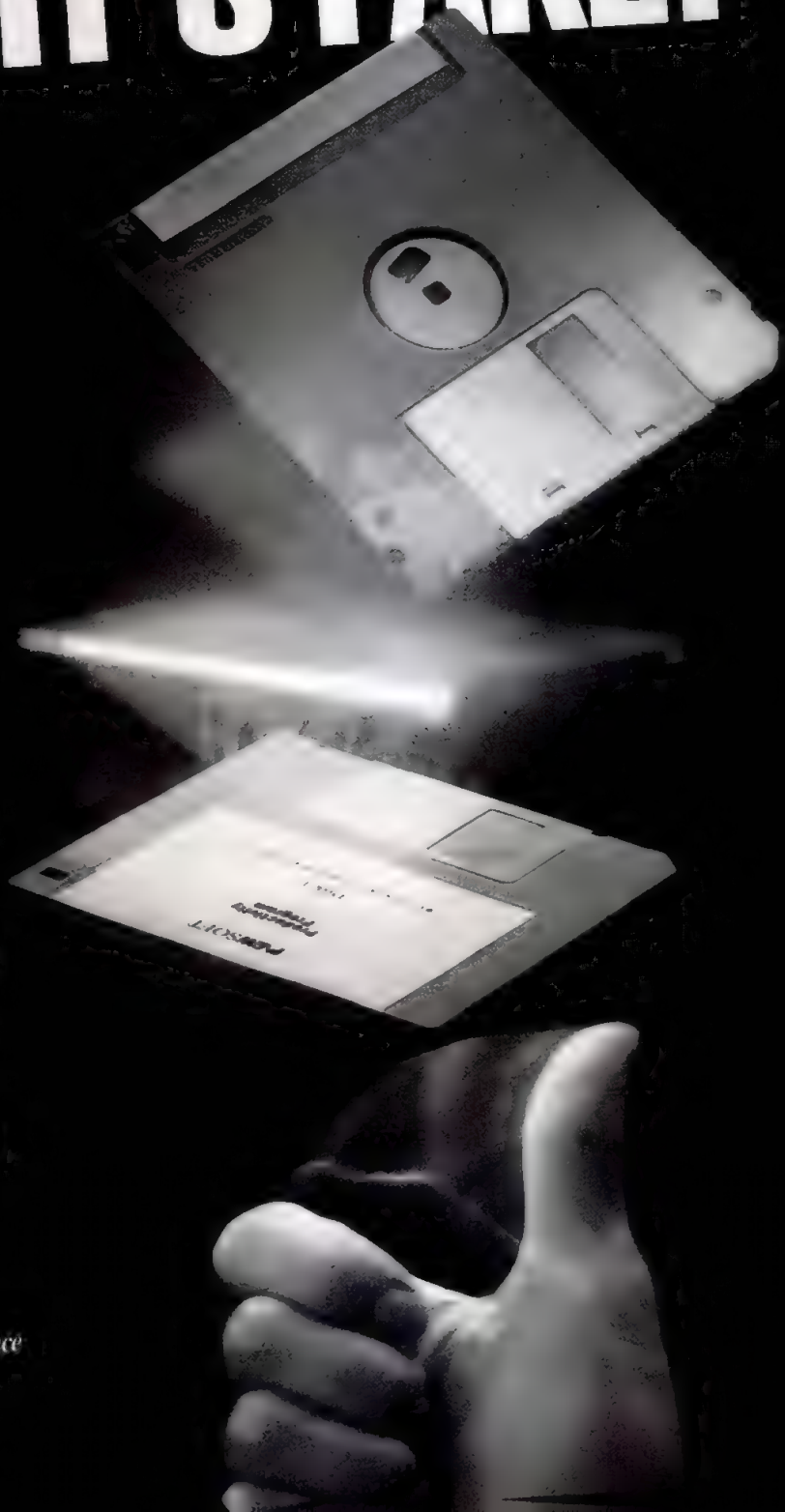
NANAO USA CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202

NANAO®
Superior In Every Detail

1-800-800-5202

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.



It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated.

You might save a few bucks on it—but when phony software doesn't work, forget calling for product support. When it infects *your* computer with a deadly virus, it'll be your work that gets lost. The documentation is nonexistent or inadequate, so that won't help. And, of course, there will never be any product upgrades.

Selling or copying software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to $250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)

Business Software Alliance

© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

Arrrgh!

ISBN: 1-56276-014-9
Retail Price: $27.95

Don't you just hate it when software doesn't work the way you expect? When simple problems block your progress for hours? When your resident techie isn't around, the technical support hotline is constantly busy, on-line help is no help at all, the manual is hopeless, and the book you have tells you everything except what you really need to know?

Don't you just hate it?

We do too. That's why we developed ***HELP!***, a groundbreaking series of books from ZD Press.

HELP! books mean fast access to straight answers. If you're a beginner, you'll appreciate the practical examples and skill-building exercises that will help you work confidently in no time. If you're already an experienced user, you'll love the comprehensive coverage, highly detailed indexes, and margin notes and sidebars that highlight especially helpful information.

ISBN: 1-56276-099-8
Retail Price: $29.95

ISBN: 1-56276-039-4
Retail Price: $27.95

We're launching the ***HELP!*** series with these all-new books:

HELP! WordPerfect 6.0—WordPerfect insider Stephen G. Dyson has created the most complete single source of techniques, examples, and advice that will help you clear the hurdles of WordPerfect 6.0 quickly and easily.

HELP! Microsoft Access—Best-selling author Miriam Liskin gives you fast access to the complete feature set of Microsoft's leading-edge Windows database program. Sample databases included on disk!

HELP! Paradox for Windows—Popular database and spreadsheet authority Lisa Biow provides one-stop solutions to the challenges of Borland's high-powered new database manager.

More ***HELP!*** is on the way soon for WordPerfect for Windows, Lotus Notes 3.0, Windows NT Networking, DOS 6.0 and Windows NT 3.1. So if you hate struggling with software as much as we do, visit your favorite bookstore and just say ***HELP!***

Available at all fine bookstores,
or to receive a 20% discount plus FREE shipping
call 1-800-688-0448, ext. 93.
Quantity discounts are also available.

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

Source Code Skeleton for Context-Sensitive Help

2 of 2

```
    // bail out if thunk allocation failed
    if(lpfnWindowsHookProc == NULL)
        return(FALSE);

    // register windows hook callback and save handle
    hWindowsHook =
        SetWindowsHookEx(WH_MSGFILTER, lpfnWindowsHookProc,
                         hInst, GetCurrentTask());
    .
    .
    .

    return(TRUE);
}

//
// TermInstance() -- global cleanup for application instance.
//
BOOL TermInstance(VOID)
{
    .
    .
    .

    // delete our windows hook function from global chain
    UnhookWindowsHookEx(hWindowsHook);

    // release the thunk for our windows callback
    FreeProcInstance(lpfnWindowsHookProc);

    return(TRUE);
}

//
// FrameWndProc() receives all messages for the frame window.
// It looks up the new message in the table messages[] and
// dispatches the appropriate routine if a match is found,
// otherwise it calls DefWindowProc().
//
LONG FAR PASCAL FrameWndProc(HWND hWnd, UINT wMsg,
    UINT wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    INT i;

    for(i = 0; i < dim(messages); i++)
    {
        if(wMsg == messages[i].Code)
            return((*messages[i].Fxn)(hWnd, wMsg, wParam, lParam));
    }

    return(DefWindowProc(hWnd, wMsg, wParam, lParam));
}

    .
    .
    .

//
// DoHelpContext() -- this routine is called by
// FrameWndProc() for processing of the private message
// sent by the windows hook procedure.  It
// invokes the help file viewer with a context ID
// in order to deliver context-specific help.
//
static LONG DoHelpContext(HWND hWnd, UINT wMsg,
    UINT wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    WinHelp(hWnd, szHelpFileName, HELP_CONTEXT, MENU_INDEX_HELP);
    return(FALSE);
}

//
// WindowsHookProc -- windows hook callback function.
// This function must be registered with SetWindowsHookEx()
// and exported in the application DEF file.
//
DWORD FAR PASCAL WindowsHookProc(INT nCode, UINT wParam, LPMSG lpMsg)
{
    // bail out if callback unknown type or if pointer
    // to message structure is not valid
    if((nCode < 0) || !lpMsg)
        return(CallNextHookEx(hWindowsHook, nCode, wParam, lpMsg));

    // check if this is F1 keypress during a menu popup
    if(nCode == MSGF_MENU)
        if((lpMsg->message==WM_KEYDOWN) &&
           (lpMsg->wParam == VK_F1))
        {
            // yes, post private message number to
            // our frame window's message handler
            PostMessage(hwndFrame, messages[0].Code,
                        nCode, lpMsg->hwnd);
        }

    // pass message on to the other windows hooks proce in chain
    return(CallNextHookEx(hWindowsHook, nCode, wParam, lpMsg));
}
```

events, nCode specifies whether a menu or dialog is active, the other 16-bit value is unused, and the 32-bit value is a far pointer to the msg[] structure containing (among other things) the familiar values hWnd, wMsg, wParam, and lParam. We design our hook procedure to test nCode for the value MSGF_MENU, then access the msg[] structure via the 32-bit pointer and check for the message type WM_KEYDOWN and the virtual key value for the F1 key.

If all these conditions are met, we call PostMessage() with the private message number that was previously obtained from RegisterWindowMessage(). (Calls to SendMessage() should be avoided in hook functions because they can result in deadlock conditions.) Finally, we pass the event to the next Windows hook procedure in the chain by calling CallNextHookEx().

We're almost done now. We only need to add some lines of code to the message handler for our application's main window that will detect the private message number posted by the callback procedure. To process this message, we call WinHelp() with the command HELP_CONTEXT, the pathname for the help file, and the identifier that was associated with the context string for the menu topic in the [MAP] section of the HPJ file. The effect of this call is to launch WINHELP .EXE, if it isn't already running, and the menu topic is displayed in the main viewer window. The skeleton for all this context-sensitive help code can be found in Figure 1, and the source code for a version of EXELOOK.EXE that supports context-sensitive help can be downloaded from PC MagNet.

The final step is to export the windows hook procedure by adding its name to the EXPORTS section of the application's module definition (.DEF) file, and then rebuild the application.

READER FEEDBACK Many of you have written about my columns on Windows NT and the Windows help system. I've selected a few letters to publish here.

I appreciate your mentioning simtel in your April 13, 1993, article in PC Magazine *(titled "The Hazards of Exploring Evolving Environments"), but many users are likely to find the TOPS-20 file system daunting. Similarly, garbo is not a U.S. site, and access to it can be finicky. You might want to direct readers to the mirror site at Washington University in St. Louis, wuarchive.wustl.edu. The wuarchive.wustl.edu site mirrors not only simtel but a huge number of other sites, offering a wealth of programs. The MS-DOS partition from simtel is echoed in /mirrors/msdos. There are also MS-DOS archives located at archive.msdos.umich .edu.*

You might also wish to mention to users who don't have direct Internet access that a mail-based FTP (file transfer protocol) server, BITFTP, exists at Princeton University and can be reached via e-mail at BITFTP@PUCC.EDU; sending the command HELP in the body of an e-mail

Package contains 5.25" high-density disks and a coupon for low-density disks.

The easy way to double your disk.

Microsoft MS-DOS 6 UPGRADE

Operating System

YOUR HARD DISK JUST GOT DOUBLE THE ELBOW ROOM.

All those files and applications you've accumulated won't cramp your style anymore. Now our integrated disk compression doubles your disk space. Easily. Invisibly. Safely.

And our improved memory management lets you extend your memory with just a few keystrokes.

We've even added great new features like backup, anti-virus and undelete tools for users of both MS-DOS® and Microsoft® Windows.™

So if you need more space, integrated disk compression in the MS-DOS 6 Upgrade operating system makes it easy to stretch out.

dblspace

Simply type it in and your disk has double the space.*

Microsoft
Making it easier

*on results may vary depending on system configuration. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. For more information: In the 50 United States, call (800) 3[illegible] 0) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States and Canada, contact your local Microsoft subsidiary or call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and W[illegible]

message will return instructions to you on how to use the BITFTP service.

David O'Donnell
via Internet

In your April 13, 1993, column, you give some erroneous advice.

First, the instructions you supplied to use anonymous FTP to retrieve .ZIP files from the simtel20 archive will result in the mangling of whatever file is being downloaded. The simtel20 is one of the few anonymous FTP archives where the magic word for setting the file type for transfer is not *"binary." On simtel20 the file type* must *be declared as "tenex." The reasons for this are moderately arcane but there is no way around it.*

Secondly, you point to garbo.uwasa.fi as a popular mirror of the simtel20 site. The garbo.uwasa.fi site does have many of the same files as the simtel20 archive, but it is not a mirror site; it does not have all the same files and it does not have the same directory structure. In addition, if the majority of the PC Magazine *readership is in the U.S., steering readers to an archive site in Finland could result in costly international transfers.*

Two sites that are mirrors of the simtel20 archive are oak.oakland.edu and wuarchive.wustl.edu, and both are in North America.

John Schmid
via Internet

WINDOWS HELP *I'm glad to see someone spreading the word that Windows contains an excellent built-in viewing tool for on-line Help.*

It's unfortunate that the SDK documents the common-enough but arcane RTF file format the way it does. Microsoft could have made things much easier by documenting the Windows help authoring system in the SDK the same way it documents the multimedia viewer for the MDK (Multimedia Development Kit). The multimedia viewer (that Microsoft uses, with some extensions, for such projects as CineMania) is, after all, just a superset of the WinHelp development environment. (I suspect that Microsoft is trying to keep this a secret, and that we will see multimedia viewer as the on-line help viewing engine in future versions of Windows.)

In case you didn't know, there's an update to HC31.EXE posted on Microsoft's BBS. It's named HCP.EXE, dated April 17, 1992, and uses XMS so you can compile larger help files without the risk of getting out-of-memory errors. [This program is also available in the Microsoft Library Forum on CompuServe.—R.D.]

I hope your articles promote better on-line help. But frankly, I don't think we're going to see significant improvement until the development community acknowledges that on-line help files are technical documents just like printed manuals and, as such, should be written by the technical documentation department, not programmers whose primary responsibility needs to be with the code.

Wayne Hausmann
via Internet

Thanks for your recent article in the May 11, 1993, issue of PC Magazine. *I built my first Windows help application using WordPerfect for Windows, Version 5.2. I encountered some differences between the two word processors when I tried to map your Microsoft Word examples into working text:*

- *WordPerfect for Windows handily exports and imports text in RTF format. This seems to indicate that only one copy of a help file needs to be maintained; that the RTF format can be edited directly, and the native WordPerfect format can be forgotten. However, I have experienced loss of some formatting codes when importing RTF documents into the editor. Therefore I will still abide by your suggestion of editing in one format and exporting to the other.*
- *The # symbol may not be used to number footnotes unless the Layout/Footnote/Options/Numbering Method is set to* character. *Then a string of valid characters must be specified in the Layout/Footnote/Options/Characters field. For instance, the string "#*$K+" would allow you to specify context strings (#) as well as build tags, titles, keywords, and browse sequence numbers.*
- *Use Tools/Comment/Create in WordPerfect for Windows to insert invisible text for hypertext links. Unfortunately, WordPerfect for Windows inserts leading and trailing carriage returns around the comment and highlights it with a shadow box; despite its ungainly appearance, this works. The strikeout and redline font styles are interpreted as visible text, and they are not suitable for hypertext links.*

James McNamara
via Internet

The help authoring support tools in the MSDN CD-ROM that you mention in your first help file article (April 27, 1993) are now available on the Internet. The help compiler for 3.0 and 3.1 along with WHPE (Windows Help Project Editor), the WinWord macros, and other goodies can be found on ftp.cica.indiana.edu in /pub/pc/win3/uploads/what.zip (a 1.5MB file). The Windows Help Authoring Guide is on the same machine: /pub/pc/win3/programr/whag.zip contains this guide in WinWord documents, and /pub/pc/win3/programr/hag.zip contains the guide in the Help format. Each file is approximately 500K.

Tim King
via Internet

Clearly, there's a dearth of information about WinHelp. Which brings me to a plug for a book I coauthored along with Dave Farkas and Joe Welinske: Developing Online Help for Windows. *It is published by Howard W. Sams Co.*

While the Windows Help Authoring Guide does contain a ton of valuable information, it's not very process-oriented. For example, Microsoft gives the macro syntax, but doesn't really explain where to use macros, or the intricacies of doing something like dynamically changing the button binding in a help system.

In our book, we included more how-to information, a large section on help design principles, complete SDK-like documentation, a look at development methodologies, and reviews of the automated help tools currently on the market. For more info, see the WinHelp Forum on CIS for a help file containing a full outline and chapter summaries.

Scott Boggan
via CompuServe

THE IN BOX Please send your comments, suggestions, or questions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
Internet: duncan@cerf.net □

REQUIRED READING

Stay on the cutting edge. Subscribe to Ziff-Davis computer magazines.

PC MAGAZINE

Trust PC Magazine to give you the most timely and reliable PC product information available, 22 times a year — with comprehensive evaluations and benchmark test results from PC LABS.

1 year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%!**
2 years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-289-0429

PC SOURCES

PC Sources is the direct buying guide for the '90s — filled with informative articles that show you what to look for when you're buying direct…plus hundreds of top-quality, money-saving deals on computer products!

1 year (12 issues) for $12.97. **SAVE 45%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $23.97. **SAVE 49%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-827-2078

COMPUTER SHOPPER

America's Computer Marketplace is filled with over 1,000 ads giving you the best deals on hardware, software, and accessories. You get instant access to over 500 vendors with the widest selection, highest quality — even overnight delivery!

1 year (12 issues) for $21.97. **SAVE 38%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $39.97. **SAVE 44%!**
PLUS GET A FREE GIFT!

CALL 1-800-274-6384

PC/COMPUTING

PC/Computing delivers the solutions, strategies, and straightforward tips you need to plan, buy and work smarter with your PC at your home or office. Get all the systems information and productivity-enhancing ideas you need to succeed!

1 year (12 issues) for $14.97. **SAVE 58%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $26.97. **SAVE 62%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-365-2770

MACUSER

The #1 information resource for Macintosh professionals gives you hundreds of invaluable product reviews from MacUser Labs, time-saving tips and tutorials, and late-breaking news to help you stay on top of ever-changing Macintosh technology.

1 year (12 issues) for $19.97. **SAVE 44%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $35.40. **SAVE 50%!**
PLUS GET A FREE GIFT!

CALL 1-800-627-2247

WINDOWS SOURCES

It's the hot new source of power for Windows™ users. Every issue brings you details on the best new Windows-related products, emerging trends, the latest undocumented power tips and practical solutions to your computing problems.

1 year (12 issues) for $19.97. **SAVE 44%!**
2 years (24 issues) for $35.40. **SAVE 50%!**
PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!

CALL 1-800-365-3410

Get the computing power of Ziff-Davis delivered! Subscribe today.

expo NOTE 486 slc 33

- Weighs less than 7lbs.
- Only 2.1"(H) x 11.4"(W) x 9.25"(D) Fits comfortably in a briefcase
- 4 Mb RAM, 120 Meg Hard Drive
- Cyrix 80486 slc running at 33Mhz
- 640x480 VGA screen with 64 levels of grey plus concurrent VGA external monitor port
- External keyboard port
- Multi I/O (2 serial, 1 parallel)
- 1.44 Meg Floppy
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- Complete power management functions
- Dual voltage A/C adapter included

JUST $1399 386sx/33 $1199

1.800.284.3976 *in Canada 1 800 685 8284*

Software, Modem & Service Package for Desktop & Tower Systems Only. All Prices, Availability, and Specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, IL Sales Tax, Availability, and Warranty Details.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

expotech

A VTECH COMPANY

...portable... powerful and priced right! expo NOTE 486 slc33

removable hard drive. Use different hard drives for a variety of uses and you can interchange hard drives with other people. A flexability of information use you never had before

Portable...weighs less than 7lbs. and fits in your briefcase.

Powerful...4Mb Ram, 120 Meg running at 33 Mhz. As much power as most desktops.

Priced right...just $1399

Your dependable supplier!

Expotech is one of the fastest growing computer companies in the U.S.A. (over 1 million systems sold) For over 10 years we have given the best value, the best support systems and the best service. Our research laboratories are consistantly developing the latest and best technology for the lowest cost.

The customer comes first...

We have toll free customer support, a toll free FAX line and support via Prodigy.

Also, we can ship same day (with most systems) after credit approval. You can depend on Expotech

Call today...open 7 days a week

Central Standard Time

Monday - Friday 7am - 8:30pm

Saturday 9am - 6pm Sunday 10am - 3pm

expotech

A VTECH COMPANY

800 North Church Street
Lake Zurich, IL 60047

1.800.284.EXPO

FAX 1.800.947.EXPO

GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION 1.800.947.5481

CANADA 1.800.685.8284

The Purchasing Source for Direct Buyers

- *2,500 products to choose from*
- *Dozens of America's Top Direct Marketers*
- *Great Value for Your Money*
- *Service & Support Experts*
- *Fast Delivery*

INDEX

Systems

AMS 434
Ariel Design, Inc. 430
Austin Computer Systems 420
COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE.. 446
Comtrade 442
EPS Technology 432
Expo Tech 418,436
Insight Distribution Network 433, 472
Midwest Micro Peripherals ... 460
Minuteman UPS 441
PCs Compleat 468
Tangent Computers 431
USA Flex 452

Software/Peripherals/ Components

Amdek 482
American Small Business 497
Arlington Computer Products 492
Buffalo Products 488
Bulldog Computer Products 498
Compuclassics 486
Computability 476
Computer Express 494
Dustin Discount Software 428
First Source International 483
Global Horizons, Inc. 495
H. Co Memory Upgrades 478
Kenosha Computer Center 496
LA Trade 489
Midwest Computer Works 480
Pacific Wave 481
Peripheral Express 500
Publishing Perfection 487
SPSS, Inc. 499
TELEMART 491
Worldwide technologies 490

SAVE MONEY, SAVE ENERGY. WITH AUSTIN, YOUR FUTURE IS GREENER IN MORE WAYS THAN ONE.

Now granted the EPA Energy Star™

Call for more information on our Active Matrix Color Notebooks starting at $2999.

RATED #1 IN SERVICE AND SUPPORT*

*PC World Review of 486 Systems, February, 1993

intel inside

CALL TOLL-FREE

AUSTIN'S GREEN PC's

Because saving the environment makes $ense, too.

Austin's new 486 Green PC's are powerful systems that use significantly less electricity to conserve two important resources...the earth's and your pocket book's. These systems, with 486SX-25 through 486DX2-66 CPUs, 128K of cache, local bus video, and up to 32MB of memory, give you the computer power you need to make your work go faster. (And they cost no more than conventional systems.) But when you're not working, your computer shouldn't be either. That's where the Austin Green PC energy-saving features come into play, reducing power consumption by as much as 75%.

By using the setup screen, you define the time-out parameters for conserving energy. Then, if your computer is idle for that amount of time, it stops the hard drive, slows the CPU, and turns off the display until you touch the keyboard or mouse. A button also allows you to immediately enter conservation mode, while a flashing LED indicates you're saving energy. In fact, Austin's Green PC's exceed the requirements of the EPA's Energy Star program.

So take a look at the models and options available and then call us for more information. Because now you have the power to save more than money.

486/SX-25
170MB Hard Drive
$1499

486/DX-33
250MB Hard Drive
$1799

486/DX2-66
340MB Hard Drive
$2199

FEATURES:

- User Definable Timeouts
  - ~System Standby
  - ~Hard Drive Standby
- <30 Watts in Conservation Mode
- Monitor Power Switching
- 14" Non-interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
- 128K Secondary Cache
- 4Mb Memory Expandable to 32MB
- Dual 3.5" 1.44MB and 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Cirrus Logic 5426-based Local Bus Windows Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 5 Slots (Three 16-bit Full Length and Two 16-bit "Half Card" ISA Expansion Slots)
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- Compact Desktop Case w/ Two 5.25" Accessible Bays, One 3.5" Accessible Bay and One Internal 3.5" Bay
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.0, MS-Windows 3.1 and Mouse
- Two Year Warranty, One Year Free On-Site Service
- Choice of Lotus Write or 1-2-3 for Home

SPECIAL SALE PRICES

Call for other CPU and hard drive configurations

1-800-752-1577

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

AUSTIN. BETTER PERFORMANCE THAN GATEWAY.

PATRIOT PLUS

486/DX2-66 VESA-LB Patriot +

$2999

- Intel 486/DX2-66 Microprocessor
- 540MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- 256KB Cache
- 8MB RAM Expandable to 32MB
- 5.25" 1.2MB and 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- S3 805-based VL-Bus Windows Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 15" Non-Interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
- 8 Slots (Six 16-bit w/ Two VL-Bus Extensions and Two 8-bit)
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- Compact Desktop Case w/ Three 5.25" HH, Two Internal 3.5" Bays and 200 Watt P/S
- 101 Key Extended Keyboard
- MS-DOS, MS-Windows and Mouse
- Two Year Warranty, One Year Free On-Site Service
- Choice of Lotus® Application Software

486/DX2-50 VESA-LB Patriot +

$2399

- Intel 486/DX2-50 Microprocessor
- 250 MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- 256KB Cache
- 8MB RAM Expandable to 32MB
- 5.25" 1.2MB and 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- S3 805-based VL-Bus Windows Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 15" Non-Interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
- 8 Slots (Six 16-bit w/ Two VL-Bus Extensions and Two 8-bit)
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- Compact Desktop Case w/ Three 5.25" HH, Two Internal 3.5" Bays and 200 Watt P/S
- 101 Key Extended Keyboard
- MS-DOS, MS-Windows and Mouse
- Two Year Warranty, One Year Free On-Site Service
- Choice of Lotus® Application Software

Faster Video.

Austin combines VESA local bus with the latest Windows accelerator video chips to make Windows fly. Even Austin's least expensive systems come with these features while Gateway reserves them for their most expensive systems. Austin uses the new Cirrus Logic 5426 local bus video chip in Patriot systems that cost less than Gateway's ordinary systems.

Austin's Patriot Plus systems use STB's 805-based Powergraph VL-24 video card. The Powergraph VL24 beat out the ATI Graphics Ultra Pro used by Gateway in a test recently published by Windows Magazine. It is honestly one of the best VESA local bus video display cards available.

AWARD-WINNING MACHINES

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Affectionately the finest Caviar WESTERN DIGITAL

CALL TOLL-FREE

PCM-BKA-2

AUSTIN. BETTER FEATURES THAN DELL.

PATRIOT

486/DX2-50 VESA-LB Patriot

$1879

- Intel 486/DX2-50 Microprocessor w/ 128KB Secondary Cache
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- 4MB RAM Expandable to 32MB
- 5.25" 1.2MB and 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- Cirrus Logic 5426-based VL-Bus Windows Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 8 Slots (Six 16-bit w/ One VL-Bus Extension and Two 8-bit)
- 14" NI Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- Compact Desktop Case w/ Three 5.25" HH, Two Internal 3.5" Bays and 200 Watt P/S
- 101 Key Extended Keyboard
- MS-DOS, MS-Windows and Mouse
- Two Year Warranty, One Year Free On-Site Service
- Choice of Lotus Write or 1-2-3 for Home

486/DX-33 VESA-LB Patriot

$1749

- Intel 486/DX-33 Microprocessor w/ 128KB Secondary Cache
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- 4MB RAM Expandable to 32MB
- 5.25" 1.2MB and 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- Cirrus Logic 5426-based VL-Bus Windows Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM
- 8 Slots (Six 16-bit w/ One VL-Bus Extension and Two 8-bit)
- 14" NI Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- Compact Desktop Case w/ Three 5.25" HH, Two Internal 3.5" Bays and 200 Watt P/S
- 101 Key Extended Keyboard
- MS-DOS, MS-Windows and Mouse
- Two Year Warranty, One Year Free On-Site Service
- Choice of Lotus Write or 1-2-3 for Home

Get the Features You Expect.

The competition has become fierce in the last year. Some companies have been cutting corners to save money... so look closely at their specs. Some Dell 486 systems have no memory parity checking and others don't have an external cache. That's extra. Which means Dell's standard performance won't be up to par with Austin's 486 systems.

Austin engineers have studied the advantages offered by adding different sizes of external cache to 486 systems. They determined that a 128KB external cache gives the best performance for the money. That's the standard size cache for all Austin Patriot systems. Our highest performance Patriot Plus systems have 256KB cache.

YOUR SYSTEM ARRIVES READY TO RUN

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY TO RUN

intel inside

1-800-752-1577

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

PCM-BKA-3

AUSTIN. ACTUALLY OUT-PERFORMS COMPAQ.

486 SYSTEMS

Patriot 486/SX-33 System

$1559

- Intel 486SX-33 Microprocessor w/ 128-KB Secondary Cache
- 170MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- 4MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- Cirrus Logic 5426-based ISA Windows Accelerator w/1MB DRAM
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- 5.25" 1.2MB and 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- Deluxe 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
- Compact Desktop Case w/ Three 5.25" HH, Two Internal 3.5" Bays and 200 Watt P/S
- 101 Key Extended Keyboard
- MS-DOS, MS-Windows and Mouse
- Two Year Warranty, One Year Free On-Site Service
- Choice of Lotus Write or 1-2-3 for Home

Patriot 486/SX-25 System

$1399

- Intel 486SX-25 Microprocessor
- 170MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- 4 MB RAM Expandable to 32MB
- Cirrus Logic 5426-based ISA Windows Accelerator w/1MB DRAM
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- 5.25" 1.2MB and 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- Deluxe 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
- Compact Desktop Case w/ Three 5.25" HH, Two Internal 3.5" Bays and 200 Watt P/S
- 101 Key Extended Keyboard
- MS-DOS, MS-Windows and Mouse
- Two Year Warranty, One Year Free On-Site Service
- Choice of Lotus Write or 1-2-3 for Home

Patriots: Faster Than Prolinea.

Compaq has made a lot of noise with its low-cost Prolinea line of computers, but have you read the reviews? The performance is anything but stellar. Meanwhile, Austin has consistently been a leader in performance and value. We've won five PC Magazine Editor's Choice awards in three years.

Austin uses the latest design features and the highest performance components from companies like Intel, Western Digital, STB and Conner to give you terrific performance. Our volume purchasing power with these companies and others reduce our costs ... cost savings that we pass on to you.

ON-SITE SERVICE

2 YEAR WARRANTY

intel inside

CALL TOLL-FREE

PCM-BKA-4

AUSTIN. EASIEST NETWORKING IN THE INDUSTRY.

NETWORKS

2.4-GB Fault Tolerant EISA SuperServer

$9989

- Intel 486DX2-66 Microprocessor w/ 128-KB Cache
- RAID 5 EISA Controller
- Three 1.2-GB Hard Drives (Two Data drives, One Parity Drive)
- 16MB RAM Expandable to 128MB
- EISA Motherboard
- 32-Bit Austin Combo EISA Ethernet Adapter - 10BaseT, BNC, AUI Connectors
- Tower Chassis
- 14" VGA Monochrome Monitor
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- Two Year Warranty, One Year Free On-Site Service

486/SX-33 Ethernet Station

$1189

- Intel 486SX-33 Microprocessor
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor w/ 16-bit Windows Accelerator
- 16-bit Combo Ethernet Card included - 10BaseT, BNC and AUI Connectors
- 4-Bay Small Footprint Chassis
- 101 key extended keyboard
- Two Year Warranty, One Year Free On-Site Service

NETWORK ENGINEERING

NOVELL-CERTIFIED

Solutions For Every Business.

Many small businesses have been reluctant to network their PCs because it seemed too complex an undertaking. Austin has the solution for you with Netware Lite systems that are easy to install and can be expanded into full Netware systems as your company's computing needs grow.

Austin's starter kits let you network the PCs you already have and our Network-ready PCs make it easy to expand existing networks. We are a Novell Gold Reseller and have our own Novell-certified lab to ensure Netware compatibility. In addition, Austin's award-winning technical support is available 7 days a week.

1-800-752-1577

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

©1993 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies.
Prices listed are this month's specials only and not the list price. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be held responsible for errors in typography or photography. Intel Inside trademark logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

PCM-BKA-5

CIRCLE 012 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Solutions

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES TO INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY

PCs

KEEPING YOUR CMOS INFORMATION HANDY

TIP It's certainly a good idea to keep a copy of your CMOS setup information, but writing it all down by hand is a horrible job, especially if you have a BIOS with two or three screens of data. I've found a simple way to print this information in an easy-to-read format.

The Print Screen function is part of a computer's motherboard BIOS and does not depend on DOS or any other operating system or software. This means that it's already active when your computer displays the CMOS configuration screens during boot-up. Just hook up a printer to your LPT1 port, press Shift-PrtScr, and you'll be able to print your CMOS setup information.

I always make two copies. I tape one inside the computer case and file the other. Now if the CMOS gets scrambled, I can quickly restore it to its original settings.

Sid Kingdon
Northbrook, Illinois

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** Sometimes the most elegant tips are the simplest—this one is a great time-saver, too. I've tested it on a number of systems, and it worked with all of them. This doesn't mean it's conclusive, but the chances for success are so good that I think you should take the time to print out your CMOS settings the next time you power up.

The only setting screens I couldn't print were the pop-up screens on a Toshiba laptop, but the rest of the setup information printed just fine.

One point worth noting is that you don't need to hold down the Shift key with PrtScr on most keyboards. The older XT and AT style keyboards required a shifted PrtScr, but most 101-key keyboards work without it.

In addition, your printer must be able to accept an ASCII print stream. If you use a PostScript printer, you'll have to put it in an emulation mode like that of an HP LaserJet; if it doesn't offer any compatibility modes, your only solution will be to find another printer. Also, if you're using a laser printer and your BIOS has more than two screens of information, you'll probably find that it's a good idea to eject the page after every second Print Screen. With a default Courier font, you typically get 60 printed lines per page, and with 25 lines of data per screen, two screens will fit on a page. A third screen would split across pages, however, so it will be easier to read the information if you start it on a page of its own.

See "Hidden Problems with Scrambled CMOS," which appeared in the April 27, 1993, Solutions column, for another valuable tip concerning your CMOS configuration memory.

—Alfred Poor

TAKING CARE OF YOUR PC

❓ Can you tell me what I should do in the way of basic preventive maintenance for my computer system? I found out the hard way that the internal clock battery must be changed when a lithium battery corroded and ruined my old IBM XT's motherboard. Are there other components I should keep an eye on? Is there a way to know whether or not the power supply is going bad?

Patricia Hardy
New York, New York

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** There is surprisingly little to do in the way of preventive maintenance for desktop computers. While it's true that batteries, power supplies, and

SOLUTIONS INDEX

PCs
Keeping your CMOS configuration handy 426
Taking care of your PC 426

Peripherals
Faster graphics printing on a **LaserJet** 427

Operating Environments
Relocating **Taskman's** *dialog box in Windows* 430
Saving RAM disk files when exiting Windows 433

Word Processing
Timed backup in **WordPerfect** 435
Keeping track of documents in **WP** *and* **Word** 440

Spreadsheets
Error bars for **Excel** 445

Databases
Horizontal scrolling in **Clipper** 451

Graphics
Flattening an exported **CorelDRAW** *EPS image* 451

Networking
Connecting a campus-wide network 458
Finding room in the server 459

Languages
Getting the shift status in **Pascal** 459

Communications
Call waiting and modems 464

PC DIRECT starts here—with exciting offers from top direct vendors.

See index page 357

other components will eventually fail, most such equipment failures are quite rare and are so difficult to predict that it probably isn't worth your time to try to figure them out.

The exception to this general rule is the internal battery. It is relatively inexpensive, and replacing it on a regular basis will probably cause you less trouble than waiting for it to fail will. And by scheduling the change, you get to deal with the task on your own terms, rather than having to respond to a crisis when the battery finally gives out. Remember, when you remove your old battery you lose the contents of your CMOS configuration memory, and it's important that you restore *all* the correct settings after you replace the battery. See "Keeping Your CMOS Information Handy" above for more information on this topic.

I've had batteries last for three years or longer, but if you want to be conservative, you could change your battery as frequently as every other year. If you have several computers, you can simply arrange to change all the batteries at the same time. This is also a good time to update inventory records, make copies of the configuration files, and audit the installed software. (Your company does have a policy for auditing software use, doesn't it?)

There is one important preventive maintenance task that you should perform at least once a year, or even more frequently depending on your working conditions. The biggest enemies of your computer's innards are dirty power and heat. You need to prevent power problems with surge protectors, voltage regulators, and standby power supplies. The heat problem, however, is best addressed by periodic cleaning inside the computer's case. The air flow caused by the cooling fans can cause dust to accumulate on the motherboard, coating the chips with a heat-retaining blanket, which in turn causes the chips to run hotter, increasing the risk of failure. The problem is especially severe in offices where there are heavy smokers, as smoke particles can accumulate rapidly inside computers.

A hand-held vacuum cleaner is ideal for cleaning your computer, especially one with a flexible extension tube and a brush on the end. Pay special attention to all vent louvers on the case as well as on the motherboard itself, as these are areas where large amounts of dust can pile up. A regularly scheduled inspection can also prevent other forms of damage.
—*Alfred Poor*

Our Advisors

Douglas Boling is a contributing editor and the author of many utilities, including MBOOT.COM and EMS40.SYS.

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is senior networking editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Connectivity.*

Alfred Poor is a contributing editor and the author of *New Life for Old PCs.*

Jeff Prosise is a contributing editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to DOS 5 Memory Management.*

Sal Ricciardi is a contributing editor and the author of the forthcoming *Running FoxPro* books from Microsoft Press

Neil J. Rubenking is technical editor and the author of two Turbo Pascal books and *PC Magazine DOS Batch File Lab Notes.*

Joe Salemi is a contributing editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Client/Server Databases*

Luisa Simone is a contributing editor and the author of the book *Microsoft Publisher.*

Craig Stinson is a contributing editor and coauthor of *Running Windows 3.1* and *Running Microsoft Excel.*

M. David Stone is a contributing editor and coauthor of *Word for Windows Companion,* Second Edition.

Ethan Winer is a contributing editor and the author of *PC Magazine BASIC Techniques and Utilities*

Peripherals

FASTER GRAPHICS PRINTING ON A LASERJET

❓ The "Speeding Up Windows Printing" sidebar in "Mainstream Lasers: Getting Better All the Time" (November 24, 1992) refers to "the video input/output port found on the back panel of the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II, IID, III, and IIID." I have an HP LaserJet III and can't find anything marked as a video jack, nor can I find any reference to a video interface in any of the manuals. Since I work with multimedia, I'd like to print images from videotape or interface with video another way. Where is this video port, and what can it do for me?

Dave Saunders
Thousand Oaks, California

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** No, your LaserJet didn't miss a stage on the assembly line; you won't find anything labeled *video port* on your printer.

The sidebar is referring to the slot for an optional interface located behind a panel on the printers listed above. This slot gives designers direct access to the printer's controller, instead of having to pipe data through a serial or parallel port.

Serial port transmissions are slower than parallel port transfers, but when dealing with the huge volumes of data required to define some graphics printouts, even parallel ports aren't fast enough. A parallel port handles about 10K to 12K of data per second, so it could take a couple of minutes to transfer an image larger than 1MB.

Since images at 600 dpi (dots per inch) can require as much as 45K per square inch (600*600/8*1,000 = 45) and there are more than 80 square inches (8*10 = 80) on a standard letter-size page, it's common to have graphics pages that require more than 1MB to define them.

To speed the transfer of this image data from the computer to the printer, some designers have resorted to a *video interface* that uses a video-like signal to push the data through to the printer's controller faster than a parallel port could do it. This requires an expansion card in the computer and a small adapter card in the interface slot of the printer.

This slot is sometimes used for printer sharing devices and fax receiving modules, but it's most often used for video interfaces in order to achieve faster data transfer. That's why people often refer to the slot as a video interface port.

Note that printer manufacturers have started to pursue other solutions to data transfer. HP put a *bitronics* parallel port on its LaserJet 4, which can transfer data ten times as fast as the standard Centronic parallel port found on older printers.

Unfortunately, this means you won't be able to plug your VCR into your LaserJet to print out images. To do this, you would need a frame-grabber card, which can capture frames of video images and save them as a graphic file on your computer's disk. You could then print the image as you would any other graphic.
—*Alfred Poor*

No strings attached.

DOS ● WINDOWS ■ MPC ✚
O/S2 ◆ HARDWARE ★

ACC PAC BPI Series ●	CALL
ACC PAC Simply Accntg ● ■	135
DAC Easy Accounting 4.3 ●	105
DAC Easy Bonus Pack ●	135
DAC Easy Payroll 4 3 ●	69
DAC Easy Point of Sale ●	99
MS Money ■	25
MS Profit ■	135
Peachpay ●	55
Peachtree Accounting ■	85
Peachtree Complete ●	195
Quickbooks ●	95
Quicken 2.0 ■	49
Quicken 6.0 ●	49
Quickpay ●	45
[illegible]	
ABC Flowcharting ■	309
CA Cricket Paint ■	99
CA Cricket Graph ■	89
CA Cricket Presents ■	129
WP Presentation ■	295
Flowcharting 3 ●	145
Formfiller 3.0 ●	89
Formtool Gold 3.0 ●	65
Freelance Graphics ● ■	349
Freelance Graphics Upgrd ● ■	109
Harvard Graphics ●	409
Harvard Graphics ■	369
Labels Unlimited ●	69
MM Make Your Point ■	75
Perform ■	195
Powerpoint For Windows ■	325
Stanford Graphics ■	359
Visio ■	199
[illegible]	
Autosketch 3.0 ●	155
Design CAD 2D ●	185
Design CAD 3D ●	259
Design CAD Professional ●	595
Drafix CAD Ultra ●	259
Easy CAD 2 ●	109
Generic 3D Drafting ●	215
Generic CAD 6.0 ●	295
[illegible]	
Procom (LMSI) Internal ★	269
Procom (LMSI) External ★	299
Procom Mitsumi Bundle Int.★	399
Procom Toshiba Bundle Int. ★	799
Procom (Sony 31a) Internal ★	275
Procom (Sony 31a) External ★	335
Sound Blaster MM Upgr. Kit Int./Ext. ★	CALL
Procom (Toshiba 3401) Int. ★	475
Procom (Toshiba 3401) Ext. ★	585
Mitsumi CRMC ★	239
NEC CDR-74 ★	659
NEC CDR-84 ★	589
NEC Express PC ★	449
NEC Multimedia Gallery PC ★	869

Call for great bundle prices on CD-ROM drives and software. We have hundreds of CD titles in stock.

[illegible]	
Animals, The ✚	79
Chessmaster 3000 ✚	59
Compton's Family Encyc. ✚	195
DOSPACK #1 Bundle ●	75
DOSPACK #2 Bundle ●	119
Groller's MM Encyclopedia ✚	229
MS Beethoven ✚	59
MS Bookshelf ✚	139
MS Cinemania ✚	59
MS Encarta ✚	269
MS Video ✚	139
Pro Phone ('93) ●	125
Seventh Guest ✚	69
Street Atlas USA ■	[illegible]
US Atlas ✚	39
Where in the World (DLX) ●	65
Windows Master ■	39
WINPACK #1 Bundle ■	69
WINPACK # 2 Bundle ■	99
World Atlas ✚	85

There are hundreds more cd titles in stock!

[illegible]	
Carbon Copy Plus ● ■	145
Crosstalk 2.0 ■	105
Hyperaccess 5 ●	69
Hyperaccess 5 ◆	135
Lantastic Products ● ■	CALL
Laplink Pro 5.0 ●	109
Novell Products ●	CALL
PC Anywhere 4.5 Host/Rmt ●	119
Procomm Plus ●	79
Procomm Plus ■	99
Q-Modem Pro ●	65
Wildcat BBS ●	89
Windows For Workgroups ■	CALL
Winfax Pro ■	89
WordPerfect Office PC ●	95
[illegible]	
Access ■	CALL
Approach ■	269
Approach Comp. Upgrade ■	109
CA Clipper ●	499
CA Clipper Tools ●	445
CA Ret/XBase ■	195
Clipper Comp. Upgrade ●	159
DataPerfect ●	295
Databoss ●	349
DB Fast ■	339

CA Ret/XBase ■	195
Clipper Comp. Upgrade ●	159
DataPerfect ●	295
Databoss ●	349
DB Fast ■	339
dBase IV ●	519
FileMaker Pro ■	225
Foxpro 2.5 ● ■	329
Foxpro 2.5 6-User Pack ● ■	585
Foxpro 2.5 Distribution Kit ● ■	335
Instant Database ■	79
Paradox ● ■	CALL
Paradox LAN Pack ●	249
Paradox Upgrade ●	139
PC-File ●	99
Q & A 4.0 ●	249
R&R Report Writer ●	249
Superbase 2.0 ■	299
By Design for Windows ■	289
Express Publisher ● ■	109
Facelift For WP ●	79
Fontminder ■	69
Fontmonger ■	109
Freehand ■	409
GOCR 2.0 ■	109
Infinitype Plus ● ■ ◆	69
Omnipage Pro ■	649
Pagemaker ■	529
PFS First Graphics ●	69
Postscript Cartridge ★	259
Printshop Deluxe ●	59
MS Publisher ■	139
Masterpiece True Type ■	49
Recognita + Americas ● ■	309
Recognita + English ● ■	259
Recognita + Int'l ● ■	419
True Type Fonts (Upgr Sys) ■	59
Ventura Publisher 4.1 ■	545
Automap ● ■	53
Automap Europe ●	75
Auto Insight ●	55
Body Works ●	43
Chemistry Works ●	43
City Streets ●	65
French Assistant ●	69
German Assistant ●	[illegible]
Home Medical Advisor ●	[illegible]
Italian Assistant ●	[illegible]
Knowledge Adventure ●	[illegible]
New Car Finder ●	[illegible]
Orbits ●	[illegible]
PC Study Bible ●	[illegible]
Power Translator	[illegible]
Science Adventure	[illegible]
Space Adventure	[illegible]
Spanish [illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	35
[illegible]	45
[illegible]	39
[illegible] ●	CALL
[illegible]	35
[illegible]	CALL
[illegible]	[illegible]

Cricket Paint ■	99
Effects Specialist ■	119
Designer ■	469
Dr. Halo IV ■	79
Halo Desktop Imager ■	89
Harvard Draw Upgrade	CALL
Harvard Draw ■	189
Hijaak ● ■	135
[illegible] ■	389
New Printshop ●	45
Photofinish ■	129
Photostyler ■	549
Publishers Paintbrush 2.0 ■	295
Windows Draw ■	99
[illegible] ●	59
[illegible] ● ■	CALL
[illegible] Book ●	65
[illegible] Super Pro	499
[illegible] To Date	99
[illegible] Cre	[illegible]
[illegible] Now	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] Orga	[illegible]
Manage Pr	[illegible]
On Target	[illegible]
On Time	[illegible]
On Time	[illegible]
Pack R	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]

Dustin delivers.

R Recognita + English ● ■	259
R Recognita + Int'l ● ■	419
T True Type Fonts (Upgr Sys) ■	59
V Ventura Publisher 4.1 ■	545
A Automap ● ■	53
A Automap Europe ●	75
A Auto Insight ●	55
B Body Works ●	43
C Chemistry Works ●	43
C City Streets ●	65
F French Assistant ●	69
G German Assistant ●	69
H Home Medical Advisor ●	65
I Italian Assistant ●	69
K Knowledge Adventure ●	49
M New Car Finder ●	35
O Orbits ●	33
P PC Study Bible ●	CALL
P Power Translator ●	179
S Science Adventure ●	49
S Space Adventure ●	49
S Spanish Assistant ●	69
S Sports Adventure ●	49
T The Playroom ●	35
T The Treehouse ●	45
T Typing Tutor VI ● ■	39
W Where is Carmen Series ●	CALL
B Blackjack ■	35
M MS Entertainment Pack ■	CALL
C Capitalist Pig ■	CALL
F Falcon 3.0 ●	55
F Flight Simulator 4.0 ●	49
J Jack Nicklaus Unlmtd Golf ●	45
L Links: 386 Pro ●	49
S SimCity ● ■	39
S SimEarth ● ■	49
T Tetris ● ■	29
T Thrustmaster ★	89
U Ultimate Golf ●	39
C Corel Draw 3.0 ■ ◆	139
C Corel Draw 4.0 ■ ◆	CALL
C Cricket Paint ■	99
E Effects Specialist ■	119
D Designer ■	469
D Dr. Halo IV ■	79
H Halo Desktop Imager ■	89
H Harvard Draw Upgrade ■	CALL
H Harvard Draw ■	189
H Hijaak ● ■	135
I Illustrator ■	389
M New Printshop ●	45
P Photofinish ■	129
P Photostyler ■	549
P Publishers Paintbrush 2.0 ■	295
W Windows Draw ■	99
1 1st Act ●	59
A Act! ● ■	CALL
A Address Book Plus ●	65
C CA Super Project ■	499
C CA Up To Date ■	99
C Calendar C	49
D Descript	65

Info Select 2.0 ● ■	99
Lotus Organizer ■	99
Manage Pro ■	239
On Target ■	269
On Time ■	85
On Time ●	49
Pack Rat ■	249
Planmaker ●	CALL
Policies Write Now ●	109
PowerLeads ■	199
MS Project ●	329
MS Project ■	455
Timeline ●	485
Write Your Congressman ●	35
Borland Super Pack ■	199
Enable Works ●	75
Lotus Works ●	99
MS Office ■	CALL
PFS First Choice ●	99
Simply Business Bundle ■	425
Smart Suite ■	469
Smart Suite Upgrade ■	349
Stepway ■	55
Symphony 2.2 ●	515
Works ■	139
Works ●	105
Derive 2.0 ●	155
Execustat ●	295
Mathcad 3.0 ■	319
Mathmatica 386/387 ■	849
Statgraphics 5.1 ●	689
Systat Dual ●	745
Courier HST 16.8 Ext. ★	655
Courier HST 16.8 Int. ★	575
ESP ●	189
Hayes Smartmodems ★	CALL
Modem Sharing Kit ★	679
Optima 144 + Fax 144 ★	499
Optima 96 + Fax 96 ★	399
PM14400FX Send/Rec Fax ★	389
PM9600 V.32/V/42 BIS ★	299
Pocket Edition 2400 ★	115
Sportster 9600 ★	319
Ultra 144 ★	CALL
Ultra 96 ★	699
WorldPort 2400 ★	149
Desqview 2.4 ●	85
Desqview 386 ●	139
Dr. DOS Multiuser 5.1 ●	489
MS DOS 6.0 ●	CALL
New Wave ■	119
OS/2 ◆	155
OS/2 Upgrade ◆	109
PC DOS 5.0 ●	149
PC DOS 5.0 Upgrade ●	69
SCO Unix/Xenix	CALL
Windows 3.1 ■	99
Windows 3.1 Upgrade ■	59
Ballpoint Mouse ★	129
Expert Mouse ★	105
Mouseman ★	79

MS Mouse ★	89
PC Primetime ★	469
Scanman Mode 256 ★	275
Video Clipper ★	439
Borland C++ ● ■	349
Borland C++W/App ● ■	519
MS C/C++ Compiler ●	329
MS Visual Suite ■	265
Multimedia Toolbook ■	529
Quick Basic ●	75
Quick C ●	75
Smalltalk ■	299
Smalltalk V ●	85
Toolbook ■	299
Turbo C++ ■	115
Turbo C++ ●	75
Turbo Pascal 7.0 ●	CALL
Visual C++ ■	139
Visual Basic ● ■	139
Visual Basic Pro.Toolkit ● ■	CALL
Windows SDK ■	235
Zortech C++ ●	475
Galaxy Sound Cards ★	CALL
Labtec SS700 Speakers ★	39
Midi Mate ★	55
Pro Audio Spectrum Plus ★	145
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 ★	199
Sound Blaster Deluxe ★	89
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe ★	135
Sound Blaster 16 ASP ★	239
Trantor T-130 SCSI Cards ★	CALL

There are hundreds more accessories!

123 for Home ●	99
CA Compete ■	CALL
Excel ■ ◆	319
Excel Comp. Upgrade ■	129
Improv ■	109
Lotus 123 Upgrade ■	99
Lotus 123 V3 4 ●	419
Lotus 123 ■	349
Lotus 123 V2 4 ●	349
Lucid ●	45
PlanPerfect ●	245
Quattro Pro ● ■	CALL
Quattro Pro Upgrade ● ■	CALL
386 Max ●	69
After Dark ■	35
Battery Boost ● ■	CALL
Check It ●	89
Copy II Deluxe Option Board ●	145
Copy II PC 6.0 ●	39
Dashboard ■	49
Direct Access ● ■	59
Fastback Plus ● ■	109
Full Armor ●	59
Help ● ■	CAL
Lightning ● ■	

Mac in Dos ● ■	99
Midi Made Music ■	29
MS Productivity Pack ■	49
Netroom ●	69
Norton Antivirus ● ■	95
Norton Back-Up ● ■	95
Norton Desktop ● ■	119
Norton Utilities ●	119
PC Kwik Powerpak ●	85
PC Tools Deluxe 8.0 ● ■	139
Pentacalc ■	45
Pentacalc/Dashboard Bundle ■	69
PK Zip ●	55
Power Search ●	65
Print Cache ●	99
Q DOS III ●	55
QEMM 386 ●	65
Spinrite II ●	69
Stacker 3.0 ● ■	99
Stacker Upgrade ● ■	59
Star Trek Screen Saver ■	45
Super PC Kwik ●	55
Superstor Pro ● ■	95
Winmaster ■	CALL
Xtra Drive ● ■	65
X Tree ■	75
X Tree Gold 2.5 ●	99
Ami Pro V3.0 ■	249
Ami Pro V3.0 Upgr ■	99
CA Textor/Grammatic Bndl ■	99
Grammatik ● ■	69
Lotus Write ●	135
MS Word ●	229
MS Word ■ ◆	319
MS Word Upgrade ■	129
Professional Write ● ■	175
Screen Extender For WP ●	65
Wordperfect ◆	CALL
WordPerfect ● ■	279
WordPerfect MLP ● ■ ◆	CALL
WordPerfect Upgrade ● ■	CALL
Wordstar ●	285

DUSTIN
DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

20969 Ventura Blvd . Woodland Hills, CA (818) 710-9174

Call Toll Free from anywhere in the United States

Mon thru Fri 6AM to 5PM, Sat 10AM to 2PM PST

1-800-274-6611

Or Fax Your Order!

1-818-884-5310

We will promptly replace any defective items returned within 30 days, but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective, unopened goods, and all returns must be accompanied by a Returned Merchandise Authorization. Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change, for better or worse, without notice. While ground shipments are free, we do ask $11.00 per item for 2-day, $22.00 per item for overnight, and $4.50 for C.O.D. Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more, bulk orders can be a lot less. Free catalogues are available upon request, and please call us for any item not listed.

DIFFERENCE.

Call for Any Item Not Listed

No Credit Card Surcharges • 24-Hour FAX Order-Line • Latest Versions

• Thousands of Items in Stock • Manufacturers' Warranties & Documentation • Call for Free Catalogue

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Operating Environments

RELOCATING TASKMAN'S DIALOG BOX IN WINDOWS

TIP If you find it inconvenient that the Windows 3.1 Task Manager always appears in the middle of the screen when you press Ctrl-Esc, here's how you can place it anywhere you like. Adding the following line:

```
TASKMAN.EXE=TASKMAN.EXE 1000 1
```

to the [boot] section of SYSTEM.INI tells Windows to put TASKMAN's dialog box in the upper-right corner of the screen. The Windows documentation doesn't tell you anything about that.

The numbers at the end of the line represent the *x* and *y* position of TASKMAN on the screen. Windows won't place TASKMAN off the screen, so the value of 1,000 for *x* puts TASKMAN in

HOW TO CONTACT US

Do you have a hardware, software, or systems problem you can't solve? Do you have a tip you think other readers could use? Or maybe you'd like a better understanding of how something works. If so, we invite you to let us know about it. Our experts can give you practical solutions to your problems, provide techniques for using your software and hardware more productively, and help you grasp computer concepts and understand the latest technology.

It's easy to contact us. Just send us your submission (use ASCII format for text files) via the medium that's most convenient for you:

U.S. Mail: Solutions, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. (Please send a floppy disk along with a printout.)

Fax: 212-503-5799

MCI Mail: Solutions, 556-3896

CompuServe Mail: 72241,104

PC MagNet: Select Submissions to PC Magazine from the main PC MagNet menu. Upload your file to the most appropriate library. If at any time you need help, simply type a question mark (?) and hit Enter; a list of commands will be displayed. If you are not already a member of PC MagNet but would like to join, follow the instructions on page 12 to find your local access number.

CompuServe Members: If you're a CompuServe member, you can join PC MagNet by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS prompt.

For any tip we print, you'll receive $50 plus a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. We regret that we cannot answer letters individually.

Smooth Sailing With Ariel's

Hot EISA/VL-Bus Workstations.

VL-Bus Power Stations
486SX-33VLB* $1995
DX2-66VLB* $2595

Micronics VL-Bus, 256k Cache
6 Bay Tower; 250 Watt PS
4 Meg 70ns RAM;
245 IDE Hard Drive
ViewSonic 6E 14 NI Color 1024
Diamond SpeedStar Pro VLB
Keytronics 101 Keyboard,
1.2 and 1.44 Mb FDD
MS DOS 6.0, MS Windows 3.1
MS Mouse, 2-S Ports, 1-P Ports
Choice of Borland Software
PENTIUM™ Upgradable

VL-Bus SCSI Stations
486DX2-66VLS* $3795

Micronics VL-Bus, 256k Cache
6 Bay Tower; 250 Watt PS
8 Meg 70ns RAM
1.2 and 1.44 Mb TEAC FDD
525 Mb Fujitsu SCSI Hard Drive
UltraStor 34F VL-Bus SCSI Contr.
SIXGRAPH Wizard 9000VL
Graphics Accelerator, 2Mb VRAM
ViewSonic 6E 14 NI Color 1024
MS Mouse, 2-S Ports, 1-P Port
Keytronics 101 Keyboard
MS DOS 6.0, MS Windows 3.1
Choice of Borland Software
PENTIUM™ Upgradable

*Contains Intel 486™ microprocessor

EISA/VL-BUS SCSI Station
486DX2-66EVF* $1995

AMI Enterprise III EISA/VL-Bus, 256k Cache
8 Bay Tower; 300 Watt PS
8 Meg 70ns RAM
1.2 /1.44 Mb TEAC FDD
877 Toshiba SCSI Hard Drive
AMI EISA/SCSI Caching
Controller, 386SX-16/4 Mb RAM
SIXGRAPH Wizard 9000VL Graphics
Accelerator, 2Mb VRAM
ViewSonic 6FS 15 NI Color 1024 Digital
Keytronics 101 Keyboard
MS Mouse, 2-S Ports, 1-P Port
MS DOS 6.0, MS Windows 3.1
Choice of Borland Software
PENTIUM™ Upgradable

AMI

intel inside

Customized Systems

SCSI CONTROLLERS The UltraStor 34F or AMI EISA SCSI Caching Controller.
CD ROMS From NEC, Toshiba and Texel- Kodak Mulitsession.
MONITORS ViewSonic Mag NEC.
HARD DRIVES IDE drives up to 520MB and SCSI up to 2.8 gb.
GRAPHICS CARDS Diamond Speedstar Pro; ATI Ultra Pro VL; SIXGARPH Wizard 9000LB.
MOTHERBOARD UPGRADES From AMI and Micronics for all your corporate needs.

Award Winning Systems.
IBM OS/2 and SCSI Specialists.
PENTIUM Upgradable AMI and Micronics Motherboards.
30-Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty
Parts and Labor.
Expert Toll Free Technical Support.
Optional On Site Service.
Leasing Programs Available.

Ariel Design, Inc.
COMPUTER SOLUTIONS
145 Webster Street Hanover MA 02339
617/982-8800 FAX: 617/982-9095
Mon - Fri 9-7 p.m. Sat 11 - 4 ETZ

800-952-7435

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC 200 FINALIST

MasterCard VISA

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machine Corp. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TANGENT FIRST AGAIN!

With All-New *RAID-6* Servers!

6 EDITORS' CHOICE AWARDS!

THE SAFEST & FASTEST RAID YET!

We've Engineered RAID-6 to Provide You With:

- UNSURPASSED SURVIVABILITY OF MULTIPLE DRIVE FAILURES
- PROTECTION AGAINST HOST ADAPTER FAILURES
- FAR GREATER PROTECTION THAN RAID-5
  (RAID-5 Can Self-Destruct in the Event of Multiple Drive Failures)
- UP TO 17.5 MB/sec DATA AVAILABILITY SUSTAINED
- OPTIMIZED DISK ARRAY PERFORMANCE
  • Duplexing • Striping • Scatter/Gather • Disconnect/Reconnect
- FASTER WRITE SPEED THAN RAID-5

Featuring These Tangent Exclusives:

- SUPERIOR MEMORY SUBSYSTEMS
  • Expandability to 256MB of System RAM
  • 1MB of 15/20ns SRAM
  Giving You The Industry's Fastest Memory & Disk Cache Buffers
  20% Faster & 4-Times Larger than the Competition!

Need More Security?

- TANGENT'S NEW *DUALIE*™ OFFERS
  • Dual Motherboards • Dual Power Supplies • Dual Host Adapters
  • Fully RAID-6 Compliant

CUSTOM-ENGINEERED NETWORKS!

At Tangent you won't buy from just salespeople. You'll talk directly to our certified engineers . . . trained experts in developing turnkey network solutions.

With Tangent you get:

- NETWORKS SUPPORTING UP TO 1,000 NODES
- EXCLUSIVE *PLATINUM INSTALLATION*
- COMPLETE NETWORK TRAINING
  • LANS • UNIX • NFS • Network Management
- YOUR CHOICE OF OPERATING SYSTEMS
  • Get Up & Optimized with the Industry's Hottest . . .
  Novell NetWare 3.11/4.0 • Windows NT • Sun Solaris
  Novell UnixWare • IBM O/S2 Lan Server
  • You Name It & We'll Load, Configure & Test It!

SERVICE YOU CAN DEPEND ON!

Anyone can sell you a box and call it a server. Not Tangent. We listen carefully to what your requirements are and custom-design networked systems that give you optimal results with maximum reliability. Every Tangent system is fully-tested to ensure that you get continuous dependability long after your purchase.

Service plans providing as quick as one hour response are available. At Tangent we'll tailor a service plan designed to fit your specific requirements . . .

Backed By Over 600 CNEs Nationwide!

MICROSOFT. WINDOWS NT

NOVELL.

SCO AUTHORIZED RESELLER

2.1GB *RAID-6* SERVER

- Intel i486DX2-66MHz
- 9ms-5400RPM-2YR WARRANTY DRIVES
- 16MB RAM
- 6 EISA SLOTS
- 2 EISA CACHING HOST ADAPTERS
- FAST 32-BIT EISA ETHERNET ADAPTER
- 1024K 15/20ns CPU CACHE
- PENTIUM UPGRADABLE

$9,995

4.1GB *RAID-6* SERVER

- Intel i486DX2-66MHz
- 9ms-5400RPM-5YR WARRANTY DRIVES
- 32MB RAM
- 8MB HOST ADAPTER CACHE
- 2 EISA CACHING HOST ADAPTERS
- FAST 32-BIT EISA ETHERNET ADAPTER
- 1024K 15/20ns CPU CACHE
- PENTIUM UPGRADABLE

$15,995

A Wide Variety of Other Server Configurations Available, Starting at $4,995
Tangent Also Offers Workstations for Every Requirement, Starting at $995

Call Tangent for A Winning Deal Today!

800-800-6060

CIRCLE 045 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TANGENT COMPUTER

197 Airport Boulevard, Burlingame, CA 94010
415/342-9388 • FAX 415/342-9380

Copyright 1993 Tangent Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. TCB/93PCM Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are owned by their respective companies.

It pays to compare.

EPS VESA Or ISA Bus

YOUR CHOICE

- INTEL 486 Processor, 256K Cache On Board (Your Option: 486SX-33MHz, 486DX-33MHz, DX2-50MHz and DX2-66MHz)
- 4 MB High Speed RAM
- Both TEAC 1.2 MB & 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- Maxtor 130 MB IDE Hard Drive (15ms)
- EPS 1 MB 24 Bit SVGA 16.7 Million Color Card (w/accelerated WINDOWS Drivers)
- EPS 14" 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced SVGA Monitor .28 Dot Pitch
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Desktop Case w/6 Drive Bays
- MS WINDOWS 3.1 w/Documentation
- MS DOS 6.0 w/Documentation
- MS Compatible 3-Button Mouse
- System User Manual
- 60-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- 3-Year Superior Warranty
- 1-Year On-Site Service, Extension Available
- Customizing Available

EPS 486SX-33	**$1495**
EPS 486DX-33	**$1595**
EPS 486DX2-50	**$1745**
EPS 486DX2-66	**$1895**

EPS VESA Local Bus

CORP. FAVORITES

- INTEL 486 Processor, 256K Cache On Board (Your Option: 486SX-33MHz, 486DX-33MHz, DX2-50MHz and DX2-66MHz)
- *8 MB High Speed RAM*
- *3-32 bit "True VESA Bus Mastering," 3-16, 1-8 bit Slots*
- Both TEAC 1.2 & 1.44 Floppy Disk Drives
- *Maxtor 245 MB IDE Hard Drive (15ms)*
- *Local Bus Hi-Speed IDE Controller* (Supersonic 14+ MB Per Second Throughput)
- EPS "Warp Speed" VESA Local Bus Card 1 MB RAM The Ultimate VESA Video – Weitek P9000 Chip Optional
- *EPS 15" Digital SVGA Monitor 1280 x 1024 w/ Push Button Ease & Low Radiation*
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Desktop Case w/6 Drive Bays
- MS WINDOWS 3.1 w/Documentation
- MS DOS 6.0 w/Documentation
- MS Compatible 3-Button Mouse
- System User Manual
- 60-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- 3-Year Superior Warranty
- 1-Year On-Site Service, Extension Available
- Customizing Available

EPS 486SX-33	**$1895**
EPS 486DX-33	**$2045**
EPS 486DX2-50	**$2145**
EPS 486DX2-66	**$2295**

EPS also offers a full line of hard drives, CD-ROMS, tape backups, etc. If the above configurations don't meet your requirements, call your EPS sales consultant today with your specifications or FAX them directly to 1-605-966-5482

EPS Technologies

"a tradition of value and performance"

1-800-447-0921

ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE

GSA Contract #GS00K94AGS5035-PS02

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX Orders 1-605-966-5482 ☎ Direct Line 1-605-966-5586 ☎ Tech Hot Line 1-800-528-4258 EPS Technologies, Inc. 10069 Dakota Avenue P.O. Box 278 Jefferson, SD 57038 Hours: 7am–7pm M–F, 9am–2pm Sat CST

All brands and product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices are subject to change without notice. INTEL is a trademark of INTEL Corporation.

the upper-right corner, even though I don't know the exact *x* location. You can position TASKMAN in the upper-left corner of the screen by using the coordinates 1, 1.

Here's another tip I think you'll find useful: By default, when TASKMAN tiles just a few windows on the desktop it makes them tall and skinny and arranges them from left to right. If you hold down the Shift key when you click the Tile button, TASKMAN will instead make the windows short and wide, arranging them from top to bottom.

Eddie Lee
Richmond, British Columbia, Canada

▶PC MAGAZINE: In most cases, Microsoft's *Windows Resource Kit* (WRK) explicates details of Windows usage that the *User's Guide* doesn't, but this is a rare exception. The WRK does point out that in Windows 3.1 you can specify which program will run as task manager. The value of the TASKMAN.EXE= key in the [boot] section of SYSTEM.INI determines what program will run when you press Ctrl-Esc, double-click on the desktop, or select Switch from a program's system menu. You can actually substitute another program of your choice by changing this line.

If you execute TASKMAN.EXE directly from Program Manager's File | Run menu option, you can place its window precisely at any desired *x*- and *y*-coordinates. For example, `TASKMAN 200 100` will place the window at a location 200 pixels right and 100 pixels down from the upper-left corner of the screen. But when you specify the coordinates in SYSTEM.INI, only the *x* value takes effect. The TASKMAN window will always appear at the top or bottom of the screen.

Note also that specifying coordinates in SYSTEM.INI affects the way TASKMAN comes up when you double-click on the desktop. Normally the window appears near the spot where you double-clicked. When coordinates are specified in SYSTEM.INI, the window appears at the specified *x* location, either at the top or bottom of the screen.

—Neil J. Rubenking

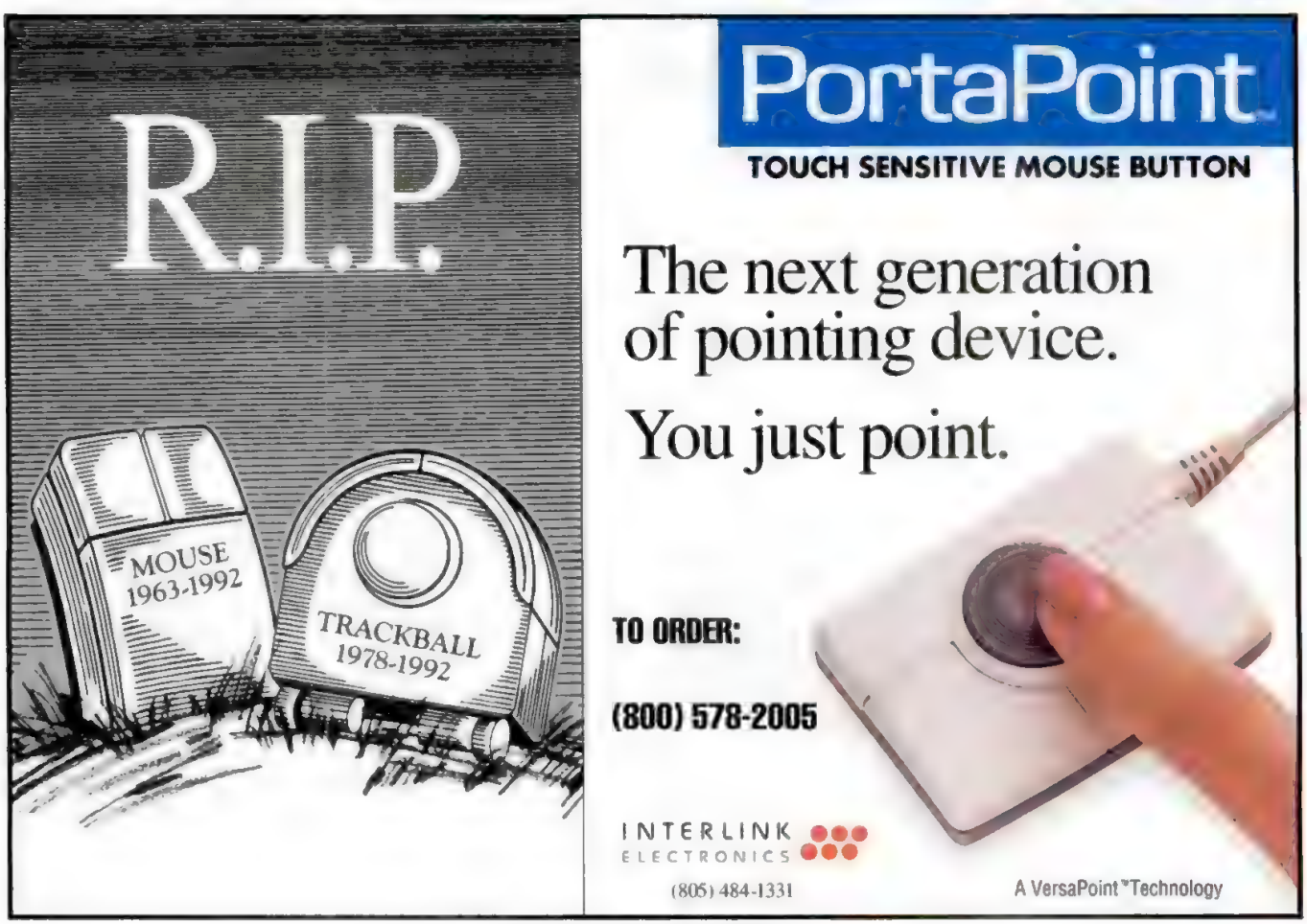
SAVING RAM DISK FILES WHEN EXITING WINDOWS

❓ I have a 386/25 with 8MB of RAM, and I use Microsoft Windows 3.1 and its applications almost exclusively on my system. Because my hard disk is rather slow, I'd like to use a RAM disk for some of my work in Word for Windows and Aldus Persuasion for Windows. The problem with doing this is that, inevitably, when I turn off my computer I forget to save the files from the RAM disk to the hard disk.

Somehow I'd like to create a procedure that automatically saves the files on my RAM disk to my hard disk when I exit Windows. Do you have any suggestions for doing this?

Jim Ruiz
Miami, Florida

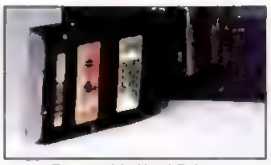
▶PC MAGAZINE: The easiest way to accomplish this is to run Windows 3.1 from a batch file and include the lines that copy RAM disk files to the hard disk right in



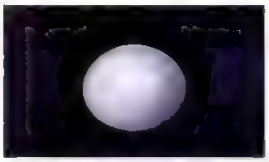
CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you've recently purchased a notebook computer

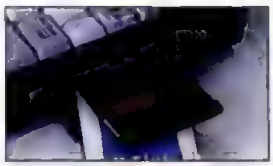
DO NOT READ THIS AD



Removable Hard Drive



Large Center Trackball W/ Palmrest



PCMCIA Type III Expansion Slot

Removable Keyboard Allows Easy Upgrades

Up to 4 Hours of Battery Life!

Specifications

Powerful i486SL-25 3.3v CPU with Advanced Power Management for up to 4 hours of battery life.

Large, Brilliant 256 Color Active Matrix Display.

Large Ergonomic 25mm Center Trackball with palmrests for exceptional ease of use.

PCMCIA Expansion Slot- takes two Type II or New Type III Cards

120MB Removable Hard Drive, easily upgrades up to 240MB

4MB RAM Fully upgrades to 20MB.

Unique Removable Keyboard, allows for instant upgrades

TravelPro 750

Model/Display	Price
750C Active Matrix	$3,595
750M Monochrome	$1,975

Unsurpassed Variety & Value

TravelPro L Series

• i486DX-33 or i486DX2-50 Available in Passive Color (C) & Monochrome (M) • Built-In Trackball • PCMCIA Type II Expansion Slot • 4MB RAM Expandable to 20MB • 80MB Hard Drive (120-240 avail) • Optional Internal Fax/Modem

LM-33	**$1875**	**LM-50**	**$2025**
LC-33	**$2575**	**LC-50**	**$2675**

TravelPro E Series

i486SX-25 or i486DX2-50 - Available in Passive Color (C) & Monochrome (M) • PCMCIA Type II Expansion Slot • 4MB RAM Expandable to 12MB • 80 MB Hard Drive (120-240 avail) • Includes FREE Portable Trackball • Optional Desktop Docking Station

EM-25	**$1495**	**EM-50**	**$1925**
EC -25	**$2095**	**EC-50**	**$2425**

TravelPro LA Series

• i486DX-33 or i486DX2-50 • Brilliant Active Matrix Color Display • Built-In Trackball • PCMCIA Type II Expansion Slot • 4MB RAM Expandable to 20MB • 80MB Hard Drive (120-240 avail) • Optional Internal Fax / Modem

LA active matrix -33	**$3625**
LA active matrix -50	**$3775**

ProBook Series

• 486-25 or 486-33 CPU Built-In Trackball (Probook IV only) • 10" 64 Grayscale Monochrome Display • Lightweight 5.5 lbs • 4MB RAM Expandable to 8MB • 80MB Hard Drive (120-200 avail) • Optional Internal Fax/Modem

ProBook III - 486-25	**$1275**
ProBook IV - 486-33	**$1850**

We Warned You...

Because, if you just bought a notebook from one of the other guys you might have missed a few things.

Like the incredible selection of features & options that are guaranteed to fit your exact mobile computing needs. Or the elegant look and sophisticated ergonomic engineering, designed to make your work not only easier but more enjoyable as well.

Or our standard support package which includes a No Risk 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, FREE shipping, 24 hour on-line BBS, and our lifetime Toll-free Technical Support.

And, all of this comes at a price that is hundreds less then the competition.

So, if your current notebook doesn't quite measure up... Well, we tried to warn you. But, if your still looking for the perfect combination of technology and support at a price you can afford, you owe it to yourself to call AMS today.

We Include:

DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, AC Adapter, Battery and Carrying Case with each notebook purchased - 30 Day Money Back Guarantee - Full 1 year warranty on parts & labor. We also offer premium support services. Contact our sales department for complete details.

intel inside

AMS

4801 Little John Street, Unit A, Baldwin Park, CA 91706
Tel (818) 814-8851 • Fax (818) 814-0782
Hours of Operation 6:30am - 6:00 pm M-F
9:00am - 3:00pm Saturday PST

1-800-886-2671

We accept MC, Visa and Amex with no surcharge. Prices do not reflect sales tax charges or shipping/handling. Free shipping services are sent via FEDEX exclusively and are for the continental U.S. All return shipments require an RMA number prior to shipment and must be sent pre-paid, insured and in original packaging. Damages due to negligence, abuse or misuse are not covered by the Money Back Guarantee. Returns made under the 30 day money back guarantee will be charged for specific software and will be assessed a peak shipping costs invoiced or paid by AMS. Returns made after 30 days will be subject to a restocking charge. AMS is not responsible for errors in typography or photography. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Federal Express trademarks used by permission. All logos and trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHUTDN.PAS

Complete Listing

```
{$A+,B-,D-,F-,G-,I-,K-,L-,N-,P-,Q-,R-,S-,T-,V+,W+,X+,Y-}
PROGRAM ShutDn;
Uses WinTypes, WinProcs, WinDOS, Strings,
{$IFDEF Ver7$} OWindows; {$ELSE} WObjects; {$ENDIF}
{$R ShutDn}
{$D ShutDown - Copyright (c) 1993 by Neil J. Rubenking}

CONST AppName : PChar = 'ShutDown';
TYPE
  TMyApplication = OBJECT(TApplication)
    PROCEDURE InitMainWindow; virtual;
  END;

  PTestWindow = ^TTestWindow;
  TTestWindow = OBJECT(TWindow)
    DidShutDown : Boolean;
    FUNCTION GetClassName : PChar; Virtual;
    PROCEDURE GetWindowClass(var AWndClass: TWndClass); Virtual;
    PROCEDURE wmQueryOpen(VAR Msg : TMessage); Virtual
      wm_First + wm_QueryOpen;
    FUNCTION CanClose : Boolean; Virtual;
    PROCEDURE wmQueryEndSession(VAR Msg : TMessage);
      Virtual wm_First + wm_QueryEndSession;
  END;

  FUNCTION TTestWindow.GetClassName;
  BEGIN GetClassName := AppName; END;

  PROCEDURE TTestWindow.GetWindowClass(VAR AWndClass : TWndClass);
  BEGIN
    TWindow.GetWindowClass(AWndClass);
    AWndClass.hIcon := LoadIcon(HInstance, AppName);
    DidShutDown := FALSE;
  END;

  PROCEDURE TTestWindow.wmQueryOpen(VAR Msg : TMessage);
  BEGIN Msg.Result := 0; END;

  FUNCTION TTestWindow.CanClose : Boolean;
  BEGIN
    CanClose := MessageBox(hWindow, 'ShutDown should remain active '+
      'until Windows shuts down.  Terminate it anyway?',
      'ShutDown Message', mb_YesNo + mb_IconQuestion) = idYes;
  END;

  PROCEDURE TTestWindow.wmQueryEndSession(VAR Msg : TMessage);
  VAR
    CommandLine : ARRAY[0..144] OF Char;
    InstanceID  : THandle;
  BEGIN
    IF NOT DidShutDown THEN
      BEGIN
        MessageBox(hWindow, 'Running SHUTDOWN.BAT.  When it '+
          'finishes, exit Windows again', 'ShutDown Message',
          mb_Ok + mb_IconInformation);
        Msg.Result := 0;
        StrCopy(CommandLine, GetEnvVar('COMSPEC'));
        StrCat(CommandLine, ' /C SHUTDOWN.BAT');
        WinExec(CommandLine, sw_ShowNormal);
        DidShutDown := TRUE;
      END
    ELSE DefWndProc(Msg);
  END;

  PROCEDURE TMyApplication.InitMainWindow;
  BEGIN
    MainWindow := New(PTestWindow, Init(Nil, AppName));
  END;

VAR MyApp: TMyApplication;
BEGIN
  cmdShow := SW_ShowMinimized;
  MyApp.Init(AppName);
  MyApp.Run;
  MyApp.Done;
END.
```

Figure 1: **This program automatically runs a user-provided batch file called SHUTDOWN.BAT when you exit Windows.**

the batch file. For example, if your RAM disk is drive G: and its files are normally stored in the directory C:\RAMDISK, your batch file might look something like this:

```
@ECHO OFF
XCOPY C:\RAMDISK G:\ /S
WIN
XCOPY G:\ C:\RAMDISK /S
```

It is possible, however, to perform special shutdown tasks during the Windows shutdown process. When you choose to exit Windows, every running application gets a warning message called WM_QUERYENDSESSION. This gives the application a chance to prompt the user to save changed data, for example. Also, an application's response to the WM_QUERYENDSESSION message can prevent Windows from shutting down.

I wrote a tiny program, SHUTDN.PAS, in Borland Pascal for Windows that responds to this message by running a batch file called SHUTDOWN.BAT. This response is triggered only once, so after SHUTDOWN.BAT runs you can exit Windows normally; you don't have to understand programming to use it. Just download SHUTDN.ZIP from PC MagNet's Utilities/Tips Forum, the Sol:Win, DOS & OS/2 Library. Install it in your Startup group, and provide a SHUTDOWN.BAT file in a directory on your path. That's it!

For those who are interested, Figure 1 shows the SHUTDN source code. Because it's an Object Windows Library (OWL) program, it only needs to define program actions that are *different* from the default window behavior. SHUTDN returns 0 when it receives a WM_QUERYOPEN message, so it always remains iconic. It warns against terminating the program before Windows shuts down, but then allows termination after confirmation has been received. Most important, it responds to the WM_QUERYENDSESSION message by running the SHUTDOWN.BAT batch file. After running SHUTDOWN.BAT, the program sets an internal variable so that the next time it gets a WM_QUERYENDSESSION message, it will allow Windows to exit.

—Neil J. Rubenking

Word Processing

TIMED BACKUP IN WORDPERFECT

TIP If you take advantage of the automatic timed backups in WordPerfect 5.1, and your system crashes (or you lose power) while you're working in two documents, you'll find that when you load WordPerfect again, it asks if you want to delete or rename the backup—but only for document 1. This doesn't mean that document 2 is lost, however. You can still find it in either your WordPerfect directory or your designated directory for backup files. Look for the file called WP{WP}.BK2. You can rename it using DOS or WordPerfect commands, then use it as usual.

Raphael Chow
Mississauge, Ontario, Canada

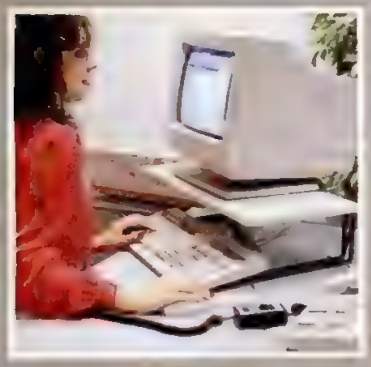
▶PC MAGAZINE: It's actually a bit more complicated than that. If you have backup files on your disk for both docu-

expotech

A VTECH COMPANY

is one of the fastest growing computer organizations in the United States.

We got that way by giving our customers the **Best Service - Best Support -** and the **Best Value.** Other computer companies may come and go but Expotech is a member of the VTech computer group which has been around for 10 years and has manufactured over 1 million computers. Expotech maintains three research laboratories to give you the best technology at the lowest cost. Furthermore, Expotech's configuration facility is second to none with **most systems shipping the same day we receive credit approval.** At Expotech we believe the customer comes first. That's why we have toll free customer support, a toll free fax line, and support via Prodigy. Plus, with every Expotech 486 Desktop we include Remote Diagnostics.



Remote Diagnostics allows a trained Expotech technician to access your computer via modem and diagnose hardware and software problems. We can even fix most software or CMOS problems while you watch. Plus, Expotech maintains a bulletin board that lets you download the latest software drivers for your hardware. Let Expotech supply you with the computer for today's work and tomorrow's opportunities.

3 YEAR WARRANTY

ACCELERATED LOCAL

expo 486sx/33

- Accelerated Local Bus
- Desktop Metal Case, 33Mhz
- 1 Mb super VGA Video w/Windows Accelerator and displays 16.7 Million colors
- 1.2 Meg Floppy, 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 102 Key Keyboard
- 14" Super VGA .28 Non Interlaced Monitor
- Multi I/O (2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
- Commute Remote Diagnostic Software
- Anti-Virus Software
- 2400 Baud Modem w/Send-Receive Fax
- 4 Mb RAM, 210 Meg Seagate Hard Drive

"The Expotech merits the ultimate claim to horsepower"
PC Sources
Sept 1992

"It's a real screamer"
PC Magazine
Feb 23, 1992

JUST $1329

25 Mhz only $1249

1.800.284.3976 *in Canada 1.800.685.8284*

intel inside

ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS

expo MULTIMEDIA 486sx

- **CD-ROM built-in**
- **Stereo Sound Board**
- **Plus 2 External Speakers**
- **Ad-lib compatible**
- **Sound Blaster Compatible**
- **Roland Compatible**
- **MPC Compatible**
- **Internal MIDI Interface**
- **Free CD-ROM Software**
- **Comptons Family Encyclopedia**
- **Webster's Dictionary**
- **World Atlas**
- Accelerated Local Bus
- Desktop Metal Case
- 1 Mb super VGA Video w/Windows Accelerator and displays 16.7 Million colors
- 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 102 Key Keyboard
- 14" Super VGA .28 Non Interlaced Monitor
- Multi I/O (2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
- Commute Remote Diagnostic Software
- Anti-Virus Software
- 2400 Baud Modem w/Send-Receive Fax
- 4 Mb RAM, 210 Meg Seagate Hard Drive

JUST $1449

1.800.284.3976 *in Canada 1.800.685 8284*

Software, Modem & Service Packages for Desktop & Tower Systems Only. All Prices, Availability and Specifications subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing. ©1993 Sales Tax, Availability and Warranty Details. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

intel inside

expotech

A VTECH COMPANY

brings you a new definition in multimedia value,

Unlike our competitors who give you a stripped down system, Expotech brings you a complete system with all the components you will ever need to run the latest software and enjoy the most from the world of Multimedia.

First, we give you a stereo sound board compatible with the most popular software titles. This board has over 20 simultaneous voices and even comes with an internal midi connector to get the most out of your software. Add sound to your favorite games. Add speech to your spreadsheets. Even listen to your encyclopedia.

Second, we give you a state of the Art CD-ROM built-in so you don't have to worry about installation.

Third, we give you Comptons Family Encyclopedia on CD-ROM. This package also includes The Webster's Dictionary and the World Atlas.

Plus, we put all these quality components in a complete computer system with 2400/9600 baud send receive fax modem, 210 Meg Hard Drive, Remote Diagnostic Software & More.

Buy a Multimedia System today and see why Expotech remains ahead of the competition when it comes to value...

Call today...open 7 days a week

Central Standard Time

Monday - Friday 7am - 8.30pm

Saturday 9am - 6pm Sunday 10am - 3pm

expotech

800 North Church Street
Lake Zurich, IL 60047

1.800.284.EXPO

FAX 1.800.947.EXPO

GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION 1.800.947.6461

CANADA 1.800.685.8284

expotech®
A VTECH COMPANY

Everything Included

At Expotech we believe you should get everything you need the first time you buy your computer. Therefore, Expotech gives you a true windows accelerator with true 16.7 million color capability; plus, a 2400/9600 baud send receive fax modem; plus a large hard drive; plus a non-interlaced .28 dot pitch monitor and much more.

- *Windows Accelerator Included*
- *2400/9600 Send/Receive Modem/Fax*
- *Upgradable*
- *Software Pre-Loaded*

Complete Testing

All Expotech components are tested for 24 hours before they are assembled and then the completed Expotech computer is burned-in again before shipping. Plus, all system software, including windows is preloaded. Therefore you can unpack the box, plug in the cables, and start computing.

Unsurpassed Quality

Expotech manufacturers motherboards, cases, keyboards, and even the chip sets. The components Expotech purchases come from the highest quality vendors available like Seagate and Intel. All Expotech systems are **FCC Class B...Novell certified... Windows compatable... and Optimized for speed.**

TOWER CASE OPTION

expo 486dx2/66

- Accelerated Local Bus
- Desktop Metal Case, 128K Cache, 33/66Mhz
- 1 Mb super VGA Video Board w/Windows Accelerator and displays 16.7 Million colors
- 1.2 Meg Floppy, 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 102 Key Keyboard
- 14" Super VGA .28 Non Interlaced Monitor
- Multi I/O (2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
- Commute Remote Diagnostic Software
- Anti-Virus Software
- 2400 Baud Modem w/Send-Receive Fax
- 4 Mb RAM, 260 Meg Seagate Hard Drive

"With the Expo 486dx2/66 you'll enjoy superior speed and have room to grow"
PC Magazine
Oct 13, 1992

intel inside

MICROSOFT. WINDOWS. COMPATIBLE

JUST **$1849**

expo dx2/50 only $1699

1.800.284.3976 *in Canada 1.800.685.8284*

TOWER CASE OPTION

expotech
A VTECH COMPANY

A New Level of Service and Support!

Three year warranty

One year on-site service
Repaired at your site.

24 Hour tech support
Toll free technical support available 24 Hrs a day 7 days a week.

Remote diagnostics
On-site modem diagnostics.

Anti-virus software included

Same day shipping
Base system models in stock ordered before 11am CST, can be shipped same day after credit approval.

Next day parts replacement
24 Hour Express.

30 Day parts replacement
Full refund if you are not satisfied in the first 30 days after shipment.

Built-in 2400 baud fax/modem
2400/9600 Send Recieve Fax Modem Included with every Expotech Desktop System.

Bulletin board service
Download drivers and talk to techs on line.

Visa, Mastercard, and Discover

Leasing available

Purchase orders accepted
COD and terms for qualified buyers.

3 YEAR WARRANTY

expo 486dx/33

ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS

- Accelerated Local Bus
- Desktop Metal Case, 128K Cache, 33Mhz
- 1 Mb super VGA Video Board w/Windows Accelerator and displays 16.7 Million colors
- 1.2 Meg Floppy, 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 102 Key Keyboard
- 14" Super VGA .28 Non Interlaced Monitor
- Multi I/O (2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port)
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
- Commute Remote Diagnostic Software
- Anti-Virus Software
- 2400 Baud Modem w/Send-Receive Fax
- 4 Mb RAM, 260 Meg Seagate Hard Drive

intel inside

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

JUST **$1599**

1.800.284.3976 *in Canada 1.800.685.8284*

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call today...open 7 days a week
Central Standard Time
Monday - Friday 7am - 8:30pm
Saturday 9am - 6pm Sunday 10am - 3pm

expotech

800 North Church Street
Lake Zunch, IL 60047

1.800.284.EXPO
FAX 1.800.947.EXPO
GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION 1.800.947.6461
CANADA 1.800.685.8284

ftware, Modem & Service Package for Desktop & Tower Systems Only. All Prices, Availability, and Specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm icing, IL Sales Tax, Availability, and Warranty Details. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

ments 1 and 2 and are using an early release of 5.1, WordPerfect will wait for you to switch to document 2 before asking whether to rename the document 2 backup file.

However, current releases (starting with 12/31/90, according to WordPerfect) will ask about both documents 1 and 2 when you load the program. Version 5.0 won't ask whether to rename either document's backup file under any circumstances.

More important, when you're working on two documents, the timed backup doesn't back up both. If you're switching back and forth between documents, WordPerfect will only back up the one you're in when it's time to back up. And if you happen to be in the same document each time the backup comes around, it won't back up the other document at all. The moral is simple: If you're working on more than one document, don't count on the timed backup.—*M. David Stone*

KEEPING TRACK OF DOCUMENTS IN WP AND WORD

TIP WordPerfect 5.1 lets users work in two documents at once and allows you to switch between them with Shift-F3. This feature is particularly useful for copying information from one file to another, for adding material simultaneously to two files, or for looking at one part of a given document while working on another part of the same document—particularly if you want to move large sections of text from one part of the document to another. Unfortunately, working on two files can be confusing, and working on two versions of the same document can be disastrous. It's far too easy, for example, to delete a paragraph from the principal version of the document (the one you intend to keep) instead of from the work file. Of course, WordPerfect displays the filename in the lower-left corner and "Doc 1" or "Doc 2" in the lower-right corner, but it's still too easy to lose track of which file you're in.

Color provides a simple way to avoid confusion. WordPerfect 5.1 lets you set the screen attributes for Doc 1 and Doc 2 independently. To set colors, type Shift-F1 to go to Setup, then choose Display, Colors | Fonts | Attributes, Screen Colors. From here you can use Shift-F3 to toggle between the setting screens for Doc 1 and Doc 2. Leave Doc 1 set to the default values. But change the background color for Doc 2 by moving to the Background column for Normal text (the first Attribute), and typing in a letter to indicate the color you want to change to. (WordPerfect shows a list of letters at the top of the screen, with each letter appearing in the color it represents.)

Once you've selected a color, hit the F7 key twice to exit. Now when you switch from one document to the other, you'll have no doubt about which document you're in.

Terry A. Rustin
Houston, Texas

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** This technique will work in WordPerfect 5.0 as well as 5.1. One of the reasons it's worthwhile is that WordPerfect lets you open the same file twice, but then treats the two on-screen documents as two unrelated files. If you make changes in both files, and then save both under the same name, the changes in the last version saved will be preserved, but the other window's changes will be lost.

Microsoft Word for DOS users should note that using colors to identify documents can also be highly useful in their word processor—but for different reasons. Unlike WordPerfect, when Word opens more than one window on a given file, it treats the windows as different views of the same file. Make a change in one window, and it will show up in all the other windows for that file. And it doesn't matter which window you save a file from or what order you save the windows in. Any changes that you've made in any window will show up in the saved file.

When you open two or more files in Word at the same time, however, it's still easy to lose track of which file you're looking at. In fact, the confusion can be worse with Word than with WordPerfect, since you can open up to eight windows in Version 5.0 or up to nine in 5.5.

The strategy I've always favored in Word is to use the same color for all windows on a single file, but use different colors for different files. To change the color of a Word 5.0 window, choose Esc Options, then move to the Colors option, hit F1, and set the colors, much as you do in WordPerfect. To change the color of a Word 5.5 window, choose Utilities, Customize, Preferences, Colors, then set the colors in the Colors dialog box, choosing Window Background in the Things To Color text box, and the color you want in the Color Set options.

Regardless of which program you use, be sure that you don't pick a background color that will render a character color invisible; this goes for other character styles such as bold or italic, too.

Unlike WordPerfect, Word does not store the colors to use for each window for future editing sessions. This is just as well; if you follow this strategy, you will likely want different colors in specific windows at different times, depending on which files you've loaded, and in what order.

Setting the colors manually each time you need them, however, can be clumsy enough to discourage you from changing colors. A far better approach is to create a set of macros to let you easily set the colors as you need them for each window. In Word 5.0, the format for each macro looks like this:

```
«set echo="off"»<esc>o<right><down6>
<f1>X<enter>
```

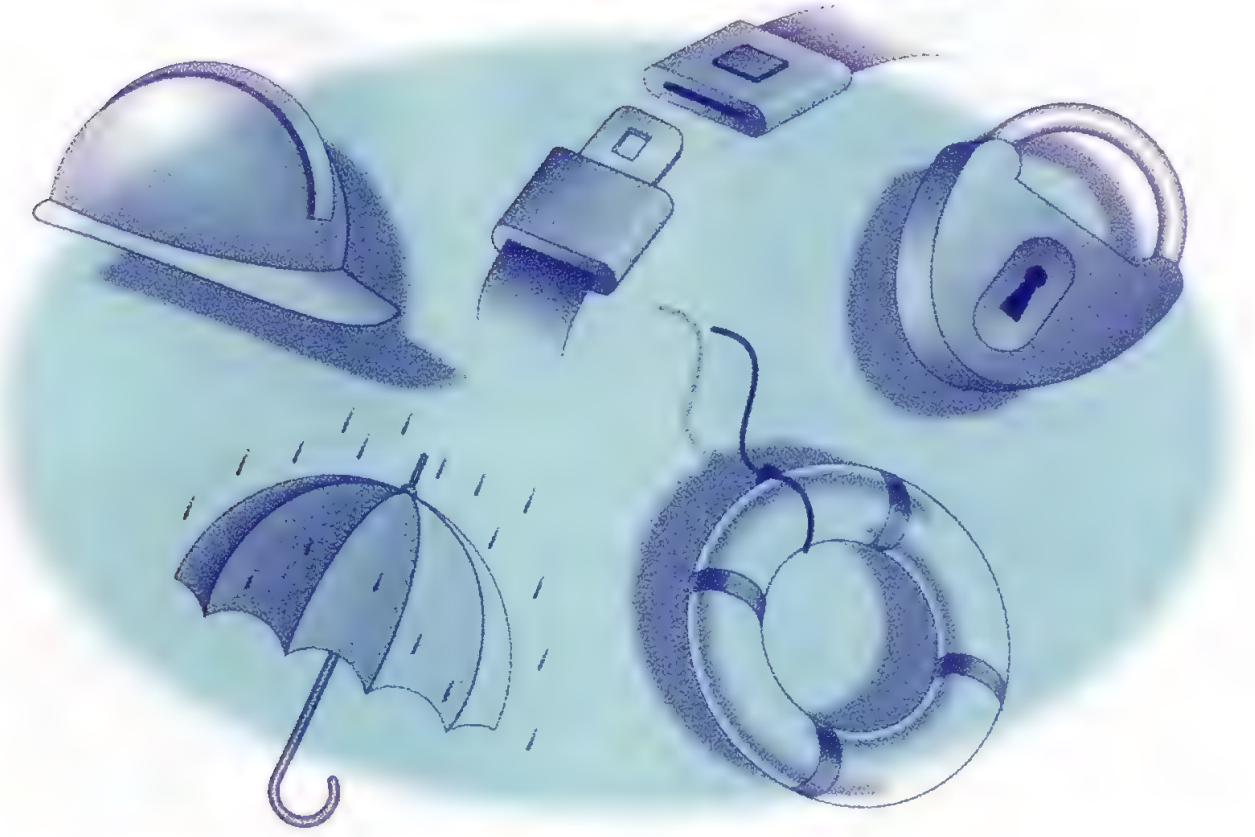
where X is the letter that defines a given color—A for black, B for blue, C for green, D for cyan, and so on. In Word 5.5, the equivalent macro is

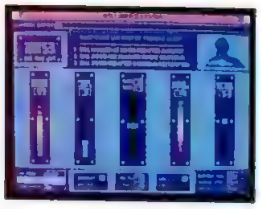
```
«set echo="off"»<Alt U>u<Alt E>C<Alt X>
<enter>
```

where X, once again, is the letter that defines a given color—A for black, B for blue, and so on.

To make the macros easy to remember, simply name each one to match the color it switches to—name a macro Blue for changing to blue, Black for changing to black, and so on. You can then change the color for any window by moving to that window with F1 in Word 5.0 or Ctrl-F6 in Version 5.5 (assuming it's set for 5.5 function keys), typing the name of the color you want, and hitting F3 to run the macro.—*M. David Stone*

IF THERE WERE ONLY ONE KIND OF COMPUTER SYSTEM, YOU'D ONLY NEED ONE KIND OF PROTECTION.





MINUTEMAN LANMASTER SOFTWARE
Bi-directional Communication Power Monitoring Shutdown Software

MINUTEMAN CP SERIES TRUE ON-LINE
500VA to 10KVA
Starting at $899

MINUTEMAN POWERMIND SERIES LINE-INTERACTIVE
600VA to 1250VA
Starting at $579

MINUTEMAN ALLIANCE SERIES STANDBY AND LINE-INTERACTIVE
300VA to 750VA
Starting at $159

MINUTEMAN AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATOR
650VA to 1800VA
Starting at $149

All models available in 120V, 220V, 50Hz or 60Hz versions

Too many companies go out into the hazardous world of business with the wrong UPS protection, or none at all. At MINUTEMAN, we know that different systems face different dangers.

That's why MINUTEMAN offers five different safeguards, the most comprehensive line in the industry.

Like the new MINUTEMAN LANMASTER power monitoring shutdown software. It combines all the features of similar competitive products and features the most sophisticated diagnostic techniques available.

Or the MINUTEMAN LINE-INTERACTIVE MODELS, the most economical protection of their kind on the market. Each comes with a MINUTEMAN Platinum Protection Plan covering up to $25,000 and a two-year warranty.

So call MINUTEMAN today. Our skilled professionals worldwide are ready to answer your questions and help you find the perfect UPS for your system.

MINUTEMAN. It's all the protection you need. Whatever you need.

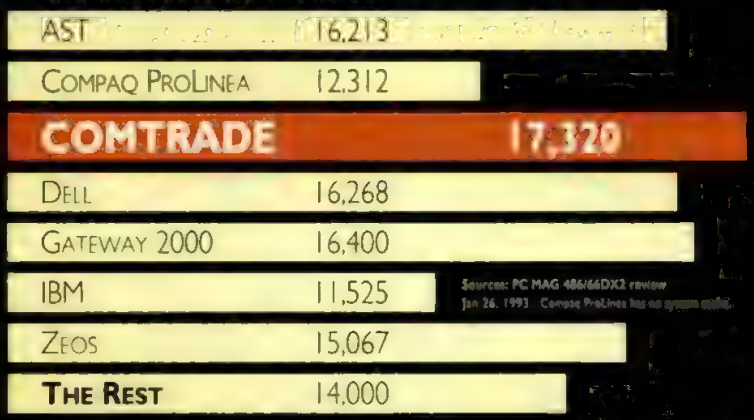
CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINUTEMAN
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES
(800) 238-7272

© 1993 Para Systems, Inc.
1455 LeMay Drive,
Carrollton, Texas 75007
(214) 446-7363 fax (214) 446-9011

Comtrade Zaps The Competition!

486/66 Processor Harmonic



Sources: PC MAG 486/66DX2 review Jan 26, 1993 Compaq ProLinea has no system audio.

Processor & memory performance are the most important elements to achieve top performance. It is foundational, unchangeable, determined by a systems actual design. As you can see, Comtrade is technologically superior by design. And Comtrade takes this design excellence even further: To maximize performance, every Comtrade system has a 32-bit ultra fast Hard Drive controller and a VESA Local Bus graphics accelerator for a total 32-bit video and hard drive solution.

The Comtrade 486 achieved the best processor performance of all profiled systems - PC Sources, February 1993.

EISA Win-Station (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- High Speed EISA DMA with 2 VL-Bus Slots
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 4MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- 250MB 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32 Bit VESA Local Bus **WinPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 50 times faster than standard Super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm 1024x768 Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1695
486/66 DX2 $1975

- 32-Bit IDE Smart Cache Hard Disk Controller Add $150
- Replace 1.2MB Drive with 350ms CD-ROM Add $170

EISA SCSI-2 (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- High Speed EISA DMA with 2 VL-Bus Slots
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 8MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit VL-Bus Bus Master SCSI-2 HD Controller
- 250MB 12ms SCSI-2 Drive with 256K Cache
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus **WinPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 50 times faster than standard Super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm 1024x768 Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1975
486/66 DX2 $2245

- 15" Flat Screen & Low Radiation Monitor Add $100
- 545MB / 1,370MB SCSI-2 Drive Upgrade $450 / $1050

EISA Dream Machine (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- 256K Write-Back Cache SRAM & 2 VL-Bus Slots
- 8MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- EISA or VL-Bus IDE **Smart Cache** HD Controller (8,000/19,000KB/Sec Data Transfer Rate on EISA DMA)
- 250MB 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus **WinPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 50 times faster than standard Super VGA)
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Color Monitor (**Low Radiation**, 36% larger edge to edge display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard & Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $2045
486/66 DX2 $2325

- 17" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Monitor Add $420
- VL-Bus Diamond Viper Accelerator Add $220

VESA Local Bus WinMax

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- True **VESA Standard Local Bus** Graphics Accelerator
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 4MB RAM & Expandable to 32MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- **210MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **Diamond SpeedStar Pro** Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 25 times faster than standard Super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm 1024x768 Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1575
486/66 DX2 $1845

- Replace 1.2MB Drive with 350ms CD-ROM Add $70
- VL-Bus **WinPro** Graphics Accelerator Upgrade Add $50

VESA Local Bus Spitfire

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 8MB RAM & Expandable to 32MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- 250MB 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **Diamond SpeedStar Pro** Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 25 times faster than standard Super VGA)
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Color Monitor (**Low Radiation**, 36% larger edge to edge display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1845
486/66 DX2 $2125

- 340MB 12ms Hard Drive Upgrade Add $100
- Replace 1.2MB Drive with 350ms CD-ROM Add $170

MultiMedia (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 4MB RAM & Expandable to 32MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- 250MB 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **Diamond SpeedStar Pro** Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 25 times faster than standard Super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm 1024x768 Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard & Serial Mouse
- Fast 350ms **CD-ROM, Galaxy Sound Card** & 2 Speakers (CD Titles: U.S. Atlas, World Atlas, ChessMaster 3000, Typing Tutor)
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

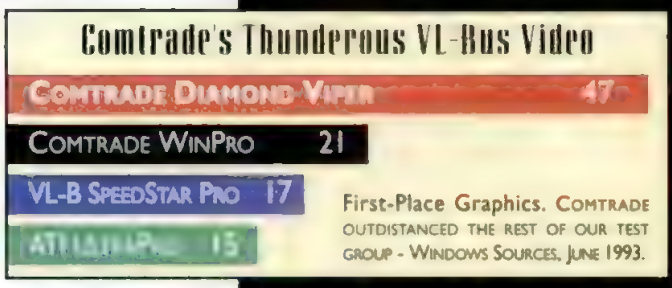
486/33 DX $1945
486/66 DX2 $2225

- Many more CD title options are also available
- 15" Flat Screen & Low Radiation Monitor Add $100

ONCE AGAIN **"THE COMTRADE PC"** HAS THE COMPETITION RUNNING FOR COVER. IN REVIEW AFTER REVIEW, CRITICS APPLAUD COMTRADE SHOCKING SPEED AND EXTRAORDINARY VALUE. ACCORDING TO THE RECENT PC MAGAZINE, COMTRADE'S 486 SYSTEM "HAS THE PERFORMANCE ISSUE LICKED." IT'S NO WONDER COMTRADE IS AWARDED PC SOURCES MAGAZINE **"DIRECT HIT"** (BEST BUY/EDITOR'S CHOICE) (FEBRUARY 1993) "IT'S A VERY SWIFT GRAPHICS MACHINE," SAYS COMPUTER SHOPPER (MAY 1992) "THAT DESERVES SERIOUS CONSIDERATION FROM ANYONE WHO WANTS TO JUICE UP WINDOWS." COMTRADE'S LATEST VESA LOCAL BUS WINPRO OR VIPER GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS ARE EVEN UP TO 3 TO 5 TIMES FASTER THAN OUR PREVIOUSLY REVIEWED SYSTEMS.

NO CONTEST!
COMTRADE PROCESSOR OUTPACED ALL THE OTHER - WINDOWS SOURCES, JUNE 1993.

Comtrade's Thunderous VL-Bus Video



First-Place Graphics. COMTRADE OUTDISTANCED THE REST OF OUR TEST GROUP - WINDOWS SOURCES, JUNE 1993.

WinMark 3.1 (Million pixels per second)

intel inside

PEACE OF MIND • TRUE VESA STANDARD LOCAL BUS VIDEO CARD • 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • THREE YEAR SYSTEM* & LIFETIME LABOR WARRANTIES • ONE YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE OPTION FOR MOST LOCATIONS • LIFETIME UNLIMITED TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT • 24 HOURS BBS SERVICE • 8 YEARS IN BUSINESS & BEING ONE OF THE TOP TEN LARGEST MAIL ORDER COMPANIES IN THE U.S.
COMTRADE WILL BE THERE FOR YOU.

VESA Local Bus Tornado

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 8MB RAM & Expandable to 32MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- 250MB 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32 Bit VESA Local Bus **WinPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 50 times faster than standard Super VGA)
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Color Monitor (**Low Radiation** with larger edge to edge display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1895
486/66 DX2 $2175

- VL-Bus **Smart Cache** HD Controller (7500KB Sec) Add $120
- VL-Bus Diamond Viper Accelerator Add $220

VESA Local Bus Professional

- Best for QuarkXpress, PhotoShop, or AutoCAD
- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 8MB RAM & Expandable to 32MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- **340MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32 Bit VESA Local Bus **WinPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors)
- 17" Flat Screen 0.28mm 1280x1024 Color Monitor (**72% larger edge to edge professional display**)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $2395
486/66 DX2 $2675

- Replace 120MB Drive with 350ms CD-ROM Add $170
- VL-Bus Diamond Viper Accelerator Add $220

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1.800.969.2123

International 818.961.6688
Fax 818.369.1479
Japan 0473.34.4433
Tech Support 800.899.4508
Hours: 7:00-7:00 Pacific Mon-Sat
15314 East Valley Boulevard
City of Industry, California 91746

COMTRADE
"Where Quality is Everything"

Purchase Order from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approved credit. Shipping and handling charges may apply. Software, memory and hardware upgrades are subject to manufacturer's availability. Prices and specifications may change without notice. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

80,000 articles
75,000 product specs
updated monthly

1 little disc!
Yours FREE for the asking.

COMPUTER SELECT®

All you need to know about thousands of computer products.

Call 1-800-827-7889 ext.132

to apply for a FREE copy of this month's disc.*

Ziff Computer Library™

CIRCLE 009 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1993 Ziff Communications Company. Computer Select is a registered trademark and Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company. All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies. All rights reserved. *One month's free usage to qualified applicants. Expires August 31, 1993.

Spreadsheets

ERROR BARS FOR EXCEL

TIP I read the Lotus 1-2-3 solution for producing error bars in your February 13, 1990, issue and would like to suggest a similar solution for Excel users.

The table in the top-left section of Figure 2 shows a set of data comparing pH changes over time in dental plaque following a sugar rinse.

Columns A and B contain the *x* and *y* data values, respectively. Columns C and D contain the *x*-values and the corresponding minimum and maximum values for error bars, respectively. For example, at time = 15 minutes, the pH was 5.45 plus or minus 0.15, resulting in a minimum error point of 5.30 and a maximum point of 5.60. In between each set of error points is a blank cell. This prevents lines from joining tops and bottoms of error bars from different time points together.

The chart is created as follows:

First select cells A1:B7, press F11, and then choose the third radio button, X-Values for XY-Chart, in the New Chart dialog box. (This button tells Excel to regard A1:A7 as the X series in an XY chart.)

Open the Gallery menu, choose XY (Scatter), and select the second picture—the one that creates an XY chart with connected data points and markers. At this point you might also want to adjust the scale of the *y*-axis.

Now return to the worksheet, select cells C1:D18, and choose Edit | Copy. Go back to the chart, choose Edit | Paste Special, and fill out the dialog box as follows: Set the Values (Y) in Columns, and check the Series Names in First Row and Category (X Values) in First Column check boxes. Click OK and you have an XY chart with error bars, as the chart that is presented in Figure 2 shows.

Hershall Kaufman
Setauket, New York

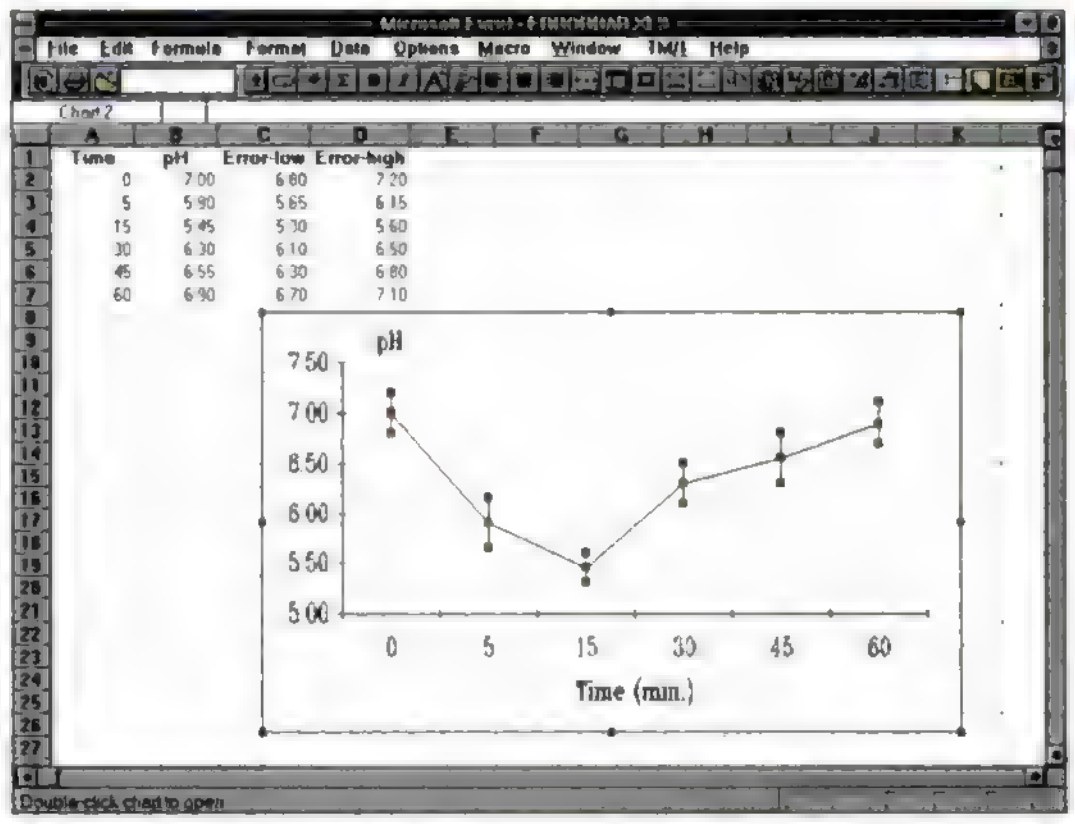


Figure 3: **The error bars in this Excel chart were produced with a somewhat easier method that uses hi-lo lines.**

▶PC MAGAZINE: The easiest way to understand Mr. Kaufman's workaround is to imagine that you are superimposing two XY charts that have a common set of *x*-values. The first chart plots time against pH; the second plots time against error data. The error-data chart includes redundant *x*-values, and each pair of identical *x*-values produces a vertical line (an error bar) in the *x,y* plot. The error-data plot also includes blank values, producing discontinuities between the error bars. The worksheet uses blanks in both column C and column D, but strictly speaking they're needed only in the Y series—in column D.

Fortunately, Excel 4.0 also offers a simpler workaround for plotting error bars. If you simply line up four columns of data—your *x*-axis values, your *y*-axis values, the high error values, and the low error values, you can simulate error bars by creating a line graph with hi-lo lines. For example, with the worksheet set up as shown in Figure 3, you create the graph in that figure as follows:

Select all four columns and press F11. In the New Chart dialog, pick the second option—Category (X) Axis Labels—and then choose OK. Pull down the Gallery menu, choose Line, then choose the seventh picture. Adjust the *y*-axis scale, if appropriate. Finally, select any point in the first data series (the values between the end points of the hi-lo lines), choose Format Patterns, and in the Line section of the dialog box, choose Automatic.

This second approach to error bars is easier to do and allows for a more natural arrangement of the underlying data. It has a couple of potential drawbacks, however. First, the high and low points on the error bars come from different data series and are, by default, drawn with contrasting markers. If you want them to look the same—for example, blue diamonds for both as in Figure 2, you'll need to do some additional formatting. Second, the values along the *x*-axis are considered to be category labels, not data points, so the first value does not coincide with the *y*-axis, as it does in Mr. Kaufman's XY graph.

If these deficiencies don't trouble you, you'll probably find the hi-lo method quicker and preferable. And maybe one of these days Microsoft will give Excel users (a great many of whom are engineers, according to Microsoft) genuine error bars.—*Craig Stinson*

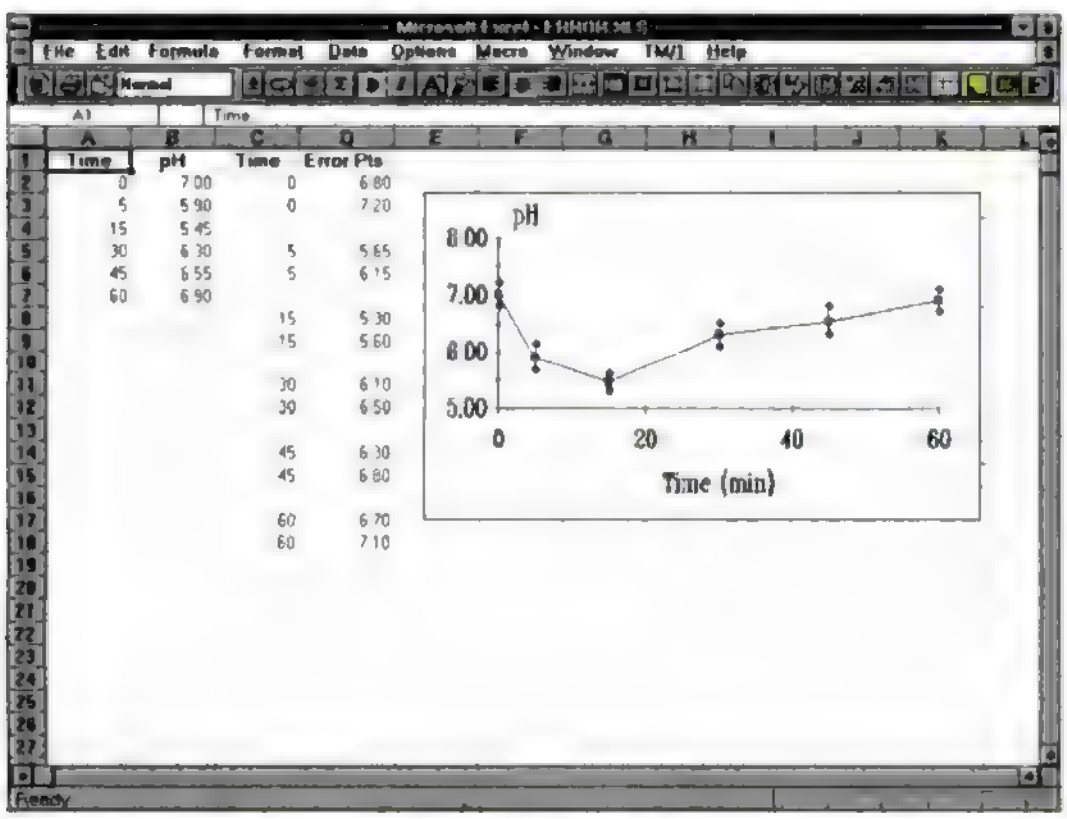


Figure 2: **This Excel chart plots the change in pH of dental plaque after a sugar rinse. The error bars were created using Edit | Paste Special.**

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

ACT NOW!

Trade in your PC

1. Select a New Name Brand Desktop or Notebook from **CDW**®.
2. Send us your Old PC (working or not working).
3. Receive 5% of the purchase price of your new PC as a credit.

(Call for program details. Program ends 7/31/93)

Receive a trade-up credit up to $300!

486 DX, 25 Mhz, 4 MB RAM,
200MB HD, Active Matrix Color.
CDW 25542.....**$3,835.13**

i486 SL, 25 Mhz, 4 MB RAM,
180MB HD, Active Matrix Color.
CDW 27522. .....**$3,928.22**

486 DX2, 50 Mhz, 4 MB RAM,
200 MB HD, Active Matrix Color.
CDW 29578 .....**$4319.20**

i486 DX, 33 Mhz, 4 MB RAM,
210MB HD.
CDW 27191.....**$1,438.14**

486 DX, 33 Mhz, 4 MB RAM,
120MB HD.
CDW 24371.....**$1,377.12**

486 DX2, 66 Mhz, 8 MB RAM,
240MB HD.
CDW 26417. .....**$1999.27**

Choose from over 400 Name Brand Desktop and Notebook Computers at our everyday low prices!

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 7:30 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY. [illegible] FAX (708) 291-1737

CDW® Carries Over 15,000 Computer Products At Discount Prices. If You Don't See It, Call!

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCM696

CDW® EXTENDED HOURS [illegible]

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

(800) 326-4CDW

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE [illegible]

D & B Rated 3A1
Duns 10-762-7952

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

VISA

High Volume Bids Invited

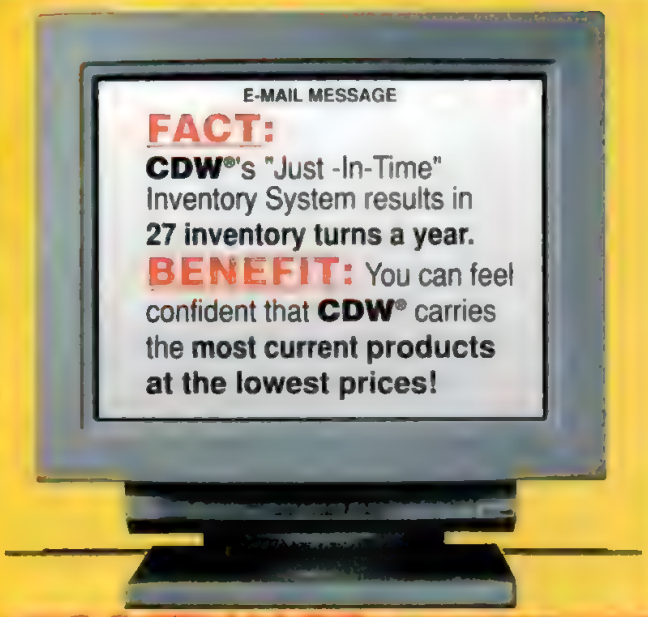
©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

ANOTHER FACT ABOUT COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS SOFTWARE FOR LESS!

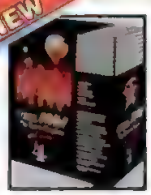
NEW

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 4 Upgrade ONLY $92.94 29308

NEW

WordPerfect 6.0 For DOS Upgrade ONLY $98.63 29431

NEW



Corel DRAW 4.0 ONLY $373.73 29312

NEW

Borland Office Upgrade ONLY $286.38 29106

5TH GENERATION DIRECT ACCESS
5TH GENERATION FASTBACK PLUS V3 1
5TH GENERATION FASTBACK WIN
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP FOR WIND V2 5
ADOBE WIN TYPE MGR V2 01
ALDUS PAGEMAKER V4 0
AUTOMAP ROAD ATLAS
APPROACH WIN COMP UPG
LANTASTIC WIN
ARTISOFT ARTICOM MODEM SHARING
AUTODESK AUTOSKETCH WIN
AUTOSKETCH V3 0
BANNER BLUE ORG ADV V8 0
BERKELEY AFTER DARK WIN
BITSTREAM FACELIFT WORDPERFECT
BLOC PUBL FORMTOOL GOLD
BORLAND PASCAL OBJECTS V7 0 3
BORLAND TURBO PASCAL V7 0
BORLAND C++ APP FRAMEWORK V3 1
BORLAND C++ 3 1 WIN/DOS
BORLAND TURBO C + + DUAL V3 0
BORLAND TURBO C++ WIN V3 1
BORLAND BRIEF V3 1
BORLAND PARADOX 4 0 UPG
BORLAND PARADOX 4 0
[illegible]
QUATTRO PRO 4 0 WIN COMP UPG
BORLAND OFFICE WIN 1 0 UPGRADE
BORLAND DBASE IV V1 5
BORLAND DBASE COMPILER V1 0
BORLAND DBASE IV 2 0 LIC/NODE
BORLAND DBASE IV 2 0 UPG
BORLAND QUATTRO PRO 4 0 WIN/DO
BORDERBUND WIN PRINTSHOP DELUXE
BRODERBUND PRINT SHOP DELUXE
[illegible]
CENTRAL POINT V1 4 ANTIVIR
CENTRAL POINT PC TOOLS V8 0 3
CENTRAL POINT PC TOOLS WIN
CALERA WORDSCAN PLUS
CNS ACT WIN
CNS ACT SOFTWARE 2 1
CA CLIPPER COMP UP
CA CLIPPER V5 2
COREL DRAW COMPETITIVE UPG
COREL SYSTEMS DRAW V3 0
COREL DRAW V4 0 CD & 3 5
COREL SCSI SOFTWARE DRIVERS ON
CLARIS FILE MAKER PRO WINDOWS
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING V4 3

DCA CROSSTALK 16 VERSION 3 8
DCA CROSSTALK WIN V2 0
DELRINA DOSFAX PRO
ECLIPSE FAX WITH OCR
XTREE WIN
XTREE GOLD V2 55 5 25/3 5
FRACTAL DESIGN PAINTER V2 0
GENERIC CADD V6 0
HEWLETT PACKARD DASHBOARD WIN
HAYES SMARTCOM WIN
IBM OS/2 V2 0 3 5 OPERATING SO
INTUIT QUICK PAY DOS WIN 2 0 D
INTUIT QUICKEN WIN V2 0
[illegible]
INTUIT BUNDLE QUICKBOOK & QUIC
INTUIT QUICKEN 6 0
IRMA III EMULATION SFTW
KODAK PHOTO CD ACCESS
LOTUS OS/2 123 V2 0 SINGLE W/D
LOTUS OS/2 FREELANCE GRPHICS LIC NO DOCS
LOTUS CC MAIL 10 USER PACK
LOTUS CCMAIL EXP 25USER V4 0
LOTUS V3 4 UPG
LOTUS V3 4A UPGRADE 3 5
LOTUS 123 V2 4 UPG LIC PAC
LOTUS 123 RELEASE 4 UPGRADE
LOTUS 123 V2 4
LOTUS 123 2 4 SERVER
LOTUS 123 V2 4 NODE
LOTUS 123 2 4 UPG RADE KIT
LOTUS 123 WIN
LOTUS 123 WIN NODE
LOTUS 123 WIN UPGRADE
LOTUS AMIPRO 3 0 COMP UPG
LOTUS AMI PROFESSIONAL 3 0
LOTUS AMI PRO VER UPG 3 0
LOTUS FREELANCE V2 0 OS/2
LOTUS IMPROV 2 0 3 5
LOTUS ORGANIZER V1 0
LOTUS SMART SUITE BUNDLE 123/W
LOTUS WORKS V3 0 DUAL MEDIA
MECA MANAGING YOUR MONEY V9 0
MERIDIAN CARBON COPY PLUS V6 1
MERIDIAN CARBON COPY WIN
DATASTORM PROCOMM PLUS V2 01
DATASTORM PROCOMM PLUS WIN
MICROGRAFX ABC FLOWCHARTER V2
[illegible]
MICROSOFT V6 1 MACRO ASSEMBLER
MICROSOFT OFFICE UPG

MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR 4 0
MICROSOFT VISUAL BAS WIN
MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC V2 0 3
MICROSOFT C COMPILER 7 0
MICROSOFT COMP UPG VISUAL C++
MICROSOFT VISUAL C++ PRO UPG
MICROSOFT VISUAL C++ PROF
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3 1 UPG
MICROSOFT WORD WIN V2 0
MICROSOFT SCHEDULE + WIN
MICROSOFT EXCEL 4 0
MICROSOFT EXCEL COMP 4 0 UPG 3
MICROSOFT EXCEL 4 0 WIN LICENS
MICROSOFT ACCESS WINDOWS 3 5"
MICROSOFT DOS UPGRADE V6 0
MICROSOFT PUBLISHER WIN
MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC PRO UPG
MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC PRO
MICROSOFT WORKGROUP ADD STARTE
[illegible]
MICROSOFT WORKGROUP ADD ON 3 5
MICROSOFT WORKGROUP ADD ON 5 P
MICROSOFT WIN PRINTING SYSTEM
MICROSOFT FOXPRO WIND 2 0 TO 2 5 UPG
MICROSOFT FOXPRO V2 5 COMP WIN
MICROSOFT FOXPRO DOS 2 0 TO
MICROSOFT FOXPRO WIN UPG 6 Pk
MICROSOFT FOXPRO WIN DIST KIT
MICROSOFT FOXBASE+ V2 1 DOS
MICROSOFT VIDEO WIN
MICROSOFT PROFIT WIN V1 0
MICROSOFT VISUAL CONTROL PACK
MICROSOFT OFFICE WIN V3 0
MICROSOFT OFFICE LICENSE PACK
MICROSOFT POWERPOINT WIN 3
MICROSOFT PROJECT WINDOWS LICP
MICROSOFT TRUE TYPE FONT PACK
MICROSOFT 3 5 WORD WIN UP
MICROSOFT WIN SOUND SYSTEM
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3 1
MICROSOFT WORD 5 5
MICROSOFT WORKS
MICROSOFT WORKS WIN
NORTON LAMBERT CUST & SUPPORT
FLOW CHARTING III V2 10 SERVER
PC KWIK WINMASTER V1 5
PIXAR TYPESTRY WIN
POLARIS PACKRAT V4 5
POWERUP CALENDAR CREATOR PLUS

POWERUP CALENDAR CREATOR + WIN
QUAL ITAS 386 MAX V6 0
QUARTERDECK DESQVIEW X
QUARTERDECK DESQVW 386 V2 4
QUARTERDECK QEMM V6 0
SPC HARVARD GRAPHICS 3 0
SPC HARVARD GRAPHICS 3 0 NODE
SPC HARVARD GRAPHICS WIN V1 03
SPC HARVARD GRAPHICS WIN V1 03 UPG
SPC PFS PRO WRITE V2 2
SABER LAN WORKSTATION
SABER LAN WORKSTATION NODE LIC
SHAPE WARE VISIO V1 0 WIN
SPINNAKER PFS WIN WORKS
STORAGE DIMENSIONS SPEEDSTOR
STACKER V3 1 WINDOW DOS DUAL MEDIA
SYMANTEC PC ANYWHERE HOST & REMOTE
SYMANTEC PC ANYWHERE HOST & REMOTE
SYMANTEC 2 1 ANTI VIRUS
SYM NORTON BUP V2 0 WIN 3 5
SYMANTEC NORTON DESKTOP WIN 2 0
SYMANTEC NORTON DESKTOP V2 2 W
SYMANTEC DESKTOP WIN
SYMANTEC NORTON COMMANDER V3 0
SYMANTEC NORTON UTILITIES V7 0
SYMANTEC PC ANYWHERE 4 5 REMOTE
SYMANTEC PC ANYWHERE 4 5
SYMANTEC PC ANYWHERE WIN
SYMANTEC Q&A 4 0
SYMANTEC Q&A LAN PACK 4 0 3USE
TOUCHSTONE CHECK IT PRO DUAL
WORDPERFECT OFFICE 3 1 ADD JC NO MEDIA
WORDPERFECT DOS NODE W DOC
WORDPERFECT WIN 5 2 NODE W DOCS
WORDPERFECT VER 5 1
WORDPERFECT PRESENTATION V2 0
WORDPERFECT LETTER PERF ECT
WORDPERFECT OFFICE V3 1 DUAL M
WORDPERFECT DOS/WIND/OS2 NODE W/O MANUA
WORDPERFECT OFFICE V3 1 5 PACK DOS
WORDPERFECT COMP UPG V5 2
WORDPERFECT DATAPERFECT 2 2 UPG
WORDPERFECT 5 1 UPG
WORDPERFECT PRESENTATION UPG TO V2 0
WORDPERFECT V6 0 DOS UPGRADE
WORDPERFECT WIND 5 2 UPG 3 5
WORDPERFECT UPG KIT 5 1 TO 5 2

If You Don't See It Here, CALL!

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCM696

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW Express Hours
[illegible]
(708)291-7975

CDW

(800) 326-4CDW

FAX (708) 291-1737

Turn the Page For More CDW® Savings...

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

VISA DISCOVER AMEX

High Volume Bids Invited

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - MINIMIZING YOUR PC NEEDS SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS

D & B Rated 3A1 Duns 10-762-7952

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

CIRCLE 155 ON HEADER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

Canon BJ-200 BubbleJet Personal Printer

PC Magazine says, "...many users will be hard-pressed to see any difference between this and laser printed pages without resorting to a magnifying glass." December 22, 1992

✓ Multi-Purpose Feeder Holds 100 Sheets Letter/Legal Paper and Feeds Them Automatically ✓ 49KB RAM ✓ 8KB Cache ✓ Parallel Interface ✓ Operates at 42 dbA or Less ✓ Canon Native, Epson® LQ and IBM X24E Emulations ✓ Weighs 6.6 lbs ✓ 2 Year Limited Warranty

CDW Price ..... $279.12* CDW 24844

* with Mfr's $50 End-User Rebate. Rebate Ends 7/31/93

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

Noderunner 2000 Twisted Pair

Use This Kit to Add One Node to a LANtastic Network Quickly and Easily. Install the Board. Then, Instead of Manually Setting Jumpers, You Simply Accept Defaults or Specify Your Settings From Your Keyboard. The Adapter is Built Around The Artisoft LAN Interface Controller for Ethernet (ALICE™) Chip. The Serial Port of the Nineties.

CDW® Price ONLY $179.18 CDW 28350

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

THOMAS-CONRAD

5043T 10BT Ethernet	122.96
5046T 10BT PS/2 Ethernet	289.14
5055 8 Port 10BT Concentrator	349.58
4 Port Passive Hub	39.86
4035 4MBPS Toke Ring Adapter	269.49
6242TP+ 8Bit TP Arcnet	99.45
6245 16-Bit Arcnet, Coax, TP, TP+	176.47
6242 Arcnet 8-Bit	66.20
6246 PS/2 Board Arcnet	214.18
6151-11 16 Port Smart Hub	709.01
6151 16 Port Arcnet Smart Hub	738.86
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT AT	405.23
8Port Twisted Pair Active Hub	349.50
100MBPS TCNS EISA Fiber Optict	969.18
100 MBPS TCNS Smart Hub 6 Coax	1396.20
100 MBPS TCNS 16 Bit Twisted Pair	719.22
100 MBPS3047CX TCNS 32bit EISA Coax Adapt	625.88

NOVELL

NEW! Netware 4.0

5-10-25 User CD's	889.00	2038.00	2094.00
5-100-250 User CD's	3999.00	5599.00	9997.00
500-1000 User CD's	16833.00	30607.00	
Netware V2.2, 5-User 3.5"/ 10 User	469.50/ 999.75		
Netware V2.2, 50 User 3.5"/ 100 User	1999.78/ 2698.57		
Netware V3.11, 5 User 3.5"	552.17		
Netware V3.11, 10 User 3.5"	1252.17		
Netware V3.11, 20 User 3.5"	1752.17		
Netware V3.11, 50 User 3.5"	2502.17		
Netware V3.11, 100 User 3.5"	3499.96		
Lite Winvor DOS	69.00		
Lite Starter Kits	399.77		
Lite Add-On Kit	199.65		
SFT III V3.11 5 User	1713.33		
SFT III V3.11 10 User	2639.34		
SFT III V3.11 20 User	3498.20		
SFT III V3.11 50 User	4951.65		
SFT III V3.11 100 User	6833.63		
SFT III V3.11 250 User	12, 549.24		
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	129.44		
ETHERNET Board (NE2000)	136.06		
ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200)	667.50		

ARTISOFT

AE1/T 10 Base T Adapter, 8-Bit ARS-190	109.52
AE2/T Ethernet ISA Adapter,16-Bit ARS-170	179.58
AE3 Ethernet Adaptor	219.26
Noderunner 2000/A	229.07
Noderunner 2000/T	179.18
Noderunner 2000/M/TC	249.44
NOS AI Software V5.0	66.50
NOS AI 12 User	621.07
E143 Ethernet Adapter Kit	184.79
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit	443.31
LANtastic AE2 Ethernet Starter Kit for Windows	489.10
LANtastic 10 Base T Starter Kit	589.20
LANtastic 2Mbps Adapter	129.54
LANtastic for Windows	149.17

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL ARTISOFT PRODUCTS

SMC®

SMC 3402TP Transceiver AUI/TP	129.62
SMC Arcnet Passive Hub	69.88
SMC Intelligent 8 Port Coax	399.99
SMC Ethernet 16 Bit Combo 6 Pack	788.88
SMC 3402F Transceiver AUI Fiber	339.70
SMC Ethercard Plus Elite 16E 6 Pack	689.09
SMC PS/2 Arcnet 310 Board	138.79
SMC 10BT EISA BusMaster 2 Channel	609.55
SMC 3512 TP 12 Node Concentrator	599.18
SMC 3402 TransceiverAUI/BNC	137.60
Active Hub 8 Port Coax	229.88
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair	345.60
3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet	87.82
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernet	99.53
3016 TP 10 BaseT 16-Bit Ethernet	125.50
PC 600FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	199.00
PC 650WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16 Bit	119.88

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

PC 600WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	119.88
SMC PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	68.50
SMC PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	99.00
SMC PC270 TP Arcnet	109.33
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair	736.09
SMC 8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet Elite	119.48
SMC Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax Elite	189.10
SMC 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	129.50
SMC 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	99.29
SMC Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, AUI Elite	155.57
SMC 10 Basket Elite PS/2	205.10

3Com

3C503 TP 10 Base T	229.88
3C503 16 Etherlink II 16 bit	163.84
3C507 Ethernet Card	279.61
3C503 Etherlink	168.24
3C509 TP Etherlink III	137.25
3C619 Tokenlink III 4/16 10pk	3999.43
Ethernet Repeater	829.03

Xircom

PCMCIA Ethernet 10 BT	274.52
Ext. Ethernet LAN Adapter-RJ45AUI/BNC	393.92
PE210 8X LAN Ethernet II/Thick	285.98
PT216B3 16/4 Token Ring DB9	527.03
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax/RJ45	238.50/234.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax/10BT	299.55/329.55
Ethernet Pocket Print Server	242.50
Parallel Port Multi	73.00
PTC16BT Token Ring Pocket Adaptor	539.23

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS, INC.

COLORADO 4GB SCSI Power Tape	1529.10
COLORADO Jumbo 120	155.37
COLORADO Jumbo 250	219.32
COLORADO Trakker 120MB Portable Back-up	355.00
COLORADO Trakker 250MB Portable Back-up	419.21

Call For Accessories And Interfaces

iOMEGA

2" MB Floptical Insider Diskette Drive	349.00
21 MB Floptical Ext Diskette Drive	369.10
Tape 250 250MB Tape Back up	199.10
Bernoulli PC Powered 90/Pro	499.25/ 829.57
Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro	639.81
Bernoulli Transportable 150 Pro	859.25
Bernoulli Insider 90 Pro	549.47

SUMMIT

SUMMIT 120MB Int 3.5 MB min	*99.99
SUMMIT 250MB Int 4 MB min	199.34
SUMMIT 365MB Internal IDE 10MB min	259.90

MICROSOLUTIONS

External 100MB HD/ 200 MB	499.06
External 200MB Portable HD	582.95
Backpack External Floppy 3.5" or 5.25"	189.41
Backpack CD ROM	229.12
External 80/250MB Tape Backup	379.30

Mountain

TD250 Internal Tape Backup	219.90
250MB Internal Backup	474.42
304MB Internal IDE Backup	439.50
250MB External Backup	1179.22
2.0 Gigabyte External Filesafe	1976.40
4.0 Gigabyte, Int. 4mm DAT	2129.00
Sidecar 305MB Portable Tape Backup	515.21

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

EXTEN

A120PC-120 MB Internal	175.19
A250PC-250 MB Internal	209.89
A120E-120 MB High Speed External	289.13
A250E 250 MB High Speed External	319.68

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

*While Quantities Last

No Surcharge For Credit Cards... Means LOWER Net Cost To You!

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM 16/4 PS/2 MCA	609.11
IBM 16/4 XT/AT	498.27
IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU	432.26

INTEL NETWORKING

INTEL Token Express EISA 16/4	599.88
INTEL Ether Express 16 Bit Coax	99.53
INTEL Ether Express 16 Bit TP	99.33
INTEL Token Express XT/AT 16/4	399.23
INTEL Ether Express EISA 32 Bit	397.30
INTEL Ether Express 16bit TP 5 pk	499.43
BORLAND dBase IV LAN Pak	626.37
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node	244.30
CC Mail Products	CALL
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3, 2.4 Server / Node	558.66/ 339.47
LOTUS 1-2-3, 3.4 Server / Node	458.18/ 99.50
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node	185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	249.11
WORD PERFECT Office 5 User V 3.01	278.79
WORD PERFECT Office 20Pk V 3.01	923.08

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	349.15
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green	327.98/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White	327.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White	265.45
WYSE 325 Color 325E is Low Emission	519.40 549.39

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD's, FAX

Advanced Digital Systems PC PrimeTime	389.14
Advanced Digital Systems VGA to TV Elite	267.21
Advanced Digital Systems Video Clipper	359.11
ALTEC ASC300 Speakers w/ Sub Woofer	287.50
ALTEC ASC150 Powered Sub Woofer	114.46
ALTEC Speakers ACS100	126.93
ARTISOFT, Wired for Sound	39.49
COMPLETE PC Communicator Data, Fax, V Mail	139.58**
CD-ROM Software 5 CD's Bundle, Call For Titles	129.18
COREL SYSTEMS Artshow	179.25
COREL SYSTEMS Draw CD 3.0	419.29
CREATIVE LABS Int. CD-ROM Upg Kit	388.33
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster	76.93
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Deluxe	129.18
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Pro MC	258.81
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Pro 16 Bit	199.23
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Professional	179.26
CREATIVE LABS MultiMedia Starter Kit	449.82
CREATIVE LABS MultiMedia Int Upgrade Kit	549.82
CREATIVE LABS Video Blaster	309.46
CREATIVE LABS Video Blaster Windows	338.29
HP Plain PaperFax 200/310	968/1269.10
INTEL Smart Video Recorder	497.64
LOGITECH SoundMan	148.83
MICROSOFT Beethoven's 9th For Windows CD	49.50
MICROSOFT Bookshelf For Windows	119.20
MICROSOFT Multimedia Dev. Kit Windows	309.40
MICROSOFT Windows Sound System	179.83
MICROSOFT Works For Windows CD	119.20
ORCHID Sound Producer	149.43
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS FAX ME	175.50
SIRIUS Publishing PC KARAOKE	89.26
SONY Desktop Libraries, Int. & Ext.	CALL

**After Manufacturer's $150 End-User Rebate

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 3700	409.30
HITACHI 1700SA External	467.42
MAGNAVOX w/ MPC CD-ROM	329.00
NEC CDR 38 External Portable	379.40
NEC CDR 74-1 External	599.36
NEC CDR 74 Multi-Media Bundle	819.32
NEC CDR 84-1 Internal	529.91
PANASONIC LF5010 Worm External	2199.91
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext. 1 Gb Erasable Optical	2599.20

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

SONY CDU-31A Internal 550MS, MPC	233.00
SONY CDU 535 Internal 340MS	279.00
SONY CDU-541 Internal 380MS, SCSI, MPC	418.00
SONY CDU-6211 External 380MS, SCSI MPC	534.00
SONY CDU-7205N External 340MS	453.00
SONY CDU-7211 External 380MS, SCSI MPC	534.00
SONY SMO-S501 650M6 Erasable Optical	2586.42
TEXEL CD ROM Int 265 ms/ Complete Kit	439.27
TEXEL CD ROM Ext 265 ms/ Complete Kit	515.08
TEXEL Ext 265 ms/ Business Bundle Multi Media	985.77

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

KURTA

KURTA 12 x 12 XGT pressure sensitive	396.12
KURTA 12 x 12 XLP/12 x 18 XLP	199.50/ 489.29
KURTA 12 x 17	538.27

CalComp

CALCOMP 12 x 12 w/16 But.	279.92
CALCOMP 12 x 18 w/16 But.	559.77
CALCOMP 2024/2036 Pacesetter	CALL
CALCOMP Classic 4036	CALL
CALCOMP Design Mate 3024	CALL

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa III 12 x 12	253.60
Summagraphics Summa III 12 x 18	519.60
Summa Grid III 18 x 24	1083.33
Larger sizes	CALL

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-51	2075.00
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-161	2619.49
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-162	3369.51

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7475A/HP7550B	1309.25 / 3009.70
HP DESIGNJET 600 A D	6049.35
HP DESIGNJET 600 A E	6956.30
HP SCANJET IIP w/ INT	724.10/2529.36
HP SCANJET IIC Color XT AT w/ INT	1439.10
EPSON ES600C Color SCSI Scanner	837.99
EPSON ES800C Color SCSI Scanner	1068.40

VIDEO PRODUCTS

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 7CM6089	309.00
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA	109.50
MAGNAVOX 17" CM9217, .31mm	749.58
MAGNAVOX 20 CM64 .20 Inch	1164.00
MAG Innovision MX15F 15" 1280 x 1024	619.26
MAG Innovision MX17F 17" 1280 x 1024	1088.50
NEC Multisync 3FGE/4FGE	599.90 / 709.43
NEC Multisync 5FGE/6FG	1065.37 /2298.57
NEC Multisync 2A	309.00
NANAO 17" 1280 x 1024 .28 mm FST	1109.39
PANASONIC C 1381i 1024 x 768 14"	325.78
PHILIPS 1436 14" 1024 x 768	379.86
PHILIPS 1557 15" 1024 x 768 .28	499.58
SEIKO CM1780CR	999.15
SONY 1430 14" 1024 .25mm Digital	599.85
SONY 1730/SONY 2030	CALL/CALL

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ACTIX Graphics Engine 32 VL 2 MB	259.87
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA 1MB	209.23
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro EISA 2 MB	394.82
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA +2 MB	338.55
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro 2 MB	357.62
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro MCA 2 MB	394.82
ATI GRAPHICS VANTAGE 1MB	158.41
ATI VGAWonder XL24 1 MB	119.32
DIAMOND Speedstar Pro Local Bus	142.28
DIAMOND Speedstar Pro VGA	136.84
DIAMOND Speedstar Stealth VESA Local	173.99
DIAMOND Speedstar 24X 1 MB	157.50
DIAMOND Viper w/2MB	414.21
HERCULES Graphite 1 MB	274.29
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1 MB	145.45
ORCHID Farenheit 1280 Plus, 1MB	169.17
ORCHID Farenheit VA 1MB 1280 x 1024	205.32
VIDEO 7 Win VGA 1MB	96.74
VIDEO 7 VGA 16	89.41

CDW® means Service ◗ CDW® means Savings ◗ CDW® means Business ◗ CDW® means Experience ◗ CDW® means Technology ◗ CDW® means Networking ◗ CDW® means Computing PCS696

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS (708) 231-7575

(800) 326-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

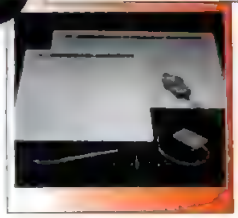
FOR SUPER SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE REFER TO AD ON PREVIOUS PAGE

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Kurta Digitizers
12" x 12" XLP

NEW LOW PRICE



✓ 2-Switch Pen and Programmable 4-Button Cursor ✓ An Integrated Mouse/ADI™ Driver with Auto-Toggle Between Mouse and ADI modes and a Windows® Driver in Absolute Mode ✓ Since the XLP Draws It's Power from the Serial Port, No Power Supply is Needed ✓ Lifetime Warranty

CDW® Price ONLY $199.50 19151

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW® Sells For Less
AND SERVICES YOU BETTER

US Robotics Sportster 14,400® with 14,400 Fax!

LOWEST PRICE EVER!

✓ Asynchronous, Full-Duplex Communications from 14,400 to 300 bps ✓ 14400 V17.bis, Group 3 Send and Receive FAX with FAX Software ✓ Error Control (Both CCITT V.42 & MNP 2-4) ✓ Data Compression (CCITT) V.42 bis & MNP5 ✓ Auto-Answer/Auto/Dial ✓ Nine LED Status Lights, Built-In Speaker with Volume Control ✓ Easily Accessible DIP Switches ✓ NVRAM Storage Capability ✓ Two Phone Jacks ✓ 5 Years Parts and Labor Warranty ✓ Made in the U.S.A.

CDW® Price ONLY $199.28 28092

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

T1850/80	1252.56	T4400SXC/120	3339.13
T1850C/80	1626.88	T4500/80	1793.62
T1850/120	1376.44	T4500/120	1995.98
T1850C/120	1951.15	T4500C/120	3191.32
T1900/80	1586.93	T4600/120	2752.83
T1900/120	1711.85	T4600/200	2999.99
T1900/200	1961.68	T4600C/120	3918.73
T1900C/120	2336.44	T4600C/200	4168.57
T1900C/200	2586.27	T4600C/340	4584.96
T4400/200	3319.00	T6400/200, GP	3527.12
T4400C/200	3635.13	T6400C/200	5469.23
T4400SX/120	2183.89		

AST

POWEREXEC EL 3/25 60HD , 120HD	1263.36 / 1768.42
POWEREXEC EL 3/25 Color No HD	1815.43
POWEREXEC 3/25SL 4MB, 160HD, Color	2947.92
POWEREXEC 3/25SL 4MB 120HD / 60 HD	1936.43/1768.50
POWEREXEC 3/25SL Active Color, 200HD	3354.84
POWEREXEC 486/25SL Mono	1515.00
Premmia 4/33SX/4/33D 8MB 170HD	2098.29/2479.41
Premmia 4/50D/4/66D 8MB 340HD	2898.53/3186.50
SE 4/33 EISA Server 8MB 1 Floppy	2526.30
SE 4/50 EISA Server 16MB 1 Floppy	3224.04
Bravo 3/33 4/25S 4MB 120HD	969.28/1049.10
Bravo 4/33 4/66D 4MB 120HD	1377.12/1879.31
Bravo 4/50d, 2MB, VGA, DOS	1587.85

Canon

Notejet 4/25 180 HD Notebook w/ built in ptr	2817.65
Notejet 4/25 135HD Notebook w/ built in ptr	2590.59
Notejet 4/25 85HD Notebook w/ built in ptr	2364.21
INNOVA 486DX/33 Desktop 4 MB 210HD	1438.14
INNOVA 486DX/66 Desktop 4 MB 245HD	1929.32
INNOVA 386SX/25 Notebook 4 MB 120HD FX Modem	1549.00

DTK Grafika

386/33 DX, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/120HD	796.95 / 967.50
486/33 DX Tower No HD 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop/200HD	1184.23 / 1592.41
486/33 DX, No HD 8MB VGA, 2 Flop/200HD	1165.68 / 1557.95
486/66 DX2 Tower 200HD 8MB 2 Flop, DOS, Win	2346.50

NEC

NEC Ready 486SX/25, 4 MB, 170 MB, 2 Floppies	1179.82
NEC Ready 486DX/33, 4 MB, 170 MB, 2 Floppies	1479.29
NEC Ready 486DX2/66 8 MB, 240 HD, 2 Floppies	1999.27
Versa 486/25 4MB, 120 HD	2679.39
Versa 486/25C Color 4MB, 180 HD	3928.22
Versa 486/20C Color 4MB, 120 HD	3579.16

Texas Instruments

486 WIN SX25, 120MB, 4 MB VGA	1098.48
486 WIN DX2 50 200HD	2998.76
486 WIN DX2 50 Active Color 200HD	4319.20
486 WIN DX25 200HD 4MB VGA	3069.15
486 WIN DX40 color, 200HD	3637.12

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML520	369.11	ML393 + Color	869.50
ML521	519.00	OL400	419.20
ML184 Turbo	215.33	ML591	569.52
ML320	299.12	OL810	909.15
ML321	417.06	OL830	999.96
ML380	209.00	OL840	1069.12
ML393+	919.20	OL850	1239.66

*After Mfr 's $50 End User Rebate. Ends 6/30/93

Canon

CANON BJ230 Bubble Jet	CALL
CANON BJ10EX Bubble Jet	248.40
CANON BJ200 Bubble Jet	279.12*
CANON LBP4SX Laser 4PPM	659.14
CANON LBP8SX Laser 8PPM	1309.03

*After Mfr 's $50 End User Rebate. Ends 6/30/93

EPSON

LX810	179.03	LQ570 Plus	344.40
FX870	289 74	LQ870	449.00
FX1170	355 25	LQ2550	469.27
LQ1070	363.19	DFX8000	2247.00
DFX 5000	1339 00	AP3250	188 13
AP2250	118.30	Stylus 800	379 18
Action Laser 1500	6PPM PCL5 2MB		659.89
EPL 8000 Laser	10 Pages Per Minute		832.13

NEC

Silentwriter II 95	842.33**	P6300	599.50
Silentwriter II 97	1444.29	P3200 24-pin	219.88
P6300 24-pin	394.92	P6300	469.21
P3300 24-pin	322.58		

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic

2023I	209 97	1624	339.93
1123	199.47	4430 Laser	697 95
2180	160 92	2624	369 48
2123	239 09	4410 Laser Printer	598.00
1654	539 86	4450i Laser	999 12

Texas Instruments

TI microWriter Basic 5PPM	819.36
TI microWriter PS23 /PS85	869.19 / 1099.57
TI microLaser TurboPlus PS 9PPM RISC	1378.55

Hewlett Packard

H-P Deskjet 1200C	1366.12
H-P Deskjet 500	359.50
H-P Deskjet 550C/Deskjet Portable	699.12 / 395.11
H-P Paintjet/Paintjet 300XL	577.00 / 2259.18
H-P Deskjet 500 Color	509.39
H-P LaserJet IIIP/H P Laser 4SI	879.10 / 3229.78
H-P LaserJet 4L/4	699.10/ 1399.46
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/IIi/IIID	75.80
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript	184.40
Dataproducts 960 RISC PS 9PPM	999.95
Dataproducts 965 RISC PS 9PPM	1594.15
KODAK Diconix 701 Parallel	318 40 / 229 22
KODAK180 SI Parallel 180 S. Serial	209 28 / 229 22
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart LAS3	245.00
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P IIi/IIID/IIIP	79.46

**After Manufacturer's $250 End User Rebate (Ends 6/30/93)

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Maxtor

7213A 213MB, 15MS, 3.5" HH IDE	289 95
7120A 130MB IDE	206 76
PO 1251 1029MB 13MS 3.5" FH SCSI 2	1229 84
P1 1751 1508MB 13MS 3.5" FH SCSI 2	1488 12
LXT535S 535MB 13MS 3.5" HH SCSI	959 06
7345A 340MB 13MS 3.5" HH SCSI 2	496 55
7213S 212MB 15MS 3.5" HH SCSI	297 40
1240S 1240MB, 8 5MS SCSI 2	1694.40

MICROPOLIS

MCP1664-7 345MB HH, ESDI, 14MS	844.44
MCP1568 15 676MB ESDI	1227 30
MCP1528 15 1345MB SCSI	1468 42
MCP1924 2070MB 14MS 5.25" FH, SCSI-2	2485.88
MCP2105 560MB 10MS 3.5" HH, SCSI	1089.93
MCP2112A 1000MB, 10MS 3.5" HH, IDE	1569.59
MCP2112 1000MB, 10MS 3.5" HH, SCSI-2	1498.22
MCP1548 206MB, 14MS 5.25" FH, SCSI	1966.94
MCP1624 668MB, 16MS 5.25" FH, SCSI	1174.84

CORNER

CP3000 40 MB, 28MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	149.34
CP30104H 120 MB, 19MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	216.17
CP30084E 84 MB 19MS 3.5" HH IDE	189 78
CP30204 212 MB, 12MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	339 63
CP301074E 174MB, 17MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	236.58
CP30544 540MB, 10MS, IDE	897.14
CP30540 540MB, 10MS, 3.5" HH, Fast SCSI-2	959.27
CP31370 1371MB, 10MS, 3.5" HH, SCSI-2	1892.00
CP31364 360MB, 12MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	799.53
CP30254 251MB, 14MS, 3.5" 1" IDE	575.89
CP30064H 64MB, 19MS, 3.5" HH IDE	179.82
Adaptec 1542C Kit	257.43
Adaptec 1522K Kit 16 Bit SCSI Host Adaptor	145.45
Adaptec 1742K Kit 32 Bit EISA Kit	439.51
Ultrastor 34F Local Bus SCSI Controller	298.24
Ultrastor 12F ESDI/Floppy Controller	186.86
Ultrastor 24F EISA SCSI Controller	399.85

Quantum

PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB/ 105MB	203.70/ 259.20
PLUS Hardcard EZ 240MB /127MB	539.45/ 319.14
PRO DRIVE 240MB IDE	337.73
PRO DRIVE 1GB SCSI-2	1289.15

Seagate

ST351/AX 42MB, 28 MS 1", IDE	129.82
ST3096A 84MB, 19MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	194.84
ST3120A 106MB	189.94
ST2511 40 MB 28 MS, 5.25" MFM	259.41
ST3144A 130MB IDE 16MS	219.51
ST3243A 200MB IDE,12MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	366.40
ST1239A 211MB IDE	439.94
ST1480A 404 MB IDE	819.37
ST2383A 338MB 16MS, 5.25" HH, IDE	869.27
ST4766E 766MB	1059.80
ST1624A 668 MB SCSI	1213.64
ST41200N 1050MB	1074.29
ST41650N 1042MB,15MS, 5.25" HH, SCSI	1745.00

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

US Robotics

14 4 Sportster External/ Fax	179.50/ 199.28
14 4 Sportster Internal/ Fax	157.48 / 179.50
9600 Sportster External/ Fax	155.53 / 169.90
9600 Sportster Internal/ Fax	147.50 / 164.81
16 8 & 14 4 Courier Dual Std Ext/ Fax	673 91 / 688.44
16 8 HST Courier External Fax	464 49 CALL
14 4 Courier External Fax	359 10 / 388 31
14 4 Courier Internal	328 00
Worldport 9696 Portable/w/Fax	294.73
Worldport 14 4 Portable/ Fax	367.11/ 393.48
LAN Modem V 32 BIS Ethernet	1066.57

Hayes

ACCURA 144 + FAX144	244 46
ACCURA 96 + FAX96	218 69
ACCURA 2400B/2400	59.10 / 69 25
OPTIMA 14 4 + Fax14 4	363.96 / 368.49
OPTIMA 9600 V 32/+Fax96	338.50 / 349.20
OPTIMA 2400 +Fax96	112.34 / 119 34
ULTRA 144 V 32 External	618.36
ULTRA 9600 External	558.99
Pocket Edition	68.92

Boca

14 4 V 32 BIS Snd/Rcv FAX Internal	188.52
14 4 Snd/Rcv Fax Mini Tower	199.44
14 4 Snd/Rcv Fax Pocket	338.98
9600 Snd/Rcv Fax Mini Tower	183.21
Fax Me Rcv Fax cartridge for HP Laser II, III	168.92

Intel

SatisFAXtion 100 Int 2400 Data 9600/4800 Fax	96.50
SatisFAXtion 300 Int 14 4 Data 9600 Fax	228.09
SatisFAXtion 400 Int 14.4 Data 14 4 Fax	368.95
SatisFAXtion 400E ext 14.4 Data 9600 Fax	374.95

MULTI-TECH

MULTI-TECH MT932BA 9600	406.62
MULTI-TECH 14 4 Ext Fax/ Modem V.32 BIS	436.11
MULTI-TECH MT696EA	429.10

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33	79.99
INTEL 387SX 16/20/25 / 387SX 33	74.95 / 89.58
INTEL 287XLT	79.00
INTEL Rapid CAD For All 386 DX's	239.10

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN POWER

BACK UPS 250	98.25	Smart 600	399.18
BACK UPS 400	156.25	Smart 900	611.55
BACK UPS 450	188 68	Smart1250	809.87
BACK UPS 600	262 84	Smart 2000	1242 80
BACK UPS 900	379.86	Line-R 600	125.09
BACK UPS 1250	490.66	Line-R 1250	175.58

Tripp Lite

BC-250	99.30	BC-400	155.10
BC-500	179.55	BC-500 LAN	199.77
BC 600 LAN	248.13	BC-900 LAN	348.51
BC 1250 LAN	479 27	OMNI 450 LAN	279.17
OMNI 600 LAN	378.90	OMNI 900 LAN	499.50
LapPower DC/AC 125W			98.50

MICE

LOGITECH Dexxa Serial Mouse	29 50
LOGITECH Fotoman Plus	539 30
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless	79.33
LOGITECH ScanMan 32/Scanmen 256	129.55 / 225.25
LOGITECH SerialTrackmanII/Portable	74.99 / 95.50
MEMOREX 3 Button Mouse Plus	29.50
MICROSOFT Mouse V2.0 Bus 5 Pack	329.32
MICROSOFT Mouse V2.0 Bus No Software	86.80
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse	109.50
MICROSOFT Serial Mouse, V2.0 No Software	79.80

KINGSTON MEMORY

EPSON ACTION LASER 2-8MB	134.00
AST BRAVO 386SX/20, 386SX/25, 2MB	113.91
AST Premium, Power II, 1MB WPB	59.93
AST Premium, Power II, 4MB WPB	180.91
AST Premium 386C 4MB	227.85
AST Premium 486/33/66, Power, 8MB	361.85
COMPAQ DESKPRO/ProSignia	167.16
COMPAQ DESKPRO/386/20E & 25E 4MB	261.31
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386SX16 4MB	274.71
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386SX20E 4MB	214.46
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386SX16 4MB	214.46
COMPAQ DESKPRO/ProSigna 8MB Module	379.94
COMPAQ DESKPRO/ProSigna 16MB Module	1249.94
COMPAQ DESKPRO/ProSigna 32MB Module	2448.94
COMPAQ PAGEMARO 20 2MB	113.91
COMPAQ PAGEMARO 15 & 20 4MB	168.62
COMPAQ PAGEMARO 15 & 20 8MB	296.71
COMPAQ PAGEMARO 15 & 20 16MB	578.31
COMPAQ 6 Socket BD W/32M	1873.33
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/16 8MB Exp Bd	599.26
COMPAQ CONTURA NOTEBOOK 2MB	127.31
COMPAQ CONTURA NOTEBOOK 4MB	201.33
COMPAQ LITE 4MB CREDIT CARD	209.31
COMPAQ LITE 8MB CREDIT CARD	469.86
COMPAQ DP 8MB 4/66I 512KB VIDEO	87.11
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 1MB	89.55
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 2MB	119.65
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 4MB	187.85
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 8MB	379.33
COMPAQ PROLINEA 3/2ZS 2MB	119.60
COMPAQ PROLINEA 3/2ZS 8MB	361.91
HP LASERJET 4L 1MB	74.99
HP LASERJET 2P/III 1MB	78.42
HP LASERJET II & IID 2MB	118.71
HP LASERJET 2P/III 2MB MODULE	109.31
HP DESKJET 500 & 500C 256KB	93.82
HP LASERJET 3SI 4MB	166.25
HP LASERJET 4 1MB	59.31
HP LASERJET 4 2MB	99.51
HP LASERJET 4 4MB	174.32
HP LASERJET 4 8MB	348.42
HP PAINTJET XL300 4MB	261.31
HP PAINTJET XL300 8MB	462.31
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MICROLASER 1MB	59.31
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM4000 LAPTOP 4MB	234.51
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MICROLASER 4MB	234.51
IBM PS/2 MOD 70-E61 1MB	67.00
IBM IBM MOD 30 2MB	113.91
IBM PS/2 MOD 70-061 2MB	96.20
IBM PS/2 MOD 70 4MB	299.51
IBM PS/2 MOD 55SX 4MB	179.91
IBM PS/2 MOD 50 2MB	241.20
IBM 4-16MB 80 MOD 55S	299.51
IBM PS/1 2MB MEMORY UPGRADE	99.51
IBM PS/1 386SX 4MB UPRGRADE	179.91
IBM 386 VALUE POINT 4MB	179.91
IBM 486 VALUE POINT/PS1 4MB	299.20
IBM 486 VALUE POINT/PS1 16MB	739.44
NEC 8MB ULTRALITE	435.51
NEC SILENTWRITER 2MB	108.31
NEC SW MOD 95 2MB	108.91
NEC 2MB ULTRALITE III/SL20	113.91
OKI LASER 400 2MB	127.31
OKI LASER 800 2MB	127.31
OKI LASER 810 2MB UPGRADE	194.31
OKI LASER 840 2MB	261.40
PANASONIC 4410, 4430, 2-4MB	125.71
TOSHIBA 2MB 1800, 1850	99.00
TOSHIBA 4MB 1800, 1850	179.00
TOSHIBA 3300SL 2MB	119.00
TOSHIBA 3300SL 4MB	169.00
TOSHIBA 3300SL 6MB	284.91
TOSHIBA 4400SX 16MB	839.40
TOSHIBA 4400SX 4MB UPGRADE	313.03
TOSHIBA 4400SX 6400 8MB UPGRADE	445.33
TOSHIBA 5200 8MB MODULE	332.91

ACCELERATOR/OVERDRIVE

INTEL Overdrive 486/25DX / 486/33DX	479.86 / 639.85
INTEL Overdrive 486/SX,25MHz /20 MHz	449.20 / 329.44
INTEL Overdrive 486/33SX	719.49
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz, IBM 50, 60, 50Z	169.20
KINGSTON 486SX Now, 25 MHz, Compaq	399.72
KINGSTON 486DX Now, 33 MHz, Compaq	729.86

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 7:30 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY 2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

CDW® Carries Over 15,000 Computer Products At Discount Prices. If You Don't See It, Call!

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCM696

CDW® EXTENDED HOURS

[redacted]

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 3.30% (0.0330) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $6.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

CDW

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

(800) 326-4CDW

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

FAX (708) 291-1737

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NASDAQ COMPANY TICKER SYMBOL: CDWC

D & B Rated 3A1 Duns 10-762-7952

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

High Volume Bids Invited

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

TravelMate™ 4000E WinDX2™/50 Active Matrix Color Notebook

✓ 486DX2 50MHz (Coprocessor Included) ✓ 4MB Main Memory, Expandable to 20MB ✓ 200MB Hard Disk ✓ VGA TFT Active Matrix Color Display, 256 Colors Simultaneously, Simultaneous LCD/CRT, 1MB Video RAM ✓ 640 x 480 (256 Colors), 800 x 600 (256 Colors), 1024 x 768 (16 Colors), Pre-Installed/Optimized MS-DOS®6, Windows™ 3.1, Advanced BatteryPro™ and TI Utilities ✓ 8.5" x 11" x 2.1" ✓ 6.2 Pounds with Battery

CDW® Price ..... $4319.20 CDW 29578

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

TravelMate™ 4000 WinDX2™/50 Monochrome

✓ 486DX 50MHz Processor ✓ 640 x 480 VGA Display (9.4") ✓ Pre-Installed Windows 3.1 ✓ 8MB RAM Expandable to 20MB ✓ 200MB Hard Disk Drive ✓ Microsoft BallPoint with QuickPort™ Connection ✓ Supports 1024 x 768 Externally

WAS $3298.38 Now $2998.38 CDW 25724

SAVE UP TO $600 ON TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TravelMates™

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/40 Color w/200MB HD

◆ 486DX2 40MHz Processor (Coprocessor Included) ◆ 640 x 480 VGA Color Display (9.4") 256 Colors Simultaneously ◆ Pre-Installed Windows 3.1 ◆ 8 MB RAM, Expandable to 20 MB ◆ 200 MB Hard Disk Drive ◆ Microsoft Ballpoint with QuickPort™ Connection ◆ Supports 1024 x 768 (16 Colors) Externally

CDW 27285 **(SAVE $300)** Was $3938.20 ..... NOW **$3638.20**

TravelMate 4000 WinSX™/25 Color w/120MB HD

◆ 486SX 25MHz Processor ◆ 640 x 480 VGA Color Display (9.4") 256 Colors Simultaneously ◆ Pre-Installed Windows 3.1 ◆ 4 MB RAM, Expandable to 20 MB ◆ 120 MB Hard Disk Drive ◆ Microsoft Ballpoint with QuickPort™ Connection ◆ Supports 1024 x 768 (16 Colors) Externally

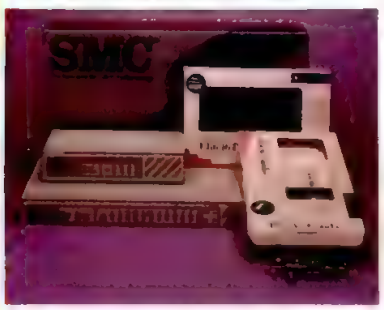
CDW 27678 **(SAVE $600)** Was $3188.16 ..... NOW **$2588.16**

TravelMate 4000 WinSX™/25 Monochrome 4MB, 120MB HD

◆ 486SX 25MHz Processor ◆ 640 x 480 VGA Display (9.4") ◆ Pre-Installed Windows 3.1 ◆ 4 MB RAM, Expandable to 20 MB ◆ 120 MB Hard Disk Drive ◆ Travelpoint Pointing Device ◆ Supports 1024 x 768 Externally

CDW 23164 **(SAVE $500)** Was $2345.66 ..... NOW **$1845.66**

SMC®



A Commitment to quality, reliability, and service allow SMC to maintain industry leadership in connectivity solutions. SMC Ethernet, Token-Ring, and ARCNET adapters offer the highest performance at the best value.

EtherCard PLUS Elite High Performance Ethernet Adapters

AT/XT Parallel Port Adapter, Coax and 10BASE-T Connectors	$155.57	CDW 21433
AT/XT , 8-Bit Coax	$99.92	CDW 20966
AT/XT, 16-Bit Coax	$127.50	CDW 21434
Micro Channel, 16-Bit, Coax	$199.62	CDW 18512
AT/XT, 16-Bit Coax and 10BASE-T	$149.57	CDW 21433
AT/XT, 8-Bit, 10 BASE-T	$109.74	CDW 20676
AT/XT, 16-Bit, 10 BASE-T	$127.50	CDW 18579
EISA, 32-Bit, Twisted Pair	$599.18	CDW 21436
EISA, 32-Bit, Coax	$599.18	CDW 21744
SMC3512TP, 14 Port 10BASE-T Ntwk. Mgmt. Concentrator	$599.18	CDW 20061
SMC3512TPi, 14 Port 10BASE-T Concentrator w/Ntwk. Mgmt. Module	$1048.75	CDW 27188
SMC3608TP, 9 Port Economical 10 BASE-T Concentrator	$329.14	CDW 20825

ARCNET High Performance Adapters:

PC600FS Fileserver Coax 16 Bit	$199.25	CDW 21609
PC600WS Workstation Coax 18 Bit	$199.88	CDW 21610
PC130 Coax 8 Bit	$68.50	CDW 15970
PC130E Coax 8 Bit	$99.00	CDW 11437
PC650FS Fileserver TP 16 Bit	$199.42	CDW 21611
PC650WS Workstation TP 16 Bit	$199.64	CDW 21612

◗ CDW® means Service ◗ CDW® means Savings ◗ CDW® means Business ◗ CDW® means Experience
◗ CDW® means Technology ◗ CDW® means Networking ◗ CDW® means Computing PCM696

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS (708) 291-7575

(800) 326-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

FOR SUPER SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE REFER TO AD ON PREVIOUS PAGE

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc

Databases

HORIZONTAL SCROLLING IN CLIPPER

TIP The Clipper user-defined function shown in Figure 4 can be used to create an eye-catching message. The function scrolls text horizontally within a fixed region.

The Movechar() function is called with five parameters. The first parameter is the row where the message will be displayed. The second and third parameters are the leftmost and rightmost columns within which the text is displayed. The fourth parameter is the text itself. The fifth parameter can be used to adjust the speed of the moving characters, with a lower value producing faster moving characters.

The text continues to scroll until you press a key. If you would like to return the keycode for the key pressed, replace the line that reads

```
RETURN .T.
```

with

```
RETURN( mvkey )
```

This sends the result of the INKEY() function to the calling program.

Herry Hariry Amin
Jakarta, Indonesia

▶PC MAGAZINE: A routine to create this effect in FoxPro applications was presented in the January 14, 1992, issue.

Note that Movechar() calls the DELAY() function after each character is displayed. DELAY() is a processor-independent delay routine that first appeared in the November 26, 1991, Databases column. The delay routine accepts one parameter; the number of timer ticks by which to delay. A lower number means a shorter delay in this case and therefore, faster scrolling text.

To use DELAY(), you have to link in the DELAYC.OBJ file introduced in the November 26, 1991, issue. If you don't have that file, an easy alternative is to use Clipper's TONE() function, which can double as a timer-tick delay function.

The TONE() function is normally used to produce sound. You pass it two parameters: a frequency and a duration specified in timer ticks. Since frequencies below 20 Hz are inaudible, you can pass it a lower frequency and produce an inaudible sound for the desired interval to achieve a delay.

For example, if you don't have the DELAYC.OBJ file, replacing the

```
DELAY( mvspd )
```

line with

```
TONE( 0, mvspd )
```

will do the job just as well.

You can download the Movechar() function from PC MagNet. Look for MOVCHR.PRG in the Sol:Spreadsht DBMS section.—*Sal Ricciardi*

Graphics

FLATTENING AN EXPORTED CORELDRAW EPS IMAGE

I read your tip about avoiding PostScript problems when printing to a Linotronic from CorelDRAW ("Predicting PostScript Problems," January 26, 1993). You suggested increasing the Flatness setting in the Print dialog box to ensure that a complex file will print without a PostScript error.

This works fine if you're printing directly from CorelDRAW, but I print most of my work from Ventura Publisher. I export EPS files from CorelDRAW into Ventura. Just like regular PostScript files, EPS files can be too complex to print on a Linotronic. But CorelDRAW doesn't have a Flatness setting in the EPS export dialog box.

I've discovered, however, that a CorelDRAW EPS file does contain a default Flatness setting of 1.00. This setting, which actually reads "1.00 setflat," is inserted into every EPS file (or PostScript printer file) that CorelDRAW generates. Providing the EPS file doesn't contain a bitmap in the file header, the Flatness setting can be changed manually using any

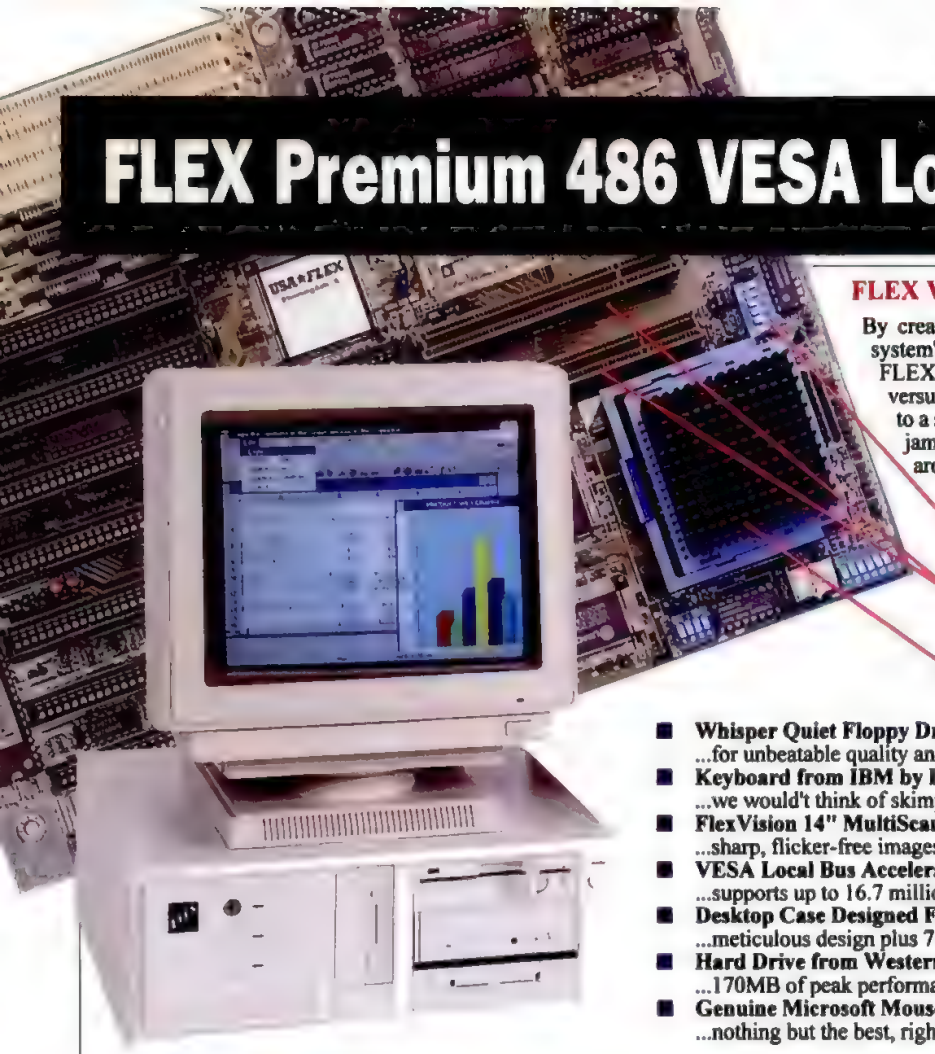
MOVCHR.PRG
Complete Listing

```
*************************************************************************
* MOVCHR.PRG                                              Clipper 5.01
* Demo use of the Movechar function.
*************************************************************************
CLEAR
pcmag="PC Magazine PC Magazine PC Magazine PC Magazine PC Magazine "+;
      "PC Magazine PC Mag"
OldColor = SETCOLOR("W+/R")
@ 0, 0 TO 24, 79
FOR i = 1 to 23
     @ i, 1 SAY pcmag
NEXT
text = "*** Moving Characters Example, PC Magazine Databases ***
oclr = SETCOLOR("B/W")                    && Save and set color
@ 10,26 CLEAR TO 12,54
Movechar(11, 26, 54, text, 1 )            && Scroll the text
SETCOLOR(oclr)                            && Restore color
RETURN

*************************************************************
* Movechar - Display some "moving-characters" in a line.
* Clipper Summer '87, 5.00, 5.01.
*************************************************************
FUNCTION Movechar
PARAMETER mvrow, mvcl1, mvcl2, mvtxt, mvspd
PRIVATE mvlen, mvcnt, mvtxl, mvdln, mvkey
SET CURSOR OFF
mvlen = LEN(mvtxt)                        && Length of text
mvdln = (mvcl2 - mvcl1) + 1               && Length of display-space
mvcnt = 1                                 && Display-counter initializing
mvtxl = SPACE(mvdln)                      && Display-space initializing
mvkey = 0                                 && Loop flag
DO WHILE mvkey = 0                        && Display process
  mvtxl = SUBSTR(mvtxl, 2, mvdln - 1) + SUBSTR(mvtxt, mvcnt, 1)
  @ mvrow, mvcl1 SAY mvtxl
  mvcnt = mvcnt + 1
  IF mvcnt > mvlen
    mvcnt = 1
  ENDIF
  DELAY( mvspd )      && Databases, PC Magazine, Nov. 26, 1991
* TONE( 0, mvspd )
  mvkey = INKEY()
ENDDO
SET CURSOR ON
RETURN .T.
```

Figure 4: The Movechar() user-defined function scrolls a message horizontally within fixed coordinates.

FLEX Premium 486 VESA Local Bus Systems



FLEX VESA Local Bus Blazing Speed, Great Price!

By creating a high speed 32-bit wide path running at the system's clock speed, the bus throughput performance of our FLEX VESA Local Bus System is improved almost 400% versus a comparable EISA system and over 1000% compared to a similarly configured ISA system. Frustrating "traffic jams" that slow down video and hard drive performance are a thing of the past.

"Switch Selectable" Clock Frequencies for easy upgrades (no "crystal" needed)

Two VESA Local Bus Slots Capable of Bus Mastering and Direct Memory Access.

238-pin OverDrive™ Ready ZIF Socket for easy upgrades

- **Whisper Quiet Floppy Drives from Sony and TEAC**
  ...for unbeatable quality and reliability.
- **Keyboard from IBM by Lexmark**
  ...we would't think of skimping on the keyboard.
- **FlexVision 14" MultiScan TRUE COLOR Monitor**
  ...sharp, flicker-free images at even the highest resolutions.
- **VESA Local Bus Accelerator Card by Boca**
  ...supports up to 16.7 million colors.
- **Desktop Case Designed For High Speed 486**
  ...meticulous design plus 7 drive bays.
- **Hard Drive from Western Digital**
  ...170MB of peak performance.
- **Genuine Microsoft Mouse**
  ...nothing but the best, right down to the mouse.

intel inside

"Extras" At No Charge

All FLEX PremiumComputer Systems Include:

- Microsoft DOS, Microsoft Windows and Mouse
- 30 Day "NO RISK" Money Back Guarantee
- One Year Parts and Labor Warranty
- 24 Hour Toll-Free Technical Support, 7 DAYS A WEEK!
- Overnight Parts Replacement via Federal Express
- On-Site Service Should an Unusual Problem Occur (On Computer Only)
- Bulletin Board Technical Support

All FLEX VESA Local Bus Systems Come With:

- 128K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache Memory
- Upgradeable to all Intel OverDrive™ Processors Including Pentium-Based *"P24T"*
- 170 MB < 13ms Hard Disk Drive with Built-in 32K Cache
- VESA 32-Bit Local Bus IDE Controller
- 4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 FLEXVISION 14" .28 mm Non-Interlaced Monitor by MAG Innovision
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus Video Accelerator Card with 16.7 Million "True Color" Capability, 1MB Video Memory, 1280 x 1024*i* Maximum Resolution
- 1.44 MB and 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 101 Key "Space Saving" Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- Highest Quality Desktop Cabinet with Full 200 Watt Power Supply
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1 and Mouse

Choose Your Speed!

FLEX VL486SX 25MHz VESA Local BUS
Intel486™ SX 25MHz Microprocessor with 170 MB Hard Drive **$1499**
Business Leases from $57/Month*

FLEX VL486DX 33MHz VESA Local BUS
Intel486 DX 33MHz Microprocessor with 170 MB Hard Drive **$1699**
Business Leases from $64/Month*

FLEX VL486DX2 50MHz VESA Local BUS
Intel486 DX2 50MHz Microprocessor with 170 MB Hard Drive **$1849**
Business Leases from $69/Month*

FLEX VL486DX2 66MHz VESA Local BUS
Intel486 DX2 66MHz Microprocessor with 170 MB Hard Drive **$1999**
Business Leases from $75/Month*

340MB and 340MB Hard Drives Available. Call for Pricing!

TO ORDER, CALL...

USA FLEX

1-800-333-4515

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY

from USA FLEX!

USA FLEX Redefines Service and Support!

Introducing Two New Flex Advantages Included With Every FLEX Premium VESA Local Bus System....

FREE! Software Support!

- TOLL-FREE Software Support
- 24-Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week
- 1 FULL Year
- Support For Over 1,000 IBM® Compatible Programs

PLUS! Free One Hour Training Video on *"How To Use Windows 3.1"*

Ask your Sales Representative for details.

The FLEX VESA/EISA System... For the Business Power User!

NEW!

System pictured with optional 17" NEC OEM monitor, CD-ROM player, tape backup unit and Full-Tower case.

Now the serious business user can get the best of all worlds—VESA and EISA together in one system. Offering 2-ISA slots and 6 32-bit EISA slots, two of which have VESA extensions. With full bus mastering and direct DMA access, these powerful systems are just the thing for your business needs today and tommorrow.

- 128K "Writeback" Cache Memory, upgradeable to 256K
- Upgradeable to all Intel OverDrive™ Processors Including future Pentium-Based Architecture
- 1.44 MB and/or 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- Your choice of IDE or optional SCSI-2 Hard Drives
- 32-bit EISA or VESA HD/FD Controller
- RAM configurations to meet your needs, 4MB-32MB
- Your choice of VESA Local Bus Video Accelerator Cards
- Full line of monitors available to meet your needs
- IBM/Lexmark 101 Key "Space Saving" Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
- Your choice of Desktop, Mid-Tower or Full-Tower Case
- MS-DOS 6, Windows 3.1 and Genuine Microsoft Mouse
- Windows 3.1 VHS Training Video Tape
- Free Software Support, 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week

Systems Custom Configured to Your Specifications.

Examples #1

FLEX VLE486DX2 66MHz
486 DX2 66MHz, 8MB, 340MB IDE HD, VL-24 Video (S3-86C805) with 1MB, 16.7 million colors, 15" FLEXVISION Monitor, Full-Tower Case **$1949**

Examples #2

FLEX VLE486DX 33MHz
486 DX 33MHz, 4MB, 210MB IDE HD, VLB Video with16.7 million colors, 14" FLEXVISION Monitor **$2599**

FLEX ValueLine MultiMedia System

MultiMedia Made Easy for only... $1499

- FLEX *"Windows Ready"* ValueLine System w/105MB HD, 4MB RAM, Windows 3.1 and Microsoft Mouse
- Internal CD ROM Drive 375ms access, 16 bit controller
- Sound Galaxy Nx II
- PLUS Graphics Works™ LE from MICROGRAFX® and Compton's Sampler (20 Titles)

Educational or Entertainment CD Bundles

FLEX ValueLine Starter System 486SX-25MHz For Only...

$999

- Upgradeable 486SX-25MHz Processor
- 80MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- 2 MB RAM, Expandable to 32 MB
- SVGA Card with 1024 x 768 Max. Res.
- 14" SVGA Color Monitor, 1024 x 768*i* Max. Res.
- 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Three 5.25" Drive Bays
- Space Saving Mid-Tower Case,
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- MS-DOS 6

intel inside

FLEX *"Windows Ready"* ValueLine System same as Starter System plus upgrade to 4MB RAM, 105MB HD, True Color Video Card w/1MB RAM and 16.7M Colors **$1099**

Government 1-800-723-2260/Education 1-800-944-5588
Government & Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 924-6780
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9:00 a.m. cst)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Mon-Fri. & Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. CST)

FLEXFAX Automated Fax Retrieval System
FLEXFAX (708) 351-5419
- Details/specs on products
- Technical support/helpful Hints
- Monthly Specials
- "Like new" demo stock
- Inventory clearance items

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. Specific software documentation may differ from that illustrated. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges additional. 30 day money back guarantee applies to Flex systems only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals. Downloaded and opened software is not refundable. * Monthly payment based on 36 month open end business lease. The Intel Logo and OverDrive are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Code # PM07A3

USA FLEX... For Solutions That

Monitors

14" CVL4955 .41mm, 640 X 480 ..... $219
14" SM 2 .39mm, 1024 X 768 Int. $249
14" SM 3 .28mm, 1024 X 768 Int $279
14" SM 3n .28mm, 1024 X 768 NI $309
15" SM 15c .28mm, 1024 X 768 NI $449
17" SM 4 PLUS .31mm, 1024 X 768 NI $759
17" SM 5c .26mm, 1280 x 1024 ..... $899

MAG INNOVISION
14" PVM 1448 .28mm, 1024 X 768 NI $299
15" MX15F .28mm, 1280 X 1024 NI $579
17" MX17F .26mm, 1280 X 1024 NI $1049

CTX
14" 5439-A .39mm, 1024 X 768 Int. $249
14" 5468 .28mm, 1024 X 768 Int. $289
14" 5468NI .28mm, 1024 X 768 NI $299
14" 1461 .28mm, 1024 X 768 NI, ... $315
15" CPS 1561 .28mm, 1024 X 768 NI $399
15" CPS 1560 .28mm, 1024 X 768 NI $459
17" 1760 Proscan* .28mm, 1280 X 1024 NI $829

SONY
14" CPD-1320 .25mm, 640 X 480 ..... $339
14" CPD-1430 .25mm, 1024 X 768 NI $599
17" CPD-1604S .25mm, 1024X768 NI $1049
20" GDM-2036S .30mm, 1280X1024 NI $2099

NEC
14" 2A .31mm, 800 X 600 ..... $349
NEW 15" 3FGe .28mm, 1024 X 768 NI $599
15" 3FGx* .28mm, 1024 X 768 NI $609
NEW 15" 4FGe .28mm, 1024 X 768 NI $719
NEW 17" 5FGe .28mm, 1280 X 1024 NI $1099
17" 5FG* .28mm, 1280 X 1024 NI $1249
21" 6FG* .28mm, 1280 X 1024 NI $2299
27" 3PG Monitor/TV Res. to 800x600 ..... $2899

SPECIAL SAVINGS ON NEC MONITORS

NEC "OEM" MONITOR SALE!
1 Year Warranty

NEC 17" 5 FG Monitor* $1129
NEC 21" 6 FG Monitor* $1999

*NEC monitors with AccuColor Control

New Amazing Monitors
12" Mono TTL Amber $75
14" Mono VGA Wht. $115
14" SVGA Color .28mm 1024 x 768 Int. $265
14" SVGA Color .28mm 1024 x 768 NI $299
15" SVGA Color .28mm 1024 x 768 NI $419

BackPack Ext. Drives

MicroSolutions

Plug 'N Play - No Slot Drives
Floppy Drive *require DOS 2.0 or above*
3.5" or 5.25" $189
Tape Drive *require DOS 3.0 or above*
80/250 MB w/Data Comp. $389
Hard Drive *requires DOS 3.0 or above*
40 MB $409 / 100 MB $499 / 200 MB $629
CD-ROM Multi-Session Drive *Req. DOS 3.1 or above.*
350ms, front-loading CD/ROM, 128 KB cache, 150 KB trans. rate $359

Modems

FLEX ultimate 14,400/14,400, V.32bis Internal Modem
14,400 bps data, 14,400 bps S/R fax. V.32, V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis, MNP5 protocols, throughput to 57600 bps, Data/Fax software.
DI-UL14FX **$169**
FREE Software for Windows and DOS

Hayes

NEW ACCURA™ MODEM LINE FROM HAYES

ACCURA 2400	Int. *125432*	$65
	Ext. *125434*	$75
ACCURA 96 + FAX96	Int. *125438*	$209
	Ext. *125439*	$229
ACCURA 144 + FAX144	Int. *245802*	$239
	Ext. *245803*	$259
OPTIMA™ 24/SC EZ	*125488*	$125
OPTIMA 24 + FAX96	*125475*	$139
OPTIMA 96 + FAX96	*125479*	$379
OPTIMA 144+ FAX144	*125478*	$389
POCKET EDITION™ 2400	*125450*	$119

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400/9600 Pocket FAX	*PM2400FPPM*	$109
2400/9600 Data/FAX	INT *PM2400EFX*	$89
	Ext. *PM2400EFXSA*	$109
9600/9600 V.32	INT *PM9600FX*	$179
	Ext. *PM9600FXMT*	$189

USRobotics

Sportster 9600 FAX	Int. *188498*	$169
	Ext. *188449*	$179
Sportster 14.4 Fax	Int. *188496*	$189
	Ext. *188446*	$209
World Port 14.4 V.42 bis Fax	Ext. *188490*	$399
Courier V.32bis Fax	Int. *188434*	$399
	Ext. *188433*	$429

Video Cards

FLEX ultimate
Super X VGA - 1MB $79
Super X Plus VLB - 1MB $109
PowerGraph VLB - 1MB $169

DIAMOND Computer Systems, Inc
SpeedStar Pro - 1MB $119
SpeedStar Pro VLB - 1MB $129
Stealth Pro VLB - 2MB $349
Viper VLB - 2MB $409

PARADISE
ISA Accelerator Card - 1MB ... $109
VL BUS Accelerator Card $129

ORCHID
ProDesigner II/s - 1MB $139
Farenheit 1280 + - 1MB $179
Farenheit 1280 + VLB - 1MB $189
Farenheit VA - 1MB $199
Farenheit VA VLB - 1MB $229
Celsius VLB - 1MB $279

ATi
GRAPHICS ULTRA + 1MB. $289
GRAPHICS ULTRA + 2MB. $329
GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 1MB. $429
GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 2MB. $489
GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO VLB 2MB. $519

Printers

The Next Generation of IBM LaserPrinters by Lexmark... *The New IBM 4039 Laser Printer Series*

NEW LaserPrinter
10R 10 ppm, 39 type 1& 13 CG fonts, 2MB, 600/300 dpi* *403910R* $1369
NEW LaserPrinter 10D (Duplex)
10 ppm, 39 type 1 & 13 CG fonts, 2MB, 600/300 dpi* *4039010D* $1899
NEW LaserPrinter 12R
12 ppm, 39 type 1 & 13 CG fonts, 4MB, 600/300 dpi* *4039012R* $1729
NEW LaserPrinter 12L (LAN)
12 ppm, 39 type 1 & 13 CG fonts, 2MB, 600/300 dpi* *4039012L* $2459
NEW LaserPrinter 16L (LAN)
16 ppm, 39 type 1 & 13 CG fonts, 2MB, 600/300 dpi* *4039016L* $2799
* 600 dpi or 300 dpi w/PQET.

IBM 4019 & 4029 LASER PRINTER SERIES BY LEXMARK™
LaserPrinter E 5 ppm, 10 bitmap fonts, 512K, 300 dpi *4019E01* $749
LaserPrinter 6 6 ppm, 17 scalable & 10 bitmap fonts, 512K, 300 dpi *4029020* $959
LaserPrinter 10 5 ppm, 10 bitmap fonts, 1MB, 300 dpi** *4029030* $1129
**Exp. to 600 dpi w/the addition of 5MB + PS.

IBM PORTABLE PRINTERS BY LEXMARK™
2.5 lbs. with battery, 360 dpi, battery operated, 53 LQ, 1 year Lexmark™ Express Service.
Black *5183010* or White *5183020* $349

EPSON LASER PRINTERS

ACTION LASER 1500 - 6 ppm, 14 fonts, 300 dpi, 1 MB $689
ACTION LASER 1500 II - 6 ppm, 14 fonts & 13 scalable 300 dpi, 2 MB $729
EPL-8000 - 10 ppm, 14 fonts, 300 dpi, 1MB $819

EPSON DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
LX-810 N-carr., 240 X 216 dpi, 3 fonts $169
AP 3250 N-carr., 360 dpi, 6 fonts $189
FX-870 N-carr., 240 X 216 dpi, 4 fonts $264
FX-1170 W-carr., 240 X 216 dpi, 4 fonts $349
LQ-570+ N-carr., 360 dpi, 14 fonts $239
LQ-1070 W-carr., 360 dpi, 12 fonts $349
LQ-870 N-carr., 360 dpi, 12 fonts $429
LQ-860 Color N-carr., 360 dpi, 4 fonts $554
LQ-1170 W-carr., 360 dpi, 12 fonts $589
LQ-2550 Color W-carr., 360 dpi, 8 fonts $869
DFX-5000 W-carr., 240 X 216 dpi, 533* cps, 80-NLQ, 3 fonts $1,269
DFX-8000 same as DFX-5000 with 1066* cps and 192-NLQ $2,139
*Super draft mode

Dataproducts LASER PRINTERS
LZR 960 Adobe® PostScript™, 9 ppm, 2 MB, 35 fonts, 300 dpi $1099
LZR 965 Adobe PostScript, 9 ppm, 8MB, 35 PostScript & 6 PCL fonts, 300/600 dpi ... $1799
LZR 1560 Adobe PostScript, 15 ppm, 4 MB, 35 fonts, 11 x 17, 300/400 dpi $2999
LZR 1555 15 ppm, 4 MB, 13 scalable & 14 bitmap fonts, 11 x 17, 300/400 dpi $2999
NEW JOLT™ Adobe PostScript Color Printer 300 dpi, 1MB, Windows 3.0 comp. $4399

Protect Your Investment For Just Pennies A Day!
NOW Extend the manufacturer's warranty for that extra bit of assurance. Ask your FLEX sale consultant for details and prices on our warranty upgrade programs.

Hard Drives

Seagate

3.5" IDE DRIVES
ST351A/X - 42/80 MB*,28ms $119
ST3120A - 102 MB, <16ms $189
ST3144A - 130 MB, 16ms $199
ST3283A - 245 MB, 12ms $299
ST3550A - 425.4 MB, 12ms $519
5.25" SCSI II DRIVES
ST3283N - 248 MB, 12ms $329
ST3600N - 525 MB, 10.5R/12W ms $879
ST41200N - 1GB, 15ms $1059
ST42400N - 2.1GB, 11ms $2399
Cable and frame kit sold separately.
*80MB w/ AddStor data compression software.

WESTERN DIGITAL
AC1170 - 170 MB, 12ms, 1" LP, IDE $249
AC2200 - 210 MB, 12ms, 1" LP, IDE $299
AC2250 - 250 MB, 12ms, 1" LP, IDE $329
AC2340 - 340 MB, 12ms, 1" LP, IDE $429

CONNER Disk Stor Hard Drives
The Storage Answer
DS30084E - 84 MB, 17ms, 1" LP, IDE $199
DS30104H - 120 MB, 19ms, 1" LP, IDE $239
DS30174E - 170 MB, 17ms, 1" LP, IDE $279
DS30254 - 250 MB, 14ms, 1" LP, IDE $369

TO ORDER, CALL...

USA FLEX

1-800-766-1940

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY SAT & SUN 9 AM to 4 PM

are More Than Just Systems!

Printers

NEC

LASER PRINTERS

SILENTWRITER Model 95f
6ppm, 2MB memory exp. to 5MB, 300 dpi, accepts model 9510 fax kit, 35 scalable & 22 HP LaserJer fonts, Genuine Adobe PostScript, Level 2, HP laserJet III w/HPGL (PCL Level 5) emulation. ..... ~~$1249~~ $999*

SILENTWRITER Model 95fx
Same as 95f upgraded with built-in plain paper send/receive fax capability ..... ~~$1449~~ $1199*

SILENTWRITER Model 97
Same as 95f upgraded with 10 ppm and env. feeder. Opt. fax upgrade available ~~$1499~~ $1249*

SILENTWRITER Model 97fx
Same as model 97f upgraded with built-in plain paper send/receive fax capability ~~$1699~~ $1449*

*Your cost after $250 Mail-in rebate. Ends 6/30

Canon BJ-200 BUBBLE JET PRINTER
•4 ppm•248 cps
•360 dpi•7 fonts
•49 KB buffer
•Parallel I/F•6.6 lbs.

BJ-200 Mail-in Rebate
Flex Price $329
Mail-in Rebate -$50
Your Cost After Rebate $279
Offer Ends 7/30/93

BJ-5 360 dpi, 37K, 6 fonts, 142 cps $199
BJ-10ex 360 dpi, 37K, 6 fonts, 142 cps $244
BJ-230 Same as BJ-200 Wide Carriage $419
BJ-300/330 360 dpi, 30K, 3 fonts, 600 cps
BJ-300 (nar-carr.) $329 ..... BJ-330 (wide-carr.) $499
BJC-800/820 Color Prints 11 x 17, 360 dpi, 7K, built-in auto sheet feeder, 600 cps
BJC-800 (parallel) $1549 ..... BJC-820 (scsi) $1659

LBP-4SX•1MB memory exp. to 3MB • .... PCL5, plus 3 other built-in printer emulations •4 pages per minute • 3 scalable and 3 bitmap fonts•70 sheet multi-purpose paper tray• 26.5 lbs. $698

Panasonic LASER PRINTERS

KX-P4410 - 5 ppm, 28 fonts, 300 dpi, 512K $599
KX-P4430 - 5 ppm, 28 fonts, 300 dpi, 1MB $679
KX-P4450i - 11 ppm, 28 fonts, 512K $989
KX-P4451 - 11 ppm, 28 fonts, 1MB $1349
KX-P4455 PS - 11 ppm, 39 fonts, 512K $1679

Panasonic DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

KX-P2180 N-carr., 240x216 dpi, 9 fonts $159
KX-P2023 N-carr., 360 dpi, 7 fonts $199
KX-P2123 N-carr., 360 dpi, 10 fonts $229
KX-P1124i N-carr., 360 dpi, 10 fonts $259
KX-P2124 N-carr., 360 dpi, 12 fonts $299
KX-P1624 W-carr., 360 dpi, 7 fonts $329
KX-P1695 W-carr., 240x216 dpi, 8 fonts $344
KX-P1654 W-carr., 360 dpi, 10 fonts $524
KX-P2624 W-carr., 360 dpi, 11 fonts $359

HP Faxes & Access.

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Plain Paper FAX
HP FAX-200 ..... $648
HP FAX-310 ..... $1279

Genuine HP Accessories

	1-3	4+
Black Toner Cartridge		
LaserJet II, IID, III IIID *92295A*	$79	$76
LaserJet IIP & IIIP *92275A*	$61	$59
LaserJet *92285A*	$82	$79
LaserJet IIISi *92291A*	$119	$115
LaserJet 4, 4M *92298A*	$99	$96

CD/ROM Drives and Bundles

Complete CD-ROM Kits Includes everything from the Drive to the CD Titles SONY

550ms average access time, Interface card, all cables, 16-bit Pro Audio Spectrum 16 sound board, Sony SRS-58PC speakers w/ batteries, 6 CD titles. Internal Half-height CD-ROM.
CDU-31A-LL/L $399
External Slim-line CD-ROM & interface adapter.
CDU-7305 ..... $749

Multimedia CD-ROM Starter Kit
550ms average access time, Interface card & cables, 6 CD titles.
Internal Half-height CD-ROM
CDU-31A-LL/N $369

Special on Factory Serviced Sony External CD-ROM Drive SONY LASER LIBRARY
<340 ms access time, 150KB/sec. transfer rate, 8K buffer • Built-in audio, Sony interface card, 7 CD titles. $349 *D1-CD7205-R*

MITSUMI CD-ROM Drives
350ms average access time, Includes 16-bit interface card, cable & device driver, Internal Half Height form factor
Internal Drive *D1-LU005* $199

PHILIPS
375ms average access time, Complete installation package
Internal Drive *D1-LMS1205* $219

NEC
280ms average access time, High performance XT/AT, SCSI II interface kit included!
Internal Drive *D1-CDR-84-I/CD-XT003* $809
External Drive *D1-CDR-74-I/CD-XT003* $879

SONY
340ms average access time, Includes genuine Sony interface card
Internal Drive *D1-CD535 & D1-OPA461* $345
External Drive *D1-CD7201 & D1-OPA462* $478

TEXEL

DOUBLE THROUGHPUT CD/ROM KITS
265ms average access time!, SCSI II compliant SCSI interface adapter
Internal Drive *D1-DM3024T130* $499
External Drive *D1-DM5024T130* $579

CD-ROM BUNDLES
HOME CD/ROM drive on left, Stereo Headphones, Amplified audio speakers, 10 CD/software titles
Int. CD-ROM Bundle *D1-DM3024/CB2* $659
Ext. CD-ROM Bundle *D1-DM5024/CB2* $769
MULTIMEDIA CD/ROM drive on left, Stereo Headphones, Deluxe microphone, Media Vision 16-bit soundboard, speakers, 13 CD/software titles
Int. CD ROM Bundle *D1-DM3024/MB2* $999
Ext. CD-ROM Bundle *D1-DM5024/MB2* $1099

Tape Backup

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

JUMBO 120 - 120MB storage capacity
INT. *D1-JUMBO* $149
EXT. *D1-JUMBO & D1-KE-10* $239
JUMBO 250 - 250MB storage capacity
INT. *D1-DJ-20* $209
EXT. *D1-DJ-20 & D1-KE-10* $295
JUMBO TRAKKER™ -
120MB *D1-JT10* $289. ..... 250MB *D1-JT20* $409
NEW POWERTAPE™ -
2 GB Int. *D1-PT-25* / **Ext.** *D1-PTE-25* ..... CALL
4 GB Int. *D1-PT-50* / **Ext.** *D1-PTE-50* ..... CALL
3M Magnus 2GB $39.95

3M Data Cartridges

3M

SPECIAL Buy a tape drive and five 3M data cart. and get a **6TH cart. FREE from 3M!**

Unformatted Sold in Fives
DC2000 40/80MB ..... $16.99ea.
DC2080 80/160MB ..... $21.95ea.
DC2120 120/250MB ..... $23.95ea.
DC600A ..... $20.49ea.
DC6150 250/500MB ..... $21.49ea.
DC300XLP ..... $18.69ea.
DC6250 250/500MB ..... $25.49ea.
DC6525 350/700MB ..... $32.95ea.

Formatted Sold in Fives
DC2000 Thetamat (QIC 40) ..... $18.95ea.
DC2060 Thetamat Extra Length ..... $24.95ea.
DC2080 Rhomat Extra Length (Irwin 80) .. $24.95ea.
DC2120 Ximat (QIC 80) ..... $26.95ea.
DC2060 Kappmat (Irwin) ..... $25.95ea.
Magnus™ 1GB/2GB ..... $34.95/$39.95ea.

Sound Cards

Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe *D1-CLDELUXEP* $129
Sound Blaster 16 ASP *D1-CL16ASP* $229
Aztech NXII *D1-NXII* $89

TrippLite Protection

TRIPP LITE "THE POWER PEOPLE"

ISOBAR® Command Console Plus
($10,000 Protection) *D1-CC16PLUS* $75

ISOBAR® Surge Suppressors ($10,000 Protection)
Isobar 4 ..... $46 — Isotel 4 ..... $59
Isobar 6 ..... $51 — Isobar 8 ..... $69

Standby UPS/BC & BC-LAN Systems
($25,000 Protection) — BC 500 LAN $229
BC 250 ..... $109 — BC 600 LAN $269
BC 400 ..... $169 — BC 750 LAN $329
BC 500 ..... $199 — BC 900 LAN $379

OMNIPOWER® Standby UPS Systems
OMNI-600 LAN ($50,000 Protection) $399

ISOBAR® Ultra Surge Suppressors
($25,000 Protection) — Isobar Ultra 8 ..... $69
Isobar Ultra 4 ..... $49 — Isotel Ultra 6 ..... $64
Isobar® Ultra 6 ... $59 — Isotel Ultra 8 ..... $74

Math Coprocessors

intel
80287-XL 8, 10, 16, 20 MHz $85
80387-SX 16, 20, 25 MHz $79
80387-SL 16, 20, 25 MHz $79
80387-DX 16, 20, 25, 33 MHz $85
Ask about OverDrive™ Processors

IIT INTEGRATED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

3C87SX-20 MHz $69	3C87SX-33 MHz $75
3C87SX-25 MHz $75	3C87-33 MHz $79
	3C87-40 MHz $89

Cyrix
387DX 33MHz *D1-CY387DX33* $89
387SX 33MHz *D1-CY387SX33* $99
387DX 40MHz *D1-CY387DX40* $95

(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Government 1-800-723-2260/Education 1-800-944-5588
Government/Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 924-6780
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9:00 a.m. cst)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri. & Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. CST)

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order $50. Minimum shipping and handling per order $11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A $10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under $500.00, add $8.00; over $500.00, add $10.00 (check warranty charge). Call for special UPS Red, Blue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO add 8% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for P.O., rates. **CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS.** Corporations, rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. **RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION:** All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-965-1488 or 1-708-351-7172 Mon.-Fri. 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. cst). All returns must be in as-shipped condition with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a minimum 20% re-stocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty(30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. ©1993 USA FLEX.

CIRCLE 065 ON READER SERVICE CARD

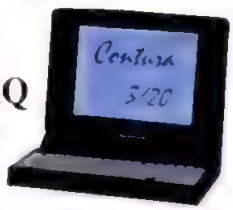
Code # PM07A3

Four Great Names at Low Di

COMPAQ Direct from FLEX!

- ★ NEW Lower Prices
- ★ Over 40 NEW COMPAQ Models
- ★ 3 Year *CompaqCare* Warranty on all current COMPAQ models

COMPAQ Contura



Contura 3/25, 386/SL-25, 4MB, DOS, Win, PFS, trkbl
- **84MB** *139400-009* $1,449
- **120MB** *139400-006* $1,589

Contura 3/25C, 386/SL-25 (color), 4MB, DOS, Win, trkbl
- **84MB** *139410-004* $1,979
- **120MB** *139410-005* $2,119

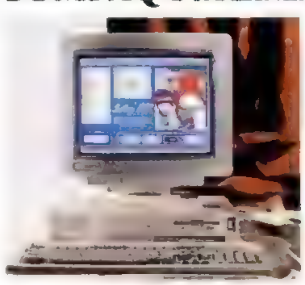
Contura 4/25, 486/SL-25, 4MB, DOS 6.0,Win
- **209MB(418MB*),** trkbl *146500-004* $2,179
- **Color,209MB(418MB*),** EasyPoint *147000-003* $3,439

COMPAQ LTE Lite

LTE Lite/25C, 386/SL-25 (color), 4MB, DOS, Win, EasyPoint
- **84MB** *138250-003* $2,969
- **120MB** *138250-004* $3,199

LTE Lite/25E, 386/SL-25(mono), 4MB, DOS, Win, EasyPoint
- **84MB** *138000-003* $2,529
- **120MB** *138000-004* $2,599

COMPAQ ProLinea



ProLinea 3/25s, 386/SX-25, 2MB, DOS 6.0, (small footprint)
- **40MB(80MB*)** *141600-002* $699
- **84MB(168MB*),**Win, PFS, mouse *141600-005* $779

ProLinea 3/25s, 386/SX-25, DOS 6.0, Win, mouse
- **84MB(168MB*),** 2MB *141650-006* $829
- **84MB(168MB*),** W/PFS, 5.25 FD *141650-004* $899
- **120MB(240MB*),** 2MB *141650-007* $869
- **120MB(240MB*),** 4MB, PFS, 5.25 FD *141650-005* $949

ProLinea 4/25s M1** 486/SX-25, 4MB RAM *160000-001* $849

ProLinea 4/25s, 486/SX-25, 4MB, DOS 6.0, Win, mouse
- **120MB(240MB*)** *160000-008* $1,069
  W/PFS, 5.25FD, modem, Prodigy *160000-006* $1,189
- **240MB(480MB*)** *160000-009* $1,259
  W/PFS, 5.25FD, modem, Prodigy *160000-007* $1,349
- **340MB(680MB*)** *160000-404* $1,399
  W/PFS, 5.25FD, modem, Prodigy *160000-403* $1,499

ProLinea 4/33 M1** 486/DX-25, 4MB RAM *160100-001* $1,229

ProLinea 4/33, 486/DX-25, 4MB, DOS 6.0, Win, mouse
- **120MB(240MB*)** *160100-008* $1,449
  W/PFS, 5.25FD, modem, Prodigy *160100-006* $1,539
- **240MB(480MB*)** *160100-009* $1,639
  W/PFS, 5.25FD, modem, Prodigy *160100-007* $1,729
- **340MB(680MB*)** *160100-404* $1,779
  W/PFS, 5.25FD, modem, Prodigy *160100-403* $1,869

ProLinea 4/50, 486/DX2-50, 4MB, DOS 6.0, Win, mouse
- **240MB(480MB*)** *160050-009* $1,869
  W/PFS, 5.25FD, modem, Prodigy *160050-007* $1,959

ProLinea 4/66, 486/DX2-66, 4MB, DOS 6.0, Win, mouse, PFS, 5.25FD, modem, Prodigy
- **340MB(680MB*)** *160150-403* $2,289

* Up to double the hard drive storage w/ MS-DOS 6.0 Doublespace disk compression. All CPUs come standard w/ one 1.44MB disk drive.
** COMPAQ M1 models do not include hard drive, mouse, DOS or other software unless specified otherwise.

COMPAQ DESKPRO

(Monitor Not Included)

DESKPRO 3/25i M1** 386/DX-25, 4MB RAM *141000-401* $1,199

DESKPRO 3/25i, 386/DX-25, 4MB, DOS
- **84MB,** Win, mouse *141000-407* $1,349
- **120MB** *141000-403* $1,399

DESKPRO 3/33i M1** 386/DX-33, 4MB RAM *141100-401* $1,199

DESKPRO 3/33i, 386/DX-33, 4MB, DOS, Win, mouse
- **84MB** *141100-407* $1,349
- **120MB** *141100-408* $1,449

DESKPRO 4/25s M1** 486/SX-25, 4MB RAM *141200-401* $1,199

DESKPRO 4/25s, 486/SX-25, 4MB, DOS 6.0, Win, mouse
- **84MB(168MB*)** *141200-407* $1,349
- **120MB(240MB*)** *141200-408* $1,449
- **240MB(480MB*)** *141200-409* $1,629
- **240MB(480MB*),** Ethernet 16TP Controller *148900-001* $1,729
- **340MB(680MB*)** *194500-002* $1,769

DESKPRO 4/33i M1** 486/DX-33, 4MB RAM *141300-001* $1,529

DESKPRO 4/33i, 486/DX-33, 4MB, DOS 6.0, Win, mouse
- **120MB(240MB*)** *141300-407* $1,749
- **240MB(480MB*)** *141300-408* $1,929
- **240MB(480MB*),** Ethernet 16TP Controller *148950-001* $2,029
- **340MB(680MB*)** *194510-002* $2,079

DESKPRO 4/66i M1** 486/DX2-66, 4MB RAM *141400-401* $1,929

DESKPRO 4/66i, 486/DX2-66, 4MB, DOS 6.0, Win, mouse
- **120MB(240MB*)** *141400-407* $2,149
- **240MB(480MB*)** *141400-408* $2,339
- **240MB(480MB*)** Ethernet 16TP Controller *148970-001* $2,429
- **340MB(680MB*)** *194520-002* $2,479

DESKPRO 386/33M M1**
386/DX-33 EISA, 4MB RAM *141500-001* $1,629

DESKPRO 386/33M, 386/DX-33 EISA, 4MB
- **120MB** *141500-003* $1,929
- **120MB** W/DOS, Win, QVision, Audio, mouse *141500-004* $2,149

DESKPRO 486e/25M M1**
486/SX-25 EISA, 4MB RAM *129200-001* $1,629

DESKPRO 486e/25M, 486/SX-25 EISA
- **120MB,** 8MB *129200-003* $1,839

DESKPRO 486e/25M, 486/SX-25 EISA, DOS 6.0, Win, QVision 1024/E, Audio, mouse
- **120MB(240MB*),** 4MB *129200-004* $2,049
- **240MB(480MB*),** 8MB *129200-005* $2,239

DESKPRO 486/33M M1**
486/DX-33 EISA, 4MB RAM *129300-001* $1,889

DESKPRO 486/33M, 486/DX-33 EISA
- **120MB,** 4MB *129300-002* $2,169
- **120MB(240MB*),** 4MB, DOS 6.0, Win, QVision 1024/E, Audio, mouse *129300-004* $2,379
- **240MB(480MB*),** 8MB, DOS 6.0, Win, QVision 1024/E, Audio, mouse *129300-406* $2,569
- **340MB,** 8MB *129300-403* $2,769
- **340MB(680MB*),** 8MB, DOS 6.0, Win, QVision 1024/E, Audio, mouse *129300-005* $2,979

DESKPRO 50M M1** 486/DX2-50 EISA, 8MB RAM, QVision 1024/E *129400-001* $2,389

DESKPRO 50M, 486/DX2-50 EISA, 8MB, QVision 1024/E
- **120MB** *129400-002* $2,619

DESKPRO 50M, 486/DX2-50 EISA, 8MB, QVision 1024/E, DOS 6.0, Win, Audio, mouse
- **120MB(240MB*)** *129400-004* $2,739
- **240MB(480MB*)** *129400-006* $2,929

DESKPRO 50M, 486/DX2-50 EISA, 8MB
- **340MB** *129400-003* $3,199
- **340MB(680MB*),**DOS 6.0, Win, QVision 1024/E, Audio, mouse *129400-005* $3,329

DESKPRO 66M M1** 486/DX2-66 EISA, 8MB RAM, QVision 1024/E *139000-001* $2,589

DESKPRO 66M, 486/DX2-66 EISA, 8MB, DOS 6.0, QVision 1024/E, Audio, mouse
- **240MB(480MB*)** *139000-004* $3,149
- **510MB(1020MB*)** *139000-003* $3,619

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

NEW AT USA FLEX

TravelMate™ Color 486 Notebooks

Starting At... $2589

- 9.5" VGA display, 256 colors
- 512KB Video RAM (1MB on DX2/50)
- 1.44MB, 3.5" FD
- MS-DOS 6, Windows 3.1
- NiCad battery (3-5 hours life)
- Limited One-Year Warranty

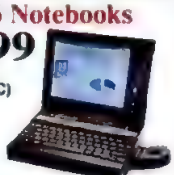
TravelMate 4000 WinSX/25 Color
486SX 25MHz processor, 120MB HD, 4MB RAM (exp. to 20MB), MS BallPoint® w/QuickPort™ pointing device, 6.3 lbs. *2646654-0001* $2589

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/40 Color
486DX2 40MHz processor, 200MB HD, 8MB RAM (exp. to 20MB), MS BallPoint® w/QuickPort™ pointing device, 6.3lbs. *2646656-0001* $3589

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50 Color
486DX2 50MHz processor, 200MB HD, 4MB RAM (exp. to 20MB), MS BallPoint® w/QuickPort™ pointing device, 6.2 lbs. *2581011-0001* $4359

TravelMate™ 486 Notebooks

Starting At... $1699



- 10" VGA display, 64 gray scales
- 1MB video RAM (256K on WinSLC)
- 1.44MB, 3.5" FD
- MS-DOS 6, Windows 3.1
- NiCad battery (3-5 hours life)
- Limited One-Year Warranty

TravelMate WinSLC™ 25MHz
486SLC 25MHz, 80MB HD, 4MB RAM (max. 6MB), TravelPoint™ pointing device, 5.6 lbs. *2581312-0019* $1699

TravelMate 4000 WinSX/25
486SX 25MHz, 120MB HD, 4MB RAM (max. 20MB), TravelPoint™ pointing device, 5.6 lbs. *2582388-0001* $1849

TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25
486DX 25MHz, 4MB RAM (max. 20MB), TravelPoint™ pointing device, 5.6 lbs. 120MB HD *2582390-0001* $2389
200MB HD *2582390-0018* $2569

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50
486DX2 50MHz, MS BallPoint® w/QuickPort™ pointing device, 5.6 lbs.
120MB HD, 4MB RAM (max. 20MB) *2581303-0019* $2849
200MB HD, 8MB RAM (max. 20MB) *2581303-0001* $2989

TO ORDER, CALL...

USA FLEX

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60103

1-800-766-1940

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 9 AM to 9 PM

count Prices from USA Flex!

TOSHIBA

Satellite T-1850

120MB Hard Drive

- i386SX, 25MHz
- LCD Display
- 4MB Memory, Exp. to 12MB
- 82 Key Keyboard
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- NiCd Battery for 3+ hrs.
- 6.8 lbs

$1399

PC103U--0A

Included on all Toshiba Models

- ★ MICROSOFT DOS 5.0
- ★ LIGHT-WEIGHT AC ADAPTER
- ★ TOSHIBA'S EXCLUSIVE Exceptional Care™ Program

Ask for details

T-1850C Color Notebook
120MB Hard Drive, Windows 3.1 and Trackball
PC1033U--X1A **$1949**

NEW DESKSTATION IV for T4400, T4500 & T4600 Call

TOSHIBA NOTEBOOKS AND LAPTOPS	DISPLAY	PROCESSOR	CLOCK SPEED (MHz)	HARD DRIVE (MB)	STANDARD MEMORY/ MAX. MEMORY	CACHE MEMORY	KEY-BOARD (KEYS)	BATTERY	BATTERY LIFE (HOURS)	STANDARD INTERFACE PORTS	EXPANSION SLOTS	WEIGHT W/BATTERY (LBS.)	USA FLEX PART NUMBER	FLEX PRICE	MEGAHERTZ 2400BPS W/ 9600BPS S/R FAX MODEM
T1850	LCD	i386SX	25	120	4MB/12MB	-	82	NiCd	3 +	1 VGA MONITOR, 1 SELECTABLE (PAR., TAPE DRIVE, OR 5.25" DRIVE), 1 SERIAL, 1 KEYBOARD/PAD	1 MODEM, 1 MEMORY	6.8	PC1034U--0A	$1399	DI-T324FM $199
T1850C*	COLOR	i386SX	25	120	4MB/12MB	-	82	NiCad	2 +			7.3	PC1034U--X1A	$1949	DI-T324FM $199
T1900	LCD	486SX	20	80	4MB/20MB	8K	82	NiMH	2.2	1 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL, PS/2 MOUSE, VIDEO, KB	1 14.5MM PCMCIA 1 MEMORY	6.4	PA1110U-M2A	$1599	PCMCIA/CALL
T1900	LCD	486SX	20	120	4MB/20MB	8K	82	NiMH	2.2			6.4	PA1111U-M2A	$1729	PCMCIA/CALL
T1900	LCD	486SX	20	200	4MB/20MB	8K	82	NiMH	2.2			6.4	PA1112U-M2A	$1979	PCMCIA/CALL
T1900C	COLOR	486SX	20	120	4MB/20MB	8K	82	NiMH	2			6.95	PA1111U-X2A	$2389	PCMCIA/CALL
T1900C	COLOR	486SX	20	200	4MB/20MB	8K	82	NiMH	2			6.95	PA1112U-X2A	$2649	PCMCIA/CALL
T4400C**	COLOR	i486SX	25	120	4MB/20MB	8K	82	NiCad	3	1 VGA MONITOR 1 SELECTABLE (PAR., TAPE DRIVE, OR 5.25" DRIVE), 1 SERIAL, 1 EXP. BUS, 1 PS/2 KEYBOARD, 1 PS/2 MOUSE	1 MODEM, 1 MEMORY	7.25	PC24-PA1103UT	$3329	DI-T324FM $199
T4400C	COLOR	i486DX	25	200	4MB/20MB	8K	82	NiCad	3			7.25	PC24-PA1150UT	$3899	DI-T324FM $199
T4500*	LCD	i486SX	20	80	4MB/20MB	8K	82	NiCad	3 +		1-16mm PCMCIA, 2 MEMORY, 1 EXP. BUS	6.4	PC1107U-M2A	$1829	DI-CC324FM $289
T4500*	LCD	i486SX	20	120	4MB/20MB	8K	82	NiCad	3 +			6.4	PC1108U-M2A	$1999	DI-CC324FM $289
T4500*	LCD	i486SX	20	200	4MB/20MB	8K	82	NiCad	3 +			6.4	PC1109U-M2A	$2329	DI-CC324FM $289
T4500C*	COLOR	i486SX	20	120	4MB/20MB	8K	82	NiMH	2.5			6.8	PC1108U-X2A	$3199	DI-CC324FM $289
T4500C*	COLOR	i486SX	20	200	4MB/20MB	8K	82	NiMH	2.5			6.8	PC1109U-X2A	$3499	DI-CC324FM $289
T4600	LCD	486SL	33	120	4MB/20MB	8K	82	NiCad	3+	MOUSE PORT, KB PORT, 1 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL, SVGA	2 PCMCIA-2.0 (1 5MM, 1 16MM), 1 MEMORY 1 EXP. BUS	6.4	PA1201U-M2A	$2799	PCMCIA/CALL
T4600	LCD	486SL	33	200	4MB/20MB	8K	82	NiCad	3+			6.4	PA1202U-M2A	$3049	PCMCIA/CALL
T4600C	COLOR	486SL	33	120	4MB/20MB	8K	82	NiCad	2.5+			6.7	PA1201U-X2A	$3949	PCMCIA/CALL
T4600C	COLOR	486SL	33	200	4MB/20MB	8K	82	NiCad	2.5+			6.7	PA1202U-X2A	$4259	PCMCIA/CALL
T4600C	COLOR	486SL	33	340	4MB/20MB	8K	82	NiCad	2.5+			6.7	PA1203U-X2A	$4699	PCMCIA/CALL
T6400	PLASMA	i486DX2	50	200	4MB/36MB	8K	101	AC Power Only		SAME AS 4400,4500 AND 4500C	1 MODEM, 2 MEMORY, 1-16 BIT ISA EXP.	11.7	PC25-PA1604U	$3559	DI-T324FM $219
T6400C	COLOR	i486DX2	50	200	4MB/36MB	8K	101					12.9	PC25-PA1604UX	$5499	DI-T324FM $219

*Comes with Win 3.1 and clip-on trackball mouse. **Can be upgraded to a i486DX-25MHz

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

IBM® PS/note™ USA FLEX

DIRECT CHANNEL EXCLUSIVE!

PS/note-Everything Shown Plus More!

- Light Weight-only 5.2 lbs with battery!
- Small Size-8.3" D x 11.7" W x 1.9" H
- Intel 386SL-25MHz w/ energy saving features
- 2MB memory, expands to 10MB
- 3.5" 1.44MB internal diskette drive
- 85 MB 18ms hard disk
- 2400/9600 internal data/fax modem with S/W
- 10" backlit VGA display-w/ 64 shades of gray
- 85 key keyboard w/ full size keys, inverted "T" cursor
- Genuine LogiTech Trackman portable mouse
- NiCd batteries, 4+ hours use, plus 1-hour quick recharging
- Free Custom-designed carrying case
- 1 year IBM international limited warranty w/ 48 hour Express Maintenance

Only... **$1499**
PSNOTE

intel inside

FREE Preloaded Software!

- **IBM PC DOS 5.0** ■ **Windows 3.1**
- **WinFax LITE**-Makes faxing quick and easy
- **PRODIGY®**-Intro to online weather, stock quotes & more
- **Promenade™**-Intro to online encyclopedia, business center, special interest clubs & more
- **Address Book Plus**-Print labels, envelopes...place calls
- **PS/note Tutorial**-Get started using Windows
- **PS/note Index**-Get the most from your PS/note
- **PS/note Fitness**-Virus check

(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Government 1-800-723-2260/Education 1-800-944-5588
Government/Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 924-6780
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9:00 a.m. cst)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri. & Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. CST)

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order $80. Minimum shipping and handling per order $11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXICARD accepted for continental USA only. A $10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under $500.00, add $5.00; over $500.00, add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red/Blue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO, add 6% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. **CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS:** Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. **RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION:** All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-955-1488 or 1-708-351-7172 Mon.-Fri. 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. cst). All returns must be in as-shipped condition, with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a minimum 20% re-stocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty (30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. ©1993 USA FLEX.

Code # PM07A3

CIRCLE 051 ON READER SERVICE CARD

text editor that can save files in ASCII format. (If there is a bitmap, it's important not to disturb the nontext characters.) I've safely used Windows Write to change the Flatness setting in EPS files. I just choose "No conversion" when I load the EPS file to ensure that the file remains in ASCII format.

The same procedure can be used on a CorelDRAW PostScript printer file if you forgot to increase the Flatness setting when you created the file. This is especially useful if you send your files out to a service bureau. In many cases the service bureau would rather make a one-byte fix than tie up a modem for an hour or so while you retransmit the file.

Jonathan Paterson
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

▶PC MAGAZINE: This is a great tip, but editing EPS (or Encapsulated PostScript) files directly is not for the timid. It requires that you understand a few basic concepts about the structure and nature of EPS files.

EPS files must conform to structuring conventions established by Adobe Systems (the developers of the PostScript specification). An EPS file must contain a header, a prolog, and a script. The header contains identifying information, such as the overall dimensions of an image. The prolog contains definitions or subroutines that can increase the efficiency of the PostScript code. The script contains the actual commands (also known as *operators*) that a PostScript-compatible output device interprets in order to print the picture.

The code can be stored in either binary or ASCII formats. CorelDRAW creates ASCII EPS files, and it is this plain-text format that makes it possible to edit the code using a word processing program. As Mr. Paterson notes, if you intend to use this technique you must be absolutely sure that your word processing program can read and write pure ASCII files. If your word processing program inserts control characters, the EPS file will be corrupted.

Although EPS files generally contain vector images, they can also contain bitmapped information. Usually (but not always) the bitmapped image is found in the header of the EPS file. A low-resolution bitmap of the picture is placed into the header for screen display purposes. This bitmap allows you to accurately position and size a representation of the actual picture when you import it into another application like Ventura Publisher. Without the bitmap, you'd see only a gray box that represents the overall dimensions of the EPS file. Despite the lack of aesthetic appeal, you must omit the bitmapped header image if you intend to edit your EPS files using a text editor, because handling bitmapped data in a word processor is a sure way to corrupt the file. When you export an EPS file from CorelDRAW, you are presented with a special dialog box that allows you to choose one of four Image Header options. Be sure to select None.

Once you've exported the EPS file, use an ASCII word processing program to bring the file up on-screen. Use your program's search function to locate the command `1.00 setflat`. Increasing the number will increase flatness, which in turn decreases the quality of the curves in your drawing. Increasing flatness in small amounts should not have a visible effect on the quality, but large increases will visibly degrade the quality of curves. Decreasing flatness will increase the complexity of the curves and make the drawing more difficult to print. Unless your service bureau has some suggestions, experimentation is the best way to discover the optimal Flatness setting. With possible acceptable settings anywhere between 0.01 and 100.000, Corel gives you both a wide range and fine control over flatness, but you'll want to use the lowest possible number that allows you to print a file successfully.

If you don't feel confident about choosing the best Flatness setting, you can use Corel's special Auto Increase function instead. Like the Flatness setting, the Auto Increase feature is found in the Print dialog box. When you turn Auto Increase on, CorelDRAW can automatically bump up the flatness setting when—and if—it encounters a printing problem. CorelDRAW will retry the print job until it increases the flatness by a factor of ten. So if you have left the default Flatness setting at 1.00, Auto Increase can use any Flatness setting between 1.00 and 10.00 to print your file. The advantage of Auto Increase is that it ensures the highest quality output because it uses the lowest possible Flatness setting on an object-by-object basis.

It should come as no surprise that CorelDRAW doesn't allow you to turn Auto Increase on when you export an EPS file. But you can use the same manual text-editing technique described by Mr. Paterson to invoke the Auto Increase function for an exported EPS file. First, export an EPS file of your drawing using the standard export options described earlier. In an ASCII-based text editor, look for the following line of code (near the beginning of the file):

```
/AutoFlatness false def
```

To turn Auto Increase on, simply delete the word *false* and insert the word *true*, so that the line reads

```
/AutoFlatness true def
```

AutoFlatness (that is, Auto Increase) works whether or not you're printing directly from CorelDRAW, because CorelDRAW includes the specialized code for the AutoFlatness routine in the prolog of every EPS file it creates.
—Luisa Simone

Networking

CONNECTING A CAMPUS-WIDE NETWORK

❓ Our resort has an administrative office at the foot of a hill and a front desk operation up the hill about half a mile. Each area has four PCs that all must access the same server. Both offices do a lot of printing and need speedy access to the software, which is really a DBMS. We have telephone lines between the locations, but we're not sure how to link them to put everyone on the same network.

Anne Davies
Boulder, Colorado

▶PC MAGAZINE: You have three alternatives for this kind of campuswide (resort-wide?) connection. A remote-access server is probably the most economical

solution. Under this type of system, PCs in one location use standard modems and dial lines to remotely control sessions on a multiuser PC located on the same high-speed cable as the file server. Novell's Access Server software combined with a fast 386 or 486 PC provides the least expensive choice of all. The new 1.3 version of the company's software has improved stability and throughput considerably.

Microdyne Corp. (800-255-3967 or 703-739-0500) markets a plug-and-play implementation of the NetWare Access Server (NAS) that includes four internal V.32bis modems, a LAN adapter, a 386 PC, and plenty of RAM. Microdyne had to modify the software to use the internal modems and it makes a neat package. The Microdyne NAS carries a suggested retail price of $8,995, but its street price is a good deal less.

One hint about using NAS: The type of video adapter in the access server influences the amount of memory available to applications in each session. Chances are that a DBMS application will take all the memory DOS can provide. If the hardware (Microdyne's NAS, for instance) has a VGA adapter, you can tell the software to treat it as a CGA and gain 100K or more of usable RAM under each remotely controlled session. Of course the quality of the image at the other end will go down, but throughput will go up and most DBMS applications don't use a lot of screen graphics.

If you want to make an investment in the future of your facility, consider installing a fiber-optic cable between the two operating locations. This cable, attached to a wiring hub or to a standalone fiber-optic transceiver at either end, will provide full-speed network operation. In the future, you can also use the fiber to carry traffic as diverse as closed-circuit video and environmental control information in addition to the network data. Installation, though, can run to tens of thousands of dollars. For a quote, you'll have to contact local contractors specializing in this type of activity.

If you can't install the fiber-optic cable and still want full Ethernet 10-megabit-per-second throughput, investigate Etherwave LAN Radio from Microwave Bypass Systems (617-843-8260). This radio system carries a price tag just under $30,000, but it makes a simple connection to the Ethernet cable and gives you 10-megabit-per-second connections over a distance of up to 15 miles.

NCR's WaveLAN—using UHF radio signals—can link network segments over a couple of miles, depending on the antennas you use. The product will give you a signaling rate of 2 megabits per second. You'd probably put a WaveLAN adapter in the file server in one facility and install another adapter with NCR's CoBridge software in a PC at the other location. You'll need two WaveLAN adapters (at a suggested price of $799 each) and one $995 copy of CoBridge. You'll also need two of NCR's special long-distance antennas for WaveLAN ($1,995 each). NCR says you can't just go down to Radio Shack and buy a cellular telephone antenna, which has the same connector, covers the same frequencies, and costs a tenth as much, because the devices weren't FCC certified in that configuration.—*Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*

FINDING ROOM IN THE SERVER

TIP I've read your advice about using multiple LAN adapters in the file server to segment the network traffic and improve throughput, but with a tape backup, CD-ROM, disk controller, and other devices in the server, we don't have enough slots or IRQs to add more adapters. Any hints on how to make more space?

Al Edmonds
Arlington, Virginia

▶PC MAGAZINE: First try using the Corel SCSI system to daisy-chain your SCSI devices such as CD-ROM drives and tape backup systems. Corel (800-836-SCSI or 613-728-8200) sells the package in both hardware and software configurations to match what you already have. If all your devices work together, you can attach as many as seven SCSI peripherals to one SCSI controller. Second, consider using a Kodiak-Quad Ethernet adapter from Kodiak Technology (800-888-8084 or 510-226-7840). This $799 adapter combines four Ethernet ports on one adapter with one IRQ. Each Ethernet processor has its own memory address, so you still must be very careful with your memory map, but avoiding the IRQ hassle and using only one card slot is a real plus in many installations.—*Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*

Languages

GETTING THE SHIFT STATUS IN PASCAL

? The October 15, 1991, Languages column, "Detecting Alt Keystrokes" contained a listing showing how to trap the shift-key status in BASIC. I have been unable to duplicate this in either Turbo Pascal or in assembly language using INT 21h. I need to trap the shift key to use in an editor in one of my applications. However, when I use the ReadKey function and then copy the byte at address $0000:0417 into a variable, the byte has already been reset to 0. The same is true if I try to AND that byte with 3, which should return the Shift-key status.

In assembler, I have tried to access this byte immediately after calling INT 21h function 1; again, the byte is always reset by then. I've tried MOVing it to a register, XORing it with a register, and PUSHing it onto the stack, but to no avail. I know it can be accessed, since I can see it in the Watches window of my Turbo Pascal IDE. How can I do this?

David D. Farris
Trinity, Texas

▶PC MAGAZINE: Your program's problem is right in the address $0000:0417. The dollar sign (indicating a hexadecimal number) is absent in the offset portion of this address, so it's treated as *decimal* 0417, equivalent to $01A1 in hexadecimal. The address $0000:$01A1 is right in the middle of the interrupt vector for INT 68h, which on many machines is always zero. The *correct* address for the shift state byte is $0000:$0417, or better still, $0040:$0017. Define a variable thus:

```
VAR ShiftState : Byte ABSOLUTE
 $0040:$0017;
```

and you have instant access to the shift states. The lowest 2 bits of the shift-state byte correspond to the right and left Shift keys, so the expression

MidWest Micro...

An Old Fashioned Value

A Tradition of Excellence

At MidWest Micro we custom design and engineer our Elite Computer Systems for superior performance and reliability.

First we select rugged, durable cases to a hold and protect our Elite Systems. Then we add the fastest motherboards, the highest resolution monitors and the most reliable hard drives.

Reliable Performance

At MidWest Micro we only use superior quality components. Exceptional performance is ***built in*** to every System.

Elite Computers are ideal as network terminals or stand-alone systems. And because MidWest Micro offers a full range of expansion options–hard drives, monitors, tape backups, memory upgrades, modems and printers–you'll never outgrow your Elite.

From Us To You Within 24 Hours

MidWest Micro ships most standard-configuration Elite Systems within 24 hours. And if you require a custom configuration, we'll do our best to ship it within 72 hours.

Setup–Simple As 1, 2, 3

When your Elite Computer System arrives, simply:

1) take it out of the box
2) plug it in
3) compute

Your Elite is delivered to your door completely tested, with it's hard drive formatted and DOS and Windows installed*

Support and Service You Can Trust

Our highly-trained Technical Support Team and System Consultants are standing by, ready to talk with you. Our System Consultants listen to your needs, analyze the options and then recommend solutions. They don't just answer questions they provide solutions. And our MidWest Micro Technical Staff, are here to help keep your Elite.

Your Risk Free Purchase

Each Elite System is backed by a 30 Day Complete Satisfaction Guarantee, a Full Year Limited Warranty, Immediate Parts Replacement Policy and 72 Hour Repair Service.

Should your Elite Notebook need repair, simply return it to us. We repair Elite Notebooks on the premises so you get the best service and fastest turnaround time.

An Old-Fashioned Value

Quality components, reliable performance, a full range of expansion options, fast shipment, DOS and Windows installed*, trained technical support, experienced system consultants, 72 hour repair, a full year warranty, immediate parts replacement…

Call MidWest Micro today. You'll be glad you did.

** Some configurations do not ship with Windows*

Value Systems

386SX-40 $829

#003354

- 80386SX-40 Processor
- 2 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 80 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .39 Color Monitor
- 16-Bit SVGA Card with 512K
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Microsoft DOS 6.0

386DX-40 $1149

#003356

- 80386DX-40 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 130 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- 16-Bit SVGA Card with 1 Mb
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 5-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- Microsoft DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows

386DX-33 $1169

#003355

Same configuration as above with INTEL 80386DX-33 Processor

Deluxe ISA Systems

486DX-33 $1399

#003360

- 80486SX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 130 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- 16-Bit SVGA Card with 1 Mb
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 5-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- Microsoft DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows

486DX2-50 $1509

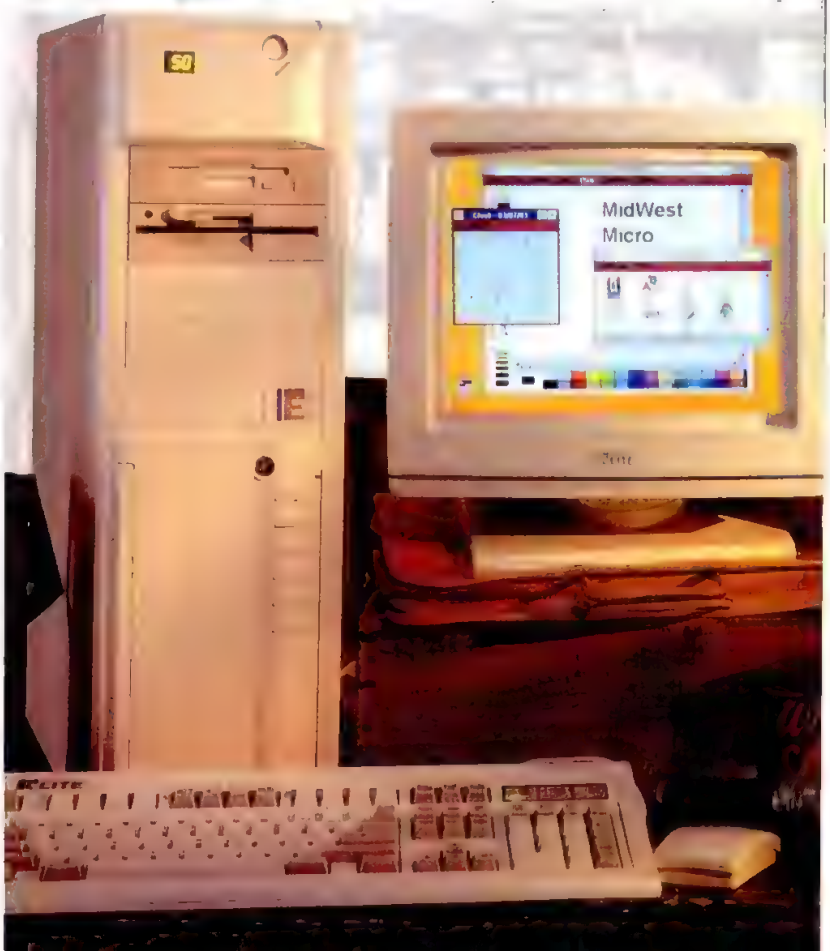
#003361

486DX-50 $1559

#003362

486DX2-66 $1639

#003363



MidWest Micro

6910 U.S. Route 36 East, Fletcher, Ohio 45326

1-800-682-7256

Fax: 1-800-562-6622

Monday–Friday: 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. Saturday: 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

For your protection we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards.

MIDWEST MICRO

An ELITE System For Your Every Need

VESA Value Systems

486DX-33 $1539

#006302

- 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 170 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 5-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- Microsoft DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows

486DX2-50 $1649

#006303

486DX2-66 $1769

#006304

VESA Ready Multimedia Systems

486DX-33 $1829

#006308

- 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- 16-Bit SVGA Card with 1 Mb.
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 5-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- Microsoft DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows

486DX2-50 $1939

#006309

486DX2-66 $2059

#006310

VESA Ready Deluxe Systems

486SX-33 $1049

#006300

- 80486SX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 2 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 80 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .39 Color Monitor
- 16-Bit SVGA Card with 512K
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 5-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- Microsoft DOS 6.0

486SX-33 $1299

#006301

- 80486SX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 130 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- 16-Bit SVGA Card with 1 Mb
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 5-Bay Mini-Tower Case
- Microsoft DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows

VESA Windows Systems

486DX-33 $1769

#006305

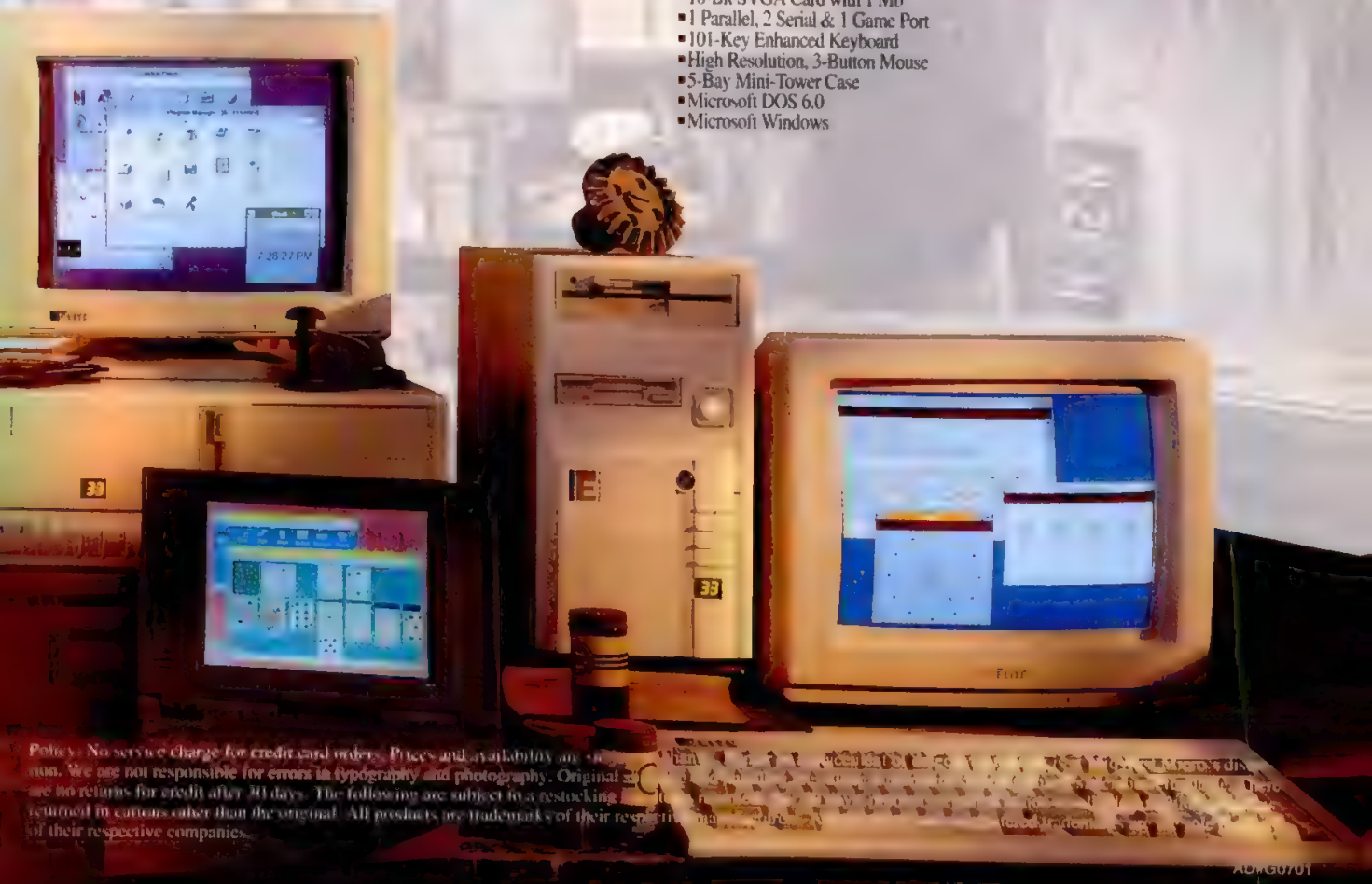
- 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- 7-Bay Full-Tower Case
- Microsoft DOS 6.0
- Microsoft Windows

486DX2-50 $1879

#006306

486DX2-66 $1999

#006307



Policy: No service charge for credit card orders. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for errors in typography and photography. Original boxes must be returned. There are no returns for credit after 30 days. The following are subject to a restocking fee: all returns, all returns returned in cartons other than the original. All products are trademarks of their respective companies. All trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

ADMG0701

MidWest Micro...

486SLC-33 Notebooks...
Easy To Pick Up...Hard To Put Down.

Portable & Priced to Go

Elite Notebook Computers weigh 5.7 lbs. or less and come with their own carrying cases, so they're easy to pick up. And, only at MidWest Micro can you find a COLOR notebook computer for under $2,000. Choose from six monochrome and color models.

Powerful

Once you experience the power and performance of an Elite Notebook, you won't want to put it down. Elite Computers are packed with power – 486 processors, 25 and 33 MHz processing speeds, high-speed RAM, internal cache memory and up to 200 Mb hard drives.

Use the SUSPEND/RESUME feature to avoid unnecessary system rebooting and save hours of battery life. With the Elite's Advanced Power Management, you can compute up to six hours on a single battery charge.*

The Elite's large, non-glare VGA screen lets you compute longer because there's no distortion or flickering – no eye strain. Your text and graphics appear at 640 x 480 dpi resolution in 64 gray shades or 256K colors.

A quick glance at the LCD panel lets you know which drives are being accessed, when battery power is low, what function keys are enabled, whether external power is being used and if there is a modem ring.

Elite Notebooks offer you a wide range of options. With an Elite Notebook, you can create a system to meet your specific applications. You're the author of this book.

* Battery life measured with Power Management enabled. Actual battery life may vary.

Feature For Feature, There's Not A Better Notebook:

- **Processor:**
  SLC – Cyrix 486SLC-33
- **Processing speed:**
  SLC-33 MHz
- **RAM:**
  SLC – 2 Mb of RAM, expands up to 8 Mb
- **Models:**
  SLC – 80 Mb, 120 Mb and 200 Mb
- **Screen:**
  SLC Monochrome – 10", 64 gray shades
  SLC Color – 9" 256K colors
- **Video RAM:**
  SLC Monochrome – 256K
  SLC Color – 512K
- **Weight:**
  SLC Monochrome – 5.4 lbs.
  SLC Color – 5.7 lbs.
- **Battery life*:**
  SLC Monochrome – 6 hours
  SLC Color – 4 hours
- **640 x 480 VGA resolution**
- **Simultaneous video**
- **Advanced Power Management**
- **Built-in, 1.44 Mb 3.5" floppy drive**
- **83-key keyboard with 101-key emulation**
- **Built-in 2-button thumball mouse**
- **One parallel and one serial interface**
- **External VGA monitor and keyboard connectors**
- **FREE AC adapter, carrying case and MS-DOS**
- **One-year manufacturer's warranty**

Elite 486SLC-33 Monochrome

Model	Item #	Price
80 Mb	005446	$1299
120 Mb	005451	$1389
200 Mb	005456	$1499

Elite 486SLC-33 Color

Model	Item #	Price
80 Mb	005461	$1829
120 Mb	005466	$1929
200 Mb	005471	$2049

Free
MS-DOS 6.0
Carrying Case
AC Adapter

MIDWEST MICRO

ELITE

486 Notebooks

80 Mb 005215

$1399

From MS-DOS 6.0, 3.5" 1.44 Mb floppy drive, AC Adapter, Utilities Support Disk

Just Released — 486SLC-33 Subnote

Imagine...

A sub-notebook that weighs less than 4 lbs., stores unlimited amounts of data, powers through applications at 33 MHz and computes up to 50 percent longer. Sounds like a fantasy? With an Elite 486SLC-33 Subnote from MidWest Micro, it's your reality.

Small and Lightweight

MidWest Micro designed the Elite 486SLC-33 Subnote so you can take it anywhere – and everywhere. It weighs a mere 3.7 lbs. and measures 10" x 7" x 1.6".

Powerful Processor

Don't let the size fool you – the Elite Subnote is packed with power. It comes with a Cyrix 486SLC-33 MHz processor and 2 Mb of RAM. Need more power? Add an easy-to-install 2 Mb or 6 Mb upgrade for up to a total of 8 Mb.

Unlimited Data Storage

You'll never run out of storage space with an Elite Subnote. Once you fill its 80 Mb removable hard drive, simply take it out and insert another hard drive. There's no limit to the number of hard drives you can fill...or files you can save.

PCMCIA Slot

Take advantage of the latest in technology. With the Subnote's Type II interface, you can install PCMCIA cards for RAM, flash memory, modems and network adapters.

Advanced Power Management

The Elite's Advanced Power Management conserves battery life and allows you to program the setup utility to turn off or reduce power to components you are not using.

50% More Battery Life

Unlike other notebooks that use nickel cadmium batteries, the Elite Subnote features a nickel metal hydride battery that extends computing times by up to 50 percent.*

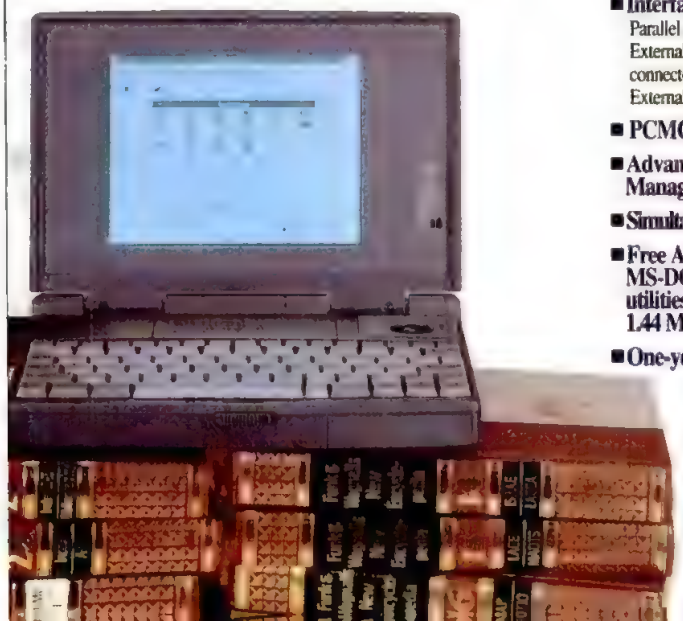
High-Resolution Display

With an Elite, you'll enjoy reading the fine print. The Subnote gives you 7.4" of display at 640 x 480 resolution – in 64 gray shades!

* Battery life measured with Power Management enabled. Actual battery life may vary

Features:

- **Processor:** Cyrix 486SLC
- **Processing speed:** 33 MHz
- **RAM:** 2 Mb of RAM, expands up to 8 Mb
- **Hard Drive** Removable 80 Mb hard drive
- **Screen:** 7.4" high-contrast screen 640 x 480 VGA resolution 64 gray shades
- **Video RAM:** 256K
- **Weight:** 3.7 lbs. with battery
- **Size:** 10" x 7" x 1.6"
- **Battery:** Nickle metal hydride battery Up to eight hours with APM
- **Keyboard:** 79-key with 101-key emulation Built-in 2-button trackball Drag button
- **Interfaces and ports:** Parallel and serial interfaces External keyboard and modem connectors External floppy port
- **PCMCIA Type II slot**
- **Advanced Power Management**
- **Simultaneous video**
- **Free AC adapter, MS-DOS 6.0 installed, utilities support disk and 3.5" 1.44 Mb floppy drive**
- **One-year warranty**



Notebook Add-Ons

Model		Item #	Price
Internal 9600 V.42bis fax modem		003649	$159
Car adapter cable		004007	$15
AC mobile adapter		004003	$89
External battery charger		004004	$89
Battery, nickel cadmium		004002	$55
Battery, nickel hydride		004056	$68
Docking station		004018	$429
RAM upgrades	2 Mb (SLC)	004052	$104
	4 Mb (SLC)	004053	$191
	6 Mb (SLC)	004054	$279

Subnote Add-Ons

Model	Item #	Price
2 Mb RAM upgrade	003662	$109
6 Mb RAM upgrade	003663	$319
80 Mb removable hard drive kit	003708	Call
120 Mb removable hard drive kit	003669	Call
9600 send and receive fax with 2400 modem	003661	$149
Quick charge adapter	003664	$89
Car adapter	003666	$45
Nickel hydride battery	003665	$119

MidWest Micro

6910 U.S. Route 36 East, Fletcher, Ohio 45326

1-800-682-7256

Fax: 1-800-562-6622

Monday–Friday: 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. Saturday: 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

For your protection we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards

Policy: No service charge for credit card orders. Prices and availability are subject to change. Repair or replacement of defective products is at MidWest Micro's discretion. We are not responsible for errors in typography and photography. Original shipping and handling fees along with return shipping charges are non-refundable. There are no returns for credit after 30 days. The following are subject to a restocking fee: items returned after 30 days, products returned in non-resellable condition, products returned in cartons other than the original. All products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. All registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

AD#G0703

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHIFTKEY.PAS

Complete Listing

```
PROGRAM ShiftKey;
USES Crt;
VAR
  ShiftState : Byte ABSOLUTE $40:$17;
  OldState   : Byte;
  C          : Char;

  PROCEDURE ShiftReport;
  VAR ro, co, N : Byte;
  BEGIN
    ro := WhereY; co := WhereX;
    Window(1,1,80,25);
    OldState := ShiftState;
    FOR N := 0 TO 7 DO
      BEGIN
        GotoXY(5+N*7, 25);
        IF ShiftState AND (Word(1) SHL N) <> 0 THEN Write('X')
        ELSE Write(' ');
      END;
    Window(1,1,80,24);
    GotoXY(co,ro);
  END;

BEGIN
  C := #0;
  OldState := ShiftState;
  ClrScr;
  GotoXY(1,25);
  Write('Rsh[ ] Lsh[ ] Ctl[ ] Alt[ ] Scr[ ] Num[ ] Cap[ ] Ins[ ]');
  Window(1,1,80,24); GotoXY(1,1);
  WriteLn('Press shift and regular keys.  <Esc> to quit.');
  REPEAT
    REPEAT UNTIL KeyPressed OR (OldState <> ShiftState);
    IF KeyPressed THEN
      BEGIN
        C := ReadKey;
        IF C = #0 THEN Write('(', Ord(ReadKey), ') ')
        ELSE Write(C);
        IF C=^M THEN Write(^J);
      END;
    IF OldState <> ShiftState THEN ShiftReport;
  UNTIL C = #27;
END.
```

Figure 5: **This Turbo Pascal program demonstrates a way to poll changes in the shift-key-state byte while accepting normal keyboard input.**

```
ShiftState AND 3 <> 0
```

will be true any time one of those keys is pressed.

Figure 5 is a simple Turbo Pascal program that polls changes to the shift state along with regular keystrokes. Special keys like arrow and function keys are displayed as their extended ASCII values, in parentheses. Any time the shift state changes, the program calls the procedure ShiftReport to update the check boxes located next to the eight shift names on the bottom line of the screen and to record the new shift state in the variable OldState.

You can download SHIFTKEY from PC MagNet's Programming Forum, archived as SHIFTK.ZIP.

—Neil J. Rubenking

Communications

CALL WAITING AND MODEMS

❓ I'd like to hook up a modem to my computer, but I heard that I need a second phone line since call waiting could knock the modem off-line and screw up my computer. I'd rather not get a second line. Is there anything else I can do?

Eugene Y. Ke
Grand Prairie, Texas

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** It's true that with call waiting the click or tone in the phone line that indicates a second incoming call makes your modem think it lost the carrier and hang up. But this won't damage either your modem or computer; the worst that can happen is that, if you're transferring a file when the carrier drops, you'll lose part of the file. Most telephone companies that offer call waiting also provide a way to disable it temporarily so that the tone won't interrupt modem or fax communications. The only reason to get a second phone line is if your phone company doesn't offer this.

The secret is to add a special code sequence to your communication program's dialing string. You have to use the code each time you dial out, because it only disables call waiting for the current call. For Touch-tone phones, the code string is *70 (where * is the star symbol on the phone keypad); for rotary or mechanical dial phones, the string is "1170."You should also add the modem command for a pause after the code, to make sure the phone system has time to react before your computer sends out the actual phone number. For modems that follow the Hayes-type AT command set, the command that tells the modem to pause for a half-second is a , (comma). So if you have a Touch-tone phone, your dialing string will be

```
ATDT*70,555-1234
```

For a rotary phone, the string would be

```
ATDP1170,555-1234
```

There are several ways to add the code to your dialing strings, depending on the communications program you're using. The simplest is to edit all telephone numbers in the dialing directory, adding the appropriate code in front. Most communications programs also support automatically adding a dialing prefix (for international calls or for PBX systems that require a 9 to get an outside line). If yours does, just enter the appropriate code as the prefix according to the program's documentation. Then the code will be sent automatically each time you dial out.

The easiest way to find out if your telephone company supports these codes is to check your phone book. The section of the book that covers call waiting should include the information on the appropriate codes to disable it. If the information isn't there, call your phone company's business office.—*Joe Salemi* □

How PC Direct Helped Computer Discount Warehouse Found "Customer University"

All the employees at the Computer Discount Warehouse are still in school. No, they're not teenagers anymore, but they're all enrolled in a program called CDW University—which they also call "Customer U."

"We believe that the only way to grow is to make the customer #1," says Michael Krasny, the company's CEO. "That's why we established an on-going, mandatory training program that focuses on customer service and product briefings. Our employees also have personal, hands-on experience of a lot of the products they sell—and they know how to treat the customer right."

The customer support program at CDW, a ten-year-old reseller of PC hardware and software, includes free technical support from 8 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. "We guarantee that support calls will be answered within three minutes," says Krasny. He also points out that a $10 million product inventory makes it possible for the company to provide same-day order shipment.

Computer Discount Warehouse has turned their success into an opportunity to offer better customer service, and Krasny singles out his advertising in PC Magazine as the cornerstone of his success. "We've been in the PC Direct section since 1986, and we've never missed an issue. Our most loyal customers, the ones who appreciate service, come to us through PC Magazine. No matter how you look at it—closing rate, calls per ad dollar—PC Magazine is tops."

If you're a direct marketer and you're looking for one million prospects who understand value and service, look no further than PC Direct. There's no better way to attract so many loyal, repeat customers.

PC DIRECT

The Purchasing Source for Direct Buyers

Technical Columns Index:
January to June 1993

ENVIRONMENTS

Topic	Issue	Page
Exploring the FONTMETRICS Structure, Part 2	1/12	338
Working with OS/2 Bitmap Fonts	1/26	333
Simplifying Bitmap Font Selection in OS/2	2/9	361
What Can We Do With OS/2 Bitmap Fonts?	2/23	342
Paragraph Formatting and Text Justification Under OS/2	3/16	350
An Introduction to OS/2 Outline Fonts	3/30	322
Outline Font Selection in OS/2 Programs	4/13	313
Experimenting With OS/2 Outline Fonts	4/27	311
Manipulating Text Using Outline Fonts under OS/2 2.0	5/11	335
The Path to Advanced Font Techniques	5/25	331
OS/2 Paths and Fonts: The Versatile Connection	6/15	347

LAB NOTES

Exploring the Program Manager Group File Format	1/12	313
PCMCIA: The Expansion System of the Future	1/26	321
Demystifying CONFIG.SYS in OS/2 2.0, Part 1	2/23	330
Demystifying CONFIG.SYS in OS/2 2.0, Part 2	3/16	323
Communications Programming in Windows 3.1	4/13	299
REXX—IBM's Command Language for OS/2	5/11	325
Creating Hidden Credit Screens in Windows Programs	6/15	313
Lossless Compression: How it Works	6/29	305

POWER PROGRAMMING

A look at the Windows System Registry	1/12	342
Exploring Windows System Registry Performance Data	1/26	339
Exploring Windows/NT Executable Files	2/9	371
Dissecting Resources in Windows NT Executable Files	3/16	350
Export Tables in Windows NT Executable Files	3/30	329
The Hazards of Exploring Evolving Environments	4/13	325
Constructing Your Own Windows Help Files	4/27	325
Building the Basic Structure of a Windows Help File	5/11	349
Integrating a Windows Help File into an Application	5/25	343
Four Techniques to Enhance Your Windows Help Files	6/15	359
Implementing Macros in Your Help Files	6/29	326

TUTOR

Exploring the DOS Environment	1/12	309
A Look Inside Windows Icons, Part 1	1/26	318
A Look Inside Windows Icons, Part 2	2/9	349
Answers to Five Common Questions About Hard Disks	2/23	327
A Day in the Life of a Window	3/16	319
Viruses: How They Work and How to Avoid Them	3/30	311
The Truth About Free System Resources	4/13	295
Hidden Gold in DOS 5.0	4/27	323
Unlocking the Mysteries of CHKDSK	5/11	319
Understanding Data Compression	5/25	305
Deleting and Undeleting Files from Your Disk	6/15	307
How DOS Programs Can Use Over 1MB of RAM	6/29	303

USER-TO-USER

Topic	Issue	Page
Automating ANSI key redefinition	1/12	304
Count the number of times a batch file is executed	1/12	304
Find the length of a string using a batch file	1/26	316
A utility that hides the time and date stamp	1/26	316
Find out how much free disk space there is on a hard disk	1/26	316
How a batch file can get and use the current date	2/9	343
Use DOSKEY macros instead of inflating your PATH	2/9	343
Two ways to modify entries in the SETVER version table	2/23	324
A utility that can pull numbers from within any string	3/16	315
Find the length of a string in DOS	3/30	309
Sequentially perform a command on a group of numbered files	4/13	289
A DOS command that has the power to overwrite read-only files	4/27	297
A program that lets you save and restore DOS environment variables	4/27	297
A batch file to prevent loading TSRs twice	5/11	315
Making sure your memory configuration is correct	5/11	315
A new DOS trick that can save you time	5/11	315
Avoid copying files to directories that don't exist	5/25	299
An easy way to obtain user input in a batch file	5/25	299
An improved VCOPY.BAT lets you copy volume names among floppy disks	6/15	300
Print out a help reference for all of DOS's commands	6/15	300
Moving DOS's PRINT.COM to upper memory	6/29	299
Short programs that turn print echoing on and off	6/29	299
Change the DOS prompt under the DOS 5.0 Shell	6/29	299

UTILITIES

Keep Your Program Manager Organized with WINTIDY	1/12	327
Bring Variety to Your Windows Desktop with CHANGER	1/26	327
A Pop-up Menu Program for Windows	2/9	353
Enhance your monitor's performance with UltraVision	2/23	415
Optimize Your Disk Drive Efficiency with DEFRAGR	2/23	335
Installing Your Application is Easy with PC-SETUP	3/16	335
Quick-Boot Your PC and Protect Your Data with BOOT2C and BOOTPW	3/30	314
Catalog Your Windows Fonts with FNTPRN	4/13	306
WINCMD: A Windows Command Language	4/27	300
Capture an address from the screen and send it to your printer	4/27	382
A Function Library for WINCMD	5/25	313
Bring Your Desktop to Life with ICON ANIMATOR	6/15	335
Convert Word Processor Files to ASCII with PCMCVT	6/29	314

SOLUTIONS

ACCESSORIES

Reduce your chances of getting Carpal-Tunnel syndrome	2/9	448

DATABASES

Alternatives for locking-in Clipper's environment settings	1/12	381
A better way to choose colors for FoxPro applications	1/26	384
Print the structure of all Paradox tables	2/9	402
A FoxPro routine that converts numbers to English	2/23	376
Add ordinal suffixes to date numbers in PAL	3/16	371
A Clipper routine for incrementing alphanumeric keys	3/16	373
Finding the beginning and end of the month in Paradox	3/30	349
Converting text to Proper format in dBASE	3/30	351
How FoxPro's FILE() function really works	4/13	349
A confirmation for the Del key in Paradox	4/13	353
Does your FoxPro CDX default to ascending or descending order?	4/27	353
A Paradox shortcut for calculating sums	4/27	358
Sending tabs to a file in FoxPro	4/27	358
Creating multiple-selection picklists using FoxPro's Browse window	5/11	376
An easier way to implement changes in your Clipper applications	5/25	370
Suggestions on setting up your FoxPro environment for debugging	6/15	374
Cause the PrtSc key to send a form-feed after printing	6/29	342

GRAPHICS

Image editing using Alpha channel masks	1/12	385
Predicting and solving PostScript problems	1/26	392
Creating hanging quotation marks in PageMaker	2/9	420
Generating a standalone graphics file from within PageMaker	2/9	420
PageMaker's image control functions produce special effects	2/23	394
Solving compatibility problems associated with TIFF files	3/16	373
Scalable fonts in foreign languages for TrueType and PostScript	3/30	351
Getting .EPS files to print correctly in landscape mode	3/30	354
Getting type to align across multiple columns in PageMaker 4.0	4/13	356
Printing TrueType fonts in reverse on PCL IV-compatible printers	4/27	363
Why fewer bits may mean better color	4/27	363
Use the current paragraph to create a named style in PageMaker 4.0	4/27	370
Inexpensive CAD programs for drafting maps	5/11	386

CONTINUES

SOLUTIONS

Topic	Issue	Page
Creating crop marks in CorelDRAW	5/11	386
A short lesson to help you understand the halftoning process	5/25	374
Creating masked objects in Adobe Illustrator	6/15	382
How to produce good-looking bullet lists with PageMaker	6/29	342

LANGUAGES

Clear BASIC TYPE variable, string, or array without external routines	1/12	400
Creating objects for Turbo Pascal programs	1/26	399
An assembly language program that handles password entry	2/9	439
Two functions let you read filenames from disk in QuickBASIC	2/23	402
A simple cure for a bug found in the Visual Basic Line command	3/16	386
BASIC and C programs show how to access the video buffer directly	3/30	363
Using high-intensity background colors in BASIC programs	4/13	362
A function more useful than the DOS wildcard matching scheme	4/27	374
Five routines to access Windows services from your DOS BASIC programs	5/11	394
A method to determine the day of the week in C	5/11	394
Construct large MessageBox displays in Turbo Pascal for Windows	5/25	382
BASIC routines to find files and read or modify their attributes	6/15	385
Recursion and numeric parsing in C	6/29	348

NETWORKING

Making the choice between LANCache and SuperPCKwik	1/12	394
Another way to check NetWare's RPRINTER remote print server	1/26	392
More insight on using public phones equipped with modem jacks	1/26	392
Ethernet versus Token-Ring for AS/400-to-PC connections	2/9	425
Connecting coaxial cable in a star rather than bus configuration	2/9	426
Receiving weather fax transmissions on a yacht's PC	2/9	426
The prospect of making ARCnet a standard	2/9	439
More tips to take the stress out of cabling	2/23	402
Ways to reorganize your server room	3/16	386
An industry newsletter for anyone who manages NetWare Servers	3/16	386
Make sure to install unshielded twisted-pair wire properly	3/30	354
Using analog modems with digital phones	3/30	363
How to make your modem and standalone fax share one phone line	4/13	360
Faxing and operating a remote control program at the same time	4/27	374
Sharing CD-ROM drives across a NetWare 2.x network	4/27	374
Taking care of COM port conflicts	4/27	374
Sharing modems across a network	5/11	389
How to save space in your computer room	5/11	389
Increase throughput by segmenting your network	5/11	389
Older BIOS can cause problems when network software is loaded	5/11	389
Why your server may be accumulating lost allocation units	5/25	374
How to share printers without using wires	5/25	374
Speeding up large print jobs over a LAN	6/15	385
How to reduce microwave interference on a 10BaseT network	6/15	385
Correctly installing thick Ethernet cabling	6/29	348

ON-LINE

Two tips that will enhance your use of MCI Mail	1/12	406
Finding out about ATM and TrueType fonts	5/11	365

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

What to do when you've loaded FILES high and Windows won't start	1/12	359
Giving the Windows File Manager drag-and-drop editing	1/26	358
Useful programs that Windows includes but doesn't tell you about	2/9	392
Choosing not to save your Norton Desktop configuration on exit	2/9	393
Keep track of changes made when you install a Windows application	2/9	393
An easy way to type accented characters in Windows	2/23	357
Speed batch files by converting them to executables	3/16	367
Uncovering the hidden Windows swap file	3/30	345
New features of the ATTRIB command in DOS 5.0	3/30	345
How to keep the clock visible in Windows 3.1	4/13	343
Locating graphics accelerators for OS/2	4/13	345
How to eliminate the titles from your program icons	4/27	341
Enabling a batch file to prompt a user for input	4/27	343
Simulating a multiuser environment on a standalone PC	5/11	365
A common clue may mean you have a boot sector virus	5/25	357
Password protection for your Windows environment	5/25	357
What to do when "Bad command or file name" appears on-screen	6/15	369
How to force your Windows swap file to the end of the disk	6/15	369
Optimizing configuration files	6/29	333

PCs

Things you need to be aware of when installing IDE drives	1/12	358
A few things to consider before you make a motherboard upgrade	2/23	356
Finding replacement parts for orphaned computers	3/16	366
Obtain distribution disks for programs preinstalled on new PCs	3/30	344
Ways to keep your notebook's battery charged	3/30	344
Should large capacity hard disks be divided into multiple partitions?	4/13	342
Restoring your CMOS configuration settings	4/27	340
Things you can do to reduce screen flicker	5/11	364
Why you probably don't need to use a head parking utility	5/11	364
Why you may not be able to access 384K of upper memory	5/25	356
Memory parity errors that appear when you run Windows	6/15	364
Is your computer suffering from electromagnetic interference?	6/29	332

PERIPHERALS

Compression schemes speed graphics printing on some LaserJet models	1/12	358
Troubleshooting Communications Devices	1/26	357
How to get your LaserJet to print more lines on a page	2/23	356
Getting a used printer ribbon to print a few more pages	3/16	367
Making multimedia speakers perform right on cue	4/27	341
What to check when your characters aren't printing correctly	5/25	357
Why some monitors show a faint gray line running across the screen	6/15	364
How to get stuck labels out of your printer	6/15	364
What you should know about horizontal and vertical scan rates	6/15	364
Getting the right fonts on your laser printer	6/29	332

SPECIAL NEEDS

A utility that lets disabled users execute Ctrl-key combinations	3/16	406

SPREADSHEETS

Finding the exact amount of time between two dates	1/12	368
A macro-writing macro that helps you review graphs in 1-2-3	1/26	374
How @IF treats labels in Quattro Pro	1/26	374
Fitting more numbers in a column in 1-2-3's WYSIWYG	2/9	399
Save customized chart formats in Excel templates	2/9	399
Disguised identical field names in 1-2-3	2/9	402
Macros that simplify the entry of labels from standard lists	2/23	361
How Quattro Pro 4.0 users can make Sideways act as an add-in	3/16	369
A macro to determine what directory the current spreadsheet came from	3/16	369
A clever way to include functions in Excel's chart series formulas	3/30	347
A macro that can create 3-D effects on Excel worksheets	4/13	347
A command that will help you spruce up your 1-2-3 graphs	4/27	347
A way to find set members in Quattro Pro	4/27	348
Enter values from distant locations on a spreadsheet	5/11	369
Make Excel display a negative time value	5/11	369
Tips to help you streamline print set up in Microsoft Excel	5/25	365
An Excel macro for opening and closing files	6/15	373
Using more than one lookup table in a Lotus 1-2-3 worksheet	6/29	337

VERTICAL APPLICATIONS

Manage your hotel more efficiently with specialized software	3/30	378

WORD PROCESSING

Combining many functions in a single WordPerfect macro	1/12	360
Why you should take care when using WinWord's CreateDate field	1/12	360
A macro that centers multiple lines of text in WordPerfect 5.1	1/26	366
The pros and cons of using exact line spacing in WinWord	1/26	366
Macros to help you create invoices in WordPerfect	2/9	395
Getting flush-left and flush-right text on the same line	2/23	359
Toggle between single and dual editing windows in WordPerfect	2/23	359
Using {PROMPT} and {PAUSE} together in WordPerfect 5.1	3/16	369
Reformat a paragraph to match the format of a previous one	3/30	347
Copy equations and then edit them with WordPerfect's editing tools	4/13	345
Creating composite characters in WinWord	4/27	345
Moving files in Microsoft Word	5/11	367
Backing up your WinWord customization files	5/11	367
An easier way to select a printer in WordPerfect	5/11	367
Print a document directly from Windows, without your word processor	5/25	363
Load templates in WordPerfect without overwriting the original	6/15	371
A shortcut for adding new rows and columns to WinWord tables	6/15	371
Use nonbreaking spaces and hyphens to keep a phrase on one line	6/29	337

Buy Smart. Buy Super Direct.

Super direct buying offers the brand name choices of a superstore with the value and convenience of direct marketing. You receive custom configured "plug and play" systems, overnight delivery, lifetime technical support, and flexible payment plans.

Lowest Price

You always get the lowest available price on PCs Compleat systems. We guarantee it for 30 days after your purchase.

Money Back Guarantee

We guarantee 100% satisfaction with a prompt replacement or refund. It's your choice within 30 days of purchase.

Overnight Delivery

Order any of our 100 standard configurations with overnight delivery by 4 P.M. E.T. weekdays and receive your system tomorrow.

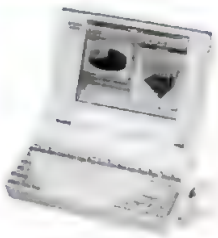
Lifetime Toll-Free Support

Free technical support is available as long as you own your PCs Compleat system.

Custom Configuration

Eliminate installation hassles by letting PCs Compleat install extra memory, a modem, tape, or disk drive. Configuration is FREE!

Ask your sales consultant for compleat details!



TOSHIBA

T1850

- 4MB RAM, expandable to 12MB
- Max Time Power system

Processor	DOS	DOS,Windows, Trackball
486SX25,120MB	$1459	$1539
386SX25,120MB Color	$1989	$2069

Lease for $53.54/mo.

$1459

COMPAQ

Contura 3/25

- 25 MHz 386SL
- 4MB expandable to 12MB
- 64KB cache
- MS-DOS, Windows, Trackball

Display	Hard drive	Price
Color	120MB	$1599

Lease for $58.68/mo.

$1599

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000

- 486 processor
- 10" display, 64 gray scale
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1

Processor	RAM	Hard Drive	Price
486SLC/25	2MB	60MB	$1639
486SLC/25	4MB	80MB	$1719
386SX/25	4MB	120MB	$1899
486DX/25	4MB	120MB	$2099
486DX/25	4MB	200MB	$2599
486DX2/50	8MB	200MB	$2999

Lease for $60.15/mo.

$1639

AST

PowerExec

- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- Trackball, 2 PCMCIA slots
- Windows 3.1

Screen	Model	Price
386SL25Mono	83/W	$2009
386SL25Mono	123/W	$2049
386SL25Active Color	203/W	$3499
486SL25Mono	203/W	$2429
486SL25Active Color	203/W	$4029

Lease for $73.73/mo.

$2009

NEC

UltraLite Versa

- 25MHz 486SL processor
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 2 PCMCIA slots
- Local bus graphics
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, trackball

Screen	Hard drive	Price
Mono	120MB	$2749
Mono	180MB	$2999
Active Color	120MB	$3839
Active Color	180MB	$4049

Lease for $100.88/mo.

$2749

COMPAQ

LTE Lite/25

- 25MHz 386SL
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1
- Built-in trackball

Screen	Hard drive	Price
Active matrix mono	120MB	$3029
Active matrix color	85MB	$2999
Active matrix color	120MB	$3459

Lease for $110.06/mo.

$2999

One Convenient Location.

PCs COMPLEAT

Real Service ◆ Unreal Prices

TOLL-FREE SALES

1-800-669-4727

COMPAQ HOTLINE

1-800-377-4727

Texas Instruments TravelMate 4000.

More power, more choices, more value. TI's new 486 TravelMate notebook computers offer outstanding price/performance. With a choice of 486 processors, monochrome or color displays, it's easy to find just the right TravelMate for your application needs. TI's 50MHz notebook weighs only 5.6 pounds, making it the fastest, and lightest notebook on the market today. To achieve speeds of 50MHz, road test the TravelMate 4000 WINDX2/50.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000 WinSX25 Color

- 4MB expandable to 20MB
- 120MB hard disk drive
- 640 x 480 VGA display (9.4")
- 256 colors
- Microsoft BallPoint with QuickPort connection
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1

Lease for $95.38

$2599

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50

- 8MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- 200MB hard disk drive
- 640 x 480 VGA display (10")
- 64 gray scales
- Microsoft BallPoint with QuickPort connection
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1

Lease for $110.06

$2999

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/40 Color

- 8MB expandable to 20MB
- 200MB hard disk drive
- 640 x 480 VGA color display (9.4")
- 256 colors
- Microsoft BallPoint with QuickPort connection
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1

Lease for $133.91

$3649

Long Battery Life and 486 Power!

TI's revolutionary BatteryPro software prolongs the battery life while providing a complete power management and monitoring system. BatteryPro is compatible with Microsoft's Advanced Power Management (APM). In addition, BatteryPro lets you see the battery life remaining at a glance. Together, APM and BatteryPro give you a complete power management solution, giving you ample time to take advantage of the state-of-the-art 486 processing.

Working in Windows Has Never Been Faster!

Accelerate into your applications using the TravelMate's Drop N' Go software utility, saving time and battery life. Drop N' Go allows you to take advantage of the new drag and drop feature within Windows 3.1 File Manager.

Make the Right Connections

A full range of options are available for TravelMate 4000 Series, making it easy to stay in touch while on the road.

14.4/96 S/R FAX/Modem	$559.99
Ethernet Adapter	$449.99
SCSI Adapter	$359.99
Token Ring Adapter	$589.99
External Battery Charger/Discharger	$129.99
Deluxe Carrycase	$56.99
Expansion Station	$819.99
Extra Battery Pack	$84.99
4MB Memory	$249.99
16MB Memory	$1799.99

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

March 30, 1993
TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 092 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toshiba Direct.

Toshiba has been an industry innovator since its introduction of the first commercially accepted DOS-based portable in 1985. Always responsive to user demands for more power, lighter weight, and increased capabilities, Toshiba has introduced a broad range of technological innovations to the marketplace, including active matrix color technology. Toshiba active matrix color notebooks deliver up to 256 simultaneous colors at 640x480 resolution from a palette of up to 185,193 colors. Explore a full range of powerful, lightweight Toshiba notebooks and accessories implementing breakthrough technology, now available from your super direct source.

TOSHIBA

T4500

- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- PCMCIA slot
- 6.4 lbs.
- MS-DOS, Windows, Trackball

Processor	Hard drive	Price
i486SX20	120MB	$2069
i486SX20 Color	120MB	$3299

Lease for $82.53/mo.

$2069

TOSHIBA

T4400C COLOR

- 25MHz i486SX
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 120MB hard drive
- 9.5" active matrix color display

$3999

- 25MHz 486DX
- 200MB configuration

$3969

Lease for $124.74/mo.

$3999

TOSHIBA

T6400

- 4 MB, expandable to 36MB
- Full 101-key keyboard
- One full-length expansion slot

Processor	Hard Drive	Price
i486DX2/50 plasma	200MB	$3699
i486DX2/50 color	200MB	$5739

Lease for $135.75/mo.

$3699

Toshiba MaxTime Power Management

MaxTime Power Management coordinates all hardware and software system elements to extend battery life. MaxTime allows Toshiba notebooks to operate in normal full power mode or in either of two standard power saving modes, or in a custom user-defined mode. In the power saving modes, select processing speed, display brightness and auto-off settings, and hard drive power down when not in use.

ExceptionalCare

All Toshiba notebooks are backed by ExceptionalCare warranty service. Get 48 hour turnaround for repairs or replacement. ExceptionalCare is available anywhere in the United States and in more than 20 international locations.

Desk Station IV

Turns the T3300,T4500,T4400 into a full function desktop

- 2 full size 16-bit expansion slots
- 1 5.25" half height drive bay
- Parallel, serial, PS/2 mouse, VGA monitor, 101-key keyboard ports
- 1 floppy disk drive port

Carry Case

- Full line of lightweight, durable carry cases
- Available in fabric or leather
- Contoured padded shoulder straps
- Pockets for diskettes, AC/auto adapters, extra batteries, and cables

AST, COMPAQ, and NEC Now Available!

LEADING EDGE

WinPro 486 E

- 4MB expandable to 32MB
- 8KB cache expandable to 256KB
- Windows Accelerator
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, MS-Works MS-Productivity, Quicken for Windows

Processor	Drive	Price
486SX/25	120MB	$979
486SX/33	170MB	$1099
486DX/33	170MB	$1259
486DX/33	260MB	$1369
486DX2/66	260MB	$1599

Lease for $50/mo.

$979

NEC

Ready Desktops

- 4 MB RAM
- 3.5" and 5.25" floppy drives
- 9600/4800 fax, 2400 data modem
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1 PFS:WindowWorks, Prodigy, Quicken
- Mouse

Processor	Hard Drive	Price
386SX25	170MB	$1199
486DX33	170MB	$1499

NEC SVGA color monitor $349.99

Lease for $50/mo.

$1199

AST

Bravo Desktops

- 4MB RAM expandable to 64MB
- 120MB hard drive
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, MS Mouse

Processor	Model 213/W
4/25s	$1449
4/33	$1799
4/50d	$2199
4/66d	$2269

Bundles include AST SVGA color monitor

Lease for $50/mo.

$1449

COMPAQ

DESKPRO/i 4/25is

- 25 MHz 486SX
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB hard drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- QVision graphics controller
- Business audio
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, mouse

$1499

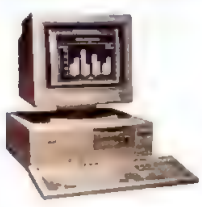
240MB configuration

$1689

Compaq SVGA color monitor $349.99

Lease for $55.01/mo.

$1499



COMPAQ

DESKPRO/M

- 4 32bit EISA expansion slots
- Intelligent modularity
- QVision graphics controller
- MS-DOS, windows 3.1, mouse

Processor	Hard Drive	RAM	Price
486SX/25	120MB	4MB	$2129
486DX/33	120MB	4MB	$2469
486DX2/66	510MB	8MB	$3739

Compaq SVGA color monitor $349.99

Lease for 78.13/mo.

$2129

AST

Premmia Desktops

- 8MB RAM expandable to 128MB
- 5 EISA slots, 5 drive bays
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Local bus, 1280x1024 resolution
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, MS mouse

Processor	Drive	Price
4/33	170MB	$2879
4/66d	340MB	$3329

AST SVGA color monitor $399.99

Lease for $80.70/mo.

$2199

No Hidden Charges

We don't add credit card surcharges, software/hardware installation fees, or inflated delivery charges. There's never a restocking fee.

Low-Cost Leases

Business accounts may lease with 100% financing for up to 60 months. Leasing covers all hardware, peripherals, software and accessories.

Software Installed Free

Avoid the time and hassle of installing software. Software ordered with your system is installed for free.

2nd Day Delivery

Place your standard order by 4 P.M. E.T. and receive it in two business days for only $19.95 per package. Guaranteed.

Ask your sales consultant for compleat details

PCM-7/93

SPECTACULAR SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE!

$59.99

$79.99

$24.99

*When ordered with a system

PCs Compleat offers you spectacular savings—20% to 45% below market price—on popular software packages pre-installed on a system. Choose from our selection of popular software titles from vendors such as

Lotus Development Corp.
Symantec Corporation
Spinnaker Software
Delrina Technology
Traveling Software
Meca Software
Microcom
Teleware, Inc.
and others.

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCs COMPLEAT

Real Service ◆ Unreal Prices

Sales Hours: Monday-Friday 9 A.M.-9 P.M. E.T.
Saturday 10 A.M.-6 P.M. Sunday Noon-6 P.M.

TOLL-FREE SALES
1-800-669-4727

COMPAQ HOTLINE
1-800-377-4727

© PCs Compleat. All prices subject to change and do not include shipping. Monitors are sold separately. Lease prices reflect 36 month operating lease to approved business customers. All products or brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. PCs Compleat, 34 St. Martin Drive, Marlborough, MA 01752. Phone. (508) 480-8500.

Insight

GET MORE BANG FOR YOUR BUCK

BETTER

■ 24-Hour toll-free technical support, customer service and ordering, seven days a week, 365 days a year. ■ 30- Day "Worry-Free" Money-Back Guarantee. ■ One-Year System Warranty. ■ Custom configuration of your system to suit your needs. ■ Computer Shopper Best Buy Award for Hard Drives 5 straight years. ■ The best selection of some of the hottest brand names in computers, hardware and software. Over 20,000 items in stock.

FASTER

■ Fully automated Federal Express delivery. ■ 24-hour delivery on our most popular systems. ■ 98% of in-stock items delivered the next business day.

CHEAPER

■ Our tremendous buying power means savings to you. ■ Wide range of payment options including low-cost leasing. ■ Use your Insight Credit Card - no down payments. No annual fee. ■ Call for your copy of our 52-page Insight catalog - A shopper's paradise - FREE!

We accept all major credit cards. Ask about the low-interest Insight credit card and our easy-pay leasing programs.

Everything you want. When you need it.

800-949-2306

Insight **Buy the Super Direct™ way!**

Insight Multimedia VL 486DX-33MHz

$2,299

I43VLM425F

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
4MB RAM - 128K Cache
250MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive w/cache
32 Bit VL-Bus™ Compatible 1MB Graphics Accelerator SVGA Card
32 Bit VL-Bus IDE Controller
15" Non-Interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
MS-DOS® 6.0, Mouse, MS Windows™ 3.1
Desktop Case, Full Vertical Available
Talon TA-100 CD-ROM Drive
Sound Blaster™ Compatible Sound Board
Amplified Stereo Speaker Set
5 CD-ROM Titles

Insight Multimedia VL 486DX2-66MHz

$4,299

I46VLM842F

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
8MB RAM - 256K Cache
420MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive w/cache
32 Bit VL-Bus™ Compatible 1MB Graphics Accelerator SVGA Card
32 Bit VL-Bus IDE Controller
17" Non-Interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
MS-DOS 6.0 - Mouse - MS Windows 3.1
Full Vertical Case Standard with 250 Watt Power Supply and Two Cooling Fans
Talon TA-200 CD-ROM Drive
Sound Blaster™ Compatible Sound Board
Amplified Stereo Speaker Set
25 CD-ROM Titles, Including Lotus® 1-2-3 for Windows on CD-ROM with Multimedia Smart-Help™. (Retail Value $489!)

Insight **Insight EcoSystem™**

Save money while helping save our planet.

Ask about our new full line of new energy-saving "green PC's". Four Intel 486-based Insight EcoSystem™ computers, meeting the requirements of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Computer Program will be available in June.

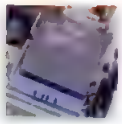
The Energy Star Program's goal is to promote the manufacturing of computers, monitors and printers that can switch to a low-power consumption state when not in use. To qualify as an Energy Star computer system, each component must use 30 watts or less when in the low-power state. Typical systems use as much as several *hundred* watts.

The Insight EcoSystem™ line features four speeds -- 486SX-25, 486SX-33, 486 DX-33 and 486DX2-66MHz -- ranging in price from $2,199 to $2,694. The configurations include a low-profile case, 4MB RAM, a 250MB HDD, 1.44MB floppy drive, local bus video, keyboard, DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1 and a 15" monitor. The mother-board uses less power than comparable systems, and the hard drive and monitor support power-down. At idle the power consumption for the complete system is no more than 60 watts. Call today for more information.

LOCAL BUS

Insight

UNDER THE HOOD OF AN INSIGHT SYSTEM



Pop into the future.

Awesome 486 performance now, break-neck performance tomorrow! All Insight 486's are OverDrive™ upgradable and contain a socket for easy processor swaps. Choose an Insight VESA® VL-Bus™ compatible system and you'll be upgradable all the way to the next generation.

Vroom!

Fast Insight Computers. We're talking a rocket ship on your desk! From video to hard drive, Insight Computers give you the performance you've been dreaming of. But don't just take our word for it: "Speedy Insight 486 loaded with multimedia options." **Buyers Assurance Award** -*InfoWorld 2/15/93*
"If you are looking for a system with one of the fastest hard disk subsystems around, look at the Insight 486-50 Windows Ultra." -*Windows Sources, 3/93*
"...an excellent Graphics WinMark rating that placed the unit among the top ten systems reviewed."
-*PC Magazine 2/23/93*
"The system's outstanding performance reflects its bus design." -*PC Computing 3/93*

Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Colors So Bright You'll Need Sunglasses.

With Insight's standard 24-bit Super VGA Windows Accelerator Video Card you'll see more than 16 million colors that scream through Windows applications as bright and sharp as the eye can see. For VESA® video, watch out! Insight has discovered one of the fastest 32-bit VESA® video cards available and made it standard on all VL-Bus™ systems.

Making the Case for Insight

Our desktop and full vertical cases are solidly crafted with heavy-gauge metal and provide you with maximum expandability to accommodate your every growth need. Our full vertical case option includes dual cooling fans, a 250 watt power supply (UL, CSA, TUV listed), 5 open expansion bays to add tape backup, CD-ROM and drives internally!

IDE Dual Port/Dual Cable Controller

Need to add another hard drive in the future? No problem. No hassles! Our hard drive controller and dual cable (included at no extra charge) allow you to simply plug in another hard drive.

Insight VL-BUS™
486DX2-66MHz
$2,199
I43VLM425F
486DX-33MHz.... $1,899
486DX-50MHz.... $1,999

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
VESA VL-Bus™ Compatible Slots
4MB RAM - 128K Cache
250MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive
32 Bit VL-BusTM Compatible IDE Controller
32 Bit VL-BusTM Compatible 1MB Graphis Accelerator Super VGA Card
15" Non-Interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial, 1 Parallel
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
MS-DOS® 6.0 - Mouse -Windows 3.1
Desktop Case, Full Vertical available

"When you consider the components, the benchmark scores and the service and support, the Insight is a winner."

Winner of *Windows Sources* Expert's Pick. *Windows Sources*, May 1993

Increase Hard Drive Performance 400%!

Standard with both a 32-bit VESA® video card a 32-bit VESA® IDE hard drive controller and a 15" monitor, Insight's VESA® Local Bus™ gives you top performance in the areas that matter most; video and hard drive. In fact, with Insight's VESA® Local Bus™ compatible 32-bit IDE controller, you can expect up to a 400% increase in hard drive performance!

What's more, the Insight VL is upgradable. You'll be current with technology right up through the next generation with our 238-pin OverDrive™ Ready Socket for Intel's next generation processor, based on the Pentium™ architecture.

Why wait to break the information bottleneck? Call us today and we'll get you up to speed. *Fast.*

Insight **Buy the Super Direct™ way!**

Insight

HARD DRIVES FOR EVERYONE

Western Digital
340MB 3.5"HH
$409
12ms IDE WD2340A

BEST BUY!

Western Digital
210MB 3.5" H
$279
12ms IDE WD2200A

COMPLETE KITS INCLUDE:

Bare Drive Kits Include:

■ Complete mounting kit (3.5" kits include 5.25" bezel). ■ All mounting hardware (includes screws). ■ HDI's Hard Drive Reference Manual. ■ Step-by-step installation instructions.

For 16 Bit (286/386/486) Kits Add:

■ 1" to 1" interleave hard/floppy Controller or appropriate interface. ■ Cable.

8 (PC?XT) and 32 (EISA) Bit Kits also available

40MB to 1.9 GIG!

Size	Access	Form Factor	Manufacturer	Interface	Model#	Bare	16 Bit Kit
42MB	28ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST351A	$129	$149
85MB	17ms	3.5" 1"H	Quantum	SCSI	QUELS85S	219	369
85MB	15ms	3.5" 1"H	Western Digital	IDE	WD28ØA	199	219
106MB	15ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST312ØA	189	209
120MB	16ms	3.5" 1"H	Talon	IDE	TA3Ø2ØA	199	219
127MB	17ms	3.5" 1"H	Quantum	SCSI	QUELS127S	259	409
130MB	15ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST3144A	199	219
170MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Western Digital	IDE	WD217ØA	249	269
170MB	17ms	3.5" 1"H	Conner	IDE	CP3Ø174A	249	269
210MB	14ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST3243A	279	299
210MB	15ms	3.5" 1"H	Maxtor	IDE/SCSI	MX7213A/S	289	309/439
240MB	9ms	3.5" 1"H	Maxtor	IDE/SCSI	QULPS24ØA/S	359/369	379/519
245MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Conner	IDE	ST3283A	279	299
250MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Western Digital	SCSI	WD225ØA	299	449
250MB	11ms	3.5" 1"H	Talon	IDE	TA3122A	289	309
250MB	15ms	3.5" 1"H	Maxtor	IDE	MX7245A	299	319
340MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Western Digital	IDE	WD234ØA	409	429
340MB	15ms	3.5" 1"H	Maxtor	IDE	MX7345A	399	419
420MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Western Digital	IDE	WD2420A	569	589
452MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE/SCSI	ST355ØA/N	529/609	549/759
510MB	12ms	3.5" HH	Fujitsu	IDE	FJ2624A	739	759
520MB	12ms	3.5" HH	Fujitsu	SCSI	FJ2624S	739	889
525MB	11ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	SCSI	ST36ØØN	759	909
540MB	9ms	3.5" 1"H	Maxtor	IDE/SCSI	MX54ØAL/SL	999	1,019/1,149
545MB	10ms	3.5" 1"H	Conner	IDE/SCSI	CP3Ø544/Ø	999	1,019/1,149
660MB	16ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST4766N	979	1,139
1000MB	12ms	3.5" HH	Fujitsu	SCSI	FJ2694S	1,199	1,319
1000MB	15ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST412ØØN	999	1,149
1050MB	11ms	3.5" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST112ØØN	1,129	1,279
1420MB	15ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST4165ØN	1,349	1,499
1900MB	12.9ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST421ØØN	1,649	1,799

LESS THAN $1/MB

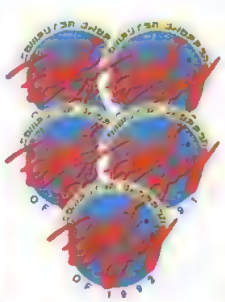
Everything you want. When you need it.

800-949-2306

Insight Buy the Super Direct™ way!

"They know more about hard disks than any other salespeople I spoke with."
-PC Magazine

HARD DRIVES *International*



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
June 27 1989
Mass Storage Mail Order

EVERYTHING BUT THE KITCHEN SINK

Insight

Fujitsu Magneto Optical
Unlimited Storage!
$999
M2511A

4 FREE 128MB DISKS

The FIRST and FASTEST one-inch profile 3.5" magneto optical disk drive, perfect for fast and easy archives. 30ms access time, 3600 RPM, 1MB/sec. data transfer, ISO format, SCSI II, O-ROM capability and Rewritable.

Talon CD-ROM
TA-100 Internal
$199
CDTA100BK

FREE CD's

The Talon Internal CD-ROM drive gets you up and running with 375ms access time, 32K buffer, 150KB transfer rate and adapter. FREE CD software: A Line in the Sand and National Parks Guide CD's.

Insight
15" Color Monitor
$399
CM4000

Made for us by one of the world's best and largest monitor manufacturers, our finest Insight monitor features a 15" Color Monitor is a must for Windows users. High resolution autoscan, 15" flat square anti-glare screen. Up to 1024x768, non-interlaced, .28mm dot pitch, detachable tilt and swivel base

NETWORKING

Novell Netware V 3.11

5 User	$729
10 User	1,599
20 User	2,099
50+ User	call

Microsoft

Win for Workgroups	$150
Win for Workgroups MLP	129
Win for Workgroups Starter Kit	389
Win for Workgroups User Kit	289

Artisoft

AE-2™ Ethernet Starter Kit DOS	$479
AE-2 Ethernet Starter Kit Windows	599
AE-3™ Ethernet Starter Kit DOS	549
AE-3 Ethernet Starter Kit Windows	599
LANtastic/AI (single node)	69
LANtastic/AI (up to 300 users)	1,599
LANtastic/AI expan (5 300)	1,279
LANtastic Win. Network Utility	169
LANtastic for NetWare Network Operating System	329
ArtiCom Modem Sharing software	259
A2Mbps Starter Kit DOS	359
A2Mbps Starter Kit Windows	429
Extra AE-2 Boards	199
Extra AE-3 Boards	239
NodeRunner 2000e	199

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado

Colorado 120MB	$159
Colorado 250MB	219
Trakker 120MB	339
Trakker 250MB	399

Exabyte

8mm Tape back up kits

EXB-8205 2.2gig	$1,749
EXB-8505 5.0gig	2,649

WangDAT

2GB Internal 16 Bit Kit	$999
4GB 3200 Internal 16 Bit Kit	1,299
4GB External 16 Bit Kit	1,399

FLOPPY DRIVES

Talon Floptical

Talon Floptical Kit	$299
21MB Floptical Diskette	23
5 Pack Floptical Diskette (special limited offer)	99

Samsung

BEST BUY

1.44MB 3.5"	$49
1.2MB 5.25"	49

Teac

Also Available. Call for Product and Price!

REMOVABLE STORAGE

Iomega

Bernoulli Pro Internal Kit	$499
PC Powered 150	799
Insider Multidrive™ 150 Disk	769
PC Powered 90 Pro	599
Mac Transportable	559
Mac Transportable 150	799
PC2B Interface Card	159

SYDOS

44/44MB drive, 8 Bit adapter, 1 cart	$419
Puma 88 Parallel external 88MB drive	489
88/88MB drive, 8 Bit adapter, 1 cart	519
88EI, 88MB ext. drive, 8 Bit adapter, 1 cart	579

MULTIMEDIA

Creative Labs

Discovery CD 8 Internal Kit	$449
Discovery CD 16 Internal Kit	525
Edutainment CD 8 Internal Kit	529
Edutainment CD 16 Internal Kit	589
Sound Blaster 16	229
Sound Blaster™ MIDI Kit	59
Video Blaster	349
Video Spigot for Windows	469

Media Vision

Pro Audio Spectrum 16	$189
CDPC XL	1,149
Fusion 16 CD System	529
Pro 16 Multimedia System	949

Talon

TA-4010 Multimedia Kit	$299
TA-2000 Multimedia Kit	699

MODEMS

Hayes

All Models Available	call

Smart One

Pocket Fax Modem	$59

Intel FAX Modems

Intel SatisFAXtion 100–400e available	call

INTEL

Math Coprocessors

80287XL	$99
80387SL/SX	99
80387 (DX)	99
OverDrive 486SX20	329
OverDrive 486SX25	439
OverDrive 486DX25	449
OverDrive 486DX33	579

"If I don't see what I'm looking for - I just call! Insight carries over 20,000 products and they are open 24 hours a day!"

Insight Distribution Network, Inc.
1912 West Fourth Street
Tempe, Arizona 85281
602-902-1176 Fax - 800-359-2600

National Accounts
800-927-2907 Fax -602-902-1180
Corp/Gov't/Educational Fax
602-902-1180
International/APO/FPO
602-902-1145 Fax - 602-902-1188

Prices and availability subject to changes without notice. All items are NEW. PO's accepted from qualified buyers-NET 30. APO/FPO orders add $16 for US Post express mail. PO's, 30-Day Guarantee and 1-Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is non-refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Opened software is not returnable. Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. 7/93 ©Insight Distribution Network, Inc. 1993.

MONITORS

Insight

15"	$399
17"	899

NEC

MultiSync 3FGe 15"	$639
MultiSync 4FGe 15"	749
MultiSync 5FGe 17"	1,299
MultiSync 6FG 21"	2,359

Hitachi NSA

SuperScan™ 15"	$479
SuperScan™ 17"	949
SuperScan™ 20"	1,399
SuperScan™ Pro 20"	1,699
SuperScan™ ProXL 21"	2,349

MEMORY

SIMM

Great for 286/386/486

1MB	x9	80ns	call
1MB	x9	70ns	call
256KB	x9	70ns	call
4MB	x9	70ns	call
512x36	2MB	32bit	$85
1	x36	4MB	32bit	149
2	x36	8MB	32bit	309

SOFTWARE

Act for Windows	$225
Corel Draw 3.0	365
Generic Cadd 6.0	255
Lotus Smart Suite	419
Microsoft Access Windows	195
Microsoft Excel 4.0	289
Microsoft Word 2.0	295
Norton Utilities	99
Quicken Windows 2.0	39
Word Perfect 5.1 DOS	299
Word Perfect Windows	289

PRINTERS

IBM Printers by Lexmark

Model 2380	$329
Model 2381	459
Model 2390	329
Model 2391	459
Model 4019/011 Printer L	749
Model 4019001 Printer	1,189
Model 4029020 Laser 6	1,189
Model 4029022 Laser 6P	1,359
Model 4029030 Laser 10	1,259

TI Printers

TI Microlaser	$869
TI Microlaser PS17	1,099
TI Microlaser PS35	1,299
TI Microlaser PS35 Turbo	1,549
TI MicroWriter	669
TI MicroWriter PS23S	919
TI MicroWriter PS65	1,199

Canon

BJ-10ex	$289
BJ-200	339
BJC-800 (Parallel)	1,849
BJC-800 (SCSI)	1,999
Laser LBP-4SX	699
Laser LBP-8SX	1,299

Panasonic Printers

KX-P2023	call
KX-P2180	$175
KX-P1123	205
KX-P1124i	285
KX-P2123	245
KX-P2124	415
KX-P2624	575
KX-P4410	625

Epson Printers

All Models Available. Call for Product and Price!

LQ-860 Color	$575
LQ-1170	599
LQ-2550 Color	925
DFX-5000	1,345
DFX-8000	2,265

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Since 1982
CompuAbility
Consumer Electronics

800-554-9930

or fax us toll free at 800-554-9981

Our 800 Line Now Serves Canada!

PRINTERS

EPSON

Action Printer 3250 ..... $175
Action Laser Printer 1000 512K $619
Action Laser Printer 1500 1MB/2MB (NEW) ..... CALL / $729
Stylus 800 Ink Jet ..... CALL
LX 810 ..... $169
FX 870 / 1050 / 1170 ..... $269 / $345 / $359
LQ 570+ NEW! / 870 ..... $239 / $435
LQ 1070 / 1170 ..... $345 / $589
LQ 2550 ..... $895
EPL 8000 ..... $859
DFX 5000 / 8000 ..... $1,329 / $2,669

LEXMARK

Laser Printer 6 / 10 ..... $1,189 / $1,259
Laser Printer E / 5E ..... $749 / $919
Laser Printer 6P $1,359
Laser Printer 10L / 10P ..... $1,499 / $1,749
Dot Matrix 2380 / 2381 ..... $325 / $455
Dot Matrix 2390 / 2391 ..... $325 / $455
4079 Thermal Color Jet w/Postcript $2,499
4070 Ink Jet/with sheet feeder $335 / $375
4226 High Speed Dot Matrix $1,299
Portable, AC adapt., battery, blk or wht $345

PANASONIC

KX-P 2123 / with Color Kit ..... $229/$279
KX-P 2124 / with Color Kit ..... $299/$349
KX-P 2634 ..... $359

NEC

Call for $250 NEC printer rebate!
Silentwriter M95 6ppm Postscript $1249
Silentwriter M95fx (M95 but with fax) $1449
Silentwriter M97, 10ppm Postscript ... $1489
Silentwriter M97fx (M97 but with fax) $1729

MODEMS

ZOOM

Free Prodigy Starter Kit with purchase of any Zoom Modem!
AMC 2400 Internal with RPI $45
AMX 2400 External with RPI $59
AFC 2400 Send96/Rec 48 RPI Int. $55
AFX 2400 Send 96/Rec 48 RPI Ext. $69
FC 2400 Send/Rec 9600 Internal $89
FX 2400 Send/Rec 9600 External $89
Zoom/FaxServer $205
V.32 bis Send/Receive 14,400 for Win Internal / External ..... $179/$199
V.32 bis Send/Receive 14,400 for DOS Internal / External ..... $179 / $199
PKT Portable, S/R Fax Modem $85

SUPRA CORPORATION

SupraFaxModem Internal 24/96 NEW! $53
Supra 2400 Internal w/ Mirror II $39
Supra 2400 External $59
SupraFaxModem 144LC, Class 1 only External DOS / Windows ..... $199 / $199
SupraFaxModem V.32 bis, Internal with FaxSoftware DOS/Win ..... $179 / $179
SupraFaxModem V.32 bis, Ext. alone .. $229
with Fax Software, DOS $239
with Fax Software for Win $239
with Fax Software for Mac $275

MONITORS

PANASONIC

Panasync C1381i, .28 DPm 1024 x 768 $299
Panasync C1395, Non-Interlaced .28 DP, 1024 x 768 ..... $419

CTX

5439A, 14", .39DP 1024 x 768, Inter .. $245
5468A, 14", .28DP1024x768, Inter. $269
5468Ni, 14", .28DP 1024x768, Non-Interlaced $305
1560, 15", .28DP 1024 x 768, Noninter $449
1760DF, 17" Flat, .31DP 1280x1024, Non-Glare, Non-Interlaced $819

SONY

CPD 1320 UC2, 14", .640 x 480 VGA, 15 MM, includes Cables & Stand $329
CPD 1430S, 14", 1024 x 768, non-interl., 8514A, .25 MM, cables & stand $619
CPD 1730S, 17",1024 x 768, non-interl., 8514A, .25MM, cables & stand FREE DELIVERY $1,069

NEC

MultiSync
3FGe, 15", .28, 1024x768, 80Hz $589
4FGe, 15", 28, 1024x768, 76Hz $689
5FGe, 17", .28, 1024x768 76Hz $1,069
5FG, 17" .28, 1280x1024, 74Hz $1,249

FLOPPY

SONY Floppy Drives

3.5" without Frame 1 44MB PC/AT $55

CANON All Media Floppy

The All-In-One 3.5" & 5.25" Half Height Internal Floppy Drive ..... $ 139 (Supports 5.25", 360K/1.2MB as well as 3.5", 720KB/1.44MB formats. Any AT computer with a single 5.25", half height bay can accomodate the AMF. Uses a standard floppy interface.)

FLOPTICAL

VALUE STOR

SUPER 21MB External,Includes 8 bit host adapter and software $379
VALUE STOR 21MB Internal
Includes 3.5" drive, 8 bit SCSI host adapter, cable & software $309

REMOVABLE

SYQUEST

BARE DRIVES
Syquest 555, 44MB Internal $269
Syquest 5110C, 88MB Internal (new Reads & Writes 44MB & 88MB)$389
Media Cart, 44MB / 88MB $69/99

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE

All Seagate Drives Include: Universal Installation Manual, AT Rails & Cable

ST-251-1 MFM	42 8MB	28MS	$239
ST-351A IDE	42MB	28MS	$119
ST-3120A IDE	106 9MB	16MS	$179
ST-3144A IDE	130 7MB	19MS	$185
ST-3243A IDE	214MB	16MS	$239
ST-3283A IDE	245MB	12MS	$285
ST-3283N SCSI	245MB	12MS	$319
ST-3290A IDE	341MB	12MS	$289
ST-3385A IDE	341MB	12MS	$359
ST-3550A IDE FREE DELIVERY			$495
ST-3550N SCSI FREE DELIVERY			$889
ST-3600A IDE FREE DELIVERY			$859

MAXTOR

IDE 7120 / 7170 ..... $195/$235
IDE 7213 / 7245 . ..... $239/$275
IDE 7345 ..... $345
SCSI 7120 / 7213 ..... $209/$295
SCSI 540SL - FREE DELIVERY $909
SCSI 1240S - FREE DELIVERY $1,339

CONNER

CP30174E / CP30204 IDE ..... $239/$235
CP30254 IDE $279
CP30170E SCSI $219
CP30200 SCSI $285

QUANTUM

ELS 42 IDE / SCSI ..... $139 / $165
ELS 85 IDE / SCSI ..... $179 / $189
ELS 127 IDE / SCSI ..... $205 / $215
ELS 170 IDE / SCSI ..... $219 / $225
LPS 240 IDE / SCSI ..... $305 / $315
LPS 525 IDE / SCSI FREE DEL $899 / $899
PD 700 SCSI $1149
PD 1056 SCSI $1179
PD 1225 SCSI $1329

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

Hardcard II XL 50 / 105 ..... $199 / $255
Hardcard EZ 42 / 85 ..... $199 / $239
Hardcard EZ 127 / 240 ..... $309 / $519

MICROPOLIS

FREE DELIVERY
In the contiguous 48 states

1528 SCSI	1334MB	FH	$1299
1548 SCSI-2	1748MB	FH	$1829
1598 SCSI-2	1034 5MB	FH	$1129
1624 SCSI-2	668MB	HH	$1019
1908 SCSI-2	1408MB	FH	$1789
1924 SCSI-2	2100MB	FFH	$2299
1936 SCSI-2	3020MB	FH	$2949
2105 IDE	528MB	HH	$949
2105 SCSI-2	560MB	HH	$949
2108 SCSI	698MB	FH	$1079
2112A IDE	1050MB	HH	$1129
2112 SCSI-2	1050MB	HH	$1129
2117 SCSI-2	1750MB	HH	$1799

TAPE BACK UP

COLORADO MEMORY

JUMBO - Low Cost Tape Backup
DJ10-120MB $145
Adaptors AB11 External $37
KE10 External $109
DJ20-250MB $195
Adaptors FC10 Internal $79
KE10 External $109
JUMBO TRAKKER - External Parallel Printer Port Tape Backup System:
JT10(40-120) $279
JT20 (80-250) $395
INCLUDES external tape drive, easy-to-use tape backup software, data cable, AC Power adapter and manuals
POWERTAPE SYSTEM:
Includes Colorado Backup for DOS software 2GB /4GB FREE DELIVERY ..... $999 / $1,549

SCANNERS

LOGITECH

Dexxa Scanner with Catchword $95
Scanman Model 256 (gray scale) $235
Scanman 256 w/Catchword Pro $265
Scanman Color $525
FotoMan Plus ..... Call

INFO PRODUCTS

400 DPI Hand Scanner for Windows with Interpreter Windows OCR Software $79
800 DPI Hand Scanner (DOS or Win) $129
Page Reader, 300 DPI full pg for Win $349

EPSON

EPS 600C Parallel / SCSI ..... $779 / $819
EPS 800C $1,075

NETWORKING

ARTISOFT

AE/2T Ethernet Adaptor $193
AE-2 Ethernet Starter Kit/Adaptor $445/$193
AE-2 Windows Starter Kit $505
AE-3 ISA Starter Kit/Adaptor ..... $515/$225
AE-3 Windows Starter Kit $579
2 Mbps Starter Kit/Adaptor ..... $319/$128
2 Mbps Windows Starter Kit $385
Z Two Station Kit $81
Artisoft Central Station $379
Network Eye $106
Lantastic for Netware $263
Articom $215
NewMedia Kit - FREE DELIVERY $499
LANtastic AI V.5.0 for DOS / Win .. $62 / $72
500 user $1,599
EtherBasket (12AE-2 or AE 2T) FREE DELIVERY $1,979
AE-3 Ether Basket (12 AE-3 ethernet cards) FREE DELIVERY $2,319
Node Runner 2000C or 2000TP $169
6 Pack / 12 Pack ..... $979 / $1,899
Node Runner 2000A combo $215
Node Runner 2000C Starter Kit V 5 0 DOS / Win ..... $449 / $519

3 COM

Etherlink II TP, 8 Bit (3C503B-TP) $189
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY $919
Etherlink II 8 Bit (3C503R) $185
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY $819
Etherlink II 16 TP 8/16 Bit (3C50-16TP)$179
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY $739
Etherlink II/16 8/16 (3C503-16) $155
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY $719
Etherlink 16, 16 Bit (3C507) $275
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY $1,289
Etherlink 16 TP, 16 Bit (3C507-TP) $295
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY $1,429
Etherlink III 10BT $129
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY $599
Etherlink II $129
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY $599
LinkBuilder FMS Management Module FREE DELIVERY $589
LinkBuilder FMS TP Hub FREE DEL .. $729
LinkBuilder FMS Coax Hub FREE DEL $1,439
Tokenlink III 16/4 Bit ISA FREE DEL .. $539
Tokenlink III 16/4 Bit EISA, FREE DEL $729

NOVELL / EAGLE • SMC
XIRCOM • GATEWAY • INTEL
THOMAS-CONRAD
Call for Details!

POWER SUPPLY

TRIPP LITE

BC Series Standby UPS Systems
BC 250 250 VA, 2 outlet $99
BC 400 400 VA, 2 outlet $155
BC 500 500 VA, 4 outlet $179
BC 500LAN 500 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter $189
BC 600LAN 600VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter $245
BC 750LAN 750 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter $299
BC 900LAN 900 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter $345
BC 1250LAN 1250 VA, 4 outlet, 2 ms switching, LAN interface $479
Omnipower Line interactive UPS - corrects brownouts -
OMNI 450LAN 450 VA $269
OMNI 600LAN 600 VA, ... $349
OMNI 750LAN, 750 VA $429
OMNI 900LAN, 900 VA $489
OMNI 1250LAN, 1250 VA $629

AMERICAN POWER SUPPLY

Back Ups
250, LAN nodes, 386SX, 286 systems, internet hardware , POS $99
400, desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers $159
450, tower 386, 486 systems, servers . $189
600; heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations $259
900; multiple systems, longer runtime applications $369
1250; multiple systems, longer runtime, telecom , minis $489
Smart Ups
400, 286, 386 desktop syst & servers . $299
600, tower-type servers and engineering workstations $389
900; CAD/CAM, engineering workstations, and servers $559
1250, multiple servers, telecom equipment $729
2000, minicomputers, multiple servers FREE DELIVERY! $1,299
Powerchute Software for Unix $94
Powerchute Plus - Novell $69

CONTROLLERS

SEAGATE

ST-01 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor $29
ST-02 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor w/FD Control $45
ST-07 IDE Controller Hard Drive Only $29
ST-08 IDE Controller - HD & Floppy $39
ST-11R RLL 8 Bit Controller $51

ADAPTEC

1522 SCSI Direction Kit 16 Bit Standard SCSI with Floppy Support & Drivers $149
1522 SCSI Direction PLUS Kit $195
1542C Single $199
1542C SCSI Master Kit $259
1542C SCSI Master PLUS Kit $329

FUTURE DOMAIN

1680 SVP-ISA, 16 bit SCSI 2 w/floppy support & CD ROM SCSI support $129
7000 EXSVP-EISA $239

COREL SCSI Software

Allows the connection of up to 7 SCSI peripherals to a single host adapter **$84.95**

VIDEO BOARDS

DIAMOND

Speedstar 24X, 1Mb, 24bit, 1280x1024 $155
Stealth, 1MG, 32,000 col, 1024x768 ... $215
Stealth 24, ISA / VLB ..... $165/$185
Stealth Pro, ISA, 1MB / 2MB ..... $245/$355
Stealth Pro, VLB 1MB / 2MB ..... $245/$339
Viper VLB 1MB / 2MB ..... $315 / $399

ATI TECHNOLOGIES

ATI Graphics plus 1 MB $285
ATI Graphics plus 2 MB $315
ATI Ultra Pro 2 MB $495

ORCHID

Fahrenheit VA, 1MB / VLB $205/225
Fahrenheit 1280 Plus, 1MB / VLB ... $175/185
ProDesigner IIs, 1MB $145
Celsius VLB 1MB (expandable to 2MB) . CALL

NUMBER NINE

9GXE, 1230 x 1024 NI, SVGA.
LVL 10, 1MB, FREE DELIVERY $399
LVL 11, 2MB, FREE DELIVERY $549
LVL 12, 3 MB, FREE DELIVERY $699

CREATIVE LABS

Video Blaster $339

SIGMA DESIGNS

WinStorm Multimedia Display Adapter .. $339

SOUND CARDS

Sound Blaster 16 ASP $219
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe $129
Sound Blaster Deluxe $89
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 ..... $175
Pro Audio Studio 16 NEW!!! $225
Advanced Gravis UltraSound $129
Turtle Beach MultiSound Free Del $529
Logitech SoundMan 16 ..... $135
Logitech AudioMan $129
MS Sound System $175
with Windows $205

TURTLE BEACH

exclusive offer!
$39
With the purchase of any sound card, get WAVE for Windows for only $39.
Offer good at time of purchase.

SPEAKERS

ALTEC LANSING

ACS-150 Powered subwoofer $115
ACS-100 Amplified computer speaker system $145
ACS-300 Top-of-the-line computer speakers with subwoofer $285

Your #1 Reliable Mail Order Source For Over 10 Years!

HOURS(CST) • Monday through Friday: 8am-8pm • Saturday: 11am-5pm

THE MULTIMEDIA SPECIALISTS!

CD ROM DRIVES & BUNDLES

CREATIVE LABS

LOWER PRICES!

Edutainment CD Internal Multimedia Upgrade Kit
Sound Blaster Pro card, internal CD ROM Drive (photo-CD compatible), Sound Blaster CT-38 stereo speakers, 10 software titles, 8 or 16 bit ..... $465 / $535

Discovery CD Internal Multimedia Upgrade Kit
Sound Blaster Pro card, internal CD ROM Drive, Sound Blaster stereo speakers, 3 software titles, 8 bit / 16 bit ..... $389 / $465

CD ROM drive only $359

CD ROM Drive with SoundBlaster 16 ASP $569

MEDIA VISION

Pro 16 Multimedia System II, *NEW FOR '93!*
New Multispin NEC 84-1SCSI Multimedia CD ROM drive, Pro Audio Studio, Kodak Photo MultiSession CD compliant, 10 software titles, FREE DEL $999

Fusion CD 16,
Sony CD ROM drive, propietary 16 bit sound card, 5 titles,
Internal (Sony MPC compliant) $495
External (NEC CDR-25 MPC compliant) $495

Pro Movie Spectrum,
Display, capture, edit and playback video on your PC $295

Sub System CDPCXL, External, fully integrated multimedia component system, FREE DELIVERY. $1,179

MITSUMI

CRMC-LU005S,
Internal / Internal Upgrade Kit with ATI Sound ..... $185 / $295

NEC

CD ROM Drives with Multispin, Now with Multispin, 256K buffer & Kodak Photo CD, Multi Session capable
CDR 84-1 Int. / 74-1 Ext. ..... CALL / $599

Multimedia Gallery with Multispin FREE DELIVERY $879

CD Express CDR-25 external, MPC compliant, 10 software titles, FREE DEL $349

38 Portable Multispin Drive 300KB/Sec, MPC CD ROM ready . $459

SONY

CDU 31A, Internal $219

Multimedia Starter Kit, Internal. $329

Complete Internal Multimedia Upgrade Kit, Int. / Ext. .. $549 / $659

TEXEL

DM-3024 Double Speed CD ROM Drive:
Drive alone, Internal / External ..... CALL
8 bit kit with Trantor interface, Internal / External ..... CALL

Home Bundle:
Double Speed Drive, 7 software titles & more!
Internal / External ..... CALL

Multimedia Bundle:
Double Speed Drive, 16-bit Sound Card, 10 software titles and more!
Internal / External. ..... CALL

TOSHIBA

3401B Double Speed, Internal / External ..... $479 / $589

TURTLE BEACH

MultiSound Full MPC Upgrade Kit MultiSound Sound Card, Texel double speed SCSI int. CD ROM drive, Wave software, King's Quest V, Compton's MM Encyclopedia, FREE DEL. ... $1,299

MultiSound Multi Bundle $699

COMPTON'S NEWMEDIA

New Interactive Encyclopdia with Virtual Workspace Competitive Upgrade

$99 call for details!

CD-ROM BONANZA

LOWER PRICES!

NEW TITLES!

Buy any CD-ROM Drive or UpgradeKit Listed in our Ad & Receive CD-ROM Titles at Unbelievable Prices*

$19 ea

- Animals! SanDiego Zoo for Windows
- Barron s College Guide MPC
- Bible Library
- CD Game Pack II
- Chess Master MM MPC
- Interactive Storytime Vol. 1
- Mavis Beacon Typing MPC
- New Basics Electronic Cookbook
- Sports Best Multilingual - 3 game version
- Time Table of Arts & Entertainment
- Time Table of Business & Politics
- Time Table of History Science & Innovation
- US Atlas w/Automap
- US Atlas MM

$29 ea

- CIA World Tour
- Electronic Home Library
- Great Cities of the World V 1 or 2
- Guiness Book of Records '93 MPC
- International Bus. & Econ Atlas
- Loom
- Magazine Rack
- Mario is Missing Deluxe
- Mayo Clinic for Windows
- Monkey Island
- Publish It!
- Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe
- Sherlock Consulting Detective
- Time Magazine Almanac '91
- Toolworks Reference Library
- US History
- Wing Commander/Ultima VI
- World Atlas for Windows MM MPC
- World and US Atlas Pak

$49 ea

- National Geographic Mammals Multimedia Encyclopedia
- Q&A V 4.0
- Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia for DOS
- Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia for Windows

*** Special prices good only at the time of purchase of drive or package.**

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

CREATIVE
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

only $39

MIDI Option Kit

with the purchase of any Creative Labs product

$55* **PC KARAOKE!**

With purchase of any CD ROM drive, get the full PC Karaoke package for only $55*

*Valid at time of purchase only. Limited time offer.

regular price $69

SOFTWARE

ACT! 2.1 / for Win 1.0	229.95/229.95
Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows	419.95
After Dark for Windows V.2.0	28.95
Ami Professional 3.0/Windows	234.95/234.95
Back It 4 Windows	54.95
Borland C++ 3.1 DOS Windows	329.95
CA Clipper V 5.2	509.95
CA Cricket Graph for Windows 1.3	82.95
CA Cricket Image for Windows	82.95
CA Cricket Paint for Windows	82.95
CA Cricket Presents for Windows 1.4	82.95
CA Realizer for Windows	191.95
CA SuperCalc 5.5	94.95
CA Textor for Win w/Grammatik 5	71.95
CA Up to Date for Windows	94.95
Calendar Creator Plus 5.0/Win	39.95/39.95
Carbon Copy 2.0 Win/6.1 DOS	129.95/129.95
Clarion DB 3.0	524.95
Central Point PC Tools Deluxe 8.0	117.95
Central Point PC Tools Win/DOS8.0	117.95
Clarion Data Base V.30	524.95
Co-Session Host & Remote	94.95
Compel 1.0	84.95
Corel Draw 3.0 for Win	129.95
Corel Draw 4.0 for Win	374.95
Corel SCSI Software	84.95
Dashboard for Win	44.95
dBASE IV 2.0	504.95
Delta Graph Professional for Win	324.95
Design CAD 2D 6.0	163.95
Design Cad 3D 4.0	232.95
Design CAD Expert Series 2.0	329.95
Direct Access 1.0 for Win	59.95
Direct Access Desktop	81.95
Eclipse FAX V1.21 w/OCR Premium	82.95
Fax Grabber 1.2	64.95
FrameMaker 3.0 for Window	504.95
Freelance Graphics 2.0 for Windows	329.95
German Assistant 5.0	55.95
Grammatick V for DOS/Windows	58.95/58.95
Harvard Draw for Windows	169.95
Harvard Graphics 2.3	329.95
Hijack V.2.1/ for Win	117.95/117.95
Hyper Access Windows	108.95
Instant Artist 1.0 DOS/WIN	44.95/51.95
Instant Database 2.0 WIN	67.95
Lantastic 5.0 DOS/WIN	62.95/72.95
Laplink V	102.95
Lotus 123 for Windows 1.1	299.95
Lotus 123 for DOS	334.95
Lotus ALL VERSIONS	CALL
Lotus Improv 2.0	94.95
Lotus Organizer 1.0/ for Win	91.95/91.95
Mac in DOS/Win	55.95/86.95
Managing Your Money V 9.0	35.95
MS Access / Win -While Supplies Last	93.95
MS Basic Dev Sys. 7.1	302.95
MS Excel 4.0 for Win	299.95
MS Fox Base & DOS 2.1 Dist. Kit	304.95
MS Fox Graph 1.0	181.95
MS FoxPro 2.5 for MS-DOS License Pak	269.95
MS FoxPro 2.5 for Windows License Pak	274.95
MS FoxPro 2.5/ for Windows	299.95/299.95
MS Office for Windows V 3.0	459.95
MS PC Word Plus w Address Book Plus	209.95
MS Profit	125.95
MS Project 3.0 for Windows	424.95
MS Test 1.0 for Windows	244.95
MS Visual Basic 2.0 for Windows	
Standard Edition	124.95
Professional Edition	304.95
MS Visual C++ Professional for Win 3.5	304.95
MS Visual C++ Standard for Win 3.5	124.95
MS Windows 3.1	88.95
MS Windows for Workgroups 3.1	154.95
MS Windows Printing System 1.0	132.95
MS Word DOS V.5.5 w/Address Book	209.95
MS Word for Windows V 2.0	299.95
MS Works 2.0	92.95
MS Works 2.0 for Windows	124.95
Nebs One Write & Accounting	76.95
Nebs One Write & Acct. Works	118.95
New Car Finder	34.95
Norton Antivirus V.2.1 DOS & Win	82.95
Norton Desktop 2.2 DOS/Windows	114.95/114.95
Norton Speed cache 4.0 DOS/Win	63.95/63.95
Norton Utilities 7.0	111.95
Object Vision 2.1 for Windows	102.95
One Write Plus Acct. Works	119.95
Pack Rat 5.0 for Windows	CALL
PageKeeper 1.0 Windows	579.95
Pagemaker 5.0	564.95
Paradox 4.0	519.95
Paradox for Windows	124.95
PC Anywhere 1.0 for Windows	124.95
PC Anywhere V.4.5 Host & Remote	114.95
PC Paintbrush 5+	93.95
PC Tools 1.0 for Windows	119.95
Peachtree 2.0 for Windows	118.95
Peachtree Basic Accounting 8.0	71.95
Peachtree Complete 8.0 w/DO	179.95
PFS: 1st Choice 4.0	39.95
PFS: Business Plan for Windows	39.95
PFS: Prospect	39.95
PFS: Publisher for Windows	39.95
PFS: Resume & Job Search Pro/Win	39.95/39.95
PFS: Window Works 2.0	39.95
PFS: Write 1.0	39.95
Photoshop 2.5/Win	534.95
Presentation Task Force 4.0 for Win	116.95
Print Q 6.0	86.95
PrintShop Deluxe for Windows	44.95
Procomm Plus 2.1/Windows 3.0	68.95/93.95
Professional Draw Windows	259.95
Professional File 2.0	194.95
Professional Write 2.2	159.95
Professional Write Plus for Win 1.0	159.95
Q & A Network Pack V 4.0 3 User	314.95
Q & A V 4.0 w/ Norton Anti Virus	244.95
Qemm 386 6.0	57.95
QmodemPro 1.02	58.95
Quark Xpress 3.1/ Win 3.5 only	544.95
Quattro Pro 4.0 for DOS	94.95
Quattro Pro 1.0for Windows	94.95
QuickBooks 1.01	84.95
Quicken 6.0	41.95
Quicken for Windows	40.95
Quicken Companion	17.95
Quicken for Windows Business Pack	53.95
QuickInvoice for Windows 1.0	27.95
QuickPay Payroll 2.0	36.95
Spanish Assistant 5.0	55.95
Stacker 3.0	89.95
SuperStor Pro!! Win Prem	79.95
TimeLine 5.0 / for Win	439.95/379.95
Turbo C++ 3.1 Visual Ed. for Windows	75.95
ViSio for Windows 1.0	192.95
Visual Basic Pro 3.0	242.95
Visual Basic Standard 3.0	242.95
Voice Blaster	64.95
WildCat BBS Single Line 3.6	79.95
Windows Draw 3 Ow/Ole	64.95
WinFax Pro 3.0	76.95
WinSpeed	43.95
WordPerfect 5.1	269.95
WordPerfect for 5.2 Windows	269.95
Write 4	214.95
XTree for Windows 1.5	63.95
XY Write 4	214.95

UPGRADES

Ami Pro Competitive Upgrade	89.95
Ami Pro Version Upgrade	59.95
Auto Map DOS to Windows Upgrade	38.95
CA Clipper 5.2 Competitive Upgrade	139.95
CA Clipper 5.2 Version Upgrade	104.95
Data Perfect Upgrade 2.2	74.95
dBase IV Version 2.0 Upgrade	94.95
Lotus 123 1.1 for WinLive & Competitive Upgrade	94.95
Lotus 123 2.4 Live Upgrade	94.95
Lotus 123 3.4A Upgrade	94.95
Lotus 123 Server Upgrade 2.4	94.95
Lotus 123 Windows Upgrade	94.95
Lotus Double Up Upgrade	189.95
Lotus Freelance for Windows Comp Upgrade	94.95
Lotus SmartSuite for Win Upgrade	334.95
MS C++ 7.0 Live & Competitive Upgrade	134.95
MS C++ Visual Version Upgrade	134.95
MS DOS 6.0 Upgrade	48.95
MS Excel 4.0 for Window Competitive Upgrade	118.95
MS Excel Upgrade	118.95
MS Fox Pro 2.5 for MS-DOS competi.upgrade	124.95
MS Fox Pro 2.5 for Win Competitive Upgrade	124.95
MS Fox Pro DOS Version Upgrade	94.95
MS FoxPro 2.0 Competitive Upgrade	189.95
MS FoxPro Window Version Upgrade	94.95
MS Office for Windows Comp. Upgrade	363.95
MS PC Word Plus for Win Upgrade	119.95
MS Powerpoint for Win Competitive Upgrade	123.95
MS Visual C++ Pro Comp Upgrade	189.95
MS Visual C++ Std Comp Upgrade	94.95
MS Windows 3.1 Live Upgrade	49.95
MS Windows 3.1 Upgrade	49.95
MS Word for Windows Upgrade	123.95
MS Works for Win 2.0 Upgrade	74.95
Paradox 4.0 Upgrade	179.95
Quattro Pro DOS Upgrade	94.95
Quattro Pro 1.0 Comp Upgrade	94.95
Quattro Pro for Window Upgrade	94.95
Superbase 2.0 Windows	136.95
Superbase Comp 2.0/ Windows	184.95
WordPerfect Competitive Tradeup for DOS 5.2	99.95
WordPerfect Competitive Tradeup for Win 5.2	99.95
WordPerfect Version Upgrade for DOS 5.2	76.95
WordPerfect Version Upgrade for Windows 5.2	76.95

Since 1982
CompuAbility
Consumer Electronics

P.O. Box 17882, Milw, WI 53217

TECH INFO:
(414) 357-8181
FAX:
(414) 357-7814
HRS (CST):
M-F 8am-8pm,
Sat 11am-5pm

800-554-9930

- One of Wisconsin's Top 10 Women Owned Businesses.
- Corporate, Government & School POs Welcome.
- VISA MasterCard
  No Surcharge on Credit Cards.
- Most Orders Shipped within 48 Hours.
- Software Shipping only $5 per order, not per title. Hardware: 5% - Min. $5.
- C.O.D orders welcome, with only a $5.00 Charge.
- We Ship Latest Version of Software Available.
- All Products Sold Carry Manufacturers' Full Warranties & Documentation.
- APO, FPO HI, AK Puerto Rico & Canadian orders welcome: 6% - Min. $6. International Orders Shipped First Class Mail Insured: 15% - Min. $15. If mail cost exceeds calculated amount, you'll be billed additional.
- Call for Free Catalog & Items Not Listed

Prices fluctuate beyond our control & may change for better or worse. Defective returns must have a Return Authorization number. Call our 1-800# to obtain a Return Authorization or your return will not be accepted. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. All sales are final. All returns are subject to a restocking fee.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Six Reasons Why H.Co. Computer Products Has Six Years of Customer Satisfaction

1. Our products have a lifetime warranty.

2. Fast, friendly, and knowledgeable staff.

3. Our products are recommended by many major manufacturers.

4. All products are compatible with manufacturers specifications.

5. We will beat any competitive price.

6. Same day shipping on orders received by 4 pm pacific time.

Thank You to all of our customers who have made us their #1 choice for memory expansion products. We promise many more years of great service, trouble free products, and the best prices anywhere.

H
CO

M E M O R Y !

H.Co. has America's largest selection of memory products, and we'll beat any USA advertised price!

"Truth in advertising, what a concept"
...The Phantom saves a bundle on simms
-PC Computing, April 1992-

All Products 100% Guaranteed!

Math Coprocessors And CPU Upgrades

IIT

Part #	Price
80387-40	$109.00
80387-33/25	84.00
80387SX-33	79.00
80387SX-25/20	77.00
80287-20	71.00

CYRIX

Part #	Price
80387-40	$109.00
80387-33/25	84.00
80387SX-33	79.00
80387SX-25/20	77.00
80287-20	71.00

INTEL

Part #	Price
80387DX	$95.00
80387SX	87.00
80387SL	87.00
80287XL/XLT	72.00

Intel overdrive technology replaces your current CPU and more than doubles your system's performance!

INTEL Overdrive

Part #	Price
486 33/66 Mhz	$625.00
486 25/50 Mhz	495.00
486 16/20/40 Mhz	397.00

new life

386SX 25Mhz	$195.00
386SX 33Mhz	215.00
486 33Mhz	629.00
486 50Mhz (SLC)	399.00

Kingston upgrades are not

Laser Printer Memory

HP Laserjet II IID, IIP, III, IIID	2MB BD	$99.00
	4MB BD	158.00
HP Laserjet IIISi	4MB MD	146.00
	8MB MD	295.00
HP Laserjet 4	2MB MD	95.00
	4MB MD	162.00
	8MB MD	299.00
HP Deskjet 500, 500C, 550C	256K MD	59.00
IBM 4019, 4019e	2MB MD	119.00
	3.5MB MD	189.00
IBM 4029	2MB BD	89.00
	4MB BD	129.00
OKI Laser 400	2MB MD	99.00
OKI Laser 400, 820	2MB MD	129.00
	4MB MD	199.00
Panasonic 4420, 4450i, 4410, 4430	2MB MD	119.00
	4MB MD	189.00
Panasonic 4455	2MB MD	159.00
Epson EPL6000	2MB MD	99.00
	4MB MD	189.00
Epson EPL 7500	2MB MD	145.00
	4MB MD	225.00
Epson Action Laser II	2MB MD	149.00
	4MB MD	229.00
Canon LBP-III, IIIPlus	2MB BD	239.00
	3MB BD	289.00
Canon LBP-4	2MB BD	165.00
TI MicroLaser XL	1MB MD	49.00
	4MB MD	229.00

Desktop Memory Upgrades

AST

Bravo 486/25	2MB KIT	$110.00
	8MB KIT	287.00
Bravo 4/66d 50d 33 33s 25s	4MB MD	145.00
	8MB KIT	289.00
	16MB MD	619.00
Prem 386/SX 16 20 25 33	8MB KIT	289.00
Prem II SX/33, 25 20, 16	1MB KIT	55.00
	4MB KIT	149.00
Cupid Exp	0MB BD	219.00
Prem 386c Wkst&Bravo 286	4MB KIT	179.00

NEC

PM SX,SX PLUS	2MB BD	$219.00
	4MB BD	279.00
	8MB BD	519.00
PM SX/20	2MB CPU UPG	169.00
	2MB UPG EXP	209.00
	2MB UPG KIT	89.00
PM SX 16	2-8MB BD	189.00
	2MB UPG KIT	85.00
PM 386/20 25	4MB MD	299.00
	8MB MD	699.00
PM 386/25	8MB REP BD	999.00
PM 386/25S	2MB KIT	159.00
	8MB KIT	499.00
PM 386/33E 486/25E	2MB MD	199.00

COMPAQ

DP 386/33 486/25 33 System Pro	2MB MD	$97.00
	8MB MD	289.00
DP 386/20e 20 25e 25 386s 16	4MB BD	269.00
	4MB MD	169.00
DP 386N 386SX/20 ProSignia	2MB MD	79.00
	4MB MD	159.00
ProSignia	8MB MD	309.00
ProLinea 4/25s 33 50	8MB MD	309.00

IBM

50Z 55SX LS 65SX LS 70 E61 70 121 P 70	1MB MD	$50.00
	2MB MD	80.00
55SX LS 65SX LS	4MB MD	149.00
70-A21 70-A61 70-B21 70-B61	2MB MD	80.00
30/286	2MB KIT	80.00
PS-1 286 386SX	2MB UPG	90.00
80-041	1MB BD	79.00
80-111 31	2MB BD	99.00
60 A21 A31 A61	4MB BD	149.00
57 57SX 90 95 PS-1 Pro	4MB MD	149.00
	8MB MD	699.00
70 80	4-14MB BD	309.00
50 & 60 SERIES	4-14MB BD	309.00

ZENITH

Z SERVER 425SE 433DE 450DE	4MB KIT	$179.00
	8MB KIT	325.00
	16MB KIT	641.00
	32MB KIT	1229.00
Z-Station 325Sn 420SEn Sn 425Sh 433Deh	4MB MD	149.00
Z 386 20 25 33 ,33e	1MB MD	49.00
	2MB MD	99.00
	4MB MD	159.00
Z-386SX 286-LP+, Z-LS	1MB MD	95.00

H.Co Supports Fully Compatible Memory For These Leading Systems:
ALR • Apple • AST • AT&T • Canon
Compaq • Data General • DEC • Dell
Epson • Everex • HP • IBM • NCR • NEC
Olivetti • Packard Bell • Panasonic • Sun
Silicon Graphics • TI • Toshiba • Zenith
and more...

H.Co. is now open weekends!

Laptop Memory

TOSHIBA

T2000SX SXE T1800 T1850	4MB	$169.00
	8MB	319.00
T3100SX T3200SX/SXC	2MB	89.00
	4MB	149.00
T1200XE T1600,T3100E	2MB	89.00
T3200	3MB	149.00
T5100	2MB	89.00
T5200 T5200C T8500SL	2MB	89.00
	8MB	299.00
T3100	2MB	189.00
T4400 T6400 T3300SL	2MB	139.00
	4MB	199.00
T3300SL	6MB	395.00
T4400 T6400	8MB	389.00
	16MB	899.00

IBM

L40SX N51	2MB	$109.00
	4MB	149.00
	8MB	295.00
CL57SX Thinkpad	4MB	349.00
	8MB	659.00
PS Note	2MB	109.00
IBM RECOMMENDED	4MB	269.00
	8MB	499.00

COMPAQ

Portable III	2MB	$129.00
Contura 3/20/25	4MB	199.00
	8MB	419.00
LTE 386S/20	4MB	199.00
LTE Lite 20 25 25c	4MB	229.00
	8MB	395.00
LTE Lite 4/25c	4MB	249.00
	8MB	399.00
SLT 386	2MB	149.00
	4MB	199.00

NEC

UltraLite III SL/25c	2MB	$149.00
	4MB	249.00
UltraLite SL/20 SL/20P	2MB	189.00
	6MB	297.00
Prospeed 386SX-16 286	1MB	109.00
	4MB	207.00
Prospeed 386	2MB	147.00
	8MB	449.00

ZENITH

Z Note	2MB	$169.00
	8MB	489.00
Z-Sport	2MB	129.00
MastersPort SL SLC SLE	2MB	109.00
MastersPort 386SX	2MB	119.00
SupersPort SX 286e	2MB	139.00
SlimsPort	2MB	139.00
	4MB	279.00
SupersPort 286 286e	1MB	99.00
SupersPort 286e	4MB	279.00

OTHERS

TI TravelMate 2000	1MB	$89.00
TI TravelMate 3000	2MB	95.00
TI TravelMate 4000	4MB	219.00
AST PremExec	4MB	135.00
AST PowerExec SL,EL	4MB	179.00
Apple Powerbook (All)	Call for current prices	

SIMM MODULES

H.Co Computer Products is licensed to manufacture modules from the inventor of standard PC technology simms!

1X9-80	$37.00	2X8-80 (MAC)	$67.00
1X9-70	38.00	4X8-70 (MAC)	132.00
1X9-60	41.00	16X8-70 (MAC)	549.00
1X3-70	36.00	512X36-80	90.00
4X9-70	135.00	1X36-80	169.00
1X8-80 (MAC)	34.00	2X36-70	309.00
1X8-70 (MAC)	35.00	4X36-70	589.00

German Office: H.Co. Computer Products, Inc.
Deisterstrasse 11 • 30449 Hannover, Germany
Tel: 0511-458-2411 Fax: 0511-458-2440

All H.Co. Manufactured Memory Products Carry A Lifetime Warranty!

Call H.Co.'s Memory Experts Toll Free

1-800-RAM-CHPS or 1-800-726-2477

Place your order by 4pm (PST) and we'll ship it today

H.Co. Computer Products, Inc.
17922 Skypark Circle Suite F
Irvine, CA 92714
Offfice: 714-833-3222
Tech Support: 714-833-3364
FAX: 714-833-3389

PO's Accepted From Universities, Government Agencies, and Qualified Firms

TERMS:

1. VISA, MC, AMEX, Discover, C.O.D., Pre-paid and Approved PO's only
2. FAX orders and International orders accepted
3. 15% Restocking fee on returns within 30 days. No refunds after 30 days
4. All returns require an RMA number, sorry no software returns
5. All credit card purchases are verified for your protection

DISCOVER VISA

H.Co will beat any published price on memory. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Offer excludes Apple and SIMMS. Minimum order $100. Subject to stock on hand at time of order. Price guarantee only applies to orders placed directly with H.Co. Price guarantee does not apply to orders placed through a reseller. H.Co. cannot be responsible for typographical errors. Price guarantee excludes Apple products.

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS !

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS !

NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

AST PowerExec 386SL25 120MB	CALL
AST PowerExec 486SL25 200MB	CALL
AST PowerExec 486SL25 200MB Color	CALL
Compaq Contura 3/25 84MB Windows+	1479
Compaq Contura 3/25 84MB Color	1999
Compaq Contura 4/25 CX 209MB W+	3589
Compaq LITE 25E 84MB w+	2899
Compaq LITE 4/25 Color 120MB W+	CALL
Texas Instr 486 25WinSLC 60-80MB	CALL
Texas Instr 486 25WinSX 120MB	1898
Texas Instr 486 25WinDX 120MB	2398
Texas Instr 486WinDX2/50 200MB	2998
Toshiba T4400C 486SX25 120MB Clr	CALL
Toshiba T4500C 486SX20 200MB Clr	3599

COMPUTERS

AST Premium SE 486DX/33 8MB no-HD	2729
AST Bravo 486DX/33 120mb w monitor	1899
Compaq Prolinea 386/25ZS mdl 40	749
Compaq Prolinea 486/33 mdl 120W	1429
Compaq Deskpro 486/33i mdl120W	1849
Compaq Prosigna 486DX2/66 mdl EL	3079
DTK Computer custom quotes	CALL
DTK 486DX2/66 ISA 8mb 212mb HD	1799
Wyse Terminals 30+/50/60/325ES	279/369/289/539

DISK DRIVES

Conner CP30204 212MB 12ms IDE	298
Conner CP30544 540MB 12ms IDE	869
Iomega PC Powered 90 w adapter	499
Maxtor 7213A 213MB 15ms IDE	289
Maxtor 7345A 340MB 15ms IDE	399
Micropolis ALL MODELS	CALL
Pacific Rim External floppy drives	CALL
Quantum drives ALL MODELS	CALL
Plus Hardcard EZ 127MB	318
Plus Hardcard EZ 240MB	519
Seagate ST3144A 130mb 16ms IDE	189
Teac FD505 dual floppy drive	129
Teac 3.5" and 5.25" disk drives	59
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44 disk drives	59

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix 80387SX-16/20/25	65
Cyrix 80387DX-16/20/25,33	84
Intel 486SX 16/20 to 40 Overdrive	329
Intel 486SX & 486DX 25 to 50 Overdrive	459
Intel 486SX & 486DX 33 to 66 Overdrive	597
Intel 80387SL	79
Intel 80387SX 16/20/25	75
Intel 80387DX-20/25/33	85
Weitek ALL MODELS	CALL

MEMORY PRODUCTS

AST Premium Exec 4MB	179
Okidata Laser 400 2MB	129
Panasonic KXP 4410 4430 1MB	119
Texas Instr MicroLaser 1MB	79
256x4 80ns D RAM	4.40
1MBx9 80ns SIMM Module	CALL
4MBx9 70ns SIMM Module	CALL

MICE

Logitech Dexxa 3-button serial	39
Logitech Dexxa w Windows 3.1	89
Logitech Kidz mouse w software	49
Logitech Mouseman	79
Logitech Trackman Portable	95
Microsoft bus or serial 400 dpi	89
Microsoft Ballpoint mouse	118

PRINTERS

PANASONIC

KXP2180	169
KXP2023 2123	199/239
KXP1124, 2124	259/299
KXP1624 1654	339/539
KXP2624	359
KXP4410 Laser	589
KXP4430 Laser	679
KXP4440 Laser	NEW
KXP4450 Laser	979
KXP4451 Laser	1379
KXP4455 Postscript	1679
KXP5410 Postscript	NEW

NEC

P3200 / P3300	229/339
P6200 P6300	419/629
P9300	869
LC95F Postscript	1289
LC97 Postscript	1569
ColorMate PostScript	3299

DICONIX by Kodak

180+ portable	209
701 Inkjet	318

OKIDATA

184 Turbo	215
320 321	299/419
520 521	379/509
590+ / 591+	419/589
Laser 400	549
Laser 810	909
Laser 830+ 850	999/1249

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Portable	395
Deskjet 500 500C	369/509
Deskjet 550C	699
LaserJet IIP+	Close-Out
LaserJet IIIP	879
LaserJet 4L	NEW
LaserJet 4P	NEW
LaserJet 4	1398
LaserJet 4M	1949
LaserJet IIID	2327
LaserJet 4Si	2998
LaserJet 4SiMX	5439
PaintJet XL 300	2258

SEIKO

Smart Label Printer+	129
Smart Label Printer Pro	228
CH-4104 Color pstcrpt	2449

CANON

BJ-10EX Bubblejet	246
BJ-20 w/feeder	399
BJ 200	329
BJ 300 330	329/509
BJC 800 color	1549

STAR

NX1020R Color	159
NX2430R Color	239
Starjet 48+	285

CITIZEN

GSX 230 145	259/369
PN48	289
PN48Pro	329

COMPAQ

Pagemarq 15	2599
Pagemarq 20	4479

QMS

410 Postscript	1219
420 Postscript	1559
860 Hammerhead	3989
Colorscript 210	4519
Colorscript 230	7495
PS1700	6269
PS1725	5369

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MicroMarc inket 300cps	369
MicroWriter Basic 5ppm	639
MicroWriter PS23 5ppm	869
MicroWriter PS65 5ppm	1129
Microlaser PS17+ 9ppm	1039
Microlaser PS35+ 9dpm	1169
Microlaser Basic XL 16ppm	1699
Microlaser XL PS16 16ppm	1999
Microlaser XL PS35 16ppm	2269

IBM

IBM Execjet	659
Jetprinter PS 4079 color	2579
Laser 6 6P	1029/1389
Laser 10 / 10R	1159/1429

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 12x12 / 12x18 all w 16 btn	279/558
Hewlett Packard Plotters ALL MODELS	
Kurta 12x12 XLP 12x18 XLP	239/479
Pacific Data ProTracer	1099
Summasketch III 12x12 / 12x18 Pro	299/529

BATTERY BACKUPS

American Power BK400 desktop	158
American Power AP400 AP600	299/389
American Power AP900 smartups	549
Tripp Lite BC400 400VA, 4-outlets	154
Tripp Lite BC500LAN 500VA LAN port	189
Tripp Lite BC600LAN 750 LAN	245/299
Tripp Lite ISOBAR 4/ISOBAR 6	44/53

MODEMS

Boca Modem 14.4 v 42bis w/Fax int	219
Cardinal 2400 baud int w Fax & Software	89
Hayes Optima 14.4 + Fax 14.4 EZ ext	375
Intel Satisfaxtion 100 400i	98/379
Megahertz modems for all laptops	CALL
Multitech 1432MU 1432BA 14.4 fax modem	379/429
Practical Periph 14.4 send/rec fax ext	295
US Robotics Sportster 14.4 fax mdm int	179
US Robotics Courier HST 16.8 V.42bis ext	549
US Robotics Worldport pocket modems	CALL
Zoom FC9624 send/rec Fax int w soft	69
Zoom VXV32BIS 14.4 v32/32bis 42bis ext	229

SCANNERS

Hewlett Packard Scanjet 2P	749
Hewlett Packard 2C Color	1319
Logitech Scanman 256	229
Microtek Scanmaker II Color	879
Microtek Scanmaker II XE Clr	1099
Mustek Color Hand Scanner 400 dpi	299

SOFTWARE

Adobe Type font sets	CALL
Adobe Illustrator 4.0	419
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0	575
Borland Quattro Pro	93
Caere Omnipage Direct	249
Caere WordScan Plus 1.1	399
Caere Faxgrabber 1.2	65
Central Point PC Tools 8.0	119
Corel Draw 4.0	389
Deltina Winfax Pro 3.0	75
Lotus 1-2-3 ver 1.1 Windows	299
Microsoft Office 3.0	449
Microsoft Windows 3.1	89
Microsoft Word 2.0	299
PC Anywhere 4.5	114
Presentation Task Force V4.0	119
Symantic Norton Desktop 2.2	113
Stacker 3.0	89
Word Perfect 5.2 for Windows	269

1000 S OF TITLES IN STOCK !

CD-ROM/MULTIMEDIA

Creative Labs Business 16 kit int	599
Creative Labs Business 16 kit ext	669
Logitech SoundMan 16	175
Media Vision Pro Audio Studio 16	209
Media Vision Pro Movie Spectrum Plus	289
Media Vision Fusion 16 kit int	495
NEC CD Express-PC	349
NEC CDR-84 / 74	539/599
NEC Multimedia Gallery	849
Sony CDU-31A internal drive	229
Sony CDU-31A LL N bundle	379
Sony CDU-31A LL L multimedia bundle	619
Sony CDU-7305 ext Multimedia bundle	769
Soundblaster Pro Deluxe	129
Toshiba TXM-3401-B int 3401-E1 ext	489/579

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado DJ-10 40 120MB int	145
Colorado DJ 20 120-250MB int	199
Colorado Trakker 120MB parallel port	339
Colorado Trakker 250MB parallel port	399
Colorado PT-25 2GB SCSI w/contrl	998
Irwin A120PC 40-120MB int	175
Irwin A250PC 250MB int	209
Maynard Maynstream 2 0gig DAT int	1929
Mountain FS4440 120MB int ext	239/377
Mountain FS8500 305MB int ext	449/CALL

MONITORS

Amdek mono VGA 14"	129
Goldstar 1460+ 14" 1024x768 .28mm	279
Idek MF5217 17" 1024x768 .26mm	1049
MAG MX15F 15" 1280x1024 .28mm	599
MAG MX17F 17" 1280x1024 .26mm	1049
Mitsubishi DiamondPro 17" 1280x1024	1069
Mitsubishi DiamondPro 20" 1280x1024	1899
Nanao F340i 15" 1024x768 .28mm	729
Nanao F550i 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	1109
Nanao T560i 17" 1280x1024 .26mm	1789
Nanao T660i 20" 1280x1024 .31mm	2599
NEC 3FGE 15" 1024x768 .28mm	608
NEC 4FG 15" 1024x768 .28mm	739
NEC 5FG 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	1259
NEC 5FGE 17" 1024x768 .28mm	1122
NEC 6FG 21" 1600x1200 .28mm	2299
Panasonic C 1381i 14" 1024x768	319
Panasonic C-1395 14" 1024x768 ni	428
Seiko 1440/1450 14" VGA .25mm	359/419
Seiko 1760 17" 1280x1024 .25mm	998
Seiko 2050 20" 1024x768 .31mm	1279
Sony CPD1430 14" 1024x768 .25mm	598
Sony CPD1730 17" 1024x768 .25mm	1049
Sony CPD1604S 17" 1024x768 .25mm	1008
Sony GDM-2036S 20" 1280x1024 .30mm	2019

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Integra 1024x768 512k	79
ATI VGA XL24 24-bit 1MB	142
ATI Graphics Ultra + 1MB w mouse	287
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 1MB w mouse	425
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro EISA 2MB	579
Boca SVGA 1024x768 512 1MB	69/99
Diamond Speedstar 24X 1MB 24-bit	157
Diamond Stealth Pro 1MB 2MB	249/339
Diamond Viper VLB 1280x1024mi	409
Hercules Gold series	CALL
Number Nine GXE Level 10	399
Number Nine GXE VLB Lvl 11 / 12	538/694
Number Nine GXi TC Level 29	1489

NETWORKING

3COM 3C503 Etherlink II 8-bit coax	184
3COM 3C509 Etherlink III coax	129
Digiboard ALL MODELS	CALL
Intel Ether Express 16-bit coax	118
Lantastic Central Station	379
Lantastic AE-2 Ethernet 16-bit coax card	198
Lantastic AE-2 V5.0 Starter Kit DOS	458
Lantastic AE 3.V5.0 Starter Kit W+	519
Lantastic AI 6-user / 12-user / 500-user	CALL
Lantastic Peer Hub Int 10base-T	265
Netware 2.2 5-user 10-user	469/998
Netware 3.11 5-user 10-user	549/1249
Netware 3.11 20-user 50-user	1749/2499
Netware 3.11 100-user	3499
Netware 3.11 250-user	6299
Netware SFT III	NEW
Netware 4.0 on CD-ROM	NEW
Netware Upgrades Available	CALL
Netware Lite software	69
NE1000/NE2000 Boards	99/135
SMC Arcnet PC130 270E	69/108
SMC Arcnet PC600WS/PC600FS	119/198
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 8-bit/Elite16	98/129
Tiara 0196 arcnet 0120 ethernet	115/99
Thomas Conrad 6245 Arcnet 16-bit	176
Xircom pocket LAN adapters	CALL

WHY MIDWEST COMPUTER "WORKS" FOR YOU

WIDE SELECTION
Huge inventory. Thousands of items in stock and ready for immediate shipment!

ON-TIME
In-stock orders are shipped the same day. We are fast & efficient.

RELIABILITY
We earn your business! Over 70% of our orders are repeat customers.

KNOWLEDGEABLE
All of our salespeople are technically trained to provide you with the right solution!

SERVICE
If you don't find it..ask. our friendly staff will special order products for you!

AST
PowerExec EL 25Mhz
- Intel 386SL 25MHz 2mb RAM
- Expandable to 20mb RAM
- 1.44mb built-in floppy
- 60MB hard drive
- VGA white 9.5" LCD display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- 5.9 lb 8.5"D x 11"W x 1.8"H
- 3 to 4 hour battery life

CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TM4000 WinSLC/25
- 486SLC 25MHz 2mb RAM
- Expandable to 8mb RAM
- 60mb hard drive (80MB option)
- 10" VGA Display
- 1-ser, 1-par VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 5.6 lb 1.8" thick
- 3 to 5 hour battery life

$1689

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TM4000 WinSX/25
- Intel 486SX 25MHz 4mb RAM
- Expandable to 20mb RAM
- 120mb hard drive, 3.5" floppy
- 10" VGA Display 1MB RAM
- 1-ser, 1-par VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 5.6 lb 1.8" thick
- 3 to 5 hour battery life

$1898

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TM4000 WinDX2/50
- Intel 486DX2 50MHz
- 4mb RAM Expandable to 20
- 200mb HDD, 3.5" floppy
- 10" VGA Display 1MB RAM
- 1-ser, 1-par VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 5.6 lb 1.8" thick
- 3 to 5 hour battery life

$2998

COMPAQ
Contura
- Intel 386SL & 486SL 25MHz
- 4mb RAM maximum 20
- 1.44mb built-in floppy
- 84 120 or 209mb HDD
- VGA mono or color display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, keypad and keyboard ports
- 6.2 lb 1.9" thick

Super Low Prices!

MICROTEK
ScanMaker II XE

OUR #1 SELLING COLOR FLATBED SCANNER

This incredible high speed scanner can transform your originals into stunning 24-bit color, 8-bit grayscale or 1-bit B&W images at resolutions up to 1200 dpi! Included with the ScanMaker II XE is ***ALDUS PHOTOSTYLER*** image editing software a $795.00 retail value!

ScanMaker II* w/ImageStar II	ScanMaker II XE w/Photostyler
$879	**$1099**

Available options: 50-page Automatic document feeder, Transparency adapter

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

- 486DX2 Intel Processor
- Expandable to 20MB RAM
- 200MB hard drive
- 9.4"/ 8.4" VGA color display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 6.2/6.3 lb., 8.5"D x 11"W x 2.1"H
- Approximately 3 hour battery life

Now in Stock at Incredible Prices!

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

DIRECT ORDER LINE

800-85-WORKS

(800-859-6757)

TECH SUPPORT & CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933

WE GUARANTEE THE LOWEST PRICES AND THE BEST SERVICE!

- C.O.D. orders accepted
- Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- Call us for quantity discounts
- Prices subject to change
- We check for stolen credit cards
- No extra charge for credit cards
- Foreign orders are welcome

PC MAG July 1993

CIRCLE 010 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PACIFIC WAVE TECHNOLOGY

SPECIALIZING IN INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2

PS/2 Mod 30 EOI 286	250
PS/2 Mod 65 120 Mb 386	650
PS/2 Mod 70 A21	1300
PS/2 Mod 90/95-486	Call
Think Pad 700/700 C	2699/4100
Think Pad 720/720C	Call

IBM PS VALUE (w/Mouse & Dos)

386 SLC 25 0/80/170 Mb	835/979/1160
486 SX 25 0/80/170 Mb	1018/1240/1440
486 DX 33 0/120/210 Mb	1385/1598/1789

COMPAQ

DPro 486 DX2 66 212 Mb w/windows	
Contura 3/25 60/120	1390/1500
Prolinea 120/240/W/50 Mhz	Call
LTE SL/25 60/80/120	2460/2640/2995
LTE Color 80/120 Mb 486	Call/3795
DPro 486/50 M	Call
DPro 486/66 M/I	Call
DPro 486/33 M (All Models)	Call

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Travelmate TM 4000 SX/25 120 Mb	2395
Travelmate TM 4000 DX/25 120/200 Mb	2795/3049
Travelmate TM 4000 DX/50 200 Mb	3314
Travelmate TM 4000 DX2/40 Color 200	3790

AST

Bravo 486 DX/33 MDL 3V	1350
Bravo 486 DX 2/66	1979
Power Premium 486 DX 33 MDL 3V	1977
Power Premium 486-50 D MDL 3V	2130
Power Exec 386/25 SL 60/120	2150/2499
Power Exec 386/25 SL Color	Call
Power Exec 4/25 SI	Call

TOSHIBA

T1850 80 Mb LCD/Bundle	1429/1698
T1850 120 Mb LCD	1665
T1850 C 80/120	2099/2550
T4400 SX 120/LCD	2350
T4400 C 120/200	3425/3999
T4500 80/120/120 C	2325/2525/3750
T6400 MM 200 Mb Color	7995

MONITORS & TERMINALS

MONO/COLOR

IBM 8503	251
Samsung 14" VGA Mono	129

VGA/SVGA MONITORS

IBM 8515/8518/8513	560/499/250
IBM 6312/6314/6319	415/510/630
IBM 9515/17/18	620/1209/512
MAG 15"/17F	595/1089
Samsung Syncmaster 4 17"	775
NEC 3FGX/4FGE	524/635
NEC 5FG/6FGE	1259/2349
Packard Bell VGA 8539/29/28	230/270/359
Panasonic 1381/95/1991	339/479/1599
Sony CPD 1304/1604S	599/1019
Zenith 1495	595

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI Ultra Plus 1 Mb/2 Mb	295/339
ATI Ultra Pro 1 Mb/2 Mb	426/499
ATI Ultra Pro 2 Mb EISA/MCA	599
ATI Wonder XL 24 512/1 Mb	132/149
Diamond Stealth VRam	255
Diamond Speedstar 24/24X	149/159
Mono/w Parallel Card	45

PRINTERS

CANON

BJ 20	399
BJ 200/300/330	345/339/599
BJC 800	1899

CITIZEN

GSX 230/240+/145	259/339/399
PN 48 Professional	339

EPSON - *220V Available*

Action Laser 1000/1500	629/699
Action Printer 2250/3250	119/195
FX 870 288	LQ 1070 368
FX 1050 .. 359	LQ 1170 595
FX 1170 383	LQ 2550 [illegible]
LQ 570 254	EPL 8000 [illegible]
LQ 870 454	

HEWLETT-PACKARD - *220V Available*

LaserJet 4/4M/4L	1394/1925/729
LaserJet 4Si	3300
LaserJet 2P+/3P	799/899

Toner & Cable included with all lasers

DeskJet 500/550C	365/699
DeskJet Portable	399
ScanJet II P	840
ScanJet IIC Color Scanner	1399
PaintJet XL 300	2279
HP Options	Call

FONTS & MEMORY

Pacific Data 25-1 III/DeskJet	259/109
Pacific Data 1/2/4 Mb	89/120/175
Pacific Page PE/XL	289/671
Pacific Data Plotter in a Ctg	239
Compaq 1/4 Mb Modules	118/275
IBM/TI/Toshiba/AST	Call
CPI Superset 425+	219
CPI DeskRam 256k DJ500	89
CPI 66 Font DJ500	109

IBM (IBM & MAC)

Exec Jet	625
Laser Printer 10/10L	1299/1599
Laser Printer 4039 IOR	Call
Laser Printer Options	Call
IBM 2390/2391 4226	346/460/400
IBM Portable	375
IBM ColorJet	2600

NEC

Silent Writer 990	2499
Silent Writer 2 Mod 95	1399
Silent Writer 2 Mod 97	Call

OKIDATA (IBM & MAC) *220V Available*

ML 184	215
ML 320/321	309/425
ML 590/591	439/585
ML 393+/393+color	919/999
OkiLaser 400/810	559/950
OkiLaser 830/840	999/1089

PANASONIC

1123/1180 L	214/160
1124/1624	291/349
1654/1695/2624	528/364/379
2123/2124	244/329
2180	181
4410/4430/4450	599/689/999

TERMINALS

Wyse 50/60	375/300
Wyse 30/85	310/339
Wyse 150/185	289/379

SOFTWARE

All Mac Titles Available	Call
Aldus Pagemaker 4.0	495
Ashton Tate dBase III+/IV	419/479
Borland Quattro Pro 4 0	299
Carbon Copy 6 0	133
Compaq/IBM DOS 5.0	89/125
Harvard Graphics 3 0/Wind	370/325
Laplink Pro	103
Lotus 1-2-3 2 4/3 1	329/399
Lotus Windows 1.1	299
Microsoft	All Titles-Lowest Price
Microsoft DOS 6 0 Upgrade	69
Microsoft Excel 4 0	295
Microsoft Office-Windows	455
Microsoft Windows 3 1	89
Microsoft Word-Windows	289
Microsoft Works-Windows 2 0	123
Norton Util 6 1	114
Procomm Plus V2	63
Quattro Pro	304
Quicken 6 0	38
Stacker 3 0	88
Ventura Publisher V 3 0	479
WordPerfect 5 2/Windows	260

1200 Additional Titles In Stock

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD

7475A/7550B	1349/2699
7570A/7575A	2999/3350
7576 EXL	4150

SUMMAGRAPHICS

Summasketch 3 12X12 / 12X18	289/515

CALCOMP

Pacesetter 2024/2036	2899/3945
Digitzer 12X12/12X18	298/597

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS CARDS & CHIPS

IBM 5250 Emulation	533
IBM 3278 3279 Emulation	Call
Token Ring 16/4	625
AST 5251 Emulation	499
Intel AboveBoard Plus w/512 k	289
Intel 80387-SX/DX	77/85
Cyrix Fasmath	Call

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

ATI 9600 ETC	266
Boca 14 4 Fax/Modem Int/Ext	219/275
CPI 2400 Internal	49
Everex 2400/2400 MNP	99/164
Hayes 2400/2400B	289/218
Hayes Ultra 96	569
Hayes Ultra 144	760
Practical Pocket Modem	99
Practical 14 4 Int/Ext	350/380
Intel 14 4 Ext	444
MegaHertz Laptop Modems	Call
Supra 14.4 w/Fax Int/Ext	189/249
US Robotics Cour HST	485/515
US Robotics Dual Std	760/779
US Robotics Sportster 14.4 fax Int/Ext	188/205

FAX MACHINES

Hewlett Packard Plain Paper 200/310	999/1299
Hewlett Packard Laser Fax	920
Intel Satisfaction 100/200	115/293
Intel Satisfaction 400/400E	389/437
US Robotics World Port 2496	259
Megahertz Pocket 2400 S/R Fax	249
Megahertz Pocket 96/96 SR/14.4	479/510

MICE

Logitech Mouseman	72
Logitech Scanman 32/256	139/260
Microsoft Mice+Windows 3.1	92/144
Microsoft Ballpoint/Windows 3 1	115/144

DRIVES & TAPES

Colorado DJ10/20	159/199
Colorado Tracker Parallel 120/250	345/414
Conner 40/80	185/215
Conner 120/210/360/540	228/399/819/909
Creative Labs Multimedia Upg. Kit Int/Ext	546/606
Plus II XL50/105	228/375
Irwin All Models	Call
Mountain All Models	Call
NEC CDR 74/84 MPC	609/542
Panasonic LF 7010 1 Gb Erasable Optical Drive	2740
Parallel Port Ext Floppy	175
Procom PS2 Hard Drive 120/200 Mb	Call
Sysgen Mobile Disk 40/80/124 Mb	319/419/527
Sysgen 21 Mb Floptical Drive Kit	335

NETWORK

ARTISOFT

Lantastic 2 Mb Starter Kit	338
Lantastic 2 Mb Adapter	139
Lantastic 10 Mb Starter Kit	469
Lantastic AE3 Starter Kit	539
Lantastic 10 Mb Adapter	199

NETWARE

Netware 2 2 5-User	489
Netware 2 2 10-User	1162
Netware 3.11 5-User	629
Netware 3 11 10/20-User	1350/1795
Netware 3 11 100/250 User	3699/6795
NE 1000/NE 2000	149/162
NE/2 /NE 3200 (EISA)	249/687

SMC

Arcnet PC 130 8 Bit	99
Arcnet PC 600 fs 16 Bit	220
Arcnet PC 600 ws 16 Bit	139
Ethercard Plus Elite 16	155

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

Keytronics KB101+	90
Kensington Masterpiece/Plus	85/95
AB Switch Box	27
Tripp Lite - All Models	Call
American Power Conversion - All Models	Call

Your American Express Card Welcome

Call for our 12,000 item Electronic Price Cataogue

1 (800) 348-4727

1 (800) 348-4727

0031-11-1865

通訳サービス

0014-800-128-943

0130-816218

Dolmetscher

0800-89-4935

For all other countries, dial 80 887 51 100

In Hawaii (800) 575-1100
Sales & Technical Assistance
1 (508) 875-1100
FAX (508) [illegible]
HOURS [illegible] CST
MON-FRI, [illegible] CST, SAT
PACIFIC WAVE TECHNOLOGY
P.O. BOX 140312
DALLAS, TX 75214-0312

Most orders shipped within 48 hours / 24-hour worldwide order tracking / Printer orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day All credit card and COD orders checked electronically / We accept Amex, Visa, MC, JCB, Discover, Diners Club, Carte Blanche, COD's, Wire Transfer, **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval) Credit cards not charged until product shipped / **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME** Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear / Prices reflect a 3 percent cash discount / Non-defective returns subject to a restocking charge / All warranties good through Pacific Wave Technology / Prices subject to change without notice / All freight charges to be incurred by purchaser for refused COD shipments. / Please allow 24 hours on large credit card orders

A Wall Street Financial Company

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If It's Time To Upgrade, It's Time To Move Up To Amdek!

- Full Family of Display Products
- Toll-Free Direct Sales Number
- Toll-Free Technical Support Line
- Toll-Free Service Number
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee* (No restocking fee)
- Corporate Account Evaluation Program*
- Special Fortune 1000 Program
- ISO9001 Certification of quality

Regardless of whether you are upgrading from your current PC monitor solution, adding a monitor for your notebook or just need your first monitor, you should really consider the full family of monitors from Amdek. Amdek has been successfully providing quality PC monitor solutions for over fourteen years. Today's Amdek solution provides a broad choice of competitively priced, non-interlaced 14", 15" or 17" low radiation displays with front panel controls in a range of resolutions (VGA, SVGA or High Resolution). Call us and we will give you the name of the reseller nearest you or you can make your purchase from Amdek "Direct" - your choice! The best combination of great prices, proven support and immediate availability from a company with over fourteen years of experience! Give us a call at 1-800-72-AMDEK. It really is time for you to move up to Amdek!

Amdek Family of Non-Interlaced Displays

	AM/432N	AM/732C	AM/732E	AM/814LC	AM/814	AM/815	AM/817
Resolution	640 x 480	640 x 480	800x600NI	1024x768 NI	1024x768 NI	1024x768NI	1280x1024NI
Screen Size	14" FS	14"	14"	14"	14"	15"FS	17"FS
Max Refresh Rate	60 Hz	60 Hz	60Hz	60 Hz	72Hz	72Hz	72Hz
Dot Pitch	—	.31mm	.28mm	.28mm	.28mm	.28mm	.26mm
*Unit Price (1)	$105	$269	$299	$329	$359	$429	$849
*Unit Price (2-9)	$102	$263	$292	$321	$350	$419	$829
*Eval Price	$92	$229	$259	$289	$323	$389	$749

To Order Call Toll Free:
800-72-AMDEK
Call For Volume Discounts

AMDEK
VALUE THROUGH THE YEARS

*Available with products purchased from Amdek "Direct" We accept Visa, Mastercard, or cashier's check. Trade accounts are available with credit limits and terms. Shipping, handling, and applicable sales tax not included in the price. All prices, offers and specifications are subject to change without notice. Any return being shipped to an Amdek location will require an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number. Original packaging and proof of purchase required to return any merchandise. Amdek is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners and are used for identification purposes only. © 1993 Wyse Technology Inc.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT FIRST SOURCE WE BELIEVE IN ONE IDEA . . .

"Thank you for the excellent service First Source provided. Your ad says "Price, Quality & Support," I definitely received all three. When it comes to mail order memory, your company is simply the best!"

C. D. Anderson, Maple Grove, MN

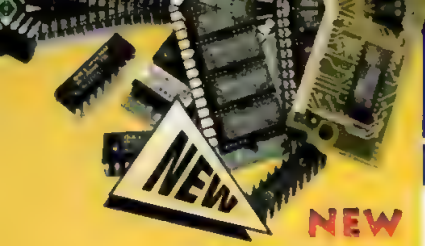
. . . THE CUSTOMER IS ALWAYS RIGHT.

First SOURCE International

YOUR SOURCE FOR MEMORY & MORE

800-942-9866

EVERYTHING . . .



NEW PRODUCTS

PACIFIC DATA

Now you can have PostScript for your LaserJet 4!

PacificPage 4 ..... $299

Printer Postscript:

PacificPage PE $279
PacificPage PE/XL $759

Printer Sharing:

Pacific Connect Xi (256K) 4 serial, 1 parallel ports $319
Pacific Connect Xi (256K) 10 serial ports ..... SALE!

Printer Networking:

Pacific DirectNet EIO (512K) $419
Pacific EtherNet MIO (512K) $4 9

CARRYING CASE

A New Home for Your Notebook!

- **Notepac,** The perfect case $35
- **Universal Notebook** For notebook & accessories $69
- **Leather Notebook,** For notebook & personal printer $99

Every Targus case is covered by a lifetime warranty.

MONITORS

HITACHI

Quality, Value... Hitachi's Best!

All Hitachi SuperScan monitors are MRPII certified and perfect for windowing, document graphics and multimedia applications!

- **SuperScan 15",** Great for multimedia! $489
  Flat square screen, 1024x768, non-interlaced, 28 dp
- **SuperScan 17",** Great for desktop publishing! $969
  Flat, square screen, 1280x1024, non-interlaced, 28 dp
- **SuperScan 20"** Great for CAD/CAM! $1379
  Flat square screen, 1280x1024, non-interlaced, 31 dp

PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

IBM

PS/1 286, 386SX
2MB 92F9935 ..... $79 4MB 92F9694 ..... $149
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x43, x44, PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series
4MB 96F9290 ..... $159 16MB 96F9291 ..... $579
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x76
16MB Kit 96F9291 ..... $579
PS/2 25/286, 30/286, memory adapter 1497259
2MB Kit 3055360 ..... $79
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 70, XStation
1MB 6450603 or 90X8624 ..... $49
2MB 6450604 or 90X8625 ..... $75
PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61, PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x11, x13, x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
2MB 6450608 ..... $75
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, XStation, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series, adapter board 34F3011 or 34F3077
4MB 34F2933 or 87F9977 ..... $149
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
8MB 6450129 ..... $299
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Pro M2123
2MB 6450902 ..... $89
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x11, x13, x14, PS/1 Pro M2123, RS/6000 POWERstation/POWERserver 220 series
4MB 6450128 ..... $149 8MB 6450130 ..... $299
PS/2 80-111; 311; 121; 321; 081; 161
2MB 6450379 ..... $95
PS/2 80-A21; A31; A16
4MB 6451060 ..... $179
Expansion boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX
2-8MB w/2MB 1497259 ..... $269
2-16MB w/2MB 6450609 ..... $309
4-16MB w/4MB 6450609 ..... $389
Expansion boards for all models 70, 80
2-16MB w/2MB 34F3077 ..... $329
4-16MB w/4MB 34F3011 ..... $409
4-64MB w/4MB N/A $429

Dell

Power Desktop 325D, 325P, 333D, 333P, 433P, 486P, 486D
1MB 310-2505 ..... $59 4MB 310-2507 ..... $149
Power Desktop 486P, 486D
16MB 310-2625 ..... $599
PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450DE/2, 466DE
2MB 310-2466 ..... $99 4MB 310-2467 ..... $179
8MB 310-2468 ..... $319 16MB 310-2469 ..... $629
PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450SE/2, 466SE
32MB Kit 310-2630 ..... $1199
Performance T, L, & M series
4MB 310-3325 ..... $159 16MB 310-3327 ..... $579
Performance M4 series
4MB 310-3334 ..... $159 8MB 310-3335 ..... $329
16MB 310-3336 ..... $599 32MB 310-3337 ..... $1429

Apple

Macintosh SE/30; II; IIcx; IIx; IIci; IIsi, IIvx
4MB Kit M0129ZLL-A $120
Macintosh IIci; IIsi, IIvx
16MB Kit N/A $460
Macintosh LC; LCII; Classic II; Performa 200, 400, 600
4MB N/A ..... $120 8MB N/A $230
Macintosh Quadra 700; 900; 950
4MB N/A ..... $120 16MB N/A $460
32MB N/A ..... $999 64MB N/A $1899
Macintosh IIfx
16MB N/A ..... $472 64MB N/A $1956
Macintosh Centris 610; 650, LC III
4MB M1507LL/A ..... $120 8MB N/A $460
16MB M1508LL/A ..... $999 32MB N/A $1899

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

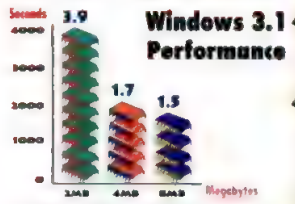
DEC

DECstation 3 series 5X; C; Plus; 425c
2MB Kit PCAXM-CB $99
DECpc 340dx LP, 425sx LP, 433dx LP, 450d2 LP, 466d2 LP
4MB PC74M-AA ..... $279 16MB PC74M-AB $949
DECpc 400ST series
8MB PCTAM-CD ..... $299 16MB PCTAM-CE $649
DECpc 425SX; 433, 433T
2MB PCXAM-DB ..... $99 8MB PCXAM-DC $299

AST

Premmia
4MB S01159-001 ..... $199 8MB S01159-002 ..... $379
16MB S01159-003 ..... $729 32MB S01159-004 ..... $2299
Manhattan SMP
16MB S01143-001 ..... $879
Bravo 386-5X, WS/286, 386
2MB S00510-002 ..... $89 4MB S00510-008 ..... $179
Bravo 3/25s
2MB S00710-004 ..... $99 8MB S00024-002 ..... $319
Advantage! Plus 486DX/33; DX2-50; DX2-66
4MB S00510-008 ..... $179 8MB S00024-001 ..... $319
Advantage! 386SX/20; 25, Advantage! Pro SX/25, Bravo 3/33s
2MB S00962-001 ..... $75 8MB S00962-002 ..... $339
Advantage! Pro 486DX/33; SX/25, Bravo LC 4/25s; 33; 33s; 50d; 4/66d
2MB S00987-001 ..... $89 4MB S00987-002 ..... $139
16MB S00987-004 ..... $499 32MB S00987-005 ..... $999
Premium 386/25; 33; 33T, Premium II 386SX/16; 20; 25
1MB S00780-003; 002 ..... $59
Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33s; SX20, Bravo 4/33; 486/25; Premium 4/25; 33TE, Server SE 4/33
2MB S00718-004, 780-005 ..... $119
Premium 386/33T, 386SX/16, Premium II 386SX/20; 25
4MB S00780-004 ..... $159
Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33s; SX20, Power Premium 3/33, 4/33; 33s; 50d; 66d, Premium 386/33TE, 486/25; 25E; 25TE; 33; 33E; 33TE, Premium II 386/25; 33, 486/33, 486SX/20
Premium Server SE 4/33
8MB S00780-001 ..... $289

WHY ADD MORE MEMORY?



Windows 3.1 Performance

*This graph displays the amount of time it takes to run one specific Windows application with the indicated amount of memory.

- An upgrade from 2MB to 8MB can increase performance up to 160%
- Memory allows Windows to run faster
- Reduces your system's need to access the hard disk
- Speeds up programs which use virtual memory
- Allows you to utilize numerous and extensive applications at the same time

Compaq

ProLinea 3/25s; 3/25zs
2MB 141738-001 ..... $89 8MB 141742-001 ..... $289
ProLinea 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50
1MB 141682-001 ..... $59 2MB 141683-001 ..... $89
4MB 141684-001 ..... $159 8MB 141685-001 ..... $309
DeskPro 386-20, 20e, 25
4MB Module 113132-001 ..... $169
4MB Board 113645-001 ..... $219
DeskPro 386s/16
4MB Module 112534-001 ..... $169
4MB Board 113434-001 ..... $229
DeskPro 3/25i; 33i, 4/25Si; 33i; 66i, 2866i; 5166i; 3866Si/20; 200, SystemPro LT Series, ProSignia PC Server 486/33; DX2/66
Portable 486c, 4Si Series expansion boards
1MB 118688-001 ..... $49 2MB 118689-001 ..... $79
4MB 118690-001 ..... $149 8MB 112877-001 ..... $309
ProSignia PC Server 486/33; DX2/66
16MB 149320-001 ..... $999 32MB 149147-001 ..... $2439
SystemPro XL (486-50)
16MB 136816-001 ..... $799 32MB 136817-001 ..... $1599
64MB N/A ..... $4699 128MB 139918-001 ..... $8999
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33, SystemPro
2MB 115144-001 ..... $99 8MB 116561-001 ..... $289
DeskPro 386M, 486M, SystemPro LT (32-Bit Exp. board)
2-64MB w/2M 129160-001 ..... $359
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L, SystemPro
6 Socket Brd w/2MB 116569 + 115144-001 ..... $389

Zenith

Z-300/400 Series Z-420/SX, Z-425/SX, Z-433/DX, Z-433/SX
4MB ME-100 ..... $159 16MB ME-90 ..... $599
Z-Server 4255SX, 4330X, 4500X
4MB ME-432 ..... $179 8MB ME-102 ..... $319
16MB ME-442 ..... $629 32MB ME-92 ..... $1199
Z-Station 3255h, 3255x, 4205Eh, 4205h, 4205x, 4255h, 4330xh, 4330x, 4500Xn
1MB ME-70 ..... $49 4MB ME-100 ..... $149
Zenith Z-386/20; 25; 33, 33E
1MB ZA3800ME ..... $49 4MB ZA3800MK $149
Zenith Z-386SX/20, 286LP+, Z-1S
2MB Kit Z-605-1 ..... $89
Zenith 486/33ET; 25T
4MB ZA4200M2 ..... $109 16MB ZA4200MB $619

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra QS/16S; 20PC, RS/20; 20C; 25, 25C
4MB Kit D1542 or 1642A $169
Vectra 386/16N, 386/20N, 386/25N PC
2MB D2404A ..... $99 8MB D2404A $319
Vectra 486PC; 25T; 33T; 486s/20; 486/25N; 33N; 50N; 66N
2MB D2381A ..... $89 8MB D2152A $309
4MB D2151A or D2156A $149
Vectra 386/25; 486/25N; 486/33N; 486/50N; 486/66N
2MB D2381A ..... $89 8MB D2152A $309
4MB D2674A $579
Vectra 386/33N; 33NI
2MB D2714A ..... $129 8MB D2715A $399

NEC

PowerMate 286/12; SX/16, SX/20
2MB Kit OP-410-8103 ..... $99
PowerMate 386SX/20N; 20vN; 16N; 25N; 486/50N; 486/33N
8MB Kit OP-410-2101 ..... $279
PowerMate SX Plus
2MB N/A ..... $279 4MB N/A $559
PowerMate SX/20
2MB CPU Upgrade OP-410-8101 ..... $189
2MB Exp. Board OP-410-8102+8103 ..... $209
PowerMate 386/20; 25
2MB APC-H656 ..... $329 8MB APC-H656 ..... $659
PowerMate 386/33N, 486/25N
2MB OP-410-5101 ..... $199
PowerMate 386/33N Express 5e, e series
4MB OP-410-6205 ..... $179 16MB OP-410-6206 ..... $649

LAPTOP AND NOTEBOOK MEMORY

AST

PowerExec 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C, IL
4MB $179
8MB $449
16MB $1299
PowerExec 4/25SL
4MB $289
Premmia Exec 286, 386SX/20; 25; 25C
4MB $129

Compaq

Contura 3/20, 3/25, 3/25c
4MB $169
8MB $319
Contura 4/25 series
4MB $229
8MB $399
LTE 286
2MB $99
4MB $199
LTE 386S/20
4MB $199
LTE Lite 20; 25; 25c, 25e
4MB $229
8MB $399
16MB $999
LTE Lite 4/25c
4MB $239
8MB $429
SLT 286
4MB $279
SLT 386s/20
4MB $199

IBM

ThinkPad 300
2MB $159
4MB $429
PS/2 CL57SX, ThinkPad 700, 700C
4MB $219
8MB $369
N51 Notebook (All)
2MB $179
4MB $249
L40SX, N33SX, PS/Note 18Z
4MB $135
L40SX, PS/Note 18Z
8MB $285
PS/Note N45SL
2MB $136

NEC

UltraLite & Cellular Workstation 286F
4MB $369
UltraLite & Cellular Workstation SX/20
2MB $179
8MB $599
UltraLite III, SL/25C
2MB $119
4MB $199
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P
2MB $119
4MB $289
ProSpeed 286, 386SX/16
4MB $209
ProSpeed 386
2MB $149

Texas Instruments

TravelMate 3000 (all models)
2MB $79
TravelMate 4000 (all models)
4MB $199
TravelMate WinSLC/25
2MB $79

Toshiba

T1000SE/LE/XE; 2000, 2000SX; SXe,
T2200SX, T1800 Satellite Series
4MB $159
8MB $299
T1200XE, 1600, 2100E
2MB $89
T3100SX, 3200SX, SXC
2MB $89
4MB $149
T3200
2MB $149
T3500SL
4MB $179
8MB $499
16MB $835
T4400, T6400 (all models)
4MB $179
8MB $349
16MB $875
T4500
8MB $619
16MB $999
T5100
2MB $95
T5400, T5200; T5200C, T8500
2MB $92
8MB $279

Zenith

Z-Note 320L, 320Lh, 325L, 325Lc
2MB $169
8MB $369
Z-Sport 4205, 4255
4MB $189
Z-Sport 3255
2-6MB $139
4MB $249
MastersPort 386SL, SLC, SLe
2MB $99
MastersPort 386SX
2MB $109
SupersPort SX; 286e; SlimsPort
2MB $139
SupersPort 286e; SlimsPort
4MB $279

800-882-9866
714-588-9866
714-588-9872

THE UPGRADE EXPERTS

FOR THE PERFECT PC

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID

2MB	33475B $95		
4MB	33477B $159		

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II, IID

2MB	33444B $99	4MB	33445B $159

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIId,4, 4M, 4Si, 4SIMLX, XL300, 600 InkJet

1MB	C2063A $49	2MB	C2064A $92
4MB	C2065A $149	8MB	C2066A $299

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500, 500C

256K	22707B $59

Compaq PAGEMARQ 15, 20

4MB	126360-001 ..... $189	8MB	126361-001 ..... $323

Brother HL-4

2MB	MB-420 ..... $159	4MB	MB-440 ..... $219

Brother HL-8e, 8d, 8

1MB	MB-810 ..... $99	2MB	MB-820 ..... $139

Brother HL-10V/DV

2MB	MB-1020 ..... $165	4MB	MB-1040 ..... $265

Canon LBP-4, 4Lite, 4Plus

1MB	S63-2230 ..... $119	2MB	N/A $169

Canon LBP-8II, 8III, 8IIT

2MB	S63-1880 ..... $129	4MB	N/A $209

Canon LBP-III, III Plus

2MB	S63-2350 ..... $249

DECLaser 2100, 2200

1MB	LNXX-UC $129	2MB	LNXX-UD $179

Epson EPL 6000

2MB	115401 ..... $99	4MB	N/A $169

Epson ActionLaser II, EPL-8000

2MB	N/A $169	4MB	N/A $259

Epson EPL-7500

2MB	CB22051 ..... $199	4MB	CB22021 ..... $339

IBM/Lexmark Laser 4029 All Models

2MB	1183334 ..... $99	4MB	1183335 ..... $129

IBM/Lexmark Laser 4019, 4019e

2MB	1039137 ..... $119	3.5MB	1038675 ..... $149

Kyocera FS-1500A Ecosys

2MB	N/A $279	4MB	N/A $469

Kyocera FS-3500A Ecosys eSi

1MB	N/A $79	4MB	N/A $189

NEC SilentWriter 95 & 97 series

2MB	N/A $129

OKILaser 400

1MB	70014701 ..... $79	2MB	OKI N/A $99

Panasonic LaserPartner 4410, 4430

2MB	KX-P441 ..... $109	4MB	N/A $179

Panasonic LaserPartner 4450i, 4420

2MB	KX-P441 ..... $119	4MB	N/A $189

Toshiba Page Laser 6

2MB	LS6-MB0090 ..... $99	4MB	LS6-MB0100 ..... $169

Texas Instruments MicroLaser, XL

1MB	2555739-0001 ..... $49

EXPANSION BOARDS

Memory for your 286 or 386

BocaRam AT Plus 2-8MB memory board for 80286 & 80386 IBM compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Get conventional, expanded (LIM EMS 4.0) and/or extended memory, OS/2.

With 2MB ..... $169 With 4MB $229
With 6MB ..... $299 With 8MB $369

BocaRam AT I/O Plus 2-4MB memory board, same as AT Plus with 1 serial and 1 parallel port.

With 2MB ..... $199 With 4MB $279

PS/2 DATACARD

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

DataCard Micro Channel Storage and Memory Upgrade is available with 85, 127 or 209MB of bootable 16 millisecond access storage plus four SIMM sockets that accomodate up to 64MB of system RAM. It's all the storage and memory needed for Windows or OS/2!

16-bit or 32-bit Versions

85MB DataCard with 0K RAM $425
127MB DataCard with 0K RAM $550
209MB DataCard with 0K RAM $709

Memory Options:

For 4MB add ..... $149 For 8MB add $309
For 16MB add ..... $575 For 32MB add $1329

COPROCESSORS

Chips and Technologies

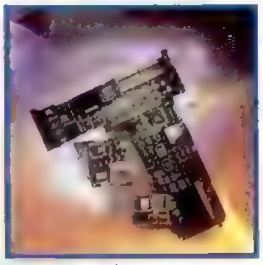
387 DX-16 ..... $59 387 SX-16 ..... $67
387 DX-20,25,33 ..... $70 387 SX-20,25,33 ..... $71

Intel

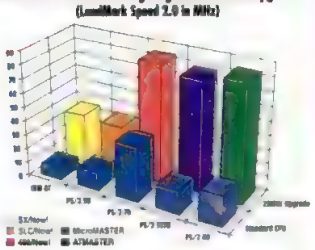
80387SX all speeds ..... $89 80387DX all speeds $89

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

DON'T REPLACE YOUR SYSTEM, UPGRADE YOUR PROCESSOR!



Increased Performance Using Kingston Processor Upgrades (LandMark Speed 2.0 in MHz)



Kingston processor upgrades provide an easy and cost effective way to give your system the processing power it needs for today's graphical user interfaces. All Kingston upgrades are tested fully software compatible by the National Software Testing Laboratories. If you are looking for a way to improve the performance of DOS 5.0, Windows, OS/2 and other business, graphic and CAD/CAM programs without purchasing a new system, look to Kingston Technology!

Kingston Processor Upgrades are now available for:

- ✔ AGI
- ✔ AST
- ✔ Hewlett-Packard
- ✔ Epson
- ✔ IBM Original
- ✔ IBM PS/2
- ✔ Compaq
- ✔ NEC
- ✔ Zenith
- ✔ Toshiba

*Please call for specific models.

SX/Now! 80386 CPU upgrade

25MHz (SX) ..... $199 33MHz (SX) $219

SLC/Now! 80486 CPU upgrade

33MHz (SLC) ..... $219 50MHz (SLC) $399

486/Now! 80486 CPU upgrade

25MHz (SX) ..... $429 33MHz (DX) $659

Bus Mastering upgrades

A bus master card that simply plugs into any available expansion slot, MCMaster converts 286, 386SX and 386DX based Micro Channel PS/2 systems into 486 powerhouses. By mastering the system's bus, MCMaster acts as the native processor providing a true upgrade while taking full advantage of the Micro Channel Architecture. Your performance increases by up to 10 times.

MCMaster 486 CPU, 128Kb cache, up to 64MB of RAM

25MHz (SX) with 0MB $829
33MHz (DX) with 0MB $1299

Memory Options

With 4MB add $149
With 8MB add $289

SOUND CARDS

The ViVa Maestro 16 and 16VR set a New standard for Multimedia stereo sound cards! These 16 bit cards deliver rich, CD quality sound. With record and playback up to 44.1KHz stereo, for smoother, cleaner sound.

Computer Peripherals, Inc.

ViVa Maestro 16 (16-bit card) $229
ViVa Maestro 16 VR (with voice recognition, includes headset) $299

Creative Labs

Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe $179
Sound Blaster 16 ASP $229

Speakers

Labtec CS-150, Shielded, Amplified $39

SIMM MODULES

Industry Standard 30-pin SIMMs

1MB x 9 70 or 80ns ..... $35 4MB x 9 70 or 80ns $129

36-Bit, 72-Pin SIMMs

512K x 36 (2MB) ..... $79 1MB x 36 (4MB) $149
2MB x 36 (8MB) ..... $309 4MB x 36 (16MB) $575

VIDEO CARDS

Diamond Computer

Stealth 24 ISA 1MB ..... $169 Stealth 24 VLB 1MB $169
SpeedStar Pro ISA 1MB ..... $139 SpeedStar Pro VLB 1MB $139
Viper VLB 2MB ..... $409 Stealth Pro 1MB $249

ATI Technologies

VGA Wonder XL 1MB ..... $149 Graphics Ultra 1MB $299
Graphics Ultra Plus 2MB ..... $339 Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB $519

Kingston Technologies

View Rx 512K, Windows Accelerator! $119

Boca Research

SuperX Accel.1MB ..... $16 SuperVGA 512K $89

Paradise

8514/A Plus 512K ..... $139 8514/A Plus 1MB $299

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

42MB ST351A, 28ms, 1H, 3.5" IDE $139
with 16-bit kit $159
106MB ST3120A, 15ms, 1H, 3.5" IDE $229
with 16-bit kit $249
130MB ST3144A, 15ms, 1H, 3.5" IDE $259
with 16-bit kit $279
245MB ST3283A, 12ms, 1H, 3.5" IDE $399
with 16-bit kit $419

HOT DEAL

All drive kits includes a 16-bit hard/floppy controller, cable and all necessary mounting hardware for an easy installation!

FAX MODEMS

For your Apple, AST, Compaq, IBM, Sharp, TI, Toshiba, Zenith and many other Laptop and Notebook Systems.

All Megahertz Fax/Modems include:

- Send & Receive fax capability
- Free technical support
- 5-year warranty

PCMCIA 2.0 FAX/Modems with XJACK

14,000bps FAX/Modems $515
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $319

Internal FAX/Modems w/MNP-5, V.42/V.42bis

14,000bps FAX/Modem $549
96/9600bps FAX/Modem $499
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $229

Pocket Modems for any RS-232 Serial Port

14,800bps FAX/Modem $399
9600bps FAX/Modem $339
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $189

Compaq Portable 486 series & LTE 386s/20

14,000bps FAX/Modem $599

ViVa COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

The ViVa Fax/Modems give you the ultimate in communication technology. They are Hayes compatible with built-in group 3 fax capability that allow you to send and receive documents.

ViVa Internal Modems

14,400bps V.32/V.42 modem, send & receive FAX $225
24/9600bps with send/receive FAX $89

ViVa External Modems

14,400bps V.32/V.42 modem, send & receive FAX $289
24/9600bps with send/receive FAX $95

- 100% compatible in form, fit, and function
- All products user installable
- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Manufacturer's warranties
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome
- Government and Educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- 24-hour fax line
- Same day shipping

- Overnight delivery available
- Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and Discover accepted
- No surcharge on credit cards

800/882-9866

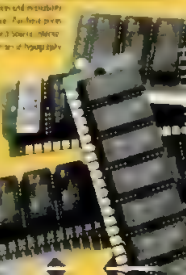
714/588-9866

714/588-9872

Business hours:
Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, *ORDERS ONLY*

Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Terms and conditions: Memory products are third party manufactured. Numbers are for your convenience in ordering and not intended as an RMA number or required for all returns. All non-defective returns subject to restocking charge. Defective returns must be called in within 30 days of receipt. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time of order are final. Kingston Technology cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Prices have been set to meet competitive pricing only. Kingston Technology cannot be responsible for any good will with DRAM. Trade marks and registered trade marks are of their respective companies.



CALL 800/882-9866

COMPUCLASSICS

YOUR SOURCE FOR SOFTWARE

FREE GROUND SHIPPING

- Over 9 Years Serving you
- Overnight Shipping Available
- 24-Hour FAX Order Line
- Int'l, APO, FPO, Gov't and Educational Orders & POs Accepted
- Visa, MasterCard, Amex & Discover (No Surcharge on U.S. Orders)
- Corporate POs Welcome
- No Minimum on Individual Orders
- We Specialize in International Orders

ACCOUNTING	
Managing Your Money 9.0	39
Quicken 6.0	44
W MS Profit	135
W MYOB Accounting For Win 3.0	109
W Peachtree Accounting For Win	79
W Quicken For Windows	44
BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY	
Automap	54
W 1st Act For Windows	89
W Act! For Windows	239
W Automap For Windows	54
W Calendar Creator Plus Win 3.0	39
W On Time For Windows	75
W Packrat 5.0	245
CAD	
AutoSketch 3.0	95
Design Cad 2D 6.0	179
Design Cad 3D 4.0	250
Generic Cadd 6.0	289
W AutoSketch For Windows	185
W Mannequin Designer	59
COMMUNICATIONS	
Carbon Copy (DOS or Win)	135
Close Up Dual Pack (DOS or Win)	129
Laplink Pro 5.0	105
PC Anywhere (DOS or Win)	119
ProComm Plus 2.01	74
Reflection 2 Plus 4.2	229
W Bitfax/Bitcom	45
W Bitfax/OCR For Windows	59
W CC Mail Win Platform Pack 1.11	359
W Crosstalk For Windows 2.0	119
W ProComm Plus For Windows	105
W Reflection 2 Windows	239
W Winfax Pro 3.0	82
Hayes Optima 144 +	
Fax 14.4 Pocket Ext	329
Intel Satisfaction 400 Internal	429
Practical 14400FXSA Send/Rec Ext	235
Remote Power On/Off	124
Telebit QBlazer Modem 9600	
V 32/V 42BIS	299
Zoom 14.4 Int Fax/Modem	215
Zoom 9624 Fax/Mod Int W/Winfax	122
DATABASES	
Alpha/Four Competitive Upgr 2.1	99
Blinker 2.0	249
CA-Clipper Comp Upg. 5.2	149
Dbase IV 2.0	589
MS Foxpro Comp Upgrade 2.5	139
MS Foxpro Single User 2.6	339
Paradox 4.0	343
Q&A/Norton Dktp For DOS Bundle	150
R&R Relational Rep Wr XBase 5.0	175
W Filemaker Pro	272
W MS Foxpro Windows 2.5	339
W MS Foxpro Win Comp Upgr 2.5	139
W Paradox for Windows (Intro)	139
W R&R Report Writer Win Xbase	175
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	
MoreFonts 3.01	75
Print Shop Deluxe	49
W Adobe Type Mgr For Win 2.5	64
W By Design (DOS or Windows)	59
W Fontographer	265
W Framemaker Competitive Upgr	334
W InfiniType Plus	59
W MS Printing System For Win	135
W Omnipage Professional 2.1	582
W Pagemaker 4.0	499
W Print Shop Deluxe Windows	49
W Quark Express	575
W True Effects For Windows	39
W Ventura Publisher Windows 4.1	559
EDUCATIONS/ENTERTAINMENT	
Bodyworks	49
Knowledge Adventure VGA (Ages 5+)	45
New Math Blaster Plus (Ages 6-12)	32
Orbits	39
PC Globe 3.0	39
Science Adventure (Ages 5+)	53
U.S. Atlas For Windows 3.0	39
Where In The World Deluxe (VGA)	49
W Mavis Beacon Teach Typing Win	39
W U.S. Atlas For Windows	47
W World Atlas For Windows	55
A-Train	45
Barbie PC Design	29
Comanche Maximinum Overkill	46
Design Your Own Railroad	42
King's Quest VI	49
Links 386 Pro	45
MS Flight Simulator 4.0	48
Space Quest V	46
Wing Commander Deluxe	52
XWing	45
W Chessmaster 3000 For Win	43
W MS Entertainment Packs Ea.(1-4)	29
W MS Golf For Windows	49
W Sharif On Bridge For Windows	36
W Simearth For Windows	42
FORMS/FLOWCHARTING	
Easyflow 3.0	165
Flowcharting III	142
W ABC Flowcharter 2.0	345
W PerForm Pro Plus	251
GRAPHICS	
Dan Bricklin Demo II	172
Freelance Competitive Upgrade 4.0	105
Hijaak 2.10	125
Presentation Task Force 4.0	134
W Adobe Illustrator Win Upgr 4.0	189
W Corel Draw Win Comp Upgr	149
W Fractal Design Painter For Win	272
W Fractal Sketches	99
W Freelance For Windows 2.0	349
W Freelance Win Comp Upgr 2.0	105
W Hijaak For Windows 1.0	125
W MS Powerpoint For Win Upgr	129
W Micrografx Designer w/ATM 3.1	379
W Stanford Graphics	319
W Visio 1.0	199
INTEGRATED	
W Lotus SmartSuite Upgrade	369
W MS Office For Windows 3.0	473
W MS Office For Win Upgr 3.0	389
W MS Works For Windows	135
LANGUAGES/PROGRAMMING	
C Tools Plus	129
MS Macro Assembler 6.1	139
MS Visual Basic Dos Standard	135
Object Prof Turbo Pascal	129
Phar Lap DOS Extender	472
Turbo C ++ 3.0	72
Turbo C Tools	115
W Borland C ++ 3.1	349
W CA-Realizer	79
W MS VB Win Comp. Upgrade 2.0	99
W MS VB Win Prof Comp Upgr 2.0	199
W MS Visual C++	335
W MS Visual C++ Prof Ver Upgr	139
W Turbo Pascal For Windows 1.5	109
W Turbo C ++ Visual Edition	109
MULTIMEDIA	
W MS Word For Win & Bookshelf Upg	99
W Beauty and the Beast	39
Great Lit. Personal Library	59
Just Grandma and Me	39
W MS Beethoven. The 9th Symphony	59
Monarch Notes	65
W The Animals (San Diego Zoo)	72
W The Sleeping Beauty (MPC)	36
W MS Musical Instruments	59
W Master Track Pro For Win 4.5	149
PC Karaoke	78
W Wired For Sound Pro	45
W Chessmaster 3000 (MPC)	39
Distant Suns CD ROM	75
Sherlock Holmes Consulting Det I	46
Where in the World Deluxe	64
W Compton's Multimedia Encyc	445
W Grolier's New Electronic Encyc	239
W KGB-CIA World Fact Book	36
Library Of The Future, 1st Edition	129
W MS Bookshelf MPC	135
W MS Cinemania	59
W MS Encarta Encyclopedia	276
W Street Atlas USA	99
W World Atlas 3.0 (MPC)	62
MULTIMEDIA HARDWARE	
CD ROM Internal Kit Creative Labs	399
Creative Labs Edutainment 16 Int	369
Labtec SS-700 Speakers	39
Pro Audio Spectrum 16	209
Smart & Friendly HS 2200 Int	579
Smart & Friendly PCD 7001	252
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	245
Soundblaster Pro Deluxe	139
NETWORKING	
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit 5.0	359
Lantastic AE-2 Ethernet Adapter	215
Lantastic AE-3 Ethernet St Kit 5.0	489
NE 2000 16 W/Cable	162
Novell Netware 3.11 (5 User)	635
Novell Netware 4.0	CALL
Xircom External Ethernet Adapter	425
W MS Win WGP Upgrade	
For Win 3.0 Users 3.1	105
OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS	
Desqview 386 2.4	139
Desqview/X	175
IBM OS/2 2.0	142
MS DOS 6 0Upg (Ltd Time Offer)	49
SCO Unix Oper Sys 386 (2 Us) 3.2.4	429
SCO Unix Oper Sys 386 (unl) 3.2.4	929
W HP New Wave 4.1	79
W MS Windows Upgrade 3.1	49
PERSONAL INFORMATION/PROJECT MANAGEMENT	
Dr. Schueler's Home Med Advisor	49
W Infoselect For Windows	99
W Lotus Organizer 1.0	105
W Mastercook PC For Windows	39
Project Scheduler V	459
W MS Project/Win Comp Upg 3.0	149
W Timeline For Windows Upgrade	195
SPREADSHEETS	
Baler 6.0	295
Lotus 1-2-3 4	339
Lotus 1-2-3 3 4	399
Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade 2.4	105
W Lotus 1-2-3 Windows 1.1	335
W Lotus 1-2-3 Win Comp Upg 1.1	105
W Lotus Double Up (AMI Pro 3.0 & 1-2-3 Win 1.1	209
W MS Excel For Windows 4.0	309
W MS Excel For Win Comp Upg 4.0	127
W Quattro Pro (DOS or Windows)	99
STATISTICS/SCIENCE	
BrainMaker 2.5	142
Derive 2.53	135
Grapher	145
Mathcad 2.5	325
Mathematica 386 w/387 Supp 2.2	749
Sigma Plot 5.0	435
Statgraphics 6.0	699
Statistica	635
Systat 5.0	739
W Grapher For Windows	169
W Mathcad For Windows 4.0	325
W Mathematica For Windows 2.2	835
W Statistica For Windows	750
UTILITIES	
386 Max 6.02	64
Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit	67
Mac In-Dos	60
Norton Desktop For DOS 1.0	85
Norton Utilities 7.0	119
PC Tools (DOS or Windows)	132
PKzip/PKunzip 2.0	49
Power Menu Plus 7.0	61
Q DOS 3	49
QEMM 386 6.02	62
Stacker 3.0	95
Superstor Pro 2.0	89
XTree Gold 2.5	99
Xtradrive Data Compression	49
W Afterdark For Windows 2.0	32
W Dashboard For Windows	49
W Dr Solomon Anti-Virus Windows	89
W Energizer Bunny Screen Saver	17
W Mac In-Dos For Windows	112
W Norton Antivirus Win/DOS 2.1	89
W Norton Desktop For Win 2.0	119
W Ready Aim File For Windows	65
W Star Trek Screensaver	39
W Uninstaller For Windows	69
W Wordsmith Gold	85
W Winspeed	62
W Xtree For Windows	69
WORD PROCESSING	
Language Assistant - French 5.0	59
Power Translator-German	179
Wordperfect 5.1	272
W Ami Pro Competitive Upgrade 3.0	99
W MS Word For Windows Upg 2.0	127
W Wordperfect 5.2 Comp Upg	109
W Wordperfect 5.2 For Windows	285
W Wordperfect 5.2 To Win Trade-Up	85
W Wordperfect 5.2 Upgrade Kit	40
HARDWARE	
IIT DX40 Math Co-Processor	85
Intel 80387 DX Co-Processor	92
Bernoulli Transportable 90MB Dr	729
Hardcard EZ 240MB IDE	579
Jumbo Trakker 250mb Parallel Port Tape B/U	469
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 1MB 1280x1024 ISA	475
Hercules Graphite HG210 1152x900	315
Logitech Mouseman Serial/Bus	75
MS Serial Mouse W/Trivial Pursuit	82

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLING OF THE 10,000 TITLES WE CARRY

Improv For Windows

A revolutionary new spreadsheet, Improv for Windows lets you reorganize worksheet views in a flash. And express all formulas in simple business terms everyone can understand. Improv reinvents the spreadsheet to let you view the same data from many perspectives. Instantly!

$99

WordPerfect For Windows Version 5.2

Powerful, Easy to Use Templates for All Word Processing Just Got Easier! Whether or not you have used WordPerfect before, you will find WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows powerful and easy to use. The Ruler, Button Bar, Zoom Edit, Speller, File Manager, and Drag and Drop—make WordPerfect for Windows your best choice.

$285

SPECIALS

Winsleuth Gold	$85
Q&A/Norton Desktop For DOS	$150

ACCURA 144 + FAX144

V.32bis/14,400 bps data and Group 3/14,400 bps FAX modem. Also supports 9600, 2400, 1200, and 300 bps data plus V.42/V.42bis and MNP 5 error-control and data compression. Throughput to 57,600 bps with V.42bis. Free Smartcom data and FAX software and modem cable. (Internal and External)

Int $244

Ext $269

Remote Power On/Off

Automatically power-on a remote Host PC, when you call it by modem. With pcANYWHERE, Close-UP, Carbon Copy, or any remote control software you can control the power to a remote Host PC. When you hang-up the call, the Host PC is turned-off. Also, Remote Reboot (power-down,power-up) is a standard feature.

$163

CA-dBFast For Windows

Create colorful, dBASE-compatible applications for Windows with DA-dBFast. Easily migrate your existing dBASE applications to Windows or create new applications from the ground up. CA-dBFast for Windows supports Dynamic Link Libraries and Dynamic Data Exchange, and no runtime fees are required for application distribution.

$355

COMPUCLASSICS

P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park, CA 91309
Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304

CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED

PLEASE SPECIFY DISK SIZE WHEN ORDERING

Air shipping charges $7.00 per order. * Over $50 and up to 10 lbs. $1.00 per pound above 10 lbs. only in the Continental United States. Defective software will be replaced immediately. Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We ship latest versions. Delivery guarantee only applies to instock items. Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Int'l, FPO/APO call for shipping charges. Restocking fee on non-defective items. Prices subject to change without notice. We accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover, JCB and American Express. Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on returns. $5.00 C.O.D. charge. Order desk open 7 am to 5 pm Monday through Friday (PST), Saturday 10 am to 2 pm. 24-Hour FAX Order-Line.

W Indicates Windows Products

800-735-1993/818-347-7500/FAX 818-347-9977

The direct line for all your DTP needs...and more. **800-327-8111**

Publishing Perfection

Hewlett Packard Lasers & Scanners

	w/ 2MB Upgrade	w/ Pac Page & 4MB	w/ Pac Page XL
HP IIP Plus	965	1284	1475
HP Laserjet IIP	999	1339	1529
HP Laserjet IID	2704	3042	3233
HP IIISi	3789	HP Paintjet XL 300	2397
HP Scanjet IIc with interface, PhotoFinish and OmniPage Pro Demo			1439
HP Scanjet IIp w/interface and PhotoFinish			849
HP Scanjet IIp with Photofinish and OmniPage Direct			1168

HP Laserjet Fax (plain paper send & rec.) 945 — Lower Cassette Unit for HP / IIP 168
HP II & III Envelope/Letter/Legal paper trays 99 — AppleTalk Interface 239

HP Laserjet 4 with 2MB	$1399	HP Laserjet 4M with 6MB	$1999
HP Laserjet 4 with 6MB	$1588	HP Laserjet 4M with 10MB	$2188
HP Laserjet 4 with 10MB	$1738	HP Laserjet 4M with 14MB	$2338
HP Laserjet 4 with 14MB	$1937	HP Laserjet 4M with 18MB	$2537
HP Laserjet 4 with 18MB	$2187	PostScript Level 2	$389

LJ4 Memory Upgrades: 1MB $79 — 2MB $139 — 4MB $199 — 8MB $349

HP Laserjet 4 with LaserMaster WinJet 1200 1200 DPI $2153
HP Laserjet 4 with LaserPix 5.0 1200 DPI / 2400 DPI $2793
HP Laserjet 4Si $3059 — HP Laserjet 4Si MX CALL

PC Desktop Publishing

3G Graphics Images with Impact	CALL
Adobe Illustrator/ competitive upgrade	399 / 179
Streamline for Windows	125
Photoshop for Windows	548
Aldus Pagemaker & free Adobe Type Mgr	479
Pagemaker Database Edition Supplement	148
Persuasion / Freehand for Windows	315 / 379
Gallery Effects / Intellidraw	129 / 195
Publisher's Showcase	659
Archetype Archetype Designer	549
Asymetrix Multimedia Toolbook	399
Bloc Development 3-D Charts to Go	69
Computer Support Arts & Letters Comp	239
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 3.1	399
Corel Draw for OS/2 or Unix	CALL
Draw 3.0 on CD-ROM (no diskettes)	159
Draw 3.0 5.25" or 3.5" with Free CD-ROM	159
Draw 3.0 Additional License	159
Draw 3.0 CD-ROM Competitive Upgrade	139
Draw 3.0 Competitive Upgrade (disks & CD)	139
Deiring Per FORM Pro	139
Fractal Design Painter	275
Frame Tech. FrameMaker for Windows	549
Gold Disk Professional Draw	259
Insight Publisher's Prism (Color Seps)	489
Lotus Ami Professional 3.0	249
Ami Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade	99
Mathematica Tempra Pro	325
Micrografx Designer 3.1 w/ ATM & ATA	369
Photo Magic / Windows Draw	99 / 89
Picture Publisher 3.0	269
Picture Publisher 3.0 w/ Mars Color Artist	499
Graphics Works	199
Microsoft Windows 3.1	89
Windows 3.1 with Logitech Dexxa Mouse	90
Word 5.5 including Grammatik	199
Word for Windows / Excel 4.0 Win	299 / 294
Publisher for Windows	129
Power-Up Express Publisher	99
Express Publisher for Windows	118
Quark Xpress for Windows	564
Rix Softworks ColoRix (VGA paint)	96
WinRix	208
Software Publishing Harvard Graphics 3.0	378
Spinnaker PFS: First Publisher 3	58
PFS Publisher for Windows	96
Window Works (with free Pub. PowerPak)	79
Timeworks Publish It! v.2.0 w/Design Ideas	147
Wordperfect Wordperfect/Drawperfect 258/269	
Wordperfect Additional Station	168
Wordperfect for Windows	269
Writing Tools Group Correct Grammar	CALL
Xerox Ventura Publisher 4.1	499
Ventura Publisher 4.0 (Free Upgrade)	399
Ventura Database Publisher / Ad Pro	199 / 497
Ventura ColorPro / Picture Pro	605 / 568
Ventura Publisher 4.1 Network Node	288
Z-Soft PhotoFinish	118
Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0 (Windows)	249
PC Paintbrush Ver V+	69 / 112

Printers • Printer Upgrades

Adobe PostScript Cartridge for HP II	259
PostScript Cartridge for HP II with 2MB	398
PostScript Cartridge for HP II with 4MB	498
Compaq Pagemarq printers	CALL
DataProducts L/P 1960 (11x17,400 dpi)	3285
DP-Tek TruePoint 600 DPI - Canon/HP	599
Hewlett Packard Postscript Cart. Level I	389
Postscript Cart. + Level II w/ATM, ATM+	497
Postscript Cart. + Level II with 4MB	676
Deskjet 500 / Deskjet 550C	399 / 699
Transcend Memory for HP LaserJets:	
HP II, IID (1MB/ 2MB/ 4MB	89 / 139 / 239
HP III, IIIP, IIIP 1MB/ 2MB/ 4MB	79 / 109 / 179
IBM 600 DPI lasers	CALL
LaserMaster WinPrinter 800	1389
WinJet 800 for HP / WinJet 1200	599 / 759
NEC SilentWriter 95 (Postscript, 2 MB)	1399
SilentWriter 95fx with PostScript Fax	1949
SilentWriter 97 (Postscript, 2 MB 600ppm)	1799
SilentWriter 97fx with PostScript Fax	2348
NewGen Systems Turbo PS 880P	2089
Turbo PS/1200 B (1200 DPI 11" x 17")	4889
Pacific Data Pacific Connect 256K	249
PostScript compatible upgrades:	
Pacific Page for HP Series II w/2MB	369
Pacific Page II / XL for HPII w/4MB	779
Pacific Page for HP Series IIP / III / IID	268
Above item bundled w/2MB memory	377
Above item bundled w/4MB memory	447
PacificPage for the MAC (with LocalTalk)	469
Above item bundled w/2MB memory	578
Pacific Page XL PC / MAC	638 / 899
XL Upgrade for Pacific Page PE rev.4	397
PacificTalk interface for MAC	199
ProTracer (300 DPI 17" x 22" plotter/printer)	1139
ProTracer with HP-GL & 5MB RAM	1599
PacificTalk Interface for ProTracer	177
PostScript Emulation for ProTracer	179
Sheet feeder I / II (for ProTracer)	119 / 109
QMS/Laser Connection PS-410	1489
PS 815 MR (new 600 DPI printer)	3899
PS-860 (600 DPI, 11" x 17", 12 MB)	3999
Sharp JX 9600 (600 DPI, PS, RISC, 2MB)	1499
Texas Instruments Microlaser Turbo PS 35	1599
Microwriter Basic 5ppm, 300 DPI	689
Microwriter PS 23 5ppm 300 DPI, 23 fonts	949
Microwriter PS 6/6 5ppm 300 DPI, 65 fonts	1239
XLI Printers & Upgrades See Box on this Page	

Mitsumi MPC Bundle

Featuring the Mitsumi CRMC LU005S internal CD-ROM drive (350ms average access time, 150KB/sec. transfer rate), ATI Stereo F/X sound card (Adlib and Soundblaster compatible) and stereo speakers.

$399

QuarkXPress for Windows $564

Now you can control the design and production process with precision, power, and ease. Generate high-quality publications quickly and efficiently with the reliability professional designers and publishers trust. QuarkXPress for windows is the most sophisticated publishing program you will find anywhere.

LaserPix 5.0

2400 DPI for Graphics and 1200 DPI for Text on your HP LaserJet II, III or 4

Includes: Picture Publisher 3.0 LE, image editor; and SuperPrint, print utility software. **$1399**

LaserPix 5.0 with LaserJet 4	$2793
ImageXpert 1000 (1200 DPI printer)	$2599
ImageXpert 5000lx (1200 DPI text)	$5129
ImageXpert 5000 (1200 / 2400 DPI)	$5799

CREATIVE

CREATIVE LABS, INC

New Product Line!

Business MM Upgrd. Kit Int. 8bit	$589
Business MM Upgrd. Kit Ext. 8bit	$629
Business MM Upgrd. Kit Int. 16bit	$629
Business MM Upgrd. Kit Ext. 16bit	$699
Discovery CD Int. 8bit	$419
Discovery CD Ext. 8bit	$489
Discovery CD Int. 16bit	$499
Discovery CD Ext. 16bit	$578
Edutainment CD Int. 8bit	$489
Edutainment CD Ext. 8bit	$589
Edutainment CD Int. 16bit	$569
Edutainment CD Ext. 16bit	$629
Video Blaster w/ Video for Win.	$329
VideoSpigot for Windows	$439
Sound Blaster Deluxe	$88
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	$129
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	$219
Labtec CS-150 Speakers	$15

TEAC CD-ROM Drives

DM-3024 Internal $399; w/ interface $489,
w/ Pro Audio Spectrum 16 & cable $636
DM-3024 External $499; w/ interface $579,
w/ Pro Audio Spectrum 16 & cable $766

Multisound MPC Kit...Internal $1289
MMB2 Bundle ..... Internal $1088
..... External $1188
MMPRO Bundle ..... External $1398

Compro 16 Bit MM Kit

Features the Panasonic CR-522 SCSI CD-ROM Drive (380ms, 150Kb/s), Pro Audio Spectrum 16 sound card, Reference Library, Wing Commander & Ultima 6, and MS Bookshelf

$589

Panasonic 522 SCSI (380ms, 150Kb/s) $349

Scanners

Caere The Typist+Graphics PC / MAC	379/445
Epson ES-600C / ES-800C	849 / 1165
Parallell Interface / SCSI Interface	299 / 345
Hewlett-Packard	See Box on this Page
Logitech ScanMan 256 (256 grays)	235
ScanMan 256 with Catchword Pro	268
ScanMan Model 32 (400 dpi, 32 grays) PC	135
ScanMan Color / Fotoman	525 / 493
Mustek ProScan 105 handheld for laptop	189
Matador 105 400 dpi, 64 grays, w/ OCR	89
Mars 800 PD 800 dpi, 64 grays, w/ OCR	99
800 WP 800 dpi 64 grays, w/ OCR, Win	119
800 GP 800 dpi 256 grays, w/ OCR,	149
800 GWP 800 dpi, 256 grays, w/OCR, Win	169
M-6000 Color Artist Dos based with OCR	295
M-6000 Color Artist Windows with OCR	329
Mustek Color Artist Pro Win. with OCR	379
Gray Artist Plus sheetfed, 300dpi, 256 gray	424
Color Artist Plus sheetfed 300dpi, color	619
Mars Color Flatbed 600dpi, 24 bit color	899
Microtek MS II sheetfed with Omnitype	625
ScanMaker II (1200dpi interpolated res.)	879
ScanMaker IIXL with Photostyler	1178
ADF 600 auto document feeder	497
ScanMaker 1850 (24 bit slide scanner)	1275
UMAX UC-630 (600dpi, 24 bit color)	1095
UC-630 with Calera WordScan OCR	1180
UC-630 w/WordScan OCR & doc. feeder	1573
UC-840 (800dpi, 24 bit color)	1299
UC-840 with Calera WordScan OCR	1384
UC-840 w/WordScan OCR & doc. feeder	1782
UC-1200 (1200dpi, 30 bit color)	CALL
UT-A Transparency Adapter	779
ScanOffice w/ Typereader, MS Pub., etc	859
ScanOffice w/ Auto Doc. Feeder	1257

MultiMedia

Asymetrix Multimedia Toolbook	399
Canon XapShot	445
XapShot Imaging Kit	749
Creative Labs Sound Blaster Deluxe	88
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	129
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	219
Logitech FotoMan / Soundman 16	493 / 179
MacroMedia Action! for Windows	338
Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum Plus	149
Pro Audio Spectrum 16	179
Thunder & Lightning	219
Pro Movie Spectrum	295
Pro Audio Studio / Audio Port	219 / 135
Microsoft Sound System for Windows	189

Color Printers

DataProducts Jolt PS (6MB, solid inkjet)	$985
Fargo Primera (thermal wax printer)	799
Hewlett Packard Paintjet / Paintwriter	788
Deskjet 500C / Deskwriter 500C	529
Deskjet 550C / Deskwriter 550C	699
Paintjet XL 300	2397
Paintjet XL 300 with 6MB total RAM	2695
Paintjet XL 300 with 10 MB total RAM	2881
IBM Lexmark 4079 Color Jetprinter PS	2589
NEC ColorMate PS Model 40	4695
RasterOps CorrectPrint 9000 (dye-sub)	CALL
Seiko Personal Colorpoint PSE	2685

TOSHIBA CD-ROM Drives

Toshiba 3401 Series CD-ROM Drives feature SCSI-2 interface, 200ms access, Double speed 150KB/sec. / 330KB/sec transfer rate, 256KB buffer, Contamination-free sealed enclosure, Automatic lens cleaning mechanism, Audio playback capable, Multisession Photo CD compliant, CD XA ready, MPC compliant, 4X oversampling for studio-quality Red Book Audio

Toshiba 3401B Internal	$489
Toshiba 3401E External	$589
Toshiba 3401P Portable	$639

Interface Options: XT/AT - $129 — Parallel to SCSI - $89 — Mac - $79
Or get the Pro Audio Spectrum 16 and custom cables, with 3401B for $727, with 3401E for $857.

CD-ROM Software — (dozens of other CDs available, call!)

Classic Collection Plus: Multimedia Audubon's Birds, Multimedia Audubon's Mammals, The Complete Shakespeare, The Complete Sherlock Holmes — $79, $49 w/drive
Media Clips MPC-4 Disc Set: World View, Wild Places, Jets, Props — $69, $59 w/drive
Toolworks Bundle 1992: Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia 1992, Reference Library, World Atlas MPC, US Atlas MPC, Loom — $199, $149 w/drive
Toolworks MPC Bundle: Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Chessmaster 3000, Great Cities of the World, World Atlas, US Atlas — $199, $149 w/drive

	Price	w/drive		Price	w/drive
Accumail	169	155	Monarch Notes	79	79
Amanda Stories MPC	45	45	North American Fax Book	79	79
American Family Physicians 85-91	199	199	Officer's Bookcase: Military Terms	79	79
American Heritage Ency Dictionary	69	69	Oxford Textbook of Medicine	679	559
Annabel's Dream MPC	69	69	PC-Game Room	59	49
Audubon's Mammals Multi-Media	39	39	Pediatrics on Disc	329	229
Bible Library	79	29	PhotoDisc Vol. 1 Bus. & Industry	297	285
Birds of America	39	39	Place Name Index	636	485
CD Game Pack II	59	49	Plant Doctor	79	49
CD ROM Directory 1992	109	109	Playing With Language MPC	65	55
CD ROM In Print 1992	99	99	Presidents: It All Started w/George	109	109
Chessmaster MPC	59	29	ProPhoto National directory (7 CDs)	179	179
CIA World Fact Book	39	29	Publish It! 2.01 with Clip Art	99	49
Composer Quest	65	55	Reference Library-PC	97	35
Compton's Family Choice	79	79	Secret of Monkey Island	49	29
Compton's Multimedia Encyc.	499	199	Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe	49	29
Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia	299	299	Shakespeare on Disc	29	29
Electronic Home Library	69	29	Shareware Bonanza (3 CDs)	89	79
Electronic Library of Art	75	72	Shareware Gold II - Windows	75	49
Family Doctor	59	49	Sherlock Holmes on Disc	29	29
Family Practice Library	579	579	Sherlock Holmes, Consulting detect	45	29
Font Fun House PS fonts Win/Mac	45	39	Sporting News Baseball G&R	79	79
Great Cities of the World MPC	35	35	Stats Baseball Library 1992	89	75
Guinness Dsc. of Records	59	59	Street Atlas USA Windows	109	109
Guinness MPC Disc of Rec.	79	79	The Multi Bible Vol. I	119	99
Information USA	99	99	The Ultimate Shareware Collection	79	59
Jones in the Fast Lane	42	42	Time Almanac	109	29
Languages of the World	189	139	Time Traveler Chronicle Hist	139	129
Library of the Future, 1st Edition	149	65	Timetable of History	55	29
Library of the Future 2nd Edition	249	249	Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia	239	49
Macmillan Dictionary for Children	45	35	Total Baseball	59	58
Mammals by National Geographic	89	49	Ultima I-VI	79	69
Marketing Master 1992	99	49	US Atlas MM	49	35
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing MPC	49	29	US & World Atlas	79	49
Media Clips Jets & Props	59	39	US Atlas w/ Automap Bundle	69	49
Media Clips Wild Places	38	31	US History	189	35
Media Clips World View	31	31	US Presidents	49	49
Microsoft Bookshelf DOS	139	129	Vital Signs MPC	79	79
Microsoft Multimedia Beethovan	57	53	Voyage to the Planets I, II, or III	89	59
MS Cinemania	53	53	Windows Shareware Gold	69	45
MS Encarta	249	249	Wing Com. & Secret Missions 1 & 2	65	29
MS Multimedia Bookshelf for Win	139	139	Wing Commander & Ultima VI	49	29
Mixed Up Mother Goose MPC	42	42	World Atlas MPC	59	49

Scanning & OCR Software

Optical Mark Reading Software	CALL
Aldus PhotoStyler	499
Caere OmniPage Direct	339
Omnipage Pro (includes Spell and Draft)	599
OmniType OCR for any Microtek scanner	269
The Typist+Graphics PC / MAC	379 / 445
Image Assistant	328
Pagekeeper	579
Calera WordScan / WordScan Plus	189 / 429
FaxGrabber	CALL
Expervision TypeReader	459
TypeReader & OCR scanner	699
TypeReader & OCR scanner & ADF	1049
Image-In Image-In-Color Pro	459
Image-In Color Pro full pack	695
Janel Hijaak Colorsep	369
Light Source Ofoto for Windows	259
Micrografx Picture Publisher 3.0	269
Recognita Recognita OCR	CALL

CD-ROM / Erasable Optical

ATI Stereo F/X CD w/ Mitsumi internal	399
Compro 16 Bit Multimedia Upgrade Kit	589
Creative Labs	See Box in this Ad
Kodak Access Photo CD Win / DOS	31 / 29
Media Vision Fusion CD 16	499
Pro 16 Multimedia System	949
Mitsumi Internal Photo CD, with interface	$199
NEC Multispin 38, portable 150KB/sec	399
Multispin 84 internal 280ms, 300KB/sec	539
Multispin 74 external, 280ms, 300KB/sec	599
XT / AT interface	79
Multimedia Gallery	889
Panasonic CR 522 SCSI 380ms, 150KB/s	349
Philips CDD-521 CD recorder	5885
Pinnacle Micro PMO-650 Erasable Int	3139
Pioneer DRM 604X (6 disc CD changer)	1399
Smart & Friendly CD ROM Drives	CALL
Sydex Personal CD with Corel Draw	499
Toshiba Photo CD compatible drives	CALL

ORDERING INFORMATION

Publishing Perfection™ Since 1987

- *If you find a better price, call before you buy!*
- Mastercard, Visa—no added fee, or COD.
- Please mention ad—many prices are specials
- Express overnight delivery on most software only $9.

PHONE ORDERS call 1-800-327-8111 • FAX ORDERS TO 414-252-9120 (24 Hours)
CUSTOMER SERVICE and INTERNATIONAL inquiries call 414-252-7100
MAIL ORDERS: We accept private and company checks, but allow time to clear. For faster service send certified check or cashier's check. Please include a daytime phone number. Call for shipping cost
We specialize in international orders! 220V and PAL products available! VAR and dealer inquiries welcome!
Mailing address: W134 N5490 Campbell Dr., P.O. Box 307, Menomonee Falls, WI 53051

SHIPPING: Hawaii, Alaska, and foreign orders, call for shipping cost. Hardware call for shipping cost
All goods new and guaranteed by the manufacturer. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion
All returns must be authorized. Due to copyright laws all sales are final. Because of the volatility of the computer industry
availability and prices subject to change without notice. International orders welcome
For your protection we check for stolen credit cards
In Hong Kong, please call our affiliate, Houston Crest Co. at 852-736-2073, FAX 852-736-7150

PC 90793

800-327-8111

International, Wisconsin & Customer Service 414-255-7600
Phone hrs. M-F 8-5+, Sat. & Sun.–Call • FAX 414-255-9640

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH PERFORMANCE PRINTER SHARING

Perfect for Windows!

For ***much faster*** Windows printing, disable Print Manager and let the HWP buffer your printing. Results are guaranteed to make you smile! And to pay for itself in time savings over and over again.

Easy Installation

Standard parallel connections make installation simple. The HWP configures as either 3 inputs to 2 outputs, or 4 inputs to 1 output. Printer selection is easy with either software commands or push-button control.

Best Performance Available

The HWP transfers data at speeds up to ***180,000 characters per second!*** It buffers large jobs from your PC faster than your printer can print them. You may proceed to your next task, whether or not printing is complete. And, unlike other buffers, it's guranteed to print **every kind of job, *every* time.**

Large Buffer Capacity

Buffer is expandable **up to 16MB** to handle the largest graphics projects, a **great solution for CAD users!**

HWP 256K $349

HWP 4MB $495

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toll-Free Technical Support

Buffalo Technical Support provides friendly, effective assistance for installation and operation.

Toll-Free Application Advice

Our knowledgeable staff will help you select the right products for your needs.Buffalo carries a complete line of resource sharing products. **Just call!**

Five Year Warranty

45 Day Money-Back Guarantee

BUFFALO®

US and Canada Toll-Free

1-800-345-2356

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302
(503) 585-3414
FAX (503) 585-4505

Response Code: 73HW1

BUFFALO is a registered trademark of Melco, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

DON'T GIVE MONEY TO STRANGERS.

Before you give to a heart organization, make sure it's one you trust: The American Heart Association. Since 1924 we've sponsored lifesaving education programs and funded $900 million in research. Others may copy us, but they can't hold a candle to our heart and torch. To learn more, contact the American Heart Association, 7320 Greenville Ave., Box 20, Dallas, TX 75231.

You can help prevent heart disease. We can tell you how.

American Heart Association

This space provided as a public service.

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★★ CO-PROCESSOR SALE ★★

INTEL 80387, 16SX or 16DX:	59.00 each
INTEL 80287XL, Does6, 8, 10, 12 MHz:	74.00
INTEL 80387DX Does16, 20, 25, 33 MHz	89.00
INTEL 80387SL for SL Based NTBKS:	89.00
CYRIX 83D87-40MHz for 40 MHz:	109.00

HP LASER 4 MEMORY
2Meg – **80.00** 4Meg – **149.00**
8Meg – **309.00**

"We buy large volume of excess inventory."

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Megx1	4.75	4.50	4.25	–
1Megx4	24.00	20.00	18.00	–
1Megx4 (Zip Pack)	25.00	21.00	19.00	–
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	–	–	15.95	12.95
256x4	4.75	4.50	–	–
256 x 1	3.00	2.60	2.20	2.00
64x4	–	–	3.00	–
64x1	–	–	–	1.50

INTEL Math Chips

8087	49.00
8087-2	69.00
8087-1	89.00
80287-XL	74.00
80387-16 DX	59.00
80387-20 DX	59.00
80387-DX (Does All)	89.00
Intel SX (Does All)	89.00
Intel SL Mobil	89.00
Intel 16SX	59.00

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9	59.00	54.00	38.00	37.00	36.00	34.00
4Meg x 9	–	–	164.00	139.00	134.00	–
16Meg x 9	–	–	–	749.00	–	–
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	–	1299.00	–	–
16Meg x 9 (36 chip)	–	–	–	699.00	–	–
256 x 9	–	–	20.00	19.00	18.00	17.00
256 x 36 1Meg (72 PIN)	EISA	–	–	–	50.00	–
512 x 36 2Meg (72 PIN)	EISA	–	–	85.00	80.00	–
1 x 36 4Meg (72 PIN)	EISA	–	169.00	159.00	149.00	–
2 x 36 8Meg (72 PIN)	EISA	–	329.00	299.00	299.00	–
4 x 36 16Meg (72 PIN)	EISA	–	619.00	609.00	599.00	–
8 x 36 32Meg (72 PIN)	EISA	–	–	1475.00	1450.00	–
16 x 36 (64Meg)	–	–	–	5900.00	–	–

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
83D87-40MHz – **99.00** 83D87-33MHz – **84.00** 83S87-25SX Ver – **79.00**
83S87-33SX – **99.00** **PC Week™** rated #1 over all math chips
5 Year Warranty • "All Downward Compatible"

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #		PRICE
Advantage 12-386	4Meg Kit	500510-004		Call
Bravo 486/25, 33	2Meg Kit	500780-005		120.00
	8Meg Kit	500780-001		298.00
Bravo 486	2Meg Kit	500987-001		99.00
	4Meg	500987-002		159.00
	8Meg Kit	500987-003		318.00
	16Meg	500987-004		599.00
	32Meg Kit	500987-005		1200.00
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		55.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		58.00
Premium II 386SX20 486-25, 25E, 33	1Meg	500780-003	WPB	60.00
	4Meg	500780-004	WPB	149.00
Premium Tower 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	298.00
Cupid Memory Board	0-32Meg	500818-001		Call

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #		PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME		50.00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E, 486/25E	4Meg	ZA3800MK		149.00
Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1	modules	99.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20 486SX-20 & 386-33
All Are 72PIN SIMM
1MEG – 50.00
4MEG – 149.00 8MEG – 309.00

MEMORY BOARDS
IBM Compatibles & PS/2

BOCA AT PLUS

16 Bit MEMORY BD FOR 286 386 AT • • •

LIFETIME★ WARRANTY
100% GUARANTEED

MEMORY SUPER SOURCE

1x9 $36 SIMMS 70 NS
4x9 $145
CALL FOR LATEST SIMM PRICES

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

FUJITSU

Maxtor

TOSHIBA

MICROPOLIS

Seagate

HEWLETT PACKARD

WESTERN DIGITAL

CONNER

ALR

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL		CYRIX		IIT	
	45.00		54.00	2C87-8 8MHZ IIT	54.00
	89.00		54.00	2C87-10 10MHZ IIT	54.00
	89.00		54.00	2C87-12 12MHZ IIT	54.00
	49.00		54.00	2C87-20 20MHZ IIT	54.00
	49.00		74.00	3C87-16 16MHZ IIT	94.00
	59.00		74.00	3C87 20 20MHZ IIT	94.00
	75.00		74.00	3C87-25 25MHZ IIT	94.00
	75.00		74.00	3C87 33 33MHZ IIT	94.00
	85.00			3C87-40 40MHZ IIT	94.00
	85.00		74.00		
	89.00				
	89.00	WEITEK			
	89.00		295.00	3S87SX-16 16MHZ IIT	79.00
	479.00		395.00	3S87SX 20 20MHZ IIT	79.00
	749.00		495.00	3S87SX-25 25MHZ IIT	79.00
	599.00		645.00		80.00
	499.00		995.00		
	299.00				

SIMM-SIPP MODULES

4MB X 9-80NS SIMM-PC	135	256K X 9-100NS SIMM	11	1MB X 9-70NS SIPP	CALL
4MB X 9-70NS SIMM	145	256K X 9-80NS SIMM	12	1MB X 9-60NS SIPP	CALL
4MB X 9-60NS SIMM	165	256K X 9-70NS SIMM	12	256K X 9-100NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-100NS 9 CHIP SIMM	33	256K X 9-60NS SIMM	13	256K X 9-80NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-80NS 3 CHIP SIMM	32	1MB X 8-80NS SIMM	CALL	256K X 9-70NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-80NS 9 CHIP SIMM	35	1MB X 8-70NS SIMM	CALL	256K X 9-60NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-70NS 3 CHIP SIMM	33	4MB X 8-80NS SIMM	CALL	256 X 36 – 1MB	50
1MB X 9-70NS 9 CHIP SIMM	36	4MB X 8-70NS SIMM	CALL	512 X 36 – 2MB	85
1MB X 9-60NS 3 CHIP SIMM	35	1MB X 9-100NS SIPP	CALL	1 X 36 – 4MB	149
1MB X 9-60NS 9 CHIP SIMM	38	1MB X 9-80NS SIPP	CALL	2 X 36 – 8MB	299
1MB X 9-53NS 3 CHIP SIMM	50			4 X 36 – 16MB	675
1MB X 9-53NS 9 CHIP SIMM	54				
16MB X 9-70NS SIMM	675				

Apple

AST

TOSHIBA

brother

NEC

COMPAQ

DELL

EVEREX

IBM

SUN

PRINTER MEMORY

AT&T

SILICON GRAPHICS

MAGNAVOX

ACER

EPSON

ZENITH

Canon

OKIDATA

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK

SHARP

QMS

Panasonic

LOCAL BUS MOTHER BOARDS

386/486
ONE BOARD SOLUTION
386 486-64K Cache no CPU $200
386 486-256K Cache no CPU $250

EXPANSION BOARDS

RAMpAT!™ $109
RAMpAT!-Plus™ $145
AST Rampage Plus /2MB $169

DYNAMIC RAMS

1MB X 1-100NS	3.95	256 X 1-80NS	1.80	64K X 4-120NS	1.75
1MB X 1-80NS	4.20	256K X 1-70NS	1.80	64K X 4-100NS	2.10
1MB X 1-70NS	4.25	256K X 1-60 NS	2.20	64K X 4-80NS	2.25
1MB X 1-60NS	4.70	256K X 4-100NS	4.35	64K X 1-150NS	1.50
256K X 1-150NS	1.50	256K X 4-80NS	4.45	64K X 1-120NS	1.75
256K X 1-120NS	1.55	256K X 4-70NS	4.50	64K X 1-100NS	1.95
256K X 1-100NS	1.70	256K X 4-60NS	4.75		
1 x 4 80NS DIPP	21.00				

CACHE

8 X 8-15	
32 X 8-15	
8 X 8-25	
32 X 8-25	
64 X 4-25	
16 X 4-25	
8 X 8-20	
32 X 8-20	
64 X 4-20	
16 X 4-20	
64 X 1-15	
64 X 1-20	
64 X 1-15	
128 X 8-25	
128 X 8-20	CALL

FOR MEMORY PRODUCTS NOT LISTED, CALL FOR PRICES AND AVAILABILITY
PURCHASE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES - UNIVERSITIES - FORTUNE 2000 FIRMS - CALL 1-215-922-4650
NEVER A SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS OPEN SATURDAY 10 – 6
ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE

TECHNICAL SUPPORT 1-215-922-4640
ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE 1-800-457-6937
FAX 1-215-922-0116

ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE

ORDER TOLL-FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE USA OR CANADA. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES AND VOLUME DISCOUNTS. PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE. ORDER LINES OPEN 8 DAYS. MINIMUM ORDER 50.00•USA SHIPPING & HANDLING AIR $12.00–AIR OVERNIGHT $18.00–COD ADD $4.00•PA RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX•PREPAID ORDERS CALL FOR CONFIRMATION•ALL RETURNS REQUIRE RMA# AND ORIGINAL INVOICE CANCELLED ORDERS AND RETURNS FOR CREDIT SUBJECT TO 25% RESTOCKING CHARGE•RETURNED MERCHANDISE MUST BE IN NEW CONDITION AND RECEIVED WITHIN 14 DAYS FROM INVOICE DATE. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 14 DAYS. SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES NOT REFUNDABLE•INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME–APO–FPO ORDERS WELCOME P.O.'S ACCEPTED FROM GOVERMENT AGENCIES UNIVERSITIES FORTUNE 2000 COMPANIES–SUBJECT TO APPROVAL. ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE THIRD PARTY. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE RESPECTIVE OWNERS. ★ ALL WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS ARE 100% GUARANTEED AND COME WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY EXCEPT 30 DAY WARRANTY ON CPU CHIPS AND 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON MOTHER BOARDS ★

WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES

437 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106
Customer Service 215-922-4640

CIRCLE 087 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Over 3000 PRODUCTS TO CHOOSE FROM

TERMINALS

Wyse
- 30+ $265
- 60+ 295
- 150+ Amber/White 279

HARD CARDS

Plus Development
- II XL50 MB $209
- II XL105 MB 275
- EZ 127 Int 329

CO-PROCESSORS

- Cyrix ..... Call
- Intel ..... Call

BUSINESS

- AutoMap (DOS) $54
- Lotus Organizer 99

DISKETTES

Sony
- 3.5 D/S D/D (100) $89
- 5.25 High Density (100) 71
- Tape Backup QD2120/DC2120 19

SOUNDCARDS

- Advanced Gravis Ultrasound 80 ..... $129
- SoundBlaster
  - All Models ..... Call
- Mediavision Pro Audio Spec 16 172

POINTING DEVICES

- Logitech All Models ..... Call
- MS All Models ..... Call

COMPLETE
486/DX-33 SYSTEM
$1299

COMPUTERS

- AST ..... Call
- Compaq ..... Call
- IBM Value Point ..... Call
- NEC Ready System

MONITORS

- Arcus 14" SVGA
- Hitachi All Models ..... Call
- MAG 15i ..... Call
- Mitsubishi All Models ..... Call
- Nanao F550i 17" 1129
- NEC All Models ..... Call
- Sony All Models ..... Call
- ViewSonic All Models ..... Call
- Zenith All Models ..... Call

GRAPHICS

- Corel Draw 3 ..... $135
- Hyjaak Windows 125

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

- MS DOS 6.0 Upgrade/3 Pak $49/119
- MS DOS 6.0 20 User 1330
- MS DOS 6.0 100 User 5815
- MS Windows Ver 3.1 95
- MS Windows Ver 3.1 Upgrade 45

60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ACCOUNTING

- QuickBooks $89
- QuickBooks Quickpay Bundle 109

COMMUNICATION

- [illegible] $135
- [illegible] Anywhere 4.5 119
- [illegible] Pro v2.0 69
- [illegible] 79
- [illegible] Pro v3.0 79

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

- MS Macro Assembler 6.1 ..... $125
- MS Visual Basic/DOS/Win 129/129
- Turbo C++ DOS 69

WORD PROCESSORS

- [illegible] Pro v3.0 ..... $249
- Pro v3.0 Upgrade 65
- [illegible] for Windows 204
- [illegible] 199
- [illegible] DOS/Win 85.83

KEYBOARDS

- [illegible] $45
- Keytronics KB101Plus 99

telemart

SCREAMING WITH SAVINGS

FREE SHIPPING

Call OUR NETWORKS HOTLINE

EDUCATION & GAMES

- Bodyworks $45
- ChessMaster 3000 Windows 35
- Kid Pix 35
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 29
- MS Flight Simulator v4.0 36
- Orbits 28
- Reader Rabbit II 35
- Lemmings 30

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System
- Jumbo 120/250 ..... $155/215
- Trackker 120/250 ..... 355/439

DISK DRIVES

- Conner Jaguar 170Mb IDE $259

Seagate
- Insider Pro 90 555
- Transportable Pro 90Mb 669

Maxtor
- 7120A 219
- 7213A 299
- 7245A 315
- Micropolis All Models ..... Call
- Quantum ProDrive240Mb IDE 3.5" 339
- Teac 3.5" 1.44 Mb AT 59
- Teac 5.25" 1.2 Mb AT 59
- Teac 3.5"/5.25" Combo Drive 135
- Toshiba 1.2 Mb FDD 60
- Toshiba 1.44 Mb FDD 59

INTEGRATED

- WordPerfect Works $96
- MS Works 95

THE Q-DOS COLLECTION FROM GAZELLE

$99

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI
- All Models ..... Call
- Creative Labs Video Spigot 419

Diamond
- All Models ..... Call
- Orchid Fahrenheit VA 225

OFFICE ON THE GO

LAPTOP
- LapLink v 5.0 ..... $105
- Toshiba All Models ..... Call

NOTEBOOK
- Panasonic All Models ..... Call
- Texas Instruments All Models ..... Call

WINDOWS

- AutoSketch for Windows $170
- BitFax for Windows v2.0 35
- MS Access for Windows 95
- MS Excel for Windows 315
- MS Excel for Windows Comp Upgrde 125
- MS Money for Windows 15
- MS Office for Windows/Upgrde 469/350
- MS Profit 129
- MS Project 439
- MS Publisher for Windows 129
- MS Word for Windows 315
- MS Works for Windows 129
- Norton Desktop/Windows 119
- ProComm Plus Windows 99
- Quicken v2.0 for Windows 45
- Visio 205
- Winsleuth Gold 69
- Winspeed 45

Over 13 YEARS IN BUSINESS

COMMUNICATION ALL HARDWARE

- Boca All Models ..... Call
- Cardinal All Models ..... Call
- Complete Communicator v3.0 297
- Hayes All Models ..... Call
- Intel Satisfaxtion Model 400 419
- Practical Peripheral PM 14400 EXT 400
- Supra All Models ..... Call
- U.S. Robotics All Models ..... Call

Zoom
- AFX Ext. 69
- AMC Int 45
- AMX Ext. 59

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

- Foxpro 2.5 Upgrade $99
- Info Select for Windows 90
- MS Access 95
- Paradox for Windows 135
- Q&A v4.0 265

UTILITIES

BACK UP
- Fastback Plus 3.1 ..... $95

GENERAL
- Copy II Option Board Deluxe $125
- MS Printing System for Windows 125

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT
- Norton Utilities 7.0 ..... $119
- Optune 54
- PC Tools 8.0 DOS 120
- Stacker v3.1 95
- Xtree Gold v2.55 95

MEMORY MANAGEMENT
- Qemm 386 ..... $80

MENUING SOFTWARE
- Direct Access DOS $65

PRINT
- Print Cache 3.1 ..... $45

SCREEN SAVERS
- After Dark $28
- Engergizer Bunny 17
- Star Trek 35

SPREADSHEET

- Lotus 123 v3.4 A $419
- Lotus Improv for Windows 99
- Quattro Pro v4.0 95

PRINTERS

LASER
- Compaq All Models ..... Call
- Epson All Models ..... Call
- Hewlett Packard
  - Desk Jet 500 449
  - Desk Jet 550C 799
  - Laser Jet IVSI 3306
  - Laser Jet IV 1539
- IBM/Lexmark ..... Call
- NEC All Models ..... Call
- Okidata
  - OL-400 Par 589
  - [illegible]-550 ..... Call
- Texas Instruments MicroLaser + ... 869

DOT MATRIX
- Citizen All Models ..... Call
- Compaq All Models ..... Call
- Epson
  - LQ570 265
  - AP2250/3250 ..... 125/199
- Okidata
  - 320/321 ..... Call
  - 590 449
- Panasonic
  - 2123 269
  - 2124 349
  - 2180 175
  - 2624 409

OTHER
- [illegible] All Models ..... Call
- [illegible] All Models ..... Call
- [illegible] All Models ..... Call
- Serial Smart cables + Printer w Wall 140

no CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

NETWORKING & LAN

SOFTWARE
- FoxPro 2.5-6 Pak Upgrade $189
- Novell Netware Lite w/Dr. DOS 55
- Other Titles ..... Call

HARDWARE
- 3-Com All Models ..... Call
- Eagle
  - NE2000 Ethernet AT 133
- Artisoft
  - Lantastic AE-2 Ethernet Starter 469
  - Lantastic AE-2 E-Net 16B/TP 195
  - Lantastic AI Nos Single Node 65
  - Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter 135
  - NodeRunner ..... Call
- Intel EtherExpress 16TP 10BT 105
- SMC
  - Ethercard Plus Elite 16TP 125
  - EtherNet + 16Bit Elite 119
  - EtherNet Combo 16TB 145
- Xircom Pocket Adapter PE3-1082 275

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- Pagemaker 5.0 ..... $599

FREE RETURNS

POLICIES

- Order Line Hours:
  Mon-Fri 8am - 10pm.
  Sat 8am - 5pm, Sun 8am - 3pm
- Order Processing (602) 944-1037
  10am 3pm Mon-Fri
- Mailing Address: Telemart
  9804 N 23rd Ave
  Phoenix AZ 85021
- International Orders - Fax (602) 944-1910.
- International orders add 6%
- Call before submitting P.O.'s ask for National Accounts
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice
- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- We do not charge your card until your order is shipped.
- Company and personal checks accepted.
- Corporate, government, hospital and educational P.O.'s welcome
- COD, APO and FPO orders welcome.
- Air shipping available.

VISA

PCM793

FONTS

- MS True Type Font Pak I,II $45

PERSONAL FINANCE

- Quicken v6.0 (DOS) $45

CD ROM MULTIMEDIA

SMART & FRIENDLY CD ROM
- CD ROM Bundle--
  Sony 535 w/software $349
- CD-700 Caddy Less Technology 239
- CD-900 Caddy Less Technology 319
- CD HS-2200 High Speed Photo CD w/software 505
- Raptical 21Mb w/software 319

SONY CD ROM
- Photo Ready 31A $239
- Other models ..... Call

HIGH SPEED CD ROMS
- Hitachi CD-3700 (300ms) $419
- NEC
  - CD ROM (280ms) 585
- Toshiba CD-3401 Multissn /Photo (200ms) 569

MULTIMEDIA SOLUTIONS
- Creative Labs M.M. Kit w/Sound BlasterPro Card 545
- MediaVision M.M. Kit w/NEC 84 & sound card 925
- Mediavision Fusion CD-16 w/Sony 31A & sound card 535

OCR/SCANNERS

- Complete All Models ..... Call
- Logitech
  - Scanman 256 239
  - Scanman w/ Catchword Pro 285

CALL US FOR CUSTOMIZED ACCOUNT SERVICES

International Orders
1-602-944-3045
Fax 1-602-944-1510
Canada 1-800-752-0590

Purchase Orders
1-800-521-1970

Dealers/VAR's
1-800-521-1982

MIT Systems & Networks
1-800-336-4310

1-800-521-1973

For Printers, It's Arlington!

Arlington Computer Products appreciates your interest in our products!

EPSON®

LX810	$169	LQ1170	$579
FX870	$259	LQ2550	$859
FX1170	$345	EPL8000	$829
LQ570+	$232	DFX5000	$1299
LQ870	$425	DFX8000	$2159
LQ1070	$339	Action 3250	$169
Action 1000	$599		
Action 1500	$669		
Stylus 800	$329		

Scalable Fonts
Enhanced Graphics

■ **LQ 1170**

■ **ACTION 1500**
- **6 PPM**
- **14 Fonts**
- **HP III Compatible**

■ **STYLUS 800**
- **Inkjet at 360 DPI**
- **4 Scalable Fonts**

When you've got an Epson, you've got a lot of company.™

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips . . each	$3/$5
256K/1MB Simms	$15/$39
4MB Simms	$139
Epson Action 2 MG	$99
HP 2MG Upgrade	$99
Intel ISA 2 MB	$299
OKI Laser 2MB	$129

intel

80387 S/L	$75
80387 SX-16/20/25	$75
80387-16/20/25/33	$85
Overdrive SX20/25	$309/$425
Overdrive DX25/33	$425/$549

TEXAS INST.

486/WINSX 120	$1879
486/WINSX Color	$2599
486/DX2/50	$2999
LASER PS17	$1029
LASER PS35	$1129
LASER PS35 Turbo	$1389

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$489
Corel Draw	$369
Lotus 123 2.4/3.1	$329/$389
Microsoft Windows 3.1	$79
Microsoft DOS 5.0	$69
Microsoft DOS 6.0 Upg.	$65
Word Perfect 5.2	$279
Word Perfect Windows	$279

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

DRIVES & TAPES

Connor 120/170	$199/$219
Connor 200/540	$289/$879
Toshiba 3½" 1.44	$69

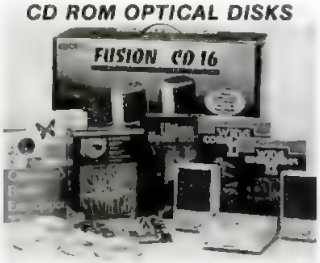
COLORADO

Colorado Jumbo 120	$145
Colorado Jumbo 250	$195
Colorado Trakker 120	$295
Colorado Trakker 250	$389
Colorado 2GB Ext.	$1099

AMERICAN UPS

250	$109	600	$259
400	$159	900	$369
450	$189	1200VX	$729

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS



Fusion CD 16	$485
Pro 16 MultiMedia	$949

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	$229
80 MB for AT (4096)	$279
106 MG 3120A	$179
120 MG 3144A	$189
245 MG 3283	$279
452 MG 3550A	$559

PLUS HARD CARD

85 MB/127 XL	$259/$309
170 MB/240 MB	$359/$519

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet IV w/Toner	$1369
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner	$809
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner	$879
Laserjet IVL w/Toner	$689
Laserjet IVM w/Toner	$1929
Laserjet IV SI w/Toner	$2999
1MG Upgrade	$69
2MG Upgrade	$99
4MG Upgrade	$149
8MG Upgrade	$269
Deskjet 500/500C	$369/509
Deskjet 550C	$709
Pacific Page/XL	$269/$699
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font	$239
PacData Deskjet 25 in 1	$99

NETWORKING

Netware 3.11 5 User	$555
Netware 3.11 10 User	$1249
Netware 3.11 20 User	$1699
Netware 3.11 50 User	$2475
Lantastic Starter 4.0	$445
Ether Basket (12AE-2)	$1949
E143 Ethernet	$185
NE2000	$129
AST 5251-II Plus	$499
SMC Hub 8 Port T/P	$339
SMC Hub 8 Port Coax	$225
SMC TP 12 node Conc	$589
SMC+ 6 Pack	$649
Ethercard +/+16	$89/$115
3 Com EtherLink II	$179
Intel Ether 16	$95
Intel Ether 16-5 Pack	$439
Intel Ether 16-20 Pack	$1649
Intel Ether EISA 32	$509
Intel Token Express	$479
Irma Board 3	$399

SCAN. & DIGIT.

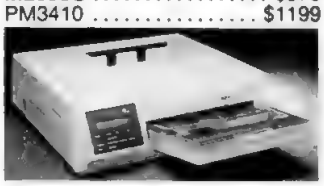
Epson 600C	$779
Epson 800C	$1069
Logitech ScanMan	$135
Logitech ScanMan 256	$229
Mustek Gray Artist	$159
Mustek Color Artist	$289
Summasketch 12×12	$255
Summasketch 12×18	$509

Panasonic Office Automation

1124I	$259
2023	$199
2123	$229
2124	$295
2180	$179
1624	$329
1654	$519
2624	$355
4410	$599.50
4430	$699
4450I	$999
4455	$1679
4410/4450I 2 MG	$129

OKIDATA

ML320	$295
ML321	$415
ML380	$209
ML520	$369
ML521	$489
ML590	$415
ML591	$569
ML393	$909
ML393C	$979
PM3410	$1199



OL400	$539
OL400 2MB	$129
OL810	$909
OL830	$1129
OL850+	$1259

NEC

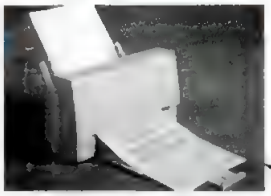
P3200	$225
P3300	$325
P6200	$399
P6300	$599
P9300	$825
Model 95 Pscrpt Laser	$1239
Model 95FX Pscrpt Laser	$1429
Model 97 Pscrpt Laser	$1469

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES:

800-548-5105

Canon

BJ-10EX $245
BJ-200 .....$325
BJ-230 .....$399
BJ-300 .....$325
BJ-330 .....$489
BJC-800 .....$1469
BJC-820 .....$1579
LBP-4SX $669
LBP-8SX $1289



■ BJ-200 — 360 DPI

$50.00 Rebate until 7/31/93

■ NOTEBOOK - 386 SL - 25 Mhz, 80 MG, Fax Modem, Windows, DOS. $1329.00

■ NOTEJET 486 - SLC/25 Mhz, 180 MG, Built-In "Bubble-Jet" printer .....CALL

Canon has "Bubble-Jet" Technology!

Ask about Canon's new line of Notebooks.

CANON INNOVA COMPUTERS

One Year On-Site Warranty!

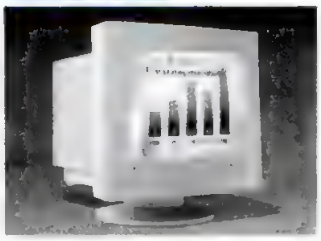
■ 386-DX 33, 4 MB, 210 MG, .28 SVGA Monitor, 3.5 and 5.25 Drives, Fax Modem, Dos, Windows 3.1, MS Works $1699.00

■ 486-DX 66, 4 MB, 245 MG, .28 SVGA Monitor, 3.5 and 5.25 Drives, Fax Modem, Dos, Windows 3.1, MS Works $2199.00

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 1MG ... $139
ATI VGA Stereo $199
ATI Graph Ultra+ 1MG ... $239
ATI Graph Ultra + 2MG .. $249
ATI Graph Prof 1 MG $379
ATI Graph Prof 2 MG $399
Sound Blaster Pro $129
Boca Super VGA $99
Diamond Stealth Pro $359
Diamond Viper 2 MG..... $399
1024 VGA 16 Bit $79
Orchid Pro IIS 1MG..... $145
Orchid Farenheit 1MG ... $169

MONITORS



NEC

3 FGE $579
4 FGE $679
5 FG $1245
5 FGE $1049
6 FG $2249

MITSUBISHI

EGA $239
Diamond Scan 4533C $429
Diamond Pro 17 ..... $1019
6605 16" $939
HL6955 20"..... $1759

PANASONIC

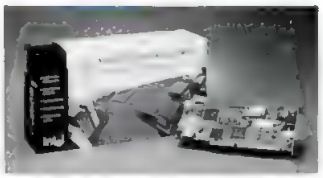
1381 VGA 1024×768..... $319
1395 VGA 1024×768..... $429
1991 VGA 1280×1024.... $1539

SAMSUNG

14" Sync Master 2 ..... $249
15" Sync Master 15 ..... $479
17" Sync Master 4 ..... $759

MODEMS

intel.



SatisFAXtion MODEMS

100 2400/9600 Fax $99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax .. $269
300 14.4/9600 Fax..... $219
400 14.4/14.4 Fax $369
400 Ext 14.4/9600 Fax.... $375
Faxability Plus/OCR $89

Hayes

Hayes Accura 96/Fax $219
Hayes Accura 14.4/Fax... $245
Hayes Optima 24 ..... $119
Hayes Optima 96 ..... $309
Hayes Optima 14.4/Fax .. $369
Hayes Ultra 96..... $539
Hayes Ultra 96 14.4 ..... $589

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Practical Per. 2400 Int. $69
Practical Per. 9600 Int. ... $169
Practical Per. 9600 Ext.... $179
Practical Per. 14.4 Int..... $185
Practical Per. 14.4 Ext. ... $199
Practical Per. 14.4 Pocket $329
Practical Per. FaxMe $169

U.S. Robotics

16.8 HST Ext..... $479
14.4 Dual Std. 16.8..... $659
Sportster 14.4 Int..... $159
Sportster 14.4 Ext. $179
Sportster 14.4 Int. Fax.... $179
Sportster 14.4 Ext. Fax ... $199
Worldport 14.4..... $389

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARLINGTON COMPUTER PRODUCTS... GREAT SERVICE SINCE 1984!

- PC Magazine "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!"
- PC Sources Product Review "...You can be confident that what you order will work!"
- PC Computing Phantom Shopper "...Courteous service and terrific technical support!"

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from Qualified Customers.

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hours C.S.T.
7:30-7:30 pm-Mon-Fri
9:00-5:00 pm-Saturday

1970 Carboy.
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS
708-228-6333
SHIPPING
708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
708-228-1470
FAX
708-228-0516

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES:

800-548-5105

COMPUTER Express

800-228-7449 EXT. 149

KODAK Shoebox Image Manager

End frustrating, dead-end file searches. KODAK SHOEBOX Software lets you index, catalog, and search thousands of Photo CD images and other multi-media content files. So flexible and easy to use, you can design your own database. Create over 100 index fields per catalog; customized pop-up lists for fields provide fast, simple indexing and searching. Display, zoom, crop, and copy images; print files or export to other applications. Powerful point-and-click simplicity puts you in charge of your image files.

Special Introductory Price through 8/31/93

Publisher: Eastman Kodak Co. **$99**

City Streets

The software that does what no ordinary map can. **City Streets** gives you detailed, full-color street maps of the metropolitan areas in which you live, work and travel, and, lets you use those maps in ways you never thought possible. Use the power of your computer to uncover the information buried in maps. Will be your address finder, route planner, distance calculator and custom map maker. Ideal for anyone who uses maps for marketing, sales, real estate, deliveries, presentations, research, newsletters, education, fund-raising and dozens of other purposes.

Publisher: Road Scholar **$59**

Home Manager

Home Manager is the most comprehensive home and personal information organizer available. There are over 50 easy-to-use applications covering Personal, Household, Kitchen, Library, Home Office, Medical, and Sports categories. Home Manager includes a Workshop to build your own applications, a full database manager, and interfaces to Avery Label Pro and Word Perfect. Use the built-in menu system to run all of your other software.

Publisher: BLOCS Software, Inc. **$49**

Qmodem Pro

The ideal communications program for people who dial into BBSs, CompuServe and MCI mail. Features 12 protocols including Zmodem, Full Network Support, Off-Line Mailer Reader for handling .QWK packets and the new RipScrip graphical emulation used by thousands of BBSs. Powerful script language and send fax support included.

New v1.50!

Publisher: Mustang **$64**

Dynodex

Dynodex is the essential address-book manager for Windows™. Full featured Dynodex instantly finds, sorts, selects, and manages your contact info. Double-click on the phone number and Dynodex will dial the phone! The easiest label and envelope printer for Windows. Dynodex formats Avery® labels, Rolodex® cards, double-sided booklets, Day-Timer®, Day-Runner and all popular organizers. Dynodex shares data with your favorite software.

Publisher: Portfolio **$55**

Fidelity On-Line Xpress (FOX)

Fidelity On-Line Xpress (FOX) is the only software package that lets you trade directly on-line to the financial markets and save an extra 10% on Fidelity's already low brokerage commissions. With direct-to-market execution of trades, access to the same real-time quotes professionals use, real-time research, and in-depth portfolio management reports, the power to drive your own investment portfolio is just a few keystrokes away.

Publisher: Fidelity Investments **$69**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Discovery TrueType Pack	30
Graphics Works for Windows	180
Hewlett Packard Font Set	43
Instant Artist for Windows	48
MS TrueType Font Pack 1 Window	43
MS Truetype Font Pack 2 Window	43
Microsoft Publisher Windows	122
Pagemaker for Windows 5.0	556
Quark Express 3.1 Windows	550
Visio 1.0 Windows	190

IBM CD-ROM TITLES

CD-7th Guest	46
CD-Arthur's Teacher Trouble	41
CD Berlitz Think & Talk French	92
CD-Cinemania Movie Guide WIND	49
CD-Compton's Upg. Encyclopedia	88
CD-Encarta Multimedia Ency	243
CD-Global Explorer	90
CD-Grolier Encyclopedia Window	206
CD-Guinness Disk Records 1993	53
CD-Lightning	52
CD-MPC Wizard Diagnostic	9
CD-Multimedia Works	123
CD-Musical Instruments	49
CD-Street Atlas USA	86
CD-WinCD Professional	27

CD DRIVES & UPGRADE KITS

CD-CD Express External IBM	342
CD-CDS-435 Internal Drive	320
CD-CDX-435 External Drive	455
CD-Discovery Int. 16-bit Kit	453
CD-Edutainment Ext. 16-bit Kit	593
CD-Edutainment Int. 16-bit Kit	517
CD Explorer Multimedia Kit	363
CD-Fusion CD 16 (Internal)	514
CD-Fusion CD 16E (External)	508
CD-Multimedia Gallery IBM	823
CD-Procom Ext 200ms (Toshiba)	649
CD-Procom Ext 375ms (Phillip)	331
CD-Procom Int. 200ms (Toshiba)	553
CD-Procom Int. 375ms (Phillip)	281
CD-Revolution Multimedia Kit	449
NEC CDR-74-1 Ext CD-ROM Drive	610
NEC CDR-84-1 Int CD-ROM Drive	546
TXM3401EP1000 Ext. SCSI 5.25"	689

IBM HARDWARE

Fahrenheight VA SVGA 1MB	210
Graphics Ultra Plus 2MB	325
Graphics Ultra Pro (EISA) 2MB	583
Graphics Ultra Pro (ISA) 2MB	513
Microsoft Bus Mouse 2.0	77
Microsoft Serial/PS2 Mouse 2.0	77
PowerPort HighSpeed Dual Async	58
ScanMan Color for Windows	538
Scanman 256 w/Catchword Pro	266
Video Blaster	326
Video Spigot for Windows	408
Volante Warp 10 Plus	175
WaveBlaster	233
Windows Sound System	178

Ami Pro 3.0 Windows	235
Approach 2.0 Windows	251
Borland Office Windows	387
Claris Works for Windows	153
Corel Draw 4.0 Windows	380

IBM BUSINESS

DacEasy Accounting 4.3	87
DacEasy Instant Accounting	29
Excel 4.0 Windows	304
FoxPro 2.5 Windows	304
Freelance Graphics 2.0 Windows	335
Improv 2.0 Windows	95
Lotus Organizer Window	92
Microsoft Access for Windows	91
Microsoft Office 3.0 Windows	459
Microsoft Word 6.0	304
Paradox & Quattro Pro Windows	177
Paradox for Windows	123
Profit for Windows	123
Q&A 4.0/FREE Norton AntiVirus	240
Quark Express 3.1 Windows	550
Rightwriter for Windows	52
Software Grove Messages Single	37
Word 2.0 Windows	295
WordPerfect 5.2 Win/TrueType	287
dBASE IV 2.0	519

HOME SOFTWARE

Auto Insight	43
AutoMap for Windows	52
Betty Crocker Cookbook Windows	19
Flicks	32
Managing Your Money/HomeLawyer	28
Micro Kitchen Companion Window	27
Morgij2	61
Print Shop Deluxe Windows	43
Quicken 2.0 Windows	27
Quicken 6.0/U.S. Atlas DOS	37
Your Deck for Windows	43

IBM UTILITY

Borland C++ 3.1 Windows	323
Check It Pro/SysInfo/Test Tool	78
DesqView 386 2.4	128
FontMaster for Windows	27
Fontminder for Windows	46
Fontographer 3.5 Windows	246
Mac to Dos Transfer 3.0	88
Microsoft C/C++ Compiler 7.0	304
Microsoft Video for Windows	123
Netware Lite 1.1	64
NewWave 4.1 Windows	68
Norton Desktop 2.2 Windows	112
Norton Utilities 7.0	109
PC Tools for Windows	119
QAPlus 5.1 Windows	82
QEMM 386 6.0	58
Qram 2.0	46
Razzle Dazzle Screen Saver	26
Sherlock 1.1	80
SoundBits Around World Windows	25
SoundBits Cartoon for Windows	25
SoundBits Classic Movies Win	25
Spinnrite II 3.1	74
Stacker	92
Star Trek Screen Saver Windows	31
SuperStor Pro for Windows	78
Turbo C++ Visual Ed. Windows	74
Visual Basic Professional Wind	304
Visual Basic Standard Windows	123
Visual C++ Professional	307
Visual Control Pack for Window	92
Windows 3.1 w/FREE Adobe Pack	92

800-228-7449 EXT. 149 | FAX: 508-443-5645 Voice: 508-443-6125

Computer Express 31 Union Ave., Sudbury, MA 01776

日本の皆様よりのオーダー大歓迎！日本語で FAX:0011-508-443-5645、
又は,CompuServeID:70007,1534で見積りをお問い合わせ下さい。
迅速に,如何なる御要望にも誠意をもってお応え致します。

FREE UPS GROUND SHIPPING

10,000 IN STOCK ITEMS

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows Printing System	128
Wired for Sound Pro 2.0 Window	37
XTree 1.5 Windows	61

IBM SOUND CARDS

Ad Lib Gold 1000	161
AudioMan	128
Pro Audio Studio 16	210
Pro AudioSpectrum 16	161
Sonic Sound 16-bit	198
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	216
Sound Blaster Deluxe	78
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	124
Sound Blaster Pro Microchannel	248
SoundMan 16	128
WinSound 16	244

IBM UPGRADES

Ami Pro 3.0 Comp. Upgrade	90
Borland Office Windows Upgrade	296
CA-Clipper 5.2 Comp. Upgrade	139
Excel 4.0 Windows Upgrade	119
FoxPro 2.5 Competitive Upgrade	123
FoxPro 2.5 Version Upgrade	91
FrameMaker Comp. Upgrade WIN	281
Graphics Works Comp. Upgrade	99
Lotus 123 1.1 Comp/Vers Upgrd.	95
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 Comp. Upgr	128
Microsoft Office 3.0 Comp. Upg	350
Microsoft Word 6.0 Version	304
Persuasion 2.1 Comp Upgrade	80
Powerpoint 3.0 Win Comp Upgrad	119
Professional Draw Comp. Upgrd	109
Q&A 4.0 Competitive Upgrade	88
SmartSuite Competitive Upgrade	331
SuperBase 2.0 Compet. Upgrade	180

UPGRADES

Visual Basic Profess. Comp. Up	184
Visual C++ Pro Compt. Upgrade	184
Visual C++ Prof. Version Upgrd	128
Windows 3.1 Upgrade w/Adobe	40
Word 2.0 Windows Upgrade	119
Wordperfect 5.2 Version Upgrd	73
dBASE IV 2.0 Upgrade	92

HARDWARE

BJ-200 BubbleJet Printer	331
BJ-300 Bubblejet Printer	337
CD Caddy	9
Koss HD-6 MPC Speakers	64
Remote Power On/Off	109

COMMUNICATIONS

BitFax 2.0 Windows	31
Cardinal 14.4Fax/Modem Internl	174
Cardinal 9600 Fax/Modem Int.	153
Communications Pak for Windows	136
CrossTalk 2.0 Windows	112
Eclipse FAX 1.2 Windows	61
FAXability Plus for Windows	49
Fax Grabber 1.2 Windows	63
PC Anywhere for Windows	125
Procomm Plus for Windows	91
QuickLink Gold	54
SatisFAXtion Modem/400 14.4INT	399
SatisFAXtion Modem/400E 14.4EX	399
Sportster 14400 Fax/Modem Ext	192
Sportster 14400 Fax/Modem Int	185
VFPV32BIS Int. 14.4 Fax/Modem	193
VFXV32BIS Ext. 14.4 Fax/Modem	235
VIVA 14400 Fax/Modem External	245
WildCat BBS Single Line	75
WinFax Pro 3.0 Windows	75

VISA MasterCard

Orders accepted on our toll free number Mon-Sat 8:30 to 6:30 EST. Same day shipping on in-stock items. Continental US shipments: UPS Ground Handling Charge $3, Airborne Overnight $7. International shipments: UPS Express cost based on weight. Canadian, APO, FPO shipments: US Mail cost based on weight. No sales tax except for MA add 5%. Personal checks accepted, allow 5 business days for processing; NO CODs. Products covered by manufacturer's warranty. Defectives replaced immediately. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions limited while supplies last. Educational, government and corporate purchase orders welcome. 15% restocking fee on non-defective returns.

GLOBAL HORIZONS

NOTEBOOKS

AST PowerExec EL 3/25 63/120 HD	**1299/1769**
AST PowerExec SL 4/25 83/203 HD	CALL
COMPAQ Contura 3/25 84/120 HD	1445/1589
COMPAQ Contura 3/25C 84/120 HD	1969/2215
COMPAQ Contura 4/25 120/209 HD	1999/2249
COMPAQ Contura 4/25C 120/209	2699/2999
COMPAQ Contura 4/25CX 120/209	**3349/3589**
COMPAQ LTE Lite 25E 84/120 HD	2835/3025
COMPAQ LTE Lite 4/25C 120/209	3949/4249
T.I. WIN SLC/25 60/80 HD	1639/1719
T.I. TM4000 WIN SX/25 120 HD	1839
T.I. TM4000 WIN DX/25 120/200	2399/2559
T.I. TM4000 WIN DX2/50 200 HD	**2959**
T.I. TM4000 WIN DX2C/40 200 HD	3635
TOSHIBA 4500/4500C 120 HD	2485/3699
TOSHIBA 6400 200 HD Gas Cell	3999/5999

DESKTOPS

AST Bravo 486/33 120 HD	1499
AST Bravo 486DX2/50 120 HD	2099
COMPAQ Prolinea CDs w/CD Rom Sound	CALL
COMPAQ Deskpro 486s/25 84/120	1399/1499
COMPAQ Deskpro 486s/25M 120 HD	1899
COMPAQ Deskpro 486DX2/50 120/340	2649/3329
COMPAQ Deskpro 386/25M 120 HD	**1799**

GH VISION SYSTEMS

GH486 DX/33

$1599

MODEMS

ATI 2400 ETC Int/Ext	69/95
BOCA 14.4 w/FAX Int/Ext	215/263
CARDINAL 2400 Int/Ext	49/75
CARDINAL Portable 24/96 w/FAX	89
HAYES Optima 14.4 w/FAX Ext	388
HAYES Ultra 9600 14.4 Ext	559/639
INTEL SatisFAXtion 100/200/400 Int	98/299/389
MULTITECH MT932BC Int	479
PRAC PERIPHERALS Pocket 14.4 w/FAX	338
PRAC PERIPHERALS 14.4 w/FAX Int	188
SUPRA 24/96 w/FAX Int	**59**
US ROBOTICS Worldport 24/96 w/FAX Port	219
US ROBOTICS Sportster 96 Int/Ext	169/179
US ROBOTICS Sportster 14.4 Int/Ext	178/207

TAPES & MICE

COLORADO DJ10/DJ20	149/219
COLORADO JT10/JT20	349/419
IOMEGA Accutrax 120/250	175/209
MAYNARD Maynstream DAT 2.0G Int	**1925**
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack 250MB Par Port	379
MOUNTAIN FS8500 300MB IDE Int	433
LOGITECH Mouseman	69
LOGITECH Cordless	86
MICROSOFT Serial	85
MICROSOFT Ballpoint	125

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND!

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST

IDENTITY 3 Button w/Pad, Pocket, Software 25

SUMMER Celebration

FREE GAME DISKETTE WITH YOUR ORDER!

CALL NOW FOR DETAILS!

CD ROM & MULTIMEDIA

CREATIVE LABS Soundblaster 16 ASP	229
CREATIVE LABS Soundblaster Deluxe	89
CREATIVE LABS CD Rom Kit Int	389
CREATIVE LABS Discovery CD 8/16 Bit (NEW)	**399/479**
MEDIAVISION Pro Audio Spectrum 16	189
MEDIAVISION Fusion CD 16 Int/Ext	489/545
MEDIAVISION Pro 16 Multimedia System	899
NEC CDR 74-1/84-1 CD Rom	529/579
SONY CDU31A CD Rom w/Controller	299
SONY CDU31ALL'L CD Rom Multimedia Kit	619
TOSHIBA XM3401 Int/Ext	**485/589**

FUSION CD 16

- Internal Tray-Loading CD Rom
- MPC, XA & Photo CD Compliant
- Pro Audio Spectrum 16-Bit Sound
- Labtech CS 550 Stereo Speakers
- ***BONUS!! 5 Great CD's...***
  - Compton's MM Encyclopedia
  - Carmen Sandiego Deluxe
  - Battle Chess
  - Civilization
  - Mantis Fighter

MONITORS

AOC SVGA 14" Interlaced NI	285/319
EMC MONO P&W	88
COMPAQ VGA Color	355
HITACHI 15" 00	479/1329
IBM 6312/6314/6319	395/505/630
OKIDATA 8317 17"	1079
MAG LX1564 15"	499
MAG MX15F/MX17F	**[illegible]/1044**
MAGNAVOX CM 9039/9089	259/319
MITSUBISHI Diamond Pro 14/17"	459/1065
MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan 14/20"	399/1835
NANAO F550W 17"	1149
NANAO F340W 15"	715
NANAO F550LT560I	**1108/1749**
NEC 3FGE/4FGE (NEW)	599/719
NEC 5FGE/5FG	1145/1249
SAMTRON 14" VGA/SGVA	208/291
SEIKO CM1450/1760	**425/1045**
SONY CPD1430/1730	599/1069
VIEWSONIC V6 VGA 14"/17" SVGA 17"	360/1035

BATTERY BACK-UPS

AMERICAN POWER	
Back UPS 250/400/600	99/157/258
Smart UPS 400/600/900	299/389/545
TRIPPLITE	
BC 250/400/500	98/152/177
BC LAN 500/600/1250	188/252/482
Omni 450/600/900	268/349/489

SOFTWARE

MS DOS 6.0 Upgrade	49
ALDUS Pagemaker 4.0	439
"INCLUDES FREE UPGRADE TO 5.0"	
ATECH Presentation Task Force	119
CALERA Wordscan Plus	339
LOTUS 1-2-3 v2.4/3.4	329/395
MICROSOFT Excel v4.0	299
MICROSOFT Office for Windows	495
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere v4.5	115
SYMANTEC Norton Desktop v2.0	115
WORDPERFECT v.5.1/5.2	260/269

CALL TODAY – 1000'S MORE TITLES AVAILABLE

NETWORK

NOVELL Netware v2.2 5/10 User	486/1094
NOVELL Netware v3.11 5/10 User	589/1349
NOVELL Netware v3.11 20/100 User	1885/3699
NOVELL Netware v4.0/SFT III	NEW
"CALL US FOR YOUR NETWARE UPGRADES"	
ARTISOFT AE2/AE3 Cards	193/219
INTEL EtherExpress 16/16TP	119/119
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 16/16TP	129/129
SMC Arcnet PC 600 FS/WS	197/117
3COM Etherlink III Coax/TP	**127/127**
3COM Etherlink III 5 Pack	595
THOMAS CONRAD TC6242/TC6245	65/175
XIRCOM Pocket LAN Adapters	CALL

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI Basic 16 VGA	59
ATI Graphic Ultra Plus 1MB/2MB	285/319
ATI Graphic Ultra Pro 1MB/2MB	425/495
BOCA SuperVGA 512K/1MB	89/119
CARDINAL VGA 1120+/768A	55/129
DIAMOND Stealth 24 Pro 2MB VLB	159/335
DIAMOND Viper VLB 2 MB	419
NUMBER 9 GXE Level 10	395
NUMBER 9 GXE Level 11	545
NUMBER 9 GXE Level 12	695
NUMBER 9 GXI TC Level 29	**1485**
VIDEO 7 VGA 16	81
VIDEO 7 Win VGA 1MB	140

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD – *IN STOCK*

LaserJet 4 4M	1089/1919
LaserJet 3P/4L	889/679
LaserJet 4Si/4Si MX (NEW)	**3099/4499**
DeskJet 500/500C/550C	369/505/699
DeskJet Portable	300
PaintJet XL/XL300	1699/2069
Fax 230/310	989/1292
CANON	
BJ10EX/BJ200	249/359
BJ300/300/330	309/329/509
BJ600/800	1599/1749
IBM	
Laser 5E/6CP	949/1249/1429
Laser 10/12P	1299/1799
4070 Inkjet w/Apt	385
4079 Color Jet w/PostScript	2575
NEC	
SilentWriter M95/95FX	**1249/1499**
SilentWriter M97/97FX	1499/1699
OKIDATA	
ML 320/321	299/419
ML 590+/591+	419/579
OkiLaser 400/810/830	599/909/1149
PANASONIC	
KXP 2180/2123/2124	169/239/328
KXP 1124/1624/2624	279/345/399
KXP 4410/4420/4450	649/924/1199

SCANNERS

HP Scanjet 2P/2C	724/1319
LOGITECH [illegible]	CALL
MICROTEK Scanmaker IISP/IIXE	**875/1129**

CIRCLE #170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD SOFTWARE SELL-EBRATION

CELEBRATE THESE SIZZLING SUMMER SAVINGS!
CD-ROM SOFTWARE FOR THE ENTIRE FAMILY!

$29.00 PER TITLE

KID STUFF
- Barney Bear/School
- Mixed Up Mother Goose

REFERENCE
- Family Doctor
- Time Mag Almanac
- US Atlas Automap
- Mavis Beacon Typing
- Business Phone Book

GAMES
- Wing Commander
- Sherlock Holmes
- King's Quest V
- Chessmaster 3000
- Carmen San Diego
- Monkey Island
- Game Master
- Total Baseball

$59.00 PER TITLE

Compton's Family Encyclopedia – DOS or MPC
Grolier's Encyclopedia – DOS or MPC
MacMillan's Kid's Dictionary – MPC
Presidents: It All Started with George – DOS

SPECTACULAR SPECIALS!!

$19.00 PER TITLE

- Our Solar System
- Colossal Cookbook
- MPC Wizards
- Deathstar Arcade Battles
- CD Rom Software Jukebox
- Dictionaries & Language

IT'S HARD TO BEAT OUR DRIVE!

CONNOR			
CP30084	IDE	80MB	169
CP30104	IDE	120MB	215
CP30174	IDE	170MB	235
CP30200	SCSI	212MB	299
CP30254	**IDE**	**250MB**	**319**
CP30544	IDE	540MB	629
CP3540	SCSI	540MB	655
CP31370	SCSI	1.37G	1699
SEAGATE			
ST351	IDE	40MB	119
ST251-1	MFM	40MB	199
ST3144A	**IDE**	**130MB**	**195**
ST3283A	IDE	248MB	315
ST1400A	IDE	340MB	689
ST1480N	SCSI	426MB	859
ST4766N	SCSI	665MB	979
ST41200	**SCSI**	**1.0G**	**1039**
MAXTOR			
7120A	IDE	130MB	205
7120S	SCSI	130MB	219
7213A	IDE	210MB	235
7345A	**IDE**	**340MB**	**475**
535A	IDE	536MB	869
535S	SCSI	536MB	969
MICROPOLIS			
1684	SCSI	340MB	1019
2105A	IDE	528MB	1089
2105	**SCSI**	**560MB**	**1089**
1624	SCSI	660MB	1119
2112A	IDE	1.0G	1245
2112	SCSI	1.0G	1245
1528	SCSI	1.2G	1669
1924	SCSI	2.0G	2480

WESTERN DIGITAL			
280	IDE	85MB	159
2250	IDE	250MB	389
2340	IDE	340MB	499
QUANTUM			
ELS127A	IDE	120MB	285
ELS127S	SCSI	120MB	285
LPS240A	IDE	240MB	300
LPS240S	SCSI	240MB	340
LPS525S	SCSI	525MB	919
Hardcard EZ		120MB	349
Hardcard EZ		240MB	530
SCSI CONTROLLERS			
Adaptec 1522 w/Floppy			**119**
Adaptec 1542 Busmaster			195
Adaptec 1542 KT			255
Adaptec 1640 MCA			269
Adaptec 1740 E SA			389
Adaptec 14F Busmaster			229
Adaptec 24F E SA			399
Adaptec 34F			295
Future Domain 885 8-Bit w/2 Floppy			119
Future Domain 1620 16-Bit w/2 Floppy			139
Future Domain 1680 16-Bit w/4 Floppy			269
Future Domain 7200 E SA Busmaster			429
IDE CONTROLLERS			
16 Bit Controller Cable Kit			39
Seagate ST308 w/2F Floppy			99
32 Bit 512k Cache Controller			349

ALL DRIVES ARE NEW AND IN-STOCK

ASK ABOUT OUR **"PLUG-N-PLAY"** PROGRAM

Dedicated Tech Support (708) 949-9371

Guaranteed Lowest Prices!!

FAXBACK SERVICE
(708) 949-9372
All Quotes Answered in 24 Hours

Send Your Fax Today!

International Orders Welcome

1-800-860-GLOBE

Interpreters Available

Global Horizons, Inc.

1051 E. High Street • P.O. Box 644 • Mundelein, IL 60060

HOURS CST: 7:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. – Monday-Friday • 9:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m. – Saturday

HUGE INVENTORY – WE HAVE WHAT YOU WANT!! Most orders ship within 24 hours. We accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover and C.O.D.'s. Terms available – Immediate credit approval. Credit cards not charged until products ship. All warranties good through Global Horizons, Inc. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

CALL TODAY FOR OUR "GALAXY OF VALUES" SUMMER CATALOG!!

Outside Illinois 1-800-860-4562
Inside Illinois (708) 949-9332
Shipping & Technical Assistance (708) 949-9369

AVISION OF THE FUTURE

PCSources Says . . . Kenosha Computer Center offers some of the Best Buys in Mail Order!

EXPERIENCE THE KENOSHA DIFFERENCE

- *Over Six Years of Service*
- *Thousands of Satisfied Customers*
- *Terrific Technical Support*
- *Everyday Low Prices*
- *No Surcharge on Credit Cards*

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR VALUE AND SERVICE
CALL US TODAY!

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595 ▪ FAX 414-697-0620

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & DISCOVER

EPSON

FX 870	$259	FX 1170	$345
LQ 570+	$232	LQ 870	$425
LQ 1070	$339	LQ 1170	$569
Action 3250	$189	LQ 2550	$849

DFX 5000/DFX 8000 ..... $1259/$2129

LASER'S & INKJET

STYLUS 800 INKJET	$319
ACTION 1000 6PPM, 14 FONTS	$599
ACTION 1500 6PPM, PCL5	$669
EPL 8000 10PPM, HP III EMUL	$829
2 MB UPGRADE	$89

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LASERJET IV	$1369
LASERJET IVM	$1949
LASERJET IIIP	$879
LASERJET IIP+	$809
LASERJET IVsi	$2999
LASERJET IV L	$689
DESKJET 500/500C	$369/$509
DESKJET 550C	$709
2 MB/4 MB UPGRADE H-P IV	$99/$149

OKIDATA

ML320/ML321	$295/$415
ML380/ML590	$209/$419
ML591/ML393	$569/$909
OL 400 Laser/OL 810	$539/$909
OL 850 Laser/OL 830	$1259/$1129
Okilaser 400 2MG upgrade	$109

Panasonic Office Automation OA

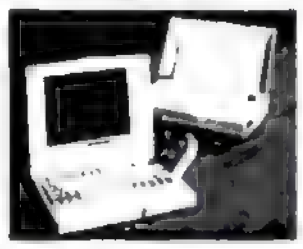
2023/1124i	$199/$269
2180/2123	$179/$229
1624/1654	$339/$519
2124/2624	$295/$359
4410/4430	$599/$699
4450i/4451	$999/$1379
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450i	$125

Canon

"BubbleJet" Printers

BJ 10ex	$239
BJ 20	$359
BJ 200	$275*
BJ 230	$399
BJ 300	$325
BJ 330	$489
BJC 800	$1469

CANON INNOVA NOTEBOOK



386SL 25
4MB, 80HD, FAX MODEM, DOS, WINDOWS AND MICROSOFT WORKS
$1329

Canon

INNOVA DESKTOP COMPUTERS

386SX 33 ..... $1149
2MB, 86MG, .28 SVGA MONITOR, BOTH FLOPPIES, DOS, WINDOWS AND MICROSOFT WORKS

486 DX-33 ..... $1849
4MB, 210 MG, .28 SVGA MONITOR, BOTH FLOPPIES, DOS, WINDOWS AND MICROSOFT WORKS

ALL INNOVA COMPUTERS INCLUDE 1 YEAR ON SITE SERVICE WARRANTY

MODEMS & FAX MODEMS

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

PRACTICAL PER 14.4 POCKET	$329
PRACTICAL PER 9600 INT/EXT	$169/$179
PRACTICAL PER 14.4 INT/EXT	$185/$199

HAYES

HAYES OPTIMA 9600	$309
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4	$359
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4 W/FAX	$369
HAYES ACCURA 14.4 W/FAX	$245

U.S. ROBOTICS

Sportster 14.4 Int	$159
Sportster 14.4 Ext	$179
Sportster 14.4 Int. w/fax	$179
Sportster 14.4 Ext. w/fax	$199
Dual Standard 16.8	$709
World Port 96/96 Pocket	$389

Intel Satisfaxtions Below

intel OVERDRIVE

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

- For any Intel 486 based system
- Improves system performance up to 70%
- Accelerates all DOS, Windows, OS/2 and Unix applications
- Cost effective upgrade to next generation CPU technology

Overdrive Upgrade SX20/25	$309/$425
Overdrive Upgrade DX25/33	$425/$549

HARD DRIVES & TAPES

SEAGATE, CONNER & MAXTOR

SEAGATE 120 MB 3144A	$189
SEAGATE 245 MB 3283	$299
MAXTOR 120/211	$219/$299
MAXTOR 245/340	$325/$419
MAXTOR 535 MB	$879
CONNER 120/170	$219/$249
CONNER 200/250	$299/$349
CONNER 510	$779

MICROSOLUTIONS

100 MB EXT/200 MB EXT	$489/$585
250 MB EXT TAPE BACKUP	$379
CD-ROM DRIVE EXT 350MS	$359

QUANTUM

Hard Card 50XL	$239
Hard card EZ 127/240	$309/$519

TAPE BACK UP

Colorado Jumbo 120	$145
Colorado Jumbo 250	$199
Colorado Tracker 120	$295
Colorado Tracker 250	$389
Mountain, Maynard, others	CALL

MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA	$289
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 17"	$1039
Mitsubishi HL 6955 20"	$1779
NEC Multisync III FGE	$579
NEC Multisync VFGE	$1039
NEC Multisync VFG	$1245
NEC 6FG	$2249
Viewsonic 15"	$649
Viewsonic 17" 1782M	$1225
Viewsonic 20" 2082M	$1919
Viewsonic 21"	Call

SOFTWARE

Lotus 2.4/3.1	$299/$345
Microsoft Word for Windows	$299
Microsoft Windows 3.1	$79
Microsoft DOS 6.0	$69
DBase IV	$419
Word Perfect 5.2	$279
Corel Draw 3.0	$379
Aldus Pagemaker	$489
Lotus Freelance Graphics/Win	$279
C.A. Clipper	$469
C.A. Cricket Paint	$89
C.A. DB Fast	$329

BATTERY BACKUP & UPS

AMERICAN

250/400	$109/$159
450/600	$189/$259
900/1200VX	$375/$729
SMART UPS 400	$309

TRIPPLITE

BC 250	$99
BC 400	$159
BC 500 LAN	$189
BC 600 LAN	$249
BC 900 LAN	$349

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA WONDER XL 24 1MB	$139
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA+ 2MB	$299
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 1MB	$409
DIAMOND Speedstar PRO 1 MB	$129
DIAMOND Speedstar 24 VLB 1MB	$159
DIAMOND VIPER 2MB	$419
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT 1280 1 MB	$169
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT VA 1MB	$209

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check base only. Shipping & handling 3%, $6 minimum. AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

Prices and availability subject to change.

intel

Satisfaxtion Fax Modems

200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax	$269
300 14.4/9600 Fax	$219
400 14.4/14.4 Fax	$359
400 ext 14.4/9600 Fax	$369
Faxability Plus	$59
80387-SX co-processor	$75
80387-DX co-processor	$85
All Intel Networking Products	Call

MEMORY PRODUCTS

2MB IBM 30-286	$85
2MB IBM PS1 386	$89
4MB IBM THINKPAD 700.700C	$195
4MB TOSHIBA 2000.2200.1850C	$159
1&4 MB SIMMS	CALL
2 MB FOR PANASONIC 4410	$109
2 MB FOR OKI 400	$99
2 MB FOR EPSON ALII	$119
2 MB FOR H-P IIP.IIIP&III	$99
BOCA RAM Ok FOR AT OR PSII	$99
FOR ALL OTHER MODELS & MFG	CALL

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL

80287 XL/XLT	$79
80387 SL	$79
80387 SX	$75
80387 DX	$85

CYRIX

80387 SX-33	$75
80387 DX-40	$85

PLOTTERS, SCANNERS & DIGITIZERS

IMAGE MAKER A & B	$599
DMP 61 A to D 8 PEN	$2075
EPSON 600C	$779
EPSON 800C	$1069
MUSTEK MFS 6000CWP FLATBED	$829
MUSTEK MATADOR 256 HAND HELD	$119
SUMMASKETCH III 12x12	$255
SUMMASKETCH III 12x18	$509

MULTIMEDIA & CD ROMS

Pro Audio Spectrum 16 Bit	$169
Pro 16 Multi Sys Kit Ext	$949
Fusion CD 16E's	$515
ATI Stereo FX/CD	$145
Logitech Soundman 16	$139
Video Blaster	$329
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	$129
Sound Blaster ASP 16 Bit	$229
Creative Labs Edutainment 16 Ext	$609
Toshiba 3401 Int 200 MS Access	$489
Toshiba 3401 Ext 200 MS Access	$589
For CD Titles	CALL

NETWORKING

NETWARE 2.2 5 USER	$469
NETWARE 2.2 10 USER	$1049
NETWARE 2.2 50 USER	$1999
NETWARE 3.11 5 USER	$555
NETWARE 3.11 10 USER	$1249
NETWARE 3.11 50 USER	$2475
NETWARE 4.0	CALL
NE 2000	$129
LANTASTIC 10MPS STARTER KIT	$485
LANTASTIC 10MPS ADAPTER	$195
LANTASTIC FOR WINDOWS	$165
3 COM ETHERLINK II	$139
INTEL ETHER 16	$95
INTEL ETHER 16 20 PAK	$1649
SMC ETHER + ELITE 16	$129
SMC ETHERNET 8 BIT COAX	$95
XIRCOM POCKET ADAP COAX	$279
XIRCOM POCKET ADAP 10 BASE T	$279

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st Street
Kenosha, Wisconsin 53143

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

1-800-255-2989

Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. ▪ Sat. 9:00 a.m.-Noon

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Leonardo DaVinci (1452-1519)

DaVINCI

The ultimate Jack of all Trades.

Would

Painter, sculptor, architect, engineer and inventor

Have

Sure could've used a good CAD program!

Purchased

DeSIGNCAD

As an Artist, he influenced the Renaissance Movement in early Italy with his SFUMATO style of painting. As an Architect, he was sought worldwide for his aesthetic as well as his engineering brilliance. As an Inventor, he was centuries ahead of his time. As early as 1512, DaVinci, enamored with the idea of flight, was studying and sketching various "Flying Machines." Although none of his ideas were ever constructed, experts now realize that a few of his ideas might actually have flown.

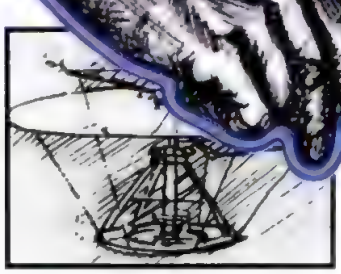
As a CAD program, DesignCAD has all of the capabilities to make your projects fly as well. As a low-cost CAD program, DesignCAD has more operations and is easier to use than similar programs costing ten times more! We won't mention any names but one company "AUTO-matically" comes to mind.

To receive your FREE 16-page color brochure and Demo Disk, contact us.

American Small Business Computers
One American Way
Pryor OK 74361
Phone (918)825-7555
Fax (918)825-6359

CIRCLE 025 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$349.95 $499.95



DaVinci Rendering (c.1500)

DesignCAD Rendering (1993)

HP Laserjet IV
w/ toner
$1369
HP Deskjet 500
$379

The Highest Quality and Fastest Service. Bulldog Gives You...

The Right Tools

For Your Home. Your Office. Your Success.

1-800-438-6039

Network

3COM
- 3C503 Etherlink II/ 5-pack 185/159
- 3C503TP 10 Base T 229
- 3C507 Etherlink 16 279
- 3C523 MCA Ethernet 299
- NEW! 3C619 479
- NEW!3C509 150

ARTISOFT
- Starter Kit 2mbps/AE2 325/449
- Starter KitAE3 539
- Lan Cards 2mbps/AE2 139/199
- Lan Card AE3 229
- Central Station 419

INTEL
- Ether Express 16/16TP 119
- Token Express 16/4 ISA/MCA 499
- EtherExpress EISA 489

NOVELL
- NE1000/NE2000 99/129
- NE 3200 659
- Novell Lite 1.1/starter kit 69/409
- Netware 2.2 5/10 User 479/1079
- Netware V.2.2-50 User 999
- Netware 3.11 5/10 User 599/1289
- Netware 3.11-50 User 2599
- Netware 3.11-100User 3629
- Netware 4.0 CALL!

SMC
- PC130/PC130E 75/99
- PC600WS/PC600FS 129/209
- Ethercard 8 bit/16 bit 109/139
- 10 Base-T Card 8 bit/16 bit 139/1139
- 3608TP 10BT concentrator 879
- 3512TP Ether 10BT conc 12 port 669

XIRCOM

CALL FOR OTHERS

Network Software

Borland D Base IV LAN-1 user	279
Lotus 2.4 server/node	559/339
Lotus 3.1 server/node	625/409
Norton PC Anywhere V.4.5 Lan	325
Peachtree Network Accounting	295
Word Perfect additional nodes	179

Software

Aldus Pagemaker	469
Carbon Copy Close Up	129/119
Clarion ProDeveloper	449
Clipper 5.2	CALL
Corel Draw 4.0	CALL
Dbase IV	409
FoxPro 2.5	309
Framemaker	549
Freelance Plus	309
Harvard Graphics	389
Lotus 2.4/3.1+	275/339
NEW! Lotus 3.4	349
Lotus for Windows	299
Smart Suite Bundle	449
MS DOS 6.0	INSTOCK
Microsoft Windows 3.1	89
Microsoft Windows for Workgroup	CALL
Microsoft Access 1.0 for Windows	CALL
Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows	309
Microsoft Word for Windows	299
Norton Desktop for Windows	119
Norton Utilities 7.0	115
Norton AntiVirus	69
Peachtree III Complete DQ	169
Paradox v4.0	BEST PRICE!
Q&A 4.0	219
Quattro Pro	299
Ventura Desktop Pub	BEST PRICE!
Winfax Pro	89
Word Perfect 5.1	CALL
Word Perfect 5.2 for Windows	CALL

DON'T SEE WHAT YOU NEED? PLEASE CALL!

Notebooks

CANON
- Notejet 486 w/printer CALL
- 486 SLC/25, 85mg 2199
- 486 SLC/25, 135mg 2249
- 486 SLC/25, 180mg 2559

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- 4000 SX/25 W/120 1839
- 4000 DX/25 W/120 2369
- 4000 DX/25 W/200 2539
- 4000 DX2/50 W/200 2959
- 4000 DX2/40 COLOR W/200 3559

Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC
- 3FGE/4FGE CALL!

PANASONIC
- 1381/1395 329/429
- NEW! C1745E 1359

SAMSUNG
- Syncmaster 3 14" 1024 x 768 289
- Syncmaster 4 17" 1024 x 768 749
- Syncmaster 15 15" 1024 x 768 479

CTX
- 1560 15" SVGA 469
- 5468/5468NI 289/325
- 1750 17" SVGA 815

MAG
- MX15F 15" .28 589
- MX17F 17" .28 1039

NANAO
- NEW! F550iW 1189
- F550i/T560i 1149/1789
- NEW! F340i 729

VIEWSONIC
- 6E/6FS/7 349/559/999
- 15/17/20 660/1225/1915

Video Cards

ATI
- Graphics Ultra + 1 meg 299
- Graphics Ultra Prof w/ 1 mg 439
- Graphics Vantage w/ 1 mg 229
- VGA Integra 512K 89

BOCA
- Basic VGA CALL!
- Super VGA 1 mg CALL!
- Super VGA 1 mg 16.8 mil colors call!

DIAMOND
- Diamond Speedstar 24x w/ 1 mg 165

ORCHID
- Prodesigner IIS/EISA w/ 1 mb 319
- Prodesigner IIS w/ 1 mb 159
- Orchid F1280 w/1 mg 189

Modems & Fax

BOCA
- 14.4 fax modem int/ext 229/265

CARDINAL
- 2400 INT/EXT 69/75
- 2400 INT/EXT w/MNP 89/99
- 9600 INT/EXT 129/265
- 96/24 INT Fax/modem 79

HAYES
- Optima 96 339
- Optima 14.4 EXT/fax 389

INTEL
- Satisfaction 400/400E 399/459

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
- FAX ME 165
- PM 14400 FXPPM Pocket Mod 359
- PM 14400 FXMT ext v.32 bis call
- PP 9600 int/ext CALL

US ROBOTICS
- Sportster 9600 int/ext CALL
- Sportster 14.4 fax/mod int/ext CALL
- Courier HST Dual 16.8 759

Printers

CANON
- BJ10ex/300 239/325
- BJ300/330 325/495
- LBP-4 laser 699
- LBP-4 w/mem 1299

DICONIX
- 180si inkjet 239
- 701 inkjet 375

EPSON
- AP 2250/3250 155/189
- FX870/FX1170 259/349
- LQ570/LQ1070 335/539
- LQ870/LQ1170 425/575
- LQ2550 849
- LX810 189
- EPL6000 laser 839
- DFX5000/8000 1259/2159
- Action Laser 1000/1500 599/659
- NEW! Epson Stylus 800 Inkjet Call!

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- Laserjet IV w/ toner 1369
- Laserjet IVM 1949
- Laserjet IVL+/IIIP CALL/889
- NEW! HP IVs 2979
- DeskJet 500/500c 379/509
- DeskJet 550c 699

OKIDATA
- ML184/380 229/215
- ML320/321 299/419
- ML590/591 419/569
- 393/393c 909/979
- laser 400/810 549/959
- 830/850 NEW! 1149/1259
- PM3410 1199

NEC
- Silentwriter 95fx 1999
- Silentwriter 97 1829

PANASONIC
- 3023/1124 CALL/949
- 1624/1654 339/539
- 2180/2123 175/245
- 2124/1695 319/389
- 2624 24 pin wide 389
- 4410 color 4430 639/1079
- 4451/4455 1099/1749

LASER ACCESSORIES
- Upgrade for HP 1 mb 79
- Upgrade- HP 2mb/4mb 109/179
- Pacific Data 25-N-1 249
- Pacific Page PE/PEXL call/699
- Pacific Connect XI call
- Complete Font Library 249
- Font Bank Cartridge 1.5 Mb 269

Mice & Misc

Epson ES600C/800C scanners	call
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.1	149
Microsoft Ball Point Mouse	118
Logitech Scan Man 256 w/ OCR	319
HP Scanjet IIP w/Interface	899
HP Scanjet IIC w/Interface	1439
Soundblaster Pro 16	CALL

AMERICAN POWER

Back-ups 250/400/450	109/169/199
Back-ups 600/900	279/389

Bulldog Systems

Bulldog's Standard Configuration
Dual Floppy Drives • Super VGA Card w/ 1 Mg • 14" SVGA Monitor (1024 x 768) • DOS 5.0 • Windows • Mouse • 1 year warranty!

- 386SX-33 w/2MB w/ 40 Mg 875
- 386DX-40 w/4MB w/ 130 Mg 1225
- 486SX-25 w/4MB w/ 130 Mg 1350
- 486DX-33 w/4MB w/ 245 Mg 1675
- 486DX-50 w/8MB w/ 245 Mg 2045
- 486DX2-66 Loc Bus • 8MB • 245Mg 2345

Call for other configurations

Canon 486 Systems CALL

Drives

CONNER
- 40mg IDE/85mg IDE 149/209
- 120mg IDE 3-5/200IDE 3.5 245/339
- 254 mg. IDE 349

IOMEGA
- 90 MB Insider/Transportable 579/689
- Dual 90 ext 1495
- NEW! Bernoull Multidisk 150 call!
- Tape 250 mg insider 259
- Tape 250 mg ext 319
- 21MB Floptical Insider 335

MAXTOR
- 7120A 130 IDE 259
- 7213 A 210 IDE 319
- 7245 A 245 IDE 335

QUANTUM PASSPORT XL removable
- 120MB/240MB 599/669

SEAGATE
- ST3096A /3144A 209/259
- ST3283A 245mg IDE 429

FLOPPY DRIVES
- 1.2MB/1.44MB 59
- Micro Solutions 1.2MB/1.44MB 129

Tape Drives

IRWIN
- Accutrak 120+/250+ 175/229
- Accutrak 250 Export 435

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS
- DJ10 120 Meg Int Jumbo 145
- DJ20 250 Meg Int Jumbo 199
- Trakker 120/250 309/399

MICRO SOLUTIONS
- 80/250 Backpack 419

Memory Boards

AST
- Six Pack 286 w/0K AT 95

INTEL
- ISA w/ 0K 179

ORCHID
- Ramquest 8/16 w/0K XT/AT 129

BOCA BOARDS CALL!

MathCo

INTEL
- 387SX or DX 85
- OVERDRIVES X2/25/DX2/50 CALL
- CYRIX 387SX 77
- 387DX/33/40 99/119

P.O. Box 1459 • 610 Industrial Park Drive
Evans, Georgia 30809
OPEN weekdays: 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday: 9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.
(706) 860-7364 • FAX (706) 860-7358

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

No charge for credit cards. Shipping and handling extra, minimum $10. APO, AFO addresses additional 10%. Prices, warranties, offers and terms are subject to change without notice. All sales are subject to availability and our return policy. All trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Call for RMA number before returning any product. Shipping damage must be reported within 48 hours of receipt of merchandise. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Visa | Discover | American Express | Master Card

CIRCLE 015 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Version!
Twice as many charts

Real Stats. Real Easy.

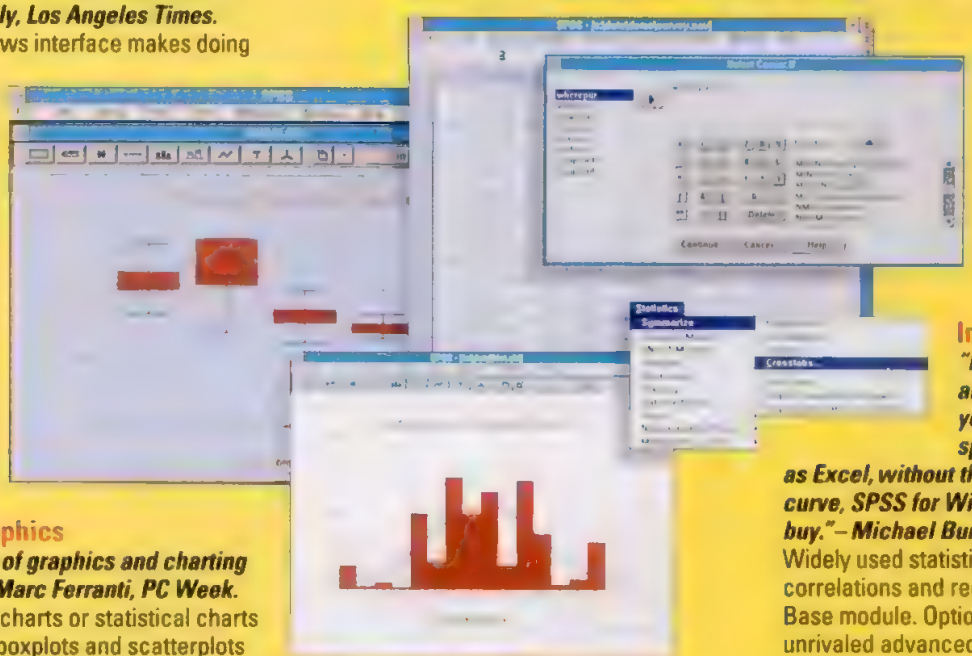
SPSS for Windows gives you answers your spreadsheet or database can't. It's a great value at $695!

Learn Fast, Work Fast

"Stumbling blocks to statistical analysis are eliminated with SPSS for Windows. You don't have to be a programmer to use it and you don't have to be a statistician to understand it."
– Richard O'Reilly, Los Angeles Times.
The 100% Windows interface makes doing analysis simple. Context-sensitive help and an on-line glossary of statistical terms are just a click away.

Complete Data Management and Editing

"A breakthrough in data capacity and ease of use...impressive." *– Alan Fridlund, InfoWorld.* There's no limit on the number of variables you can analyze. Read data directly from Excel,™ Lotus,® .dbf and SAS® transport files. Work live with Oracle® and SQL Server™ data. Edit and use data many ways, easily.



Automatic Statistical Graphics

"A complete set of graphics and charting capabilities." *– Marc Ferranti, PC Week.*
Create business charts or statistical charts like histograms, boxplots and scatterplots automatically. Unlike other stats packages, edit the charts directly on-screen without respecifying.

In-depth Statistics

"For more statistical analysis tools than you'll get from a spreadsheet such as Excel, without the steep learning curve, SPSS for Windows is a great buy." *– Michael Burgard, PC/Computing.*
Widely used statistics such as crosstabs, correlations and regression are in the Base module. Optional modules with unrivaled advanced statistics are available. You won't grow out of this package.

When you really want answers you have to go beyond what spreadsheets or databases can offer. You need a package that is designed for real statistical analysis, reporting and charting – and is easy to use. You need SPSS® for Windows,™ the real stats, real easy combination that delivers real value.

You'll break out of the spreadsheet cell with SPSS for Windows. Do more than simple percentages and sums – subset, sample, aggregate, explore, summarize, poke and prod, slice and dice your data to get the answers you need. Analyze surveys, dig into databases, improve quality, conduct research studies, forecast sales and prepare reports with ease. All without writing complex macros or queries. Find relationships, see patterns and trends, determine significance and use the past to predict the future.

Learn fast, work fast. Prepare for your analysis quickly with SPSS' full-featured Data Editor. Choose from a broad range of statistical routines, including those in specialized add-on modules, that produce full-color charts automatically. Hot button between charts and related numerical output. Share information using DDE and OLE. Put together a great presentation with powerful and flexible business graphics and a report writer. If you need help, the documentation is full of statistical "how to," and experienced technical support is just a phone call away.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

SPSS for Windows – when you need more stats than a spreadsheet or database can offer.

Order now and get a great value — only $695.
American Express, Discover, MasterCard or Visa accepted.
Unconditional 60-day money-back guarantee.

Fax (312) 329-3668 or
Call (800) 543-5833

SPSS

Chicago • Washington, DC • Chertsey, UK • Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And Distributors Worldwide

CIRCLE 043 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best Peripherals.....The Best Prices

Motherboards

ACER OPEN

486D2064K	486,64K Cache, 32MB Ram, ISA	$65.00
486D0256K	486,256K Cache,32MB Ram,ISA	$107.00
486DLCMC	486DLC-33 W/O MATH-CO	$204.00
A486DLC	486DLC-33 W/ MATH-CO	$229.00
A486256BB	486 Barebone, 256K Cache	$219.00

BUILD YOUR OWN

Acer

DATAEXPERT

DATAEXPERTS

DEV1SLOT	VESA/1 SLOT/OPTI CHIP/486UPGRD	$129.00
DE11-IN-1	UPGRADEABLE,LOCAL BUS,OPTI CHP	$175.00
DEVLEISA	486,3-EISA,3-ISA,2-VESA,256K C	$339.00

ANSEL COMMUNICATIONS

ANSEL Free Support 1-800-7ANSEL8

Networking Products

ANSEL

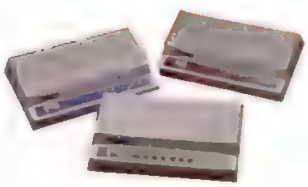
A2500	STARTER KIT/VIDEO TAPE	$260.00
NETLITE	NETWARE LITE	$60.00
A3200	32 BIT ETHERNET ADAPTOR	$225.00
A2600	ADD ONE USER KIT	$145.00
A2700	ADD ONE PORTABLE KIT	$188.00
A2900	CONCENTRATOR HUB	$263.00
A2950	EXPANSION BOARD FOR A2900	$171.00
A2250	AUI 10BASE TRANSCEIVER	$62.00
A1500	16BIT,ETHERNET,10BASE,AUI	$72.00
A2200	AUI COAX TRANSCEIVER	$62.00
A2100	ETHERNET,16BIT,AUI AND COAX	$72.00
A2000	NE1000/NE2000 ALL IN ONE	$100.00

US Robotics
The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

COURIER MODEM

#1 High-Speed Modem in PC Computing's 200 Best PC Products of 1992

SPORTSTER



U.S. Robotics quality at a very practical price

Peripheral exPress

SUMMIT

Modems

US ROBOTICS

COURIER

USR3160X	COURIER HST 16.8 EXT W/FAX	$518.00
USR0	COURIER HST 16.8 W/V.42 BIS	$514.00
USR01	COURIER HST 16.8/PC FAX	$736.00
USR0890	COURIER HST DS/PC V.42BIS	$669.00
USR018700	COURIER V.32 BIS FAX	$436.00
USR00940	COURIER V.32 BIS W/V.42BIS	$417.00
USR01390	POWERPORT	$58.00
SHARE	SHARED ACCESS MODEM KIT I	$472.00

ORDER IN JULY AND RECEIVE A FREE UPGRADE TO COURIER!!! PLUS DISCOUNT

SPORTSTER

SPT24V.42	SPORTSTER 2400 V.42BIS INT.	$95.00
USR2532	SPORTSTER 2400 EXT V.42BIS	$102.00
SPT14.4FX	SPORTSTER 14.4 EXT W/FAX	$198.00
SPT14.4EX	SPORTSTER 14.4 EXTERNAL	$172.00
SPT14.4IN	SPORTSTER 14.4 INT W/FAX	$172.00
SPT14.4PC	SPORTSTER 14.4 INTERNAL	$151.00
USR02560	SPORTSTER 9600 FAX V.42BIS	$169.00
SPTV.32	SPORTSTER 9600 INTERNAL	$151.00
USR02550	SPORTSTER 9600 V 42BIS EXT	$154.00
USR02740	SPORTSTER 9600/PC FAX V.42BIS	$182.00
USR05320	WORLDPORT 14.4 V.42BIS	$367.00
USR05310	WORLDPORT 14.4 V.42BIS FAX	$397.00
USR05450	WORLDPORT 9600 V.42 BIS	$306.00
USR05270	WORLDPORT PALMTOP FAX	$151.00
WLD2496	WORLDPORT/POCKET 2496	$221.00
WLD9696	WORLDPORT/POCKET 9696	$307.00

WEN

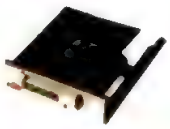
DIAMOND

STB Systems, Inc

Tape Drives

SUMMIT

SE-120	SUMMIT 120 TAPE BACKUP	$108.00
SE-250	SUMMIT 250MB TAPE BACKUP	$165.00
SE-305	305MB TAPE BACKUP DEVICE	$265.00
SE-305DE	TAPE CONTROLLER 3/DE	$75.00
SE-250AB	ACCELORATOR CARD FOR SE-250	$75.00
SU-EXT	SUMMIT EXTERNAL KIT	$50.00



Monitors

WEN

WEN2080	20",.31DP,NI,1280X1024,72HZ	$1,125.00
WEN1481	14", 1024X768, .28, 1YEAR WAR.	$245.00
WEN1481.39	1024X768, .39, 14",1 YR WAR.	$212.00
WEN1488	1024X768,.28,NI,72HZ REFRESH	$296.00
WEN1480	14",.28,NI,1024X768,58HZ REFRE	$264.00
WEN1770	1280X1024,NI,FLAT SCREEN,.26DP	$795.00

Video Cards

DIAMOND

SPDSTAR24X	CV 1MB 1280X1024 DRAM 16.7M	$153.00
SPEEDSTAR	CV 1MB 1280X1024 DIA VGA HICLR	$129.00
STEALTH24L	LOCAL BUS,1280X1024,WIN ACCEL	$154.00
VIPERVLB2	DIAMOND,VIPER,2MB,LOCAL BUS	$366.00
SPDSTARPRO	VESA,1MB RAM, 1024X768-256COL	$128.00
STPRO2MBLB	STEALTH, 2MB, LOCAL BUS,ISA	$326.00
STEALTH24	24BIT,TRUE COLOR,1280X1024 1MB	$153.00
STPRO2MB	STEALTH, 2MB VRAM,1280X1024	$326.00

STB

STBEVO	CV 1024*768 24BIT TRU COL WIN	$65.00
PGX-24	PWR-GRAPH,1280X1024NI,16.7M, 83	$136.00
HORIZON	1MB,16.7M COLOR,1280X1024,NEWE	$97.00
HORIZONVL	VESA VGA,16.7M COLOR,1280X1024	$110.00

For Orders and Quotes : 1-800-299-0200

WE EXPORT

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

No Surcharge for Credit Cards

Hours: 8:30a.m. - 7:30 p.m. Weekdays 11:30 - 2:00 p.m. Saturdays

VISA MasterCard

P.O. Box 2047, Norcross, Georgia 30091
Customer Service: (404) 246-9568
Technical Assistance: (404) 448-2706 Fax: (404) 449-1529

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase Orders accepted from qualified customers. Shipping and handling 3.5% (minimum $10 some items slightly higher). APO and PPO add 5%. COD orders add $8.00 service charge and freight must be prepaid. Product warranties offers and claims are handled by the manufacturers. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option during the first 30 days only. No returns on good items. All return shipments subject to 15% restocking fee. Defective software replaced with same item only. Call (404) 448-2706 for a return authorization number prior to returning any product. Shipping charges not refundable. Peripheral Express cannot guarntee compatibility.

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL US WE'LL BEAT ANYONES ADVERTISED PRICES

"Until now, when someone called me with a software problem they wanted solved before lunch, I'd usually lose my appetite. It's not that I wouldn't be hungry. It's just that, given what I'd have to go through to come up with the solution, I'd begin to wonder whether I'd even make it home for dinner.

"You see, it's the nature of my job, fielding some pretty tough questions at our HELP desk. And believe me, the people who call me with these problems don't just want a reliable answer. They want a fast, reliable answer.

"Yes, I have the phone numbers of all the technical support desks at all the software publishers and all their documentation and user manuals at my disposal.

"But when time is a critical factor, the source I turn to first is Support On Site™ For Applications. It's a CD-ROM database that puts nearly 110,000 service and support resources from up-to-the-minute tech notes I can't get anywhere else to drivers and bug fixes, right at my fingertips. I just type in some key words and it takes me to the information I need in seconds.

"Of course, since I've been using Support On Site For Applications, it's also helped me put on a few pounds, but you won't hear me complaining."

"When I told everyone I could now solve most of their software problems in seconds, they thought I was out to lunch. And by noon I usually am."

Imagine being able to feast on all the latest support materials from all the leading PC software publishers, all on one handy little compact disc. It's called Support On Site For Applications. And it represents a totally new way of getting at the most comprehensive technical support information available anywhere. So it's not surprising that it's become such an incredibly useful tool for anyone responsible for answering questions about software applications. Especially questions involving multiple applications. Amazingly enough, each disc actually contains nearly 110,000 documents from a wide range of software publishers and other leading industry sources. In fact, much of this information isn't available anywhere else. Better still, it's all easily accessible to you right at your desktop in a matter of seconds. All of which clearly makes Support On Site For Applications the most comprehensive, up-to-the-minute support tool you'll ever find.

The heart of Support On Site For Applications is its tech notes written in problem/resolution format. These are the same up to the minute notes used by the vendors' own technical support staffs. They represent real solutions to almost every known problem that's been reported by a user. So if something does go wrong, you can resolve the problem just by referring to these notes from our broad list of contributors. And that's something you won't find in any other database.

MONTHLY UPDATES.

As a subscriber, you'll receive a new disc every month for a year. On each disc, you'll find the latest support information including manuals, technical notes and drivers from companies such as Aldus,® Borland,®, Lotus,® Microsoft,® Symantec™ and WordPerfect®; "How to" books from Que and ZD Press; application-specific newsletters from The Cobb Group; up-to-the-minute proprietary information used by the software publishers own support staffs; drivers and macros that can be downloaded and distributed; cross product compatibility information on a variety of applications; and a whole lot more.

Imagine going right to the application information you need in a matter of seconds.

INSTANT PRODUCTIVITY.

Okay, so considering the wealth of information found on each disc, how easy is it to use? Just type in either a word or phrase related to your question. The powerful search - and - retrieval engine will deliver precisely what you're looking for in a matter of seconds.

And that makes Support On Site For Applications the only industry - wide resource for support information.

INSTANT RETURN ON INVESTMENT.

Now, what would you expect to pay for a product that can deliver so much important information to you with such simplicity and speed? Surprisingly, the cost of a year's subscription is less than a few dollars a day.

Support On Site For Applications. It's the most comprehensive source of technical support available anywhere.

So if you're hungry for the best way to handle problems about software applications, call us for your free product evaluation.

And if you're hungry for lunch, we can fix that too.

Call today for your free product evaluation*

1-800-827-7889
ext. 352

COMPUTER LIBRARY

CIRCLE 033 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Support On Site For Applications. Because even the experts need an expert.

© 1993 All rights reserved. Ziff Communications Company. Computer Library and Support On Site for Applications are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company. All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies. *Conditions apply.

WRITE A UTILITY.
WIN A FRIDGE.

THE PC MAGAZINE/ZIFFNET/SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT CONFERENCE PROGRAMMER'S UTILITY CONTEST

If you're a developer who's written a standalone programming tool for the PC — or if you have an idea for one — you might win cold cash and a hot little appliance.

PC Magazine and ZiffNet, with the cooperation of the Software Development Conference, announce their first Programmer's Utility Contest. The winning utility program will be judged by the editors of PC Magazine for its originality, usefulness, ease-of-use, and performance, among other criteria.

What do you win? A $500 cash prize, and a brand new, office-sized refrigerator, stocked full of snacks and soft drinks!

You'll never have to leave your computer again!

The winning utility will also be published in PC Magazine, and distributed electronically on the ZiffNet service. Second prizes will be awarded for the best MS-DOS, Windows, Windows-NT and OS/2 entries.

Winners will be announced at the Software Development '93 Summer Conference in Boston the week of August 23, and announced on ZiffNet as part of their ongoing coverage of SD '93 Summer. Entries must be post-marked by August 5, 1993. Please see the rules below for complete details.

The winning utility will be published in PC Magazine, and distributed electronically on ZiffNet.

Don't miss your chance to win fame, fortune... and a fridge. Enter today!

PC MAGAZINE Ziff NET℠

Software Development '93

Software Development '93 is the leading conference and exhibition for professional desktop systems developers. SD '93 will provide clear and creative solutions to a wide range of development issues across 135-plus technical sessions. SD '93 runs from August 23-27 at the Hynes Convention Center in Boston, featuring over 300 exhibit booths, hands-on training, and a test-drive center.

For more information call 415-905-2784, or write to Software Development '93, 600 Harrison Street, San Francisco, CA, 94107.

OFFICIAL CONTEST RULES

1. To qualify, a program must be a standalone utility that boosts a programmer's productivity. It must run under MS-DOS, version 5.0 or later, Windows, version 3.1; OS/2, version 2.x; or Windows-NT. The utility can be written in any mainstream computer language — such as assembly, C, C++, Pascal BASIC (including Visual Basic), or Smalltalk — as long as the program is a standalone executable

   Each entry must include all files necessary to build the application, a project, Make, or batch file with which to compile the program, and the executable program. In addition include an ASCII text file (README.TXT) with: your name, address, daytime phone number, and e-mail address (if any) the language the utility is written in, the compiler used, a five or six sentence description of what the program does; and a five to ten sentence description of how the program works

   Entries may be submitted electronically via the ZiffNet service (hosted by CompuServe) or by mail (on 5 1/4- or 3 1/2-inch high density floppy disks). To submit electronically, ZIP all files together (1.x or 2.x format) and upload to ZiffNet/CIS account number 72241,104. To submit by mail Label the floppy disk with your name, address, and daytime phone number, and send to Programmer's Utility Contest, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. All entries must be time stamped or postmarked no later than midnight, August 5, 1993 and received by August 10, 1993. We cannot be responsible for lost, late, or misdirected mail
2. Entries will be judged on the basis of originality, usefulness, ease-of-use, performance, interface design, environment integration, and code size among other criteria. One first prize will be awarded for Best Utility. The winner will receive a small, stocked refrigerator (approximate retail value, $300), a cash prize of $500, and have his utility published in part in PC Magazine and distributed on the PC Magazine Programmer's Forum on ZiffNet. The winner will be required to submit, within 30 days of notification, documentation describing how to use the program and how it works. In the event of noncompliance, an alternate winner will be selected

   Second prizes will include Best DOS utility, best Windows utility, best OS/2 utility, and best Windows-NT utility. Each second prize winner will receive a PC Magazine jacket (approximate retail value: $30 each), will be listed in PC Magazine as a second prize winner, and will have their program distributed in the Programmer's Forum. To be distributed on-line, winners will be required to supply documentation for using the program. All judging will be under the supervision of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, whose decisions are final on all matters relating to this offer. Ziff-Davis is not responsible or liable for any warranty or guarantee either express or implied on any prize awarded. All winners will be notified by phone on or before August 19, 1993. Prizes will be awarded at the Software Development Conference on August 24, 1993. If a winner is unable to attend the conference, the prize will be mailed
3. This contest is open to all U.S. citizens except employees of Ziff Communications Company and its subsidiaries, affiliates, and advertising and commercial agencies, and the families of such employees. All federal, state, and local laws and regulations apply. The contest is void where prohibited by law. All federal, state, and local taxes on the prize are the sole responsibility of the winner. The media on which entries are submitted become the sole property of Ziff Communications Company and none will be returned. By entering the contest each entrant represents, warrants, and agrees that: his/her entry is original, it has been written on his/her own time, it has not been previously published or distributed, it does not infringe or violate the rights of any third party, it has not won previous prizes or awards, it does not contain faults, defects, viruses, worms or built-in time or use-driven destruct mechanisms or injurious or damaging formulas, instructions or other materials and, if the entry is selected as a first or as second prize winner, he/she will grant to Ziff Communications Company, its affiliates and designees the non-exclusive worldwide perpetual right to (a) reproduce, publish, distribute and display his/her entry and the associated documentation, as submitted, as it may be edited and/or as it may be adapted into an article by PC Magazine, in whole or in part, in all languages, forms and media and for any purpose, including without limitation on on-line services and as premiums, and b) authorize third parties to use the entry and all associated files in the ordinary and customary way (such as downloading, loading, storing, displaying, copying, and distributing via network and otherwise). Ziff Communications Company shall not be responsible for any action by end-users which exceeds the rights granted

   The winners will be required to submit a signed affidavit certifying the above representations and warranties, and that they have followed the rules of the contest. The winners will also be required to submit a signed grant of rights as provided above. The affidavit and grant must be signed and returned within 30 days of notification. In the event of noncompliance within this period, an alternate winner will be selected. Any prize notification or prize returned to the sponsor as undeliverable will result in the awarding of that prize to an alternate winner. By accepting a prize, the winner and runners-up consent to the use of their names and entries in any manner by Ziff Communications Company and its advertising and public relations agencies and other designees without further compensation.
4. For the name of the prize winners (available after August 30, 1993), send a separate, self-addressed, stamped No. 10 envelope to Programmer's Utility Contest Winners, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or see the Programmer's Forum on ZiffNet

PC Magazine and ZiffNet are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company. All other product and service names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE INDEX

Premier
The color showcase that puts the spotlight on leading-edge PC products and services.

503-515

Windows
An every-issue four color section featuring quality products for the Windows environment.

516

Classified
Flexible-format display advertising: computer systems, components, software and more.

517-525

BusinessCard
A forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low cost PC hardware, software and services.

526-532

	Premier	Classified
HARDWARE		
Boards/Components/Chips	504	517
Communications	505	
Computer Systems	507	517
Input/Output Devices	507	518
—Barcoding		518
Mass Storage Devices	509	520
Midi		
Multi-Media	511	
Networking		
OS2		
Security		
Video		520

	Premier	Classified
SOFTWARE		
Business Applications	511	520
Communications		521
Education	511	521
Financial		
Graphics/Design	512	521
Multi-Media	512	
—Midi-Music		
Personal	513	
Public Domain		
Scientific		
Security		521
Shareware		
Systems/Languages		
Utilities	514	521
Vertical Applications		
Adult	515	524
Windows		

	Premier	Classified
SUPPORTING PRODUCTS		
Information Resources	516	
Services		522
—Data Conversion		522
—Data Recovery		523
—Software Duplication		523
Supplies		

PRINTER SHARING & MEMORY

I/O = input /output
= serial
= parallel

800-238-9415

LCX-1000 (1Mb) $495
8 ports; 4 serial I/O; 57 600 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LC-256 (256Kb) $375
LC-512 (512Kb) $425
8 ports; 4 serial I/O; 19.200 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LXFR-ETC $49
Windows & OS/2 File Transfer
4 user license, for LC or LCX

PB-42PP-256Kb $199
PB-42PP-1Mb $249
6 parallel ports, 4 in / 2 out
Upgradable to 4Mb, 25,000 cps

LC-41PAS $69
5 parallel ports, 4 in / 1 out
Smart-switch; 25.000 cps

LC Jr.-256 (256Kb) $199
LC Jr.-512 (512Kb) $249
5 ports: 4 serial in 1 parallel out
Up to 115,200 bps

SPPS $49
9600 bps to 115 200 bps
Serial Parallel Converter

PB-11PP-1Mb $199
2 parallel ports; 1 in / 1 out
Upgradable to 16MB, 75,000 cps

PCMCIA 2.0 *SRAM Cards*
512Kb $120 1Mb - $175 2Mb $295

Toshiba:
1000XE SE LE 1800 1850 2000 2000SX SXE 2200SX
2Mb $90 4Mb $150 8Mb $275
3300SL
4Mb $150 6Mb - $225
4400SX
4Mb $150 8Mb $275

Powerbook & MAC:
100 140 145 170 160 165 180
6Mb $250 8Mb $310 10Mb $390
DUO 210 230
6Mb $260 8Mb $320 10Mb $410
Cent 610 650 Quad 800 LCIII
4MB $145 8Mb $260

MAC SIMMs (70ns.):
1MB - $30 4MB - $120 16Mb - $495

LOGICAL CONNECTION 4660 Portland Road NE #108 Salem, OR 97305-1658 Tech.: (503) 390-9375 **FAX: (503) 390-9372**

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The One-Man-LAN™

Single-User PC Network

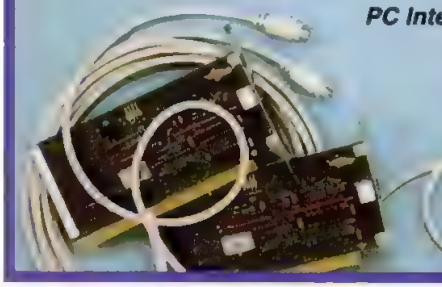
For the individual with more than one PC. ***One-Man-LAN*** gives LAN performance at less than half the cost, without the pain.
Once installed (which takes only minutes) you'll be able to access disk files and printers on your secondary PCs as easily as if they were installed on your main PC. What a great way to turn those older PCs back into usable assets. What a great way to expand your file store beyond the usual two-drive limit. And what a great way to access additional floppy drives and printers. ***One-Man-LAN*** is a lightning-fast look-alike to DOS 6.0's Interlink, with even greater capabilities.

Introductory Offer $129.95
(complete 2-PC setup, including software, interface boards & cables)

Money-back satisfaction guarantee.

Super PC-Kwik® and Stacker™ bundled free.

One-Man-LAN is compatible with DOS 3.3 and up, Windows, conventional LANs like NetWare, and all application programs.
It works on XT, AT, 386 and 486 ISA compatibles, and requires less than 3K bytes of your primary PC's memory.



PC InterConnect, Inc.
106 Library Plaza
15 North 100 East
Provo, UT 84606
☎ 800-374-3880
or 801-374-8880
Fax 801-370-3880
American Express
MasterCard
Discover
VISA

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

• Support Windows 3.0/3.1 • Support 1.2 MB & 144MB Floppy Drives • User defined hard drive types • Support VGA • Novell & Netware compatible • Enhanced 101 102 keyboard • 100% IBM compatible • Complete documentation • DOS 5.0 • Latest Version • Complete set up in ROM • Free Intel Chip Puller

We are the oldest and largest BIOS upgrader in the world. Guaranteed lowest prices all the time.

• IBM	• AST	• Wyse
• Acer	• AMI	• Kaypro
• Leading Edge	• Micronics	• Compaq
• DTK	• Hyundai	• Everex
• Dell	• Sanyo	• Gateway
• Sperry	• Samsung	• Tandy
• Northgate	• Wells American	• Epson

AND MANY MORE

"SPECIAL OFFER"
Get a FREE copy of PCSAFE™ utilities package with every order. Retail value $149.95

ORDER TODAY
1-800-800-2467
MA,FL,CA OFFICES

UNICORE
1836 Turnpike St. • North Andover, MA 01845
(508) 686-6468 • FAX (508) 683-1630

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING
Computer Select™

The Most Complete Database of Computer Product Information Available

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyer's guides.

Get instant access to more than...
- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products
- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms

Discover the power of this new CD-ROM product. Call now for your free, no-obligation demo disk. Then, if you wish, you can subscribe for $995.*

COMPUTER LIBRARY
One Park Avenue,
New York, NY. 10016

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK
212-503-4400

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company ©1991 Ziff Communications Co
*U.S. and Canada only. Outside U.S. $1195

PC4Mac 800-392-5840

Whether you are looking for a simple IDE drive or a complex SCSI chain, our sales staff are experts in recommending complete solutions for DOS, OS/2, Novell or UNIX environments. All of the drives you see listed, except where noted, are quoted as an internal drive, however, we can enclose any of our half height SCSI peripherals for $85.00, and any of our full height peripherals for $149.00.

TOSHIBA XM-3401

The fastest CD-ROM drive in the industry and we have them in stock. This drive has a 200ms access time with a 330kb per second data transfer rate and 256k cache. One of the SNAFUS with laser technology is dust. Toshiba has eliminated this problem by completely sealing the drive components. It's Multi Session Kodak Photo CD, MPC and XA compatible. Our kits include one XM-3401, 1 ASPI compatible Host Adapter with ASPI software, Toshiba CD ROM driver software, one CD caddy, one user's manual and all the necessary cabling.

Internal $ 549 External $ 643
**Includes our HH drive housing.*
Macintosh CD ROM Driver Software $39

NOW IN STOCK FROM SYQUEST TECHNOLOGY!

The first IDE removable cartridge drive! This is Syquest's most versatile drive to date. It is a 3.5" one inch high internal IDE with a 105mb formatted capacity. With a 14.5ms access time, it will keep up with any traditional hard drive in its capacity. It can be used on your standard IDE controller as either a slave, master or boot drive.

Internal $ 529.00
Each 105mb drive cartridge $ 79.00

RUNNING OUT OF DISK SPACE?

Is your disk drive big enough to support your software needs? Constantly running out of disk space? There was a time when all you could do was delete files—or buy a costly new hard drive. Not today! The solution! XTRA DRIVE Software will instantly double your disk capacity – just as though you have added another drive to your system. How? XTRA DRIVE will transparently compress all the files on your hard disk. You will be able to fit about twice as much data on the same hard disk as before. $ 39.99

$ 19.99 with purchase of drive

PC4Mac SALES (714) 572-5375, FAX (714) 572-5353

Quantum 3.5" Drives

Size	Model	Speed	Price
40mb	ELS42	19ms	$169
85mb	ELS85	17ms	$189
127mb	ELS127	17ms	$259
170mb	ELS170	17ms	$299
240mb	LPS240	16ms	$379
525mb	Pro525	10ms	$869
700mb	Pro700	10ms	$1199
1050mb	Pro1050	10ms	$1349
1225mb	Pro1225	10ms	$1499

Seagate

1.2gb	41200N	15ms	$1479
1.6gb	41650N	15ms	$1729
2.1gb	42100N	12.9ms	$1959
1.6gb	*41600N	11.5ms	$1949
2.4gb	*42400N	11ms	$2749
3.4gb	*43400N	11ms	$3699

**Denotes Elite Drive.*
IDE in stock..... Please Call

Maxtor 3.5" and 5.25" Drives

120mb	7120S	15ms	$229
213mb	7213S	13ms	$335
340mb	LXT340S	13ms	$599
1.2gb	Panther	13ms	$1389
1.7gb	Panther	13ms	$1550
120mb	7120A	15ms	$229
170mb	7170A	15ms	$269
213mb	7213A	13ms	$329
245mb	7245A	15ms	$349

Fujitsu 3.5" and 5.25" Drives

520mb	M2624S	12ms	$839
1080mb	M2691S	10ms	$1529
1.2gb	M2266S	14ms	$1329
2.0gb	M2652S	11ms	$2229
2.4gb	M2654S	11ms	$2489

Conner 3.5" Drives

80mb	CP30084	17ms	$189
120mb	CP30104	17ms	$239
170mb	CP30174	17ms	$269
200mb	CP30204	12ms	$339
510mb	CP3504	12ms	$779
540mb	CP3544	12ms	$859

Toshiba 3.5" Drives

877mb	MK438FB	12.5ms	$1065
1.05gb	MK538FB	12.5ms	$1369

Micropolis

1050mb	2112A	10ms	$1329

Add $99 for External.

Adaptec

16 bit	1522	3mb/sec.	$99
16 bit	1542C	5mb/sec.	$225
1640	Microchannel		$269
32 bit	1742 A	10mb/sec	$425

The above pricing includes one 3-head SCSI ribbon cable, Adaptec EZ SCSI software, and ASPI Manager, along with all accompanying documentation and installation manuals.

Tape Software

We stock Sytos and Central Point Backup for Windows and DOS, Retrospect and Surfguard for Macintosh, Cheyene Arcserve 4.0, and Legato Networker for Netware.

IDE Controller Kits

16 bit $29.50

Pricing includes controller, 2HD, 2FD, IDE cable, mounting bracket and rails.

Archive Viper 2525S 525MB

Buy into the company that pioneered 1/4" tape products. Archive's 50% marketshare demonstrates its strong influence in 1/4" cartridge drives. The Viper has a 525mb capacity and backs up 14mb per minute on a standard SCSI bus.
Internal 8-bit kit $559
External 8-bit kit $643

Archive Turbo DAT 8 gb – 88 mb per minute!

Get the compatibility of the standard Python in a drive that leaves the competition in the dust. Archive designed the Turbo Python's enhanced compression and transfer rates to be transparent to the user and your software, so if you see the regular Python supported, you're guaranteed that the Turbo will be as well.
Internal 8-bit kit $1329
External 8-bit kit $1414

Internal kit includes drive, 8-bit SCSI controller, ASPI software, ribbon cable, tape cartridge and user's manual. External same as above, with Pro HH case, external SCSI cable and terminator.

Archive Python Dat 2 gb

This is the most compatible and highly supported DAT drive on the Market. It supports SCSI 1 and SCSI 2 interfaces and has a transfer rate of up to 11mb per minute.
Internal 8-bit kit $999
External 8-bit kit $1084

5761 E. LA PALMA AVENUE, STE. 289 • ANAHEIM, CA 92807 PC4Mac

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multi-Line Voice Mail Plus...
FAX ON DEMAND!
FAX ON DEMAND • VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING • TELEMARKETING
V/S PLUS gives you professional VOICE MAIL & AUTO TRANSFER while it pounds out Fax'd Hard Copy non-stop 24-hours a day. Give it to them - NOW! Complete Package with Hardware and FAX Software. 2 year warranty
Requires PC/AT/386/486
For Sales and Information Call
V/S PLUS ..... only $699
MULTI-LINE HARDWARE ..... from $299
1-800-334-4084
510 522-3800 • FAX 510 522-5556
(Developer/OEM package specials)
TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INCOMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS?
TRY UPGRADING YOUR COMPUTER!
ROM BIOS ARE YOU HAVING PROBLEMS RUNNING NEW HARDWARE & SOFTWARE? ARE YOU PLANNING TO INSTALL A NEW IDE HARD DRIVE? MAYBE ALL YOU NEED IS A ROM BIOS UPGRADE TO EXTEND THE LIFE OF YOUR OLD COMPUTER! WE ARE THE LARGEST AND BEST BIOS DISTRIBUTOR IN THE WORLD!! CALL FOR INFO!.
SPECIAL: 130MB IDE HARD DRIVE,ROM BIOS,CONTROLLER CARD NOW $339.00
MEMORY WE STOCK MEMORY FOR ALL PC'S, LAPTOPS, & LASER PRINTERS! CALL WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MOST COMPETIVE PRICES! LASER MEMORY: HP IV 4MB $150.00, HP III 2MB $95.00, PANASONIC 4410/30 4MB $159.00, PANASONIC 4410/30 2MB $99.00.
MOTHERBOARDS 286-386-486 TTI MB'S AVAILABLE WITH 2 YEAR. WARRANTY. 286'S START AT $85.00. UPGRADEABLE 386 S 486 ISA- VESA - EISA TTI MB S AVAILABLE. WE ALSO CARRY AMI MOTHERBOARDS!
SYSTEMS SYSTEMS CUSTOM CONFIGURED TO YOUR REQUIREMENTSICALL US!!
TTi TTI Technologies 2432 A PALMA DR VENTURA, CA 93003
1-800-541-1943
VISA,MC,AMEX,DISC..COD'S ALL PO'S WELCOMED
CHIP PULLER, TECH. SUPPORT

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In The City There Are 827,987 Phones.
Now There Are 827,987 More Places To Connect Your Modem, For Free.
Now Thru 9/30/93 $100 Competitive* Upgrade Rebate!
intelemate II
The intelemate II is the perfect companion for desktop or portable data communications. Have you ever wished you could use your modem from your office without a costly dedicated line? Or better yet, from your customer, supplier, branch office, or hotel room? Now wherever there's a phone (including Digital and PBX systems) you can connect your modem to "Ma Bell" at up to 19,200 BPS, and unlike clumsy acoustic couplers, you can still make normal voice calls while connected to the phone. Cellular technology is great for outdoors, but inside the Intelemate II is more reliable and much less costly, plus it can be used anywhere in the world!
Sure, we know there are cheaper products out there, of course they lack features like solid-state microprocessor based signal processing (which means Guaranteed* phone compatibility and high baud rates), hard wired handset compatibility, computer based phone analysis and control, bimodal signal processing, and much more including incomparable ease of use!
Call today for more information or for a 30-day no risk road test!
800-397-2200 DATA
P.S. It Works, We Guarantee* It.

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New for Windows 3.1!
It's Voice Mail.
It's Fax-on-demand.
It's an Applications Generator.
It's $495 for board and software.
It's PhoneOffice.
PhoneOffice application window running in Windows 3.1. Configure for Auto-Attendant, Message Center, Fax-on-Demand, Message Forwarding/Paging/Scheduling, Fax-Scanner, Voice/Fax Auto-Detection, and much more.
Call our demo line 309-862-1804 to get more information by fax-on-demand.
eDENS Tel: (309)862-1704 Fax: (309)862-1804
309 W. Beaufort, Suite 8, Normal, IL 61761
Dealer inquiries welcomed

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS FREE TIPS!
Inside DOS will show you how to use DOS more productively. You'll find timesaving shortcuts, proven methods, and step-by-step instructions in every information-packed issue. ◆ Subscribe today and we'll send you 13 issues for the price of 12 for only $39! If you decide Inside DOS is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation. ◆ Inside DOS is guaranteed to help you get the most out of DOS. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.
Call for your FREE ISSUE today!
1-800-333-8720
Please mention code V5NX

STOP COPYING FAXES!
PLAIN PAPER FAX
From Your Laser Printer with FaxPak
• No Computer Required
• Connects to Serial or Parallel Printer Port
• Connects to PC or Net Server to Share Printer
• Receives and Stores Faxes if Printer is Busy or Off
• Built-in Auto Switch to Share Phone Line with Telephone, Fax, and Answering Machine
• For Laser, Inkjet and Dot Matrix Printers
• 2 Year Warranty. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.
$249
* Reg. $299
Teledisk Systems, Inc.
2401 Mannship Way Sausalito, CA 94965
Orders: 1-800-669-3700

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Switch is On... to Cybex Solutions!

PC-COMPANION PLUS™

Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse to your PC up to 250 feet away!

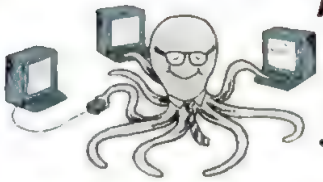
- Supports PC/AT, PS/2 and100% Compatibles
- Combine monochrome and color VGA monitors
- Mouse support available at both local and remote workstation
- Switch selectable privacy mode

PC-EXTENDER PLUS™

Extend the distance between your PC and a keyboard, VGA monitor and mouse up to 250 feet!

- Supports PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, and 100% Compatibles
- Supports monochrome or color VGA monitors
- Offers conversion from RGB color to gray-scale
- PS/2 style or Microsoft/Logitech serial mouse support available

PC-EXPANDER PLUS™

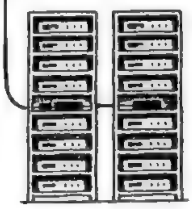


Add up to 7 keyboards, monitors and mice to your PC up to 250 feet away!

- Supports PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Selectable privacy modes
- Automatic keyboard and mouse switching
- Microsoft and Logitech serial mouse support available at all workstations

COMMANDER™

Control up to 96 file servers with one keyboard, monitor and mouse!



- Supports PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Remotely switch PCs via keyboard 250 feet away
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Supports either PS/2 or Microsoft/Logitech serial mouse
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs; cascade up to 12 units

PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Microsoft and Logitech are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CYBEX

2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.

(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

Dealer Program Available **Made in USA**

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Crammed into your laptop!

Are you outgrowing your laptop or notebook's capacity? Tired of software "quick fixes"? Now you can get the storage you need to effectively operate today's data-intensive applications and operating systems.

Up to 340 MB for notebooks

LSI specializes in internal upgrades. We can replace the factory-original hard drives in Toshiba, Compaq, and other major manufacturers' laptops and notebooks with higher-speed, higher-capacity drives without adding bulk or weight. If you're feeling the applications squeeze, call us. You'd be surprised how much room there is in your laptop.

(800) 683-6839
Laptop Solutions, Inc.

10700 Richmond Ave., #114 Houston, Texas 77042
Local: (713) 789-0878 FAX: (713) 789-8177

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STAND-ALONE LCD MONITOR
New Touch Screen Option Available

$795 This 10" black on white monitor is easy-to-read, yet compact. Resolution is 640x480 for sharp, flicker-free image. Fast response, high refresh rate twisted nematic technology with backlighting provides a bright low radiation screen with a wide viewing angle. The adjustable monitor base is only 29x14 cm. It lets you mount the LCD monitor on vertical surfaces or fold for transport. Comes with 1.5 m cable and controller card. No external power required. IBM AT compatible.

NEW Touch Screen Version. Capacitive technology from MicroTouch™. Provides high resolution, fast response, all glass scratch proof optically clear touch sensor. Complete with controller and software. DOS Windows compatible.

To Order Call Toll-Free: 1-800-DATALUX

DATALUX

155 Aviation Drive • Winchester, VA 22602

Tel: 1-703-662-1500
FAX: 1-703-662-1682
AutoFAXed Specs:
1-703-662-1675

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LCD Active Color 486DX-33 $3899
4MB RAM
1.44 MB Floppy Drive
120 MB Hard Disk
2 Expansion Slots Free
External Monitor Ports
LCD Passive Color $2799
CRT Color $2199

Please Call for Other Configuration & Details.

CTI COMPUTOP INC
14634 Firestone Blvd., La Mirada, CA 90638
(Tel) 714-994-0605 (Fax) 714-994-0658

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU CAN'T PRINT WHEN YOU'RE OUT OF PAPER!

That's why you need the Printex PAPER SERVER. It holds 1500 sheets and eliminates frustrations caused by an empty laser printer paper tray.

- Fits most laser printers
- Easy to install and use
- Electronically controlled
- Full 1-year warranty
- Made in USA

PRINTEX

290 Harbor Blvd.,
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 591-8007 fax (415) 591-8928

1-800-733-3555 ext. 1415

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCSI Connector

Printer Passthrough Connector

Integrated 3' Cable

- 100% Printer Passthrough
- Weighs Just 7.2 Ounces
- Fully Compatible With Bidirectional and Unidirectional Parallel Ports
- Powered By The SCSI Bus
- Only $229.00

Parallel Connector

EPP Version Available!

MiniSCSIplus
High-Performance Parallel-to-SCSI Adapter

Transform Your Parallel Port

Connect up to 7 SCSI devices to your parallel port and still use your printer!

Up to twice as fast as our original **MiniSCSI**, the **MiniSCSI Plus** lets you run a CD-ROM, tape backup, SyQuest, Bernoulli or other SCSI device from almost any parallel port. For most notebook users, it's the only way to use SCSI devices. Plus, an integrated cable makes it a snap to share SCSI devices with desktops and other notebooks.

Call Today For Details!
800-872-6867 · 800-TRANTOR

TRANTOR

Trantor Systems, Ltd.
5415 Randall Place • Fremont, CA 94538-3151
TEL: (510) 770-1400 • FAX: (510) 770-9910

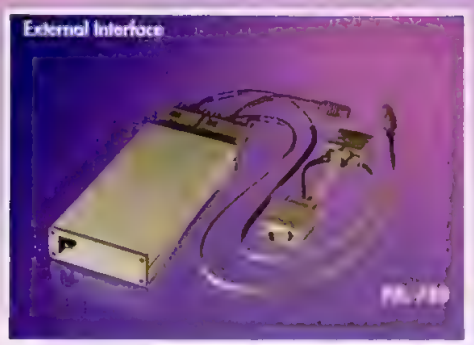
© 1993 Trantor Systems, Ltd. MiniSCSI and MiniSCSI Plus are trademarks and Trantor is a registered trademark of Trantor Systems, Ltd.

"This product...is darned near perfect"
-Jerry Pournelle Byte Magazine March 1993

This year the company outdid itself. The MiniSCSI Plus is even more elegant than its predecessor and almost twice as fast.
Jim Seymour PC Magazine December 1992

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Pen Computing for Both PC and MAC*



*Compatible with the Macintosh LC, II series & Quadra personal computers

Get the most intuitive input available. You can draw, point, click, drag, position--directly on the CRT screen. Control is positive, direct and immediate. Be ready to use pen computing capabilities such as gestures, annotation and handwriting recognition--using the desktop computer you already have.

FTG's Light Pen Packs have pen, interface plus software and start as low as $445. Call today for more information on FTG's no-risk 30-day trial offer.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS
8381 Katella Avenue
Stanton, CA 90680

(714) 995-3900 (800) 962-3900 FAX (714) 995-3989

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Portable Bar Code Readers

TimeWand I DuraWand TimeWand II

Data collection is fast, easy, and extremely accurate when using Videx portable bar code readers. Cordless operation, compact size, and light weight allow you to take the wands wherever the work needs to be done. **Call Videx today for your free information kit: 503-758-0521.** Prices starting at:

Videx

TimeWand I $298
DuraWand $495
TimeWand II $698

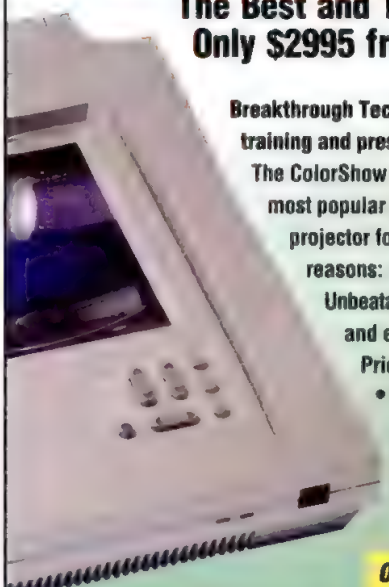
1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
503-758-0521 • FAX 503-752-5285

TimeWand, DuraWand and Videx are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. ©1993

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Screen to Big Screen!

The Best and The Brightest!
Only $2995 from BOXLIGHT!



Breakthrough Technology for meetings, training and presentations.
The ColorShow is the industry's most popular color software projector for all the right reasons: Brilliant true color! Unbeatable reliability! Versatility and ease of use!
Price! Price! Price!

- **640 x 480 resolution**
- **IBM and Mac compatible**
- **1-year warranty**
- **Same-day shipping**

BOXLIGHT CORPORATION

Order today... Use It Tomorrow! Just Call...
800-497-4008

America's Largest and most Experienced LCD Specialists

17771 Fjord Dr., N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370 • 206/779-7901
Payment: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions)
Leasing and Rental Options Available, 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLY ONE THING COULD BE EASIER THAN OUR BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE.

All StrandWare form and label generation software packages are easy to learn and easy to use. Like newly-upgraded Quick Draw, with mouse driven pull-down menus, and laser down-loadable bar codes for fast printing of Zip + 4 Postnet and most popular bar codes—all for just $259. Or try other StrandWare bar code printing software products, including Label Matrix, Power Label and Bar Code Library. Call **(800) 552-2331** or fax (715) 833-1995 to find out more.

The Computer Connection

StrandWare

For Anyone Who's Keeping Track

©1992 StrandWare Inc

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1200-DPI OUTPUT PostScript from an HP® 4!

Both for just $2295!

Now you can own them both for one low price. When you combine the new LaserJet 4 with LaserMaster's WinJet 1200 upgrade, you get camera-ready copy plus a host of other amazing features.

Call for the participating dealer nearest you.

LaserJet® 4 + WinJet™ 1200 =

- 1200-dpi, Camera-Ready Output.
- PostScript® Language Compatibility.
- The Fastest Windows™ Printing.
- 50 TrueType™ Fonts.
- No More Font Downloading.
- Revolutionary Host-Based Design.

LM LASERMASTER® WINPRINT PRODUCTS DIVISION

800-365-4646 (dept. 39J)

© 1993 LaserMaster Corporation. LaserMaster, the LM logo, and WinJet are trademarks of LaserMaster. All other products are trademarks of their respective holders. Prices available in the U.S. only and subject to change. For European information, call (31) 2503 22000 or (31) 2503 31240.

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1st Fax Toolkit That Lets YOU Decide!

SHARE A LINE

Over 100 coversheets let you view, edit & transmit faxes that get your message across now! A coversheet for all occassions available by pressing the <page up> and <page down> keys.

Select the one you want, place your text anywhere on it, and click the transmit button. That's all there is to it!

PRICE $49

- Works with virtually all faxboards in the industry, Class II, CAS and Group III compatible
- Comes LAN ready. Run multiple copies off one file server
- Print your faxes to EPSON compatible or Laser Jet II compatible printers
- View incoming faxes "as they are being received."
- Dashboard dials give you exact status of each transmission
- Edit any fax or coversheet directly on the screen and transmit it out in "What You See Is What You Get" format
- Low level routine written in assembly language for unsurpassed speed...
- Powerful script language lets you customize your faxes to suit your needs.
- View, Edit, & Retransmit incoming faxes on the fly!

CALLER I.D.

Standard model $69
With LCD display $89

1-800-669 8088 Union Research

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

WORLDS SMALLEST PORTABLE

New low prices

PC WORLD BEST BUY

DATA STORAGE

Battery, PS, Charger, & Parallel Card all inside. Mac and IBM (works on both) No cards needed!

Black or Apple Platinum

256MB 128MB 3.5" Cart MOST Read write Optical at 35ms OR 650MB 5.25" Cart read/write Optical at 40ms SHARP. At as low as 25¢ per MB & >25+ year media life NOTHING IS MORE SECURE OR CHEAPER! Now with this new small size and price you can take your data & drive!! Test drive our award winning optical drive

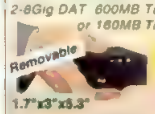
700MB-2.1 Gig HD 9ms

85MB 1 Gig Drive 10ms 1.5 3hr battery life "Editors' Choice"

105MB Syquest, 105MB on a 3.5" disk cart. fast 14ms access time Great for graphic image storage and fast enough for MPC presentations Unlimited storage backup at hard drive speeds This 3.5" remov drive is the HOTTEST CHOICE!!

128MB 3.5" Cartridge Read/Write Optical Drive 2-8Gig DAT 600MB Tape or 160MB Tape.

Toshiba 3401 CD ROM PhotoCD Multi-Session 200ms, Fast, Light & Portable



80-240MB fixed Drive or Removable(right), w/5hrs battery

80-240MB HD Use alone or with base (left) as a removable.

150MB Bernoulli or 88.44MB Syquest Cartridge Drive, 18ms. 4 times smaller than Bernoulli Transportable

Active Term. now available

Liberty Systems

160 Saratoga Ave.
Suite 38
Santa Clara, CA 95051

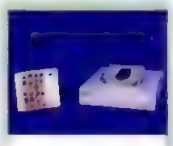
(408) 983-1127
Fax (408) 243-2885

You're ready to work anywhere, one partition Mac, another DOS. Send large graphics between locations. Create a multimedia show and take it on the road. There's no end to the uses you will find for these small wonders. Microscopic* MACWORLD**

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"My Hotcakes Are Selling Like CD-Rom Drives!"

OUR CD-ROM DRIVES are *sizzling* and we have loads of them on hand! You'll *flip* when you find this drive incorporates the Super High-Speed SCSI-2 Toshiba XM-3401 drive mechanism with a 200ms access time and 330kb per second sustained transfer rate. It's MPC compliant and supports both CD-ROM XA and Multi-Session Kodak Photo CD. Call now and get 'em while they're hot!



VCP PARADIGM 3401 IN VCP PARADIGM HOUSING INCLUDES Metal Housing, 40 Watt PS, Dual Speed Interface SCSI II Selector, Stereo R.A. Controls, 2F To 5F Pin Cable, Macintosh And PC SCSI Software

Main Dishes

VCP PARADIGM 3401 The combination of these components incorporates the Toshiba XM-3401 drive with the SCSI Ribbon Cable, Kodak Photo-CD Sampler Software, Toshiba SCSI Driver Software, Terminator, one Disk Caddy and the Users Manual....$610

EXTERNAL SCSI DATA CABLE All the items you see above but housed in our "bullet proof" Paradigm housing.$695

Prices above are suggested retail.

Side Orders

CREATIVELABS Multimedia Products, the original sound blaster

MEDIA VISION Multimedia Products, transfer and logging with video and sound

ADAPTEC SCSI Controllers for DOS, Novell and OS/2

KODAK Photo-CD Access Software for true multi-session

COREL SCSI Software takes the straggestion out of daisy chains

CD-ROM CADDYS will handle your appetite for more CDs

FOR A COMPLETE MENU OF VCP PARADIGM DRIVE PRODUCTS, INCLUDING TAPE, OPTICAL AND HIGH END NETWORK SUBSYSTEMS FOR MACINTOSH AND PC ENVIRONMENTS, CALL:

800-392-5836

VCP COMPUTER PRODUCTS

4165 E. LA PALMA AVE., ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92807

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3480 • 9-Track • 4mm • 8mm

DOS-OS/2-Unix
Windows-Networks
RS/6000-SUN
(602)396-3616

Data Interchange Solutions
Data Conversion
Tape Duplication
Backup & Restore

3480 with IDRC

novastor corporation
3096 Agoura Road Suite 109
Westlake Village CA 91361
Fax (818) 707-9902

Hardware and Software Solutions

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK TAPE DRIVES
3480 TAPE DRIVES

FOR PC/XT/AT/386/486/PS2

LOWEST PRICES BEST QUALITY!

LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS

7340 SMOKE RANCH ROAD. SUITE C. LAS VEGAS. NV 89128

800-938-8273

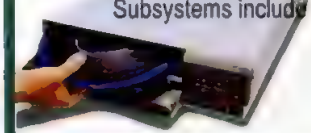
TEL: (702) 254-2648 FAX: (702) 254-0910

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track for PCs

Mainframe to PC data interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
Direct from the manufacturer. 1600 & 6250 bpi.
Subsystems include drives and software.



800-729-8725

OVERLAND DATA Since 1980

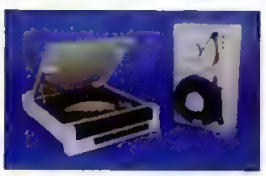
3480 Now with IDRC!

Tel 619-571-5555 • FAX 619-571-0982
Europe Tel +49 6172 35027 • FAX +49 6172-35028

Ask about 3480 tape drives too

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST 9-TRACK TAPE SOLUTION OF THE 90'S!



- PC 286/386/486
- RISC/6000 • AS/400
- SUN • HP • DEC • APPLE

Our name begins with Quality!
Call us today for price and information.

QUALSTAR®

9621 IRONDALE AVE., CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
FAX (818) 882-4081 • (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON

9 TRACK MAGNETIC TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/X T 286/386/486

- Mainframe to PC Data Xfer to 24MB/min
- Complete Software Packages
- Ready to Operate Systems
- Service and Support, Easy Installation
- No. 1 In Customer Satisfaction
- SCSI Buss Interface, UNIX Compatible
- 3480, Cartridge, Tape Duplication Systems
- Data Conversion /Duplication Services
- New/Unused, Reconditioned, Used MTUs

call **(919) 763-8400** or write to:
4304 Market St., Wilmington, NC 28403

WILTEC

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3480 for PCs

Finally! 18-track at a 9-track price!

Mainframe to PC data interchange.
Direct from the manufacturer.
Subsystems include drives and software.
IDRC optional.

800-729-8725

OVERLAND DATA Since 1980

Tel 619-571-5555 • FAX 619-571-0982
Europe Tel +49 6172 35027 • FAX +49 6172-35028

Ask about 9-track tape drives too

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3480/3490 & NineTrack system features:
- Auto & cartridge load systems
- Data transfer rate up to 43.56 MB/minute
- Interchange & backup software
- ReelView data extraction & conversion software
- 800-1600-3200-6250 bpi & 3480-3490 systems available
- Toll-free direct access to dedicated product line technical support

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program Your Business For Success

MicroBiz

COMPUTERIZE YOUR BUSINESS & WATCH YOUR PROFITS GROW!

- Increase Control
- Increase Profits & Sales
- Work Smarter, Not Harder
- Bar Code Readers, Cash Drawers and More
- 220 Volt Hardware Available
- Foreign Languages Available

800-637-8268

We Provide Hardware/Software That Is:
- ✔ Affordable & Functional
- ✔ Easy to use
- ✔ Tested & Stable
- ✔ Unparalleled In Technical Support

Main Phone: .....(914) 428-8500
Fax: .....(914) 428-4566
24 Hr. BBS: .....(914) 428-8440
Fax on demand: ...(914) 428-8084
Dealers Welcome: 800-SELL-POS (800-735-5767)

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WITH VGA→TV ELITE, ANY COLOR TV CAN BE YOUR COMPUTER MONITOR!!!

Supporting 640 x 480 resolution in 32,768 colors, the VGA→TV Elite provides Flicker free high quality video conversion. Convert your computer presentation or Animation to show on TV or record to your VCR. Even play computer games on big screen TV! Supports RCA and S-Video Inputs to T.V.s and VCRs.

$399.

Dealer Inquiries Invited. Mastercard and VISA accepted.

ADS Advanced Digital Systems

Call 800-888-5244 (8am - 6pm, Mon.-Fri. Pacific Time)

20204 State Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 · (310) 865-1432 · (310) 809-6144 Fax

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PHONE

The National Telephone Directory on CD-ROM™

77 Million Listings!

ONLY $308

ORDER NOW!

800-99-CD ROM Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GoldMine

The Leading Contact Manager for Networks!

GoldMine *is the premiere network contact manager on the market. It automates the whole office into an efficient team. GoldMine combines contact management with telemarketing, sales automation, network scheduling and E-Mail to provide a truly integrated system that will change the way your office works!*

GoldMine is $295 for single user, $895 for the network version, and it's backed by our no-nonsense 60 day money back guarantee!

"...GoldMine is an excellent contact manager. It has far greater LAN functionality than any program I've seen including ACT! & Telemagic"

- Peter Otte, Editor
Mobile Office Magazine

ELAN SOFTWARE 17383 Sunset Blvd., Suite 101 Pacific Palisades, CA 90272 1-800-654-3526

Trade-Up to GoldMine for Only $99!

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fax: (305) 254-8736
Tel: (305) 254-8731

240 Volts/50Hz

PROLINEA W/MONITOR 240V/50HZ.
4/33 120MB/W+ 4MB RAM 1,837
4/33 240MB/W+ 4MB RAM 1,917

DRIVES & TAPES 240V/50Hz.
Jumbo DJ 10/20* 144/202
Trakker 120/250 240V/50Hz. 327/396
PowerTape 2 GB/4 GB 949/1,497
Conner 84 MB IDE 157
Quantum ELS 85/127/170 ..... 158/179/199
*FREE *Jumbo backup software in French, Spanish, German, Italian and English.*

PRINTERS/PLOTTERS 240V/50Hz.
EPSON LQ 1070 395
Compaq Pagemarq 15/20 ..... Call
HP LaserJet IIP/IIIP/4 ..... 797/957/1,415
HP DeskJet 500/500C/550C 382/495/701
HP Desk Plotter 7475A/7550B ... 1,382/3,013
Houston Inst./CALCOMP Plotters ..... Call
OKIDATA ML 320 303
KODAK 1805/240V Adapter 217/19
Canon BJ-10EX/240V Adapter 250/70

SCANNERS 240V/50Hz.
HP ScanJet IIP 725
Summasketch III 12x12/12x18 ..... 306/545
Summagrid III/Microgrid ..... Call
Houston Instruments Scanners ..... Call
Microtek Scanmaker II Mac-Kit 851
Microtek Scanmaker II PC-Kit 851
Scanmaker II XE w/ PhotoStyler 1,109
Scanman 256 Window/32 DOS 187/121

APC BACK-UPS 240V/50HZ.
Back-Up 600/1250/2000 ..... 349/507/1,289
Smart-Up 600/1250/2000 ..... 372/491/1,068

TERMINALS 240V/50Hz.
WYSE 60/120 ..... 219/294

SOFTWARE

English
dBASE IV v2.0/Lan Pack 1 User 295/238
Paradox v4.0/Windows 327/186
Aldus PageMaker v4.0 for Windows 496
Turbo C++/Borland C++ v3.1 ..... 43/283
WP v5.1 + File Server/Windows 260/259
Lotus 1-2-3 v3.4a/Windows 310/270
SCO Unix 386 GT/MC 3.2.4 Mkt 738
Microsoft Windows 3.1 87
Microsoft Excel 4.0 292

French
dBASE IV v2.0 ..... Call
WP v5.1 for DOS/Windows ..... Call
Paradox v4.0 405
Quattro PRO for Windows 147
Aldus PageMaker v4.0 for Windows 628

Spanish
Aldus PageMaker v4.0 for Windows .... Call
WP v5.1 for DOS/Windows 249/242
dBASE IV v2.0 299
Lotus 1-2-3 v3.4a/Windows ..... Call
dBASE IV v2.0 299

Portuguese
Aldus PageMaker v4.0 for Windows .... Call
WP v5.1 for DOS 369
Borland products ..... Call

WordPerfect Software in Russian, UK English, Italian, Hebrew and Swedish.

International High-Tech Marketing

Call for a FREE Catalog with over 16,000 items.

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

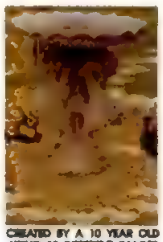
BUILDING & LANDSCAPING IMAGES

ARCHITECTS-DESIGNERS-ILLUSTRATORS
REALTORS-LANDSCAPERS-BUILDERS

WHY WORK WITH STICKS - SEE WHAT IT REALLY LOOKS LIKE

GUARANTEED TO BE ONE OF THE MOST CREATIVE THINGS YOU'VE EVER DONE ON A COMPUTER

COMPUTER BUILDING BLOCKS



CREATED BY A 10 YEAR OLD USING 10 DIFFERENT IMAGES

Create your dream house or remodel a scanned house. Take your choice of different brick, siding or rock fronts. Then create thousands of different doors, windows, shutters, roofs ,etc. You can then add your own landscaping from hundreds of flowers, bushes, trees, walls, fences, bird baths, etc. You can also move close in to design flower beds or other small areas. Cut and paste from over 600 images to create an endless number scenes.
Simple enough for a child to get professional results.
Works with Windows Paintbrush or other paint programs. Files in 8-bit color (PCX). Other formats available. Minimum requirements: VGA and 256 color in Windows.

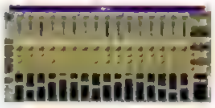
Landscaping - $49, Home Builder - $49, both only - $79, Sample disk - $10.
Landscape or remodel your home.
Photos scanned - $5, for 1, $3, for each additional. Minimum $10.
Specialty and advertising work available.

Greenhouse Imaging
8544 E. Red Creek
Mesa, AZ 85210
(602)-832-0123

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ballade

MIDI
Sequencing & Notation



- 16 Track MIDI Sequencing
- Sheet Music Score Printing
- Jukebox Style Playback
- Notation Editing
- Piano Roll Editing
- Overdub Recording
- Automated Mixing

Compatible with: Windows 3.1 MIDI drivers, Roland GS Products, General MIDI , Sound Blaster, MPU-401

Order Now and get a Free T-SHIRT

DYNAWARE USA, Inc
950 Tower Lane, Suite 1150 Foster City, CA. 94404
415.349.5700 • 415.349.5879 Fax

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is the pressure on to justify how you spend your training dollars?

In these days of tight budgets, you need solid proof of the value of training.

That's why Logical Operations has developed the Skills Evaluation Series™: software-skills tests that you can use to assess basic software skills, screen to determine training requirements, and measure training effectiveness.

Each Skills Evaluation contains 20 multiple-choice questions with a manually or automatically scored answer card. Most evaluations are "hands-on," where students must be using the actual software and the sample files provided in order to complete the evaluation.

Skills Evaluations are available for most major software applications including, **Word for Windows, WordPerfect 5.1, Macintosh Orientation System 7, PC Literacy, 1-2-3 Release 3.1, Windows 3.1 Orientation, and Excel 3.0 for Windows.**

At only $78 for a Skills Evaluation Starter Package, you'll get an information-packed Administrator's Guide, answer key, and a 10 pack of tests. Additional 10 packs are available for $50

Skills Evaluation Series

Skills Evaluation Series is a trademark of Logical Operations. All other copyrights are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Order now — it might prove to be the most cost-effective thing you'll do today.
Call 1-800-456-4677, ext. 40 to receive a FREE evaluation,
and prove the value of your training today.

Logical Operations

GRAPHICS–MULTI-MEDIA

upgrade!

CDROM Caddies
$4.95

Full money-back guarantee.
Dealer inquiries welcome.
VISA/MC/AMEX
COD

• Simtel MSDOS CDROM $24.95*
This disc is a copy of Simtel, the world's most active internet site. Every user should own a comprehensive shareware collection, why not own the very best? The Simtel CDROM will meet any need with 9,000+ files packed into 640 megabytes. A fraction of the catagories include neural nets, utilities, editors, education, tutorials, graphics, communications, programming, and documentation. Continuing the internet tradition, many programs contain source code. We include a user friendly shell, BBS indexes, and an unconditional guarantee. New in May 1993.

• CICA MS Windows CDROM $24.95*
Thousands of programs for MicroSoft Windows 3.1. Video and printer drivers, utilities, backup/restore programs, diagnostics. Many programming examples in C, Pascal and Visual Basic. Hundreds of games: video games like tetris and asteroids, word games, card games, and strategy games such as checkers and chess. Bitmaps, icons, screen savers, etc. Made in April 1993.

• Hobbes OS/2 CDROM $24.95*
Thousands of OS/2 2.0 utilities, drivers, games, etc. The best collection of OS/2 programs available anywhere at any price.

• GIFs Galore CDROM $24.95*
Over 6,000 full color images! There are dozens of categories, including art, aviation, birds, cars, fantasy, fish, flowers, fractals, military, people, places, sci-fi, space, swimsuit, etc. Arrays of reduced images are provided on the disc for quick previewing. Viewers and utilities are provided for MSDOS, Windows, Macintosh, Amiga, Atri-ST, and Unix.

• Giga Games CDROM $39.95*
The definitive game collection for MSDOS and MicroSoft Windows. Thousands of games of every imaginable variety. Arcade and casino games, strategy and war games, word games. A large selection of educational games for all age groups. Made in June 1993.

• QRZ! Ham Radio CDROM $24.95*
The entire FCC Call Sign Database. This disc has hundreds of shareware programs, practice Morse code, sample licensing exams, and lots more. Made in May 1993.

• C Users Group Library CDROM $49.95*
The entire C Users' Group Library. From the earliest CP/M utilities to the latest DOS, Windows, and UNIX applications. This disc is a tremendous resource for any C programmer. Made in October 1992.

• Usenet Source CDROM $39.95*
An invaluable programmer's resource, 600 megabytes, source for games, utilities, etc. Mostly C. Lots of Pascal, Asm.

• Libris Britannia CDROM $69.95*
Over 600 megabytes of the best British Shareware from PDSL. Includes a 124-page manual. Made in March 1993.

** Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful.*

1-800-786-9907 +1-510-674-0783
info@cdrom.com +1-510-674-0821 Fax

WALNUT CREEK CDROM
4041 Pike Lane, Suite E ■ Concord, CA 94520

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

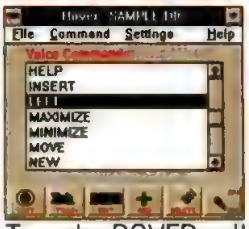
Voice recognition for Windows 3.1 is here!

Use your voice to command your computer. Work faster, reduce stress from repetitive hand movement, and have fun when you use your voice to command your computer! Let Rover do the work.

Rover's leading edge technology gives you voice control of your Windows applications. Train your computer to execute commands that normally require hand or mouse operations.

Rover comes with a sample dictionary of common Windows commands to help you get started right away. Customize the dictionary or create new dictionaries, adding your own commands. Voice commands can even be application sensitive! Rover can carry out a command differently, depending on the application you are in.

Rover works with all popular sound cards.



To order ROVER call
1-800-793-7356
Digital Soup

802-254-7356 ■ FAX: 802-254-6812 ■ PO Box 1340, Brattleboro, Vermont 05302

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

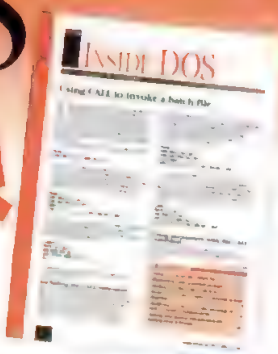
COMPLETE BIBLE BOOKSTORE ON DISK!

JUST DIAL
1-800-423-1228
FOR YOUR
Free Catalog!

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 WELLS BRANCH PKWY. #304 • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS FREE TIPS!



Inside DOS will show you how to use DOS more productively. You'll find timesaving shortcuts, proven methods, and step-by-step instructions in every information-packed issue. ◆ Subscribe today and we'll send you 13 issues for the price of 12 for only $39! If you decide *Inside DOS* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation. ◆ *Inside DOS* is guaranteed to help you get the most out of DOS. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Call for your FREE ISSUE today!

1-800-323-3702

Please mention code V5NX

POWER TRANSLATOR™

ENGLISH to/from SPANISH, FRENCH & GERMAN

Make Your PC Multilingual!

Translate everything from legal documents to technical manuals; requests for quotation to distributor memos; at a price easily within reach of a personal user. New Grammar Module provides *interactive* foreign language education for students, business executives and government administrators.

Your Competive Edge in the new international market place is POWER TRANSLATOR.

Talk to your software supplier or call *Globalink* direct:

1-800-255-5660

Globalink

NOW JUST $299

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARE YOUR HARDWARE LOCKS GIVING YOU TROUBLE?

Numerous software programs on the market use electronic physical lock devices, presumably to prevent unauthorized execution. However if you experience a problem with your lock, you may incur costly hours of lost production time.

CAN YOUR BUSINESS AFFORD TO TAKE THIS RISK?

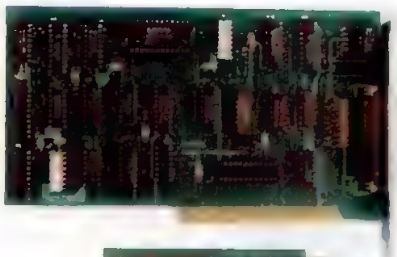
SafeSoft Systems specializes in producing quality software and hardware products to eliminate the need for lock devices. Our products are designed as insurance to protect your software investment against costly downtime in the event your lock device is stolen, lost, damaged or fails. Lock devices are made from static sensitive CMOS circuitry that is subject to physical and human mishap. Listen to what just a few of our satisfied customers have to say.

"we had to shut down productivity for 3 days waiting for the SIM to be repaired."
Robert S., Denver, CO.
"we have experienced key failures on both systems, costing several days of production resulting in lost revenue."
John T., Charlotte, NC
"the time involved sending the defective key back and waiting for a new key, the cost far exceeds the price of your program."
Roy R., Wrentham, MA

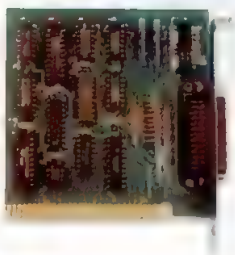
Don't take unnecessary risks! Try our Intelligent Printer Port
These intelligent printer ports will not only add or replace a regular printer port, but comes with intelligence to emulate most of the current Rainbow Technologies* lock devices.

Try our printer card for 30 days , if you're not satisfied for any reason we will refund your money. All hardware products come with a 1 year guarantee.

The P-CARD
will emulate the SentinelPro



The C-CARD
will emulate the SentinelC and Sentinel Scribe



SAFESOFT SYSTEMS INC.
201-1111 Munroe Avenue
Winnipeg, MB Canada R2K 3Z5
Ph. 204-669-4639 or Fax 204-668-3566

Important: SafeSoft Systems products are intended for licensed software users and must not be used to violate any license agreement.
*Rainbow Technologies is not affiliated with SafeSoft Systems Inc. SentinelPro, SentinelC and Sentinel Scribe are registered trademarks of Rainbow Technologies.

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is the pressure on to justify how you spend your training dollars?

In these days of tight budgets, you need solid proof of the value of training.

That's why Logical Operations has developed the Skills Evaluation Series™: software-skills tests that you can use to assess basic software skills, screen to determine training requirements, and measure training effectiveness.

Each Skills Evaluation contains 20 multiple-choice questions with a manually or automatically scored answer card. Most evaluations are "hands-on," where students must be using the actual software and the sample files provided in order to complete the evaluation.

Fully validated, and designed to work with Logical Operations' classroom training materials (if you use them!). Skills Evaluations are available for most major software applications including, **Word for Windows, WordPerfect 5.1, Macintosh Orientation System 7, PC Literacy, 1-2-3 Release 3.1, Windows 3.1 Orientation, and Excel 3.0 for Windows.**

At only $78 for a Skills Evaluation Starter Package, you'll get an information-packed Administrator's Guide, answer key, and a 10 pack of tests. Additional 10 packs are available for $50.

Skills Evaluation Series

Order now — it might prove to be the most cost-effective thing you'll do today.
Call 1-800-456-4677, ext. 40
to receive a FREE evaluation,
and prove the value of your training today.

Logical Operations
Learn from us

Skills Evaluation Series is a trademark of Logical Operations. All other copyrights are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Bulletin Board Images

Your Modem Will Sizzle Online!

Adult Images – [illegible] SuperVGA

Photo [illegible]

1-BBB-GD-MODEM or 503-697-5100

VIDEO MOVIES – SuperVGA - 30 frames/sec color with sound. You'll be amazed with our adult and astronomy movies. You won't believe what you see. Better than video. See our Windows VGA movies.

GIF IMAGES – We created the term SuperVGA and MaxiPic with the best in high resolution standard and hot adult images. Get them from the source– only the best.

GRAPHIC FILES – We have it all. Anything you'll need in the world of graphics for MS-DOS.

ADULT GAMES – Play hot sexy games online just for the thrill of it.

PARTY LINE – Talk to our computer girls Online – confidential and one on one.

THE BLACK HOLE – A Vast Intellectual challenge – earn credits for time.

CONFERENCING – 64 lines for Adult live conferencing.

PC-SIG LIBRARY – The best in ShareWare programs and games for adults and children.

CENSORED: Too hot to print!

Exclusive from Event Horizons, one of the oldest and largest BBSs in the world with 50,000 top quality, state of the art color MaxiPic GIF images and Sound SuperVGA Movies, all categories, ratings, resolutions.

BBS-800-466--6336, or BBS 503-697-5100. $12/hr. Toll-Free lines $6/hr extra

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with Samples for $9. World-wide shipment. Info Voice line 503-697-7700. Credit cards accepted. Same day shipment anywhere.

VISA

Event Horizons

311 Ave B, Suite 209, Lake Oswego, OR 97034

Information: 503-697-7700

You must be 18 or older to order.

Actual computer scanned images.

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROMVIVS ENTERTAINMENT

New CD-ROM Products

THE INTERACTIVE ADULT MOVIE ALMANAC

A database of 750 movie reviews and 250 adult star bios, complete with 1000 images, captions and many movie clips. Search by studio, star, film date, fetish, director, etc. This disc is the ultimate reference for erotica, covering everything from the legendary "Debbie Does Dallas" to the new, "Chameleons". Written by Jim Holliday and the best adult authors.

The definitive guide to erotic entertainment!

ID # CD9910 Suggested Retail $129.95

THE ONLY FRACTAL MOVIE!

HIDDEN OBSESSIONS

ANDREW BLAKE

90 Minutes Uncut and Unedited

ID # CD7001 Suggested Retail $69.95

DREAM MACHINE

Explore your fantasies!

ID# CD903 $59.95

the interactive adventures OF SEYMORE BUTTS

Over 90 Minutes Interactive Custom Shot A Sexual Romp

Inter-Action!

ID# CD902 $59.95

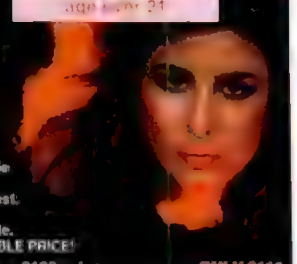
VISA / MC ORDERS: 1 • 800 • 962 • 6959

DEALER INQUIRIES: 1 • 310 • 453 • 5085 FAX: 1 • 310 • 453 • 6515

Romvius Entertainment 2040 Broadway, Santa Monica, CA 90404

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STAREWARE CD-ROM



So you're interested in Adult CD-ROMs - but with so many to choose from, how do you know which CDs are right for you?

Now, the Starware Adult Bundles make ordering easy. Each Bundle has been carefully selected to include only the BEST Adult CD-ROMs. So just pick the Bundle that best fits your computer expertise and interest.

To get you viewing pictures in a hurry, we have included our "Quick Start Instructions" with each Bundle.

You are guaranteed the best CD-ROMs at an UNBEATABLE PRICE!

Bundle #1 ..... ***"For Beginners"*** ..... ***$160 value*** ..... ***ONLY $118***

Instantly add thousands of GIF files and hundreds of movies to your computer erotica collection. Novice computer users will truly enjoy this hassle-free 2-disc set. These discs will work with any VGA computer and will always have an easy-to-use menu. **Includes Private Pictures and So Much Stareware.*

Bundle #2 ..... ***"Super VGA Users"*** ..... ***$300 value*** ..... ***ONLY $198***

Super VGA users will be delighted with this special 3-disc set. This bundle is the largest adult collection of 1024x768 and 800x600 256 color GIF images. Computers equipped with 1 MB Super VGA adapters are highly recommended. **Includes Volcano, Smutware and PCPIX 2.*

Bundle #3 ..... ***"Lights, Camera, Action"*** ..... ***$300 value*** ..... ***ONLY $198***

Movie buffs will love these 3 CD-ROMs featuring the latest and greatest adult movies for your PC. Each disc has hundreds of the best multimedia, computer animation and video clip creations for mature computer users. 386- or 486-based computer is recommended. **Includes Ecstasy, Storm 3 and Animation Fantasies 2.*

Bundle #4 ..... ***"Not for Cable TV"*** ..... ***$300 value*** ..... ***ONLY $198***

Depending on your taste in adult material, this is either the worst or the best collection of 3 adult CD-ROMs. If you are timid or only curious about adult material, *DO NOT* get this bundle. A "diverse" group of subject matter is explored on these discs. This bundle contains the most explicit GIF files and movies you'll find on CD-ROM. **Includes GBL, B. Babes and E. Encounters. These names have been altered.*

**Contents of Bundles are subject to change*

Always the Latest Titles

24 Hr. Hotline 800 354-5353

Voice 305 426-4552 FAX 305 426-9801 BBS 305 428-0012

Send Check/Money Order:

Starware Publishing Corp.

PO Box 4188, Dept. 63

Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

$4.00 Shipping & Handling

$7.00 2-day

$15.00 Next day

$22.00 Foreign Express

Florida residents add 6% sales tax

ADULT

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Explore the INTERNET-Free!

DELPHI, a leading international online service, now offers full access to the Internet. You can explore this incredible electronic network with no risk. You get five hours of access to try it out for free!

Use electronic mail to exchange messages with over 10 million people throughout the world. Download programs and files using "FTP" and connect in real time to other networks using "Telnet." If you're not familiar with these terms, don't worry; DELPHI has expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, and other resources to help you get started.

After the free trial you can choose from two low-cost membership plans. With rates as low as $1 per hour, no other online service offers so much for so little.

5-Hour Free Trial!
Dial by modem, 1-800-365-4636
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI
At Password, enter PMG37A

DELPHI
Questions? Call 1 800 695-4005 (voice)
Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DeLORME

MAPEXPERT™

Your Route to Increased Productivity

MapExpert gives you a street-level map database of the entire United States and the tools to customize and print an unlimited variety of maps for every business need. One CD-ROM lets you:

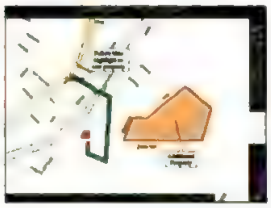
- Locate areas by zip code, phone number, or place name
- Zero in on individual streets anywhere in the country
- Identify address ranges in major metropolitan areas
- Customize maps with graphic and text overlays
- Find latitude and longitude for any location
- Print high-quality maps in color or B&W
- Print mural maps...and more!

MapExpert's uses for increasing your business productivity are endless. Define delivery routes, outline sales territories, map out expansion strategies, plan property development, make nationwide travel plans, and more!

Now Only $295 Direct
Suggested Retail Price $495

Order Today
800-452-5931 ext. 8153
Fax: 207-865-9291

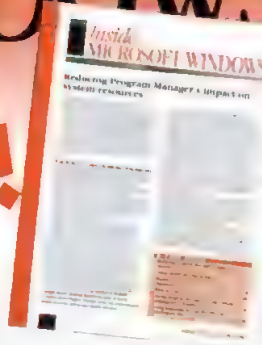
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee



"...MapExpert is an amazing bargain."
DeLorme Mapping Company-Lower Main St.-Freeport, ME 04032

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS™ FREE TIPS!



Inside Microsoft® Windows will show you how to use Windows more productively. You'll find timesaving shortcuts, proven methods, and step-by-step instructions in every information-packed issue. ◆ Subscribe today and we'll send you 13 issues for the price of 12 for only $39! If you decide *Inside Microsoft Windows* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation. ◆ *Inside Microsoft Windows* is guaranteed to help you get the most out of Windows. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Call for your FREE ISSUE today!

1-800-223-8720

Please mention code V5NV

Cakewalk PROFESSIONAL for Windows

The 256-track MIDI sequencer for Windows 3.1.

- Supports multimedia sound and MIDI cards with Windows 3.1 drivers.
- Plays back digital audio(.wav format) on compatible sound cards.
- Runs MCI (Media Control Interface) commands during playback
- Displays MIDI notes in staff, piano-roll, measure, and event-list views.
- Graphically displays velocity, volume, other Controller events
- Has built-in programming language for custom editing.
- Just $349. Demo disk available for $10.

Sound Card Owners–Save $100!
Trade in your sequencer disk-- call for details.

800-234-1171 or 617-926-2480

Twelve Tone SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 760,Watertown, MA 02272

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROMDISK™

SOLID STATE

Disk and Drive Emulators

- ***Proven Performance!*** For OEM/Military, Embedded Systems, Diskless/High Performance PC's, CAD/CAM, Industrial Control, Medical, POS, LAN's, etc.
- ***High Capacity*** Models (PCF/PCM)
- ***Low Cost*** Models (FERO,E/2-SR/Special OEM)
- ***Dual Mode Emulation*** Models (PCF, PCM/2, PCE/2)
- ***Autoboot Capabilities***, all models
- MS DOS/DR DOS/E-Venix OS Support
- ***NEW! PCMCIA models (PCM, PCM/2) and accessories***

CURTIS, INC.

Industry Leader in Disk and Drive Emulation Products

418 W. County Rd. D
St. Paul, MN 55112

612/631-9512
FAX 612/631-9508

DR DOS is a trademark of Digital Research.
MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN FOR PER 25 TYPE

Memory for almost ALL computers

DYNAMIC RAM

PS2 2933	4MB	80ns	$150.00
PS2 604	2MB	80ns	90.00
SIMM	4MB	70ns	145.00
SIMM	1MB	40ns	59.00
SIMM	1MB	60ns	40.00
SIMM	1MB	70ns	38.00
4 Mbit	4Mx1	80ns	21.00
4 Mbit	1Mx4	80ns	19.00
1Mbit	1Mx1	70ns	4.75
41256	256Kx1	80ns	1.95
44256	256Kx4	80ns	5.00

EPROM

27C010	128Kx8	150ns	$24.00
27C 000	128Kx8	200ns	7.50
27C512	64Kx8	120ns	4.75
2712B	16Kx8	250ns	2.95

STATIC RAM

4 Mbit	512Kx8	Pseudo	$27.00
1 Mbit	128Kx8	Real	$18.00
62256LP	32Kx8	100ns	5.50

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
5 Peoria Ave. BEGGS, OK 74421 • (918)267-4961

FED-EX COD +$5.00

80387-40 CYRIX $110	80387-33 CYRIX $89	80387SX20 INTEL $89
80387DX INTEL $89	80287XL INTEL $85	IIT 3C87-25 $89

SAT DEL ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY:
Th $-2 1-4lbs $6.25 • Fr P-1 1lb $17.00

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOLPHIN MICROCOMPUTER Corporation

1234 South St. Long Beach, CA 90805
TEL: (310) 422-4444 • FAX: (310) 422-7678

XT 12MHZ 1MB RAM 2FDD MONO SYS	$380
286 20MHZ 2MB RAM 40MB VGA MONO SYS	697
386SX 33MHZ 2MB RAM 80MB SVGA SYS	1015
386 40MHZ 4MB RAM 130MB SVGA SYS	1262
486SX 25MHZ 4MB RAM 130MB SVGA SYS	1279
486 33MHZ 4MB RAM 170MB SVGA SYS	1754
486DX2 50MHZ 4MB RAM 170MB SVGA SYS	1873
486 50MHZ 4MB RAM 200MB SVGA SYS	2137
SEAGATE ST3120A 100MB IDE HD	264
SEAGATE ST3144A 130MB IDE HD	296
CONNER CP30084 80MB IDE HD	231
CONNER CP30174E 170MB IDE HD	364
CONNER CP3204 210MB IDE HD	462
CONNER CP3364 350MB IDE HD	835
CHINON 1 2MB FLOPPY DRIVE 5.25"	52
CHINON 1 44MB FLOPPY DRIVE 3.5"	58
FUJITSU 101 CLICK KEYBOARD	41
NANAO 9080i F550i, T560i, 9400i, T660i, F750i	Call

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOTEBOOK MEMORY/MODEMS

All top brand 3rd party, with lifetime warranties!
Internal fax/modems are 14,400/ V.32 bis/v.42/v.42bis/Cellular/Winfax

IBM THINKPAD 700/C
4/8 MB $239/349
14,400 FAX/MODEM $399

TOSHIBA T4500/C
4/8 MB (3.3 volt!) $259/429
14,400 FAX/MODEM (PCMCIA) $489

T4400/C
4/8/16/32 MB $179/319/589/2399
14,400 FAX/MODEM $399

COMPAQ LTE LITE 425C
4/8 MB $189/329
14,400 FAX/MODEM $399

COMPUDYNE 486
4/16 MB $179/849

PCMCIA 2.0 FAX/MODEMS 14,400 $489

Apple, NCR, Sharp, NEC and many others

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Join the ranks of satisfied customers who know quality and service!

PROPELLER PORTABLE COMPUTER PRODUCTS

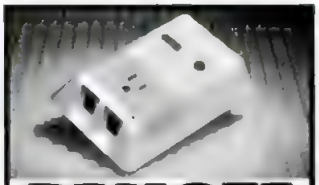
674 Shoppers Lane Plaza, Covina, CA 91723
VISA/MASTER CARD UPS/FED EX

FAX 818-859-2077

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG OF UPGRADES & PERIPHERALS

1•800•788•8689

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD



REMOTE ACCESS

Office & Home Computers
Network/Servers • Remote Booting

- Call-in & activate computer On or Off with touch-tone control
- 1-10 Selectable rings with answer machine compatibility
- Increase security. Save energy. Extend hardware/ disk life
- Compatible w/ all communications & remote control software
- Additional Multi-Unit Remote Control options available
- UL listed - FCC Registered. Fully Guaranteed

$129.95+ $4.00 S/H VISA

Vant Systems Inc. 5210 Lewis Rd. Bldg. 8, Agoura Hills, CA 91301
1•800•266•1733 Ext. 140
Tel 818-706-1733 Fax 818-879-2643

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MultiTech Systems

- Hottest Pocket Modem Available
- 14,400 Class 5/ V.42bis w/ Class 2 FAX
- IBM & MAC Compatible

ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS

- Multiplexers & Multimux
- Serial Interfaces for UNIX ZENIX
- Specialty Network Products
- Rack Mount MultiModems
- Micro to Mainframe Interfaces
- Televideo Terminals

Computer Resources

6213 UNIVERSITY AVENUE NE
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55432
PH: 612-574-0512 • FAX: 612-574-0580
SERVING CUSTOMERS SINCE 1985

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WOW!

386 Pen Notebook!

NCR System 3125
Pen-Based Technology!

- 20MHz 386SL CPU • 4MB RAM
- VGA • Pen Stylus
- 20MB HDD
- Windows for Pen (MS Windows 3.1 + MS DOS 5.0)
- List: $3083
- NEW!

$599

1.355GB SCSI-2 Drive
Hewlett-Packard Model 97560
13.5ms Access
BRAND NEW!
$999

JEM COMPUTERS, INC
(617) 254-5500
Fax: (617) 254-3848
BOSTON, MA

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AmRam

LOW WAREHOUSE PRICES!

1MB SIMM 80ns $32 4MB SIMM 80ns $139

TYPE	PKG.	100ns	80ns	60ns
256K x 4	DIP	$3.95	$4.25	$4.35
1M x 1	DIP	$3.59	$3.69	$3.76
256K x 9	SIMM	$6.99	$9.64	$10.95
		80ns	70ns	60ns
1M x 9 3 chip	SIMM	$32.00	$34.00	$36.00
1M x 9 9 chip	SIMM	$34.50	$34.75	$36.50
1M x 9 9 chip	SIMM	$139.00	$146.00	$159.00
1M x 36 72 chip	SIMM		$139.00	

MATH CO-PROCESSORS/CPUs

80387-SX	16-25	INTEL	$76.47
80387-DX	16-33	INTEL	$82.35
83SX87	16-25	CYRIX	$75.30
83DX87	16-33	CYRIX	$86.00
83087-40		CYRIX	$115.00
ODP486-DX2	66MHZ	INTEL	$599.00
ODP486-DX2	50MHZ	INTEL	$468.00

CACHE MEMORY NOW IN STOCK!

408-559-0603
FAX 408-559-0301
2059 Camden Ave., #230 San Jose, CA 95124

All merchandise 100% guaranteed. We accept VISA, MC, Discover and company P.O.'s with prior approval. Price, delivery and merchandise subject to change. Minimum order $100. Returns require RMA, non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.

Design House Offers Low Price & High Quality Motherboard & System Products

FTI

Motherboards for upgrades

486/66,256K EISA/VESA	$930
486/66,256K,Local Bus	$830
486/33,256K, Local Bus	$530
486/50,256K Cache	$670
486/33, 128K Cache	$490
486/33 DLC Cache	$390
486SX/25, 128K Cache	$300
386DX/40, 128K Cache	$190
386SX/25MHz	$100
286/20MHz	$65

Bare Bone Systems

486/50,256K	$895, 486/66 VESA $1050
486/33,128K	$710, 486/33 VESA $750
386/40,128K	$410,

-Motherboard
-4MB Memory
-Mid Tower Case/220W PS

386SX/33MHz	$245
286/20MHz	$210

-Motherboard
-2MB Memory
-DeskTop Case/220W PS

Accessories

1Mx9-70 SIMM	$33
4Mx9-70 SIMM	$150
1.2FD or 1.44FD	$60
101 Keyboard $30 Serial Mouse	$15
Sound Blaster Compatible	$65
Mitsumi CD ROM	$235
Panasonic CD ROM	$335
32 bit VESA LB SVGA 1MB	$165
IDE 2FD 2HD with 2S 1P 1G IO	$25
IDE 2FD 2HD Controller	$20
AT 2S 1P 1G IO Card	$15
Desk Top Case 200w	$80
Mid Tower Case 220w	$90
Full Tower Case 250w	$130
14" SVGA Monitor	$285
SVGA Card 1M	$70

Call 1-800-448-2031

We offer 30 Days Money Back & 1 Year Warranty. Toll Free Technical Support

PO COD, M.C,Visa & Discover Accepted
Hour
Mon Fri 8:00 6:00 MST.
Saturday 9:30 1:30 (MST)

FLASH TECHNOLOGY INC
55 W. Hoover Ave #4
Mesa AZ 85201
Fax 602)464-9856

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

486-66 MHz EISA

Since 1985, MSE has been dedicated to bringing you high-quality American designed, engineered and built computer systems for a wide range of applications. NOW, for our 8th year anniversary special, we are proud to introduce our fastest and most powerful machine, the 80486-66MHz or 33MHz.

MicroCache 386-33MHz $795

- 80386-33MHz CPU, 32 Bit
- Upgradable to 486DLC-33MHz
- 4MB RAM, expands to 32MB
- 125MB Fast Dr. (15ms)
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr.
- 2 Serial/Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 64K Cache
- 40MHz Add $20

MicroCache 486-33MHz

- 80486-33CPU 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr
- 210MB Fast Dr (15ms)
- 64K Cache
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 50 MHz DX2 add $100
- 66 MHz DX2 add $300

$1195

MicroCache 486 EISA-33MHz

- Intel 80486 33CPU 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr
- 340MB Hard Disk Dr (13ms)
- 128K Cache expandable to 256K
- 50MHz DX2 add $100
- 66MHz DX2 add $300

$1595

Feb 23 '993

PC MAGAZINE

With its snappy DX2 50 processor, MS Engineering's MSE 486EISA 50MHz would be a wise choice if you tend to do processing-intensive work

Motherboard Special

- 486SX-25MHZ W 4MB RAM $449
- 386-33MHz W 64K Cache 4MB RAM $349
- 486-33MHz W 64K Cache 4MB RAM $649
- 486-50MHz DX2 W 64K Cache 4MB RAM $749
- 486-66MHz DX2 W 64K Cache 4MB RAM $949
- 486 VLB-66MHz W 128K Cache 4MB RAM $999
- 486 EISA-33MHz W 128K Cache 4MB RAM $649
- 486 EISA-66MHz DX2 W 128K Cache 4MB RAM $1149

Expansion Options

- Nanao F550 Monitor 17" $1099
- ATI Graphics Ultra Pro $499
- Intel EtherExpress 16 $129
- SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor 14" $299
- TVGA Card (1024 x 768) 1 MB $99
- Paradise Windows Accelerator 1MB $149
- NEC Seiko/Hitachi 20" Monitor $Best
- EISA Caching Disk Controller (0.3ms) W/512K RAM $399

Hard Disk SCSI-2

- Micropolis 2.0GB MC 1924 $2599
- Micropolis 1.7GB MC 1548 $1999
- Toshiba 1.2GB MK538 $1499
- Maxtor 1.0GB PO-12S $1399
- Maxtor 540MB LXT-535S $899
- Maxtor 340 MB LXT-340S $599

CD & Multimedia

SCSI NT Compatible

- NEC CDR-84 SCSI NT $549
- NEC SCSI Host Adapter $99
- Sony CDU-541 SCSI/NT $449
- Adapter AHA-1510 CD $99
- Toshiba CD-3401 (200ms) $499

VESA Local Bus

- Micronics 486SX-25MHz VLB W 4MB $649
- Micronics 486DX2-66MHz VLB W 4MB $1149
- Diamond Stealth 24 VLB 1MB $179
- ET-4000 24X VLB 1MB RAM $129

No Slot CD-ROM

Notebook & desktops

- NEC CDR-74 Kit (280ms) $749
- Texel DM 5024 Kit (265ms) $649
- Kit includes External Drive Controller Cable Software

Sales Hours:
Monday - Friday
9:00 AM - 5:30 PM
Saturday
10:00 AM - 3:00 PM
PST

MS ENGINEERING, INC.

10001 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214, Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-4249 FAX: (408) 257-4398

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Removable Storage Module

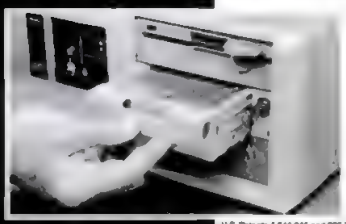
The same rugged and reliable removable data storage unit used in the new CRU DataRAID™ fault-tolerant disk array system.

CRU DataPort™

SECURITY/PORTABILITY/BACKUP

Accepts standard 3.5" hard disk drives

Remove your hard disk to prevent theft or unauthorized use. Transport your disk easily from one host computer to another. Store "ready-to-run" backup in a secure location.



- Versions for MFM/RLL, SCSI, and IDE
- Use in a variety of CRU and other enclosures
- FCC verification
- "Ruggedized" for high reliability

U.S. Patents 4,941,841 and 308,082

Simply the best!

CONNECTOR RESOURCES UNLIMITED, inc.
Tel: 408-957-5757 • Fax: 408-942-0862

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

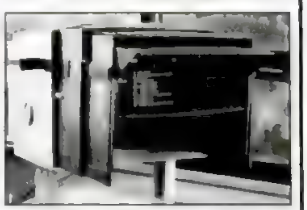
Corporate, Government, and INTERNATIONAL Buyers

Purchase the easy way from our 22,000 item database.
Best price, best service.

COMPUTER QUICK

TEL:(415) 861-8330 FAX:(415) 861-8380

GOT COMPUTER RED EYE?



BUY the GLARBUSTER™

ELIMINATE ALL GLARE.
REDUCE EYE FATIGUE.
Maximize Privacy and Security.

ONLY $99.00

Easy to Install. Comes Assembled.
Adjustable. Fits Most Monitors.

Send check or M.O. only to,
GLARBUSTER COMPANY
980 Post Road East Suite 3
Westport, CT 06880-5300
203-221-0481
allow 6-8 wks delivery
Add $5.00 Shipping/Handling
Patented, Intl. Pt. Pend.
Money Back Guarantee.

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2'S
UP TO 50% OFF

	Retail	Cost
MODEL 50 Z 031	4MB HD	1,835
MODEL [illegible]	8MB HD	1,946
MODEL [illegible]	[illegible] MB HD	1,535
MODEL [illegible]	[illegible] MB HD	1,745
MODEL [illegible]	[illegible] MB HD	3,495
MODEL [illegible]	[illegible] MB HD	3,642
MODEL [illegible]	4 MB HD	5,895

Call for Pricing on all IBM and Compaq Models!
ALL ITEMS ABOVE ARE NEW AND IN STOCK!

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER
6073 NW 167th Street • Unit C-27
Miami, FL 33015
[illegible]

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine's New Classified Format puts your ad in front of 1,000,000 buyers of computer products and services at new, surprisingly affordable cost-per-inch rates.

PC MAGAZINE

Call your account representative today at:

1-800-825-4237

BAR CODE PRINTING

BEAR ROCK MEANS BAR CODES
1(800)232-7625

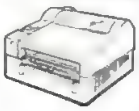
- Bear Rock Labeler™ For Windows™ Label and envelope design software with full bar code support.
- PrintBar™ Precision bar code fonts for Macintosh™ or Windows™.
- Printbar II™ DOS memory-resident bar code printing program for PC's.
- PrintBar SoftFonts™ Downloadable bar code fonts for HP LaserJet printers.
- PLUS: Source code, readers, scanners, and much more!

For more information call:
1-800-232-7625

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES
4140 Mother Lode Drive • Shingle Springs, CA 95682
(916) 672-0244 • FAX (916) 672-1103

Electronic Scales & Bar Code Printers

Quality retail peripherals for PC's from the worldwide leader in POS systems, bar code printers & scales.



***TEC* America, Inc.**
Fax: (310) 329-1490
Phone: (800) 432-6414
19300 Hamilton Ave.
Gardena, CA 90248

Product info available by fax

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

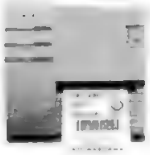
Bar Code Headquarters

Offices in USA and Europe!

Labeling Software
For PC with Dot Matrix or LaserJet

- Any Format, Any Size Label
- WYSIWYG or Text Design
- Easy, Powerful
- Formats for Sears, K-Mart, Penny's, WalMart, TCIF, Logmars, AIAG, etc.
- Bar Codes: UCC-128, UPC/EAN, 2of5, MSI, 11, Codabar, Code 128, and Code 39
- Big Text and PCX Graphics too!
- Powerful, Versatile, Easy to Use
- Imports ASCII data files from dBase, etc.
- Above Label Printed by LabelRIGHT™ – **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from – **$129**

Thermal Transfer Printer with Labeling Software

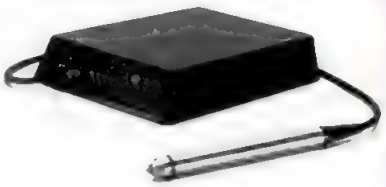


- Fargo's Allegro Thermal Transfer Printer
- Up to 4" label width
- Small size, only 20 lbs.
- Prints UPC/EAN, 2of5, Codabar, 128, Code 39
- Prints scalable text and PCX graphics
- Packaged with LabelRIGHT Thermal software, serial cable, ribbon and labels
- Complete package, ready to use – **$ 1895**

Portable Bar Code Readers
for PC,XT,AT,PS/2,Macintosh, and Serial Interface Computers

- Battery Operated Reader — 3 AA Cells
- 64K or 256K memory
- Keyboard or Serial Interface upload
- Downloaded Tables
- XMODEM upload
- Codabar, UPC/EAN, Code 128, I 2of5, MSI, Code 39
- Real Time Clock for date/time stamps
- Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- 2 Built-in Inventory Programs supplied or write up to 3 user defined programs
- Long Battery Life – 30,000 wand scans
- Very Easy to Program Custom Prompts.
- Complete 64K unit with Laser – **$1734**
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand – **$799**

Bar Code Readers
for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and RS-232 Terminals



- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39
- Wand, Magstripe, CCD, Slot Badge or Laser
- All European Keyboards Supported
- Superior Read Rates. Made in USA.
- Top Rated by Independent Reviews
- Complete with Symbol Laser – **$1389**
- Complete with Steel Wand – **$399**
- Complete MagStripe Units from – **$219**

Ordering is Easy!

- **Made in the USA**
- **Free "800" Support**
- **Qualified P.O's Accepted**
- **2 Year Warranty on Readers**
- **Same Day Shipping**
- **Free UPS Blue in US**
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

In US or Canada Call Toll Free

800-345-4220

In Europe call information for Toll Free numbers to our Swiss Office

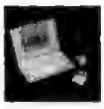
Swiss Office:
Rütistrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 17 Fax • 71 87 51 15

US Office:
3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
[illegible]

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

ITS Your One Stop Source for Bar Code Solutions
Quality • Performance • Value

Low Cost Software Reader NEW!



- Eliminate external box with decoding software.
- No power supply needed for notebook/ laptop.
- Windows version available.

Easy-to-Use Labeling Software

- For all dot matrix, laser, and bar code printers.
- Available for Windows and easy to use.
- Suppliers of Zebra and Sato bar code printers.

Value Packed Portable Terminals NEW!

- Easy to upload data and to program.
- MS-DOS compatible terminal available.
- Multi-memory options battery backup.

Select the Scanner You Need

- All types, configurations, sizes.
- Largest selection of Hewlett-Packard wands available. NEW!
- Lasers, CCD, slot, wand and POS/Retail Table-Top scanners.
- HP wands with built-in decoders.

Low Cost, High Performance, Compact Magnetic Stripe Readers NEW!

- Versatile: Tracks 1,2,3.
- Bi-directional and durable.
- Excellent for retail and industrial usage.
- RS232 and PC Wedge versions and encoders.

Bar Code Readers for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac, Compatibles, RS 232, Industrial Terminals, Networks

- Plug and play. • Easy Setup.
- No software needed.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee! Variety of Payment Options! • Toll Free Technical Support! Next Day Delivery! Over 100,000 Satisfied Users! Lifetime Technical Support! • Full 2 Year Warranty on Readers and Wands!

International Technologies & Systems
9201 Forest Hill Avenue, Suite 108, Richmond, VA 23235 • 655K No. Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
CALL US! Eastern USA (800) 826-1688 • Western USA (800) 228-9487

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding for Windows

Code 39 Code 93 Int 2 of 5 PostNet
Code 128 Codabar MSI-Plessey UPC/EAN

Compatible w/Windows Programs
Postscript & TrueType Fonts
Easy-to-Use
30 Day Guarantee
$149 each + S&H

Readers from $249

Call for FREE information

512.590.9528

10902 Forest Smt, San Antonio, TX 78233

riversedge

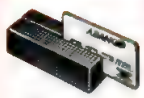
CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

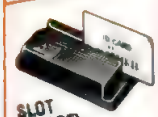
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS!



MAG STRIPE



SLOT (BADGE)

WAND

LASER

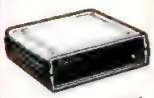
CCD

METRO LASER

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar 11, 93, 128, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, MAG STRIPE, CCD, LASER
- Easy To Use

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey



DECODER BOX

PORTABLE READERS:

- Use as a portable, wedge or terminal
- Input Devices: WAND, CCD, or 5V LASER
- Real-time clock for date and time stamps
- Automatic power off with resume
- "Built-In" Inventory programs
- 54 key alpha/numeric keyboard
- Supports HAYES compatible modems

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-8232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers

For PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and RS-232 Interface

- Direct keyboard interface, no software change
- Reads UPC, EAN Code 39, 11, 128, I 25, Codabar, MSI
- Direct from manufacturer, 30 day money back guarantee
- Reader with steel wand – $299, with Magnetic Strip Scanner – $199
- Bar Code labeling software from $99
- Reseller discount available, direct from manufacturer

IBS•Intelligent Barcode Systems

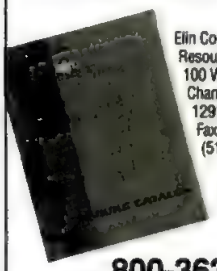
(800) 765-2271

16031 Kapian Ave., City of Industry, CA 91744

Tel (818) 968-8255 Fax (818) 855-8837

FREE PC TRAINING CATALOG!

Choose from 3000+ videos, software tutorials and audio cassettes. Train your staff on Lotus, WordPerfect, Windows and more... starting at $39.95! Call now to receive your free training catalog or write:



Elin Computer Resources,Inc.
100 Walnut Steet
Champlain, NY
12919-9790
Fax:
(514) 483-1754

800-363-7759

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Full Featured 9-Tracks & 3480 Cartridge Drives

Super Software & Support

Exceptional Speed & Reliability
Auto Threading/Loading SCSI

PC 286/386/486
SUN/IBM/HP WORKSTATIONS

800/842-0708

HAUPPAUGE, NY 516/273-5900

TDX PERIPHERALS

The Only Professional Choice

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mail Order Wizard

A complete order-processing system for any size mail-order company. Includes list management, charge-card approvals, UPS manifest, and reports galore!

Systems from $495 to $6995

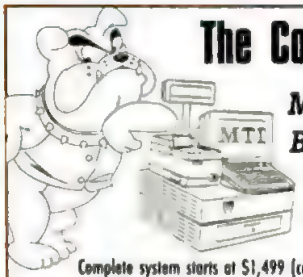
Call for free information or $20 demo. See why *Home-Office Computing* awarded the Wizard ☆☆☆☆

The Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept. M93
Evanston, IL 60202-2207

800-860-0098
(outside the U.S. 708-869-3553)

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Complete POS Solution



MTI's Watchdog Series Big Shop Power at Small Shop Prices Starting at $99

Complete system starts at $1,499 (computer in register).

MTI has everything you need to get as computerized as you want, and NOW it's affordable. Our award-winning systems are operating in thousands of retail stores and have been for eleven years. That experience means everything to you. It also means quick and capable technical support. For scanning, inventory, POS, purchasing/receiving, layaway, special order, check out MTI's Watchdog Series.

DEALERS: We have the most aggressive dealer program around.

MTI
Award-winning POS software, with 11-years experience

Call now to begin saving
800 433-4POS (4767)
(301) 948-8800 • Fax (301) 948-9125

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine's Mac Classified format gets you in front of 1,200,000 buyers of computer products and services in every conceivable industry and area.

PC MAGAZINE

Call your account representative today at:

1-800-825-4237

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.®**

Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your free full-working Demo.

F1 SOFTWARE,
208 Ridgefield Drive,
Asheville, NC 28806

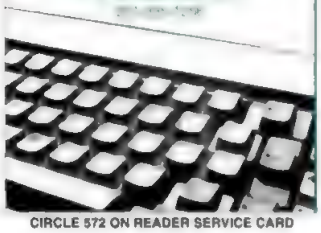
(800) 486-1800

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

America's most popular, most complete, and most affordable solution for the mail order business—order entry/review, credit card processing with draft capture, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting, telemarketing, list management. Clipper compiled, dBase III + files. Single and Multi-user versions. Find out why more people buy MOM after comparing! Demo Kit $25 refundable deposit.

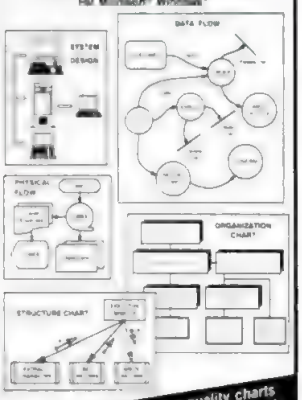
MailOrderManager

Dydacomp Development Corporation
150 River Road, Suite N1, Dept. PCM
Montville, NJ 07045
1-800-858-DMOM



CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RFFlow
Professional Flowcharting



Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 663-5767 FAX (303) 669-4889

$129.00

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Berean Court, Lakewood, CO 80538

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B.S. & M.S.
In Computer Science

- ALL COURSES HOME STUDY
- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- Increase your earning power
- Join students from leading computer companies
- Approved Ada course available

FOR FREE INFORMATION CALL 1-800-767-AICS

AMERICAN INSTITUTE COMPUTER SCIENCES

The Leading Edge of Learning

Key-Lok™ Security

- ☐ Fighting piracy since 1982.
- ☐ Algorithmic response
- ☐ Programmable memory
- ☐ Very economical
- ☐ Device transparent to PARALLEL /SERIAL port
- ☐ Multiple security layers
- ☐ Counters/Real-time clock
- ☐ Multiproduct licensing
- ☐ DOS/UNIX/VMS/etc

Access Control System

Diskette Drive Locks

Microcomputer Applications
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Exec-Amort™ - Loan Amortizer +

Accurate Benchmark Used Worldwide!
Favorite of banks & attorneys
Over 6500 sold!

- ✓ Loan Amortization Reports
- ✓ 18 Digit Accuracy
- ✓ Creative Financing
- ✓ Instant Changes
- ✓ Fixed or Adjustable Interest Rates
- ✓ APR calc to US Reg. Z
- ✓ Bi-weeklys & more
- ✓ Prepaid Interest
- ✓ Points, Fees, PMI
- ✓ Irregular Payments
- ✓ Balloon Payments
- ✓ Negative Amortization
- ✓ 360 or 365 or 360/365 day interest
- ✓ Solve for an Unknown
- ✓ Store loan to disk
- ✓ Report titles
- ✓ No Spreadsheet required
- ✓ Context help screens.
- ✓ Menu Driven

Single User Price $149.95
5 User Network Version Price $450.00
Order Today Call 800/858-8448
Fax Orders Call 313/791-3010
Phone (313) 791-0770
Electrosonics
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Clinton Township, MI 48035 USA
Demo $10, VISA, MC, AMEX, Discover
Ground Ship $5, Air $13, COD's add $4.50
International add $25

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE SYSTEM FOR PCs

KeyEntryIII®

Announcing Version 6.0!!

- Completely revised and redesigned documentation
- Totally new user interface
- New pull down menus, windows, and dialog boxes
- Powerful editing capabilities
- Enhanced data formatting capability
- Upgradable to ImageKey™ for image-assisted data entry

Call 800-533-6879 for more information!

SCS SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
205-251-2905 ■ FAX 205-322-4851
In UK SCS Europe Ltd
0753-536550 ■ FAX 0753-536765

SERVICE BUREAU OUTPUT

35mm Color Slides
Color Overheads
Canon® Color Prints
Dye Sublimation Prints
4 x 5 Transparencies
Color Scanning
Video Output

NEXT DAY DELIVERY

IMAGE CENTER

703/343-8243 • Fax: 703/343-0691

800/433-8829

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Maintain Productivity!

Software utility that allows for the removal of hardware locks

Easy-Simple-Guaranteed

These and others are available:

MaxRoute	$250.00
Pads PCB	$99.00
CadKey	$99.00
MasterCam	$250.00
Tango PCB II	$99.00
MicroStation	$99.00
PCAD	$250.00

Visa and Mastercard Welcome
Call or Fax for more information

SAFESOFT SYSTEMS INC.
201-1111 MUNROE AVE.
WINNIPEG, MB
CANADA R2K 3Z5

PH (204) 669-4639
FAX (204) 668-3566

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC DATA ENTRY FOR ALL APPLICATIONS

- End-user data entry
- Replaces key-to-disk systems
- Menu-driven edit selection
- Easy form design
- LAN or Stand-Alone
- Toll-free support hotline

DATALEX
800-962-8888
415-362-4466 • FAX 415-362-5733
from Canada 800-848-5548

ENTRYPOINT

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Voice Control

Lookup
T-E-L-A

Telaccount,
664-2410

The **Telaccount Speech Recognizer** converts speech directly into keystrokes. Easy to use and accurate. Works with existing Windows 3.1 and DOS programs. Eliminates keyboard-mouse switching, increases productivity. Works with Sound Blaster, most other Windows-compatible sound boards. Voice lookup program included. Money-back guarantee.

Just $69 Call 215-664-2410

TELACCOUNT INC.
421 Anthwyn Road, Narberth PA 19072

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SlideImagers®

We Offer Slides, Overheads, Hi-Res Neg/Pos 4x5's,3MRainbow DyeSub, Canon Fiery Laser,Kodak PhotoCD output,Scanning Services, & Large Slide Dupe Runs. Free Technical Support / Most Software Packages.

12- hour service standard. Modem to us your native files by 8 a.m. E.S.T. or send by Priority Air Express, and we'll have the finished product back to you by the next morning. CALL US TODAY!

(800)232-5411
(404)873-5353

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A chain is as strong as its weakest link.

Picture your Hardlock™ key as a bike lock, and the accompanying software routines used to implement the copy protection as the chain. You can own the best lock that money can buy, but that lock is useless if the chain is weak.

Introducing **HL-Crypt**, a major breakthrough in copy protection. HL-Crypt is not just a shell or simple conditional response checker. Using our proprietary Patcher Technology, HL-Crypt encrypts and binds the application to your Hardlock™ device. HL-Crypt features many protection modules that secure the application against piracy, reverse engineering, and debugging, to name a few.

Picture HL-Crypt as an ironclad chain. The only ironclad chain in the industry today.
For more information, call
1-800-562-2543

The only product that combines fortified software encryption with the Hardlock™ family of copy protection devices for single user and network implementation.
Made in the U.S.A.

HL-Crypt
The Fortified Protection Linker for Hardlock

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-6930
Phone 708/808-0300
Fax 708/808-0313

Contact us for the name of the distributor in your country.

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE LABS

WORLD'S LARGEST SHAREWARE DISTRIBUTOR

Selected by **IBM** as a supplier for software testing.

See why **IBM** chose our professionally tested virus-free library.

Call TOLL FREE or write for our free world famous 92-page catalog with exclusive 12 BONUS DISK offer.

100 CORPORATE POINTE, SUITE 195
CULVER CITY, CA 90231

800-569-7900
FAX: 310-410-2044

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 3000 formats

PIVAR
COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.®
165 Arlington Heights Rd. #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE TODAY

EVERLOCK 3.0

Software Solution

- OPTION BOARD SAFE
- CPU LOCK
- REMOTE REGISTRATION
- CD ROM LOCK
- MSDOS 6.0 & WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

with over 14 new features you have asked for over the years. If Software based protection is what you need, don't settle for anything less than **EVERLOCK 3.0.**

EVERKEY LOCKS & BUTTONS

Hardware Solution

We have combined the Versatility of Az-Tech Software and the **ONE WIRE** Hardware Compatibility of Dallas Semiconductor in the new **BUTTON** package. With It's PRICE advantage and added Flexibility, EVERKEY BUTTONS will lead us into a **dongleless** world.

As your partner in the fight against Software Pirates, Az-Tech is the only company that offers you these options in both a Software and a Hardware Solution:

•DATE & EXECUTION LIMITS• COMPRESSION •ENCRYPTION • SERIALIZATION• REMOTE RESET

These systems are easy to use and most importantly, they work! No other company can provide you the Compatibility, Flexibility, Ease of Use and Degree of Protection that you receive with all Az-Tech products.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
LEADERS IN SOFTWARE SECURITY
201 East Franklin, Suite 11 Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

Call Today For A Free Demo Disk
(800) 227-0644

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONVERSIONS
between Word Processors

CD-ROM
mastering & duplication

DUPLICATION
of diskettes/tapes

OCR SCANNING
of documents

2500 Word Processing & Computer Formats, 3½", 5¼", 8" DISKS, 9-TRACK, 3480, 8mm, 4mm, Colorado, Mountain, DC2120, TK50 TAPES, ¼" Tapes, Syquest & Bernoulli Cartridges, Magcards.

Quality Media
Quickest turnaround
Guaranteed Satisfaction

COMPANY
COMPENDIA, INC.
1-800-374-DISK
Ph: 312-419-8771 Fax: 312-419-1390

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSIONS

Free Test - Fast Service

(800) 833-2207

Disk - Tapes
Scanning

Lowest Prices

Cartridges
Fiche - Film

1ST RUN Computer Services Inc.

(212) 779-0800

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ontrack DATA RECOVERY

- PROFESSIONAL SERVICE - AUTHORIZED by Conner, Iomega, Maxtor, Micropolis, Quantum, Rodime, Seagate, Western Digital, & others.
- EXPERTISE in DOS, Novell, OS/2, Macintosh, Unix, Xenix, Banyan Vines, Sun, DEC, & Wang. Service also available on tape & removable media.
- ON-SITE, weekend, & priority service backed by 24-hour worldwide support.
- FOR FAST, SUCCESSFUL RESULTS call Ontrack, we can recover your data!

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557

U.K: 44-81-974 5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198

6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346 • 2400 Main Street, Suite 200, Irvine, CA 92714

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Disks & Tapes
Package Design
Package Assembly
Printing
Fullfillment
Inbound Tele-Sales

EQUIPMENT

Disk Duplicators
Labeler Printers
Sleevers
Leasing
Maintenance

VENTUNO Distributor

MEGASoft

(800) 222-0490

FAX:(908)462-5658

819 Highway 33 E.
Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WESTERN DIGITAL DRIVE REPAIR

Data Exchange is *the* authorized repair center for Western Digital disk drives.

CENTAUR (as low as $60):
9302X, 9304X, 9502X, 9504X

CAVIAR (as low as $70):
AC 140, AC 280, AC 2120, AC 2200

For details/ pricing, call Patti at
(805) 388-1711, Ext. 215

Data Exchange Corporation

Dedicated to Excellence

3600 Via Pescador • Camarillo, CA 93012

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATE ANY FORMAT

- 5¼" and 3½" Diskettes
- Fast and Versatile
- Easy to Use
- Stand-Alone or PC Based

Victory Enterprises
223 West Anderson Ln.
Suite B-300
Austin, Tx. 78752
(512) 450-0801
Fax (512) 450-0869

VICTORY ENTERPRISES Technology Inc

800-727-DISK
(3475)

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.49

HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MS DOS duplication from **$.49** (5.25") and **$.80** (3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels Sleeves Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DISKS • TAPES • CARTRIDGES

CONVERSION-DUPLICATION-SCANNING

MORE FORMATS THAN ANYONE !

Quick • Reliable • Quality

WORD PROCESSORS, MINIS
MICROS, SPREADSHEETS
DATABASES, MAIL LISTS

IBM, DEC, APPLE, WANG
HP, WordPerfect, MS-Word

Lotus
Dbase
MICOM
LANIER
CPT, NBI
DISPLAYWRITER
8/4MM, XEROX, CP/M, UNIX ...

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION

5 East 16th Street, New York, NY 10003

(212) 463-7511

AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- Highest Quality Media
- Competitive Pricing
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Total Quality Assurance
- Custom Labels & Packaging
- Excellent Service

We Also Sell & Service Duplication Equipment

PRINCETON DISKETTE

800 426-0247

1101 RICHMOND AVE.•PT. PLEASANT BCH., NJ 08742

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Duplication

ECHO

- DESIGN
- PACKAGING AND ASSEMBLY
- FULFILLMENT
- FAST QUOTATIONS
- 24 HOUR SERVICE

1-800-533-4188

Echo Data Services, Inc.

in PA call (215) 363-2400

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All Suppliers Were Not Created Equal

Call Media Source
For Real Value & Service.

GENERIC DISKS 100% Guaranteed

	Qty./100		Qty./100
5.25 DS/DD	.19¢	3.5 DS/DD	33¢
5.25 HD	.29¢	3.5 HD	51¢

BULK O.E.M. Duplicator Grade

	Qty./100		Qty./100
5.25 DS/DD	.23¢	3.5 DS/DD	.45¢
5.25 HD	.30¢	3.5 HD	.68¢

NAME BRAND BULK

	Qty.100		Qty.100
VERBATIM		SONY	
5.25 DS/DD	.29¢	3.5 DS/DD	58¢
5.25 HD	.46¢	3.5 HD	$1.03

All 5.25 include Sleeves

media source SINCE 1986

800•356•2553

FAX (404) 919•9228

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES

5¼" 360K ..... 35 ¢	3½" 720K ..... 55 ¢
5¼" 1.2mg ..... 46 ¢	3½" 1.4mg ..... 87 ¢

BULK TAPES

2000 ..... $12.60	2120 ..... $16.00
6150 ..... $17.60	6320 ..... $22.50
4mm 1.3Gb ... $13.00	8mm 2.3Gb... $12.80

SONY ◆ VERBATIM ◆ BASF
ALSO AVAILABLE

Price per disk in lots of 300
Subtract $.04 for unformatted DD. Subtract $.09 for unformatted HD.
Tapes in lots of 10. Mix and match any format or size.

VISA MasterCard MEGAsoft

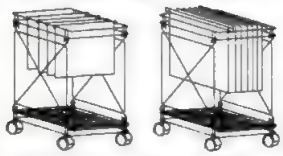
(800) 222 -0490

FAX:(908)462-5658 • 819 Hwy. 33E. • Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIPLE FUNCTION FILE CART

- ACCOMODATES COMPUTER BINDER OR LETTER SIZE SUSPENSION FILE.
- COMPACT, ACCESSIBLE, HEAVY-DUTY STEEL CONSTRUCTION.
- AVAILABLE IN ALMOND OR BLACK.



SINGLE UNIT $29.95 — DOUBLE WIDE (COMPUTER BINDER ONLY) $44.95

ADD $4.95 S & H PER UNIT
VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

TEXAS, CALIF., N. CAROLINA, TENNESSEE, AND GEORGIA RESIDENTS MUST INCLUDE APPLICABLE SALES TAX

UNIVERSAL DISPLAY & FIXTURES
613 EASY STREET
GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214)272-4406

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

F R E E !

Download the HOTTEST & SEXIEST Images from our ADULT On-Line Magazine - FREE!

LACE is an Adult On-Line Magazine that offers you:

- **ORIGINAL** Adult GIF Images not available on any other BBS!
- **GORGEOUS,** Sexy & Exotic Models both Amateur and Professional !
- **QUALITY** Adult GIF Images and VGA Movies produced by professionals !
- **HIGH SPEED** access available on ALL lines (14.4k down to 1200 baud).

Set your Modem to 8-N-1 and dial:

(818) 709 - 4275

Questions? Call our voice line at (818) 709-3795.

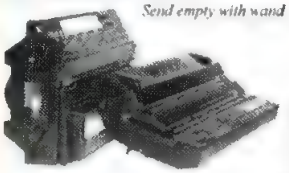
LACE
the on-line adult magazine
Must be 18 Years of Age or Older • Limited Offer

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGES REMANUFACTURED

PRICES FROM $45 SHIP INCL.

Send empty with wand



TESTED - GUARANTEED - 24-HR TURN
HP, Apple, Canon, IBM, etc. Laser Cartridges
Canon/Sharp-Z/Xerox Drum Copier Cartridges

MICR Toner, Fonts, Software for Laser Check Printing
Color Toners for Canon and IBM engines
OPC Cartridges and Toner for almost all laser printers

1-800-239-4027
1-800-722-2804 (Atlanta)

ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS, INC.
1929 Queen City Ave. Tuscaloosa, AL 35401
2030 Powers Ferry Rd STE 218 Atlanta, GA 30339

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.38	5.25" DS/DD	$.33
$.52	5.25" DS/HD	$.42
$.59	3.50" DS/DD	$.49
$.89	3.50" DS/HD	$.79

- FREE FORMATTING On First Order
- TYVEC SLEEVES Included (5.25")
- COLORED MEDIA Please Add $.05
- VOLUME DISCOUNTS Available
- SAME DAY Shipping
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEARLY 9 OUT OF 10 PC MAGAZINE SUBSCRIBERS HAVE PURCHASED DIRECT IN THE PAST YEAR, AVERAGING ONE DIRECT PURCHASE EVERY MONTH.

For more information on how you can advertise to these direct buyers, call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:

1-800-825-4237

PC MAGAZINE **CLASSIFIED**

Source: PC Magazine Direct Market Subscriber Study, 1992

Where Adults Come To Play!

The World's Choice For
HOT MODEM FUN!

- HOT CHAT Live W/Thousands of Ladies & Gents in Groups & Private!
- Tons Of Sizzling Hot Message Areas, Shareware Files and Adult GIFs!
- Matchmaker With "DATING-BASE"!
- Straight and Gay Sections!
- Live Competitive Tournament Gaming!
- Unlimited Connect With One Low Price!
- Local Numbers In Over 800 Cities!
- Plus Much Much More!

Now With Our Exclusive FANTASY Area!

ODYSSEY BBS

For Modem Signup or More Info Call:
818-358-6968

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKS

SONY◆DYSAN◆VERBATIM

	QTY 250 BLANK	QTY 250 FORMATTED
5 1/4" DS/DD	.33	.39
5 1/4" DS/HD	.42	.54
3 1/2" DS/DD	.53	.68
3 1/2" DS/HD	.86	1.05

5 1/4" INCLUDE SLEEVES/24 HOUR SHIPPING

800-426-0247

We also sell and service duplication equipment and disk duplication services.

PRINCETON DISKETTE
1101 Richmond Ave., Pt. Pleasant Bch., NJ 08742

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP **THROWING AWAY**

TONER CARTRIDGES

Empty Cartridges Recycled
Guaranteed To Work Like New

From **$36**

FREE U.P.S. PICK-UP & DELIVERY

National Toner
Recycling & Supply
(800) 676-0749

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR ADULTS ONLY

You must be over 21 to access

LIFESTYLE

Meet sexy singles/couples on the world's hottest adult chat system – Lifestyle BBS.
Less than .30¢ per hour.
Log on: 516-689-5390

AND

GRAFIX

Computer pictures so hot they could melt your modem.
Log on: 516-689-2853

SUPER CHEAP • 100% PRIVATE
Local access from 500+ cities

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sexy Software™ SEXY DISKS™

Sexcapades™ . . . The GAME

The First Adult Game with TRUE SOUND and 256 Color VGA Graphics

The game everyone has been waiting for. For that evening you won't forget with a loved one or group of very close friends. Fulfill your sexual desires. Find out how your partner would really like to make love. Over 80 Color VGA Scenes • Real Voices Guide the Action • Foreplay Option • Play with 2-8 Close Friends. Now supports SoundBlaster™ cards!

$79 – Special Offer **$69** with purchase of any CC disk. / VGA and hard disk required - shipped on high density disks.

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

ALL movies have sound - play thru standard speaker or SoundBlaster™

Sexy Disk #CC1 • ★ YOU BE THE STAR ★ The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie. You write the dialog and title.

Sexy Disk #CC2 • THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE! The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!

Sexy Disk #CC3 • THE BEST MOVIE! The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors.

Sexy Disk #CC4 • VOLUPTUOUS MOVIE with Sound! See and hear a symphony of exceptionally proportioned women.

Sexy Disk #CC5 • ODDITIES MOVIE with Sound! See men of incredible proportions and women with unique abilities - UNBELIEVABLE!

Prices: 1 Movie $29. 3 Movies $65. 5 Movies $94

Now You Can Have Your Own GIRLFRIEND™ . . . a sensuous woman living in your computer!

GIRLFRIEND is the first **VIRTUAL WOMAN**. You can watch her, talk to her, ask her questions and relate with her. Over 100 actual VGA photographs allow you to see your girlfriend as you ask her to wear different outfits, and guide her into different sexual activities. As a true artificial intelligence program, **GIRLFRIEND** starts with a 3000 word vocabulary and actually GROWS the more you use it. She will remember your name, your birthday, all your likes and dislikes. **GIRLFRIEND** comes with the base software and **GIRLFRIEND LISA**. Additional girls will be added. This program requires 7-10MB of free space.

SG3 GIRLFRIEND - Special Introductory Price **$69. FREE** - Second GIRLFRIEND Just Added

ORIGINAL Sexy DISKS – 6 disk set with movies, pictures, games $32

ADD $4 S/H • 3.5" Or FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2/DISK. • IN PA ADD TAX • MUST STATE AGE OVER 21 YEARS

VISA/MC Orders Only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CU / 24 HRS / 7 DAYS

FAX (215) 997-2571 • Or CK/MO to: Sexy Software, P.O. Box 220, Dept. 600CU, Hatfield, PA 19440

Sexy Software™ SEXY CD-ROMS™

Sexcapades™ . . . The MOVIE

First 600MB Movie for the PC

The most incredible New CD-ROM Product! The FIRST complete 600 MB MOVIE ever SOUND for the IBM PC. The movie features a group of friends playing our Sexcapades game. The action is hot and incredible! You will see unbelievable uses of a mouse and joystick. This beautiful 256 color VGA movie fills 3/4 of the screen. You will need at least a 386SX computer you can pause & Scan as on a VCR. OURS EXCLUSIVELY. Windows NOT REQUIRED - NO HARD DISK SPACE USED. Play thru standard speaker or SoundBlaster™

Price: $89 or buy with other CD-ROMS below for as low as **$49.**

Sexy CD-ROMS

Sexy CD #1 the premiere adult collection – 680 MB of action with: 5268 VGA pictures, 87 movies, 674 stories, games DARE TO COMPARE!

Sexy CD #2 an exclusive collection containing over 900 Super VGA pictures (1024 x 768 x 256) and over 400 VGA pictures (640 x 480 x 256). These are pictures that cannot be found anywhere else! The women and the quality are stunning.

Sexy CD #3 another collection of over 650 MB of the hottest pictures available. Over 5,000 VGA pictures, movies and utilities that will have you spending days just trying to see it all!

MENU DRIVEN VIEWING • NO DUPLICATION / PRICE: $99 each ($89 with any CD, disk or Sexcapades) • SUPER CD BUNDLE - TAKE ALL 3 Adult CD-ROMS FOR $199

MIX & MATCH CD-ROMS

First 3: $69 each or 3 for $199; Then: $59 each or 3 for $149

Sexy PIX™

BUSTY BABES • ECSTACY
HOT PIX 2, 3 & 4 • PC PIX 1, 2 & 3
TROPICAL GIRLS • STORM 3
EROTIC GIRLS • 7TH HEAVEN
EROTIC ENCOUNTERS ADULT PALETTE
MY PRIVATE COLLECTION 1 & 2
ANIMATION FANTASIES 1 & 2 •
PORKWARE • ASIAN LADIES

Sexy FLIX™

Sexcapades . . . THE MOVIE (see above)

The following Quicktime movies require Windows 3.1 and sound card:

NIGHTWATCH INTERACTIVE CD-ROM MOVIE DISK
HOUSE OF SLEEPING BEAUTIES

350ms Internal Drive Kit - $249 (with 3 CD purchase).

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

San Francisco's Premier Adult Gay Men's Online Service has NOW gone Nationwide!

- Local access from over 1,000 US cities!
- Live uncensored group & private chat!
- Online, interactive, multi-player games!
- Lively salon style public forums!
- Over 20,000 Adult rated GIFS & files!
- MatchMaker online databases!
- 50+ lines available 24 hours a day!
- Gay owned and operated, your privacy assured!

Much, much more!

For your local access number, information, & signup, CALL:

EYE CONTACT (415) 703-8200

Set modem to 8/N/1. You must be 18 or older.

Finally...a national adult Gay men's BBS!

"Hey, I've seen this GIF before..."

by this time you must be tired of the same adult gifs. seems every bbs out there has the same collection. the fact is, they're old and rusty. luckily, we've found a cure for your gif boredom: gourmet gallery bbs. we've got lots of gifs too, but they're all 100% original and never-seen-before. sure, eventually our gifs will show up on the other bbs's. but we'll just make more. and more. and more.

TIRED OF GIF DÉJÀ VÙ? TRY US.

Gourmet Gallery BBS

20 LINES AVAILABLE
NEW GIFS EVERY DAY
[408] · 946 · 4842
2400 · 14.4K BPS · 8 . N . 1
ADULTS ONLY

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER IMAGES

Use toll-free 800 # to sign up with credit card. Once verified use same 800 # to download files.

1-800-GO-MODEM

Or use direct dial 64 Line BBS at (503) 697-5100 8/N1

Super VGA 1024x768x256

ASTRONOMY
HUGE ADULT AREA
SCENIC ✶ GRASP ANIMATOR
3D✶ STUDIO MOVIES
SOUND ✶ GAMES
UTILITIES ✶ IMAGE CONVERTERS

Event Horizons Commercial BBS, thousands of mages and movies. Must be 21 to download from adult areas. Quality Color SuperVGA/EGA. 1200/2400 bps $12/hr., 9600 bps $48 hr., 800# $6/hr. extra. Also Professional Image Scanning from prints or slides to disk.

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with samples $9. Worldwide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. All credit cards accepted. Same day shipment.

If you would like to talk to our female models live, call:

1-800-466-9800

24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Have your credit card ready.

EVENT HORIZONS

311 Ave. B, Ste. 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Voice 503-697-7700, BBS
800-466-6336, or BBS
503-697-5100

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EROS

COMES ALIVE ON YOUR PC OR MAC!

Experience EROSLink™ The Ultimate Online Service

☐ Uninhibited one-on-one chat and party lines with our exciting hostesses and other callers.

☐ Sensuous color, publication-quality images for downloading.

Act Today! Get your software and information on how to access EROSLink in your area—

Use your modem (8-N-1) to dial:

1-212-254-0969

When asked for ID, enter: EROS. (Must be over 18 years of age)

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Files in the USA!

Channel 1®

- 80,000 NEW Shareware Programs
- FREE Downloads on First Call
- INTERNET / Usenet Access
- Hi Speed, Hi Performance Mega BBS!
- Online Games and Entertainment!
- Adult, Business, Games, Windows, Graphics and Music Libraries
- Daily Financial Markets News

Set Your Modem to 8-N-1 and Dial

617-354-3230

Use Your New V.32 / V.32BIS Modem!

No Surcharge

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Meet Cimmy

5 photos in 8-bit color GIF #3-58, $9.95

$9.95

Floppy Disk Sets 25 color pictures, image viewer free w/1st order #888

3.5"

#3-10 Mode: Sampler beautiful models $29.95
#3-14 Costumes & Special Effects $29.95
#3-15 From Behind photos $29.95

CD-ROM - photo images in 24-bit color w/ picture viewer.

#3-41 Heavenly Bodies v2- 200 photos ..$99.95
#2-43 ExoticaROM 3.0 - 200 photos.....$99.95
#3-415 Overexposed - 200 photos $99.95

Adult Entertainment

#3-424 Girls with Girls.....$99.95

BodyCello Must be 21 or older to order

1-800-922-3556

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

For 40 page uncensored color catalog send $2.00 P.O. Box 91053* Sorrento Valley, CA 92191

Catalog FREE with purchase

Info: 619-578-6869 • Fax: 619-536-2397 • Include $4.75 for s/h • Foreign add $15 s/h • CA. res. add sales tax

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

PC Magazine's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost PC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue=$715, 3 issues=$625, 6 issues=$605, 12 issues=$570, 17 issues=$545, 22 issues=$535. Multiple-ad per issue rates also available. Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
PC Magazine will design and typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
PC Magazine is published 22 times a year, (bimonthly except for July and August). The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.

Please send copy and payment to:
PC Magazine BusinessCard
One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10016
For more information, call 800-825-4237 *or* 212-503-5115. FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE: ADD-IN-BOARDS

LEARN PARALLEL PROCESSING
- Transputer Education Kit
- PC add-in board with transputer & 1MB mem
- T400 C & Occam2 compilers & debuggers
- 1500 pages of documentation with schematics
- Only $396 Visa-MC-A/X accepted

Computer System Architects
15 North 100 East, #100, Provo, UT 84606-3100
(801) 374-2300 • (800) 753-4CSA

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VESA LOCAL BUS EVERYTHING
Complete selection of the finest VL-Bus video cards, motherboards, (w or w/o CPU!) and controller cards. By far the best price and tech support, since 1986. Please call for free info. 486 MB w/256KCC, w/o CPU + $165.00.

HSB COMPUTER WHOLESALE
32901 Station St., #106, Cleveland, OH 44139
1-800-497-0401

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES

COMPUTER BATTERIES
Nickel Cadmium, Lithium, Lead Acid & Alkaline Batteries for PC Boards, UPS, Printers & Laptop Computers. Custom Build Battery Packs. MC/V

EVS SUPPLY
1350 Arapaho #126, Richardson, TX 75081
1-800-776-5267 FAX 214-231-2269

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER BATTERIES & MORE
Sanyo,Tadiran, Panasonic, Eveready, Gates, Lithium, Lead Acid, Ni-Cad, Alkaline & Chargers. We stock batteries for laptop/notebook, Camcorders, cordless phones, drills, Norelco shavers, RC Cars & The Invisible Fence. Call & ask. Wholesale! MC/VI

Battery Express
713 Gladstone St., Parkersburg, WV 26101
1-800-666-2296 Fax:304-428-2297

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hand Your Business Card...
To 900,000+ of the most qualified buyers in the PC market. These brand-specifiers are looking to buy while reading the industry's #1 publication. There is no more cost-effective or efficient way for you to build sales.

BusinessCard
Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CD-ROM WAREHOUSE
NIGHT OWL 8 – $54.95, Pro-Phone 1993 – $189.95 WINDOWS 1993 – $39.95, US Atlas w/Automap – just $39.95!!! Mayo Clinic Health Book – $49.95 Moving Fantasies-adults ONLY! just $39.95! 100's of other titles available! FREE Catalog! V/MC/AmEx.

CD-ROM WAREHOUSE
1355 W. Palmetto Pk Rd. Ste 348, Boca Raton, FL 33486. Tel: 800-344-2599.

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL ORIGINAL ADULT CD ROM
- All original photography
- Featuring San Diego's finest amateur models
- Fully licensed for BBS / Sysop use
- 100% Free of Copyright hassles!
- PC Magazine Special Price — $49

GIFFY ENTERPRISES
9528 Miramar Rd.Ste. 277,San Diego, CA 92126
800-GIFFY69/619-624-0375/FAX:619-528-1080

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CD-ROM CATALOG
MEGACLIP $24, Carmen San Diego $30, Grol. Ency- $84, CD ROM drive - $245. Catalog has: Encyclopedias • Shareware
- Educational • Sound Effects • Legal
- Adult titles (over 21) any 3 for $135.

CD AMERICA
EPS, Inc., 3229 NE 169th St., NMB, FL 33160
Tel: (305) 947-1636 Fax: (305) 947-8782

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CD-ROM DISCOUNT CATALOG!
Hundreds of discounted CD-ROM titles, from $8 up. Call or write for your free catalog.

Ellis Enterprises, Inc.
4205 McAuley #385, Oklahoma City, OK 73120
1-800-729-9500

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

So Much Shareware/3
The newest CD-ROM in the shareware series from Power User Software! 650 MB of 1992-93 programs with a friendly menu system. Arcade games, Music, Windows, OS/2, graphics - you name it! $69.00 plus $3.00 shipping and handling

SPYR, Inc.
P.O. Box 89, Erie, PA 16512
1-800-424-0234 FAX:814-864-3993

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WALNUT CREEK CDROM
Simtel20: 6000+MS-DOS programs. $24.95
CICA: all sorts of MS Windows stuff $24.95
Source: 600+megs. C, pascal, etc. $39.95
MC/Visa. Money back guarantee (510) 947-5996

WALNUT CREEK CDROM
4041 Pike Lane, Suite E, Concord, CA 94520
1 (800) 786-9907 Fax: 1 (510) 674-0821

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE
EXTENSION with EXTENDER
SPLITTING with COMPANION
SWITCHING with COMMANDER
Boosts SIGNALS UP to 600 FT. Control Up to 96PC's with one KEYBOARD and MONITOR.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805
PHONE 205-534-0011 FAX 205-534-0010

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAN Problems Diagnosed - Fast!
We have the skill, experience and tools (NGC Sniffers, WG, Protools +) to diagnose any problem - Cabling, Routing or Application. Ethernet, Token Ring, FDDI, TCP/IP, Novell, Apple, DEC, Dialup available - we can download analyzer to your PC!

Pine Mountain Group
For Nationwide Service & Analysis Training
Tel: 800-645-8486 FAX 209-962-5914

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

README.1ST
Tired of paying retail prices for computer parts and accessories? Join the ASCI Buyers Club. SAVE ON: Cases, Motherboards, Drives, RAM, Video Cards, Modems and much more...Call TODAY for FREE catalog. Builders / Hobbyists Welcome.

ASCI BUYERS CLUB
P.O. Box 7049, Hicksville, NY 11802 USA
(800) 238-ASCI FAX:(516) 935-5231

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHOLESALE 486 PRICING
486SX-25:$1199, 486DX-33:$1339, 486DX2-50: $1469, 486DX-50: $1509, 486DX2-66: $1589 4MB RAM, 1.2 & 1.4FD, 170MB HD, SVGA .28, KB101, SVGA w/1M, 2S1P1G, Mouse 1 Yr. Wrnty. OPT CD ROM $195. VESA LOCAL BUS AVAILABLE

ONE STEP AHEAD SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 832482, Richardson, TX 75080
Tel:(800) 886-0808 FAX (214) 234-3478

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

EARTHFRIENDLY NON CFC

Protect your investment by enhancing your computers life and productivity. State of the Art Computer Maintenance Kit. Includes: Lint Free Wipes • Air Duster • CRT Cleaner • Anti-Static Spray • Hood Cleaner. Range from $99.00 and up.

HOOD-COMPUTER CHEMICALS
1340 Stirling Rd, Dania, FL 33004, #6
1-800-344-9042 or Fax Orders to 305-922-6002

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOICE/FAX

INSTANT INFO VIA FAX

FaxFacts, Interactive Fax-on-Demand, allows you to deliver info automatically, twenty-four hours a day. Customers use a touchtone phone to get a "fax of information".
Demo Call 708/924-3030 Request 889833

Copia International Ltd.
1342 Avalon Ct., Wheaton, IL 60187
708/682-8898 FAX: 708/665-9841

"JOB SECURITY FOR THE 90's"

Personal FocusNet SW Package •Increase interview rate by 300% •Access National Work-order Network •Build your electronic profile of skills, etc. •Generate strategically focused resumes. Now only $149 - M/C, VI, CK/MO. Reg. Managers Wanted.

World Knowledge Corporation
Dept. 301, 15098 Golden Star Ave. Riverside CA 92506 Tel: 909-780-2488 Fax:909-780-2795

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

SAVE ON MEMORY!!!

•1MB x 9 SIMM AS LOW AS $34 (IN QUANTITY)
•4MB x 9 SIMM AS LOW AS $138 (IN QUANTITY)
•387-33 COPROCESSOR $62 (IN QUANTITY)
•387-40 COPROCESSOR $69 (IN QUANTITY)
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

SPECTRUM MICRO COMPUTERS
PHONE: (800) 422-4806 OR (619) 541-0800
FAX: (619) 541-0308

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING SOURCE-CODE

Integrated or stand-alone accounting modules. G/L, P/O, A/P, O/E, A/R, Payroll and more. DBase, Fox, and Clipper source-code provided. Single or Multi-user, $99/$198. Demo disk $5. Free technical support, dealers are welcome.

Datamar Systems
6969 Corte Santa Fe, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-0044, FAX (619) 452-0088

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quicken® Power Users

Need MORE POWER to run your business? The Small Business Manager is a Point of Sale/-Invoicing, Inventory Control, Customer Tracking, Accounts Receivable/Payable, program that works with Quicken®. Only $395. Call for a FREE DEMO.

Ghost Software, Inc.
31 Sherborne Rd., Savannah, GA 31419
(800) 725-9264 or (912) 925-4048

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP/PORTABLES

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

All makes and models, IBM, Compaq, Texas Instruments, Toshiba, clones, accessories, more. Satisfaction guaranteed. No sales tax. Credit cards accepted. FREE CATALOGUE.

Penguin Portables
CALL 800-241-1096

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE EASIEST OF THEM ALL™

Full featured FoxPro based Integrated Accounting for PC's. Faster, More Complete and Easier to Use, See PC Magazine May 12, 1992. Only $295.00 Call for free info kit, demo disk and upgrade offer.

PC ACCOUNTANT™
P.O.Box 2278, Kirkland, WA 98083
800-827-1303 206 827-4361

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

"SOFTWAREVAULT COLLECTION 2"

EXCEPTIONAL NEW RELEASE, highly acclaimed user interface! 600+ Megs, thousands of files, enhanced menu, 1993 programs - Hottest Hits of Spring '93, Windows, GIF's, Soundblaster, Midi, Games, and much, much, more for only $49.95.

AMERICAN DATABANKERS
1820 S MAIN ST., BROKEN ARROW, OK 74012
1-800-775-4232

CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIMEDIA

VIDEO FRAME GRABBER $149

PC/AT expansion board will capture video from your VCR or CamCorder. Create GIF, TIF, BMP, PCX, MSP files for Desktop Publishing and Graphics. Create Computer Animations and more. Dealers welcome. VISA/MC/AX. Add $4 S/H.

MACROHARD
755 Tatum St, Woodbury, NJ 08096
Tel: 609-853-4680 FAX:609-853-0677

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

RESURRECT AGENDA!!

President's Planner is a Newton-like, AI-based expert system that uses Agenda's resources to finally deliver on the original promise. "If you do use Agenda, you'll want President Planner...a big Chaos Manor Orchid",J. Pournelle, BYTE April 1993

Phase III Computing Inc.
88 Bloor St., E., Ste.3009, Toronto,Ont. M4W 3G9
Tel:800-388-9728/416-925-8760/Fax:920-9242

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

PC VOICE MAIL KIT $1795

• Voice Processing on your PC • Software and 4 line board included • Order Taking • AUDIOTEX • Voice Messaging • Never miss another call! • HUNDREDS OF USES • Don't pay $1,000's CALL TODAY FOR Free DETAILS • 2 yr warranty

Amerifax Services Corp.
572 W. Market St. #5, Akron, OH 44303
(216) 253-8787 • (216) 762-6050 Demo

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

??? RADIOACTIVE ???

Plot it on PC with RM-60 Rad. Monitor+Alarm. Serial or LPT port. Alpha-Beta-Gamma-Xray, RADON + Sources•+Windows•MicroR:1000X survey geigers Background•Foods•Clouds. TSR, GM tube. PC Mag & Byte rev. V/MC•$149.50•45 day $back.

AWARE ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807
(800)729-5397 Phone or Fax: (302)655-3800

Print checks on blank forms!

Never buy checks for separate checking accounts again! BlankCheck lets you print MICR-encoded checks on blank forms using an HP laser printer. Interfaces directly with Quicken, Accpac, Peachtree, DacEasy and others. $149.95

Magnetic Software
P.O. Box 1703, Mt. Airy, NC 27030
800/628-MICR(6427) 919-786-1336

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-SENTRY PROTECTS YOU!

Detect unauthorized use & copying. Monitor & log file access, productivity, "after hours" use. Time & billing. Enforce company policies. Single PC ($99) or Network ($329) versions. Works w/DOS, Windows & all major networks. V/MC/COD appr. PO.

Solid Oak Software
P.O. Box 6826, Santa Barbara, CA 93160
1-800-388-2761 FAX: 805-967-1614

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER LANGUAGES

FORTRAN LANGUAGE SYSTEMS

32-bit and other PC Fortran compilers to meet your programming needs. Editor's Choice & Tech Excellence Winners. • Call 800-548-4778 •

LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
BOX 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: 702-831-2500 Fax: 702-831-8123

MARKETING POWER

Is yours when you place your message in this space. Reach 900,000+ buyers of all kinds of PC products. Give your business card PC Magazine Marketplace Power.

BusinessCard
Call 1-800-825-4237 today.

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPS Shipping

Works stand-alone or w/ your acctg SW (DacEasy, Peachtree, Macola, Great Plains and more). Computes zone & charges, Prints Manifest, COD tags, shipping labels. Optional scale intf., RPS, FedEx, USPS, Only $249, Network $449. Free trial offer.

V-Technologies
P.O. Box 6261, Wolcott, CT 06716
(203) 879-6960 Fax: (203) 879-6962

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

CONSTRUCTION

SERVICE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE
Instant access to customer history. Automated dispatching. Timely billing. Take charge of your business with CMAS Plus, our integrated accounting/job costing/service management system for specialty contractors. Call for free demo.

DATA-BASICS, INC.
11000 Cedar Road•Cleveland, OH 44106
1-800-837-7574•Fax (216) 721-2398

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

FREE REPORT ON VIRUSES!
"Outlook on Computer Viruses for 1993" by the world's only professional virus writer tells the truth you wont hear elsewhere! Circle RS Number for free copy of this shocking report and a catalog of interesting virus products!

American Eagle Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 41401, Tucson, AZ 85717
(602) 888-4957

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

VIRTUAL REALITY
See pretty girls in 3-D on your color monitor.
• Swimsuit VR Disk $24.95
• Fashion Model VR Disk $24.95
Includes VR Booklet & Glasses. $ Back Guar.
Specify disk size, DOS or Win. VISA/MC CK/MO

3-D MAGIC
P.O. Box 1377, Alexander City, AL 35010
(205) 329-3767

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ANALYSIS

Advanced Data Analysis ... at a click!
CLICK-X™ software, the most user friendly data analysis - - - ever! • Edit Graph/Data • Analyze • Advanced Math / Regression / Engineering / Statistics • Import/Export. FREE demo disk. Custom software available.

SoloSoft
P.O. Box 2548, Stamford, CT 06906-0548
Phone: (203) 977-8161 Fax: (203) 977-8237

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GOT A PC? GOT A KID?
You need PRIDES' GUIDE TO EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE! • 750+ educational programs reviewed, incl. CD-ROMs • Each program rated 4 ways • 607 pages • $25 + $2.50 S&H • "Nothing like it. Five stars. Order it!" - - PC Magazine 5/11/93.

Home Life
P.O. Box 1250, Fenton, MO 63026-1850
1-800-346-6322 Fax: (314) 343-7203

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT VGA SOFTWARE
Stop Paying High Prices for Adult Software! We offer the Best in Adult VGA Software at Lowest Prices. Visa & MasterCard Accepted. Movies, Games, Pictures. WE NOW SELL CD-ROMS. (You must be 18 or older to order.)

CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1411, Milwaukee, WI 53201
(414) 962-2616

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA BASE

SAVE $$$ ON '93 AUTOS
AutoCost '93 - The most comprehensive database of detailed 1993 automobile information and pricing. Easily calculates monthly payments based on dealer invoice for hundreds of makes and models. $29.95 + 3.50 S & H.

BARTLETT SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 501, Highland Heights, KY 41076
Phone: 1-800-233-4949 FAX: 1-606-441-5558

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electrons to Microchips
A beginners' guide to electronics and microelectronics. Hundreds of diagrams, lots of animation. Four 5.25" disks or two 3.5" diskettes. Single user $199, multiple $399, (shipped free)...or send $5 for demo. VISA/MC.

MicaSOFT
45 Heol Frank, Swansea SA5 7AS, Great Britain.
Phone 44-792-584-388 Fax 44-792-581-052

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLAY LOTTO TO WIN!
Thousands of winners have used statistical analysis and wheels. Windows Lotto does all the work for you. Includes drawing history, wheels, charts and much more! Easy to use.Windows 3.0 - 3.1. Only $45.95. MO/CHK/MC/VISA.

DATA SOLUTIONS
1529 Thistledown Dr., Brandon, FL 33510
1-800-783-8934 Fax: 813-653-3093

CIRCLE 698 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

dBASE file access from C, Pascal,..
CodeBase 5.0 gives complete database management with multi-user dBASE, FoxPro or Clipper file compatibility from C, C++, Pascal or Basic. Full 90 day money back guarantee. Order now for a FREE CodeReporter or call now for a FREE demo.

SEQUITER SOFTWARE
#209, 9644-54 Ave, Edmonton, AB, Can. T6E 5V1
Call (403) 437-2410, Fax (403) 436-2999

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DERIVE®, A Mathematical Assistant
New version 2.55 combines power of computer algebra with 2 & 3D plotting & menu-driven interface. Does symbolic & numeric equations, calculus, trig, vector & matrix algebra & more. Req:MS DOS computer, 1 floppy disk drive & 512K. $250.

Soft Warehouse, Inc.
3660 Waialae Avenue, Suite 304
Honolulu, HI 96816-3236 (808) 734-5801

CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTRACT COLLECTOR™
For banks, finance companies & private investors collecting installment payment loans, notes, contracts & mortgages. Handles escrows, reserve collections, adjustable rate & prime rate indexed loans. Includes complete G/L. Prints IRS forms.

COMTRONIC SYSTEMS, INC.
205 Harris Avenue, Cle Elum, WA 98922
Tel: (509) 674-7000 Fax: (509) 674-2383

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

The Data Entry Emulator™
Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, batch control, output record reformat, on-line help, free tech support. From $395. LAN version available.

Computer Keyes
21929 Makah Road, Woodway, WA 98020
800-356-0203/206-776-6443/Fax:206-776-7210

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION
GPSS/PC™ is full-power version of the most popular mainframe simulation language, GPSS. Designed for interactive use on high-speed microprocessors, it has 6 graphics and animation windows. It predicts behavior of complex systems.

MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B, Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext.316

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

French, Spanish, German, Russian
We stock a full line of top quality unidirectional and bidirectional PC translation software. English to French from $69.95 (our own), English to Spanish from $129.95. $5 S&H, Visa/MC. Give us a call with your foreign language software needs.

Fluensys Corporation
10451 Mill Run Circle, Suite 400
Owings Mills, MD 21117 (800) 243-4470

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIKING DATA ENTRY SYSTEM
•Software for Data Entry Professionals
•Advanced Validations & Re-key Verify
•Used by U.S. Census & 26 of Fortune 50
•MS/DOS, UNIX, VMS, AIX Versions
•Free Preview Demo

Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th St., Tulsa, OK 74136
(800) 324-0595 FAX: (918) 494-2701

SCIENTIFIC DATA ANALYSIS
Join VU-POINT users at many industrial, govt. and university labs. Analyze/Plot Analogic, Nicolet, LeCroy digital 'scope files. Process millions of data points with filters, FFTS, fits, etc. Output plots to printers/plotters.

S-CUBED, DIV. OF MAXWELL LABS
P.O. Box 1620, La Jolla, CA 92038
800-621-9240

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIPLY—
Your sales by handing your business card to over 900,000+ buyers at one time in the place where they seek to buy—tell them about your product in PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard.

BusinessCard
Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

GENEALOGY

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree & descendants charts, person & group sheets, indices, histories, address labels, searches, more. Call for FREE info. Satisfaction gtd. PC or Mac. MC/V/Amex/Discover

QUINSEPT
Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
800-637-7668 617-641-2930

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

DIGITAL RESEARCH PRODUCTS
ARE STILL AVAILABLE; Partial List:
GEM BASED PRODUCTS: GEM DRAW PLUS
GEM DESKTOP
OPERATING SYSTEMS: DR MULTI-USER DOS
CONCURRENT DOS

DISCUS DISTRIBUTION
8020 San Miguel CYN Rd., Salinas, CA 93907
408-663-6966

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH/FITNESS

Nutrition & Fitness Software
Plan & analyze menus. Lose weight! Plan fitness workouts! Control fat, cholesterol, salt! GET RESULTS! 70+ features, terrific reports, 2000 to 16,000 foods, 200+ activities. Professional & personal systems. Top-Rated! Money-Back Guarantee.

ESHA Research, Inc.
POB 13028, Salem, OR 97309-1028
503-585-6242 fax: 503-585-5543

CIRCLE 708 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, com. grade system, has Stock Status Rptg, PO Write & Track, Trend Analysis, QC Rptg, Trans Hist Detail Analysis, Multi Loc support, BOM, Matl Req Planning, Serial/Lot No Track, Quote/Ord/Inv Prep.

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.
177F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663
714-759-0582

CIRCLE 709 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LABEL MASTER-New Version 5.1c
Prints labels, envelopes, reports and form letters. Bar codes. Duplicate finder. Import and export dBase and ASCII. Unlimited records. A PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE. Jim Seymour says "So easy you'll never open the manual." $39.

RKS Software, INC.
3820 N. Dittmar RD., Arlington, VA 22207
800-242-4775/703-534-1726 Fax:703-534-4358

CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SoftSpoken Mailer for Windows
Print USPS-certified barcode on ordinary mailing labels. Presort 1st/3rd Class for rates as low as 11.4 cents! Get ZIP+4 & forwarding addresses. De-dupe lists. Easy to use - Windows 3.0-3.1. $295; 60-day $-back guar. Call for free brochure!

Micro Computer Solutions Inc.
19225 Orbit Dr., Gaithersburg, MD 20879
Tel: (800) 536-1674 Fax: (301) 990-3155

CIRCLE 715 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USED SOFTWARE FOR SALE
We buy and sell used current versions of most IBM compatible software. Completely legal. Not Public Domain/Shareware. Includes ORIGINAL DISKS & MANUALS guaranteed virus free. Call 8 am - 5 pm EST Mon-Fri for free buy/sell price list.

RECYCLED SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 266, Kings Mills, OH 45034
1-800-851-2425

CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

SUBSCRIPTION FULFILLMENT
Labels, bills, renewals, reports, and more on your PC. QUICKFILL used by over 400 publications in six countries. Fast - flexible - complete. Handles from 1,000 to 300,000 subscribers.

CWC Software, Inc.
150 Grossman Dr., Braintree, MA 02184
Phone (617) 843-2010 Fax (617) 843-8365

CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE/PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT
PC-based system for the small to medium size business. FEATURES: Work Orders (space for detail instructions & safe work procedures), equipment descriptions, historical data, operating & analytical reports, inventory. Write for free Demo!!

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O.Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160
800-521-0545 (408)997-7703 Fax (408)927-0570

CIRCLE 716 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

AccuSoft Image Format Library 3.0
TIFF,PCX,TARGA,GIF,DIB,BMP,DCX,EPS,WMF,WPG,PICT,JPEG. Import, export, convert, display, and print! DOS & Windows versions in 1 package. No royalties. Compatibility guaranteed. Rotate,scale, color reduction, sharpen, etc. 30 day gtd. $495

Accusoft Corporation
160 E. Main St., P.O. Box 1261, Westboro, MA
(800) 525-3577 508-898-2770 Fax:508-898-9662

CIRCLE 705 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make Ready for the Global Market!
"Global-Z" - the international Mail Management System for easy and accurate US/CAN and global mailings. Labels, envelopes, reports, mail-merge, import/export. Postal code data may be purchased separately. Call for Demo!

DASSGAR SYSTEMS, INC.
PO Box 915, Bennington, VT 05201
802-447-3978/718-539-5220/Fax:802-442-3473

CIRCLE 711 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING

pc/MRP ACCTING/MFG SOFTWARE
pc/MRP's 12 integrated modules include Inventory, BOM, Sales, Purchasing, Receiving Invoice, StkRoom, WorkOrder, Addr, GL,AP,AR
Working Demo w manual $35.00
Sm Single User $179.00, Multi-user $695.00

Software Arts
PO Box 3621 Santa Clara, CA 95051
PHONE 408-248-6445 FAX 408-248-6445

CIRCLE 717 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Optical Graph Recognition (OGR) SW
SCAN-X™ software imports, converts and manipulates data from scanned plots, pictures, graphs on paper, or captured screens into data files for comparing/analyzing/plotting/exporting. FREE Demo disk. Service available.

SoloSoft
P.O. Box 2548, Stamford, CT 06906-0548
Phone: (203) 977-8161 Fax: (203) 977-8237

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order Manager (™)
America's favorite integrated solution for mail/phone order business - order entry, credit card processing, UPS manifest, accounting, telemkt'g, mailing list mgmt & more! Single & Multi-user systems starting at $1195. Working Demo $25 (Ref)

Dydacomp Development Corp.
150 River Road, Ste N1 Dept.PCM, Montville,
NJ 07045 Tel:800-858-DMOM or 201-335-1256

CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLEXIBLE INTEGRATED MFG.
Advanced SUMIT
- Manufacturing
- Materialle
- Advanced Manufacturing
- Accounting

Customizable, Modular, Relational DBMS,
PC LAN Based

T.L. Creates, Inc.
345 N.Yosemite St., Ste 200, Stockton, CA 95203
Tel: (209)-946-0105 Fax: (209)-946-0150

CIRCLE 718 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INGRAF - Graphics Library
Multi-Device Graphics Library. Some of the devices supported are: SVGA, Epson, LaserJet, PaintJet, Postscript, HPGL, DM/PL. Available in C, FORTRAN, PASCAL and BASIC languages. Full source code and Library. NO ROYALTIES. $350.00

Sutrasoft
10506 Permian Dr. • Sugar Land, TX 77478
TEL: (713) 491-2088 • FAX: (713) 240-6883

CIRCLE 707 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Postage Savings From Your PC!
Specially designed for high volume mailers, PostWare products help you standardize, correct, & add postal codes to addresses; presort & palletize 1/2/3 Class mail; merge/purge & find duplicates; print barcoded labels; & more.

Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Road, La Crosse,
WI 54601-8231 Tel: (800) 831-MAIL (6245)

CIRCLE 713 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shake Hands
With over 900,000+ of the most qualified PC buyers in the market—right here—in PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard.

BusinessCard
Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

MAPPING

Geo Whiz Desktop Map & Database
$129.95 gives you US maps. Overlay your data on maps with several options.• 360K miles of roads & Hwys • Variable zoom • Find lat/long coordinates • Import/export data • Print maps. Options:5-digit zip database, Detailed county maps

KOSITZKY & ASSOCIATES, INC.
1601 Greenbriar Pl. Ste. J, Okc., OK 73159
PH: 405/692-1683 FAX: 405/692-1698

CIRCLE 720 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMBERSHIP

MEMBERSHIP MANAGEMENT
Clubs Associations Churches Synagogues More Membership Attendance Billing Contributions.

FROM $95 - FREE BROCHURE

LINKED SOFTWARE
78 Lake Frankston, Frankston, TX 75763
800-949-5465 903-876-2224

Powerful Turbo Pascal Tools
Libraries from TurboPower help you develop Turbo Pascal applications easier and faster. Experts say "An Essential Toolkit", "Outstanding". OOP and non OOP libraries, BTree, Async and more. Call or write for a FREE brochure.

TurboPower Software
P.O. 49009 Colorado Springs, CO 80949-9009
(800) 333-4160, FAX (719) 260-7151

MEDICAL

PRACTICE BILLING
MD VersaForm,flexible,ledger based design,billing package. Programmable; customizable reports, files, & screens; includes database mgmt system & full source. ECS. LAN support. $1,295 sgl user. Free lit & demo. Dlrs wanted.

Applied Software Technology
591 W.Hamilton Ave., Ste 201, Dept. 99
Campbell, CA 95008 (800) 678-1111 Ext.99

ELECTRONICLAIM™
Practice/Service Bureau Billing. Electronic claims without clearing houses in U.S. Gov't mandated format. RBRVS Fee Schedules. Electronic Remittance Posting. Laser prints all forms. Approved by Medicare payers in 15 states. Dealers Wanted.

EMRS, INC.
PO Box 100, Mequon, WI 53092-0100
Phone: 414-238-1309 Fax:414-238-1312

CIRCLE 722 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LYTEC MEDICAL
Advanced practice management for only $199.00. According to PC World: "This program is packed but costs only a tenth of what its competitors charge...The key features are all here." Network and Windows versions also available.

Lytec Systems, Inc.
6975 Union Park Center, Suite 270
Midvale, UT 84047 Tel:1-800-735-1991

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRACTICE BILLING - Software
Nationwide use since 1979. ELECTRONIC CLAIMS. Full support. Simple Q/A. Full pt. ledgers, stmts, reports, everything. Tutorial. On-line help. LAN compatible. Physician designed. Single User: $495+. Newsletter, FREE WORKING DEMO, virus free.

Physicians' Office Computer
1240 Kona Drive, Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220
800-782-5214

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hand Your Business Card...
To 900,000+ of the most qualified buyers in the PC market. These brand-specifiers are looking to buy while reading the industry's #1 publication. There is no more cost-effective or efficient way for you to build sales.

BusinessCard
Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 725 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC

FRANK'S PIANO TUNING
With a PC and our program, tuning your piano is almost as easy as tuning a guitar. Demonstrations in arpeggios allow choices of tuning style. The brochure for only $3.59 (stamps 29 cents X10 & 23 cents X3 accepted) and the program $60.00.

FRANK'S PIANO TUNING
7006 Hames Ct., Frederick, MD 21701
Tel: (301) 698-4791

CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SongWright Out Scores The Rest
"Impressive output...solid list of features."
An Electronic Musician survey proves SongWright the BEST BUY of all music notation software. Save hundreds of dollars. Make your music easy with SongWright. Only $119.95.

SongWright Software
7 Loudoun Street S.E., Leesburg, VA 22075
(800) 877-8070 (703) 777-7232

CIRCLE 728 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Midi Music With The Human Touch!
Pop, Rock, Country, Oldies - We've Got It All!
The most widely used midi music in the world. Over 1800 titles available for most systems - including General Midi Oriented Midi Files.
Order direct with your AMEX, VISA, MC -

TRYCHO MUSIC INTERNATIONAL
2166 W. Broadway, #330, Anaheim, CA 92804
(800) 543-8988 FAX: (909) 696-3571

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

BASIC PROGRAMMING TOOLS
Crescent offers many tools for QuickBASIC, PDS, and Visual Basic, all with tutorials and full source. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design w/data entry, BASIC TSR's, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our catalog.

CRESCENT SOFTWARE, INC.
11 Bailey Avenue, Ridgefield, CT 06877
Orders: 800-35-BASIC, Tech: 203-438-5300

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE
High Performance Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as a standalone utility or call as a subroutine. Supports most languages and filetypes. Unlimited file size, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS, Windows $149. OS/2, Unix $249.

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737 Fax: (702) 588-7576

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

$1.25 PER DISK SOFTWARE
Why spend big bucks on Software?
Check out all of the great Public Domain and Shareware software available for DOS and Windows.
FREE CATALOG

BizComp Services
P.O. Box 345
Moorpark, CA 93021

CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I ! ! FREE DISK CATALOG ! ! !
With large selections of the most popular IBM Shareware programs at low affordable prices. All programs listed are only 70 cents each. To receive a catalog circle this reader service card number or send your name and address to:

RB SHAREWARE
P.O. Box 4382
Mankato, MN 56002-4382

CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS or WINDOWS COLLECTIONS
You're sure to "Catch a Winner" with either our "DOS" or "WINDOWS" collections. Each package consists of a large selection of the biggest and best names in the shareware industry, many awarded 1992's best. Only $19.99 per collection!

SOFTNET SOFTWARE
PO Box 26, Washington, KY 41096
Phone: 1-800-982-5197

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

Realtors® & Property Managers
Contact Pro™ - Puts you in control of your day. Be more productive at prospecting, follow up, listing & selling. Tenant Pro™. Manages properties. Full GL, AP, AR, checkwriting & more. Special offer for REMS users.

Actoris Software Corporation
1100 Centennial #248, Richardson, TX 75081
800-964-2792, 214-231-7588,Fax:214-231-6290

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Comtronic Property Manager™
Integrated mgmt & acct'g system for residential, retail & commercial properties. Supports lease controls & maint. tracking. Complete G/L w/recurring payables. Prints checks, notices, invoices & reports. Meets or exceeds all IREM standards.

COMTRONIC SYSTEMS, INC.
205 Harris Avenue, Cle Elum, WA 98922
Tel: (509) 674-7000 Fax: (509) 674-2383

CIRCLE 737 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE BUSINESSCARD

REAL ESTATE

The Landlord® & The Landmaster®
Property management software purchased by more than 5,000 owners and property managers since 1980. Handles residential and commercial tenant accounting; prints checks and statements. G/L and A/P included. From $595 to $2200.

The Landlord Software Center
427 East Patrick Street, Dept. E
Frederick, MD 21701 (301) 695-1544

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management
Software for managing residential, commercial, condos, etc. Basic version for owner/manager-$495. Deluxe for professional managers- $1,195. Network-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
819 Reddick Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(805) 966-3666

CIRCLE 739 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 7,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage: Commercial/Residential/Condominium/Homeowners/Assoc./Mini-Storage Facilities. For info. & prices call:

REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive, Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

CIRCLE 740 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management
With Rental-Ease save $$ on your investment! Guaranteed to be the easiest & fastest property management system available at any price. Versions for owners, professionals, networks. $395 to $1295. Demo $10. Dealers welcome!

Strategic Office Systems
688 N.500 W.#61, Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
(800) 942-6784 or (801) 462-2130

CIRCLE 741 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Property Manager
Manage your residential, commercial & self-storage properties. Fully integrated with tenant mgt.,maintenance, multi-trust actg., check printing, A/P, G/L & payroll. Since 1986. Satisfaction Guaranteed & easy to use! From $495. Call now for more details.

mpm Computing
41530 Big Sage Ct., Temecula, CA 92591
(909) 694-4460

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Make It So Easy—
Leave your business card with us and we'll do the rest. PC Magazine will create your BusinessCard for you. It's so easy—and so very effective.

BusinessCard
Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

THE MARKET ANALYZER
Find where potential customers are and where your competition is not. Use Census demographic and business data to identify new markets, new opportunities, and boost response rates
Call now for more info. $199 • 30 day MBG

GATORDATA, Inc.
PO Box 955, Lutz, FL 33549
1 800 896-3588

CIRCLE 744 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

CoDraw - For Technical Drawings
Publication-quality output. Features for scientists: better looking fonts than CAD programs, sub/super scripts, and the full Greek alphabet. John Dvorak says: "Don't let the low price fool you; this is excellent software." $159

CoHort Software
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(800) 728-9878 Fax (510) 524-9199

CIRCLE 745 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scientific SW – FREE CATALOG
A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium calculations, simulation, statistics, differential equations, symbolic algebra, and more.

MicroMath Scientific Software
Box 21550, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550
1-800-942-6284 FAX (801)943-0299

CIRCLE 746 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTOUR MAPS FROM WINDOWS
Z-CON, a Windows based mapping and contouring application, easily creates publication quality maps from randomly distributed data points. Export to DXF or Windows clipboard for use in spreadsheets and reports. Only $149!

ROCKWARE, INC.
4251 Kipling St., Suite 595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033 800-775-6745 Fax 303-423-6171

STATISTICS

WinSTAT™ Statistics for Windows
All the statistics you need, all the convenience of Windows! Up to 65,000 variables/cases. Copy/paste data from your spreadsheet. Output tables/graphs to your word processor Complete package $395. Demo $10. Call for brochure. V/MC/PO.

Kalmia Co. Inc.
71 Dudley St., Dept. 34, Cambridge, MA 02140
Phone/FAX: (617) 864-5567

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
"Best value & easiest to learn/use" PC-Week. Menus/Spreadsheet. Means, etc. Regression, t tests, ANOVA. Factor, cluster & discriminant. Cross tabs. Nonparametrics. Histograms. Plots. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many extra modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX: 801-546-3907

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PsychStat M A X 2.2 - $59.95
Frequency •descriptives •chi-square •ttests, ANOVAs •multiple regression •correlation •Likert & right-wrong item analysis •alpha •19 programs in all •coprocessor support •ASCII import •25500 variables •happy or money back.

PsychStat
1003 Justin Ln 2118, Austin, TX 78757
Tel/Fax: 512-451-8152

CIRCLE 750 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

The Survey System
Analyzes:marketing, public opinion, customer satisfaction, employee attitude surveys. Handles mail, personal, phone, scanner, disk-by-mail or computer interviews. Records verbatim text & voice answers. Powerful, flexible, user friendly. Free support.

Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr. Dept. P, Petaluma, CA 94952
Ph.(707)765-1001 Fax (707)765-1068

#1 in Surveys - StatPac Gold IV
Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. User-friendly, comprehensive & dependable. Camera ready tables & graphics. Basic & advanced statistics. CRT & telephone interviewing. Easiest to learn. Guaranteed.

StatPac Inc.
3814 Lyndale Ave. S., Mpls., MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-8252 Fax: (612) 822-1708

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview - zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. $119+$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103 • 718-545-3505

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Math Accelerator / Emulator
387/487 emulation for 386 and 486SX PC's. Up to 400% faster graphics, CAD, games, etc. on PC's without a math chip. Run all CAD, Graphics, etc. without a math chip. Only $25! Call for free working demo of Q387 and be Quick today!

QuickWare
PO Box 684652, Austin, TX 78768
Voice 512-280-6707, BBS 512-292-1212

CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOICE/FAX

Multi-Voice (R) / Multi-Fax (R) Tools
Complete "C" development Toolkits. Accesses all features of speech processing boards. Helps write Multi-Line Voice/Fax (CAS) systems in minutes. Examples provided. Source code incl. Dialogic, Rhetorex, Newvoice:$599: Watson: $99:Fax: $199

ITI Logiciel
4263 Christophe-Colomb, Montreal, Quebec,Can. H2J 3G2 Tel:(514) 597-1692,Fax: (514) 526-2362

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

WINDOWS

TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR SQL DB
Datura develops & publishes Windows based SQL tools for Oracle, SQL Server, & DB2 database servers. Desktop DBA for DB admin. - SQL Spy for DB event monitoring - SQL Port for high speed DB import/export - SQL Commander for ad-hoc query.

DATURA CORPORATION
1926 E. Parham Road, Richmond, VA 23228
804-264-1225/Fax:264-1297/CAN 416-480-1694

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pinpoint PC Bottlenecks
- Personal Measure shows how apps spend time.
- Upgrade or replace PCs based on hard facts.
- Identify network trouble spots.
- Resolve app problems using our services.
- $125 + S&H (5.25" or 3.5") MC/VISA

SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC.
73 Westcott Road, Harvard, MA 01451
tel. 508/456-3889, telex 6503571400

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/BOOKS/CATALOGUES

COMPUTER BOOKS at 15% Discount
We specialize in ADVANCED books for developers, programmers, academics, users from 75 publishers. Free 16-page catalog, Worldwide shipping. Internet 70007.1333@COMPUSERVE.com Personal, technical service. VISA/MC/AMEX/Disc

CompuBooks
Rt. 1, Box 271-D, Cedar Creek, TX 78612
800-880-6818 512-321-9652 FAX 512-321-4525

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

TAPE CONVERSION & DUPLICATION
ALL TAPE TYPES (1/4", TEAC, 4mm DAT, 8mm EXABYTE, DEC TKxx, 1/2", 3480, 3490) & All Formats (MICRO, NETWORK, UNIX, MINI & MAINFRAME) - Very Fast Turnaround & Realistic Pricing. Full Service for Data Recovery Including Overwrites.

VOGON
USA 405-321-2585 Fax: 405-321-2741
UK 44+(0)734-890042 Fax: 44+(0)734-890040

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

PC DATA RECOVERY SPECIALISTS
Your Data is Important. Let the Company that specializes in SCSI Data Recovery and Hard Drive Repair provide you with expert service. CPR has been recognized in many computer pubs as a leader in SCSI Data Recovery.

Computer Peripheral Repair
7570 S. US Hwy 1 Hypoluxo, FL 33462
800-765-9292 407-586-0011 (FAX) 582-7921

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY
Ontrack is the leader in professional data recovery services - recommended by Conner, Iomega, Maxtor, Micropolis, Quantum, Rodime, Seagate, Western Digital, & others! See our ad in the Classified section for more information.

Ontrack Data Recovery
MN: 1-800-872-2599•CA: 1-800-752-7557
UK: 44-81-974-5522•Germany: 0130-815-198

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ERGONOMICS

STOP COMPUTER PAIN NOW!
CompUrest™ relieves repetitive stress injuries by supporting your forearms and wrists while lowering your keyboard. Why stop at your wrist? Go all the way to computer comfort. Available in various materials. Meas. 21" X 23".

CompUcube, Inc.
U.S. Patent No. 5, 188,321
1-800-458-3842 or 212-757-8043

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

Insurance For Business Computers
Covers desktops, laptops, networks, all software, and even valuable data files. Don't settle for policies designed for home computers or office typewriters if you use your system for business. Low premiums. Call 24 hrs. to receive application.

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
4800 Riverbend Road, Boulder, CO 80301
1-800-822-0901

Insures Your Computer
The COMPUTEROWNERS Insurance Policy provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers theft, accidents, power surges and more! For information and to start coverage call 1-800-848-3469.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202 800-848-3469

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON-LINE SERVICES

DOWNLOAD FOR FREE @ 14.4K!
100,000's of WINDOWS, DOS, UTILS, AND GRAPHICS FILES! MULTILINE CHAT! ADULT AREAS, MULTIPLAYER GAMES, CASINO GAMBLING, ONLINE SHOPPING MALLS AND 100'S OF MESSAGE AREAS. SOMETHING FOR YOU!!!!

FREE - FREE - FREE - FREE
N/8/1 UP TO 14.4K
CALL 1-217-792-3663

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BEST BBS IN THE UNIVERSE
Modem access to 55,000 (+) IBM compatible programs. Global INTERNET E-mail! FREE files for new users. Hundreds of new programs each week. Large ADULT section. 46 US Robotics 16.8 modem lines. No hourly fees. Amex/Master/Visa.

THE INVENTION FACTORY INC.
1200/2400 Baud (212) 274-8110 @ N-8-1
9600/16.8 Baud (212) 274-8298 @ N-8-1

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEAT IN THE NIGHT
FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!
THE HOTTEST AND ONLY
FREE BBS in the country.
It's where erotic couples & singles meet.
Adult CHAT

ALWAYS FREE - NEVER A CHARGE!
1-515-FUNN-BBS

The Adult BBS Guidebook
- The first book to chart the world of cybersex.
- 128 pages. 100+ BBS's all across the country.
- Get a close-up look at 45 of the hottest boards.
- Locate boards that fit your budget & lifestyle.
- Send $12.50 chk/mo. Not avail in bookstores.

Keyhole Publications
P.O. Box 35-BC, Sycamore, IL 60178

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICES

FOR HIRE - TYPIST–1,800 WPM
- Why type when we can SCAN it?
- Fast, Accurate, Inexpensive. Overnite Svc Avail
- Any text-docs, financials, lists, mnscrpts, etc.
- Converted to diskette file for any PC or Mac program—spreadsheet, word processor, database

ScanType
6557 Via Barona, Carlsbad, CA 92009
(800) 597-SCAN In CALIF: (800) 300-SCAN

CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AFFORDABLE COLOR PRINTING
Output your creativity on high quality prints. Create color business cards, post cards, invitations for any occasion on your PC, send us your image file & in 2 days we will deliver you vibrant hi-res cards for only 25-35 cents each. Call us for info. & samples.

MSPrint
1835 US Hwy 130, North Brunswick, NJ 08902
908-821-9349

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING/TUTORIALS

Throw Out the Manuals
Video's the easy way to learn. Save by renting. A two week rental, including S&H, costs about a dollar a day. Over 90 different titles for Windows, DOS, Excel, Word, WordPerfect, PageMaker, Lotus, etc. Get a free catalog.

CareerTAPES® Enterprises
PO Box 309, Center Harbor, NH 03226
(603) 253-7470

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC AND LAN TRAINING
Onsite and Public Seminars Nationwide
PC Troubleshooting, Maintenance & Upgrading
Managing PC Software
Configuring PCs & Optimizing Performance
Understanding & Using LANs.

CORNERSTONE TRAINING CORP.
5 Jillian Court, Spotswood, NJ 08884
908-251-6300 908-251-6366 FAX

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Success Is In The Cards...
In the PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard pages. Advertise in every issue—pay less and increase impact.

BusinessCard
Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1,2,3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after November 30, 1993

001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040 041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050
051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080 081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100
101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899
901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949
951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?
01 ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one)
01. ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer–Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer–Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/ Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agr./Const./Mining/Oil/ Transp./Utilities
17 ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.
18 ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14 ☐ Admin./Mgmt.

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office?
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh
05. ☐ CD-ROM
06. ☐ Windows

8. Do you plan to buy any PC products?
01. ☐ Now 03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months 04 ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less 03. ☐ 100-499 05. ☐ 1000 or more
02. ☐ 26-99 04. ☐ 500-999

Name

PC 7/93-5

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City State Zip

☐ Please send me one-year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only

In a Hurry? Fax This Card To: 609-461-5921

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

PC MAGAZINE **READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION**

IT'S AS EASY AS 1,2,3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about

3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after November 30, 1993

001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040 041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050
051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080 081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100
101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900
901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950
951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one)
01. ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer–Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer–Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/ Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agr./Const./Mining/Oil/ Transp./Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.
18. ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office?
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh
05. ☐ CD-ROM
06. ☐ Windows

8. Do you plan to buy any PC products?
01. ☐ Now 03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months 04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less 03. ☐ 100-499 05. ☐ 1000 or more
02. ☐ 26-99 04. ☐ 500-999

Name

PC 7/93-5

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

☐ Please send me one-year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

In a Hurry? Fax This Card To 609-461-5921

Consider...

The Facts

PC Magazine gives you authoritative reviews, revealing product comparisons and PC Labs' respected benchmark tests. Along with power tips, new business applications and more.

In every fact-filled issue you discover how to make smart buys, save time and money, add more power to your system and stay on top of the ever-changing PC market.

The Figures

Through this special offer, you're entitled to receive PC Magazine for one full year (22 informative issues) at just $29.97. You'll **SAVE 54% OFF** the annual newsstand price. Or, you can **SAVE 62%** when you order 44 issues for only $49.97.

The Free Software

Order now, and you'll also enjoy specially selected software that will help you maximize your computing power. The complimentary software is courtesy of the editors at PC Magazine and **YOURS FREE** with your paid subscription.

CREDIT O.K. WE'LL BILL YOU LATER.

Join us. Consider the facts, the figures *and* the **FREE SOFTWARE.**

Subscribe today – call toll free 1-800-289-0429

or write to PC Magazine • P.O. Box 51524 • Boulder, CO 80321-1524

Advertising Sales Staff

One Park Avenue,
New York, NY 10016
212 503-5100

DISPLAY ADVERTISING

Dan Rosensweig - Associate Publisher
(212) 503-5354
Anna Zornosa - Associate Publisher/West Coast
(415) 378-5505
Lon Otremba - East Coast
Advertising Director
(212) 503-4453
Ad Coordination Supervisor
Christine Holsten
(212) 503-5264
Advertising Coordinator
Julie Eigo
(212) 503-5107

NETWORK EDITION

Michael Wiener - Associate Publisher/Network Products
(415) 378-5565
Kimberly White - Eastern Advertising Manager/Network Products - Eastern Region & Midwest
(617) 393-3056
Account Representative
Allyson Deane
(212) 503-5044
Paul Klein - Western Advertising Manager/ Network Products - Western Region & Southwest
(415) 378-5546
Account Representative
Diane Morancie
(212) 503-5024

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI

District Sales Manager
Michael Bird
10 President's Landing, Mystic Center
Medford, MA 02155
(617) 393-3058
Account Representative
Ira Becker
(212) 503-5132

CT, NY, NJ, PA

District Sales Manager
Michael Hatherill
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5128
District Sales Manager
Lisa Friedman
(212) 503-5149
Account Representatives
Andrew Jacobs
(212) 503-5130
Adam Power
(212) 503-5663

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL

Frank Quigley
3405 Piedmont Road, Suite 460
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 814-8940
Account Representative
Robert Regan
(212) 503-5032

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada

150 North Wacker Drive, 25th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 214-7300
Sr. Account Representative
Beth Boyle
(212) 503-5047
Account Representative
Maureen Dooley
(212) 503-5126

TX, OK, LA, NM

District Sales Manager
Todd Anderman
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 360-5725
Sr. Account Representative
Stephanie Brzozowski
(212) 503-5675

Mark Malloy - Southwest Area Manager
(213) 351-1860

CA (San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI

District Sales Manager
David Lynn (714) 852-5924
18301 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 320
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-5914
District Sales Manager
Robin Kofsky
(714) 852-5920
Sr. Account Representative
Molly Shank
(212) 503-5113

CA (Los Angeles)

District Sales Manager
Mary Arlotto (213) 351-1811
3530 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 645
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 351-1810
Account Representative
Elizabeth O'Connor
(212) 503-5040

CA (San Jose)

District Sales Manager
Michael Klein (415) 378-5521
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

Sr. Account Representative
Kathy Kottenbach
(212) 503-5041

Mike Kisseberth - Northwest Area Manager
(415) 378-5510

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA

District Sales Manager
Rick Vandervoorn
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5523

Account Representatives
Jeff Green
(212) 503-5129
Alex Ognjanac
(212) 503-5067

CA (South San Francisco to Mountainview), CO, UT, WY, AK

District Sales Manager
Kristy Newton
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-6859

Sr. Account Representative
Kathy Kottenbach
(212) 503-5041

Account Development Specialist
Ronni Reiburn
(212) 503-5104

For more information regarding *display* advertising please call:
212 503-5100
1-800-33MAG AD

CENTRAL ADVERTISING

VP, Central Advertising
Paul Stafford

Sales Manager
Monte Wasch

Production Manager
Vicki Egan

Sr. Production Coordinator
Nadine Messier

Production Coordinator
Berhan Asmarom

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Wanda D. Brown

Advertising Coordinators
Krupal Prabhaker
Courtnay Farmer

CA (415, 408)

Account Representative
Michael Alexander
(212) 503-5118

AK, AZ, CA (209, 510, 707, 714, 805, 916), CN, NM, OK, Foreign

Account Representative
Tim Castelli
(212) 503-5125

AL, AR, FL, GA, KY, LA, MS, NC, SC, TN, TX, VA, WV

Account Representative
Leslie Eddy (South East)
(212) 503-5171

CT, IA, IL, IN, ME, MI, NH, NJ, MI, RI, VT, WI

Account Representative
Bill Herbst
(212) 503-5193

NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD, VA, OH

Account Representative
Andrew Kramer
(212) 503-5150

CO, ID, KS, MN, MO, MT, ND, NE, NV, OR, SD, UT, WA, WY

Account Representative
Caroline Padron
(212) 503-5156

CA (213, 310, 619, 818), HI

Account Representative
Claudia Porfilio
(212) 503-5184

Business Card Account Representative
Carolyn Goldfarb (212) 503-5076 &
Ally Klarin (212) 503-5034
PC Magazine Marketplace
3rd Floor, One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016

For more information regarding *central* advertising please call:
212 508-5115
1-800-825-4237

Advertisers' Index

COMPANIES

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
116	3 Com Corporation	354-355
293	3 Com Corporation	358-359
874	3 Com Corporation	NE30-NE31
167	3M Data Storage Products	408
117	Adaptec	70
226	ADI Systems Inc	98
047	Advanced Micro Devices	144
233	AEC Software	367
192	Altsys Corporation	47
194	Amax Engineering	61
165	Amdek	482
162	American Power Conversion	80
025	American Small Business Computers	497
235	AMS	434
898	Anixter Brothers, Inc	NE50
209	Ariel Design Inc	430
336	Arlington Computer Products	492-493
254	Artisoft Inc	353
008	ASP Computer Products	88
215	AST Research	20-21
323/241	AT&T Paradyne	360
228	ATI Technologies Inc	250
012	Austin Computer Systems	420-425
129	Avery Dennison	134
295	Borland International	6
287	Borland International	51
082	Buffalo Products	351
328	Buffalo Products	488
015	Bulldog Computer Products	498
292	Caere Corporation	349
187	Canon, U.S.A	271-274
079	Central Point Software	264
868	Cheyenne Software	NE26
178	Claris Corporation	182
073	Colorado Memory Systems	36
863	Compaq Computer Corporation	140-141
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	217
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	219
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	221
308	Compaq Computer Corporation	223
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	277-284
240	Compaq Computer Corporation	286
062	Compaq Computer Corporation	384-385
131	CompuAdd Express	164
128	CompuAdd Express	296-297
205	Compuclassics	486
144	Compudyne	96-97
132	Compudyne	268-269
891	CompuServe	369
300	Computability	476-477
348	Computer Associates	5
381	Computer Associates	43
193	Computer Associates	255
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	446-447
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	448-449
*	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	450
177	Computer Express	494
009	Computer Library	444
033	Computer Library	501
875	Computer Library	NE46
316	Comtrade	442-443
224	Conner Peripherals	237
011	Corel Corporation	13
086	Creative Labs	86
389	DCA	23
*	Dell Computer Corporation	16-17
*	Dell Computer Corporation	67-69
*	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8
*	Dell Computer Corporation	238-239
*	Dell Computer Corporation	370
*	Dell Computer Corporation	406-407
232	Diagsoft, Inc	204
854	DIGIBOARD	NE11
049	Digital Equipment Corporation	169-172
*	Digital Equipment Corporation	317-322
002	Digital Products Inc	100
859	Digital Products Inc	NE7
892	Dresselhaus Computer Pro	82
243	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	41
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	428-429
860	Eagle Technology	NE37
362	Eastman Kodak Company	14-15
090	Eastman Kodak Company	248-249
197	EPS Technologies	432
180	Ericsson GE Mobile Communicaitons	374
238	Expo Tech	418
305	Expo Tech	436-439
288	Fifth Generation Systems	10-11
382	First Source International	483-485
103	Frame Technology	300
861	FTP Software Inc	NE33
179	Fujitsu Computer Products	366
870	Funk Software	NE12
*	Gateway 2000	122
*	Gateway 2000	48A-48L
277	Global Horizons, Inc	495
342	Grid Systems Corporation	72-75
391	H.Co Memory Upgrades	478-479
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	76
120	Hayes Microcomputer Products	125
317	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	78-79
216	Honeywell Division	403
*	IBM Corporation	101
*	IBM Corporation	135
*	IBM Corporation	257-262
*	IBM Corporation	302-303
*	IBM Corporation	397
*	IBM Personal Software Products	162-163
164	Insight Distribution Network	381
218	Insight Distribution Network	433
219	Insight Distribution Network	472-475
181	Integrated Information Tech	65
236	Integrated Information Tech	187
363	Intel Corporation	157-160
882	Intel Corporation	NE14-NE15
895	Intel Corporation	NE38
048	Intergraph Corp	373
871	Jensen Jones	NE41
234	KAO Information Systems	94
242	Kenosha Computer Center	496
088	Kingston Technology	143
106	Kingston Technology	242
869	Kyocera	NE21
019	L.A. Trade	489
081	Lexmark Input Technology	314
*	Lexmark International	189-196
182	Logitech	356-357
*	Lotus Development Corporation	83
143	Lotus Development Corporation	376-379
896	Macola, Inc	138-139
098	Madge Networks Inc	334
067	Mag Innovision	398
246	Magnavox	150
365	Manugistics	313
291	MapInfo Corporation	401
154	Mathsoft Inc	389
124	Matrox, Inc	89
093	Media Vision	175
093	Media Vision	177
093	Media Vision	179
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	205
862	Microcom	NE5
361	Micrografx	26-27
230	Micrografx	395
119	Micron Computer, Inc	129-132
*	Microsoft	2-3
*	Microsoft	90-91
*	Microsoft	166-167
*	Microsoft	231-233
*	Microsoft	392-393
*	Microsoft	415
883	MicroSystems Software Inc	NE52
013	Microtac Software	53
897	Microtest	NE9
225	MicroWarehouse	213-214
010	Midwest Computer Works	480
*	Midwest Micro Peripherals	460-463
879	MiLAN Technology Corporation	NE23
188	MINUTEMAN UPS	441
283	Nanao Corporation	411
217	NEC Technologies	84-85
157	NEC Technologies	C2-C4,p1
239	NEC Technologies	112-113
394	NEC Technologies	114-115
153	NEC Technologies	116-117
864	Network Application Technology	NE45
878	Network Express	NE48-NE49
170	Nikon	178
*	Northgate Computer Systems	137
*	Northgate Computer Systems	208
*	Northgate Computer Systems	363
*	Northgate Computer Systems	386
*	Northgate Computer Systems	404
881	Novell, Inc	NE2-NE3
056	Okidata	62-63
223	Optical Coating Laboratory Inc	176
*	Pacific Data Products, Inc	333
145	Pacific Wave Technology	481
122	Panasonic Comm. & Systems Co.	331
029	PC Brand	152-153
248	PC Brand	154-155
*	PC Connection	326-329
080	PC Power & Cooling	121
199	PC Zones	291-292
092	PCs Compleat	468-469
268	PCs Compleat	470-471
358	Peachtree Software	57
867	Performance Technology	NE22
324	Peripheral Express	500
026	Personics	4
089	PK Ware	181
148	Primavera Systems	58
314	Publishing Perfection	487
899	QMS	207
884	QMS	NE35
865	Rose Electronics	NE10
856	Saber Software	NE25
046	Samsung Information Systems	146
296	SAMTRON	18
054	SBT Corporation	383
*	Seagate Technology	224
172	Seybold	542
893	Sigma Data	NE43
399	Sigma Designs, Inc	243
212	SoftMaker	186
247	Software Publishing	310
043	SPSS, Inc	499
061	Stac Electronics	364
057	StatSoft	295
127	SuperMac Technologies	55
344	Symantec Corporation	28
045	Tangent Computer, Inc	431
001	Tektronix Inc	45
206	TELEMART	491
353	Texas Instruments	104
139	Texas Instruments	211
857	Thomas Conrad Corporation	NE29
379	Toshiba America	244-245
004	Touchstone Software	396
894	Univel	NE17
210	USA Flex	452-453
065	USA Flex	454-455
051	USA Flex	456-457
237	Western Digital	227
207	Wollongong Group	347
*	WordPerfect Corporation	102-103
*	WordPerfect Corporation	198-201
*	WordPerfect Corporation	203
087	Worldwide Technologies	490
063	Zeos Int'l	24-25
036	Zeos Int'l	33
038	Zeos Int'l	34-35
125	Zeos Int'l	92
151	Zeos Int'l	32A-32H
152	Zeos Int'l	339-344
115/035	Zeos Int'l	345
229	Zyxel USA	149

* No Reader Service #. Please Call Advertiser For Information.

Advertisers' Index

PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
	ACCELERATOR BOARDS		
226	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Graphic Accelerators	250
124	Matrox, Inc	Matrox MGA	89
	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE		
348	Computer Associates	Simply Money	5
896	Macola, Inc	Accounting Software	138-139
358	Peachtree Software	PAW 2.0	57
054	SBT Corporation	Accounting Software	383
	ADD-ON BOARDS		
226	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Graphic Accelerators	250
382	First Source International	Memory	483-485
106	Kingston Technology	Data Card	242
098	Madge Networks Inc	MicroChannel Adapter Card	334
124	Matrox, Inc	Matrox MGA	89
093	Media Vision	Pro Audio Spectrum 16	175
093	Media Vision	Pro Audio Studio	177
093	Media Vision	Pro Audio Spectrum 16	179
399	Sigma Designs, Inc	WinStorm	243
	BACKUP SOFTWARE		
868	Cheyenne Software,	Arcserve	NE26
288	Fifth Generation Systems	Fastback	10-11
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup	205
	CAD/CAM		
025	American Small Business Computers	DesignCAD Professional	497
048	Intergraph Corp	MicroStation	373
	CD-ROM		
300	Computability	Mail Order	476-477
009	Computer Library	Computer Select	444
039	Computer Library	SupportOnSite for Applications	501
875	Computer Library	Support On Site for Networks	NE46
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	CD-ROM	205
153	NEC Technologies	CD-ROM	116-117
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripheral/Mail Order	500
314	Publishing Perfection	Mail Order	487
065	USA Flex	Peripherals	454-455
	CHIPS/PROCESSORS		
047	Advanced Micro Devices	386 Microprocessor	144
082	Buffalo Products	Processor Power Kit	351
*	Digital Equipment Corporation	Alpha Chip	317-322
363	Intel Corporation	Overdrive	157-160
088	Kingston Technology	Processor Upgrades	143
087	Worldwide Technologies	Memory	490
	COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE		
389	DCA	Remote LAN Node	23
120	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Smartcom	125
896	Macola, Inc	Communication Software	138-139
862	Microcom	Carbon Copy	NE5
	COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS		
081	Lexmark Input Technology	Keyboards	314
	COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES		
194	Amax Engineering	PCs	61
209	Ariel Design Inc	Computers, Mail Order	430
215	AST Research	AST Bravo Desktop PCs	20-21
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktops	420-425
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Compatibles	498
863	Compaq Computer Corporation	Systems	140-141
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq Direct Plus	277-284
131	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express Systems	164
128	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express Systems	296-297
132	Compudyne	Compudyne Desktops	268-269
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware, Laptops	446-447
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware, Laptops	448-449
*	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware, Laptops	450
316	Comtrade	Systems, Mail Order	442-443
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	16-17
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	67-69
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	C5-C8
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	238-239
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	370
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	406-407
049	Digital Equipment Corporation	Systems	169-172
197	EPS Technologies	Systems	432
238	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25MHz	418
305	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	436-439
*	Gateway 2000	PC's	122
*	Gateway 2000	PC's	48A-48L
277	Global Horizons, Inc	Systems	495
342	Grid Systems Corporation	GRiD Desktop	72-75
*	IBM Corporation	PS/Valuepoint	257-262
219	Insight Distribution Network	Hard Drives, Hardware, Systems	472-475
119	Micron Computer, Inc.	Micron PC's	129-132
010	Midwest Computer Works	Hardware, PC's	480
*	Midwest Micro Peripherals	Desktop Systems	460-463
217	NEC Technologies	Select Solutions	84-85
239	NEC Technologies	Entry Systems	112-113
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE48-NE49
*	Northgate Computer Systems	PC's, Notebooks	137
*	Northgate Computer Systems	PC's, Notebooks	208
*	Northgate Computer Systems	PC's, Notebooks	363
*	Northgate Computer Systems	PC's, Notebooks	386
*	Northgate Computer Systems	PC's, Notebooks	404
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order, Computers,Software	481
029	PC Brand	Mail Order PC's	152-153
248	PC Brand	Mail Order PC's	154-155
092	PCs Compleat	Mail Order	468-469
268	PCs Compleat	Mail Order, Computers	470-471
045	Tangent Computer, Inc	486's	431
210	USA Flex	USA Flex Systems	452-453
063	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Color Notebooks	24-25
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos EISA	33
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos LiteLine Ambra Series	34-35
125	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Compatibles	92
151	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Upgradables	32A-32H
152	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Contenda and Freestyle/SL	339-344
115/035	Zeos Int'l	Z-Card, Z Quote	345
	DATA BASE MANAGERS		
295	Borland International	Borland Office 1.0	6
287	Borland International	dbase 2.0	51
178	Claris Corporation	Filemaker	182
026	Personics	Monarch	4
	DATA COMPRESSION HARDWARE		
181	Integrated Information Tech.	XtraDrive Lite	65
236	Integrated Information Tech.	XtraDrive	187
	DATA COMPRESSION SOFTWARE		
089	PK Ware	PK Zip/PK Lite	181
061	Stac Electronics	Stacker	364
	DESK TOP ORGANIZERS		
*	IBM Corporation	Current	397
871	Jensen Jones	Network PIM	NE41
	DESK TOP PUBLISHING		
103	Frame Technology	FrameMaker 3.0	300
314	Publishing Perfection	Mail Order	487
	DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE		
232	Diagsoft, Inc	QA Plus	204

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
	DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES		
167	3M Data Storage Products	3M Data Storage Products	408
073	Colorado Memory Systems	Trakker	36
300	Computability	Mail Order	476-477
242	Kenosha Computer Center	Mail Order	496
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup	205
051	USA Flex	Mail Order, Hard Disks	456-457
	DISKETTES		
167	3M Data Storage Products	3M Data Storage Products	408
234	KAO Information Systems	KAO Diskettes	94
	DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS		
226	ADI Systems Inc	ADI MicroScan Monitors	98
165	Amdek	Amdek Monitors	482
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	492-493
067	Mag Innovision	High Resolution Monitors	398
246	Magnavox	Monitors	150
010	Midwest Computer Works	Monitors	480
*	Midwest Micro Peripherals	Desktop Systems	460-463
283	Nanao Corporation	High Resolution Monitors	411
157	NEC Technologies	NEC Monitors	C2-C4,p1
223	Optical Coating Laboratory Inc.	Glare/Guard Screen Filter	176
046	Samsung Information Systems	Monitors	146
296	SAMTRON	Monitors	18
065	USA Flex	Peripherals	454-455
	ELECTRONIC MAIL		
*	IBM Corporation	Current	397
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Notes	83
*	Microsoft	PC Mail	392-393
	ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE		
891	CompuServe	On Line Services	369
	FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE		
348	Computer Associates	Simply Money	5
	FONT CARTRIDGES		
002	Digital Products Inc.	Print Director	100
*	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	PacificPage 4	333
	FONT SOFTWARE		
192	Altsys Corporation	Fontographer	47
212	SoftMaker	Font Software	186
	FOREIGN SOFTWARE		
013	Microtac Software	Foreign Language Software	53
	FORM DESIGNERS		
*	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect InForms 1.0	198-201
	GRAPHICS SOFTWARE		
011	Corel Corporation	Corel Draw 4.0	13
243	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Visio	41
361	Micrografx	Designer 4.0	26-27
230	Micrografx	Picture Publisher	395
	HARD DISKS		
300	Computability	Mail Order	476-477
224	Conner Peripherals	File Pro 250	237
219	Insight Distribution Network	Hard Drives, Hardware, Systems	472-475
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Disk Drives	205
*	Seagate Technology	450 MB Drive Pack	224
051	USA Flex	Mail Order, Hard Disks	456-457
237	Western Digital	Caviar 340 MB, 425 MB	227
	HARDWARE		
854	DIGIBOARD	Multiport Serial Boards	NE11
179	Fujitsu Computer Products	ScanPartner Plus	366
164	Insight Distribution Network	Digicom	381
218	Insight Distribution Network	Porta Ponr	433
219	Insight Distribution Network	Hard Drives, Hardware, Systems	472-475
246	Magnavox	Monitors	150
*	Midwest Micro Peripherals	Notebooks, Desktop Systems	460-463
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order, Computers,Software	481
199	PC Zones	Mail Order	291-292
206	TELEMART	Hardware, Software, Reseller	491
	IMAGE EDITING SOFTWARE		
292	Caere Corporation	Page Keeper	349
230	Micrografx	Picture Publisher	395
	INPUT DEVICES		
216	Honeywell Division	Honeywell Mouse	403
164	Insight Distribution Network	Digicom	381
218	Insight Distribution Network	Porta Ponr	433
081	Lexmark Input Technology	Ergonomic Input Devices	314
182	Logitech	Logitech Pointing Devices	356-357
*	Microsoft	Mouse	90-91
	INTEGRATED SOFTWARE		
*	IBM Corporation	Current	397
856	Saber Software	Saber LAN Workstation	NE25
	LAN ADAPTER BOARDS		
293	3 Com Corporation	TokenLink III	358-359
898	Anader Brothers, Inc.	Microtransceivers, Cables	NE50
854	DIGIBOARD	Multiport Serial Boards	NE11
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE48-NE49
865	Rose Electronics	MicroServ LAN Printer Adapter	NE10
893	Sigma Data	HyperRing	NE43
	LOCAL AREA NETWORKING		
116	3 Com Corporation	EtherLink III	354-355
874	3 Com Corporation	LinkBuilder FMS Hubs	NE30-NE31
117	Adaptec	SCSI	70
898	Anader Brothers, Inc.	Microtransceivers,AdapterCards	NE50
254	Artisoft Inc.	LANtastic	353
008	ASP Computer Products	JetLAN	88
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Networking	498
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq Systems Pro/XL	219
300	Computability	Mail Order	476-477
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	446-447
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	448-449
*	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	450
875	Computer Library	Support On Site for Networks	NE46
002	Digital Products Inc.	Print Director	100
860	Eagle Technology	Ethernet Adapter Cards	NE37
861	FTP Software Inc.	TCP/IP	NE33
870	Funk Software	Proxy	NE12
*	IBM Corporation	AS/400	302-303
882	Intel Corporation	LANDESK	NE14-NE15
895	Intel Corporation	Virus Protect	NE38
242	Kenosha Computer Center	Mail Order	496
*	Lexmark International	Laser Printers	189-196
098	Madge Networks Inc.	MicroChannel Adapter Card	334
862	Microcom	Carbon Copy	NE5
883	MicroSystems Software Inc.	CalenDar	NE52
897	Microtest	MT 310, MT 350 Cable Tester	NE9
879	MiLAN Technology Corporation	TCP/IP	NE23
188	MINUTEMAN UPS	MINUTEMAN LANMASTER	441
864	Network Application Technology	Bridges/Routers	NE45
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE48-NE49
858	Networth, Inc.	Hubs	NE19-NE21
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Networking Products, Servers	137
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Networking Products, Servers	208
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Networking Products, Servers	363

Advertisers' Index

PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Networking Products, Servers	386
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Networking Products	404
881	Novell, Inc	Netware	NE2-NE3
867	Performance Technology	PowerLAN	NE22
884	QMS	QMS 2025/3025 Network Printer	NE35
865	Rose Electronics	MicroServ LAN Printer Adapter	NE10
856	Saber Software	Saber LAN Workstation	NE25
857	Thomas Conrad Corporation	Ethernet Products	NE29
207	Wollongong Group	Pathway Access	347
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos LiteLine Ambra Series	34-35

MAIL ORDER

165	Amdek	Amdek Monitors	482
025	American Small Business Computers	DesignCAD Professional	497
235	AMS	Mail Order	434
209	Ariel Design Inc	Computers, Mail Order	430
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	492-493
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktops	420-425
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Mail Order	498
•	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq Direct Plus	280-281
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order Products	486
300	Computability	Mail Order	476-477
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Mail Order	446-447
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Mail Order	448-449
•	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Mail Order	450
177	Computer Express	Mail Order	494
316	Comtrade	Systems, Mail Order	442-443
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	C5-C8
049	Digital Equipment Corporation	Systems	169-172
243	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Visio	41
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	428-429
197	EPS Technologies	Mail Order	432
382	First Source International	Memory	483-485
•	Gateway 2000	PC's, Notebooks, Mail Order	122
•	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	48A-48L
342	Grid Systems Corporation	GRiD Notebooks & Desktops	72-75
164	Insight Distribution Network	Digicom	381
218	Insight Distribution Network	Porta Point	433
219	Insight Distribution Network	Hard Drives, Hardware, Systems	472-475
019	L.A. Trade	Memory, Mail Order	489
225	MicroWarehouse	Mail Order	213-214
010	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	480
•	Midwest Micro Peripherals	Desktop Systems, Notebooks	460-463
217	NEC Technologies	Select Solutions	84-85
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	137
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	208
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	363
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	386
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	404
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order, Computers, Software	481
029	PC Brand	Mail Order PC's	152-153
248	PC Brand	Mail Order PC's	154-155
•	PC Connection	Mail Order	326-329
199	PC Zones	Mail Order	291-292
092	PCs Compleat	Mail Order	468-469
268	PCs Compleat	Mail Order, Computers	470-471
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripheral/Mail Order	500
314	Publishing Perfection	Mail Order	487
045	Tangent Computer, Inc.	Mail Order	431
210	USA Flex	USA Flex Systems	452-453
051	USA Flex	Mail Order, Hard Disks	456-457
087	Worldwide Technologies	Memory	490
063	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Color Notebooks	24-25
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos EISA	33
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos LiteLine Ambra Series	34-35
125	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Computers	92
151	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Upgradables	32A-32H
152	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Contenda and Freestyle/SL	339-344
115/035	Zeos Int'l	Z-Card, Z Quote	345

MAPPING SOFTWARE

291	MapInfo Corporation	Map Info	401

MASS STORAGE

300	Computability	Mail Order	476-477
224	Conner Peripherals	File Pro 250	237
234	KAO Information Systems	KAO Diskettes	94
•	Seagate Technology	450 MB Drive Pack	224

MEMORY

382	First Source International	Memory	483-485
391	H Co Memory Upgrades	Memory	478-479
088	Kingston Technology	Processor Upgrades	143
106	Kingston Technology	Data Card	242
019	L.A. Trade	Memory, Mail Order	489
087	Worldwide Technologies	Memory	490

MISCELLANEOUS

891	CompuServe	On Line Services	369
291	MapInfo Corporation	Map Info	401
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup, Disk Drives	205
172	Seybold	Windows Solutions	542

MODEMS

336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	492-493
323/241	AT&T Paradyne	KeepInTouch Card Modem	360
300	Computability	Mail Order	476-477
180	Ericsson GE Mobile Communicators	Mobidem	374
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Optima	76
242	Kenosha Computer Center	Mail Order	496
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripheral/Mail Order	500
065	USA Flex	Peripherals	454-455
229	Zyxel USA	Modems	149

MULTI-MEDIA

086	Creative Labs	Sound Blaster 16	86
093	Media Vision	Pro Audio Spectrum 16	175
093	Media Vision	Pro Audio Studio	177
093	Media Vision	Pro Audio Spectrum 16	179
399	Sigma Designs, Inc	WinStorm	243
065	USA Flex	Peripherals	454-455

MULTIUSER SYSTEMS

•	IBM Corporation	AS/400	302-303

OCR PRODUCTS

292	Caere Corporation	Page Keeper	349

ON LINE DATABASE

891	CompuServe	On Line Services	369

OPERATING SYSTEMS ENVIRONMENTS

•	IBM Personal Software Products	OS/2	162-163
•	Microsoft	MS-DOS 6.0	415
867	Performance Technology	PowerLAN	NE22

ORGANIZATIONS/SERVICES

891	CompuServe	On Line Services	369

OS/2 SOFTWARE

•	IBM Personal Software Products	OS/2	162-163

PC ACCESSORIES

855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup, Disk Drives	205
223	Optical Coating Laboratory Inc.	Glare/Guard Screen Filter	176

PC DIRECT

165	Amdek	Amdek Monitors	482
235	AMS	Mail Order, Notebook Computers	434
209	Ariel Design Inc	Computers, Mail Order	430

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	492-493
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktops	420-425
328	Buffalo Products	Printer Sharing	488
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Compatibles, Networking	498
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order Products	486
300	Computability	Mail Order	476-477
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Mail Order	446-447
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Mail Order	448-449
•	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	450
177	Computer Express	Mail Order	494
316	Comtrade	Systems, Mail Order	442-443
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	428-429
197	EPS Technologies	Systems, Notebooks, Mail Order	432
238	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25Mhz	418
305	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	436-439
382	First Source International	Memory	483-485
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Peripherals	495
391	H Co Memory Upgrades	Memory	478-479
164	Insight Distribution Network	Digicom	381
218	Insight Distribution Network	Porta Point	433
219	Insight Distribution Network	Hard Drives, Hardware, Systems	472-475
242	Kenosha Computer Center	Mail Order	496
019	L.A. Trade	Memory, Mail Order	489
010	Midwest Computer Works	Hardware, PC's, Monitors	480
•	Midwest Micro Peripherals	Desktop Systems, Notebooks	460-463
188	MINUTEMAN UPS	MINUTEMAN LANMASTER	441
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE48-NE49
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order, Computers, Software	481
092	PCs Compleat	Mail Order	468-469
268	PCs Compleat	Mail Order, Computers	470-471
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripheral/Mail Order	500
314	Publishing Perfection	Mail Order	487
043	SPSS, Inc.	Window & Statistical Software	499
045	Tangent Computer, Inc.	486's, Servers	431
206	TELEMART	Hardware, Software, Reseller	491
210	USA Flex	USA Flex Systems	452-453
065	USA Flex	Peripherals	454-455
051	USA Flex	Mail Order, Hard Disks	456-457
087	Worldwide Technologies	Memory	490

PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE

117	Adaptec	SCSI	70
898	Anader Brothers, Inc	Microtransceivers, AdapterCards	NE50
008	ASP Computer Products	JetLAN	88
328	Buffalo Products	Printer Sharing	488
002	Digital Products Inc.	Print Director	100
892	Dresselhaus Computer Pro	Printer Sharing Device	82

PERIPHERALS

165	Amdek	Amdek Monitors	482
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	446-447
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	448-449
•	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	450
•	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	122
•	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	48A-48L
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Peripherals	495
317	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	HP DeskJet Printer	78-79
164	Insight Distribution Network	Digicom	381
218	Insight Distribution Network	Porta Point	433
219	Insight Distribution Network	Hard Drives, Hardware, Systems	472-475
•	Microsoft	Mouse	90-91
•	Midwest Micro Peripherals	Peripherals	460-463
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE48-NE49
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order, Computers, Software	481
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripheral/Mail Order	500

PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS

235	AMS	Notebook Computers	434
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq Direct Plus	277-284
062	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq LTE Lite	384-385
131	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express Systems	164
128	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express Systems	296-297
144	Compudyne	Compudyne Notebooks	96-97
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	446-447
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	448-449
•	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	450
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	16-17
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	67-69
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	C5-C8
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	238-239
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	370
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell systems	405-407
049	Digital Equipment Corporation	Systems	169-172
197	EPS Technologies	Notebooks	432
238	Expo Tech	Notebooks	418
305	Expo Tech	Notebooks	436-439
•	Gateway 2000	Notebook	122
•	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	48A-48L
342	Grid Systems Corporation	GRiD Convertible, GRiD Notebook	72-75
•	IBM Corporation	Thinkpad	101
119	Micron Computer, Inc.	Micron PC's	129-132
010	Midwest Computer Works	Hardware, PC's	480
•	Midwest Micro Peripherals	Notebooks	460-463
394	NEC Technologies	Versa	114-115
029	PC Brand	Mail Order PC's	152-153
248	PC Brand	Mail Order PC's	154-155
139	Texas Instruments	TI TravelMate Notebooks	211
379	Toshiba America	Notebooks	244-245
063	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Color Notebooks	24-25
125	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Computers	92
152	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Contenda and Freestyle/SL	339-344

POWER PROTECTION

162	American Power Conversion	BackUPS	80
188	MINUTEMAN UPS	MINUTEMAN LANMASTER	441
080	PC Power & Cooling	Cooling Devices	121

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

247	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics	310

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

008	ASP Computer Products	JetLAN	88
859	Digital Products Inc	Print Director	NE7
382	First Source International	Memory	483-485
•	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	PacificPage 4	333

PRINTERS

336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	492-493
187	Canon, U.S.A.	CJ10	271-274
300	Computability	Mail Order	476-477
002	Digital Products Inc.	Print Director	100
859	Digital Products Inc.	Print Director	NE7
362	Eastman Kodak Company	ColorEase Color Printer	14-15
090	Eastman Kodak Company	Workhorse Thermal Printer	248-249
317	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	HP DeskJet Printer	78-79
242	Kenosha Computer Center	Mail Order	496
869	Kyocera	Network Printers	NE47
•	Leonark International	Laser Printers	189-196
056	Okidata	Docit	62-63
•	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	PacificPage 4	333
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order, Computers, Software	481
122	Panasonic Comm. & Systems Co	Dot Matrix Printer	331
314	Publishing Perfection	Mail Order	487
899	QMS	QMS Colorscript 210 Printer	207
884	QMS	QMS 2025/3025 Network Printer	NE35
001	Tektronix Inc	SDX Color Printer	45
353	Texas Instruments	TI MicroMarc	104

PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS

381	Computer Associates	Realizer	43
•	IBM Corporation	C Set + +	135

Advertisers' Index
PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
381	Computer Associates	Realizer	43
*	IBM Corporation	C Set++	135
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
233	AEC Software	FastTrack Schedule for Windows	367
193	Computer Associates	Super Project	255
148	Primavera Systems	Project Management	58
REMOTE COMPUTING			
323/241	AT&T Paradyne	KeepInTouch Card Modem	360
389	DCA	Remote LAN Node	23
180	Ericsson GE Mobile Communications	Mobidem	374
870	Funk Software	Proxy	NE12
307	Wollongong Group	Pathway Access	347
RESELLERS			
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order Products	486
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	428-429
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Components	495
010	Midwest Computer Works	Reseller	480
*	WordPerfect Corporation	Resellers	203
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
187	Canon, U.S.A.	CJ10	271-274
179	Fujitsu Computer Products	ScanPartner Plus	366
170	Nikon	Scanner	178
056	Okidata	Docit	62-63
314	Publishing Perfection	Mail Order	487
SERVERS			
863	Compaq Computer Corporation	Systems	140-141
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq Systems Pro/XL	217
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	Systems	219
*	IBM Corporation	AS/400	302-303
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	NE48-NE49
045	Tangent Computer, Inc.	Servers	431
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos EISA File Server	33
SERVICE/SUPPORT			
240	Compaq Computer Corporation	3 Year Service	286
SOFTWARE			
129	Avery Dennison	Labeling Software	134
078	Central Point Software	PC Tools for Windows	264
891	CompuServe	On Line Services	369
300	Computability	Mail Order	476-477
243	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Visio	41
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	428-429
288	Fifth Generation Systems	Fastback	10-11
861	FTP Software Inc.	TCP/IP	NE33
862	Intel Corporation	LANDESK	NE14-NE15
871	Jensen Jones	Network PIM	NE41
896	Macola, Inc.	Accounting & Windows Software	138-139
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	313
079	MiLAN Technology Corporation	TCP/IP	NE23
199	PC Zones	Mail Order	291-292
043	SPSS, Inc.	Software	499
206	TELEMART	Hardware, Software, Reseller	491
SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES			
295	Borland International	Borland Office 1.0	6
*	Microsoft	Microsoft Excel	2-3
*	Microsoft	Word and Excel Offer	231-233
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics Plus	313
154	Mathsoft Inc.	Mathcad 4.0	389
043	SPSS, Inc.	Statistical Software	499
057	StatSoft	Statistical Software	295
TIME MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE			
233	AEC Software	FastTrack Schedule for Windows	367
883	MicroSystems Software Inc.	CalanDar	NE52
TRACK BALLS			
081	Lexmark Input Technology	Trackballs	314
TRAINING/SEMINARS/CONFERENCES			
172	Seybold	Windows Solutions	542
UNIX PRODUCTS			
894	Univel	Unixware	NE17
UTILITIES			
078	Central Point Software	PC Tools for Windows	264
232	Dragsoft, Inc.	QA Plus	204
288	Fifth Generation Systems	Fastback	10-11
344	Symantec Corporation	Norton Utilities 7.0	28
004	Touchstone Software	Checkit Pro	396
VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE			
154	Mathsoft Inc.	Mathcad 4.0	389
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS			
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	492-493
228	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Graphic Accelerators	250
300	Computability	Mail Order	476-477
242	Kenosha Computer Center	Mail Order	496
124	Matrox, Inc.	Matrox MGA	89
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripheral/Mail Order	500
127	SuperMac Technologies	Spectrum/24	55
WINDOWS SOFTWARE			
233	AEC Software	FastTrack Schedule for Windows	367
192	Altsys Corporation	Fontographer	47
295	Borland International	Borland Office 1.0	6
292	Caere Corporation	Page Keeper	349
178	Claris Corporation	Filemaker	182
243	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Visio	41
870	Funk Software	Proxy	NE12
120	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Samtcom	125
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Notes	83
143	Lotus Development Corporation	Ami Pro 3.0	376-379
896	Macola, Inc.	Windows Software	138-139
291	MapInfo Corporation	Map Info	401
361	Micrografx	Designer 4.0	26-27
230	Micrografx	Picture Publisher	395
*	Microsoft	Microsoft Excel	2-3
*	Microsoft	Mouse	90-91
*	Microsoft	PC Mail	392-393
856	Saber Software	Saber LAN Workstation	NE25
043	SPSS, Inc.	Windows Software	499
057	StatSoft	Statistical Software	295
*	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect InForms 1.0	198-201
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE AIDS			
295	Borland International	Borland Office 1.0	6
143	Lotus Development Corporation	Ami Pro 3.0	376-379
*	Microsoft	Microsoft PC Word 6.0	166-167
*	Microsoft	Word and Excel Offer	231-233
*	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect 5.2	102-103
*	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect Office 4.0	198-201
WORK GROUP SOFTWARE			
871	Jensen Jones	Network PIM	NE41

For Additional Categories See MARKETPLACE PRODUCT INDEX page 503.

PC MAGAZINE

Coming Up

Portables Blockbuster

Portables are now available in a stunning variety, from 4-pound subnotebooks to 12-pound suitcase multimedia machines. In search of the machine that best fits your needs, *PC Magazine* tests 68 state-of-the-art color and monochrome portables, including the latest systems from AST, Compaq, and IBM. We'll also take a look at Apple's PowerBook and new Duo to see how they stack up against the IBM-compatibles.

Portable Printers

A laptop is only half of the portable office. For a real simulation of office conditions when you're on the road, you'll want a portable printer as well. And portable printers aren't just for the road—they can be space-saving, cost-efficient alternatives to bulkier printers for the space- and cost-conscious office. *PC Magazine* tests the latest choice of printers under 10 pounds that support IBM Proprinter, Epson FX, or PCL emulations.

Wireless Information Services

That rumble you hear over the horizon is tomorrow's work force, on the move but in touch with everyone at all times. Welcome to the world of wireless, the technology that promises to simultaneously free you from the office and make sure you're never out of touch. Our technology overview examines the current market offerings and analyzes what they will mean to you in the not-so-distant future.

Contact Management Software

Next issue, *PC Magazine* looks at the one-product category that has really changed the way people take care of their business: contact management software. We'll show you which products can help you easily maintain your ever-growing list of contacts and clients, track recent interactions, and—among other things—organize your working world.

Free Utility

Between large hard disks and the myriad programs that fill them, it's easy to wind up with two programs with the same name. Generally, this isn't a problem until you try to execute one program but get another—and until you try to find the duplicate. Most likely it's a program you've long since forgotten you had and one that's buried deep in your directory structure. FINDEXEC will help you track down that program and tell you where it's located. And if it's a Windows or OS/2 program, FINDEXEC will find any DLLs it requires to run.

Editorial Product Index

Reader Service No.	Product	Company	Page
404	Adobe Acrobat	Adobe Systems Inc.	59
456	CheckIt PRO: SysInfo	TouchStone Software	266
470	Conner Filepro 250 CP-30254-1	Conner Penpherals Inc.	197
464	Dance of the Planets	ARC Science Simulations Inc.	546
415	Data Race RediCard	Data Race Inc.	64
415	Data Race RediModem	Data Race Inc.	64
406	Dell 4000/XE Server Series	Dell Computer Corp.	59
465	Distant Suns	Virtual Reality Laboratories Inc.	547
411	DynoPage Version 1.0 for Windows	Portfolio Software Inc.	60
466	Epoch 2000	Farpoint Research	547
467	Expert Astronomer	Expert Software Inc.	548
424	FaxPak	Teledisk Systems Inc.	44
483	Fluke 650 LAN CableMeter	John Fluke Manufacturing Co. Inc.	350
408	Habitat for Windows	Computer Knacks Inc.	59
408	Habitat for Workgroups	Computer Knacks Inc.	59
463	Hacker's Guide to Word for Windows	Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.	71
430	HP Omnibook 300	Hewlett-Packard Co.	37
427	HyperAccess for Windows, Version 1.0	Hilgraeve	48
409	IBM C Set++ for OS/2	IBM Corp.	60
421	IBM LaserPrinter 4039 16L	Lexmark International Inc.	37
423	IBM ThinkPad 720C	IBM Corp.	40
414	ImageFast, Version 1.2	ImageFast Software Systems Inc.	64
418	ImageWizard, Version 1.0	ImageWare Software Inc.	66
457	InfoSpotter, Version 3.0	RenaSonce Group Inc.	267
401	KingCOM for Windows, Version 1.0	OTC Corp.	46
428	Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-3500A	Kyocera Electronics Inc.	56
461	Landmark SysInfo	Landmark Research	276
486	LANTech 10	Wavetek Corp.	350
425	Lightning CD, Version 1.0	Lucid Corp.	49
410	Logitech MouseMan Cordless	Logitech Inc.	60
402	Maple V, Release 2 for Windows	Waterloo Maple Software	50
471	Maxtor 7213A	Maxtor Corp.	197
471	Maxtor 7245A	Maxtor Corp.	197
422	MCI Mail Express for PCs	MCI International Inc.	46
426	Microsoft Visual Basic, Version 3.0	Microsoft Corp.	42
484	Microtest MT310 Scanner	Microtest Inc.	350
484	Microtest MT350 Scanner	Microtest Inc.	350
420	NetRoom, Version 3.0	Helix Software Co.	40
407	Niscan Page	Nisca Inc.	59
459	PC-Doctor, Version 1.0	Watergate Software Inc.	276
468	PC-Sky: The Sky Simulator	CapellaSoft	548
431	Portrait/15 Plus	Portrait Display Labs	49
432	Q&A Write, Version 3.0 for Windows	Symantec Corp.	52
458	QA Plus, Version 4.7	DiagSoft	275
458	QAPlus/WIN, Version 5.1	DiagSoft	275
416	QMS 420 Print System	QMS Inc.	66
472	Quantum Hardcard EZ 240	Quantum Corp.	197
472	Quantum ProDrive ELS 127AT	Quantum Corp.	197
472	Quantum ProDrive ELS 170AT	Quantum Corp.	197
472	Quantum ProDrive LPS 240AT	Quantum Corp.	197
429	Quicture, Version 1.0	WexTech Systems, Inc.	48
473	Seagate ST3243A	Seagate Technology	197
473	Seagate ST3283A	Seagate Technology	197
473	Seagate ST3390A	Seagate Technology	197
469	The Sky	Software Bisque	549
457	Skylight, Version 3.0	RenaSonce Group Inc.	267
403	Smartcom for Windows, Version 1.0	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	54
460	System Sleuth Professional	Dariana Software	285
462	Take Word for Windows to the Edge	Ziff-Davis Press	71
412	Tektronix Phaser IISDX	Tektronix Inc.	60
417	TimeWise for DOS	Dynamic Software Solutions Inc.	66
405	TurboCAD for Windows, Version 1.0	IMSI	59
433	Video Director	Gold Disk Inc.	52
413	Voice Blaster	Covox Inc.	64
474	Western Digital Caviar WDAC1170	Western Digital Corp.	197
474	Western Digital Caviar WDAC2200	Western Digital Corp.	197
474	Western Digital Caviar WDAC2250	Western Digital Corp.	197
474	Western Digital Caviar WDAC2340	Western Digital Corp.	197
451	The Windows Help Magician, Version 1.35	Software Interphase Inc.	77
419	WinInstall, Version 3.0	Aleph Takoma Systems Inc.	66
461	WinProbe	Landmark Research	276
460	WinSleuth Gold	Dariana Software	285
485	WireScope 16	Scope Communications Inc.	350

TECHNICAL COLUMNS

User-to-User	Using the COPY command to wipe out any traces of deleted files	361
User-to-User	Patch DOS 5.0's editor to open files with extensions other than .TXT	361
Tutor	Why You Should Defragment Your Disk	365
Lab Notes	How Lossy Compression Shrinks Image Files	380
Utilities	FIND: A Text-Search Utility for Windows 3.1	387
Environments	Windows and Multitasking: A Long Time Coming	399
Power Programming	How to Implement Context-Sensitive Help	409

SOLUTIONS

PCs	Keeping your CMOS configuration handy	426
PCs	Some basic ways to take care of your PC.	426
Peripherals	Faster graphics printing on a LaserJet	427
Operating Environments	Relocating Taskman's dialog box in Windows.	430
Operating Environments	Saving RAM disk files when exiting Windows.	433
Word Processing	Timed backup in WordPerfect.	435
Word Processing	Keeping track of documents in WP and Word.	440
Spreadsheets	Creating Excel graphs with error bars	445
Databases	Horizontal scrolling in Clipper	451
Graphics	Flattening an exported CorelDRAW EPS image.	451
Networking	Connecting a campus-wide network.	458
Networking	Fitting more LAN adapters in the file server.	459
Languages	Getting the shift key status in Pascal	459
Communications	Call waiting and modems	464

We have a better way...
Windows Solutions
Conference • Exposition
Direct Access To Answers
Straight Talk on Hot Topics
high-quality conference sessions
ed into just three days.
a bird's eye view of the Windows arena
guide your decision-making.
Multiple tracks give you a chance to concentrate on your specific interests.
Windows visionaries will draw you a map of what's ahead to help you plan.
Real Working Solutions
Windows Solutions is an exciting, new kind of exposition designed especially for you
focus is not just on products, but soluti
Over 150 vendors bring you up to spee
on the latest Windows hardware and so
Solutions Central shows you re
mission-critical solutions right on the show f
Q&A Technical Forum is where you
challenge the vendors' top technical gur with your toughest questions.
Technical Classrooms offer instruction by experts on how to use Windows products.
Call 800 433 5200 ext. 114
for a FREE Expo Pass ($75 value)
Other inquiries call 310 457 8500 or fax to 310 457 8599.
Presented by
Seybold
Sponsored by
September 15-18, 1993 • Santa Clara Convention Center • Santa Clara, CA
WINDOWS™, the WINDOWS™ logo, and WINDOWS™ SOLUTIONS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
WINDOWS™ SOLUTIONS and the WINDOWS™ logo are used under license from Microsoft Corporation. © 1993 Seybold Seminars.

PC Magazine Index: *January to June 1993*

FEATURES

Topic (number of products)	Issue	Page
Add-in software (48)	2/9	108
Antivirus software (24)	3/16	209
Best of 1992	1/12	110
CAD software, 2-D (22)	2/23	255
Communications software, GUI (10)	4/27	239
Database management systems		
Front-end tools, OS/2 (4)	4/27	147
Nonprogrammable (10)	1/26	275
Relational (10)	5/11	108
Debuggers (10)	3/16	271
Desktop publishing, high-end (5)	2/9	231
Desktop video technology	5/11	289
Dictionaries, electronic (9)	5/25	147
Digitizing tablets (11)	5/25	255
Document management software (7)	6/29	167
DOS 6	4/13	108
Environment-friendly computing	5/25	108
Ergonomics	5/25	126
Grammar checkers (6)	5/25	147
Graphics accelerators, Windows (32)	4/13	158
Groupware (7)	6/15	267
Illustration software (66)	3/30	275
Integrating applications	3/30	108
LAN adapters, Ethernet (27)	2/9	191
LAN analyzers (7)	1/12	277
Modems, V.32bis/V.42bis (62)	6/29	241
Monitor emission tests (10)	5/25	137
Monitors, 14-15" (58)	3/16	110
Network operating systems, low-cost (7)	5/25	203
Network routers (10)	3/30	221
On-line services (5)	2/23	303
Operating systems	6/15	173
OS/2 2.1	6/15	207
PC Service & Reliability Survey	2/9	309
PCs		
486DX2/66 (74)	1/26	110
Low-cost (61)	2/23	110
Pentium (7)	6/29	108
Pentium chip	4/27	108
Personal finance software (9)	1/12	241
Platforms (PC vs. workstations, Mac)	6/15	109
Portable PCs (31)	3/30	144
Screen capture & conversion utilities (12)	4/13	221
SCSI technology	6/29	219
Servers		
File (9)	5/11	179
Print (18)	1/26	249
Sound boards (25)	4/27	181
Statistical analysis software (14)	5/11	227
Surge suppressors (32)	4/13	261
Tax software (9)	2/23	225
Unix on PCs (5)	6/15	219
Video adapters (37)	1/12	165
Wide area networks (WANs)	3/16	183
Windows NT	6/15	173
Workgroup scheduling (4)	2/9	271

FIRST LOOKS

Product name	Company name	Issue	Page
ABC FlowCharter 2.0	Micrografx Inc	3/30	49
Adobe Photoshop 2.5	Adobe Systems Inc.	5/25	37
Adobe Type Manager, Version 2.5	Adobe Systems Inc.	1/26	54
AlertVIEW, Version 2.0	Shany Computers	3/16	60
ALR Evolution V	Advanced Logic Research	6/15	38
ALR ProVEISA V	Advanced Logic Research	6/15	38
Aquilne NT466C	Aquilne Inc.	5/11	55
AskSam for Windows, Version 1.0	AskSam Systems	2/9	51
AST PowerExec 4/25 SL	AST Research Inc.	4/27	40
Authorware Professional for Windows, Version 2.0	Macromedia Inc.	6/15	50
AutoCAD for Windows, Release 12	Autodesk Inc.	4/27	37
AutoSketch for Windows, Version 1.0	Autodesk Retail Products	2/9	37
Avery Personal Label Printer for Windows	Avery Dennison	4/13	54
Borland C++ for OS/2	Borland International Inc	6/29	49
Borland Pascal 7.0	Borland International Inc	1/12	44
BusinessWorks Accounting for Windows, Version 7.2	Manzanita Software Systems	4/13	50
CA-dBFast, Version 2.0	Computer Associates International Inc	6/29	44
Canon NoteJet 486	Canon Computer Systems	6/29	40
City Streets, Version 2.0	Road Scholar Software	4/27	50
ClarisWorks for Windows, Version 1.0	Claris Corp	6/29	37
CO/Session, Version 6.1	Triton Technologies Inc.	4/27	56
Compaq Deskpro/M	Compaq Computer Corp.	6/15	39
Compaq Systempro/XL	Compaq Computer Corp	1/26	40
Compel, Version 1.0	Asymetrix Corp	6/29	52
CompuAdd 450SLC2	CompuAdd	4/13	56
CrossTalk for Windows, Version 2.0	DCA	1/26	46
Crystal Reports, Version 2.0	Crystal Computer Services Inc.	5/25	46
DataFax for Windows, Version 4.0	Trio Information Systems Inc.	5/11	51
DataPerfect, Version 2.3	WordPerfect Corp.	3/16	50
DataProducts JOLT PS	Dataproducts	2/9	48

CONTINUES

FIRST LOOKS

Product name	Company name	Issue	Page
dBASE IV, Version 2.0	Borland International Inc.	4/27	44
DEC 560ST Pentium	Digital Equipment Corp.	6/15	40
DECpc 466d2 MT	Digital Equipment Corp.	4/13	56
Dell 486/L	Dell Computer Corp.	2/23	37
Dell 486/ME	Dell Computer Corp.	2/23	37
DeScribe Word Processor for OS/2 4.0	DeScribe Inc.	3/30	44
Diamond Viper VLB	Diamond Computer Systems Inc.	3/30	52
Digital Soup Sound Professional, Version 1.0	Digital Soup Inc.	2/23	59
Direct Access DeskTop, Version 1.0	Fifth Generation Systems	2/23	44
doubleRES 4	LPAC	3/16	60
Dynodex, Version 1.0	Portfolio Software Inc.	3/16	57
E-Quip	Alacrity Systems Inc.	5/11	50
Epson Progression	Epson America Inc.	2/9	37
Epson Stylus	Epson America Inc.	5/25	40
Evolver, Version 2.0	Axcelis Inc.	6/29	48
F-PROT, Version 2.07	Frisk Software International	5/25	56
Farenheit VA	Orchid Technology	3/16	48
Fargo Primera Color Printer	Fargo Electronics Inc.	3/30	46
FaxWorks OS/2, Version 1.28	SofNet Inc.	5/11	54
FirstApps 2.0	hDC Computer Corp.	3/30	42
FlashPrint 100, 150	Elite High Technology	1/12	50
Forecast Pro for DOS, Version 2.0	Business Forecast Systems	5/25	50
Fractal Design Painter for Windows, Version 2.0	Fractal Design Corp.	5/11	37
FrameReader for Windows, Version 1.0	Frame Technology	2/9	46
Fusion CD	Media Vision Inc.	1/12	55
Future Domain PowerSCSI	Future Domain	6/29	50
GammaTech Utilities, Version 2.0	GammaTech Inc.	2/9	49
Graphite Card	Hercules Computer Technology Inc.	3/16	50
Great Plains Dynamics, Version 1.0	Great Plains Software	5/25	42
HALO Desktop Imager 2.0	Media Cybernetics Inc.	3/30	49
Hotwin, Version 3.0	TMA Software	4/13	46
HP DeskJet 1200C	Hewlett-Packard Co.	6/29	54
HP LaserJet 4L	Hewlett-Packard Co.	5/25	44
HP LaserJet 4Si, 4Si MX	Hewlett-Packard Co.	5/11	40
HP NetServer LM	Hewlett-Packard Co.	6/15	40
HP100LX	Hewlett-Packard Co.	6/15	48
IBM Color Jetprinter PS 4079	Lexmark International Inc.	1/26	48
IBM ThinkPad 710T	IBM Corp.	6/29	46
ImagePals 1.2	U-Lead Systems	3/30	48
Imara Lite, Version 1.00a	Imara Research Corp.	1/12	54
Immunity, Version 2.0	Unitrol Data Protection Systems Inc.	1/26	54
infiniType Plus, Version 1.0	SoftMaker Inc.	5/11	54
Instant Artist, Version 1.0	Autodesk Retail Products	1/12	48
Integrity Master, Version 1.41b	Stiller Research	5/25	56
Intel LANDesk Manager, Version 1.0	Intel Corp.	4/13	52
Iomega Floptical PC Powered	Iomega Corp.	6/29	56
Kinesis Ergonomic Keyboard	Kinesis Corp.	3/30	44
LapLink V	Traveling Software Inc.	5/11	48
Lexar 486DX2/66	Lexar Systems	5/25	50
Listen for Windows, Version 1.0	Verbex Voice Systems Inc.	6/15	49
Local Expert, Version 1.0	Strategic Mapping Inc.	4/27	50
Logitech AudioMan	Logitech Inc.	2/9	50
Logitech SoundMan 16	Logitech Inc.	6/29	42
Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS, Release 3.4	Lotus Development Corp.	2/9	54
Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2	Lotus Development Corp.	5/11	44
Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows, Release 2.0	Lotus Development Corp.	4/13	38
Lotus Improv, Version 2.0	Lotus Development Corp.	4/27	37
Lotus Notes, Release 3.0	Lotus Development Corp.	6/15	52
Macsyma, Version 417.125	Macsyma Inc.	2/23	58
MapLinx for Windows Professional, Version 1.0	MapLinx Corp.	1/26	44
Master/DC Lite	Gigatrend Inc.	2/9	44
Mathcad, Version 4.0	MathSoft Inc.	6/29	37
Megahertz PCMCIA Notebook Data/Fax Modem	Megahertz Corp.	4/13	46
Micro Paperless 1	Pinnacle Micro Inc.	3/16	37
Micro Solutions backpack CD-ROM	MicroSolutions Computer Products	3/30	53
MicroCenter WinBook	MicroCenter	6/29	40
MicroPhone Pro, Version 1.0	Software Ventures	2/9	42
Microsoft Access, Version 1.0	Microsoft Corp.	1/26	37
Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for MS-DOS and Windows	Microsoft Corp.	4/13	37
Microsoft Mouse, Version 2.0	Microsoft Corp.	6/15	44
Microsoft Open EIS Pak	Microsoft Corp.	2/23	53
Microsoft Profit for Windows, Version 1.0	Microsoft Corp.	4/27	54
Microsoft Video for Windows, Version 1.0	Microsoft Corp.	1/12	38
Microsoft Visual Basic for Windows, Version 2.0	Microsoft Corp.	1/12	37
Microsoft Visual C++, Version 1.0	Microsoft Corp.	5/11	42
Microsoft Windows Printing System	Microsoft Corp.	3/30	37
MultiMedia Works, Version 1.0	Lenel Systems International Inc.	5/11	49
NCR 3130 NotePad	NCR Corp.	2/9	39
NDI Volante Warp10LB	National Design Inc.	3/30	52
NEC Image 466	NEC Technologies Inc.	4/27	48
NEC MultiSync 5FGe	NEC Technologies Inc.	4/13	48

CONTINUES

FIRST LOOKS

Product name	Company name	Issue	Page
NEC Ready Systems	NEC Technologies Inc	1/12	51
NEC UltraLite Versa 486SL/25	NEC Technologies Inc	5/11	46
NETPrint/100	Digital Products Inc	5/11	51
NetWare, Version 4.0	Novell Inc	5/11	37
Northgate ZXPortable Active Color	Northgate Computer Corp	2/9	46
Norton Commander for OS/2, Version 1.0	Symantec Corp.	2/23	42
Norton PC Anywhere, Version 1.0 for Windows	Symantec Corp	6/15	53
The Norton Utilities, Version 7.0	Symantec Corp	6/15	46
NvMail	Image Machines Corp	2/23	40
ObjectVision PRO, Version 2.1	Borland International Inc	2/9	40
Office Accelerator, Version 1.0	Baseline Data Systems Inc	2/9	50
Okidata DOC-IT 4000	Okidata	2/23	37
Outside In, Version 2.0	Systems Compatibility Corp.	2/9	44
Page Plus, Version 1.0	Serif	6/29	46
PageKeeper, Version 1.0	Caere Corp.	3/16	44
Panasonic CF-1000 notebook	Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.	4/13	49
Paradox for Windows, Version 1.0	Borland International Inc.	3/16	37
PC DOCS Open, Version 2.0	PC DOCS Inc.	2/9	49
PC Tools for Windows, Version 1.0	Central Point Software Inc	5/25	37
PC Travel Guide, Version 3.1	The TravelData Company	4/27	50
PhotoFinish, Version 2.0	ZSoft Corp	1/26	51
Pixar Typestry, Version 1.1	Pixar	4/13	44
PKZIP, Version 2.04	PKWARE Inc	3/16	40
Plug-In for Program Manager	Plannet Crafters	1/26	56
Plustek ScanPlus-Color 6000	Plustek USA Inc	2/9	54
PrinterFax	Moonlight Computer Products Inc	2/23	57
Pro MovieSpectrum	Media Vision Inc	6/29	42
Publish It! for Windows, Version 1.0	Timeworks Inc	1/12	54
QModem Pro, Version 1.0	Mustang Software Inc.	1/12	55
Rapier XTV	VideoLogic Inc.	5/11	44
Renderize for Windows Light	Visual Software Inc.	5/11	55
Renderize for Windows, Version 2.0	Visual Software Inc	5/11	55
Report Styler, Version 1.0	Alpha Software	4/27	56
Reportsmith, Version 1.0	Indigo Software Corp	3/16	46
Rever Cruiser-325C	NovaCorp International Inc	1/12	49
The SCSI Master Plus	Adaptec Inc	2/23	56
Sharp Wizard OZ-9600	Sharp Electronics Corp	1/26	42
Sherlock 1.0	Physiotronics Corp	3/30	56
Shiva LanRover/E	Shiva Corp	2/9	42
Shiva NetModem/E for Windows for Workgroups	Shiva Corp	4/27	46
Silicon Valley IDE Mirror Card	Silicon Valley Computer	6/29	48
Sliders & Dials, Version 1.0	Golden Technologies Inc.	5/25	48
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	Creative Labs Inc.	3/30	40
Sound Producer Pro	Orchid Technology	3/16	48
Stacker, Version 3.0	Stac Electronics	1/12	46
Stanford Graphics, Version 2.1	3-D Visions	6/29	56
Stratavision 3d PC	Strata Inc.	6/15	56
SunDisk PCMCIA storage	SunDisk Corp	1/26	46
Superbase, Version 2.0	Software Publishing Corp	3/16	42
SuperMatch Spectrum/24	SuperMac Technology	6/15	44
Support on Site for Networks	Computer Library	1/12	48
SureFire: The Smart Document Processor, Version 2.0	Piaf Inc	5/25	52
Systat for Windows, Version 5.01	Systat Inc.	2/9	55
Tektronix Phaser 200i	Tektronix Inc	3/30	37
TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX250	Texas Instruments Inc	1/26	51
TM/1 Perspectives, Version 1.0	Sinper Corp.	5/25	40
Toshiba T4500C	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	4/27	42
Toshiba TXM-3401E CD-ROM	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	4/13	54
Travel Companion, Version 1.0	The Software Toolworks Inc.	4/27	50
TurboCAD Professional 1.0 for Windows	IMSI	3/30	50
The Turtle Tools for Multimedia, Version 1.0	Turtle Beach Systems Inc.	5/25	49
TyIN2000 PC Communications Center	National Semiconductor Corp.	2/23	46
Uninstaller, Version 1.0	MicroHelp Inc	2/23	40
UnixWare, Version 1.0	Univel	3/16	56
Ventura Picture Pro	Ventura Software	5/25	53
VideoShow HQ	General Parametrics Corp.	1/12	50
VideoSpigot for Windows	SuperMac Technology Inc.	1/26	50
Viruscan Suite, Version 1.02	McAfee Associates	5/25	56
Visio, Version 1.0	Shapeware Corp	1/12	37
WinBeep for Microsoft Windows, Version 1.03	Fourth Wave Technologies Inc.	5/25	52
WINCIM	CompuServe Inc.	4/13	48
Windows OrgChart, Version 2.0	Micrografx Inc	3/16	49
WinFax PRO, Version 3.0	Delrina Technology Inc.	1/26	49
WinSense, Version 1.1	SoftLogic Solutions	4/13	50
WinSleuth Gold, Version 3.04	Dariana Inc	1/26	56
The Wire for MCI Mail, Version 1.0	Swfte International Ltd	2/23	44
WordPerfect Presentations, Version 2.0	WordPerfect Corp.	2/23	52
WorldPort 2400 V.42bis Modem for Hewlett-Packard Palmtops	U.S. Robotics	1/26	46
XTree for Windows, Version 1.5	XTree Co	5/25	48
XTree Tools for Networks, Novell Edition	XTree Co	4/27	49
XyWrite, Version 4.0	The Technology Group	6/29	50
Z-Note 425Ln	Zenith Data Systems	5/25	49
Zenith Z-Lite 320L	Zenith Data Systems	2/23	59
Zeos Contenda	Zeos International Ltd.	4/27	42
Zylmage 1.0	ZyLab	3/30	56

After Hours

ASTRONOMY: Dance of the Planets, Distant Suns, Epoch 2000, Expert Astronomer, PC-Sky: The Sky Simulator, The Sky

ASTRONOMY

Stargazers' Delight: Six Programs For Astronomy Hobbyists and Pros

BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

Until recently, amateur astronomers had two main tools: telescopes and an assortment of books. Now, powerful desktop computers and inexpensive software have added a whole new perspective to man's study of the universe.

We took a look at six astronomy programs (three for DOS, three for Windows) that range in sophistication from the near-professional Dance of the Planets to the simple but powerful The Sky. These programs allow you to do many things that you can't do with a book: customize star maps for your own latitude and longitude, display stars by magnitude, and, best of all, send this data to your printer.

Each excels in one or more areas; selecting one is a matter of matching one with your interests, experience, and budget. Dance of the Planets is great for the experienced astronomer, but probably too powerful for the rank amateur. Distant Suns is easy to use, and the CD-ROM version has many high-resolution images. Epoch 2000, with professional features such as telescope control, has powerful tools for charge-coupled device (CCD) image processing and enhancement. The Sky is our own favorite: powerful enough to do the things we wanted it to do and intuitive enough so that we did not get lost in space. PC-Sky does a good job of simulating the night sky as most people actually see it—diminished by city lights and haze. Expert Astronomer may be adequate for the curious beginner: Its user interface is poor, but it has many features of the others, and it costs only $14.95. Happy stargazing.

ARC SCIENCE SIMULATIONS

Dance of the Planets

Dance of the Planets, a comprehensive working model of our solar system, excels both in accuracy and in the number of events it can simulate.

The standard package, from ARC Science Simulations, comes with 10,500 stars, 6,000 asteroids, and all 88 constellations. Two views are available: The conventional earth view simulates what you can see from any location on earth at any time from 4,680 B.C. to 10,000 A.D., and the 3-D space view lets you study our solar system as you might from a spaceship positioned 25 billion miles from earth. The advantage to the latter view is that you can appreciate the beautifully coordinated planetary motion that inspired the name of this software.

A TRIP TO BABYLON

Dance of the Planets gives astronomers more than just comprehensive star maps. It has the tools and resources for the serious study of astronomy. You can, for example, set up and observe the outer satellites of Jupiter as they are affected by the sun's pull, go to Babylon and watch the solar eclipse of 136 B.C., or experiment with hypothetical asteroids to demonstrate the Kirkwood gap.

For a more general lesson, you'll want to explore the program's simulation feature. One interactive tutorial provides a riveting illustration of some basic concepts of astronomy and our solar system; a second demonstrates features of the software itself.

Powerful: Dance of the Planets lets you travel through time to witness significant celestial events.

If you want more stars and events than Dance of the Planets itself offers, ARC also sells a database of an additional 45,000 stars ($35) and an online almanac, Observer's Companion ($30), to help you track celestial events. Observer's Companion calculates the occurrence of celestial events such as lunar and solar eclipses, meteor showers, lunar conjunctions, and occultations of stars and planets. Select the Solar Eclipse option, for example, and enter a time period—say, from 1950 to 2010. Observer's Companion will calculate all solar eclipses for the period and show the degree of visibility from your location.

Dance of the Planets lacks only one feature that would help the casual stargazer: an orientation as could be seen looking out at the horizon with north, south, east, and west views. Instead, the program shows the sky as though you are lying on your back and looking directly up.

The program's menus are well-organized. In this version, you can use the mouse as well as the keyboard to pan and retrieve information about a star or planet. Still, the program's interface is somewhat less intuitive than that of some of the others looked at here.

Dance of the Planets has more features and events than the other packages we reviewed. Though it will probably be a little overwhelming for the casual stargazer, it will most likely appeal to the demanding astronomer.

Dance of the Planets, *$195 ($260 with all options).*
Requires: *640K RAM, 1.2MB*

Dance of the Planets

hard disk space, DOS 3.3 or later. Mouse and coprocessor recommended. ARC Science Simulations Inc., P.O. Box 1955, Loveland, CO 80539; 800-759-1642; fax, 303-667-1105.

Circle 464 on reader service card

VIRTUAL REALITY LABORATORIES

Distant Suns

Distant Suns, Version 2.0, is a Windows-based planetarium designed for students and curious stargazers, and is one of the most attractive astronomy packages in this group.

Along with the planets in our solar system, the constellations, and 9,100 stars, the software includes comets, asteroids, and more than 450 deep-space objects from the Messier and NGC catalogs, two standard encyclopedias of the stars.

The CD-ROM version ($149.95) contains more than 1,300 photos from NASA and the planetary probes, compared with about 18 high-definition images and 200 thumbnail photographs in the disk-based package ($69.95).

Whichever medium you choose, Distant Suns excels in its ease of use and in its images. The earth view in particular is magnificent. The sky fills with stars that are accurate in position, motion, and magnitude. The program even duplicates the subtle star colors found in the night sky.

User-friendly: Distant Suns makes navigating through the night sky easy and intuitive.

INTUITIVE INTERFACE

Celestial navigation is particularly intuitive. A toolbar down the left edge of the screen contains buttons that allow the user to lock onto easily identifiable objects such as the sun and moon. Other buttons allow you to pan to north, south, east, and west views; change the field of view from 60 to 90 to 180 degrees; and advance or retard time so you can see daily changes in the sky. Users can also change these parameters from the pull-down menus.

The methods of finding an object in Distant Suns are intuitive, too. A Find command helps locate specific objects quickly and easily. The command "Find Mars," for example, produces the red planet centered on the screen. You can also note a star's approximate elevation and compass direction in the sky, then duplicate the view on Distant Suns. A green line divided into 360 degrees represents the earth's horizon, and a vertical line, also marked by degrees, gives an object's elevation above the horizon.

Once you locate the star, click on it using the mouse to open a fact window with the star's common name, astronomical identifier, magnitude, position, and other information. If photographs are available, you can view them from the information window. Many of these photographs are spectacular, although Distant Suns lacks a mechanism to turn pages. Instead, you must select each picture from the photo menu.

An Events menu calls up and animates a dozen astronomical events, such as the July 11, 1991 eclipse; a representation of the sky on the evening of February 18, 1930, when Pluto was discovered; and a demonstration of lunar phases. In addition to the canned events, you can make and save your own presentations.

The Guides menu brings up a lunar map, lunar phases, planetary positions, rise/set times, and an ephemeris calculator. These features aren't as complete as the Observer's Companion in Dance of the Planets, but they do provide a handy reference.

An off-earth mode shows a three-dimensional view of the solar system from billions of miles in space. Although not as flexible as the space view from Dance of the Planets, it provides a clear animation of how the planets orbit the sun.

Beautiful images and fast, intuitive navigation put Distant Suns high on our list.

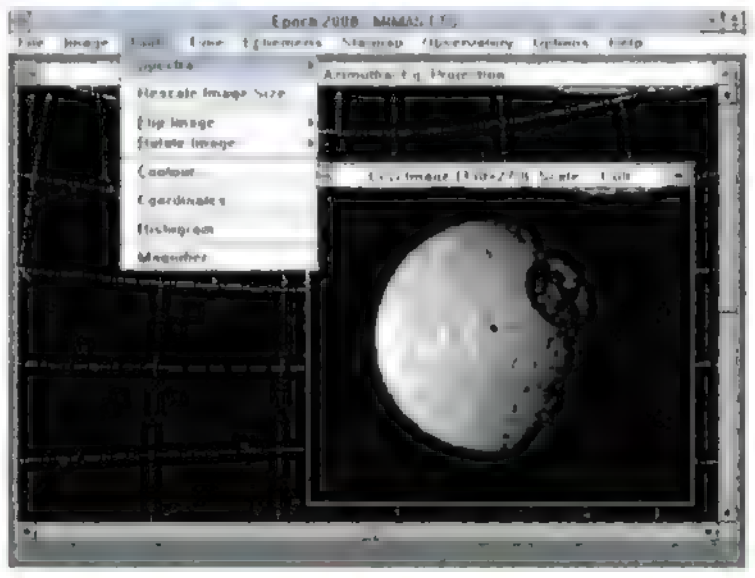
Distant Suns, Version 2.0, *$69.95; CD-ROM version, $149.95.* Requires: *4MB RAM, 5.2MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.x, CD-ROM drive. Virtual Reality Laboratories Inc., 2341 Ganador Ct., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401; 800-829-8754, 805-545-8515; fax, 805-781-2259.*

Circle 465 on reader service card

FARPOINT RESEARCH

Epoch 2000

Epoch 2000, from Farpoint Research, is a professional desktop observatory with a special emphasis on digital photography and image enhancements. The base-priced version of this Microsoft Windows–based software displays about 45,000 stars, 7,500 asteroids, and 600 comets, along with more than 13,000 clusters, nebulae, and several other deep-space objects.



Epoch 2000 specializes in the ability to manipulate high-resolution digital images of the stars.

Epoch 2000's observatory portion offers two sky views for star maps. One, a spherical projection, presents a view with minimal distortion, but it requires more time to generate. You'll use this view when you want to examine a small section of the sky. The second view, an azimuthal equidistant projection, lets you generate maps more quickly and easily orient yourself in the sky.

Epoch 2000 is known for its huge star base and high degree of accuracy. Positions are calculated to within a fraction of an arc second. This makes it feasible for the software to drive a telescope.

IMAGE MANIPULATION

Besides being a first-rate observatory, Epoch 2000 has tools that allow serious astron-

Epoch 2000

omers to take pictures of the sky and then manipulate these photos. To create these high-resolution charge-coupled device (CCD) images, you need to attach a digital camera to a telescope. The image manipulation software gives the user access to techniques such as dynamic scaling, histogram equalization, convolution, and unsharp masking, all of which are normally found in stand-alone image-processing programs. A merge feature lets you combine separate red, green, and blue images into a full-color composite image.

Expert Astronomer provides the basics for amateurs, but hides them in a hard-to-use interface.

A third feature of Epoch 2000, called the Remote Telescope Network, is currently under development. When this feature is complete, users will be able to call up and control the 24-inch telescope at the Mt. Wilson Observatory in California. You will be able to send and receive CCD images over a high-speed modem.

Epoch 2000 is ideal for those interested in controlling a telescope and taking CCD images. Its power and sophistication will appeal more to serious astronomers than casual stargazers.

Epoch 2000, *$329.* Requires: *4MB RAM, 5MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.x; math coprocessor recommended. Farpoint Research, 10932 Hasty Ave., Downey, CA 90241; 800-858-9795, 310-861-6606; fax, 310-862-1546.*

Circle 466 on reader service card

EXPERT SOFTWARE INC.

Expert Astronomer

Expert Astronomer, from Expert Software, is a budget-priced package with a surprising number of features, but a less than ideal interface. For $14.95, this package provides a star base with about 9,000 objects, including stars, constellations, and planets. It lacks some of the objects we saw in other astronomy packages, however.

Navigation around the star map could be better. Panning and zooming usually requires the use of the function keys and menu at the top of the screen. Although you can change the compass and elevation by using a mouse to control the two clock indicators, which are located on the side of the screen, I found this method to be cumbersome and imprecise in this program. This is a not-quite-ready-for-prime-time user interface.

EASY-TO-FIND STARS

On the other hand, Expert Astronomer's Find command makes it easy to locate a particular star or constellation in the sky. Placing the cross-hair cursor on a star displays the star's common name, catalog identifications, and magnitude in the lower corner of the screen. A short green line represents the horizon, and a graticule marks degrees to help gauge distances between stars. Another option turns on a camera frame calibrated for lens size so you can plan for photographic observations.

Although Expert Astronomer has a poor interface and is somewhat less polished than the other products, it may well be the only astronomy software you need if your main aspiration is to identify the stars you see when walking the dog. For a mere $15, it's hard to go wrong.

Expert Astronomer, *$14.95.* Requires: *512K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. Expert Software Inc., 800 Douglas Rd., North Tower, #355, Coral Gables, FL 33134; 800-759-2562, 305-567-9990; fax, 305-443-0786.*

Circle 467 on reader service card

CAPELLASOFT

PC-Sky: The Sky Simulator

PC-Sky: The Sky Simulator, from CapellaSoft, attempts to simulate what you can see in the night sky with the naked eye or with binoculars. Its star base has about 26,700 objects, including double-star systems, variable stars, and binaries.

When you first start the DOS-based PC-Sky, you select your longitude and latitude. What distinguishes this package from the rest, however, is that you get to choose the setting that describes your own point of observation—urban, mountain/desert, country, or suburban. From this data, PC-Sky figures out which stars you can see and which you can't. This greatly simplifies identification and location for novices.

PC-Sky: The Sky Simulator shows visible stars based upon their location and setting.

Panning the sky is accomplished with the function keys (F1 is north, F8 is northwest, for example); alternatively, you can use the mouse to pan. The cursor is shaped like a circle, and positioning it on a star immediately brings up the name and a few facts. This is the best approach to celestial identification we've seen.

Once you've located an area of sky with your naked eye, you click the mouse to zoom in for a binocular view and click again for a telescopic view. Each view is progressively more magnified.

Although PC-Sky is simple to use and has features we really like, it also lacks some basics that we've come to expect. There are no constellation lines and no grids to overlay the sky and help determine elevations and locations. The developer explains, rather weakly, that these things aren't in the real sky, either. In addition, each star's information is limited to name, magnitude, and location.

We also found that on our system, PC-Sky's stars were a little dim. A 256-color mode provides brighter star resolution than does the 16-color

PC-Sky

mode, but a programming error caused it to conflict with the Microsoft mouse, so we had to run the program in the dimmer mode.

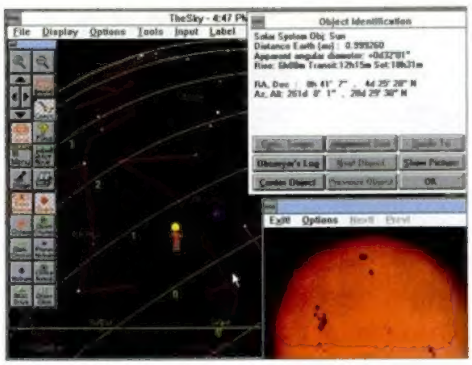
PC-Sky: The Sky Simulator, *$99.* Requires: *640K RAM, 3.5MB hard disk space, DOS 3.3 or later. CapellaSoft, P.O. Box 3964, La Mesa, CA 91944; 800-827-8265, 619-460-8265.*

Circle 468 on reader service card

SOFTWARE BISQUE

The Sky

The Sky, from Software Bisque, resembles Distant Suns in organization and structure, but has a few additional features. The low-end version of The Sky has 55,000 objects, while the high-end version of the package contains more than 270,000 objects. Both contain more than 70 high-resolution images of the planets.



As the world turns, so does The Sky. This package updates and redraws star maps every 30 seconds.

Like Distant Suns, this Windows-based package contains a toolbar along the left edge of the screen. Using toolbar buttons, you can turn on and off such objects as constellations, planets, nebulas, and galaxies. These buttons also control zoom and direction and help you find any object.

Star maps can be displayed in any of five equatorial projections (north polar, south polar, Mercator, modified Mercator, and spherical) and two horizontal projections (spherical and above horizon). We found the horizontal projections ideal for orienting ourselves.

One of The Sky's most attractive features is its ability to redraw the star maps automatically every 30 seconds: If you want to examine the view out your window, you can leave the program running, and the screen will match your view on your return.

Double-clicking on a star or planet brings up an information window describing and identifying the object. Buttons within that window allow you to view available images and log your own observations and descriptions.

The Sky contains a simplified 3-D animated representation of the motions of the planets, but nothing as elaborate as the ones found in Dance of the Planets and in Distant Suns.

For the novice, this program is the easiest to use.

The Sky, *$129 (high-end version, $199).* Requires: *4MB RAM, 9MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.x. Software Bisque, 912 Twelfth St., Golden, CO 80401; 800-843-7599; fax, 303-278-0045.*

Circle 469 on reader service card

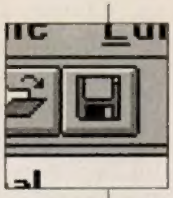
MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

Abort, Retry, Fail?

THE LIGHTER SIDE OF PERSONAL COMPUTING

By Don Willmott

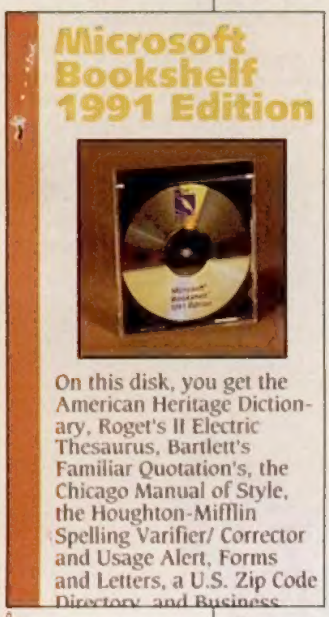


WinWord's Parallel Universe

Have you noticed that the Save icon on the toolbar of Microsoft Word for Windows shows a 3.5-inch floppy disk that's backwards?

Attention All Monty Python Fans Who Program

If you look under D in the index of the Borland Turbo Vision manual, you'll find this listing: "Dead parrots, see 'Parrots, dead.'" Alas, under P there is no "Parrot" listing.



On this disk, you get the American Heritage Dictionary, Roget's II Electric Thesaurus, Bartlett's Familiar Quotation's, the Chicago Manual of Style, the Houghton-Mifflin Spelling Varifier/ Corrector and Usage Alert, Forms and Letters, a U.S. Zip Code Directory and Business

Now that's what you'd call vary, vary bad spelling.

Classified Intelligence

"Computer 386 Goldstar with printer, refrigerator, smoker, antique sewing machine."
—*The Thrifty Nickel*, Tyler, Texas

"IBM-compatible ALR—486 DX2, 4 RAM, 66 MZ, laser printer, Laser Writer+, Monitor 14' color, Samtron Non Lace, 9600 bulb modem Hayes, 1.86 Seagate gegabyte HD. Like new. Best offer."
—*The Washington Post*

FIVE YEARS AGO IN *PC MAGAZINE*

"There is a general consensus that the standard base system for business computing in the next several years is going to be an 80286-based AT compatible running between 8 and 12 MHz, complete with 1 or 2MB of RAM (more when OS/2 applications are available) and a hard disk of at least 20MB."

Whose Mind Is It, Anyway?

"The performance decrease is actually minimal and well worth the piece of mind you'll get from protecting your Windows print jobs from rude DOS applications."
—*Windows Sources*

Have Fun With Your Leisure-Time Database

This ad proves that databases aren't just for work anymore.

So What Happens When The Product Dies?

An ad for CompuAdd Superstores says that one of the standard features of their PCs is "24-hour toll-free support for life of product."

Richard Tennant

Fault Tolerant Rickshaw

If your entry is used, we'll send you $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. Send your entries to Abort, Retry, Fail?, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Winners this issue: Rick Boney, Mark Burgess, John Canedy, Jeffrey Chard, Ken Horne, Terry Sansom, and Daniel Schelling.

YOU HAVE NO FUTURE WITH COMPAQ.

COMPAQ PROLINEA 4/25s

25MHz SX → 50MHz DX2

DELL PERFORMANCE SERIES 425s/L

25MHz SX → 33MHz SX → 33MHz DX → 50MHz DX2 → 66MHz DX2 → PENTIUM TECHNOLOGY

At Dell, we anticipate new technology even before it's introduced. Which is why all of our Performance Series 486 computers are currently upgradeable from 25MHz to 66MHz. And to make sure tomorrow doesn't pass you by, we put a 238 Pin Pentium OverDrive™ socket inside. So not only will you have upgradeability all the way to Pentium, but you'll also have a whole lot more speed.

Two benefits you won't get with the Compaq budget brand. So call Dell and don't waste your time or money on a system that'll be outdated soon after it's out of the box.

intel inside

DELL 425s/L i486 SX 25MHz SYSTEM

$1,599 Promotional Price: Offer Expires 7/31/93

BUSINESS LEASE: $59/MO.

- 4MB RAM • 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE • 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 512KB VIDEO RAM • ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14" 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" and 5.25")
- MS-DOS® 6.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-433-6654

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-4PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA CALL 800-668-3021, IN MEXICO CITY* 228-7811 #11BGD

PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

YOU'LL SWEAR IT RUNS ON JET FUEL.

YOU'LL SWEAR.

The fileserver on the right was recently tested against the one on the left for data throughput on a 28-user Novell® network.†

While the Compaq Prosignia with IDA-2 managed a 173 overall score, the Dell 4066/XE DSA SCSI-2 scored an unbelievable 413.

That's over *twice* the throughput. And frankly, we were surprised we didn't come out even faster. Considering that we had a rather unfair advantage.

We call it the Dell SCSI Array. The DSA, for short.

THE DELL® 4066/XE DSA i486™ DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$14,805

- Business Lease*: $530/MO.
- 16MB RAM
- Dell SCSI Array Controller (DSA)
- 4 x 1GB SCSI-2 Drives (9.5ms)
- Upgradeable to Pentium™ Technology
- 8 EISA Expansion Slots (6 available)
- VGA 800 Monitor
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- Eagle Technology NE3200 EISA (available from Dell)

Disk Mirroring and Duplexing also available, not included in price featured.

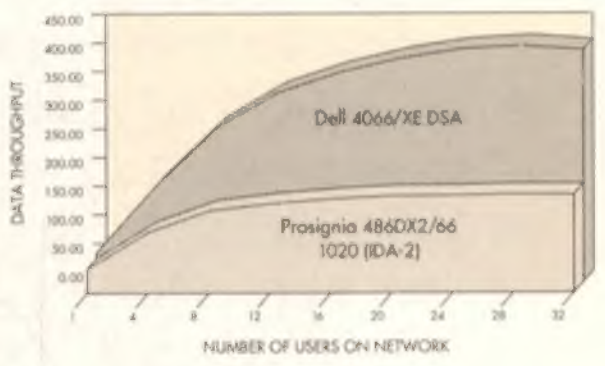
Tested system included an additional 3 Eagle cards for an extra $2,325.

It delivers up to 138% more performance than Compaq's IDA-2 drive array, thanks to advanced technology including an i960™ RISC processor and two SCSI-2 channels on the controller. And the more drives you add, the better the throughput.

But the Dell 4066/XE DSA server isn't merely fast; it has all the storage expansion capabilities to go with that speed.

You can expand up to 8GB on just a single XE chassis. And add external media systems to go all the way up to 56GB.

The Compaq Prosignia with its IDA-2 drive array by comparison, can support up to a paltry 3.06GB. But all this talk about expansion and speed hardly matters in the event your server goes down. That's why Dell guarantees that a trained technician will be sent out by the next business day^Δ to get you up and running. We even offer an



optional four-hour Rapid Response service^Δ. And a Self-Maintenance Program for clients who have their own service organization.

So call us today. And get a fileserver that you'll be mad about. Instead of mad at.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-433-6649

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA,* CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY,* 228-7811. **#11BGC**

intel inside

†Testing independently audited by Bounds, Chatelain and Pharr. For detailed test results call TechFax℠ at 1-800-950-1329.